PRESIDENCY
VICE PRESIDENCY FOR
STRATEGIC PLANNING AND SUPERVISION
STATISTICAL CENTRE OF IRAN

IRAN
STATISTICAL YEARBOOK
1390

[2011-2012]

Symbols:

-	**Not collected**
000	**Not available**
×	**Not applicable**
××	**Not calculable**
//	**Negligible**
*	**Provisional**
**	**Estimated figure**
⊘	**Not for publication (confidential figure)**
n.e.c.	**Not elsewhere classified**

Weights and Measures

billion	**1000 million (1 milliard)**
1 kilometre [km]	**1000 m**
1 ha	**10000 m^2**
1 sq km [km^2]	**1000000 m^2 – 100 ha**
1 litre [lit]	**0.001 m^3**
1 barrel (US)	**0.16 m^3 – 158.98 lit**
m^3	**6.29 barrels (US)**
ton	**1000 kg**
megawatt hour	**1000 kWh**

Where figures are rounded, discrepancies may occur between sums of the components and the total. All ratios and indexes were calculated before rounding.

Iranian calendar vs Gregorian calendar

Iranian year	**1370**	**1375**	**1380**	**1381**	**1382**	**1383**	**1384**	**1385**	**1386**	**1387**	**1388**	**1389**	**1390**
Christian year	**1991-1992**	**1996-1997**	**2001-2002**	**2002-2003**	**2003-2004**	**2004-2005**	**2005-2006**	**2006-2007**	**2007-2008**	**2008-2009**	**2009-2010**	**2010-2011**	**2011-2012**

Iranian months	**Christian months**
Farvardin	21 March-20 April
Ordibehesht	21 April-21 May
Khordad	22 May-21 June
Tir	22 June-22 July
Mordad	23 July-22 August
Shahrivar	23 August-22 September
Mehr	23 September-22 October
Aban	23 October-21 November
Azar	22 November-21 December
Dey	22 December-20 January
Bahman	21 January-19 February
Esfand	20 February-20 March

Iranian year begins on March 21st of the Christian year and ends on March 20th of the next year. To convert the Iranian year into Christian year, add 621 to the former.

IN THE NAME OF ALLAH
THE COMPASSIONATE, THE MERCIFUL

Preface

The Statistical Yearbook of Iran contains the latest statistical information available on economic, social and cultural areas of the country to meet the statistical data needs of the local decision makers, planners and researchers, as well as all other interested users. The Yearbook was first officially compiled in the year 1345 and has been released regularly.

The major sources of the Yearbook include: (a) the results of censuses and sample surveys conducted by the SCI, (b) the results of surveys conducted by other organizations, and (c) administrative data. Since population censuses are taken every 5 years and also some other censuses and surveys conducted by the SCI or other organizations are not taken at regular intervals, some of the Yearbook's statistical items are not represented by a complete range of data.

In order to make timely provision of important statistical information to meet the needs of users and minimize their references to various organizations producing statistics, the SCI has attempted to have timely release of different statistical publications including the Statistical Yearbook, and also developed the Statistical Information Database.

The SCI Publication Database, a part of the SCI Statistical Information Database, which contains 4780 titles, is accessible on our website, www.amar.org.ir as of 1381. The Database is continuously updated and enjoys the capability of advanced search which provides swift and easy access to the existing information.

In addition to the cited database, the information on the Statistical Yearbook is also accessible at http://salnameh.sci.org.ir with various capabilities as of 1387.

The 1390 Statistical Yearbook of Iran is published in both Persian and English. The bilingual CD-ROM version is also available. In addition, the statistical yearbooks of 30 Ostans (provinces) are released by Deputies for Planning of Offices of Governor Generals nationwide (the former local branches of the Management and Planning Organization) with similar format under supervision of the SCI.

Before going through the chapters, users are recommended to study the introductions which take in the definitions and concepts concerned and the subject-matter coverage of the statistical items. Further, they provide readers with justifications for unavailability of some timely data or exclusion of some statistical items.

It is noteworthy that the beginning of the yearbook includes selected information of all chapters which has been added to the introduction of the related chapter, too. In order to have a general view on all information presented in the Yearbook, its reading is recommended.

Particular thanks and appreciation are extended to all *Deputies for planning offices*, and *Director-Generals of Statistics and Information offices* of the ministries, organizations and the Islamic Revolution institutions, as well as all their colleagues who helped us in this great job. Their generous and valuable assistance contributed a lot to preparation of the Yearbook. We hope to enjoy their cooperation and contribution continuously for enhancing the yearbook quantitatively and qualitatively.
Thanks to all staff of the Statistical Centre of Iran who contributed to the preparation and production of this publication.

Adel Azar
Head, Statistical Centre of Iran

Contents

Title **Page**

Symbols

List of tables

List of charts

Selected information **33**

Chapter

1. **Land and Climate** 49
2. **Population** 95
3. **Manpower** 151
4. **Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries** 211
5. **Mining and Quarrying** 295
6. **Oil and Gas** 313
7. **Manufacturing** 331
8. **Water and Electricity** 369
9. **Construction and Housing** 401
10. **Trade, Hotels and Restaurants** 439
11. **Transport, Storage and Communications** 485
12. **Financial Intermediation** 543
13. **Judicial Affairs** 575
14. **Welfare and Social Security** 601
15. **Education** 657
16. **Health and Treatment** 721
17. **Culture and Tourism** 749
18. **Government Budget** 787
19. **Household Expenditure and Income** 811
20. **Price Indices** 841
21. **National Accounts** 865
22. **International Statistics** 909
23. **Political Affairs** 971

Index 989

TABLES

Title **Page**

1.Land and Climate

1. 1. LENGTH OF IRANIAN BORDERLINES 53
1. 2. LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 53
1. 3. NUMBER OF SHAHRESTANS, BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS 54
1. 4. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF OSTANS ACCORDING TO THEADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 55
1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 57
1. 6. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE MONTH OF DEY IN THE YEAR 1382 67
1. 7. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS OF CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 69
1. 8. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1390 74
1. 9. ABSOLUTE MINIMUM TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1390 76
1. 10. MONTHLY AVERAGE TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 78
1. 11. ANNUAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS 80
1. 12. AVERAGE ANNUAL HEIGHT OF PRECIPITATION IN OSTANS 81
1. 13. MONTHLY PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 83
1. 14. HOURS OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1390 85
1. 15. MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1390 87
1. 16. AREA AND OVERLAND FLOW COEFFICIENT OF MAIN BASINS 89
1. 17. VOLUME OF PRECIPITATION IN THE MAIN BASINS 89
1. 18. ESTIMATED VOLUME OF OVERLAND FLOWS OF THE MAIN BASINS 89
1. 19. NUMBER AND AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 91

2. Population

2. 1. POPULATION AND AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH 98
2.2. POPULATION ESTIMATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS 99
2. 3. POPULATION BY AGE 100
2. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS 101
2.5. POPULATION BY SEX AND MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1390 CENSUS 107
2. 6. HOUSEHOLDS AND POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS 107
2. 7. SETTLED AND UNSETTLED POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS OF OSTANS, 1390 CENSUS 108
2.8. POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS 110
2. 9. POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD, SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS 112
2. 10. CITIES WITH A POPULATION OF 100,000 AND MORE 116
2. 11. NUMBER OF CITIES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP 119
2. 12. INHABITED VILLAGES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP 119
2. 13. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE 119
2. 14. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX AND AGE OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD AND SIZE, 1390 CENSUS 120
2. 15. HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS 121
2.16.PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS COMPOSITION BY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS COMPOSITION, SEX AND STATUS OF THE HEAD RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSES 122

Title **Page**

2. 17. POPULATION BY SEX AND RELIGION 124
2. 18. POPULATION BY RELIGION AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS 125
2. 19. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY AGE AND PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS 126
2. 20. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND OSTAN OF PRESENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS 127
2. 21. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN OF RESIDENCE AND DURATION OF STAY, 1390 CENSUS 129
2. 22. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX AND AGE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION , 1390 CENSUS 130
2. 23. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN, PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS 132
2. 24. SETTLED POPULATION BY PLACE OF BIRTH, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS 134
2. 25. POPULATION BY SEX AND CITIZENSHIP 136
2. 26. POPULATION BY AGE AND CITIZENSHIP, 1390 CENSUS 137
2. 27. POPULATION BY CITIZENSHIP AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS 138
2. 28. REGISTERED BIRTHS BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS 139
2. 29. REGISTERED DEATHS BY SEX IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS 140
2.30. CURRENT REGISTERED DEATHS BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1390 141
2. 31. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES IN URBAN AND RURAL ARESA 142
2.32. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES BY THE AGE DIFFERENCE OF THE HUSBAND COMPARED TO THE WIFE, 1390 144
2.33. DIVORCE REGISTERED BY DURATION OF MARRIAGE, THE YEAR 1390 145
2. 34. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, AGE AND MARITAL STATUS 146
2. 35. MEAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS 148
2. 36. MEDIAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS 148
2. 37. MEAN AGE AT FIRST MARRIAGE BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS 148

3. Manpower

3. 1. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS 155
3. 2. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS 158
3. 3. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY AGE GROUP AND ACTIVITY STATUS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS 161
3. 4. POPULATION AGED10 AND OVER BY SEX, AGE GROUP AND ACTIVITY STATUS, 1390 CENSUS 162
3. 5. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS 163
3. 6. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS 164
3. 7. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN 170
3.8. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX AND OSTAN , THE YEAR 1390 178
3. 9. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUPS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS 181
3.10.EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUPS AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS 182
3.11.RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUP 187
.3.12 EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUPS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS 188
3.13. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUPS, LITERACY STATUS AND LEVEL OF EDUCATION, 1390 CENSUS 189
3.14. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUPS AND OSTAN, 1390CENSUS .. 191
3. 15. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP 193
3.16.EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENTAND 194
3. 17.EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS 195

Title **Page**

3. 18. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT 196
3.19. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED AND UNEMPLOYED POPULATION SEEKING WORK) AGED 10 AND OVER BY LITERACY STATUS AND LEVEL OF EDUCATION 197
3. 20. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BYSEX, LITERACY STATUS, LEVEL OF EDUCATION AND STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT, 1390 CENSUS 198
3.21. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUPS AND STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT, 1390 CENSUS 199
3.22. UNEMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, LITERACY STATUS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS 200
3.23. UNEMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVERWITH HIGHER EDUCATION BY SEX AND EDUCATIONAL DEGREE, 1390 CENSUS 200
3.24. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX, ACTIVITY STATUS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD AND NUMBER OF MEMBERS, 1390 CENSUS 201
3. 25. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT LAWS AND SEX..... 203
3.26. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT..... 204
3. 27. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER CIVIL SERVICE CODE AND OTHER EMPLOYMENT LAWS BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE 205
3. 28. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER LABOUR LAW(1) BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE..... 207
3. 29. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY EMPLOYMENT LAW, STATUS INEMPLOYMENTS AND OSTAN AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1390 208

4. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries

4. 1. AGRICULTURAL HOLDERS BY TYPE AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382..... 216
4. 2. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY TYPE OF HOLDER AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 217
4. 3. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 218
4. 4. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS OWNED BY NATURAL PERSONS BY LITERACY STATUS, EDUCATIONAL DEGREE AND AGE OF HOLDER, THE YEAR 1382 219
4.5. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS OWNED BY NATURAL PERSONS BY LITERACY STATUS, EDUCATIONAL DEGREE OF HOLDER AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382..... 220
4. 6. AGRICULTURAL LANDS AREA ON HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND BY SIZE: THE YEAR 1382..... 221
4. 7. AGRICULTURAL LANDS AREA ON HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382..... 222
4. 8. AGRICULTURAL LANDS AREA ON HOLDINGS WITH IRRIGATED CROPLAND BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 224
4. 9. AGRICULTURAL LANDS AREA ON HOLDINGS WITH RAINFED CROPLAND BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 225
4. 10. NUMBER, AREA UNDER CULTIVATION AND PRODUCTION OF ANNUAL CROPS OF AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS IN OPEN AIR BY CROP, 1382 226
4. 11. AREA UNDER CULTIVATION, PRODUCTION AND YIELD OF WHEAT IN OPEN AIR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 228
4. 12. AREA UNDER CULTIVATION, PRODUCTION AND YIELD OF BARLEY IN OPEN AIR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382..... 229
4. 13. AREA UNDER CULTIVATION, PRODUCTION AND YIELD OF RICE (PADDY) IN OPEN AIR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 230
4. 14. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS, PLANTED AREA OF SINGLE CROPS, NUMBER OF TREES AND PRODUCTION OF PERMANENT CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY CROP, THE YEAR 1382..... 231
4. 15. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND PRODUCTION OF SELECTED PERMANENT CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 235
4. 16. AREA OF GREENHOUSES ON AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 236
4. 17. UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS 237
4. 18. GUARANTEED PURCHASE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF OF BASIC CROPS 240
4. 19. AVERAGE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS..... 241
4. 20. AVERAGE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED PERENNIAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS 243
4.21. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS AND FARM-GATE PRICES PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS..... 244
4. 22. AMOUNT OF FERTILIZERS DISTRIBUTED BY TYPE..... 246

Title **Page**

4. 23. PESTICIDES SOLD BY TYPE 247
4. 24. DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND SALE OF SELECTED AGRICULTURALMACHINERY BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS 247
4.25. HOLDINGS USING THE FOLLOWING AGRICULTURAL MACHINES AND MACHINERY, THE YEAR 1382 248
4.26. HOLDINGS USING AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 249
4. 27. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCKS ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN 252
4. 28. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK MILKED, AND MILK PRODUCTION BY TYPE OF LIVESTOCK AND OSTAN 254
4. 29. HOLDINGS WITH GENERATING LIVESTOCK, THEIR NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK, PRODUCTION OF SHEEP WOOL, AND GOAT HAIR AND SOFT WOOL BY OSTAN 256
4. 30. HOLDINGS RAISING POULTRY VIA TRADITIONAL METHOD BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 257
4. 31. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY ACTIVITY 258
4. 32. BROILER CHICKEN FARMS AND THEIR HALLS CAPACITY 259
4. 33. NUMBER AND HALL CAPACITY OF LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS, ... 260
4. 34. BREEDER CHICKEN FARMS, NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF THEIR HALLS 261
4. 35. HATCHERY UNITS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY 262
4. 36. NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AT MODERN CATTLE AND CHICKEN FARMS 263
4. 37. COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AT MODERN CATTLE AND CHICKEN FARMS 264
4. 38. INVESTMENTS IN MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES 265
4. 39. INVESTMENTS IN MODERN CHICKEN FARMS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES 266
4. 40. PRODUCTION OF RED MEAT AND MILK 267
4. 41. TOTAL NUMBER OF COWS AND CALVES IN OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY THE RACE 268
4.42.QUANTITY AND VALUE OF MILK AND MANURE PRODUCED IN MODERN CATTLE FARMS 269
4. 43. NUMBER AND WEIGHT OF LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED AT AUTHORIZED SLAUGHTERHOUSES 270
4. 44. PRODUCTION OF CHICKEN MEAT AND EGG 271
4. 45. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BROILER CHICKEN FARMS 272
4. 46. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS 273
4. 47. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BREEDER CHICKEN FARMS 275
4. 48. HOLDINGS RAISING HONEYBEES, NUMBER OF HIVES AND HONEY (WITH WAX) PRODUCTION BY OSTAN, 1382 277
4. 49.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY MINISTRY OF COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR 278
4. 50. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES BY ACTIVITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR 280
4. 51.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES BY OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR, THE YEAR 1390 281
4. 52. AREA OF FORESTS, RANGES AND DESERTS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389 282
4. 53. AREA OF AFFORESTATION AND SAPLING PRODUCTION 283
4. 54. CASES AND AREAS UNDER CONFLAGRATION IN FORESTS AND RANGES 284
4. 55. VOLUME OF WOOD PRODUCTS IN NORTHERN FOREST AREAS UNDER MANAGEMENT OF GENERAL DEPARTMENTS OF NATURAL RESOURCES 284
4. 56. ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON RANGE MANAGEMENT, BALANCE OF LIVESTOCK AND RANGE MANAGMENT, AND IMPROVEMENT AND REHABILITATION OF RANGELANDS 285
4. 57. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION AND DUNE STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES 286
4. 58. WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES 288
4. 59. CATCHE AND PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS AQUATICS BY SPECIES 289
4. 60. PRODUCTION OF CAVIAR AND MEAT FROM STURGEON FISHES 290
4. 61. PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS FISH FRIES BY SPECIES 290
4. 62. FISHING VESSELS AT THE END OF THE YEAR BY TYPE 291
4. 63. FISHERMEN MEMBERS OF COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR BY OSTAN 291

Title **Page**

4. 64. OUTPUT, INTERMEDIATE CONSUMPTION AND VALUE ADDED OF AGRICULTURE, HUNTING AND FORESTRY" AND "FISHERIES" ACTIVITIES AT FACTOR COST 292

5. Mining and Quarrying

5. 1. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN 297
5.2. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1389 298
5. 3. QUANTITY OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY 299
5. 4. VALUE OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY 301
5. 5. VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN 304
5.6.VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS OF OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CTIVITY, THE YEAR 1389 306
5. 7. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL GOODS) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND OSTAN 307
5. 8. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL GOODS) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1389 308
5. 9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR 309

6. Oil and Gas

6. 1. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION CAPACITY 315
6. 2. CAPACITY OF DOMESTIC OIL REFINERIES 315
6. 3. DIRECT EXPORT OF CRUDE OIL AND OIL PRODUCTS 315
6. 4. AVERAGE PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES 316
6. 5. AVERAGE OIL PRODUCTS BY REFINERY 317
6. 6. CONSUMPTION OF OIL PRODUCTS 318
6. 7. CONSUMPTION 319
6. 8. IMPORTS OF OIL PRODUCTS BY TYPE 320
6. 9. TRANSPORTATION OF OIL PRODUCTS BY MEANS OF TRANSPORT 320
6. 10. PRODUCTION OF ENRICHED GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION 321
6. 11. PRODUCTION OF SWEET GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION 321
6. 12. CONSUMPTION OF NATURAL GAS 321
6. 13. CITIES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 322
6.14. VILLAGES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR 324
6. 15.TYPES OF GAS EXTENSIONS, NATURAL GAS CONSUMERS BY TYPE AT THE END OF THE YEAR 325
6. 16. LIQUEFIED GAS DELIVERED BY REFINERIES FOR DISTRIBUTION 326
6. 17. TOTAL PRODUCTION 326
6. 18. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S DOMESTIC SALES BY MAIN CATEGORIES 327
6. 19. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S EXPORTS BY MAIN CATEGORIES 327

7. Manufacturing

7. 1. LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES AND BUSINESS FOR ESTABLISHING MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY 334
7.2. EXPLOITATION LICENSES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS FOR ESTABLISHING OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY 335

Title **Page**

7.3. VACANCIES CREATED IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS, BY TYPE OFINDUSTRY 336
7. 4. INVESTMENT MADE IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCEISSUEDBY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY 337
7. 5. ESTABLISHMENT AND EXPLOITATION LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN , THE YEAR 1390 338
7. 6. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE 339
7. 7. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, THE YEAR 1389 343
7. 8. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY PAID AND UNPAID WORKERS 346
7. 9. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OFINDUSTRY AND SIZE, THR YEAR 1389 347
7. 10. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERSBY OSTAN ANDSIZE, THR YEAR 1389 348
7. 11. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX 349
7. 12. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERSBY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE,THRYEAR1389 350
7.13. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN CAPITAL GOODS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL GOODS AND SIZE 351
7. 14. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN CAPITAL GOODS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISH-MENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERSBY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THR YEAR 1389 352
7. 15. VALUE OF INVENTORIES IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THR YEAR 1389 353
7. 16. INPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFAC-TURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE 354
7. 17. OUTPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE 355
7. 18. VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFAC TURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE 356
7. 19. VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFAC-TURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND SIZE, THR YEAR 1389 357
7. 20. CHARGES AND INDIRECT TAXES PAID BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE 359
7. 21. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS FOR NON-INDUSTRIAL SERVICES BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE 360
7. 22. PRODUCTION OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED GOODS 362
7.23. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MANUFACTURING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR 363
7. 24.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HAND-WOVEN CARPET COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR 365

8. Water and Electricity

8. 1. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCHARGE BY MAIN BASINS 372
8 .2. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOUCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCCHARGE BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS, AQUATIC YEAR 1389-90 374

Title **Page**

8.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS 375
8. 4. CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, LENGTH OF THE NETWORK AND NUMBER OF WATER EXTENSIONS COVERED BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES IN URBAN AREAS 381
8. 5. WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES IN URBAN AREAS COVERED BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES 382
8. 6. LENGTH OF SEWAGE NETWORK AND THE NUMBER OFSEWAGE EXTENSIONS IN URBAN AREAS COVERED BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES 384
8. 7. WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES IN RURAL AREAS COVERED BY RURAL WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES 385
8. 8. CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, LENGTH OF THE NETWORK AND NUMBER OF WATER COVERED BY RURAL WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES IN EXTENSIONS RURAL AREAS 386
8. 9. NOMINAL CAPACITY AND GROSS ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION OF INSTALLED GENERATORS 387
8. 10. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND MAXIMUM COINCIDENTAL POWER GENERATED IN PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY 388
8. 11. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND MAXIMUM COINCIDENTAL ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION OF POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY BY REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES, THE YEAR 1390 388
8. 12. ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION AND INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF THE POWERPLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY 389
8. 13. GROSS ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION OF HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATION AND TYPE OF DAM 390
8. 14. GROSS ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION, FUEL CONSUMPTION, ENERGY GENERATION AND OUTPUT OF THERMAL POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, LARGE SCALE INDUSTRIES AND PRIVATE SECTOR391
8. 15. PRODUCTION, INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF POWER PLANTS, PURCHASE,LOSSES AND SALES OF ELECTRIC POWER OF INSTITUTIONS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY 391
8.16. MAXIMUM COINCIDENTAL AND NON-COINCIDENTAL LOADS OF REGIONALPOWER COMPANIES 392
8. 17. LENGTH OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION LINES 393
8. 18. NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS AND DOMESTIC SALES OF ELECTRICITY BY AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY 393
8. 19. NUMBEROF DIFFERENT TYPES OF CUSTOMERS 394
8. 20. NUMBER OF VILLAGES AND RURAL HOUSEHOLDS ELECTRIFIED BY REGIONAL AND OSTANS' POWER COMPANIES 395
8. 21. DOMESTIC SALES OF ELECTRICITY BY REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES BY TYPE OF USE AND OSTANS 398

9. Construction and Housing

9. 1. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA 403
9. 2. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OFUSE 404
9. 3. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE 405
9. 4. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF STOREYS 406
9. 5. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND PREVIOUS CONDITION 408
9. 6. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS INURBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS, LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA 409
9. 7. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS INURBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OFSKELETON 411
9. 8. NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS DETERMINED IN CONSTRUCTION PERMITS 412
9. 9. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS STARTED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN 413

Title **Page**

9. 10. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS COMPLETED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN 414
9. 11. PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN NEW BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY CONSTRUCTION PHASE 415
9. 12. CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF HOUSING UNITS DAMAGED BY NATURAL DISASTERS AND IMPROVEMENT OF RURAL HOUSING BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION 416
9. 13. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS FOR THE DEPRIVED BY ISLAMIC 417
9. 14. HOUSEHOLDS RECEIVING LAND FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS AND LAND AREA CEDED BY NATIONAL LAND AND HOUSING ORGANIZATION 418
9.15. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITSBY THE NUMBER OF PRIVATE SETTLED HOUSEHOLDS 419
9. 16. PRIVATE SETTLED HOUSEHOLDS OCCUPYING CONVENTIONAL HOUSING..... 419
9. 17. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY THE YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION 420
9. 18. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY NUMBER..... 420
9. 19. ESTIMATED NUMBER OF CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY NUMBER OF ROOMS AND FLOOR AREA, 1390 Census 421
9. 20. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY TYPE OF SKELETON AND MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS 422
9. 21. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY TYPE OF FACILITIES 423
9. 22. ESTIMATE OF CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY THEIR YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION, CONDITION OF TOILET AND THE PLACE OF TOILET WASTEWATER DISPOSAL, 1390 Census 424
9.23. ESTIMATE OF CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY THEIR YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION, CONDITION OF KITCHEN AND THE PLACE OF KITCHEN WASTEWATER DISPOSAL,1390 Census..... 426
9.24.ESTIMATE OF CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AREAS, BY THEIR YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION AND PLACE OF WATERWASTE DISPOSAL (EXCLUDING TOILET AND KITCHEN), 1390 Census 428
9.25.AVERAGE PRICE OF LAND PER SQUARE METRE FOR DILAPIDATED RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS TRANSACTED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY ELECTEDCITIES 430
9. 26.AVERAGE PRICE OF FLOOR AREA PER SQUARE METRE OF HOUSING UNITS TRANSACTED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES 431
9. 27. AVERAGE MONTHLY RENTAL AND DEPOSITS AGREED IN CONTRACTS CONCLUDED BETWEEN LANDLORD AND LEASE-HOLDER IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES PER SQUARE METRE OF FLOOR AREA OF A HOUSING UNIT BY SELECTED CITIES..... 432
9. 28. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR..... 434
9.29. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS BY THE CHARITABLE PEOPLE SOCIETY ENGAGED IN HOUSING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1390 436

10. Trade, Hotels and Restaurants

10. 1. ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE, REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES, MOTORCYCLES AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS BY INDUSTRY AND SIZE OF ESTABLISHMENTS, THE YEAR 1381 444
10. 2. ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE, REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES, MOTORCYCLES AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS IN URBAN/RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1381..... 446
10. 3. ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE, REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES, MOTORCYCLES AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS BY SIZE OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1381 447

Title **Page**

10. 4. NUMBER OF WORKERS OF ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE; REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES, MOTORCYCLES AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS BY INDUSTRY, THE YEAR 1381 448
10.5. TRANSACTIONS REGISTERED IN NOTARY PUBLICS AND LAND REGISTRATION OFFICES 450
10. 6. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING PRODUCERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 452
10. 7. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING CONSUMERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 454
10. 8. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SERVICES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR 456
10. 9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF COOPERATIVES UNIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR .. 458
10. 10. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR 459
10. 11. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES UNITS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 460
10. 12. SELECTED COMMODITIES SUPPLIED BY RURAL CONSUMERS COOPERATIVES 461
10. 13. WEIGHT OF SELECTED SURPLUS CROPS PURCHASED FROM FARMERS BY RURAL COOPERATIVES 461
10. 14. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE 462
10. 15. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE 463
10. 16. WEIGHT OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS 464
10. 17. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS 465
10. 18. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN 466
10. 19. WEIGHT OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS 468
10. 20. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS 469
10. 21. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF DESTINATION 470
10. 22. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONSAND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1390 473
10. 23. PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENTS SERVING FOODS AND BEVERAGES BY INDUSTRY AND NUMBER OF WORKERS, THE YEAR 1381 477
10. 24. PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENTS SERVING FOODS AND BEVERAGES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1381 478
10. 25. PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENTS SERVING FOODS AND BEVERAGES BY NUMBER OF WORKERS AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1381 479
10. 26. WORKERS OF PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENTS SERVING FOODS AND BEVERAGES, THE YEAR 1381 480
10. 27. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF THE NATION'S ACCOMMODATIONS BY CLASS 481
10. 28. BEDS IN ACCOMMODATION FACILITIES BY CLASS 482

11. Transport, Storage and Communications

11. 1. LENGTH OF RAILWAYS BY TYPE 491
11. 2. LOCOMOTIVES, PASSENGERS AND NET FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY RAILWAYS 491
11. 3. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY THE RAILWAYS 491
11. 4. TYPES OF ROADS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MINISTRY OF ROADS AND TRANSPORTATION 492
11. 5. LENGTH OF RURAL ROADS BY TYPE 493
11. 6. REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES BY TYPE 494
11. 7. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED WITHIN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES 496
11. 8. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES AND OSTAN OF ORIGIN 497
11. 9. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT CARRIED BY PUBLIC ROAD FREIGHT VEHICLES 498

Title **Page**

11. 10. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF SHIPS OF THE I. R. I. SHIPPING COMPANY AND AFFILIATED COMPANIES AT THE END OF THE YEAR 499
11. 11. VESSELS ENTERED BY COMMERCIAL PORTS 500
11. 12. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED FROM VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS 501
11. 13. WEIGHT OF CARGO LOADED ONTO VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS 502
11. 14. CARGO TRANSPORTED BY I. R. I. SHIPPING COMPANY AND IRAN-INDIA SHIPPING COMPANY 503
11. 15. PASSENGERS AND CARGO TRANSPORTED BY VALFAJR 8 SHIPPING CO. AND THE CASPIAN SEA SHIPPING CO. 505
11.16. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AT AND DEPARTING FROM AIRPORTS BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS 505
11. 17. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TRANSPORTED BY DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN AIRLINES 506
11. 18. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT 507
11. 19. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS 511
11. 20. HAJJ PILGRIMS TRANSPORTED BY AIRLINES 515
11. 21. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT AND POSTAL ARTICLES TRANSPORTED THROUGH AIRPORTS OF THE COUNTRY BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS 516
11. 22. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF YEAR 517
11. 23. WORKERS OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES 519
11. 24. ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES BY TYPE OF MANAGEMENT 519
11. 25. NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES BY TYPE OF MAIN ACTIVITY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1387 520
11. 26. CHARACTERISTIS OF DOMESTIC COLD STORAGES AND TYPE OF THEIR HALLS BY OSTAN 521
11. 27. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES 523
11. 28. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING SILOS AND TYPE OF WHEAT WAREHOUSE 524
11. 29. OPERATING POSTAL UNITS 525
11. 30. MAILS RECEIVED AND DISPATCHED WITHIN CITIES 527
11. 31. MAILS DISPATCHED WITHIN THE COUNTRY 528
11. 32. MAILS DISPATCHED ABROAD 530
11. 33. OVERSEAS MAILS RECEIVED 531
11. 34. MEDIUM WAVE RADIO, TELEVISION AND F.M. STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS 532
11. 35. SHORT WAVE RADIO STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS 535
11. 36. INTER-CITY AND INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS CHANNELS 535
11. 37. TELEPHONES INSTALLED AND IN USE 536
11. 38. PUBLIC TELEPHONES IN USE AND RURAL AREAS EQUIPPED WITH TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION FACILITIES538
11. 39. SUBSCRIBERS OF MOBILE PHONES IN USE AT THE END OF YEAR 539

12. Financial Intermediation

12. 1. BANKING UNITS AND SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR 547
12. 2. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF CENTRAL BANK OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 548
12. 3. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 549
12. 4. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF SPECIALIZED BANKS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 550
12. 5. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF PRIVATE BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR 551
12. 6. CHANGE IN BALANCE OF RESOURCES AND USES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS FUNDS AT THE END OF THE YEAR. 552

Title **Page**

12. 7. CHANGE IN BALANCE OF RESOURCES AND USES OF SPECIALIZED BANKS FUNDS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 553
12. 8. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR 553
12. 9. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR 554
12. 10. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS' DEPOSITS WITH THE CENTRAL BANK OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR 555
12. 11. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR 555
12. 12. CLAIMS OF BANKS ON THE PUBLIC SECTOR OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR 557
12. 13. CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE OF FACILITIES OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR 558
12. 14. CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES BY TYPE OF ISLAMIC CONTRACTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 559
12. 15. SHARE OF NON-PUBLIC ECONOMIC SECTORS IN THE FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS 561
12. 16. FACILITIES EXTENDED BY SPECIALIZED BANKS TO MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS 563
12. 17. NUMBER AND VALUE OF EXCHANGED AND RETURNED CHECKS IN TEHRAN BANKING CHECKS' CLEARING HOUSE 563
12. 18. STATUS OF PARTICIPATION PAPERS PUBLISHED BY THE END OF THE YEAR 564
12. 19. OWNERS OF BONDS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 564
12. 20. PREMIUMS RECEIVED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE 565
12. 21. CLAIMS INCURRED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE 566
12. 22. RATIO OF CLAIMS PAID TO PREMIUMS RECEIVED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE 567
12. 23. NUMBER OF CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE AND THE NUMBER AND VALUE OF TRANSACTIONS 567
12. 24. CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES 568
12. 25. SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY MAJOR INDUSTRIES 569
12. 26. VALUE OF SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES 570
12. 27. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CREDIT COPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR 571

13. Judicial Affair

13. 1. OPERATING BRANCHES OF COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT 577
13. 2. CASES SETTLED IN COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT 578
13. 3. LAWSUITS SETTLED IN GENERAL COURTS BY TYPE 579
13. 4.LAWSUITS FILED WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF POLICE DEPARTMENT BY TYPE 580
13. 5. PEOPLE ARRESTED FOR OFFENCES BY SEX AND AGE 581
13. 6. ROBBERY BY TYPE 582
13. 7. ARRESTEES ON CHARGES OF ROBBERY BY AGE AND SEX 584
13. 8. CASES FILED ON COMMITTING SUICIDE AND THE DEMISED BY SEX UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE 585
13. 9. CASES FILED ON COMMITTING SUICIDE BY SEX AND AGE UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE 586
13. 10. MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES 587
13. 11. ROAD ACCIDENTS CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES 588

Title **Page**

13. 12. NARCOTICS DISCLOSED 590
13. 13. ARRESTEES IN RELATION TO NARCOTICS DISCLOSED BY TYPE OF CRIME 592
13.14. DRUG DISCLOSED BY DISCOVERING ORGANIZATIONS 593
13. 15. NUMBER OF PEOPLE RECEIVED IN TREATMENT AND HARM REDUCTION CENTRES FOR DRUG ADDICTS BY SUPERVISING ORGANIZATIONS 593
13.16. MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AND ADDICTION PREVENTION FIELDS IN FAMILY TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND, UNIVERSITIES) NEIGHBOURHOODS AND WORK PLACES 595

14. Welfare and Social Security
14. 1. NUMBER OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION'S SERVICE PROVIDING CENTRES 604
14. 2. AID RECIPIENTS BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY UNITS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION608
14. 3. NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES PROVIDING SERVICES UNDER SUPERVISION OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION.. 612
14. 4. AID RECIPIENTS BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES UNDER SUPERVISION OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION 613
14. 5. DISABLED PERSONS BY NUMBER OF DISABILITIES, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS 615
14. 6. DISABLED PERSONS AND TYPE OF DISABILITY BY SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS 618
14. 7. DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABILITY AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS 623
14. 8. UNITS AND AID RECIPIENTS SUPPORTED BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE, PENSIONS PAID AND OTHER PAYMENTS 624
14. 9. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE..... 625
14. 10. SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS AND TOTAL PERSONS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION627
14. 11. PENSIONER AND SALARIED SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID 628
14. 12. SERVICES RENDERED TO SHAHED, JANBAZAN AND AZADEGAN'S HOUSEHOLDS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID 628
14. 13. NUMBER OF JANBAZAN SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION BY PERCENTAGE OF DISABILITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR 629
14. 14. JANBAZ PENSIONERS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID TO THEM 630
14. 15. NUMBER OF NATURAL CATASTROPHES HAPPENED AND DAMAGES CAUSED 631
14. 16. NUMBER OF MEMBERS, VOLUNTEERS, AND AID WORKERS OF THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF I. R. IRAN 632
14. 17. ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AT THE END OF THE YEAR 633
14. 18. NUMBER OF PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390. 634
14. 19. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 635
14. 20. WORK-RELATED INJURED INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY INDUSTRY OF THE WORK PLACE 636
14. 21. CASH AIDS AND COMPENSATIONS PAID TO THE INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION 637
14. 22. PENSIONERS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AND THE AMOUNTS PAID 638
14. 23. MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED BY AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION 639
14. 24. NUMBER OF OUTPATIENTS CALLED ON MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION 640

Title **Page**

14. 25. NUMBER OF PERSON HOSPITALIZED IN MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED BY AND CONTRACTED WITH SOICIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION 642
14. 26. PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY MEDICAL SERVICES INSURANCE ORGANIZATION 643
14. 27. INSURED HOUSEHOLDS COVERED BY VILLAGERS AND NOMADS SOCIAL INSURANCE FUND BY THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 645
14. 28. PENSIONERS OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY THE TYPE AND YEAR OF TAKING EFFECT OF THE DECREE AT THE END OF THE YEAR, 1390 646
14. 29. STATE RETIREMENT FUND PENSIONERS BY OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 647
14. 30. NUMBER OF NEW RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY EDUCATION LEVEL IN EACH YEAR 648
14. 31. NUMBER OF NEW RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY EMPLOYMENT FIELD IN EACH YEAR 649
14. 32. DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY NUMBER OF LEGAL HEIRS 650
14. 33. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY MINISTRY OR INSTITUTION, THE YEAR 1390 652
14. 34. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENTFUND BY SEX 653

15. Education
15. 1. LITERATE POPULATION IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX 661
15.2. POPULATION AND NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE BY SEX AND AGE 662
15. 3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS 666
15. 4. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD, NUMBER OF MEMBERS, AND NUMBER OF LITERATE AND ILLITERATE MEMBERS,1390 CENSUS 669
15. 5. STUDENTS AND TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF AT DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL LEVELS 671
15. 6. STUDENTS AND TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION BY OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-91 672
15. 7. SPECIAL STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVELS 674
15. 8. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION COURSE 675
15. 9. PRE-SCHOOL STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES 676
15. 10. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN PRIMARY SCHOOL 677
15. 11. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF, AND FACILITIES IN LOWER SECONDARY SCHOOL 678
15. 12. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL 679
15. 13. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS BY FIELD OF STUDY AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-91 680
15. 14. PRE-UNIVERSITY STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES 681
15. 15. PRE-UNIVERSITY STUDENTS BY FIELD OF STUDY 682
15. 16. STUDENTS AND TEACHING STAFF IN IRANIAN SCHOOLS ABROAD 683
15. 17. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULTS LOWER SECOND- 684
15. 18. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULTS UPPER SECOND-ARY COURSES 685
15. 19. ADULTS PRE-UNIVERSITY STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES 686
15. 20. INSTRUCTORS OF LITERACY MOVEMENT ORGANIZATION BY SEX 687
15. 21. ADULT LEARNERS AND CLASSES OF LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS 688
15. 22. ADULT LEARNERS OF LITERACY MOVEMENT BY AGE 689
15. 23. VILLAGES COVERED BY LITERACY MOVEMENT ORGANIZATION 690
15. 24. STUDENTS COMPLETED PRIMARY OR LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION BY SEX 691
15. 25. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATES BY FIELD OF STUDY 692
15. 26. PRE-UNIVERSITY GRADUATES BY FIELD OF STUDY 694

Title **Page**

15. 27. LEARNERS COMPLETED LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES BY SEX 695
15. 28. TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF OF TEACHER TRAINING COURSES 696
15. 29. STUDENTS AND TEACHER TRAINING CENTRES 697
15. 30. FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION CENTRES BY SEX 698
15. 31. FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION CENTRES BY SCIENTIFIC RANKING 699
15. 32. TEACHING STAFF OF ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX 700
15. 33. TEACHING STAFF OF ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY RANK 701
15. 34. STUDENTS ENROLLED AT THE UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX 703
15. 35. STUDENTS ENROLLED TO THE ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX 704
15. 36. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX 705
15. 37. STUDENTS OF ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY, SEX AND ACADEMIC LEVEL 706
15. 38. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-91 708
15. 39. STUDENTS AT ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-91 709
15. 40. ESTIMATED NUMBER OF GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX, AGE AND ACADEMIC LEVEL, 1390 CENSUS 710
15. 41. ESTIMATED NUMBER OF GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX, BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND ACADEMIC LEVEL, 1390 CENSUS 711
15. 42. GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX 712
15. 43. ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY GRADUATES BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX 713
15. 44. GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1389-90 714
15. 45. GRADUATES FROM ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1389-90 715
15. 46. PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION 716
15. 47. PERMANENT AND CONTRACTUAL INSTRUCTORS IN THE PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION 717
15. 48. PERSONS COMPLETED COURSES IN PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION 718

16. Health and Treatment

16. 1. EMPLOYED POPULATION IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY OCCUPATION GROUP 724
16. 2. PHYSICIANS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY 725
16. 3. PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY 729
16. 4. NUMBER AND BEDS OF OPERATING MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY LEGAL STATUS 730
16. 5. OPERATING MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY FIELD OF SPECIALITY 733
16. 6. HEALTH AND TREATMENT CENTRES BY GEOGRAPHICAL, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STATUS AND WORKING TIME 734
16. 7. HEALTH HOMES OPERATING IN RURAL AREAS AND THE POPULATION COVERED BY OSTAN 736
16.8. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS LABORATORIESBY ADMINISTRATIVE AND LEGAL STATUS AND WORKING TIME 737
16. 9. REHABILITATION CENTRES BY ADMINISTRATIVE AND LEGAL 738
16. 10. RADIOGRAPHY CENTRES BY ADMINISTRATIVE AND LEGAL STATUS WORKING TIME 739
16. 11. PHARMACIES BY AFFILATION TYPE AND WORKING TIME 740

Title **Page**

16. 12. MAIN ACTIVITIES ON ANTI-MALARIA CAMPAIGN 741
16. 13. VACCINATION BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION 741
16. 14. NUMBER OF CONTAGIOUS DISEASE CASES DIAGNOSED IN CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS 742
16. 15. NUMBER OF CONTAGIOUS DISEASE CASES DIAGNOSED IN MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS LABORATORIES 743
16. 16. LEPERS BY SEX AND AGE 743
16. 17. LIVESTOCK VACCINATED AGAINST CONTAGIOUS AND NON-CONTAGIOUS DISEASES 744
16. 18. MAIN CAMPAIGNS AGAINST DISEASES COMMON AMONG MAN AND LIVESTOCK 745
16. 19. PREVENTION AND TREATMENT OF PARASITIC DISEASES BY VETERINARY CLINICS 746

17. Culture and Tourism

17. 1. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC 751
17. 2. INTERNATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY TOPIC 753
17. 3. BROADCASTING OF RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS 754
17. 4. BROADCASTING OF INTERNATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM TEHRAN BY LANGUAGE 758
17. 5. BROADCASTING OF INTERNATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM RADIO CENTRES BY LANGUAGE 759
17. 6. T.V. PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC 760
17.7.TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY INTERNATIONAL CHANNELS BY TOPIC 761
17. 8. BROADCASTING DURATION OF TV PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTAN 762
17. 9. BROADCASTINGOF INTERNATIONAL TV PROGRAMMES FROM TEHRAN BY LANGUAGE 765
17. 10. NATIONAL RADIO AND TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY CENTRES OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 766
17. 11. NATIONAL RADIO AND T.V. BROADCASTING BY CENTRES OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 767
17. 12. CINEMAS AND ATTENDANCES 768
17. 13. LONG (FEATURE) FILMS PRODUCED IN THE COUNTRY 769
17. 14. NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS BY CENTRE AND PERIOD OF PUBLICATION 769
17. 15. AUTHORIZED PRESS BY PLACE OF PUBLICATION AND CONCESSIONAIRE 770
17. 16. PUBLIC LIBRARIES OF THE COUNTRY 771
17.17. BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS COLLECTION OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF THE I. R. IRAN 772
17. 18. CULTURAL AND ARTISTIC CENTRES OF THE CENTRE FOR INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADULTS AND THEIR LIBRARIES 773
17. 19. TITLES OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY WRITING AND TRANSLATION 774
17. 20. TITLES AND CIRCULATION OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY SUBJECT 775
17. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION 776
17. 22. FOREIGN NATIONALS ARRIVED BY TOURIST AND NON-TOURIST 783
17. 23. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY AIR, LAND, AND SEA 783
17. 24. NUMBER OF PILGRIMS TO MECCA 784

18. Government Budget

18. 1. SUMMARY OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET 789
18. 2. SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES APPROVED FIGURES) 790
18. 3. SUMMARY OF CESSION AND OWNERSHIP OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES) 791
18. 4. SUMMARY OF TRANSACTION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES) 792
18. 5. REVENUES AND CESSION OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ASSETS BY SECTION AND PARAGRAPH 793
18. 6. CREDITS OF GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONS AND BUDGET CLASSIFICATION NUMBERS BY PLAN 794
18. 7. GOVERNMENT'S PUBLIC BUDGET PAYMENTS BY AFFAIRS 795
18. 8. ACTUAL PAYMENTS ON GENERAL AFFAIRS FROM GOVERNMENT'S PUBLIC BUDGET BY CHAPTER 796

Title **Page**

18. 9. ACTUAL PAYMENTS ON SOCIAL AFFAIRS FROM GOVERNMENT'S PUBLIC BUDGET BY CHAPTER 796
18. 10. GOVERNMENT PUBLIC BUDGET ACTUAL PAYMENTS ON ECONOMIC AFFAIRS 797
18. 11. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE (CURRENT) CREDITS FROM GENERAL REVENUES FOR EXECUTIVE AGENCIES OF OSTANS BY OSTAN 798
18.12. OSTANS PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS BY AFFAIRS 800
18.13 OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITSFOR GENERAL AFFAIRS FROM GENERAL REVENUE BY CHAPTER 800
18. 14. OSTANS' ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR GENERAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER 801
18. 15. OSTANS' ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR SOCIAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER 801
18. 16. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR SOCIAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER 802
18. 17. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR ECONOMIC AFFAIRS FROM GENERAL REVENUES BY CHAPTER 802
18. 18. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR ECONOMIC AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER 803
18. 19. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS 804
18. 20. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF PUBLIC CORPORATIONS 806
18. 21. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF BANKS 807
18. 22. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT AFFILIATED FOR- PROFIT ENTERPRISES 808

19. Household Expenditure and Income
19. 1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE 814
19. 2. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY MAJOR ITEMS 815
19. 3. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS 816
19. 4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY FRACTILE GROUP 817
19. 5.AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP 819
19. 6. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD 821
19. 7. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD 823
19. 8. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY MAJOR ITEMS 825
19. 9. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS 828
19. 10. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY FRACTILE GROUP 829
19. 11. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP 831
19. 12. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD 833
19.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD, TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD 835
19.14. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN .RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME..... 837

Title **Page**

20. Price Indices
20. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH 844
20. 2. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR SPECIAL, MAJOR AND SELECTED MINOR GROUPS 847
20. 3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1390 849
20. 4. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH 852
20. 5. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS FOR SPECIAL, MAJOR AND SELECTED MINOR GROUPS 855
20. 6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS BY OSTAN,THE YEAR 1390 856
20. 7. PRODUCER PRICE INDICES 859
20. 8. PRODUCER PRICE INDEX FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS 860
20. 9. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS 861
20. 10. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS 862

21. National Accounts
21. 1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS 872
21. 2. CONTRIBUTION OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS 874
21. 3. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389 876
21. 4. OSTANS'CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT 878
21. 5. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS 881
21. 6. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT 883
21. 7. PRIVATE FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES 885
21. 8. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES BY COFOG 886
21. 9. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT BY PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTORS 888
21. 10. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN CONSTRUCTION BY PRIVATE AND PUBLIC SECTORS 888
21. 11. EXPORTS AND IMPORTS OF GOODS AND SERVICES 889
21. 12. AGGREGATE SUPPLY AND DEMAND 890
21. 13. GOODS AND SERVICES ACCOUNT 891
21. 14. PRODUCTION ACCOUNT 893
21. 15. GENERATION OF INCOME ACCOUNT 893
21. 16. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY COICOP 894
21. 17. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY CONSUMER INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS 894
21. 18. ACTUAL COLLECTIVE CONSUMPTION (ACTUAL GOVERNMENT CONSUMPTION) BY COFOG 894
21. 19. IRAN'S ECONOMY SUPPLY TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 895
21. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 899
21. 21. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS 906

22. International Statistics
22. 1. POPULATION OF THE WORLD BY AREA 912
22. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICES BY COUNTRIES 913
22. 3.CRUDE LIVE BIRTH, DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2011 920
22. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX 922
22. 5. PRODUCTION OF CEREALS, PULSES, FRUITS, VEGETABLES, MILK AND EGGS BY SELECTED COUNTRIES 935
22.6. PRODUCTION OF MEAT AND NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK BY SELECTED COUNTRIES 937
22.7. SHARE OF DIETARY COMPONENTS IN TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMPTION BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, (2005-2007) 939

Title **Page**

22. 8. PRODUCTION OF SOME MINERALS AND MANUFACTURED COMMODITIES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2008 942
22. 9. PRODUCTION, TRADE AND CONSUMPTION OF COMMERCIAL ENERGY IN SELECTED COUNTRIES 947
22. 10. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES BY REGION 952
22. 11. WORLD CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION BY REGION 952
22. 12. WORLD CRUDE OIL EXPORTS BY REGION 954
22. 13. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES 954
22. 14. CRUDE OIL EXPORTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES 955
22. 15. EXPORTS OF REFINED PRODUCTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES 956
22. 16. CONSUMPTION OF REFINED PRODUCTS IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES 957
22. 17. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION 957
22. 18. WORLD MARKETED PRODUCTION OF NATURAL GAS BY REGION 959
22. 19. MARKETED NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES 959
22. 20. TOURIST ARRIVALS TO SELECTED COUNTRIES 960
22. 21. MAIN TELEPHONE LINES IN OPERATION, MOBILE TELEPHONE SUBSCRIBERS AND INTERNET USERS PER 100 INHABITANTS IN SELECTED COUNTRIES 963
22. 22. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY SELECTED COUNTRIES 966

23. Political Affairs

23. 1. PRESIDENCY ROUNDS BY TERM LENGTH 972
23.2. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORATE IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN 973
23.3. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTAL ELECTION ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN 975
23.4. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN 977
23. 5. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN 979
23.6. NUMBER OF PARLIAMENT MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN 981
23.7. NUMBER OF PARLIAMENT MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY ACADEMIC DEGREE 983
23.8. NUMBER OFPARLIAMENT MEMBERS OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY SEX 983
23.9. NUMBER OF PARLIAMENT MEMBERS OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY AGE 983
23.10. NUMBER OF ISLAMIC COUNCILS FORMED IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN 984
23.11. NUMBER OF ELECTED ISLAMIC COUNCILS MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN 985
23.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR1390 986

CHARTS

Title **Page**

1. Land and Climate
1. 1. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 71
1. 2. AVERAGE ANNUAL TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 72
1. 3. ANNUAL RAINFALL IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 73
1. 4. AVERAGE PRECIPITATION HEIGHT RATIO IN OSTANS IN THE YEAR 1388 TO THE LONG-TERM AVERAGE..... 82

2. Population
2.1. COUNTRY'S POPULATION 98
2. 2. COMPARISON OF IRAN'S POPULATION AGE PYRAMIDS, THE YEARS 1385 AND 1390 109
2. 3. POPULATION DISTRIBUTION THE YEAR 1390 114
2. 4. RELATIVE DENSITY OF POPULATION , THE YEAR 1390 115
2. 5. POPULATION DISTRIBUTION BY MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1390 CENSUS 118
2. 6. DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY OSTANS, 1390 118
2. 7. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS 143
2. 8. REGISTERED MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE 143

3. Manpower
3. 1. UNEMPLOYMENT RATE, THE YEAR 1390 177
3. 2. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY THREE MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, 1390 187
3. 3. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP, THE YEAR 1390 193
3. 4. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SECTOR, THE YEAR 1390 196
3. 5. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES DISTRIBUTION BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1390 206

4. Agriculture, Forestry and Fisheries
4.1. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY TYPES OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1382 219
4. 2. LAND USE ON AGRICULTURAL HOLDING WITH CROPLAND, THE YEAR 1382 221
4. 3. RATIO OF AGRICULTURAL LANDS AREA TO THE AREA OF OSTANS, 1382 223
4. 4. PRODUCTION OF RED AND CHICKEN MEAT 270
4. 5. CATCHES AND PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS AQUATS 289

5. Mining and Quarrying
5. 1. VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTS OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389.. 303
5. 2. VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES 303
5.3. RATIO OF VALUE ADDED OF SELECTED MINES TO THE TOTAL OPERATING MINES, THE YEAR 1389 305
5. 4. PRODUCTIVITY OF LABOUR FORCE IN MINING SECTOR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389 305

6. Oil and Gas
6. 1. DIRECT EXPORT OF CRUDE OIL 315
6. 2. SELECTED OIL PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES 316
6. 3. AVERAGE PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS OIL PRODUCTS, 1388 317
6. 4. CONSUMPTION OF SOME OIL PRODUCTS 318
6. 5. IMPORTED VOLUME OF MOTOR SPIRIT 320
6. 6. PERCENTAGE OF CITIES SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS. 1388 323

Title **Page**

6. 7. TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY MAIN CATEGORIES OF PRODUCTS, 1388 328
6. 8. VOLUME OF DOMESTIC SALES AND EXPORTS BY THE NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY 328

7. Manufacturing
7.1 ESTABLISHMENT AND EXPLOITATION LICENSES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS 336
7.2 DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTSWITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1390 342
7.3 DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1390 342
7.4 .DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL WORKERS OF THE MANUFACTURING STABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1389 346
7.5.WORKERS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX, THE YEAR 1389 349
7.6 PRODUCTIVITY OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389 358
7.7 PRODUCTIVITY OF EMPLOYED PERSONS IN MANUFACTURING , THE YEAR ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389 358

8. Water and Electricity
8.1. ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES BY MAIN BASINS,THE ACQUATIC YEAR 1389-90 373
8. 2.PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUNDWATER RESOU RCES,1389-90 374
8. 3.WATER CONSUPMPTION OF LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1390 383
8.4 PRODUCTION AND SALE OF WATER IN URBAN AREAS BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES 383
8.5. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION IN THE COUNTRY 387
8. 6. NET PRODUCTION SHARE OF ELECTRICITY OF THE PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, THE YEAR 1390 389
8. 7. AVERAGE OF ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION BY TYPE OF CUSTOMERS, THE YEAR 1390 397
8. 8. DOMESTIC SALES OF ELECTRICITY BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1390 397

9. Construction and Housing
9.1. DISTRIBUTION OF PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON, THE YEAR 1390 407
9.2. DISTRIBUTION OF LAND AREA IN THE PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY PREVIOUS CONDITION, THE YEAR 1390 407
9. 3. AVERAGE FLOOR AREA RATIO IN HOUSING UNITS PERMITS, THE YEAR 1390 410
9.4. PRIVATE SETTLED HOUSEHOLDS OCCUPYING CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS BY TYPE OF TENURE 419
9.5 ESTIMATED NUMBER OF CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS BY TYPE OF FACILITIES, 1390 CENSUS 423

10. Trade, Hotels and Restaurants
10.1. NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS, THE YEAR 1390 449
10.2. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE 462
10.3. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE EXCHANGE 463
10.4. PERCENTOF THE VALUE OF IMPORTS BY CONTINENTS OF ORIGIN, THE YEAR 1390 472

Title **Page**

10.5. PERCENT OF THE VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY CONTINENTS OF DESTINATION, THE YEAR 1390 472
10.6. NUMBER OF PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENTS SERVING FOODS AND BEVERAGES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1381 482

11. Transport, Storage and Communications
11.1 . NUMBER OF PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES 504
11.2. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED AND LOADED AT COMMERCIAL PORTS 504
11.3 . NUMBER OF IN-COMING PASSENGERS ON DOMESTIC & INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS 506
11.4. MAILS DISPATCHED WITHIN THE COUNTRY 529
11. 5. FIXED TELEPHONE PENTERATION RATE, THE YEAR 1390 537
11.6 .RURAL AREAS EQUIPPED WITH TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION FACILITIES 540
11.7 .FIXED TELEPHONES AND MOBILE PHONES IN USE 540

12. Financial Intermediation
12. 1. MAIN ITEMS OF ASSETS OF BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR 547
12.2. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR 556
12.3. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR 556
12.4. CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES BY PERCENTAGE OF OF EACH ISLAMIC CONTRACT, THE YEAR 1390 562
12.5. SHARE OF NON-PUBLIC ECONOMIC SECTORS IN THE FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS, THE YEAR 1390 562
12.6. PREMIUMS RECEIVED AND CLAIMS PAID IN THE INSURANCE MARKET BY TYPE OF INSURANCE, THE YEAR 1390 566

13. Judicial Affairs
13.1. VEHICLE ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY, AND LOSSES 589
13.2. ROAD ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY, AND LOSSES 589
13.2 NARCOTICS DISCLOSED BY THE POLICE DEPARTMENT 591

14. Welfare and Social Security
14.1. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 644
14. 2. THE PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY MEDICAL SERVICES INSURANCE ORGANIZATION AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 644

15. Education
15.1. STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVEL AND SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-1391 671
15. 2. STUDENT-TEACHER RATIO: ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-1391 673
15. 3. GENERAL UPPER SECONDAY SCHOOL GRADUATES BY SEX AND FIELD OF STUDY, ACADEMIC YEAR 1389-1390 702
15.4. TEACHING STAFF BYRANK, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-1391 702
15.5. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES AND ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-1391 707
15.6. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES AND ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-1391 707

16. Health and Treatment
16.1.NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS PER 100000 POPULATION, THE YEAR 1390 728

Title **Page**

16.2. PHYSICIANS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY TYPE OF SPECIALITY, THE YEAR 1390 731
16.3. DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY LEGAL STATUS, THE YEAR 1390 731
16.4. NUMBER OF BEDS OF MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENT FOR 100000 POPULATION,THE YEAR1390 732

17. Culture and Tourism

17.1. NATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY TOPIC , THE YEAR 1390 753
17.2. NATIONAL TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY TOPIC THE YEAR 1390 760
17.3. PRESS BY CONCESSIONAIRE, THE YEAR 1390 772
17.4. NUMBER OF TITLES OF BOOKS PUBLISHED 775
17. 5. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION 784
17.6. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN 784

18. Government Budget

18.1. SOURCES OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET 794
18.2. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE CREDITS OF OSTANS 799
18.3. OSTAN'S PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS CREDITS 799
18.4. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE CREDITS AND OSTAN'S PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL ASSETS CREDITS, THE YEAR 1389 805

19. Household Expenditure and Income

19.1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE 814
19.2. COMPOSITION OF URBAN HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1390 826
19.3. COMPOSITION OF RURAL HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL NET EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1390 826
19.4. AVERAGE ANNUAL NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE OF A RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY MAJOR ITEMS, THE YEAR 1390 827
19.5. AVERAGE URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD FOOD AND TOBACCO NET EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1390 ..... .827

20. Price Indices

20.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDFOR GOODS AND SERVICES BY SPECIAL GROUPS (1381=100) ..... .848
20.2. HOUSEHOLD CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR SOME GROUPS OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN URBAN AREAS (1381=100) ..... .848

21. National Accounts

21.1.GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT MARKET PRICES 875
21.2. SHARE OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES IN GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT, TH EYEAR 1389 875
21.3. OSTAN'S CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT CURRENT PRICES: THE YEAR 1389 887
21.4. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY COFOG: THE YEAR 1389 887

22. International Statistics

22.1. POPULATION OF THE WORLD BY AREA 912
22.2.SHARE OF DIETARY COMPONENTS IN TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMPTION IN IRAN,(2005-2007) 941
22.3. PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION OF ENERGY IN SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2008 953
22.4. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES BY REGION, 2011 953
22.5. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION AND EXPORTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES, 2011 956
22.6. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION, 2011 958
22.7. PER CAPITA GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT FOR SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2009 958

Selected information

Iran comprises a land area of over 1.6 million square kilometers. It lies on the southern half of the northern temperate zone, between latitudes 25º 00' and 39º 47' north, and longitudes 44º 02' and 63º 20' east. The land's average height is over 1200 meters. The lowest place, located in Chaleh-ye-Loot is only 56 meters high, while the highest point, Damavand peak in Alborz Mountains, rises as high as 5610 meters. The land height at the southern coastal strip of the Caspian Sea is 28 meters lower than the open seas.

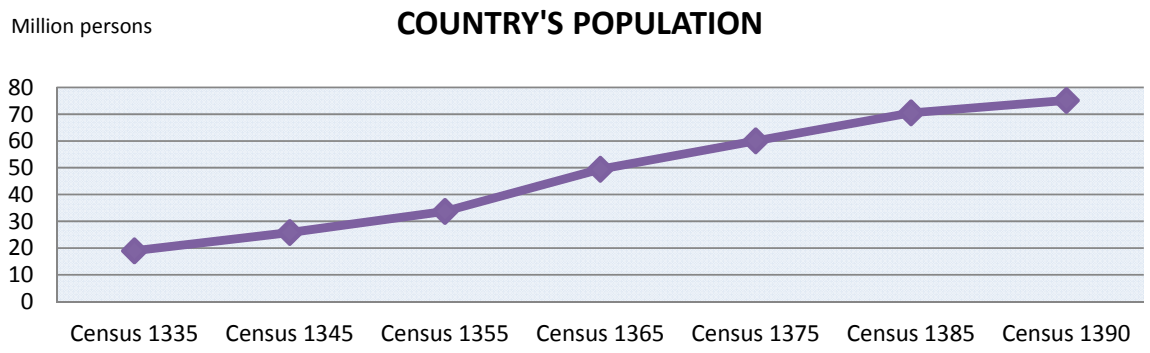
Iran is bounded by Turkmenistan, Caspian Sea, Azerbaijan, and Armenia on the north, Afghanistan and Pakistan on the east, Oman Sea and Persian Gulf on the south, and Iraq and Turkey on the west.

In the year 1390, I.R. Iran was divided into 31 Ostans (provinces), 400 Shahrestans (sub-provinces), 994 Bakhshes (counties), 1166 Shahrs (cities) and 2507 Dehestans (rural agglomerations).

On the basis of the Population and Housing Census taken in Aban 1390, the total population of the country was 75149669 persons (comprising 50.4% male & 49.6% female); comparing to the result of the 1385 Census, the average annual population growth was 1.3%.

In the 1390 Census, there were 21.2 million households out of whom 72.82% were settled in urban areas and the rest (27.12%) was settled in the rural areas. In the mentioned year, the mean age for men and women was 29.8.

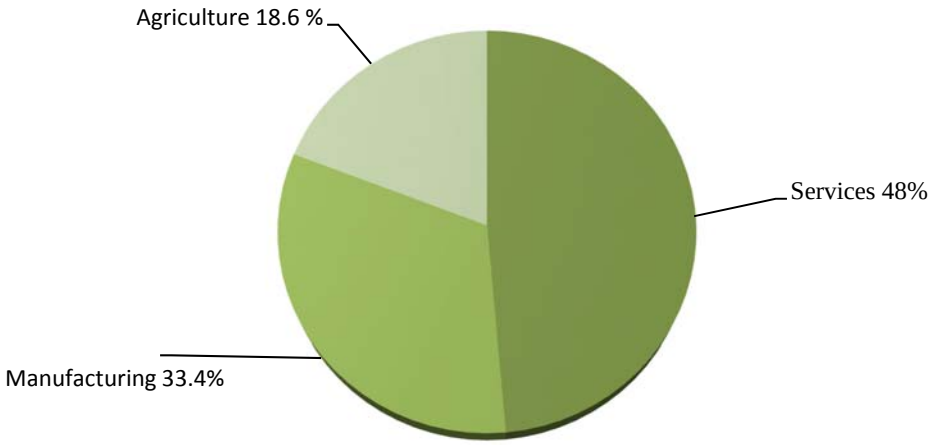
During the year 1390, over 1.4 million births were registered out of which 48.7 percent were female. Moreover, about 875,000 marriages and 142,800 divorces were recorded over the year 1390, showing a decrease of 1.9% and an increase of 4.1% respectively in comparison with the preceding year.



In the year 1390, 36.9% of population aged 10 and over were considered economically active, with an unemployment rate 12.3%. Unemployment rates for male, female, in urban and rural areas were 10.5, 20.9, 13.7, and 8.9 percent respectively.

Amongst Ostans of the country, Alborz, Lorestan, and Fars with 19.3, 19.2 and 18.5 percent had the highest unemployment rate and Yazd, South-Khorasan, and Zanjan with 6.7, 8.4 and 8.4 percent had the lowest unemployment rate of the country respectively.

RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY THREE MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, 1390



3.1. UNEMPLOYMENT RATE, THE YEAR 1390

For Data See Tabel 3.7

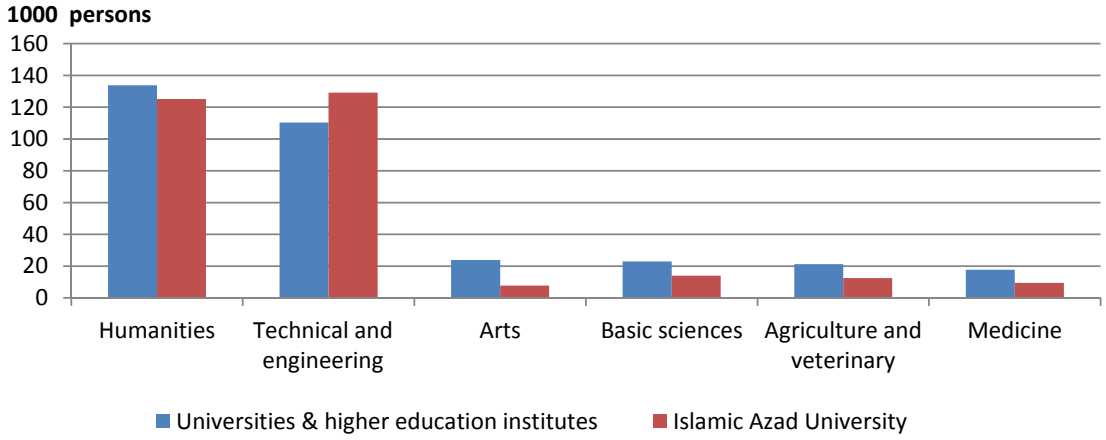
PERCENT
5.9 - 9.2
9.3 - 12.6
12.7 - 16
16.1 - 19.4

During the academic year 1390-1391, about 5 million and 720 thousand persons were studying in primary schools, 3 million and 228 thousand persons were in lower secondary schools, 2 million and 957 thousand persons were in upper secondary schools and 441 thousand persons were attending pre-university level, compared to the previous year, the primary and pre-university courses increased by1.22 and 1.27% percent and the lower secondary and upper secondary levels experienced a decline of 0.51% and 2.68% respectively.

Total number of university students over the academic year 1390-1391 was about 4 million and 459 thousand persons, indicating an increase of 8.3% compared to the previous year. Share of the Islamic Azad University students out of the total number of university students was 36.6 percent. Out of the total number of the students, 23.1% were studying for associate degree, 65.5% for bachelor's degree, 9.1% for master's degree and 2.3% for professional doctorate and PhD.

Total number of university graduates during the academic year 1389-1390 was 627,000 persons.

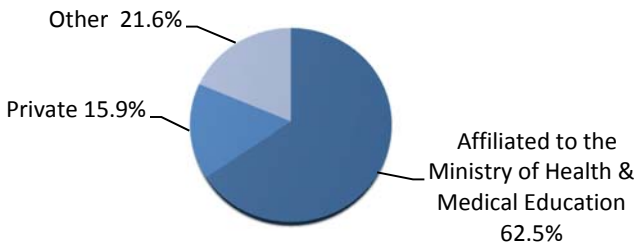
GRADUATES BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY: ACADEMIC YEAR 1389-90



In the year 1390, over 32,000 physicians were employed in the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. Out of the cited number, 14901, 3625, and 1731 persons were general practitioners, dentists, and pharmacists respectively. Also over 215,000 paramedics were working.

In the year 1390, about 104,000 beds were in use in 805 medical establishments (hospitals, maternity hospitals and sanatorium) of the country. It should be noted that 62.5 percent of the above mentioned establishments are affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY LEGAL

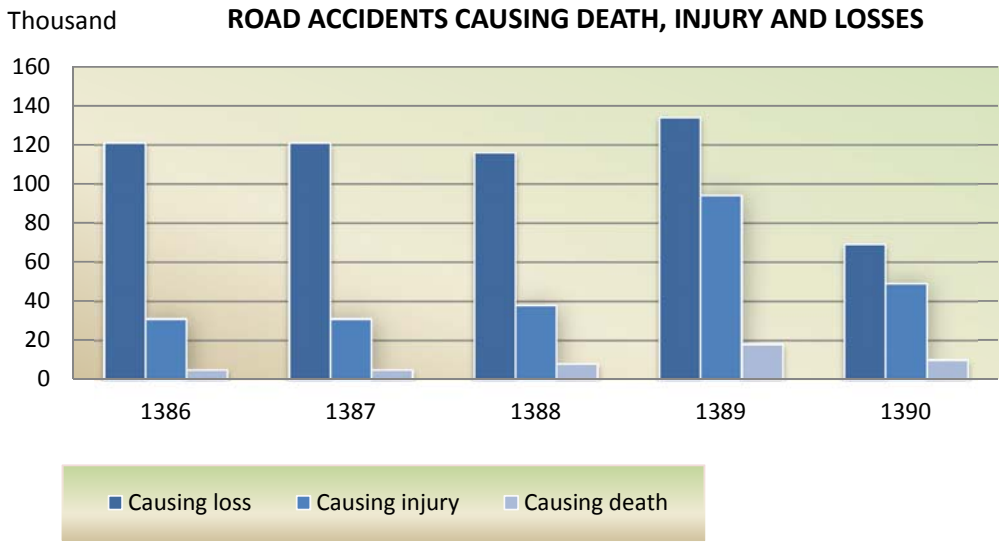


Also in the same year, 10800 health care and medical centres (clinic, poly clinic and health centres) were operating in the country, which decreased by 2 percent in comparison with the preceding year. In the mentioned year, there were 4850 medical diagnosis laboratories, 4522 rehabilitation centres, 2605 radiology centres and 8484 pharmacies in the country.

In the year 1390, about 3 million and 462 thousand cases in general courts and about 600 thousand cases in appeal courts were settled nationwide.

Moreover, during the year 1390, about 431,000 robberies were registered by the Police Department of the I.R of Iran, which shows a 4.3 percent decrease in comparison with the preceding year.

In the year 1390, the percentage of the inter-city car accidents with a 49.6 % decrease reached about 127000 cases, out of which 7.5% of accidents resulted in death, 38.5% in injury and 54% in losses. Also in the same year, the number of the intra-city car accidents with 49 % decrease, in comparison with the previous year, reached 270,000 cases, out of which 1.5% resulted in death, 56.1% in injury, and 42.4% in losses.

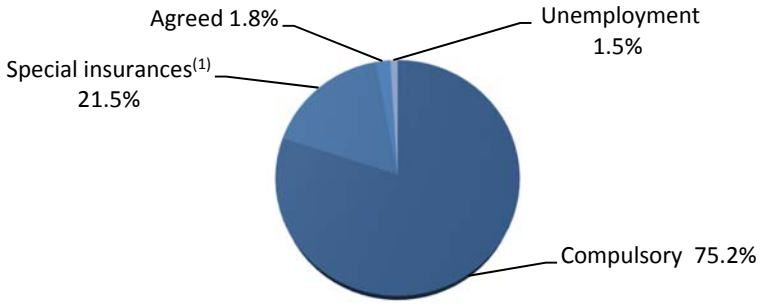


According to the results of the 1390 Population and Housing Census, about one million and 18 thousand persons have at least one type of disability, of whom 62.6% accounted for male. It should be mentioned that about 81 percent of the disabled persons have one type of disability only.

At the end of the year 1390, the number of establishments covered by Social Security Organization was about one million and 236 thousand. At the end of the year 1390, the principal insured persons covered by the mentioned Organization increased to 11 million and 497 thousand persons, showing a rise of 8.7% compared to the year 1389.

In the year 1390, beneficiaries (principals and dependants) of medical services covered by Medical Services Insurance Organization were about 36million persons, of whom 17.7%, 10.8% , 66.1% and 5.4% enjoyed government employees insurance, Iranian insurance, villagers insurance and the insurance of other groups respectively.

THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390



1) Including insured persons in own account occupations, weavers, drivers and voluntary.

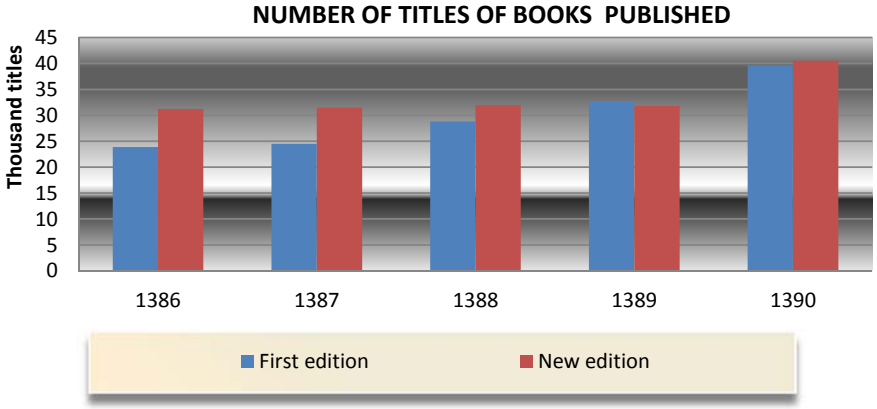
In the year 1390, programs produced by national and international radio channels of the I.R.I B were about 240000 hours which increased by 4.3% compared to the previous year. Also in the same year, the national and international TV channels of the I.R.I. B produced about 98000 hours of programs, showing an increase of 15.3 percent in comparison with the preceding year.

During the same period, the number of titles of the press and periodicals published in Tehran and other cities of the country was 2640 and 2259 indicating a rise of 18.9% and 26.3% respectively in comparison with the preceding year. Moreover, 196 titles of the said press and periodicals were published daily while 716 titles were published weekly.

Over the same period, more than 61000 titles of books with a circulation of about 173 million copies, authorized by the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, were printed and published, which decreased 4.4% and 12.9% respectively compared to the previous year.

Attendances at museums and historical monuments, managed by Cultural Heritage and Tourism Organization, during the year 1390 were more than 22 million persons, which show a decline of 18.5 percent compared to the previous year.

Furthermore, in the year 1390, the number of foreign tourists arrived in the country was more than 3 million and three hundred thousand persons, indicating an increase of 5.5 percent in comparison with the preceding year.



According to the results of the 1382 General Agricultural Census, a number of 4,332,000 agricultural producing units have been recognized as agricultural holdings.

In Mehr 1382, the area of the agricultural lands of the country was 17.7 million hectares including lands under annual crops, fallow, orchard and nursery. The area of the lands under annual crops,

fallow and orchard and nursery is reported 11.6, 4.6 and 1.5 million hectares respectively. Also, the area of land under irrigated crops was over 8.3 million hectares.

On the basis of the results of the said census, during the crop year 1381-82, area under cultivation and production of main agricultural crops was as follows:

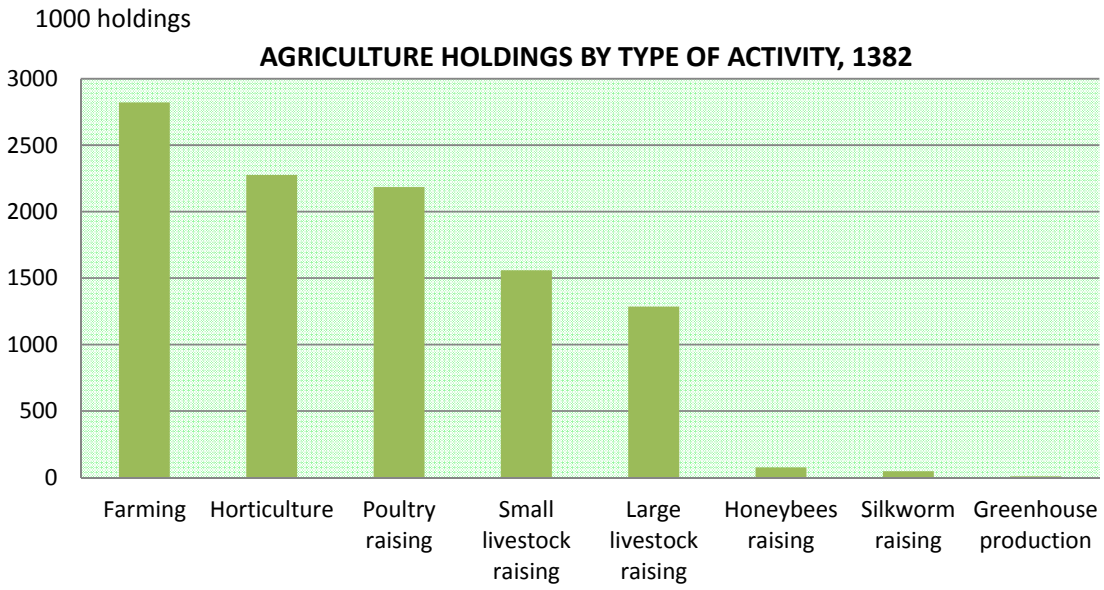
Wheat: area under cultivation, 6,900,000 hectares, production 11.7 million tons, yields in the irrigated wheat, 3.1 tons per hectare and non-irrigated wheat, more than 0.9 tons per hectare.

Rice: area under cultivation, 465,000 hectares, production 1.82 million tons, yields in hectare, more than 3.9 tons.

Production of the orchard crops:1.15 million tons apples, 1.3 million tons citrus fruits, 1.4 million tons grape and more than 0.5 and 0.3 million tons date and pistachio respectively.

At the time of census (Mehr and Aban 1382) all livestock of the country consisted of 37 million sheep, 20 million goats, 6 million cows, 159,000 buffalos and 139,000 camels.

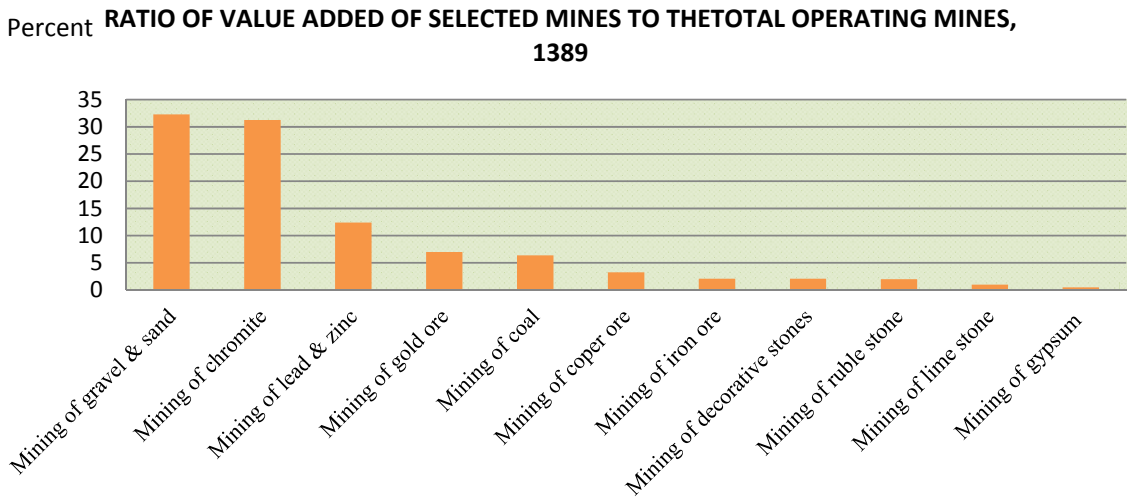
The area of the forests of the country was estimated 14.3 million hectares in 1389.



In the year 1389, there were 4974 operating mines in the country with a total of 81293 workers which shows an increase of 5.8 percent compared to the previous year.

In the same year, the value of the mines' production amounted to 50148 billion rials. Amongst different activities, iron ore, copper ore, and decorative stones, with 17321, 13401, and 5345 billion rials value respectively had the highest annual production values.

In the year 1389, the value added of the activities of the operating mines amounted to 38737 billion rials out of which the highest amount was that of iron ore, copper ore, and decorative stone, with 12016, 11639, and 4610 billion rials respectively. The total of the value added obtained from these mines comprises about 73% of the total value added of this sector.

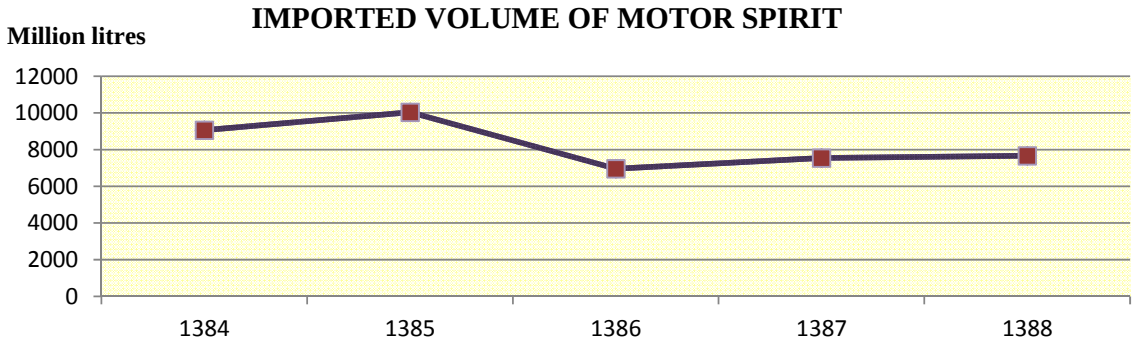


In the year 1388, a total of 750537 thousand barrels of crude oil were exported, which shows a 13.3% decrease compared to the preceding year. Also in the same year, the amount of oil products exports was 17 million liters per day due to a 6.3% rise compared to the preceding year.

Furthermore, in the same year, the production of some oil products in the total national refineries by cubic meter per day was: liquefied gas: 8362, motor spirit 59515, burning oil: 18519, and oil gas: 88702 which changed 3.6, 15.6, -13.2 and 4.4 percent compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1388, oil gas with the annual consumption of 33817 thousand cubic meters had the maximum share of consumption among all kinds of oil products and motor spirit with the annual consumption of 23652 thousand cubic meters was at the second rank.

Over the same year, out of 1105 cities of the country, 792 cities were supplied with piped gas and 57 cities were being supplied with piped gas, which shows that 72% of the country's cities are supplied with the piped gas. The total production of the National Company of the Petrochemical Industries with a 14.6% increase compared to the preceding year reached 34433 thousand tons in 1388.

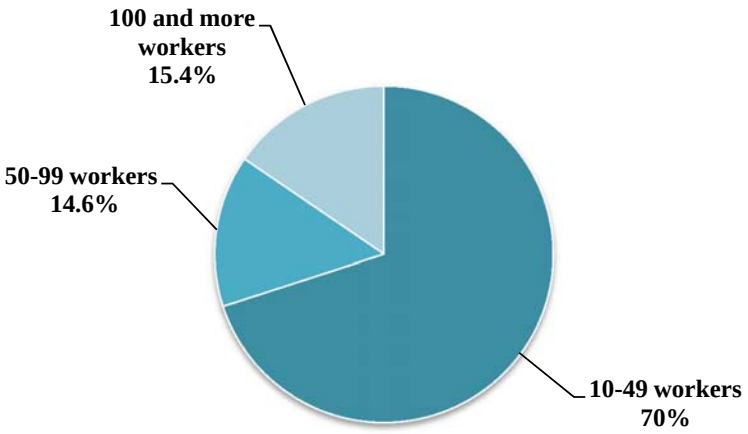


In the year 1389, there were 15302 manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers having 1249721 employees, which declined by 5 and 0.2 percent respectively compared to the preceding year. About 98 percent of the mentioned establishments are owned by private sectors and 2 percent by public sector. Besides, from among the said number of workers, 19.6 percent were employed in the establishments with 10-49 workers, 12 percent in the establishments with 50-99 workers and 68.4 percent were employees of the establishments with 100 and more workers.

In the same year, the value-added of the activity of manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers has been over 496071 billion rials which represents a 12.3% increase compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1389, more than1527 thousand tons of vegetable oil, 1846 thousand tons of sugar and hard sugar, 57181 thousand tons of cement, 486 thousand tons of various types of paper as well as 1427539 sets of passenger cars and jeeps were produced in the manufacturing establishments.

DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTSWITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1390



In aquatic year 1389-90, the amount of annual discharge of the underground water resources was 70482 million cubic meters which decreased 6.5% in comparison with the aquatic year 1388-89.

In the year 1390, the inflow of the large reservoir dams was 33740 million cubic meters, with a 5.3% decrease in comparison with the previous year. In this year, 25675 million cubic meters of large reservoir dams water have been consumed, 63 percent of which belongs to the agricultural consumptions.

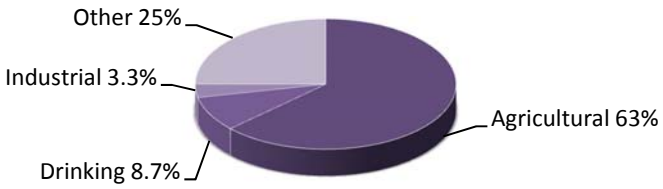
In the year 1390, there were more than 17140000 water extensions, which had a 3.4 percent increase in comparison with the preceding year. Out of this number about 12886000 extensions were for urban areas which had a 4.6% increase compared to the previous year.

In the same year, the gross electricity generation of institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy was 208413 million kilowatt-hours, more than 44 percent of which was produced in the steam power plants. Furthermore, the gross electricity generation had a 1.9 percent increase compared to the preceding year.

In the year 1390, percentage of electricity subscribers in house, public, agricultural and manufacturing sectors was 81.8 %, 4%, 1.0%, and 0.6 % respectively. Also in this year, the percentage of the electricity sold and consumed in house, manufacturing, agricultural, public sectors and for the streets lighting was 30.1%, 34.8%, 16.3%, 9.1%, and 2% respectively.

At the end of 1390, a number of 54116 villages (about 4.3 million rural households) were electrified which increased by 1.2% in comparison with the previous year.

WATER CONSUMPTION OF LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1390

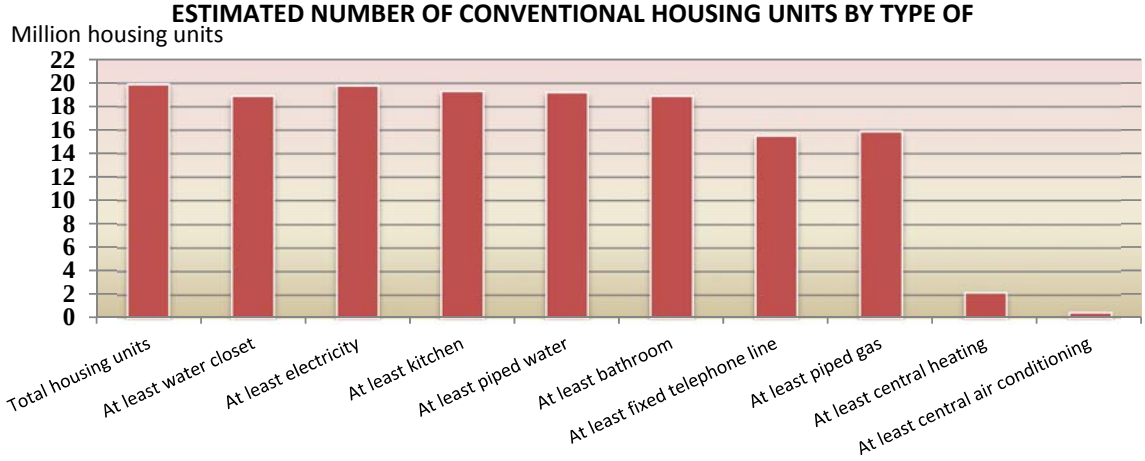


In the year 1390, about 213 thousand construction permits with 113700 thousand square meters floor area were issued by municipalities which increased by 1.7 and 22 percent respectively in comparison with the preceding year. It is noteworthy that about 90 percent of the permits issued were related to the housing units.

In the year 1390, the value of investments made in urban areas by privet sector for the newly started, semi-finished and completed buildings was about 403367 billion rials which increased by 23.1 percent in comparison with the year 1389.

In the year 1390, the cities of Tehran, Esfahan and Arak with 21857, 9631 and 8467 thousand rials had the maximum average price and Yasuj, Kerman and Ilam with 2292, 3693 and 3876 thousand rials had the minimum average price per square meter of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estates agencies. Besides, in the same year, the cities of Tehran, Karaj and Qazvin with 119134, 46948 and 41102 rials had the maximum average rental price respectively and Ilam,Yazd, and Shahr-e-Kord with 15689,15958 and 16568 rials had the minimum average rental price per square meter of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estate agencies between the landlord and leaseholder.

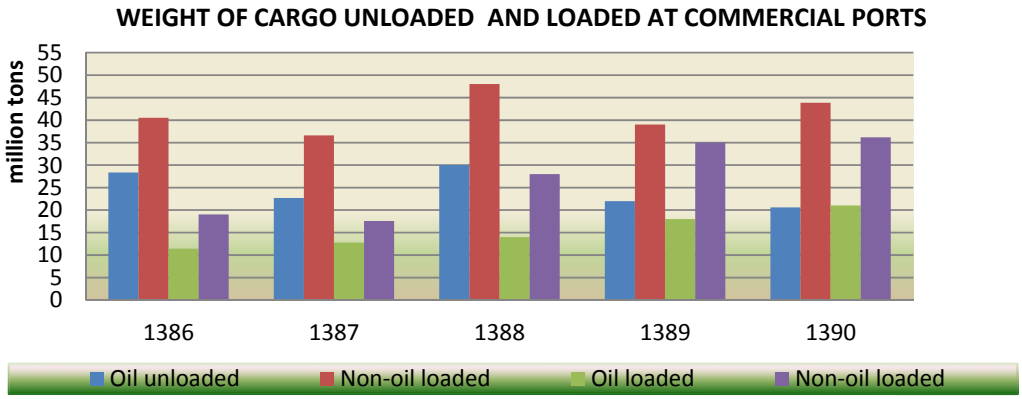
ESTIMATED NUMBER OF CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS BY TYPE OF



In the year 1390, the length of railway lines (main tracks, side tracks, industrial tracks), was 12785 kilometers which increased by 1.3 percent in comparison with the preceding year. In the same year, the length of the roads of the country was 79829 kilometers and the length of the rural roads was 150043 kilometers.

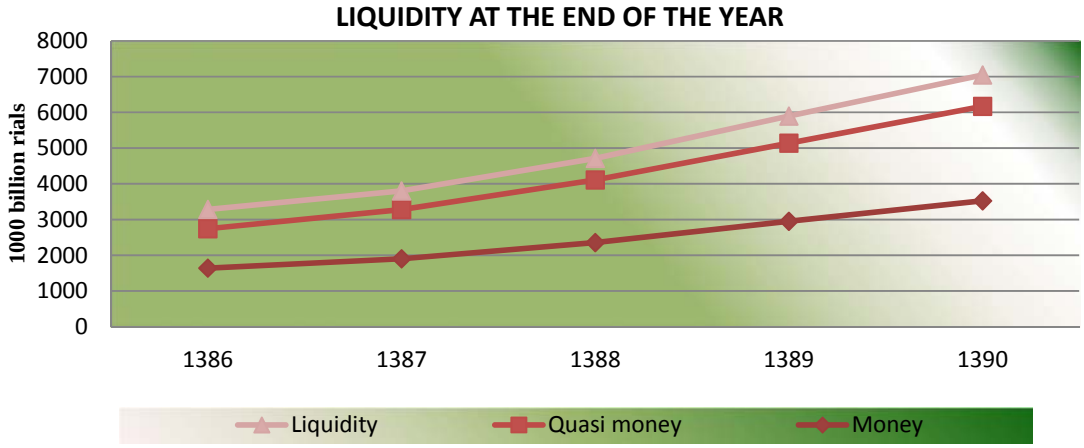
Over the same period, the number of passengers transported via railways was about 28560,000 persons; the number of passengers transported via public road passenger vehicles (bus, minibus, passenger vehicles) was about 236 million persons; and more than 21 million passengers were transported via the airports.

There were more than 612 million intra-city parcels, more than 155 million inter-city parcels, so, 1,356,000 parcels dispatched abroad and 6263000 parcels from abroad during the year 1390. These amounts indicate a fall of 2.8, 7.2 and 4.5 percent and a rise of 10.9 and compared to the previous year respectively. Moreover, the number of fixed telephone lines in use was more than 26 million and 540 thousand, the number of mobile phone subscribers was more than 70 million persons. In the year 1390, a number of 52704 villages were connected to telephone facilities.



In the year 1390, the value of foreign trade transactions amounted to 1044 thousand billion rials, which had an 11 percent increase in comparison with the preceding year. Out of the stated value, 65 and 35 percent were related to the imports and non-oil exports respectively.

During the same year, 38 million tons of different goods with a value of 673 thousand billion rials (equaling 78 billion dollars) entered into the country via customs terminals, showing an increase of 1.2 percent in comparison with the preceding year. It should be noted that the maximum value of imports relates to the UAE (31.9 percent of total value), China (12 percent of total value) and Republic of Korea (7.7 percent of total value). Moreover, in this year, 66 million tons of various kinds of non-oil goods with a value of 371 thousand billion rials (equaling 27 billion dollars) have been exported abroad via customs terminals which rose 35.4 percent in value compared to the preceding year. The maximum value of these exports relates to the countries of China (16.7 percent of total value), Iraq (15.3 percent of total value), and UAE (13.3 percent of total value).



In the year 1390, liquidity (money and quasi money) of banking system was about 3522 thousand billion rials which increased by 19.4% compared to the previous year.

Over the same year, outstanding claims of the banking system on the public sector were about 678 thousand billion rials, showing a rise of 22.4 percent in comparison with the previous year.

Outstanding claims of banks and non-bank credit institutions on non-public sector in the year 1390 were about 3524 thousand billion rials which increased by 20.3%, compared to the previous year.

Non-public sector outstanding deposits with the banking system in the year 1390 were about 3258 thousand billion rials which rose by 19.6%, compared to the previous year.

In the year 1389, premiums received in the insurance market of the country were about 52 thousand billion rials showing an increase of 26.5% compared to the previous year. Moreover, percentage of claims paid to the premiums received was 78.5% which shows a rise of 3% compared to the previous year.

In the year 1390, value of the shares transacted for the eligible companies on Tehran Stock Exchange was about 226 thousand billion rials showing an increase of 3.8% in comparison with the previous year.

National budget resources for the year 1391 were predicted to form an amount of 5666 thousand billion rials, indicating a rise of 11.4 percent in comparison with the previous year.

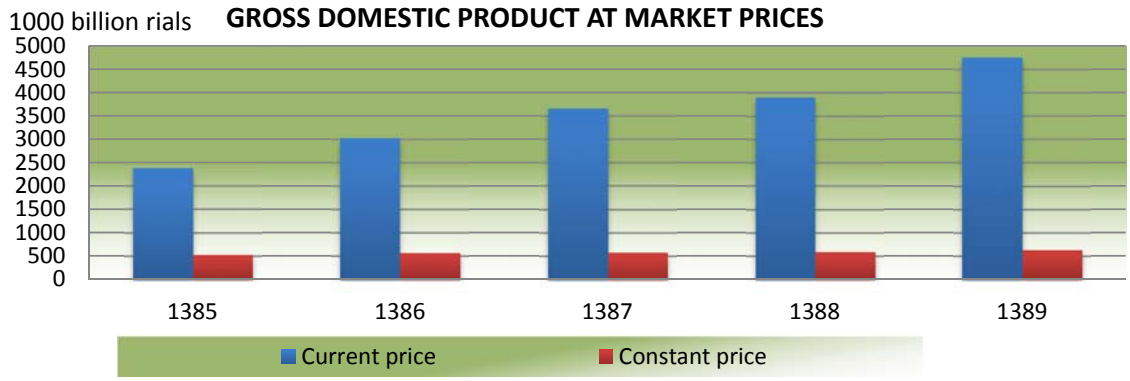
Government revenues and cession of government capital and financial assets were predicted about 1644 thousand billion rials in 1391, indicating a fall of 3.1 percent in comparison with the previous year. In the year 1391, cession of capital assets with 42.6%, tax revenues with 28%, and revenues from government ownership with 9% account for the highest share of government revenues respectively.

Actual expenditure credits (current) for government agencies in Ostans in the year 1390 were about 43.4 thousand billion rials with a rise of 16.3 percent compared to the previous year. Moreover, Ostans' actual provision-of-capital-assets credits (development) were about 71.6 thousand billion rials in the year 1389 showing a rise of 20.1 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1389, gross domestic product of the country at market prices was about 625thousand billion rials at constant 1376 prices, showing an increase of 6.3% compared to the year 1388.

During the same year, "manufacturing sector" with 20.26 percent, "wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles and goods" with 17 percent, "Real estate, renting and business activities" with 4.20 percent and "agriculture, hunting and forestry" with 10.2 percent had the highest share of value added in GDP at constant 1376 prices respectively.

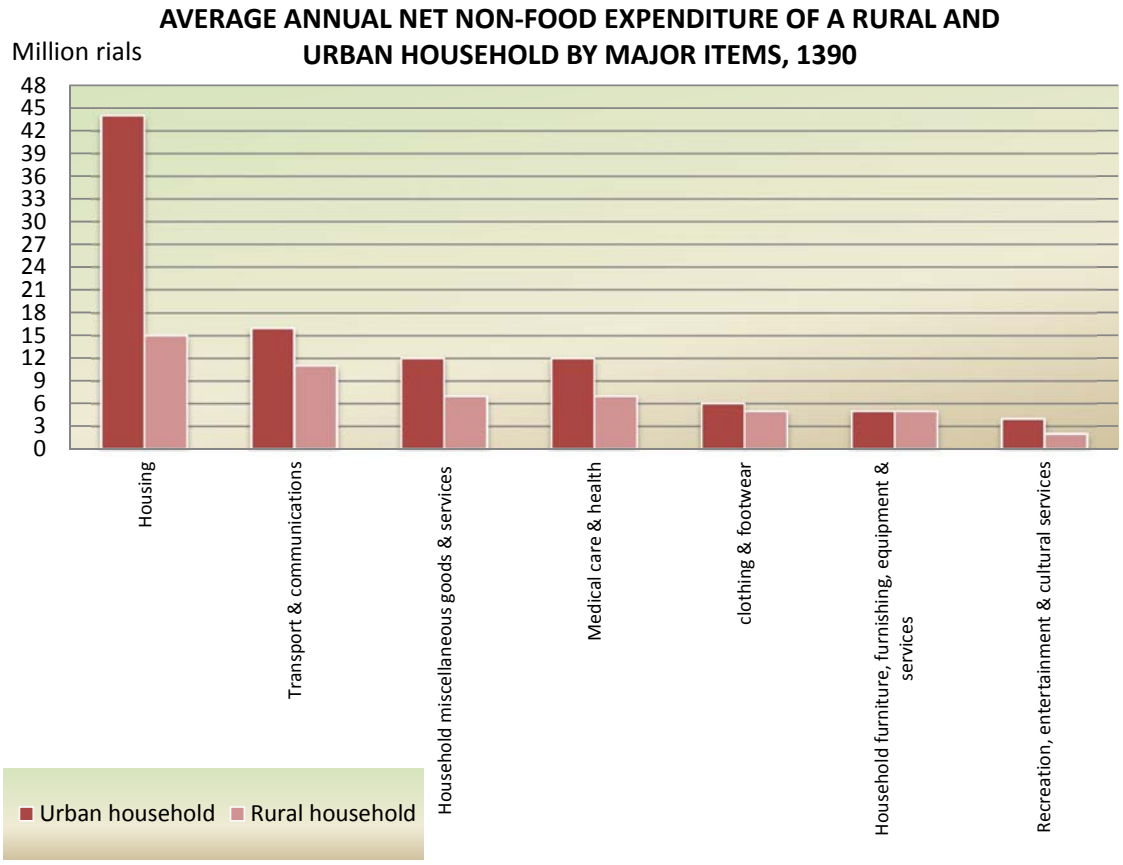
In the regional accounts sector in the year 1389, Ostans of Tehran and Khuzestan with 28.2% and 12.9% had the highest contribution and Ostans of South Khorasan and North Khorasan with 0.51% and 0.65% had the lowest percentages of share of GDP at current prices respectively.



In the year 1390, the average annual net expenditure of an urban household amounted to 132.7 million rials including 100 million rials for non-food expenditures (75.3 percent) and 32.8 million rials (24.7 percent) for food and tobacco which increased by 16.7 percent in comparison with the previous year.

In the year 1390, the average annual income of an urban household was about 130.3 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous incomes with 55.2 percent were of the highest share.

Also in the year 1390, the average annual income of a rural household amounted to 79.7 million rials. Out of the income sources, self-employment income with 45.4 percent was of the highest share.



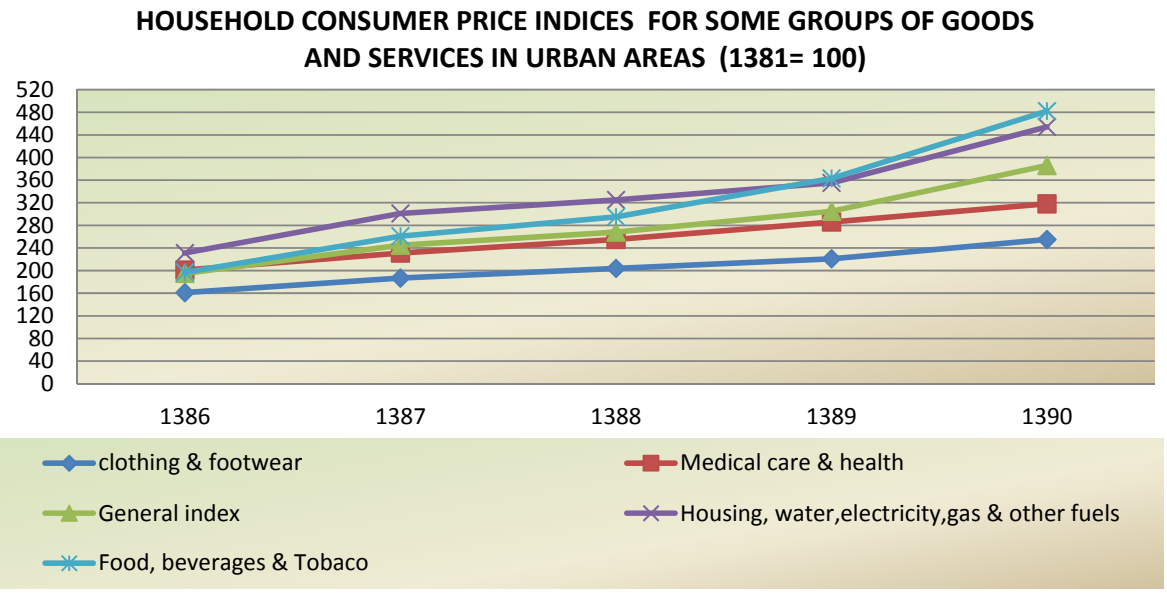
Consumer price indices for goods and services in urban areas with an increase of 26.4 percent in the year 1390, compared with the previous year, reached 385.9 (base year = 1381). Compared with the changes in the index of the previous year, this index got an increase of 12.5%. In the year 1390, consumer prices index for goods and services increased by 39.8 and 12 percent for three special groups "goods" and "services" respectively compared with those of 1389.

In the year 1390, the highest and lowest general index was for Ostans of Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari and Khorasan-e-Razavi, namely 525.9 and 336.1 respectively.

Consumer prices index for goods and services in rural areas in the year 1390 increased by 36.5 percent compared to the year 1389 and reached 439.2 (base year=1381). The consumer prices index for goods and services of rural households for two special groups "goods" and "services", in the year 1390, as compared to the year 1389, increased by 43.4 and 13.2 percent respectively.

National producer prices index for the year 1390, compared with that of the year 1389 increased 34.2 percent and reached 283.5 (base year= 1383).

In the year 1390, price index for exported goods increased by14.2 percent as compared to the year 1389 and reached 234.7 (base year= 1383).



Estimation shows that the population of the world in 2100 will be 10124 million. Asia and Africa with 4596 and 3574 million people are the most highly populated areas of the world.

Iran's area was 1628750 square kilometers in 2010 and stands at No. 14 in the rankings.

Russian Federation, Canada, USA, China, Brazil, Argentina and Kazakhstan are the vastest countries in the world, respectively.

In 2008, 2009 and 2010,the Human Development Index (HDI) for the Islamic Republic of Iran were 0.691, 0.697 and 0.702 respectively, which in the year 2008 was ranked 88th among the world's countries.

In 2011, life expectancy at birth in the Islamic Republic of Iran was 72.9 years.

In 2008, primary energy production in the world was equal to 10897 million tons of crude oil. In the same year, total energy consumption in the world was10020 million tons of crude oil.

According to statistics issued by OPEC, Iran crude oil production in 2011 was 3576 thousand barrels per day. Iran ranks the second among the 12 OPEC oil producing countries. Saudi Arabia with 9311thousand barrels is ranked the first among the world's oil producing countries.

According to the cited statistics, Iran ranks the fourth among the OPEC oil exporting countries. Besides, supplying about 188 billion cubic meters of natural gas to the market, Iran is the largest gas supplier in OPEC.

In 2009, Iran GDP per capita was 4863US dollars, whereas Norway with a GDP per capita of 87674 dollars holds the highest GDP per capita.

From 1358 to 1388, there were ten presidential election rounds in the Islamic Republic of Iran. The percentage of public participation in the tenth presidential election was about 85 percent, showing a 25 percent increase compared to the previous round. The rate of public participation in the ninth round of the Islamic Consultative Assembly election reached 64 percent, showing a 9 percent increase compared to the previous election.

Introduction

The statistical information appeared in this chapter is presented in three sections: Geographical characteristics and administrative divisions, Climate, and Environment.

1. Geographical characteristics and administrative divisions

Iran comprises a land area of over 1.6 million square kilometers. It lies down the northern temperate zone, between latitudes 25º 00' and 39º 47' north, and longitudes 44º 02' and 63º 20' east. The land's average height is over 1200 meters. The lowest place, located in Chaleh-ye-Loot, is only 56 meters high, while the highest point, Damavand peak in Alborz Mountains, rises as high as 5610 meters. The land height at the southern coastal strip of the Caspian Sea is 28 meters lower than the open seas.

Iran is bounded by Turkmenistan, Caspian Sea, Azerbaijan, and Armenia on the north, Afghanistan and Pakistan on the east, Oman Sea and Persian Gulf on the south, and Iraq and Turkey on the west.

Administratively, the country is divided into Ostans, Ostans into Shahrestans, and Shahrestans into cities and Dehestans.

Highlands of Iran can be divided into four mountain ranges: northern, western, southern and central and eastern ranges. The northern mountain ranges have extended from Ararat Mountain in Turkey to Hindu Kush Mountain in Afghanistan, including Alamdar, Sahand, Sabalan, Talesh, Qaflan Kuh mountains in Azarbayejan, Albourz mountain ranges at the north of Tehran and south of Mazandaran and Gilan Ostans, Ala Dagh, Binalud, Hezar Masjed and Qarah Dagh in Khorasan Ostanon the east of Iran.

The mountain ranges in the west, whichhave extended from Ararat Mountain to the north west and thesouth east of the country, cover Sari Dash, Chehel Cheshmeh, Panjeh Ali, Alvand, Bakhtiyari mountains, Pish Kuh, Posht Kuh, Oshtoran Kuh and Zard Kuh and form Zagros ranges .The highest peak of this range is "Dena" with a 4409m height.

Southern mountain range stretches from Khouzestan province to Sistan & Baluchestan province and joins Soleyman Mountains in Pakistan. The mountain range includes Sepidar, Meymand, Bashagard and Bam Posht mountains. Central and eastern mountains mainly comprise Karkas, Shir Kuh, Kuh Banan, Jebal Barez, Hezar,Bazman and Taftan mountains, the highest of which is Hezar mountain with a 4465 m height.

The largest Iranian islands that are mainly located at Persian Gulf and Hormuz Strait, are: Qeshm, Kish, Lavan, Larak Shahri, Hormuz, Hengam Jadid (new Hengam), Kabudan, Ashk (Orumiyeh Lake), Faroor Bozorg (Great Faroor), Hendurabi, Khark, Minou,Siri, Khan, Abu Mosa, Espir (Orumiyeh Lake), Tonb Bozorg (Great Tonb), Morghi, Kharku, Arezoo, (Orumiyeh Lake), Faroor Kuchak(Small Faroor) and Tunb Kuchak (Small Tonb).

The Caspian Sea (the world's largest lake) lies on the north of Iran and connects Iran to European countries through Russian water ways. The water of the most Iranian lakes is salty. The major internal lakes are: Orumiyeh, Namak,

Hamoun Jazmourian, Hamoun-e-Saberi, Bakhtegan,Toshak, Hamoun-e-Pouzak, Maharlu, Hamoun-e-Hirmand, Talab-e-Anzali(Anzali lagoon), Howz-e-Sultan, Parishan and Zarivar of Marivan.

2. Climate

Due to its vast area, abundant mountains, desert lands and being adjacent to two large seas at the north and south as well as its closeness to Europe, Mediterranean Sea, African large Sahara desert, Indian Ocean, Asian internal highlands and large cold areas, Iran enjoys a very variable climate. The effect of distance from the sea, namely closeness and remoteness from sea, can be easily perceived by comparing the large amount of rainfall and rich vegetation and highly populated areas around the Caspian Sea with the uninhabited arid deserts in the centre of Iran. The continuation of the mountain ranges, their location opposite or parallel to the winds direction and air flows are among the factors which always affect climate change. There is a significant difference among slopes facing or backing onto humid winds in terms of rainfall amount and vegetation.

The country generally features three climatic zones:

1. ***Arid and semi-arid climate*** of the interior and far south characterized by long, warm and dry periods, lasting some years over 7 months. The annual precipitation in such regions varies between 30 to 250 mm.

2.Mountainous climate, whichare sub-divided into cold and moderate mountainous climate.

2.1. ***Cold mountainous climate***: about 40000 sq km of the total country consists of major highlands, including Alborz and Zagross mountain ranges, as well as Sahand and Sabalan high peaks. The annual precipitation in these regions exceeds 500 mm.

2. 2. ***Moderate mountainous climate***: some 300000 sq km of the country enjoys moderate mountainous climate, where the annual precipitation varies from 250 to 600 mm.

3.Caspian climate, which is a narrow strip with a limited extension, trapped between the Caspian Sea and Alborz mountains range with as much as 600 to 2000 mm precipitation per annum.

Measurement of climatic characteristics, which dates back to 1320, is currently performed by the National Meteorological Organization at its numerous synoptic stations scattered around the country. The data in this chapter, however, are only from those located in Ostan (provincial) centers. They include temperature, precipitation, and relative humidity, the number of frosty days, hours of bright sunshine and speed of wind.

Notes:

1. Some capitals of Ostans have several synoptic stations and the data appeared here are from those located at the airports of Ostan's capitals.

2. Central basins, Hamun and Sarakhs, were renamed Central Plateau, Eastern Border and Qareh Qum respectively in 1383.

3. Environment

Statistics for types of natural resources, natural monuments protected by Iran Department of Environment have been reflected in the Iranian statistical yearbook since 1368.

Definitions and concepts

Shahrestan (subprovince):an administrative division with a certain geographical boundary, formed from joining of a few neighboring Bakhshes(county) which enjoy homogeneous natural, social, economic, political and cultural

conditions.

Bakhsh (county): an administrative division with a specific geographical boundary, including a number of neighboring Dehestans and their adjacent fields, places, Roostas (hamlets), and possibly Shahrs, which are similar in natural, social, cultural, economic and political aspects.

Shahr (city/town):an area with a legal boundary, located within the geographical boundary of a certain Bakhsh and in terms of constructional context, employment and other factors, having the distinctive features of a city.

Dehestan (rural agglomeration): the smallest unit among administrative divisions with a specific geographical boundary, comprised of a number of neighboring Roostas and their adjacent places and fields, homogeneous in environment, economic and social conditions that allow for providing public services and planning within a single system and network.

Synoptic stations (simultaneous meteorological reporting stations):the stations at which various climatic features including dry and humid temperatures, amount and type of cloud, amount of precipitation, type of climatic phenomenon, direction and speed of wind, amount of evaporation, air pressure, hours of bright sunshine, changes in pressure, amount of solar radiation, etc. are according to certain instructions at certain hours measured and by devices like SSB, telephone or telex communicated to meteorological centers across the globe after being registered.

Absolute minimum: the lowest temperature during a certain period (24 hours, one month, one year, or a few years).

Absolute maximum: the highest temperature during a certain period (24 hours, one month, one year, or a few years).

Relative humidity: the amount of humid air in a volume unit of air.

Average height of precipitation: is the weighted mean of an area. By dividing the area into several polygons and considering the precipitation in each polygon, the average height of precipitation is calculated.

Water basin**:** is a geographical area in which overland flows from, and drains downhill into a body of water, such as ocean, sea, or flat. If the concentration point is located inside the basin, the basin is a closed one (e.g. Orumiyeh Lake), but if the point is located at the end of the basin, so that the flow can leave there, then there is an open basin. Every given point in a river is considered the concentration point for the basin just above it.

Aquatic year: from the first day of Mehr to the end of Shahrivar of the next year.

Coefficient of overland flow: the ratio of the volume of water flowed in a given hydrometric station to the volume of the precipitation of the basin stretching to the station.

Hydrometric stations: stations in which parameters of debit (discharge), sediment, temperature, physical properties of water and features of ice cover and chemical properties of rivers, lake and dams reservoir are observed and measured.

Volume of overland flow: To estimate the volume of overland flow of each of the country's main basins, a total of 42 rivers have been selected to indicate and represent the overland flow whose annual total volume exceeds 60 percent of the country's grand total. To reach the volume of any individual flow, a proper coefficient is applied to the total volume.

National parks: an area of the nation's natural resources such as jungles, pastures, natural coppices,

woodlands, plains, water and mountainous regions which presents distinguished samples of Iran's natural manifestations and is protected in order to provide sustainable preservation of its natural and varied conditions and create a suitable environment for reproduction and breeding of wildlife and growth of plants in a completely natural condition.

Wildlife habitats: an area of the nation's natural resources such as jungles, pastures, natural coppices, woodlands, plains, water and mountainous regions which has typical natural habitats and special ecological conditions for wildlife and is protected in order to preserve or rehabilitate these protected habitats.

Nature reserves: protected areas of the country's nature, including jungles, pastures, plains, or mountainous regions which are habitat for important or rare species of wildlife and/or plantation.

National natural heritages: specific and rare species of plants or animal and unique picturesque settings or views, specific natural forms of the earth as well as very old trees which are protected in an appropriate area.

Selected information

The total length of the I.R. Iran's borderlines is 8865 kilometers out of which the longest borderline is for that of Iran-Iraq and the shortest one goes to Iran-Armenia which equals 1609 and 48 kilometers respectively.

In the year 1390, Sistan & Baluchestan, Kerman, Yazd, Fars, Khorasan-e- Razavi and Esfahan were among the largest provinces in the country respectively, and each of them has an area of more than 100000 Km^2. Tehran province with an area of 19000 Km^2 ranks 24th out of the nation's largest provinces.

In the year 1390, I.R.Iran was divided into 31 Ostans (provinces), 400 Shahrestans (sub-provinces), 994 Bakhshes (counties), 1166 Shahrs (cities) and 2507 Dehestans (rural agglomerations).

Moreover, average maximum and minimum temperatures in Ostans' centers belong to Ahvaz, with 32.9^{O} C and Ardebil with 7.0^{O} C respectively. Furthermore, the absolute maximum belongs to Ahvaz with 54.0^{O} C and the absolute minimum goes to Ardebil with -32.0^{O} C. Also in the said year, the highest annual precipitation of the country belongs to Rasht and Sari which amounted to 1354 and 743 mm respectively and Yazd and Zahedan with 62.0 and 91.0 mm respectively had the lowest annual precipitation amongst all Ostans' centers. In the year 1390, the maximum frosty days belong to Shahr-e-Kord with 146 days and Ardebil with 128 days. Bandar Abbas, Bushehr and Ahvaz have not experienced any frosty day.

The volume of precipitation in national main basins during the aquatic year of 1389-90 was approximately 328.184 bln m^3 out of which the share of each basin is as follows: the Caspian Sea 66.913 bln m^3, the Persian Gulf and Oman Sea 120.200 bln m^3, the Lake Orumiyeh 15.405 bln m^3 , Central Plateau 110.723 bln m^3, Eastern Border 8.331bln m^3& Qareh Qum 6.613 bln m^3.

It is also noteworthy that the ratio of the area of main water basins to the total country area is as follows: the Caspian Sea 10.76%, the Persian Gulf and Oman Sea 26.16%, Lake Orumiyeh 3.19%, Central Plateau 50.80%, Eastern Border 6.36 % & Qareh Qum 2.72%.

1. 1. LENGTH OF IRANIAN BORDERLINES (km)

Total	Iran-Iraq borderline	Iran- Turkey borderline	Iran- Turkmenistan borderline	Iran- Azerbaijan borderline
8865	1609	511	1205	759

Iran- Armenia border	Northern coastline	Iran- Afghanistan borderline	Iran- Pakistan borderline	Southern coastline
48	765	945	978	2045

Source: Armed Forces Geographical Organization

1. 2. LONGITUDE AND LATITUDE OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390

Ostan	Longitude				Latitude			
	Lower limit		Upper limit		Lower limit		Upper limit	
	Minute	Degree	Minute	Degree	Minute	Degree	Minute	Degree
Total country	***02***	***44***	***20***	***63***	***00***	***25***	***47***	***39***
East Azarbayejan	05	45	21	48	45	36	25	39
West Azarbayejan	02	44	23	47	58	35	47	39
Ardebil	17	47	55	48	06	37	42	39
Esfahan	40	49	30	55	42	30	30	34
Ilam	40	45	03	48	03	32	02	34
Bushehr	06	50	56	52	16	27	18	30
Tehran	10	50	10	53	52	34	21	36
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	30	49	26	51	09	31	49	32
South Khorasan	01	57	56	60	32	30	37	34
Khorasan-e-Razavi	45	56	17	67	51	34	45	37
North Khorasan	53	55	20	58	37	36	17	38
Khuzestan	40	47	33	50	57	29	00	33
Zanjan	10	47	26	49	33	35	15	37
Semnan	50	51	03	57	15	34	20	37
Sistan & Baluchestan	55	58	20	63	04	25	29	31
Fars	36	50	35	55	03	27	40	31
Qazvin	44	48	51	50	24	35	49	36
Qom	06	50	58	51	09	34	11	35
Kordestan	33	45	15	48	44	34	28	36
Kerman	21	54	34	59	29	26	58	31
Kermanshah	24	45	06	48	41	33	17	35
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	53	49	53	51	56	29	29	31
Golestan	51	53	19	56	30	36	8	38
Gilan	34	48	36	50	34	36	27	38
Lorestan	50	46	01	50	40	32	23	34
Mazandaran	21	50	08	54	46	35	58	36
Markazi	57	48	04	51	23	33	35	35
Hormozgan	44	52	14	59	24	25	53	28
Hamedan	48	47	28	49	00	34	44	35
Yazd	48	52	21	58	36	29	06	35

Source: Armed Forces Geographical Organization.

1. 3. NUMBER OF SHAHRESTANS, BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS ACCORDING TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS

Year	Number of Shahrestans	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
1375.....	265	707	678	2227
1380.....	299	794	889	2305
1385.....	336	889	1015	2400
1386.....	336	889	1016	2400
1387.....	363	919	1061	2430
1388.....	380	945	1105	2459
1389.....	397	982	1144	2496
1390.....	***400***	***994***	***1166***	***2507***

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran;
- Ministry of the Interior.

1. 4. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF OSTANS ACCORDING TO THEADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390

Ostan	Capital of Ostan	Area [1] (sq km)	Number of Shahrestans	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Total country	××	***1628750***	***400***	***994***	***1166***	***2507***
East Azarbayejan	Tabriz	45650	20	44	59	142
West Azarbayejan	Orumiyeh	37411	17	40	42	113
Ardebil	Ardebil	17800	10	29	26	71
Esfahan	Esfahan	107029	23	47	103	126
Alborz.....	Karaj	5124	4	10	16	22
Ilam	Ilam	20133	8	20	22	40
Bushehr	Bushehr	22743	9	23	32	44
Tehran	Tehran	13690	14	29	41	64
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari...	Shahr-e-Kord	16332	7	22	31	45
South Khorasan	Birjand	95385	8	20	25	51
Khorasan-e-Razavi	Mashhad	118854	27	69	72	163
North Khorasan	Bojnurd	28434	7	17	18	42
Khuzestan	Ahvaz	64055	24	55	63	130
Zanjan	Zanjan	21773	7	16	19	46
Semnan	Semnan	97491	7	15	19	31
Sistan & Baluchestan	Zahedan	181758	14	41	37	103
Fars	Shiraz	122608	29	83	94	204
Qazvin	Qazvin	15567	6	19	25	46
Qom	Qom	11526	1	5	6	9
Kordestan	Sanandaj	29137	10	29	27	85
Kerman	Kerman	180726	23	58	65	151
Kermanshah	Kermanshah	24998	14	31	31	86
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .	Yasuj	15504	7	17	16	43
Golestan	Gorgan	20367	14	27	26	60
Gilan	Rasht	14042	16	43	51	109
Lorestan	Khorramabad	28294	10	27	25	84
Mazandaran	Sari	23842	19	50	56	122
Markazi	Arak	29127	12	23	32	66
Hormozgan	BandarAbbas	70697	13	38	34	85
Hamedan	Hamedan	19368	9	25	29	73
Yazd	Yazd	129285	11	22	24	51

1. Only land area
Source: Ministry of the Interior.

ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISIONS, THE YEAR 1390

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Total country	***994***	***1166***	***2507***
East Azarbayejan	***44***	***59***	***142***
Azarshahr	3	4	7
Osku	2	3	5
Ahar	2	2	9
Bostanabad	2	2	9
Bonab	1	1	3
Tabriz	2	4	6
Jolfa	2	3	5
Charoimaq	2	1	6
Khoda Afarien	3	1	7
Sarab	2	4	9
Shabestar	3	9	8
Ajabshir	2	1	4
Kaleibar	2	2	7
Maragheh	2	2	6
Marand	2	5	9
Malekan	2	2	5
Miyaneh	4	4	17
Haris	2	5	6
Hashtrud	2	2	7
Varzaqan	2	2	7
West Azarbayejan	***40***	***42***	***113***
Orumiyeh	5	5	20
Oshnaviyeh	2	2	4
Bukan	2	2	7
Poldasht	2	2	4
Piranshahr	2	2	5
Takab	2	1	6
Chaldoran	2	2	5
Chaypareh Eh	2	1	4
Khoy	4	6	11
Sardasht	2	3	6
Salmas	2	2	7
Shahindezh	2	3	5
Shout	2	2	4
Maku	2	2	5
Mahabad	2	2	5
Miandoab	3	3	11
Naqadeh	2	2	4

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Ardebil	***29***	***26***	***71***
Ardebil	3	2	10
Bilehsavar	2	2	4
Parsabad	4	4	8
Khalkhal	3	3	8
Sareyn	2	1	4
Kowsar	2	1	4
Garmi	3	2	9
Meshkinshahr	5	6	12
Namin	3	3	7
Nayer	2	2	5
Esfahan	***47***	***103***	***126***
Aran & Bidgol	2	4	3
Ardestan	2	3	7
Esfahan	6	14	19
Borkhar	2	7	4
Tiran & Karvan	2	3	4
Chadegan	2	2	4
Khomeinishahr	1	4	3
Khansar	1	1	3
Khour& Biyabanak	1	3	3
Dehaghan	1	2	3
Semirom	4	4	8
Shahin Shahr& Meymeh	2	6	4
Shahreza	1	2	4
Faridan	2	4	9
Fereydunshahr	1	2	5
Falavarjan	2	7	6
Kashan	4	6	9
Golpayegan	1	3	3
Lenjan	2	8	5
Mobarakeh	2	5	5
Naeen	2	3	5
Najafabad	2	6	5
Natanz	2	4	5
Alborz	***10***	***16***	***22***
Savojbalagh	3	5	6
Taleghan	2	1	4
Karaj	3	8	7
Nazarabad	2	2	5
Ilam	***20***	***22***	***40***

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Bakhshes
Abdanan	3	3	6
Ilam	2	2	4
Ivan	2	2	4
Darrehshahr	3	2	6
Dehloran	3	4	6
Shirvan & Chardavel	3	4	8
Malekshahi	2	3	4
Mehran	2	2	2
Bushehr	***23***	***32***	***44***
Bushehr	2	3	2
Tangestan	2	2	4
Jam	2	3	5
Dashtestan	6	8	12
Dashti	3	3	7
Dayyer	2	4	4
Deylam	2	2	4
Kangan	2	5	4
Genaveh	2	2	2
Tehran	***29***	***41***	***64***
Eslamshahr	2	2	4
Baharestan	2	3	4
Pakdasht	2	3	6
Pishva	2	1	4
Tehran	3	3	4
Damavand	2	5	5
Robatkarim	1	2	3
Rey	4	4	8
Shemiranat	2	3	3
Shahriar	1	7	6
Firuzkuh	2	2	5
Qods	1	1	2
Malard	2	2	4
Varamin	3	3	6
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	***22***	***31***	***45***
Ardal	2	1	4
Borujen	3	6	5
Shahr-e-Kord	4	11	8
Farsan	3	4	5
Kuhrang	3	1	7
Keyar	2	4	5
Lordegan	5	4	11
South Khorasan	***20***	***25***	***51***
Boshroye	2	2	4

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Birjand	2	3	10
Darmiyan	3	4	6
Sarayan	2	3	4
Sarbisheh	3	2	6
Ferdows	1	2	3
Qayenat	5	7	13
Nahbandan	2	2	5
Khorasan-e-Razavi	***69***	***72***	***163***
Bakharz	2	1	4
Bajestan	2	2	4
Bardeskan	3	3	6
Binalood	2	2	4
Taybad	2	3	4
Takht-e jolgeh	2	2	4
Torbat-e-Jam	5	5	13
Torbat-e-Heydariyeh	4	4	8
Joghatay	2	1	4
Jovin	2	1	4
Chenaran	2	2	5
Khalil Abad	2	2	4
Khaf	4	5	8
Khooshab	2	1	5
Dargaz	4	4	7
Rashtkhar	2	2	4
Zaveh	2	1	4
Sabzevar	4	4	14
Serakhs	2	2	6
Fariman	2	4	5
Quchan	2	2	5
Kashmar	2	2	5
Kalat	2	2	4
Gonabad	2	3	4
Mashhad	3	3	11
Mah-Velat	2	2	4
Neyshabur	4	7	13
North Khorasan	***17***	***18***	***42***
Esfarayen	2	2	7
Bojnurd	3	3	8
Jajarm	3	3	5
Shirvan	3	2	9
Faruj	2	2	5

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Garmeh	1	3	2
Maneh and Samalqan	3	3	6
Khuzestan	***55***	***63***	***130***
Abadan	2	3	6
Omidiyeh	2	2	4
Andimeshk	2	2	4
Endika	3	1	6
Ahvaz	2	2	10
Izeh	3	2	10
Baghmalek	3	4	8
Bavi	2	3	4
Bandar-e-Mahshahr	2	3	1
Behbahan	4	3	6
Khorramshahr	2	3	4
Dezful	4	8	11
Dasht-e-Azadegan	2	2	5
Ramshir	2	2	4
Ramhormoz	1	1	4
Shadegan	2	2	7
Shush	3	5	7
Shushtar	2	3	6
Gotvand	2	5	4
Lali	2	1	4
Masjed Soleyman	2	1	4
haftgol	2	1	3
Hendijan	2	2	4
Hovayzeh	2	2	4
Zanjan	***16***	***19***	***46***
Abhar	2	4	8
Ijerud	2	2	4
Khodabandeh	4	5	10
Khorramdarreh	1	1	2
Zanjan	3	3	12
Tarom	2	2	5
Mahneshan	2	2	5
Semnan	***15***	***19***	***31***
Aradan	2	2	4
Damghan	2	4	6
Semnan	2	2	3
Shahrud	3	5	7
Garmsar	2	2	3
Mehdishahr	2	3	3
Mayamee	2	1	5
Sistan & Baluchestan	***41***	***37***	***103***
Iranshahr	3	4	7
Chabahar	3	2	7
Khash	3	2	11
Delgan	2	1	5
Zabol	3	5	9

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Zahedan	4	3	8
Zahak	2	1	4
Saravan	3	5	8
Sarbaz	4	3	11
Sibsavaran	2	2	4
Konarak	2	2	4
Mehrestan(1)	2	1	4
Meyankangee(1)	6	5	16
Neekshahr	2	1	5
Fars	***83***	***94***	***204***
Abadeh	1	5	4
Arsanjan	1	1	3
Estahban	2	3	3
Eqlid	3	4	9
Bavanat	3	3	7
Pasargad	2	1	4
Jahrom	4	5	12
Kharameh	2	1	5
Khorrambid	2	2	3
Khonj	2	1	4
Darab	4	4	12
Rostam	2	1	4
Zarrindasht	2	3	5
Sepidan	3	3	8
Sarvestan	2	2	4
Shiraz	3	6	12
Farashband	2	3	4
Fasa	4	5	8
Firuzabad	2	2	5
Qirokarzin	2	5	5
Kazerun	6	6	14
Kavar	2	1	4
Gerash	2	1	4
Larestan	6	8	13
Lamerd	3	4	7
Marvdasht	5	4	15
Mamasani	3	2	9
Mohr	4	4	8
Neyriz	4	4	9
Qazvin	***19***	***25***	***46***
Abyek	2	2	5
Avaj	2	2	5
Alborz	2	4	4
Boyinzahra	4	5	9

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Takestan	4	5	9
Qazvin	5	7	14
Qom	***5***	***6***	***9***
Qom	5	6	9
Kordestan	***29***	***27***	***85***
Baneh	4	4	8
Bijar	3	3	11
Dehgalan	2	2	5
Divandarreh	3	2	8
Sarvabad	2	2	8
Saqqez	3	2	11
Sanandaj	4	2	12
Qorveh	3	4	9
Kamyaran	2	2	7
Marivan	3	4	6
Kerman	***58***	***65***	***151***
Arzooeyeh	2	1	5
Anar	1	2	2
Baft	2	2	6
Bardsir	4	4	8
Bam	2	2	4
Jiroft	4	4	14
Rabar	2	1	4
Ravar	2	2	3
Rafsanjan	4	5	14
Rudbar-e-Jonub	2	1	4
Reegan	2	1	4
Zarand	2	4	11
Sirjan	5	5	10
Shahr-e-Babak	2	5	9
Anbarabad	2	3	7
Faryab	2	1	4
Fahraj	2	1	4
Ghaleh-Ganj	2	1	5
Kerman	6	13	16
Kahnuj	2	1	5
Kohbonan	2	2	3
Manujan	2	2	5
Narmashir	2	2	4
Kermanshah	***31***	***31***	***86***
Eslamabad-E-Gharb	2	2	7
Paveh	3	5	5
Salas-e-Babajani	2	2	6
Javanrud	2	1	4
Dalahu	2	3	5
Ravansar	2	2	6

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Sar-e-pol-e-Zahab	2	1	6
Sonqor	2	2	8
Sahneh	2	2	7
Qasr-e-Shirin	2	2	4
Kermanshah	5	4	13
Kangavar	1	1	5
Gilan-e-Gharb	2	2	6
Harsin	2	2	4
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	***17***	***16***	***43***
Basht	2	1	4
Bahmaee	2	1	4
Boyerahmad	4	5	11
Cheram	2	1	4
Dena	2	2	4
Kohgiluyeh	4	5	12
Gachsaran	1	1	4
Golestan	***27***	***26***	***60***
Azadshahr	2	3	4
Aq Qala	2	2	5
Bandar Gaz	2	2	4
Torkaman	2	1	4
Ramyan	2	4	4
Aliabad	2	2	4
Kordkuy	1	1	3
Kalaleh	2	1	5
Galikesh	2	1	4
Gorgan	2	3	5
Gomishan	2	2	4
Gonbad-e-Kavus	2	2	6
Marave-Tapeh	2	1	4
Minudasht	2	1	4
Gilan	***43***	***51***	***109***
Astara	2	2	4
Astane-ye-Ashrafiyeh	2	2	6
Amlash	2	2	5
Bandar Anzali	1	1	2
Rasht	6	7	18
Rezvanshahr	2	2	4
Rudbar	4	7	10
Rudsar	4	5	10
Siahkal	2	2	5
Shaft	2	2	4
Sumaehsara	3	3	7
Tavalesh	4	5	10

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Fuman	2	2	6
Lahijan	2	2	7
Langrud	3	5	7
Masal	2	2	4
Lorestan	***27***	***25***	***84***
Azna	2	2	4
Aligudarz	3	2	11
Borujerd	2	2	7
Poldokhtar	2	2	7
Khorramabad	4	4	17
Delfan	2	2	10
Doreh	3	2	6
Dorud	2	2	5
Selseleh	2	2	6
Kuhdasht	5	5	11
Mazandaran	***50***	***56***	***122***
Amol	4	4	9
Babol	6	7	13
Babolsar	3	3	6
Behshahr	2	3	5
Tonkabon	3	4	7
Juybar	2	2	4
Chalus	3	4	6
Ramsar	1	2	4
Sari	5	4	13
Savadkuh	2	4	6
Abbasabad	2	3	4
Ferydonkenar	2	1	4
Qaemshahr	2	3	7
Galugah	2	1	4
Mahmoudabad	2	2	5
Miandorood	2	1	5
Neka	2	1	5
Nur	3	5	9
Noshahr	2	2	6
Markazi	***23***	***32***	***66***
Ashtian	1	1	3
Arak	3	6	11
Tafresh	1	1	4
Khomein	2	2	7
Khondab	2	2	5
Delijan	1	2	4

1. 5. BAKHSHES, CITIES AND DEHESTANS BY OSTAN AND SHAHRESTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

Ostan and Shahrestan	Number of Bakhshes	Number of cities	Number of Dehestans
Zarandiyeh	2	5	6
Saveh	2	3	7
Shazand	4	5	9
Farahan	2	1	4
Komeijan	2	2	4
Mahallat	1	2	2
Hormozgan	***38***	***34***	***85***
Abumusa	2	1	2
Bastak	3	2	7
Bashagerd	3	2	6
Bandar Abbas	4	4	11
Bandar Lengeh	4	4	8
parsiyan	2	3	4
Jask	2	1	5
Hajiabad	3	3	6
Khamir	2	2	4
Rudan	4	3	10
Sireek	2	2	4
Qeshm	3	4	7
Minab	4	3	11
Hamedan	***25***	***29***	***73***
Asadabad	2	2	6
Bahar	3	4	6
Tuyserkan	2	3	7
Razan	3	3	7
Famenin	2	1	4
Kabudarahang	3	3	10
Malayer	4	5	15
Nahavand	4	4	9
Hamedan	2	4	9
Yazd	***22***	***24***	***51***
Abarkuh	2	2	4
Ardakan	3	3	5
Bafgh	1	1	3
Behabad	2	1	3
Taft	3	2	10
Khatam	2	2	4
Sadugh	2	3	3
Tabas	3	3	8
Mehriz	1	1	5
Meybod	1	2	2
Yazd	2	4	4

1. Zaboli Shahrastan was renamed " Mehrestan" and Hirmand as " Meyankangee".
Source: Ministry of the Interior.

1. 6. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE MONTH OF DEY IN THE YEAR 1382

Capital of Ostan	Station characteristics		Air temperature (°c)				
	Year of establishment	Altitude (m)	Average max	Average min	Absolute max	Absolute min	Mean
Arak	1334	1708	27. 0	6. 9	44	-30. 5	13. 8
Ardebil	1355	1314	15. 2	2. 7	39. 8	-33. 8	9. 0
Orumiyeh	1330	1313	17. 6	5. 5	38	-22. 8	11. 5
Esfahan	1330	1600	23. 4	9. 0	43	-19. 4	16. 2
Ahvaz	1330	23	32. 9	17. 6	54	-7. 0	25. 3
Ilam	1365	1363	22. 2	11. 6	40. 6	-12. 6	16. 9
Bojnurd	1356	1091	19. 7	6. 8	42. 3	-25. 0	13. 3
Bandar Abbas	1336	10	32. 1	21. 8	51. 0	2. 0	27. 0
Bushehr	1330	20	29. 7	19. 5	50. 0	-1. 0	24. 6
Birjand	1334	1491	24. 5	8. 4	44. 0	-21. 5	16. 5
Tabriz	1330	1361	18. 0	6. 8	42. 0	-25. 0	12. 4
Tehran	1330	1190	22. 6	11. 8	43. 0	-15. 0	17. 2
Khorramabad	1330	1125	25. 2	9. 1	47. 0	-14. 6	17. 2
Rasht	1335	-7	20. 5	11. 2	40. 0	-19. 0	15. 9
Zahedan	1330	1370	26. 7	10. 1	43. 0	-22. 0	18. 4
Zanjan	1334	1663	18. 0	4. 0	43. 0	-30. 0	11. 0
Sari	1379	23	22. 1	13. 5	39. 8	-3. 8	17. 7
Semnan	1340	1171	23. 7	12. 4	44. 0	-11. 0	18. 1
Sanandaj	1338	1373	21. 4	5. 4	44. 0	-31. 0	13. 4
Shahr-e-Kord	1334	1991	20. 2	3. 5	42. 0	-32. 0	11. 8
Shiraz	1330	1488	25. 6	9. 8	43. 2	-14. 0	17. 7
Qazvin	1338	1278	21. 2	6. 8	43. 0	-24. 0	14. 0
Qom	1365	877	25. 8	10. 0	46. 0	-12. 6	17. 9
Kerman	1330	1754	24. 7	6. 9	42. 0	-30. 0	15. 8
Kermanshah	1330	1322	22. 6	5. 8	44. 1	-27. 0	14. 2
Gorgan	1331	13	22. 7	12. 7	45. 0	-10. 0	17. 7
Mashhad	1330	990	21. 1	7. 0	43. 8	-28. 0	14. 1
Hamedan	1355	1749	19. 1	3. 3	40. 0	-32. 8	11. 2
Yasuj	1366	1880	22. 3	8. 1	40. 4	-19. 8	15. 2
Yazd	1331	1230	26. 5	11. 7	45. 6	-16. 0	19. 1

1. 6. METEOROLOGICAL DATA FROM SYNOPTIC STATIONS IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS FROM THE YEAR OF ESTABLISHMENT TO THE MONTH OF DEY IN THE YEAR 1382 (continued)

Capital of Ostan	Average annual precipitation (mm)	Max. daily precipitation (mm)	Mean of relative humidity (%)		Average number of frosty days
			6:30	12:30	
Arak	342	80	60	38	91
Ardebil	303	63	85	58	131
Orumiyeh	345	79	74	49	110
Esfahan	121	48	55	30	74
Ahvaz	213	107	62	34	1
Ilam	624	103	47	31	34
Bojnurd	269	54	76	46	93
Bandar Abbas	186	211	80	53	0
Bushehr	277	150	77	51	//
Birjand	171	52	49	25	76
Tabriz	290	63	67	44	102
Tehran	231	50	51	33	48
Khorramabad	510	71	63	35	48
Rasht	1354	170	94	72	26
Zahedan	91	62	46	22	54
Zanjan	314	51	71	43	121
Sari	743	60	86	62	6
Semnan	139	41	51	34	46
Sanandaj	462	73	69	37	106
Shahr-e-Kord	318	76	64	35	124
Shiraz	341	128	57	29	46
Qazvin	317	47	69	38	90
Qom	150	40	58	29	65
Kerman	154	60	49	24	89
Kermanshah	447	108	64	37	94
Gorgan	600	105	79	58	14
Mashhad	255	52	69	42	91
Hamedan	317	56	74	43	125
Yasuj	841	120	61	32	63
Yazd	62	48	44	24	52

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 7. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS OF CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390

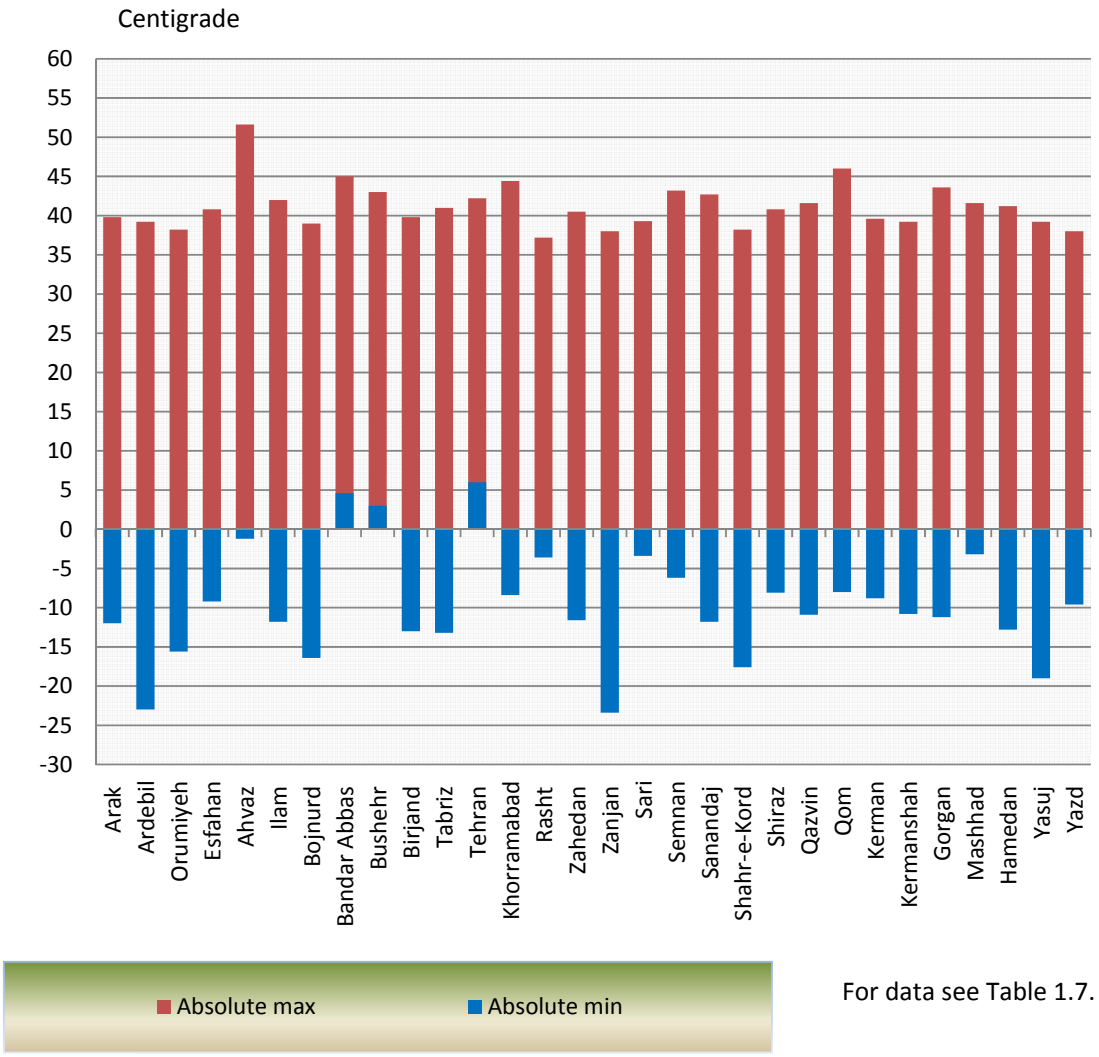
Capital of Ostan	Air temperature (°c)					Annual precipitation (mm)
	Average max	Average min	Absolute min	Absolute max	Mean	
Arak	21.1	7	-12	39.8	14.1	199.2
Ardebil	15.4	3.2	-23	39.2	9.3	258.8
Orumiyeh	16.4	3.8	-15.6	38.2	10.5	333.7
Esfahan	23.9	9.7	-9.2	40.8	16.8	149.7
Ahvaz	33.2	19	-1.2	51.6	26	89.3
Ilam	22.7	9	-11.8	42	15.8	361.4
Bojnurd	19	6.5	-16.4	39	12.8	208.6
Bandar Abbas	32.4	21.9	4.6	45	27.1	57.82
Bushehr	28.7	21.6	3	43	25.2	123.7
Birjand	24.5	8.1	-13	39.8	16.3	95.1
Tabriz	19.3	7.6	-13.2	41	12.3	272.3
Tehran	21.3	13.7	-6	42.2	17.4	316.32
Khorramabad	24.8	8.6	-8.4	44.4	16.2	286.2
Rasht	18.8	12.3	-3.6	37.2	15.6	1636.9
Zahedan	27.4	11.1	-11.6	40.5	19.2	46.71
Zanjan	17.7	4.3	-23.4	38	10.9	365.8
Sari	21.7	12.5	-3.4	39.3	17.1	919.2
Semnan	23.5	12.8	-6.2	43.2	18.2	176.4
Sanandaj	21	6.2	-11.8	42.7	13.6	372.7
Shahr-e-Kord	19.9	1.8	-17.6	38.2	11.1	240.2
Shiraz	26.3	9.7	-8.1	40.8	18.3	273.6
Qazvin	20.8	6.5	-10.9	41.6	13.7	423.6
Qom	25.9	10.5	-8	46	18.2	123.4
Karaj	20.4	9.3	-8.8	39.6	14.8	351.1
Kerman	25.6	7.8	-10.8	39.2	16.7	108.3
Kermanshah	23.3	6.5	-11.2	43.6	15.1	415.1
Gorgan	22.3	11.6	-3.2	41.6	16.9	723.5
Mashhad	21.9	8.8	-12.8	41.2	15.4	254.4
Hamedan	19.7	3.5	-19	39.2	12.1	312.5
Yasuj	22.9	7	-9.6	38	14.9	660.6
Yazd	27.3	13.4	-6	44.5	20.3	21.52

1. 7. CLIMATIC CONDITIONS OF CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

Capital of Ostan	Max. daily precipitation (mm)	Mean of relative humidity (%)		Number of frosty days	Bright sunshine (hours)	Max. speed of wind (mps)
		6:30	12:30			
Arak	28.2	60	27	102	3061.8	16
Ardebil	21.7	90	50	126	2543.3	22
Orumiyeh	30.6	84	38	131	2682.3	15
Esfahan	38.8	51	18	84	3386.3	20
Ahvaz	17.9	58	22	1	3188.3	21
Ilam	41.2	55	23	74	3165.3	25
Bojnurd	11.5	83	43	109	2775.6	23
Bandar Abbas	31.7	78	40	0	2985.7	18
Bushehr	20.9	78	46	0	3134.4	20
Birjand	14.7	47	15	80	3503.7	16
Tabriz	21.1	71	33	92	2826.6	19
Tehran	49.2	52	25	39	2938.1	32
Khorramabad	26	62	21	86	3133.9	15
Rasht	88.2	97	65	29	1665.7	19
Zahedan	9.9	38	12	65	3370	32
Zanjan	37.2	79	34	133	2865.4	16
Sari	52.6	94	62	19	1778.8	23
Semnan	44.5	57	26	78	3058.5	25
Sanandaj	34.6	72	25	109	3105.6	14
Shahr-e-Kord	30.8	63	21	132	3303.9	24
Shiraz	41.5	59	17	80	3361.7	15
Qazvin	31.6	79	33	111	3022.5	30
Qom	13.8	66	29	58	3119.1	26
Karaj	33.9	70	31	51	2949	25
Kerman	14.5	50	16	90	3448	30
Kermanshah	46.6	63	22	90	2887.1	13
Gorgan	67.4	95	57	37	2174.6	23
Mashhad	17	65	29	94	2935.8	17
Hamedan	31.2	69	25	123	3236.6	25
Yasuj	78.8	62	19	126	3335.1	16
Yazd	9	38	15	43	3428.5	27

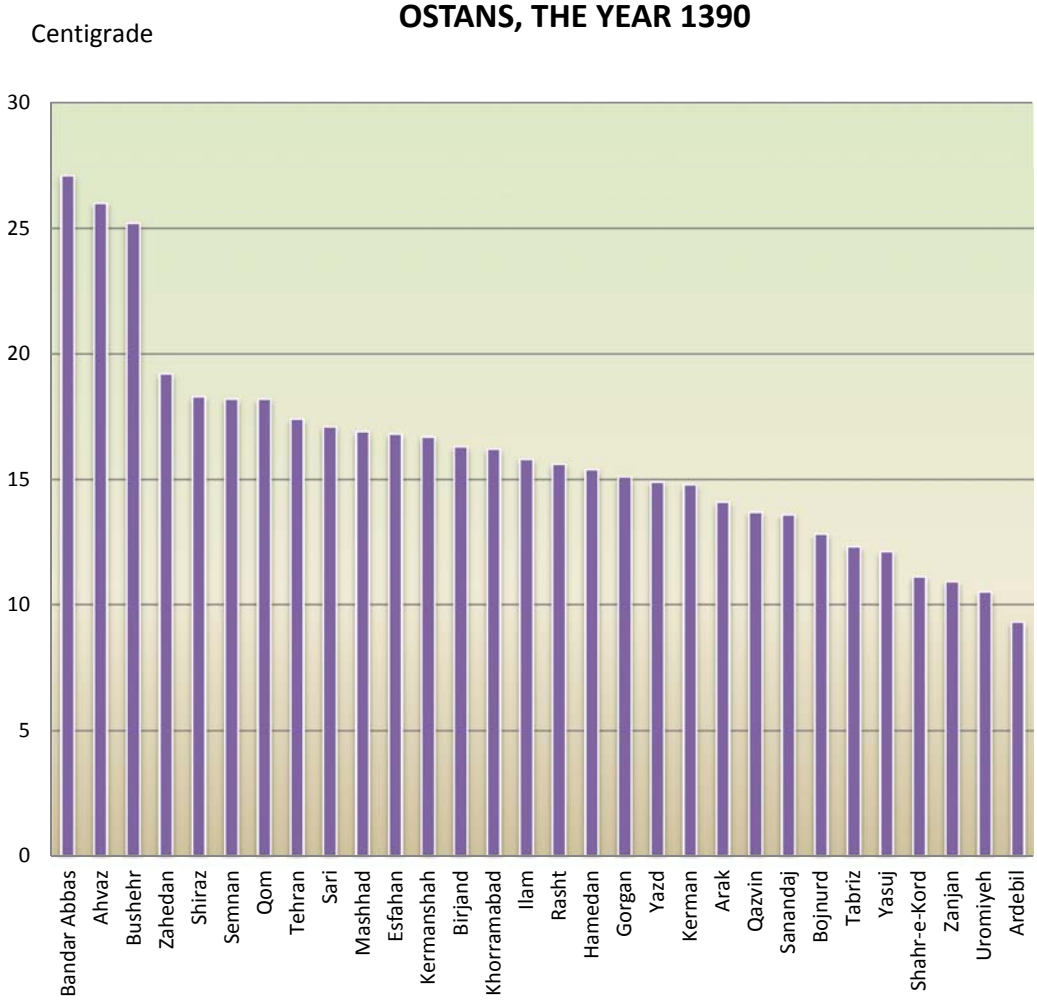
Source: I. R I.. Meteorological Organization.

1. 1. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM AND MINIMUM TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390



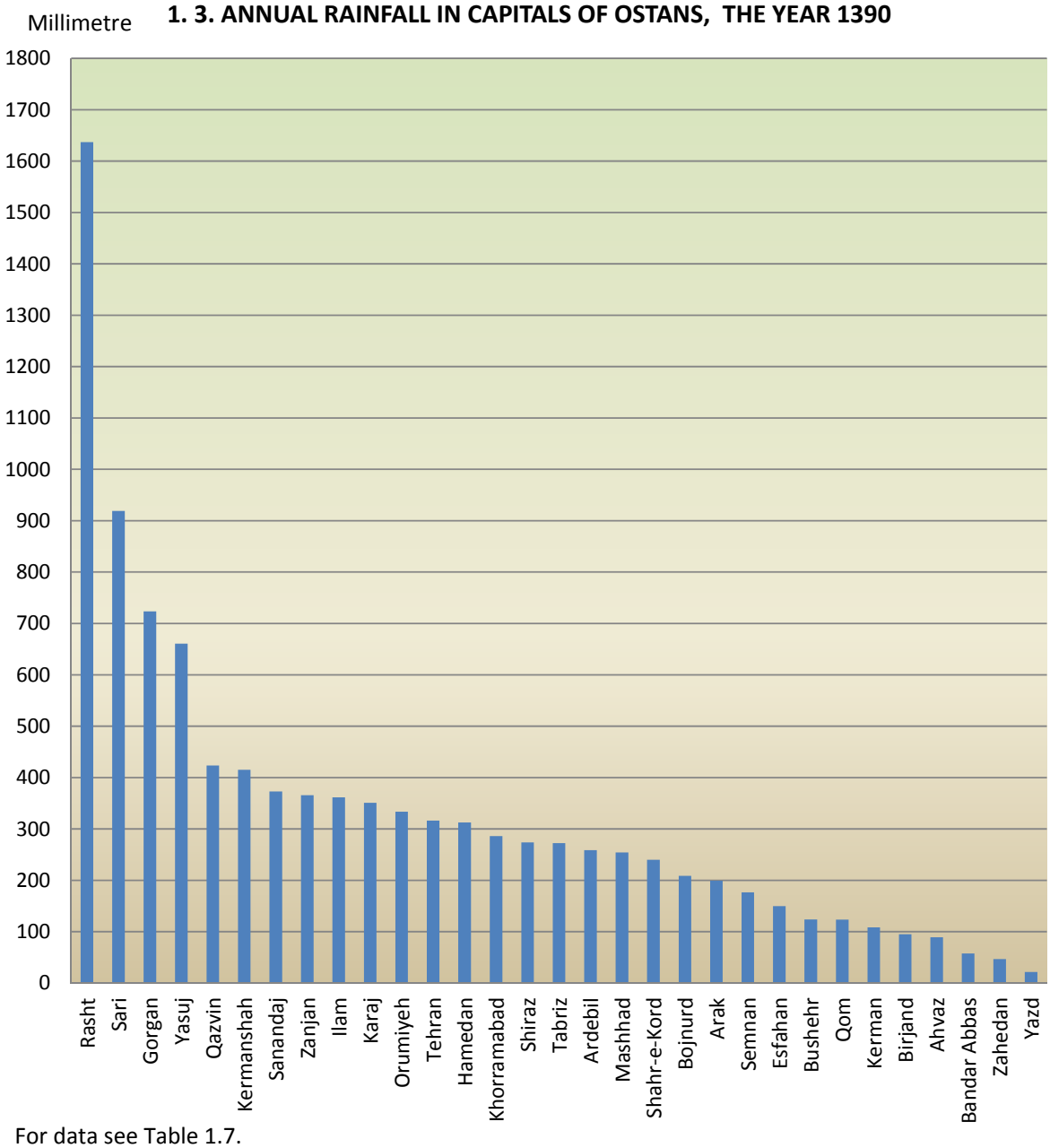
For data see Table 1.7.

1. 2. AVERAGE ANNUAL TEMPERATURES IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 1.7.

1. 3. ANNUAL RAINFALL IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 1.7.

1. 8. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1390 (°c)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	24. 4	31. 4	38. 2	39. 8	38. 2	38. 2
Ardebil	24. 6	27. 0	29. 6	34. 8	39. 2	32. 6
Orumiyeh	24. 9	26. 3	32. 1	38. 0	38. 2	31. 4
Esfahan	26. 4	35. 0	38. 6	40. 8	39. 8	38. 6
Ahvaz	38. 4	44. 0	48. 8	51. 6	51. 6	46. 8
Ilam	27. 6	31. 0	38. 6	41. 6	42. 0	36. 0
Bojnurd	29. 0	33. 4	38. 6	38. 6	39. 0	34. 8
Bandar Abbas	37. 4	44. 0	44. 8	45. 0	43. 2	42. 5
Bushehr	33. 2	41. 6	39. 0	42. 0	43. 0	38. 4
Birjand	28. 4	37. 0	39. 8	39. 2	38. 4	38. 2
Tabriz	23. 8	26. 8	33. 8	41. 0	40. 0	34. 8
Tehran	27. 4	32. 8	39. 6	42. 2	40. 6	38. 4
Khorramabad	28. 6	34. 0	41. 4	44. 4	44. 0	39. 0
Rasht	35. 4	30. 8	31. 4	34. 2	37. 2	32. 0
Zahedan	29. 6	38. 5	40. 5	39. 5	39. 5	38. 4
Zanjan	23. 6	25. 8	34. 0	37. 4	38. 0	33. 2
Sari	29. 4	32. 4	34. 8	36. 2	39. 3	31. 6
Semnan	30. 0	36. 0	40. 4	43. 2	41. 4	39. 8
Sanandaj	26. 4	28. 0	38. 6	42. 7	41. 8	37. 8
Shahr-e-Kord	23. 2	30. 0	35. 8	38. 2	36. 4	34. 4
Shiraz	27. 8	37. 2	40. 8	40. 6	39. 8	39. 2
Qazvin	25. 7	29. 6	38. 6	41. 6	40. 0	34. 6
Qom	32. 0	38. 0	44. 0	46. 0	44. 4	41. 1
Karaj	28. 4	31. 8	37. 6	38. 4	39. 6	34. 6
Kerman	27. 6	35. 4	38. 4	39. 2	38. 2	37. 8
Kermanshah	27. 0	30. 3	40. 3	43. 6	43. 2	38. 9
Gorgan	37. 6	31. 4	36. 0	39. 2	41. 6	32. 8
Mashhad	32. 3	38. 2	39. 5	40. 3	41. 2	37. 1
Hamedan	24. 0	27. 7	36. 3	35. 3	39. 2	35. 0
Yasuj	25. 0	32. 6	37. 4	38. 0	37. 6	35. 6
Yazd	32. 4	39. 2	43. 0	44. 5	43. 4	42. 2

1. 8. ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH,, THE YEAR 1390 (continued) (°c)

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	30. 6	21. 2	15. 2	16. 0	13. 4	19. 6
Ardebil.....	28. 8	16. 8	10. 4	12. 4	8. 8	15. 0
Orumiyeh	27. 9	18. 8	10. 6	12	10. 4	-15. 4
Esfahan.....	32. 8	24. 2	16. 2	17. 2	17. 4	22. 8
Ahvaz	43. 2	35. 0	24. 2	23. 6	23. 6	28. 6
Ilam.....	31. 2	23. 6	20. 0	17. 4	14. 8	22. 0
Bojnurd	32. 6	20. 6	10. 4	13. 0	12. 8	21. 4
Bandar Abbas	38. 5	35. 9	28. 9	26. 3	26. 3	31. 0
Bushehr	37. 8	31. 4	23. 4	26. 0	23. 0	25. 0
Birjand	33. 7	26. 6	22. 2	19. 0	15. 7	27. 0
Tabriz	28. 6	20. 0	9. 8	11. 4	10. 6	15. 2
Tehran	32. 2	21. 2	13. 0	14. 4	12. 6	17. 8
Khorramabad	34. 0	25. 0	17. 8	17. 8	17. 0	23. 8
Rasht	37. 2	22. 4	22. 2	25. 4	14. 6	26. 2
Zahedan	36. 2	27. 7	25. 7	24. 0	22. 9	30. 2
Zanjan	27. 8	18. 6	13. 0	13. 4	10. 2	14. 2
Sari.....	37. 8	22. 0	15. 8	22. 6	18. 2	27. 6
Semnan	33. 8	22. 4	14. 0	13. 6	15. 0	21. 6
Sanandaj	31. 0	23. 2	13. 6	14. 8	13. 4	19. 6
Shahr-e-Kord	28. 0	21. 8	14. 2	14. 6	11. 2	17. 8
Shiraz	34. 0	27. 0	17. 6	19. 4	18. 0	26. 0
Qazvin	31. 6	20. 4	12. 6	13. 4	12. 6	19. 0
Qom	37. 3	23. 8	16. 7	26. 0	15. 4	25. 6
Karaj.....	31. 0	21. 8	11. 8	13. 2	11. 4	18. 4
Kerman	33. 0	28. 0	22. 0	22. 0	19. 0	28. 0
Kermanshah	32. 4	24. 6	16. 3	15. 8	14. 9	22. 0
Gorgan	38. 0	21. 4	17. 4	18. 6	18. 4	26. 0
Mashhad	35. 7	22. 9	15. 0	17. 1	15. 6	23. 2
Hamedan	29. 0	20. 0	12. 7	14. 0	11. 0	18. 6
Yasuj	31. 8	23. 6	17. 5	17. 5	13. 5	20. 4
Yazd	36. 4	29. 6	19. 0	23. 4	21. 0	29. 4

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 9. ABSOLUTE MINIMUM TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1390

(°c)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	-2. 4	5. 8	5. 8	16. 2	16. 6	10. 8
Ardebil	-3. 6	0. 2	4. 2	3. 0	6. 6	2. 4
Orumiyeh	-3. 1	1. 9	7. 2	13. 1	9. 1	6. 6
Esfahan	1. 4	9. 4	15. 2	18. 4	18. 4	12. 4
Ahvaz	12. 0	18. 8	21. 4	27. 6	26. 0	20. 6
Ilam	1. 0	5. 0	10. 6	16. 0	17. 0	12. 4
Bojnurd	1. 0	5. 8	12. 2	11. 4	15. 2	8. 8
Bandar Abbas	17. 6	20. 4	25. 8	28. 0	28. 3	26. 1
Bushehr	14. 0	21. 0	25. 6	27. 0	29. 6	27. 2
Birjand	1. 8	7. 4	12. 8	12. 8	12. 8	7. 7
Tabriz	-1. 2	4. 0	8. 4	15. 0	17. 0	10. 2
Tehran	5. 0	11. 0	14. 0	19. 0	22. 6	13. 6
Khorramabad	1. 6	6. 4	10. 0	15. 0	15. 8	9. 4
Rasht	3. 8	8. 8	14. 4	15. 8	19. 2	14. 0
Zahedan	5. 9	10. 3	14. 0	16. 1	16. 9	11. 3
Zanjan	-4. 8	1. 2	5. 8	10. 2	11. 8	6. 4
Sari	4. 6	8. 8	16. 1	19. 0	21. 8	15. 0
Semnan	3. 8	10. 8	17. 4	21. 4	22. 2	12. 4
Sanandaj	-2. 0	4. 2	7. 2	9. 8	12. 3	8. 4
Shahr-e-Kord	-7. 0	-1. 4	1. 0	8. 6	7. 4	3. 0
Shiraz	0. 6	7. 4	11. 2	17. 0	17. 7	17. 4
Qazvin	-1. 2	4. 0	8. 6	12. 0	15. 2	10. 2
Qom	3. 0	10. 0	17. 0	21. 0	18. 8	11. 8
Karaj	2. 2	8. 0	10. 6	12. 8	16. 2	10. 0
Kerman	2. 0	9. 4	13. 4	11. 6	13. 6	8. 2
Kermanshah	-0. 8	4. 8	7. 2	13. 2	14. 4	10. 2
Gorgan	2. 5	5. 8	15. 0	19. 4	21. 8	14. 2
Mashhad	2. 4	11. 8	16. 2	16. 4	18. 1	11. 1
Hamedan	-4. 9	2. 2	5. 1	14. 2	11. 1	7. 2
Yasuj	0. 0	6. 0	9. 0	14. 2	15. 6	10. 6
Yazd	6. 2	15. 6	19. 8	21. 6	21. 6	15. 8

1. 9. ABSOLUTE MINIMUM TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

(°c)

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak.....	0. 6	-6. 0	-8. 2	-10. 0	-12. 0	-10. 2
Ardebil.....	-1. 6	-17. 0	-14. 4	-14. 4	-23. 0	-18. 4
Orumiyeh	-1. 9	-8. 5	-9. 4	-9. 4	-15. 6	-13. 0
Esfahan.....	4. 8	-2. 6	-5. 0	-7. 6	-9. 2	-6. 2
Ahvaz	13. 0	6. 8	3. 2	3. 0	-1. 2	4. 6
Ilam.....	2. 4	-2. 6	-5. 0	-4. 8	-11. 8	-7. 4
Bojnurd	2. 0	-3. 4	-9. 2	-16. 4	-16. 2	15. 2
Bandar Abbas	19. 3	14. 5	6. 2	4. 6	5. 1	9. 7
Bushehr	17. 4	12. 4	9. 8	9. 8	3. 0	8. 6
Birjand	3. 4	-2. 2	-13. 0	-12. 8	-10. 6	-7. 2
Tabriz	1. 0	-7. 6	-8. 8	-7. 2	-13. 2	-12. 4
Tehran	6. 4	-1. 2	-2. 0	-2. 4	-6. 0	-4. 6
Khorramabad	2. 0	0. 0	-6. 0	-7. 8	-8. 4	-6. 2
Rasht	10. 6	2. 2	-0. 4	-1. 2	-2. 4	-3. 6
Zahedan	7. 2	3. 0	-11. 6	-11. 4	-10. 7	-8. 3
Zanjan	-2. 2	-8. 4	-11. 2	-12. 0	-23. 4	-14. 0
Sari	11. 0	0. 0	-1. 0	-1. 0	-3. 4	-1. 6
Semnan	7. 6	-0. 4	-3. 0	-5. 0	-6. 2	-5. 6
Sanandaj	0. 2	-3. 9	-9. 1	-9. 0	-11. 6	-11. 8
Shahr-e-Kord	-4. 6	-8. 4	-12. 2	-15. 0	-17. 6	-16. 2
Shiraz	3. 0	-2. 2	-3. 4	-4. 6	-8. 1	-4. 0
Qazvin	3. 2	-5. 4	-6. 6	-8. 6	-10. 9	-9. 6
Qom	6. 2	-1. 0	-4. 6	-7. 7	-8. 0	-7. 7
Karaj……	3. 9	6. 6	-4. 2	-5. 2	-8. 8	-7. 0
Kerman	3. 8	-3. 4	-10. 0	-10. 4	-10. 8	-8. 0
Kermanshah	2. 5	-1. 9	-7. 8	-9. 0	-11. 2	-11. 2
Gorgan	9. 0	-1. 0	-2. 6	-2. 4	-3. 2	-1. 8
Mashhad	7. 2	-5. 0	-9. 9	-12. 8	-10. 1	-10. 6
Hamedan	-4. 4	-4. 4	-9. 6	-11. 0	-19. 0	-12. 5
Yasuj	1. 4	-4. 0	-5. 6	-6. 0	-9. 6	-6. 8
Yazd	9. 2	0. 2	-2. 2	-4. 0	-6. 0	-6. 0

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 10. MONTHLY AVERAGE TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390

(°c)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	11. 8	17. 0	23. 7	27. 9	28. 0	23. 0
Ardebil	9. 6	12. 9	17. 1	19. 5	20. 3	15. 5
Orumiyeh	10. 4	13. 5	19. 3	23. 8	24. 2	18. 8
Esfahan	15. 0	21. 3	27. 4	30. 2	29. 6	24. 8
Ahvaz	24. 5	31. 0	36. 6	38. 0	39. 1	34. 9
Ilam	13. 1	17. 5	24. 6	28. 0	29. 4	25. 2
Bojnurd	12. 8	18. 5	22. 9	25. 0	26. 6	21. 3
Bandar Abbas	26. 3	30. 7	33. 9	34. 3	34. 3	33. 2
Bushehr	22. 8	29. 9	31. 7	32. 7	34. 6	32. 7
Birjand	15. 4	23. 8	27. 5	27. 3	27. 2	22. 5
Tabriz	11. 2	14. 8	22. 0	27. 1	28. 0	22. 9
Tehran	16. 5	22. 0	28. 4	31. 5	31. 8	25. 9
Khorramabad	13. 4	20. 2	25. 4	28. 0	30. 0	25. 3
Rasht	14. 1	17. 6	23. 7	26. 2	26. 5	22. 1
Zahedan	19. 3	25. 9	28. 9	28. 6	28. 6	25. 0
Zanjan	10. 1	14. 0	19. 6	23. 8	24. 0	19. 5
Sari	15. 3	18. 6	25. 2	27. 9	29. 5	24. 7
Semnan	17. 0	23. 8	32. 5	32. 8	33. 0	26. 9
Sanandaj	11. 8	15. 3	22. 4	27. 0	27. 9	23. 6
Shahr-e-Kord	9. 0	14. 3	18. 8	23. 1	22. 9	18. 6
Shiraz	15. 5	22. 1	27. 3	29. 3	29. 4	25. 9
Qazvin	12. 5	16. 5	23. 1	27. 0	27. 2	22. 1
Qom	17. 1	23. 0	29. 7	33. 1	33. 3	26. 3
Karaj	14. 2	18. 6	25. 1	27. 8	28. 6	23. 1
Kerman	15. 4	21. 9	26. 7	27. 6	26. 3	23. 1
Kermanshah	12. 8	16. 5	24. 5	28. 8	29. 8	25. 0
Gorgan	14. 5	19. 0	25. 5	28. 4	30. 2	25. 2
Mashhad	14. 8	22. 7	26. 9	28. 4	29. 2	23. 2
Hamedan	9. 8	14. 1	20. 0	27. 0	27. 5	21. 9
Yasuj	12. 0	18. 2	23. 4	26. 5	26. 6	22. 9
Yazd	19. 3	26. 4	31. 5	34. 0	32. 9	28. 0

1. 10. MONTHLY AVERAGE TEMPERATURE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

(°c)

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	17. 7	8. 1	2. 3	3. 2	2. 3	3. 8
Ardebil	13. 3	3. 5	-1. 1	2. 2	-2. 2	0. 7
Orumiyeh	14. 0	4. 2	-1. 3	0. 2	-1. 0	0. 4
Esfahan	20. 2	11. 7	4. 4	4. 6	4. 5	7. 7
Ahvaz	29. 9	21. 3	13. 6	14. 3	13. 1	16. 1
Ilam	19. 4	11. 2	6. 1	5. 7	4. 1	5. 2
Bojnurd	16. 4	7. 3	0. 9	0. 7	-1. 0	2. 6
Bandar Abbas	30. 7	25. 6	19. 7	18. 2	17. 9	20. 3
Bushehr	29. 2	23. 8	16. 4	16. 9	15. 4	16. 4
Birjand	19. 1	13. 5	5. 4	3. 8	3. 2	7. 4
Tabriz	16. 0	5. 2	-1. 2	1. 4	-0. 9	0. 6
Tehran	21. 7	10. 3	5. 2	5. 8	3. 7	6. 6
Khorramabad	19. 8	11. 7	4. 6	4. 8	4. 6	7. 1
Rasht	19. 5	10. 8	7. 2	8. 9	3. 6	6. 7
Zahedan	21. 6	16. 9	8. 5	7. 4	7. 3	12. 5
Zanjan	14. 7	5. 3	0. 7	0. 9	-2. 3	0. 4
Sari	20. 9	12. 3	7. 7	9. 2	5. 8	8. 2
Semnan	22. 1	11. 2	4. 5	4. 5	3. 4	6. 2
Sanandaj	17. 0	8. 8	2. 1	3. 0	1. 6	3. 2
Shahr-e-Kord	13. 6	7. 7	1. 4	1. 4	0. 4	1. 6
Shiraz	21. 5	14. 1	11. 2	7. 3	6. 6	9. 2
Qazvin	18. 0	7. 3	2. 6	2. 9	0. 9	3. 7
Qom	21. 8	11. 1	5. 3	5. 3	4. 5	7. 9
Karaj	19. 0	7. 5	3. 6	3. 9	1. 5	5. 2
Kerman	19. 3	13. 4	5. 7	6. 5	5. 5	9. 2
Kermanshah	18. 7	10. 6	3. 1	4. 4	3. 0	4. 4
Gorgan	20. 9	11. 7	6. 8	7. 6	5. 0	7. 9
Mashhad	18. 9	8. 2	2. 5	2. 4	1. 3	5. 7
Hamedan	15. 8	6. 5	0. 1	1. 2	-0. 4	1. 6
Yasuj	18. 2	11. 3	5. 3	5. 7	3. 9	5. 3
Yazd	23. 9	14. 8	7. 0	8. 1	7. 5	10. 7

Source: I.R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 11. ANNUAL PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS (mm)

Capital of Ostan	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Arak	303	260	283	380	191	322	262	199
Ardebil	347	234	237	269	189	296	237	259
Orumiyeh	263	228	372	252	266	300	342	334
Esfahan	67	94	220	114	85	179	98	150
Ahvaz	152	235	184	159	95	186	173	89
Ilam	578	598	555	333	261	477	473	361
Bojnurd	000	000	241	228	233	282	232	209
Bandar Abbas	167	85	277	99	51	186	99	58
Bushehr	217	488	224	181	86	156	145	124
Birjand	000	000	135	123	147	233	83	95
Tabriz	259	210	129	203	197	233	180	272
Tehran	156	192	227	294	139	238	213	316
Khorramabad	428	440	510	468	317	475	415	286
Rasht	1015	1262	1476	1134	1058	1088	1127	1637
Zahedan	73	14	55	108	58	99	99	47
Zanjan	249	232	308	346	152	325	233	366
Sari	000	591	684	676	715	955	547	919
Semnan	128	73	177	166	91	141	105	176
Sanandaj	413	310	449	361	229	414	311	373
Shahr-e-Kord	258	334	413	225	200	420	274	240
Shiraz	202	317	305	222	114	270	239	274
Qazvin	000	232	325	305	162	338	353	424
Qom	78	125	111	204	97	165	87	123
Karaj	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	351
Kerman	123	119	134	81	99	78	119	108
Kermanshah	396	357	430	344	292	415	342	415
Gorgan	000	468	522	332	422	649	360	724
Mashhad	170	153	223	202	165	277	156	254
Hamedan	213	225	283	358	221	396	301	313
Yasuj	474	1126	777	682	367	561	769	661
Yazd	29	60	44	43	53	45	36	22

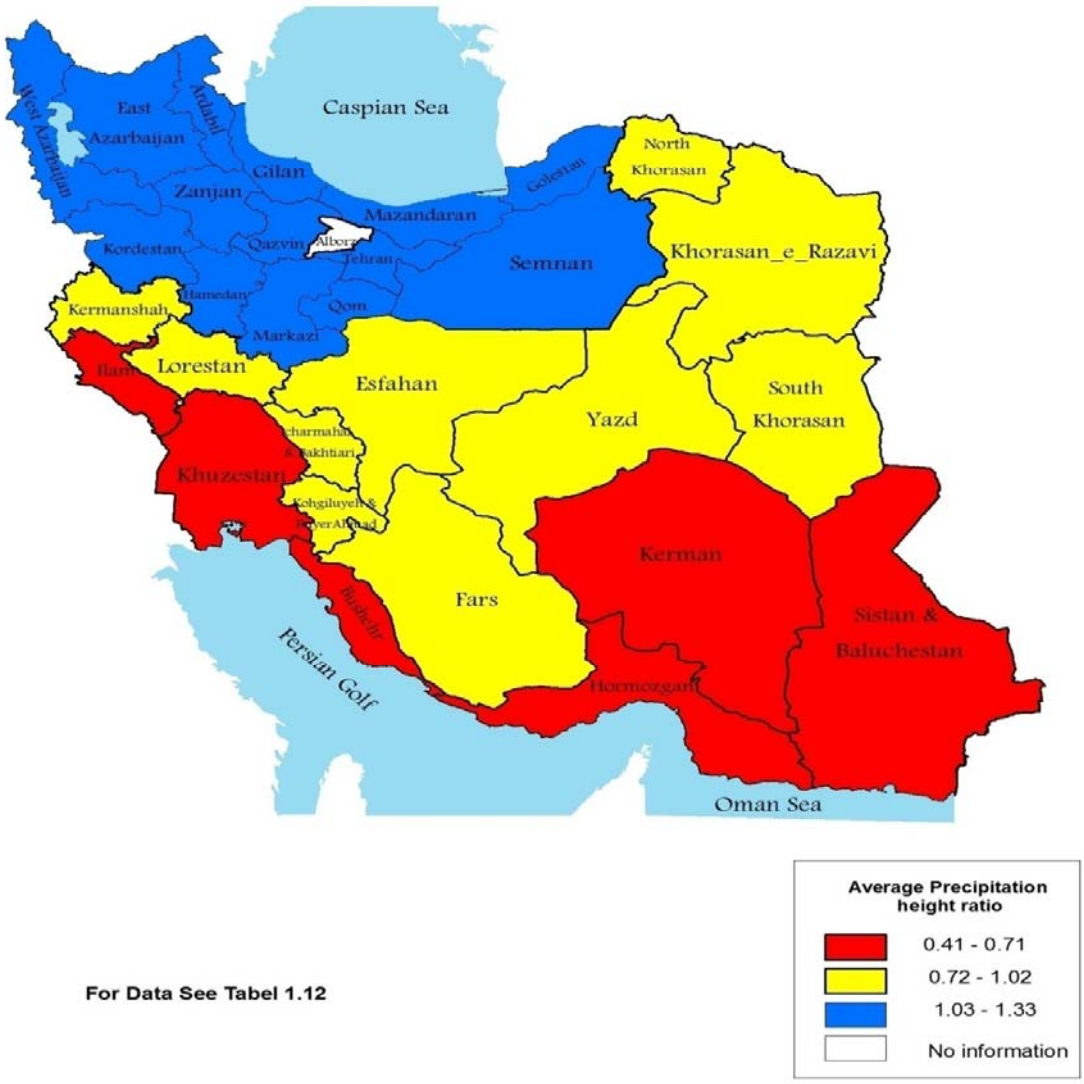
Source: I.R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 12. AVERAGE ANNUAL HEIGHT OF PRECIPITATION IN OSTANS (mm)

Ostan	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Long term
Total country	***195. 98***	***147. 68***	***137. 11***	***113. 22***	***249. 68***	***201. 69***	***205. 92***	***232. 19***
East Azarbayejan	206. 66	204. 80	203. 28	114. 22	287. 85	253. 36	295. 60	258. 14
West Azarbayejan	278. 78	289. 83	226. 69	180. 83	374. 10	334. 72	407. 57	358. 63
Ardebil	291. 21	195. 15	274. 69	144. 53	365. 61	341. 60	378. 85	329. 57
Esfahan	136. 10	127. 9	108. 34	97. 26	195. 20	145. 77	144. 56	163. 10
Alborz(1)	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000
Ilam	432. 08	245. 55	156. 29	178. 50	386. 53	365. 15	262. 11	433. 26
Bushehr	457. 87	174. 04	77. 44	76. 11	280. 00	182. 08	124. 28	297. 39
Tehran	235. 47	185. 01	253. 13	130. 47	290. 00	283. 77	(1)380. 99	(1)289. 07
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	670. 53	432. 25	376. 16	331. 33	647. 53	540. 78	488. 99	661. 46
South Khorasan	(2)000	36. 53	47. 01	86. 94	146. 25	81. 29	99. 10	132. 98
Khorasan-e-Razavi	(2)114. 95	86. 85	107. 37	98. 52	232. 69	163. 17	198. 34	194. 88
North Khorasan	(2)000	185. 51	227. 16	150. 73	339. 32	273. 00	300. 66	309. 46
Khuzestan	360. 70	195. 36	153. 91	120. 45	293. 75	261. 39	179. 27	335. 03
Zanjan	237. 74	211. 37	308. 02	129. 64	358. 87	323. 32	383. 55	314. 39
Semnan	110. 04	105. 22	113. 02	80. 09	142. 47	117. 20	156. 36	145. 54
Sistan & Baluchestan	31. 95	48. 78	81. 64	67. 24	137. 08	107. 18	74. 10	108. 50
Fars	305. 62	205. 79	122. 70	92. 64	317. 05	260. 11	226. 74	305. 78
Qazvin	330. 04	266. 95	285. 19	179. 91	361. 22	378. 05	422. 24	335. 42
Qom	107. 95	99. 01	150. 45	85. 83	170. 40	115. 92	141. 74	134. 03
Kordestan	399. 62	309. 74	280. 88	234. 30	456. 10	407. 02	472. 39	454. 39
Kerman	93. 08	58. 79	40. 88	45. 64	139. 67	112. 63	79. 30	123. 97
Kermanshah	370. 12	285. 22	208. 60	248. 49	469. 26	391. 59	432. 58	456. 37
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	712. 05	286. 45	298. 55	202. 26	553. 75	488. 65	426. 15	540. 18
Golestan	382. 98	302. 73	293. 43	237. 03	532. 67	379. 66	567. 95	470. 52
Gilan	1057. 41	897. 20	623. 91	666. 38	841. 07	916. 54	1231. 13	1002. 94
Lorestan	405. 97	336. 20	404. 61	239. 06	460. 64	414. 99	331. 13	456. 15
Mazandaran	774. 84	570. 26	495. 96	536. 59	751. 63	585. 17	909. 19	723. 86
Markazi	193. 89	190. 95	235. 24	140. 34	351. 18	252. 87	238. 27	222. 38
Hormozgan	105. 33	93. 91	48. 84	39. 15	197. 52	121. 08	73. 51	165. 84
Hamedan	271. 51	248. 53	296. 76	194. 88	401. 94	356. 54	350. 89	339. 46
Yazd	76. 19	46. 52	37. 49	51. 52	94. 40	57. 89	60. 31	83. 66

1. Statistics for Alborz is included with Tehran
2.Statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi
Source:I.R. I. Meteorological Organization:

1.4. AVERAGE PRECIPITATION HEIGHT RATIO IN OSTANS IN THE YEAR 1390 TO LONG_TERM AVERAGE



For Data See Tabel 1.12

1. 13. MONTHLY PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390

(mm)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	34. 5	23. 7	0. 4	1. 2	0. 0	0. 0
Ardebil	20. 0	52. 7	15. 5	0. 7	3. 9	5. 6
Orumiyeh	47. 8	111. 1	13. 6	0. 0	5. 2	4. 2
Esfahan	5. 4	14. 5	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Ahvaz	4. 3	9. 2	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Ilam	65. 5	78. 6	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Bojnurd	11. 0	34. 2	11. 4	12. 2	0. 0	1. 6
Bandar Abbas	0. 3	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 01
Bushehr	2. 4	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Birjand	6. 8	5. 1	2. 7	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Tabriz	36. 7	89. 2	14. 0	8. 5	1. 5	5. 5
Tehran	16. 8	10. 6	0. 4	0. 8	0. 01	22. 3
Khorramabad	36. 3	64. 4	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Rasht	30. 8	53. 7	10. 2	39. 0	98. 7	276. 5
Zahedan	3. 5	9. 8	10. 4	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Zanjan	69. 1	51. 2	22. 4	8. 0	30. 2	7. 4
Sari	1. 5	33. 9	4. 6	38. 9	36. 7	77. 8
Semnan	4. 4	5. 0	0. 7	0. 1	0. 0	26. 3
Sanandaj	57. 5	104. 7	0. 01	0. 01	0. 0	0. 01
Shahr-e-Kord	26. 4	11. 7	0. 0	0. 0	0. 6	0. 0
Shiraz	20. 8	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Qazvin	48. 6	79. 0	8. 1	9. 2	3. 7	42. 7
Qom	15. 4	23. 3	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Karaj	31. 4	15. 0	1. 6	2. 0	0. 0	46. 9
Kerman	8. 4	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	13. 8
Kermanshah	51. 1	119. 7	0. 0	0. 01	0. 0	0. 0
Gorgan	6. 2	24. 2	26. 1	42. 5	42. 5	46. 6
Mashhad	13. 8	15. 4	6. 4	0. 0	0. 0	2. 3
Hamedan	28. 5	78. 1	1. 3	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Yasuj	60. 5	1. 7	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Yazd	4. 7	0. 01	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0

1. 13. MONTHLY PRECIPITATION IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

(mm)

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	0. 0	91. 6	7. 2	2. 2	26. 2	12. 2
Ardebil	16. 3	70. 8	9. 5	21. 8	8. 4	33. 6
Orumiyeh	20. 1	80. 6	6. 0	13. 3	11. 5	20. 3
Esfahan	0. 0	77. 2	16. 3	0. 4	32. 4	3. 5
Ahvaz	0. 0	20. 7	0. 0	2. 9	32. 6	19. 6
Ilam	0. 0	43. 5	1. 8	22. 7	74. 5	74. 8
Bojnurd	25. 0	24. 9	12. 2	12. 7	45. 8	17. 6
Bandar Abbas	32. 3	0. 0	9. 7	0. 01	0. 2	15. 3
Bushehr	0. 0	25. 2	46. 0	36. 0	6. 3	7. 8
Birjand	0. 0	7. 1	8. 8	3. 0	48. 1	13. 5
Tabriz	18. 0	38. 1	5. 3	21. 2	13. 0	21. 3
Tehran	0. 01	178. 7	6. 7	24. 9	47. 1	8. 0
Khorramabad	0. 0	102. 0	7. 1	11. 1	45. 1	20. 2
Rasht	260. 6	359. 3	161. 9	124. 8	86. 9	134. 5
Zahedan	4. 2	0. 01	0. 0	0. 2	14. 4	4. 2
Zanjan	1. 0	82. 1	1. 1	26. 5	45. 3	21. 5
Sari	162	124. 9	49. 6	80. 5	183. 2	125. 6
Semnan	6. 0	62. 4	5. 1	1. 3	60. 6	4. 5
Sanandaj	0. 1	102. 5	0. 7	20. 7	67. 3	19. 2
Shahr-e-Kord	0. 0	115. 8	2. 7	4. 0	65. 2	13. 8
Shiraz	0. 0	16. 0	53. 9	67. 5	89. 1	26. 3
Qazvin	1. 7	138. 3	4. 6	22. 7	53. 0	12. 0
Qom	0. 0	50. 3	14. 5	0. 8	15. 4	3. 7
Karaj	0. 0	172	6. 4	30. 2	39. 1	6. 5
Kerman	0. 3	4. 6	11. 1	4. 9	49. 7	15. 5
Kermanshah	0. 01	131. 0	0. 8	10. 4	68. 2	33. 9
Gorgan	143. 7	72. 7	57. 2	46. 7	131. 4	83. 7
Mashhad	6. 6	57. 1	21. 5	40. 5	42. 9	47. 9
Hamedan	0. 1	138. 2	4. 6	11. 3	23. 9	26. 5
Yasuj	0. 0	161. 1	73. 1	60. 3	237. 5	66. 4
Yazd	0. 0	2. 9	12. 8	0. 01	1. 1	0. 0

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 14. HOURS OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1390

(hour)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	244. 5	223. 7	347. 1	320. 5	322. 1	311. 2
Ardebil	208. 5	202. 0	283. 4	322. 8	288. 3	201. 0
Orumiyeh	232. 0	236. 0	337. 8	372. 1	351. 6	328. 7
Esfahan	288. 2	252. 6	374. 4	341. 1	342. 6	340. 8
Ahvaz	266. 7	212. 0	345. 0	338. 5	349. 3	342. 1
Ilam	227. 1	226. 6	359. 0	360. 1	355. 4	342. 3
Bojnurd	254. 6	221. 1	331. 7	344. 4	339. 3	282. 8
Bandar Abbas	244. 1	287. 4	281. 8	161. 6	289. 0	284. 0
Bushehr	230. 2	260. 5	322. 7	308. 4	323. 5	315. 0
Birjand	312. 1	294. 7	315. 6	379. 8	371. 2	344. 2
Tabriz	204. 5	245. 4	322. 2	349. 9	353. 8	338. 9
Tehran	249. 4	214. 0	324. 4	309. 1	337. 4	307. 3
Khorramabad	260. 0	215. 4	350. 5	353. 2	361. 1	339. 8
Rasht	134. 7	84. 0	197. 4	264. 7	198. 9	126. 5
Zahedan	264. 6	280. 8	300. 5	336. 0	330. 9	301. 0
Zanjan	245. 1	212. 8	333. 8	346. 3	347. 5	325. 8
Sari	18. 5	105. 0	192. 8	219. 0	224. 9	147. 2
Semnan	269. 2	232. 7	321. 4	302. 2	341. 8	301. 9
Sanandaj	244. 4	235. 1	350. 6	362. 9	364. 8	341. 9
Shahr-e-Kord	266. 3	231. 9	371. 4	330. 8	320. 0	333. 4
Shiraz	260. 7	241. 0	362. 5	336. 9	329. 1	317. 6
Qazvin	240. 8	213. 6	342. 4	342. 4	351. 6	324. 3
Qom	255. 6	201. 9	345. 8	341. 6	334. 0	322. 0
Karaj	235. 0	220. 0	326. 0	332. 0	342. 0	311. 0
Kerman	269. 7	300. 3	339. 3	321. 8	354. 4	322. 8
Kermanshah	191. 3	179. 5	314. 1	314. 2	341. 1	322. 2
Gorgan	158. 0	133. 6	230. 1	249. 3	270. 4	217. 4
Mashhad	245. 1	257. 5	336. 7	380. 6	374. 6	328. 1
Hamedan	350. 8	220. 5	361. 7	352. 9	346. 0	330. 3
Yasuj	264. 0	296. 1	372. 1	350. 3	341. 6	339. 3
Yazd	285. 5	296. 7	345. 5	338. 2	352. 9	339. 0

1. 14. HOURS OF BRIGHT SUNSHINE IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

(hour)

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	286. 3	151. 8	197. 8	207. 6	212. 9	236. 3
Ardebil	225. 5	95. 7	181. 8	177. 1	175. 7	181. 5
Orumiyeh	247. 0	99. 9	133. 2	151. 8	176. 6	15. 6
Esfahan	297. 8	203. 3	199. 7	239. 8	233. 1	272. 9
Ahvaz	297. 7	186. 8	243. 3	195. 4	179. 6	231. 9
Ilam	294. 0	196. 9	236. 9	192. 5	173. 3	201. 2
Bojnurd	243. 9	127. 7	159. 3	151. 7	139. 7	179. 4
Bandar Abbas	242. 3	270. 0	271. 3	233. 3	207. 3	213. 6
Bushehr	287. 3	236. 4	237. 6	207. 6	185. 6	219. 6
Birjand	307. 0	238. 1	250. 9	250. 9	179. 7	259. 5
Tabriz	238. 9	114. 3	147. 2	147. 8	156. 7	207. 0
Tehran	278. 0	137. 0	176. 0	205. 0	180. 9	219. 6
Khorramabad	292. 6	168. 6	220. 1	190. 4	185. 3	196. 9
Rasht	139. 7	75. 6	112. 1	124. 7	70. 3	137. 1
Zahedan	281. 3	270. 5	274. 6	258. 2	227. 0	244. 6
Zanjan	257. 6	112. 1	178. 9	159. 9	141. 7	203. 9
Sari	175. 9	117. 7	152. 7	157. 2	127. 0	140. 9
Semnan	297. 2	157. 5	178. 5	225. 2	196. 6	234. 3
Sanandaj	287. 2	165. 9	198. 2	172. 7	173. 0	208. 9
Shahr-e-Kord	295. 1	207. 4	238. 4	234. 2	223. 4	251. 6
Shiraz	298. 3	248. 3	246. 7	235. 3	213. 8	271. 5
Qazvin	279. 5	132. 9	205. 0	200. 7	171. 4	217. 9
Qom	284. 3	159. 2	191. 1	232. 4	219. 5	231. 7
Karaj	281. 0	123. 0	193. 0	191. 0	183. 0	212. 0
Kerman	300. 7	262. 0	256. 7	255. 9	206. 3	258. 1
Kermanshah	276. 4	173. 9	226. 3	179. 1	184. 9	184. 1
Gorgan	196. 1	126. 9	157. 9	152. 6	126. 6	155. 7
Mashhad	270. 0	114. 1	129. 0	160. 3	142. 3	197. 5
Hamedan	303. 3	145. 9	189. 0	196. 4	203. 6	236. 2
Yasuj	306. 8	200. 1	243. 9	202. 5	178. 6	239. 8
Yazd	301. 0	224. 3	213. 0	257. 2	222. 9	252. 3

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 15. MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1390

(mps)

Capital of Ostan	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar
Arak	10	10	10	10	10	8
Ardebil	22	13	11	16	15	14
Orumiyeh	15	13	10	8	11	6
Esfahan	15	12	10	8	10	12
Ahvaz	13	21	12	9	9	10
Ilam	25	14	14	9	10	20
Bojnurd	18	17	20	11	14	15
Bandar Abbas	11	12	9	9	9	8
Bushehr	13	18	11	10	11	10
Birjand	16	11	12	13	14	10
Tabriz	17	17	16	17	18	19
Tehran	30	23	15	15	14	14
Khorramabad	15	12	15	8	8	12
Rasht	15	13	14	8	7	9
Zahedan	22	24	18	18	20	13
Zanjan	15	10	12	13	15	11
Sari	15	18	16	7	6	7
Semnan	25	16	12	12	9	12
Sanandaj	14	11	10	9	10	9
Shahr-e-Kord	13	15	12	14	9	6
Shiraz	14	11	12	7	11	9
Qazvin	22	14	14	15	30	10
Qom	23	24	26	17	19	15
Karaj	20	16	18	20	11	25
Kerman	20	18	12	11	12	16
Kermanshah	11	11	11	13	13	10
Gorgan	20	15	11	12	11	9
Mashhad	14	15	11	12	12	11
Hamedan	25	18	16	24	17	13
Yasuj	16	11	11	11	15	9
Yazd	27	24	15	14	16	13

1. 15. MAXIMUM WIND SPEED IN CAPITALS OF OSTANS BY MONTH, THE YEAR 1390 (continued)

(mps)

Capital of Ostan	Mehr	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand
Arak	12	9	7	11	15	16
Ardebil	14	16	15	16	15	21
Orumiyeh	13	11	5	8	13	12
Esfahan	11	12	9	10	15	20
Ahvaz	13	9	7	7	12	15
Ilam	13	11	10	12	14	18
Bojnurd	17	13	15	23	16	19
Bandar Abbas	12	9	15	11	11	18
Bushehr	12	11	16	14	20	14
Birjand	12	12	14	14	11	16
Tabriz	17	18	12	12	17	18
Tehran	14	12	11	32	14	15
Khorramabad	12	10	8	11	12	13
Rasht	10	19	12	16	8	18
Zahedan	12	14	13	14	32	26
Zanjan	13	10	12	8	10	16
Sari	23	8	6	9	16	15
Semnan	10	7	8	8	11	13
Sanandaj	10	9	12	9	12	11
Shahr-e-Kord	18	15	14	15	18	24
Shiraz	12	9	8	9	12	15
Qazvin	17	9	10	8	11	16
Qom	22	15	10	16	16	22
Karaj	15	13	10	9	11	17
Kerman	12	11	13	15	20	30
Kermanshah	13	8	10	8	10	13
Gorgan	23	15	12	10	22	20
Mashhad	10	9	11	8	15	17
Hamedan	15	20	20	14	15	21
Yasuj	10	10	8	9	12	12
Yazd	13	13	10	12	17	19

Source: I. R. I. Meteorological Organization.

1. 16. AREA AND OVERLAND FLOW COEFFICIENT OF MAIN BASINS

Main basin	Area (1000 km2)	Coefficient of overland flow, 43-year average (1347-1389)(%)
Total country	***1622.6***	***22.7***
Caspian Sea	174.6	23.6
Persian Gulf and Oman Sea	424.5	32.1
Lake Orumiyeh	51.8	30.9
Central Plateau	824.4	10.2
Eastern Border	103.2	14.8
Qareh Qum	44.2	32.2

Source: Ministry of Energy.

1. 17. VOLUME OF PRECIPITATION IN THE MAIN BASINS (bln m3)

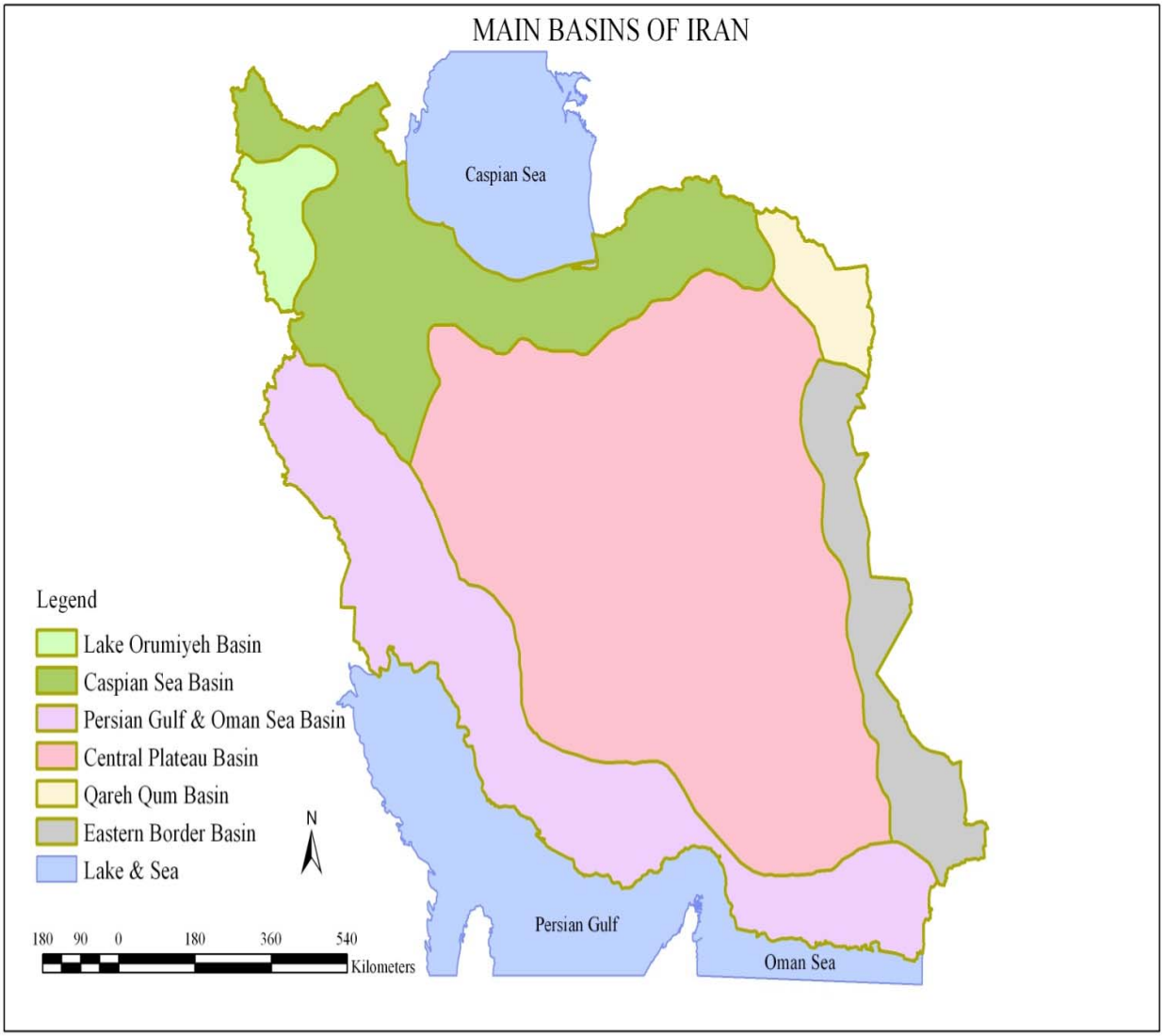
Aquatic year	Total country	Caspian Sea	Persian Gulf & Oman Sea	Lake Orumiyeh	Central Plateau	Eastern Border	Qareh Qum
Average 43-year (from the years 1347-1389 through 1388-89)	405. 191	73. 697	157. 368	17. 682	135. 723	10. 923	9. 798
1374-75	511. 800	68. 410	212. 650	16. 000	189. 200	19. 490	6. 040
1379-80	229. 550	60. 756	110. 450	12. 031	105. 931	3. 923	6. 459
1384-85	351. 635	66. 164	147. 105	17. 102	109. 583	4. 731	6. 950
1385-86	458. 314	82. 226	163. 754	19. 755	165. 901	15. 653	11. 025
1386-87	227. 973	52. 985	80. 709	10. 048	71. 886	7. 091	5. 255
1387-88	352. 384	75. 312	107. 879	15. 514	128. 816	13. 664	11. 200
1388-89	390. 763	78. 210	151. 606	20. 055	121. 485	1. 037	9. 036
1389-90	***328. 184***	***66. 913***	***120. 200***	***15. 405***	***110. 723***	***8. 331***	***6. 613***

Source: Ministry of Energy.

1. 18. ESTIMATED VOLUME OF OVERLAND FLOWS OF THE MAIN BASINS (bln m3)

Aquatic year	Total country	Caspian Sea	Persian Gulf &Oman Sea	Lake Orumiyeh	Central Plateau	Eastern Border & Qareh Qum
Average 43-year (from the years 1347-1389 through 1388-89)	91. 041	17. 217	50. 009	5. 387	13. 709	4. 719
1374-75	109. 560	19. 360	59. 890	4. 770	22. 200	3. 340
1379-80	37. 640	6. 540	23. 560	1. 270	4. 520	1. 750
1384-85	90. 317	11. 148	62. 297	3. 701	11. 458	1. 713
1385-86	83. 794	13. 485	49. 705	4. 208	12. 513	3. 883
1386-87	41. 595	7. 172	24. 695	1. 680	6. 291	1. 757
1387-88	37. 605	7. 756	18. 832	2. 053	7. 244	1. 719
1388-89	52. 067	10. 409	27. 520	3. 139	9. 294	1. 707
1389-90	***44. 187***	***7. 904***	***23. 290***	***2. 947***	***8. 718***	***1. 327***

Source: Ministry of Energy.


MAIN BASINS OF IRAN
Caspian Sea
Legend
Lake Orumiyeh Basin
Caspian Sea Basin
Persian Gulf & Oman Sea Basin
Central Plateau Basin
Qareh Qum Basin
Eastern Border Basin
Lake & Sea
N
180 90 0 180 360 540
Kilometers
Persian Gulf
Oman Sea

1. 19. NUMBER AND AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 (hectare)

Ostan	Total		National park		Wildlife habitat	
	Number	Area	Number	Area	Number	Area
Total country	***254***	***16711753***	***27***	***1979181***	***42***	***5564669***
East Azarbayejan	8	460035	1	7000	1	89952
West Azarbayejan	6	558910	1	540885	2	5756
Ardebil	4	136978	-	-	-	-
Esfahan	10	974922	2	77148	4	597245
Alborz	1	64149	-	-	-	-
Ilam	6	148016	-	-	-	-
Bushehr	7	151554	2	67122	1	2082
Tehran	9	423055	3	46953	-	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	7	157814	1	4372	-	-
South Khorasan	6	356406	-	-	2	85689
Khorasan-e-Razavi	22	781588	1	35540	2	69197
North Khorasan	10	194068	2	15268	1	84435
Khuzestan	14	685905	2	11594	1	328926
Zanjan	3	244610	-	-	1	29812
Semnan	6	2098636	2	543285	2	453387
Sistan & Baluchestan	9	886020	-	-	1	293031
Fars	11	1173610	3	255311	1	153499
Qazvin	1	25344	-	-	-	-
Qom	1	31735	-	-	-	-
Kordestan	5	179456	-	-	1	3292
Kerman	16	2467439	1	149982	4	1436674
Kermanshah	6	161644	-	-	1	40651
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	8	205580	1	25839	-	-
Golestan	4	136821	1	87402	-	-
Gilan	15	131867	1	3176	5	3893
Lorestan	3	167184	-	-	-	-
Mazandaran	20	497583	2	27518	5	84981
Markazi	5	133910	-	-	2	27851
Hormozgan	16	714053	-	-	2	4378
Hamedan	6	60856	-	-	-	-
Yazd	9	2302005	1	80786	3	1769938

1. 19. NUMBER AND AREA OF ZONES PROTECTED BY IRAN DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENT AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390 (continued) (hectare)

Ostan	Protected zones		National natural heritages	
	Number	Area	Number	Area
Total country	***150***	***9130119***	***35***	***37784***
East Azarbayejan	5	362057	1	1026
West Azarbayejan	2	12267	1	2
Ardebil	2	129107	2	7871
Esfahan	4	300529	-	-
Alborz	1	64149	-	-
Ilam	4	146495	2	1521
Bushehr	2	77768	2	4582
Tehran	3	371398	3	4704
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	5	153062	1	380
South Khorasan	4	270717	-	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi	16	666958	3	9893
North Khorasan	4	94280	3	85
Khuzestan	11	345385	-	-
Zanjan	2	214798	-	-
Semnan	2	1101964	-	-
Sistan & Baluchestan	4	592757	4	232
Fars	7	764800	-	-
Qazvin	1	25344	-	-
Qom	1	31735	-	-
Kordestan	4	176164	-	-
Kerman	10	880783	1	0
Kermanshah	3	120992	2	1
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	7	179741	-	-
Golestan	3	49419	-	-
Gilan	6	124797	3	1
Lorestan	2	167183	1	1
Mazandaran	10	379561	3	5523
Markazi	2	106055	1	4
Hormozgan	13	707719	1	1956
Hamedan	6	60856	-	-
Yazd	4	451279	1	2

Source: Iran Department of Environment.

Introduction

This chapter consists of statistical data on population size and its characteristics, taken from the last national census of population and housing in 1390, a comparison between selected demographic items from previous censuses, and data on vital events such as births, deaths, marriages and divorces.

History of data production on population in Iran dates back to Qajar period when some irregular efforts were made for enumeration.

In 1297, the Civil Registration Department was established to register the four vital events. Registration of data on births, deaths, marriages and divorces was a beginning for collection of information on the country's population and an incentive to assign an organization to collect the related data.

By the approval of a statute in 1303, the responsibility of collection of required information was entrusted to the Ministry of the Interior. Undergoing several changes in 1307, the statute was legally approved by the former National Consultative Assembly and the Civil Registration Department was renamed "General Department of Statistics and Registration". The Department has continued its legal duties since 1349 under the revised title of "National Organization for Civil Registration".

Approval of the first Census Act by the National Consultative Assembly in 1318 led to the implementation of the first population census in Tehran in the month of Esfand of the same year and in 33 more cities during the years 1319 and 1320. The project was delayed because of the 1320 political events. In Esfand 1331, the General Statistics Cooperation Organization was formed and in Farvardin 1332, the Census and Statistics Act was approved. In the same year, after detaching from the General Department of Statistics and Registration and joining to the General Statistics Cooperation Organization, the Department of Census and Statistics undertook the responsibility of data collection exclusively. This Organization was renamed "the General Department of Public Statistics" affiliated to the Ministry of the Interior in 1334 and conducted the first national census of population and housing in 1335.

By the establishment of the General Department of Public Statistics and the implementation of the national census of population and housing in 1335, a new era began for statistical activities, and subsequently different statistical surveys in various socio-economic areas were carried out every year. The increasing need of planning organizations for information and statistics as well as the need for a close cooperation between the main data producing organization and planning organizations, led to the detachment of the General Department of Public Statistics from the Ministry of the Interior and its affiliation to the Plan and Budget Organization under the title of the Statistical Centre of Iran (SCI) in 1344.

As its first major activity, the SCI conducted a national census of population and housing in 1345.The establishment act of the SCI was revised in 1353 and current ACT of the SCI was approved.

After the approval of the new act and structural renewal of the Centre, it conducted the second national census of population and housing in Aban 1355.

The 1365 National Census of Population and Housing was the first under the Islamic Republic of Iran, the results of which provided required information for socio-economic development planning for the country.

Unpredictable increase of population during the years 1355 to 1365 and extensive population movements due to the Iraqi imposed war on Iran, made basic changes in the statistical frames resulted from the 1365 National Census of Population and Housing and this caused the planners and accordingly the SCI to find it essential to conduct a nationwide enumeration in the years before the next decennial census. This enumeration, accompanied with a sample survey for the first time in the country, was implemented in 1991 under the title of "1370 Multi-round Population Survey". The fifth national census of population and housing was carried out in 1375; in 1385 the sixth National Census of Population and Housing was taken across the country, and the seventh one was performed in Aban 1390 nationwide.

The 1390 Census enjoys some features which distinguish it from the previous ones. In this Census, in addition to the questions on the basic population, household and housing topics, new topics such as “national identity number”, “internet use” (personally), “household agricultural holding” and “death in household” were asked. Also the Census experienced new development in collecting data methods, from conventional paper questionnaire to the more advanced methods. In this extensive, national and statistical exercise, for the first time, Personal Data Assistance (PDA) device was used for data collection in three enumeration areas, that is, Tehran, Alborz and Gilan provinces, which was aimed at getting readiness for future censuses by this method.

The statistics presented in this chapter consist of the 1390 National Census of Population and Housing results and a summary of previous censuses results including the 1370 Multi-round Population Survey. Moreover, statistics on the vital events of births, deaths, marriages and divorces are registers, prepared by the National Organization for Civil Registration.

Definitions and concepts

Population (under enumeration): members of all private settled households, institutional and collective, whose usual place of residence is located in Iran at the time of enumeration, as well as members of all private unsettled households. Foreign delegations, diplomatic corps and their families are excluded. However, Iranian delegations and members of Iranian diplomatic corps and their families at Iranian embassies in foreign countries are included in the population under enumeration.

Private household: persons living together in one residence, sharing their living expenses and eating together constitute a household. A person living alone also forms a private household.

Private settled household: a household living in a permanent residence which was made from hard materials, fixed tent, hut, straw hut, etc.

Private unsettled household: a household not living in a permanent residence at the time of enumeration. This group of households includes three types:

1. households either moving from one area to another or living under tents outside cities and villages;
2. households that do not live in a permanent place and change their living place continually, such as gypsies;
3. households that do not live in a specific place and usually pass the night at parks, in ruined places, under bridges, etc.

Institutional household: persons who share a common objective or characteristics living together in an institution which is responsible for their accommodation, (residential place with services and facilities) according to permission or specific regulations. Examples of institutional households are: barracks, garrisons, student dormitories (excluding those for married students) managed by universities, asylums, etc.

Collective household: persons who live together because of having common conditions (mainly common characteristics) and manage life affairs together.

City (urban area): every geographical area with a municipality.

In censuses before 1365, all Shahrestan centres (irrespective of their population size) and places with a population of 5000 persons and more were considered as city.

Village (rural area): one or more contiguous places and lands (agricultural or non-agricultural) located outside city borders and having independent registered or conventional boundaries. Any village inhabited by one or more households at the time of enumeration is considered as an "inhabited village", otherwise, it is considered an "uninhabited village".

Population settled in urban areas: population settled in urban areas in any administrative division of Bakhsh, Shahrestan, Ostan or country is the population of all cities located in the division concerned; and the population of each city is the total number of all private settled, institutional and collective household members whose usual place of residence is located in that city at the time of enumeration.

Population settled in rural areas: population settled in rural areas in any administrative division of Dehestan, Bakhsh, Shahrestan, Ostan or country is the population of all villages located in the division concerned; and the population of each village is the total number of all private settled, institutional and collective household members whose usual place of residence is located in that village at the time of enumeration.

Unsettled population: unsettled population in any administrative division of Shahrestan, Ostan or country is the population of all private unsettled households who were enumerated in the division concerned.

Head of Household: A member of the household who is acknowledged the head, by the other household members. It is noteworthy that the head is responsible for bearing all or major part of household expenditures or make decision on how the household incomes should be spent.

The head is not necessarily the oldest member of the household, but can be a male or female member who is usually more than 10 years old. It is obvious that in one-person households, the only member of the household is considered the household head.

Age: the number of completed years since the date of birth.

Mean age: average age of the population.

Median age: the age which divides the population into two equal groups in number.

Selected information

On the basis of the last Population and Housing Census taken in Aban 1390, the total population of the country was 75149669 persons (comprising 50.4% male & 49.6% female); average annual population growth was 1.3% while being compared to the result of the 1385 Population and Housing Census. In 1390, the highest population belonged to the age group 25-29 (11.5% of population). In the 1390 Census, there were 21.2 million households out of whom 72.82% were settled in urban areas and 27.12% were settled in rural areas and .06% was unsettled. In the mentioned year, the mean age for men and women was 29.8. Moreover, mean age for men and for women at the first marriage was 26.7 and 23.4 respectively.

In the year 1390, 7.6 percent of the cities had a population with more than 100,000 persons.

Between the years 1385 and 1390, more than 5.5 million people were internal or international migrants, out of which 91.95 percent had their previous place of residence in Iran, 1.85 % abroad and 6.19% did not state anything about their previous place of residence.

During the cited period, 39% of migrants had inter-provincial movement and 61% intra-provincial movement.

In the year 1390, registered births were over 1.4 million, out of which 48.7 per cent were female.

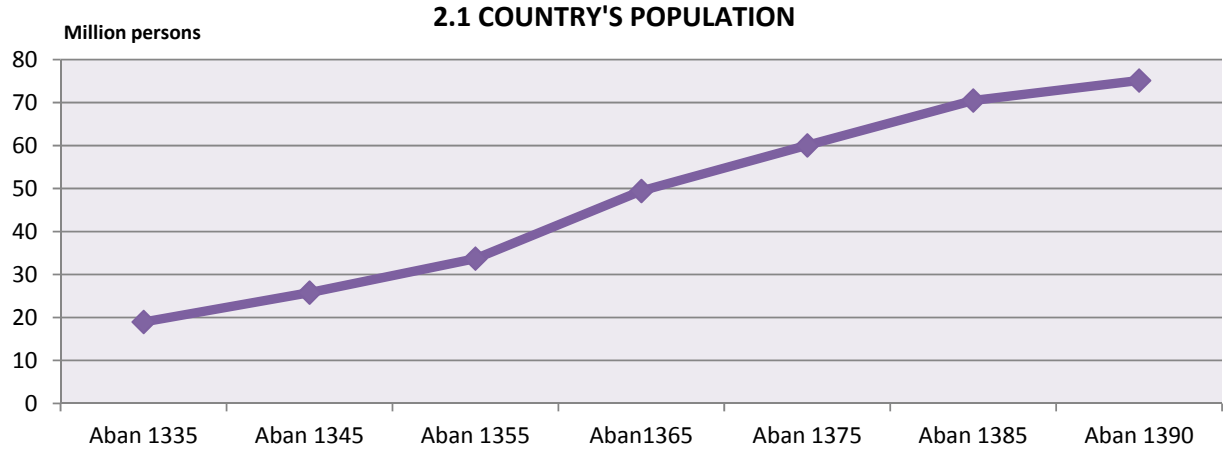
In this year, about 875000 marriages were registered, which shows a 1.9% decrease compared to the previous year, and 12.4 % of which relate to the marriages in which there was no age difference between the husband and the wife.

It is necessary to mention that the highest registered marriages belonged to the husbands and the wives without age difference. Moreover, 142.8 thousand divorces were registered which increased 4.1% compared to the previous year respectively.

2. 1. POPULATION AND AVERAGE ANNUAL GROWTH

Year	Population	Average annual growth (percent)
1335 Census	18954704	-
1345 Census	25788722	3.1
1355 Census	33708744	2.7
1365 Census	49445010	3.9
1370 Census	55837163	2.5
1375 Census	60055488	1.5
1385 Census	70495782	1.6
1390 Census……	***75149669***	***1. 3***

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



For data see Table 2.1.

2.2. POPULATION ESTIMATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (1000)

Year and Ostan	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas and Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1386	71532	36377	35155	49572	25239	24333	21960	11138	10822
1387	72584	36896	35687	50928	25923	25005	21656	10973	10683
1388	73651	37391	36259	52325	26629	25696	21326	10763	10563
1389	***74733***	***37958***	***36775***	***53638***	***27291***	***26346***	***21096***	***10667***	***10429***
East Azarbayejan	3691	1875	1817	2571	1308	1263	1120	566	554
West Azarbayejan	3016	1531	1485	1915	975	941	1101	557	544
Ardebil	1243	631	612	781	398	384	462	233	228
Esfahan	4804	2443	2362	4207	2140	2066	598	302	295
Ilam	566	288	279	364	185	179	203	103	100
Bushehr	944	479	464	671	341	330	273	138	135
Tehran	14795	7525	7270	13883	7064	6819	912	461	451
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	893	453	440	488	248	240	405	205	200
South Khorasan	677	343	333	382	195	188	294	149	146
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5941	3017	2923	4246	2160	2086	1695	857	838
North Khorasan	839	426	413	439	223	216	400	202	198
Khuzestan	4471	2271	2201	3104	1580	1525	1367	691	676
Zanjan	983	499	484	620	315	304	364	184	180
Semnan	624	317	307	485	247	238	139	70	69
Sistan & Baluchestan	2733	1386	1347	1401	713	688	1332	674	659
Fars	4529	2299	2230	2866	1458	1408	1663	841	822
Qazvin	1212	616	597	889	452	437	323	163	160
Qom	1128	574	554	1075	547	528	53	27	26
Kordestan	1468	745	723	920	468	452	547	277	271
Kerman	2947	1496	1451	1804	918	886	1143	578	565
Kermanshah	1906	968	938	1318	670	647	588	297	291
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	669	339	330	346	176	170	323	163	160
Golestan	1687	856	831	893	455	439	794	401	392
Gilan	2453	1245	1208	1403	714	689	1050	531	519
Lorestan	1758	892	866	1092	556	537	666	337	329
Mazandaran	3037	1541	1496	1720	875	845	1317	666	651
Markazi	1392	707	685	1040	529	511	352	178	174
Hormozgan	1559	791	768	774	394	380	785	397	388
Hamedan	1700	863	837	1054	536	518	646	327	319
Yazd	1066	542	524	884	450	434	182	92	90

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran

2. 3. POPULATION BY AGE

Age group	1335 Census	1345 Census	1355 Census	1365 Census	1370 Census	1375 Census	1385 Census	1390 Census
Total	***18954704***	***25788722***	***33708744***	***49445010***	***55837163***	***60055488***	***70495782***	***75149669***
0 – 4 years	3347698	4556035	5429712	9044823	8141285	6163024	5463978	6232552
5 – 9 years	2822975	4232870	5276533	7525894	9035458	8481845	5509057	5657791
10 – 14 years ...	1822483	3098101	4303118	5903300	7547131	9080676	6708594	5671435
15 – 19 years ...	1420524	2180887	3600265	5192202	5908903	7115547	8726761	6607043
20 – 24 years ...	1497178	1722673	2792215	4193724	4947260	5221982	9011422	8414497
25 – 29 years ...	1517802	1698884	2111585	3652297	4005278	4709154	7224952	8672654
30 – 34 years ...	1386373	1722546	1706997	2927983	3504220	3980066	5553531	6971924
35 – 39 years ...	1084698	1461411	1626619	2117211	2866669	3571779	4921124	5571018
40 – 44 years ...	862743	1360458	1668685	1655351	2037477	2812086	4089158	4906749
45 – 49 years ...	777565	866446	1389465	1585398	1577983	2013040	3522761	4030481
50 – 54 years ...	668868	767312	1329049	1599018	1570622	1529078	2755420	3527408
55 – 59 years ...	554754	437094	703887	1337746	1442929	1366728	1887981	2680119
60 – 64 years ...	432373	690956	584144	1184632	1303390	1382946	1464452	1862907
65 – 69 years ...	302782	352175	347238	573796	885077	1076373	1197550	1343731
70 – 74 years ...	196877	351265	380164	342020	465167	846509	1119318	1119968
75 – 79 years ...	117254	106209	204097	209530	185993	364118	694122	913531
80 years and over.....	134694	183400	254971	376372	353956	308181	645601	919539
Not specified..	7063	0	0	23713	58365	32356	0	46322

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS

Age group	Total country			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	***75149669***	***37905669***	***37244000***	***53646661***	***27023638***	***26623023***
0-4 year	***6232552***	***3192311***	***3040241***	***4203477***	***2153868***	***2049609***
Under 1 year	1231735	630703	601032	828642	424337	404305
1 year	1269029	650177	618852	856487	439396	417091
2 years	1283058	657385	625673	869158	445438	423720
3 years	1231893	630582	601311	829034	424652	404382
4 years	1216837	623464	593373	820156	420045	400111
5-9 years	***5657791***	***2898560***	***2759231***	***3832046***	***1963297***	***1868749***
5 years	1220318	624779	595539	820152	419708	400444
6 years	1160751	594346	566405	787603	403436	384167
7 years	1101261	564339	536922	744579	381134	363445
8 years	1094982	560599	534383	744752	381534	363218
9 years	1080479	554497	525982	734960	377485	357475
10-14 years	***5671435***	***2888388***	***2783047***	***3912748***	***1990088***	***1922660***
10 years	1135538	577627	557911	792258	403304	388954
11 years	1108458	564839	543619	769434	391048	378386
12 years	1139568	580690	558878	785508	399611	385897
13 years	1133194	576922	556272	776586	394656	381930
14 years	1154677	588310	566367	788962	401469	387493
15-19 years	***6607043***	***3347436***	***3259607***	***4484448***	***2259770***	***2224678***
15 years	1176490	600316	576174	798882	407157	391725
16 years	1247931	635760	612171	844762	429669	415093
17 years	1321451	670667	650784	891034	450203	440831
18 years	1405171	713979	691192	948815	478141	470674
19 years	1456000	726714	729286	1000955	494600	506355
20-24 years	***8414497***	***4201575***	***4212922***	***5944593***	***2924622***	***3019971***
20 years	1616267	802435	813832	1122288	551372	570916
21 years	1663237	832896	830341	1167191	575620	591571
22 years	1738698	872039	866659	1232369	607381	624988
23 years	1696334	849085	847249	1203344	592524	610820
24 years	1699961	845120	854841	1219401	597725	621676
25-29 years	***8672654***	***4354634***	***4318020***	***6383685***	***3178858***	***3204827***
25 years	1816957	906418	910539	1314641	648237	666404
26 years	1783853	888829	895024	1309974	646462	663512
27 years	1789312	892251	897061	1322128	654421	667707
28 years	1685304	850746	834558	1247280	624936	622344
29 years	1597228	816390	780838	1189662	604802	584860
30-34 years	***6971924***	***3515828***	***3456096***	***5138203***	***2586546***	***2551657***
30 years	1624261	828115	796146	1206894	612236	594658
31 years	1469171	739343	729828	1088208	545755	542453
32 years	1397416	702718	694698	1025816	515932	509884
33 years	1272122	637915	634207	930454	466954	463500
34 years	1208954	607737	601217	886831	445669	441162

2. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	***21446783***	***10853217***	***10593566***	***56225***	***28814***	***27411***
0-4 year	***2023477***	***1035534***	***987943***	***5598***	***2909***	***2689***
Under 1 year	402031	205826	196205	1062	540	522
1 year	411441	210189	201252	1101	592	509
2 years	412755	211356	201399	1145	591	554
3 years	401749	205390	196359	1110	540	570
4 years	395501	202773	192728	1180	646	534
5-9 years	***1820262***	***932428***	***887834***	***5483***	***2835***	***2648***
5 years	398911	204417	194494	1255	654	601
6 years	372106	190392	181714	1042	518	524
7 years	355631	182651	172980	1051	554	497
8 years	349170	178514	170656	1060	551	509
9 years	344444	176454	167990	1075	558	517
10-14 years	***1753374***	***895555***	***857819***	***5313***	***2745***	***2568***
10 years	342194	173761	168433	1086	562	524
11 years	338088	173298	164790	936	493	443
12 years	353035	180540	172495	1025	539	486
13 years	355492	181705	173787	1116	561	555
14 years	364565	186251	178314	1150	590	560
15-19 years	***2115985***	***1084247***	***1031738***	***6610***	***3419***	***3191***
15 years	376337	192515	183822	1271	644	627
16 years	401886	205441	196445	1283	650	633
17 years	429094	219755	209339	1323	709	614
18 years	454876	235066	219810	1480	772	708
19 years	453792	231470	222322	1253	644	609
20-24 years	***2463302***	***1273449***	***1189853***	***6602***	***3504***	***3098***
20 years	492490	250295	242195	1489	768	721
21 years	494771	256599	238172	1275	677	598
22 years	504987	263945	241042	1342	713	629
23 years	491703	255856	235847	1287	705	582
24 years	479351	246754	232597	1209	641	568
25-29 years	***2283656***	***1173073***	***1110583***	***5313***	***2703***	***2610***
25 years	501064	257559	243505	1252	622	630
26 years	472793	241779	231014	1086	588	498
27 years	466110	237275	228835	1074	555	519
28 years	437024	225325	211699	1000	485	515
29 years	406665	211135	195530	901	453	448
30-34 years	***1829374***	***927128***	***902246***	***4347***	***2154***	***2193***
30 years	416317	215350	200967	1050	529	521
31 years	380090	193155	186935	873	433	440
32 years	370696	186334	184362	904	452	452
33 years	340874	170570	170304	794	391	403
34 years	321397	161719	159678	726	349	377

2. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Total country			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
35-39 years	***5571018***	***2850233***	***2720785***	***4079426***	***2085665***	***1993761***
35 years	1209012	617497	591515	883040	450433	432607
36 years	1165730	605370	560360	849536	439804	409732
37 years	1100769	564195	536574	803476	411728	391748
38 years	1079892	548143	531749	794025	403404	390621
39 years	1015615	515028	500587	749349	380296	369053
40-44 years	***4906749***	***2486379***	***2420370***	***3694650***	***1880436***	***1814214***
40 years	1102349	561644	540705	818320	418255	400065
41 years	1004672	509405	495267	752729	382682	370047
42 years.....	998811	508823	489988	751680	384279	367401
43 years	938395	474108	464287	712183	361777	350406
44 years	862522	432399	430123	659738	333443	326295
45-49 years	***4030481***	***2027338***	***2003143***	***3078142***	***1560170***	***1517972***
45 years	880517	440461	440056	673445	339774	333671
46 years	798149	396849	401300	611906	306681	305225
47 years	791407	399824	391583	601924	306578	295346
48 years	795036	401166	393870	608795	309436	299359
49 years	765372	389038	376334	582072	297701	284371
50-54 years	***3527408***	***1765113***	***1762295***	***2644028***	***1338591***	***1305437***
50 years	800472	404515	395957	601821	306869	294952
51 years	721804	362487	359317	544197	275965	268232
52 years	710173	354759	355414	532688	268968	263720
53 years	673990	336619	337371	502552	254404	248148
54 years	620969	306733	314236	462770	232385	230385
55-59 years	***2680119***	***1326634***	***1353485***	***1980283***	***1003799***	***976484***
55 years	590035	292917	297118	441937	223250	218687
56 years	580807	292142	288665	428570	220106	208464
57 years	527700	262436	265264	387815	197659	190156
58 years	509624	249529	260095	373965	188429	185536
59 years	471953	229610	242343	347996	174355	173641
60-64 years	***1862907***	***880962***	***981945***	***1334489***	***649361***	***685128***
60 years	471906	223777	248129	340986	167056	173930
61 years	372223	175816	196407	267826	130598	137228
62 years	376408	179066	197342	270021	132395	137626
63 years	327149	154206	172943	230931	111775	119156
64 years	315221	148097	167124	224725	107537	117188

2. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
35-39 years	***1488214***	***762972***	***725242***	***3378***	***1596***	***1782***
35 years	325165	166662	158503	807	402	405
36 years	315497	165241	150256	697	325	372
37 years	296637	152148	144489	656	319	337
38 years	285225	144446	140779	642	293	349
39 years	265690	134475	131215	576	257	319
40-44 years	***1209196***	***604571***	***604625***	***2903***	***1372***	***1531***
40 years	283261	143043	140218	768	346	422
41 years	251353	126416	124937	590	307	283
42 years	246568	124264	122304	563	280	283
43 years	225705	112093	113612	507	238	269
44 years	202309	98755	103554	475	201	274
45-49 years	***949993***	***466076***	***483917***	***2346***	***1092***	***1254***
45 years	206510	100435	106075	562	252	310
46 years	185813	89979	95834	430	189	241
47 years	189044	93042	96002	439	204	235
48 years	185743	91494	94249	498	236	262
49 years	182883	91126	91757	417	211	206
50-54 years	***881093***	***425401***	***455692***	***2287***	***1121***	***1166***
50 years	198011	97332	100679	640	314	326
51 years	177173	86338	90835	434	184	250
52 years	177074	85582	91492	411	209	202
53 years	171035	82004	89031	403	211	192
54 years	157800	74145	83655	399	203	196
55-59 years	***698017***	***321961***	***376056***	***1819***	***874***	***945***
55 years	147651	69447	78204	447	220	227
56 years	151868	71868	80000	369	168	201
57 years	139507	64591	74916	378	186	192
58 years	135315	60933	74382	344	167	177
59 years	123676	55122	68554	281	133	148
60-64 years	***527014***	***230859***	***296155***	***1404***	***742***	***662***
60 years	130468	56506	73962	452	215	237
61 years	104155	45079	59076	242	139	103
62 years	106105	46515	59590	282	156	126
63 years	95997	42308	53689	221	123	98
64 years	90289	40451	49838	207	109	98

2. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Total country			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
65-69 years	***1343731***	***643342***	***700389***	***948647***	***459597***	***489050***
65 years	303070	141368	161702	214971	102346	112625
66 years	284331	135492	148839	202378	97928	104450
67 years	285591	138560	147031	200340	97908	102432
68 years	244312	117799	126513	171441	83326	88115
69 years	226427	110123	116304	159517	78089	81428
70-74 years	***1119968***	***561147***	***558821***	***758250***	***378415***	***379835***
70 years	250910	118463	132447	173416	82052	91364
71 years	222104	111851	110253	152901	77315	75586
72 years	217004	110587	106417	146264	74592	71672
73 years	213210	107348	105862	143539	71310	72229
74 years	216740	112898	103842	142130	73146	68984
75-79 years	***913531***	***477470***	***436061***	***592002***	***301871***	***290131***
75 years	223309	119811	103498	145105	77042	68063
76 years	187827	97280	90547	121397	61239	60158
77 years	179270	92232	87038	117064	58711	58353
78 years	172126	88701	83425	111566	55633	55933
79 years	150999	79446	71553	96870	49246	47624
80-84 years	***561538***	***280896***	***280642***	***363040***	***172196***	***190844***
80 years	161282	81247	80035	103996	50213	53783
81 years	115293	57408	57885	74788	35174	39614
82 years	101428	50148	51280	65024	30362	34662
83 years	95394	47950	47444	61670	29423	32247
84 years	88141	44143	43998	57562	27024	30538
85-89 years	***270703***	***137163***	***133540***	***178843***	***86484***	***92359***
85 years	83517	40986	42531	55231	25437	29794
86 years	68021	35730	32291	44515	22344	22171
87 years	50704	26194	24510	33669	16781	16888
88 years	40515	20486	20029	26876	13118	13758
89 years	27946	13767	14179	18552	8804	9748
90-94 years	***59989***	***28735***	***31254***	***39595***	***18317***	***21278***
90 years	27560	13186	14374	18037	8263	9774
91 years	12398	6149	6249	8491	4088	4403
92 years	9074	4329	4745	6094	2791	3303
93 years	5922	2827	3095	3898	1797	2101
94 years	5035	2244	2791	3075	1378	1697
95-99 years	***15587***	***7583***	***8004***	***10082***	***4773***	***5309***
95 years	4917	2255	2662	3298	1440	1858
96 years	2921	1512	1409	1861	939	922
97 years	2753	1396	1357	1732	855	877
98 years	2592	1235	1357	1676	797	879
99 years	2404	1185	1219	1515	742	773
100 years and over	***11722***	***5424***	***6298***	***6961***	***3082***	***3879***
Not specified	46322	28518	17804	39023	23832	15191

2. 4. POPULATION BY AGE, SEX, AND RESIDENCE STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Age group	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
65-69 years	***394238***	***183241***	***210997***	***846***	***504***	***342***
65 years	87860	38875	48985	239	147	92
66 years	81781	37470	44311	172	94	78
67 years	85085	40549	44536	166	103	63
68 years	72713	34376	38337	158	97	61
69 years	66799	31971	34828	111	63	48
70-74 years	***360965***	***182264***	***178701***	***753***	***468***	***285***
70 years	77238	36256	40982	256	155	101
71 years	69083	34458	34625	120	78	42
72 years	70617	35916	34701	123	79	44
73 years	69558	35970	33588	113	68	45
74 years	74469	39664	34805	141	88	53
75-79 years	***320983***	***175243***	***145740***	***546***	***356***	***190***
75 years	78062	42673	35389	142	96	46
76 years	66320	35974	30346	110	67	43
77 years	62117	33463	28654	89	58	31
78 years	60443	32989	27454	117	79	38
79 years	54041	30144	23897	88	56	32
80-84 years	***198165***	***108481***	***89684***	***333***	***219***	***114***
80 years	57176	30961	26215	110	73	37
81 years	40438	22190	18248	67	44	23
82 years	36344	19748	16596	60	38	22
83 years	33673	18493	15180	51	34	17
84 years	30534	17089	13445	45	30	15
85-89 years	***91717***	***50593***	***41124***	***143***	***86***	***57***
85 years	28233	15522	12711	53	27	26
86 years	23470	13361	10109	36	25	11
87 years	17013	9398	7615	22	15	7
88 years	13622	7356	6266	17	12	5
89 years	9379	4956	4423	15	7	8
90-94 years	***20357***	***10397***	***9960***	***37***	***21***	***16***
90 years	9504	4913	4591	19	10	9
91 years	3900	2058	1842	7	3	4
92 years	2975	1536	1439	5	2	3
93 years	2020	1026	994	4	4	0
94 years	1958	864	1094	2	2	0
95-99 years	***5488***	***2802***	***2686***	***17***	***8***	***9***
95 years	1613	812	801	6	3	3
96 years	1058	573	485	2	0	2
97 years	1019	539	480	2	2	0
98 years	911	436	475	5	2	3
99 years	887	442	445	2	1	1
100 years and over	***4754***	***2338***	***2416***	***7***	***4***	***3***
Not specified	7159	4604	2555	140	82	58

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2.5. POPULATION BY SEX AND MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1390 CENSUS

Major age group	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	***75149669***	***37905669***	***37244000***
Infants (under one year)	1231735	630703	601032
Children (1-5 years)	6221135	3186387	3034748
School-age children (6-10 years)	5573011	2851408	2721603
Young adults (11-14 years)	4535897	2310761	2225136
Adults (15-24 years)	15021540	7549011	7472529
Middle-aged (25-64 years)	38223260	19207121	19016139
Aged (65 years and over)	4296769	2141760	2155009
Not specified	46322	28518	17804

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 6. HOUSEHOLDS AND POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Description	Households	Population		
		Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country				
1335 Census	3985680	18954704	9644944	9309760
1345 Census	5167192	25788722	13355801	12432921
1355 Census	6711628	33708744	17356347	16352397
1365 Census(1)	9673931	49445010	25280961	24164049
1370 Census(1)	10787227	55837163	28768450	27068713
1375 Census(1)	12398235	60055488	30515159	29540329
1385 Census(1)	17501771	70495782	35866362	34629420
1390 Census(1)	***21185647***	***75149669***	***37905669***	***37244000***
Urban areas				
1335 Census	1261372	5953563	3070149	2883414
1345 Census	1962023	9794246	5096654	4697592
1355 Census	3265524	15854680	8291451	7563229
1365 Census	5528542	26844561	13769617	13074944
1370 Census	6523824	31836598	16435244	15401354
1375 Census	7948925	36817789	18805023	18012766
1385 Census	12405584	48259964	24576442	23683522
1390 Census	***15427848***	***53646661***	***27023638***	***26623023***
Rural areas				
1335 Census(2)	2724308	13001141	6574795	6426346
1345 Census(2)	3205169	15994476	8259147	7735329
1355 Census(2)	3446104	17854064	9064896	8789168
1365 Census	4099857	22349351	11384483	10964868
1370 Census	4203722	23636591	12144898	11491693
1375 Census	4410370	23026293	11604972	11421321
1385 Census	5074866	22131101	11236855	10894246
1390 Census	***5744614***	***21446783***	***10853217***	***10593566***

1. Statistics on unsettled population and household numbers are included in the total country population and household statistics.

2. Including unsettled households and population.

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;

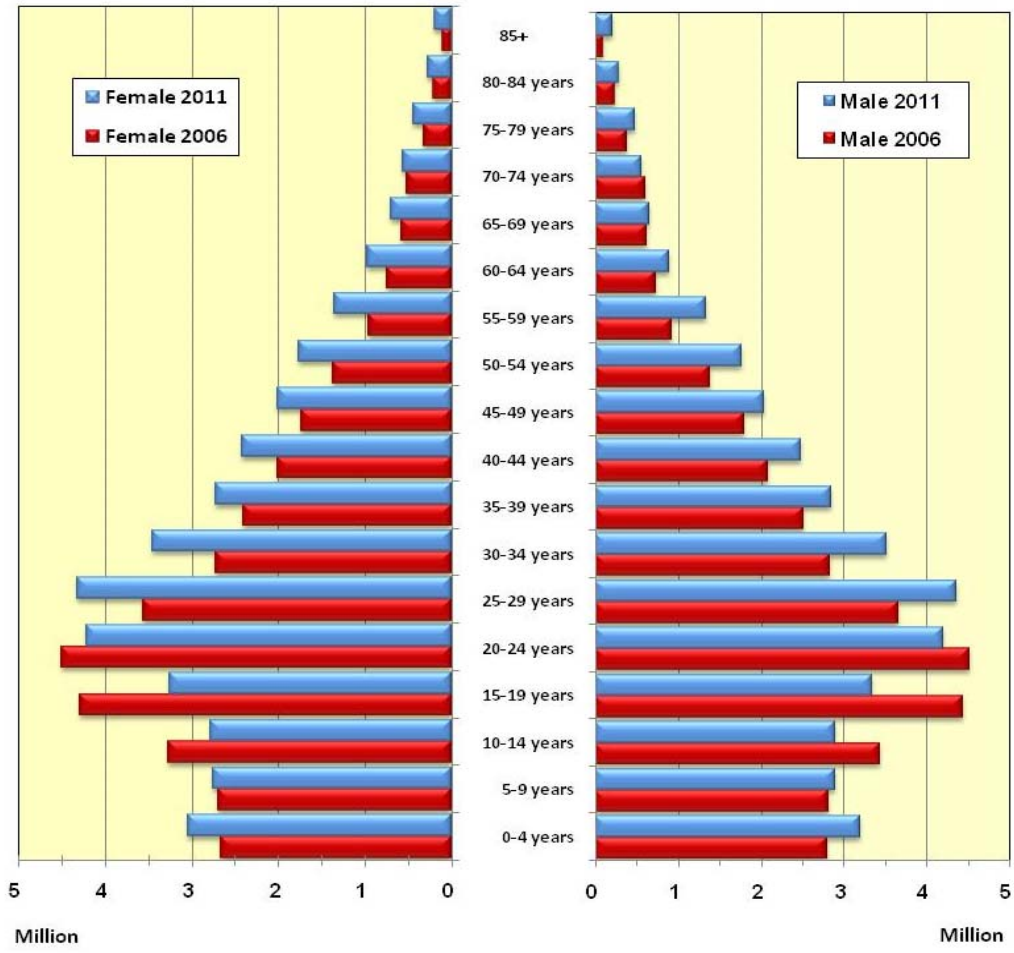
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 7. SETTLED AND UNSETTLED POPULATION AND HOUSEHOLDS OF OSTANS, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total		Settled in urban areas		Settled in rural areas		Unsettled	
	Households	Population	Households	Population	Households	Population	Households	Population
Total country.....	***21185647***	***75149669***	***15427848***	***53646661***	***5744614***	***21446783***	***13185***	***56225***
East Azarbayejan .	1086083	3724620	767319	2579178	318764	1145442	0	0
West zarbayejan...	822749	3080576	535968	1932544	286781	1148032	0	0
Ardebil	338224	1248488	218837	798942	119387	449546	0	0
Esfahan	1454826	4879312	1243968	4168219	210828	710989	30	104
Alborz	719464	2412513	652466	2184371	66998	228142	0	0
Ilam	135732	557599	88024	356896	47407	199327	301	1376
Bushehr	247026	1032949	168657	704393	77745	325993	624	2563
Tehran	3732190	12183391	3496892	11305832	235193	877437	105	122
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	234612	895263	141221	521071	93076	372746	315	1446
South Khorasan ...	183568	662534	99140	371054	84417	291435	11	45
Khorasan-e-azavi .	1717362	5994402	1242481	4311210	474671	1682405	210	787
North Khorasan ...	241180	867727	125174	446872	115608	419068	398	1787
Khuzestan	1113366	4531720	814794	3218451	296024	1301268	2548	12001
Zanjan	287082	1015734	181078	634809	106004	380925	0	0
Semnan	186358	631218	143107	486345	43251	144873	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	588447	2534327	290183	1243079	297599	1288160	665	3088
Fars	1251061	4596658	858944	3106732	388680	1475350	3437	14576
Qazvin.....	352632	1201565	256963	878241	95473	322787	196	537
Qom	321144	1151672	305763	1095871	15378	55798	3	3
Kordestan	402354	1493645	271238	985874	131116	507771	0	0
Kerman	786400	2938988	451322	1689842	333248	1242344	1830	6802
Kermanshah	531497	1945227	379823	1355094	150834	586621	840	3512
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	156355	658629	82400	346626	73594	310518	361	1485
Golestan	483245	1777014	253979	906182	229071	870068	195	764
Gilan	777684	2480874	471260	1497170	306421	983701	3	3
Lorestan	462528	1754243	292454	1075951	169875	677416	199	876
Mazandaran	931469	3073943	512233	1682152	419231	1391786	5	5
Markazi	426937	1413959	314209	1045001	112728	368958	0	0
Hormozgan	397452	1578183	204559	788471	192196	786379	697	3333
Hamedan	506536	1758268	306376	1040605	199951	716669	209	994
Yazd	310084	1074428	257016	889583	53065	184829	3	16

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2.2 COMPARISON OF IRAN'S POPULATION AGE PYRAMIDS, THE YEARS 1385 AND 1390



2.8. POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total			Settled in urban areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	***75149669***	***37905669***	***37244000***	***53646661***	***27023638***	***26623023***
East Azarbayejan.....	3724620	1882031	1842589	2579178	1301724	1277454
West Azarbayejan	3080576	1555127	1525449	1932544	971505	961039
Ardebil	1248488	631972	616516	798942	405050	393892
Esfahan	4879312	2476021	2403291	4168219	2109775	2058444
Alborz.....	2412513	1222621	1189892	2184371	1104627	1079744
Ilam	557599	282468	275131	356896	180377	176519
Bushehr	1032949	560955	471994	704393	383488	320905
Tehran	12183391	6137993	6045398	11305832	5669138	5636694
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	895263	450968	444295	521071	262678	258393
South Khorasan	662534	332739	329795	371054	188322	182732
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5994402	2999529	2994873	4311210	2160153	2151057
North Khorasan	867727	431587	436140	446872	224742	222130
Khuzestan	4531720	2286209	2245511	3218451	1619616	1598835
Zanjan	1015734	509192	506542	634809	320294	314515
Semnan	631218	319300	311918	486345	244424	241921
Sistan & Baluchestan	2534327	1268748	1265579	1243079	627726	615353
Fars	4596658	2315914	2280744	3106732	1562556	1544176
Qazvin	1201565	609804	591761	878241	445578	432663
Qom	1151672	587661	564011	1095871	557132	538739
Kordestan	1493645	751156	742489	985874	496553	489321
Kerman	2938988	1482339	1456649	1689842	851467	838375
Kermanshah	1945227	981780	963447	1355094	678738	676356
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	658629	329079	329550	346626	174376	172250
Golestan	1777014	886830	890184	906182	452753	453429
Gilan	2480874	1231933	1248941	1497170	744251	752919
Lorestan	1754243	883693	870550	1075951	536589	539362
Mazandaran	3073943	1542735	1531208	1682152	842401	839751
Markazi	1413959	715527	698432	1045001	529304	515697
Hormozgan	1578183	802758	775425	788471	404682	383789
Hamedan	1758268	883436	874832	1040605	519182	521423
Yazd	1074428	553564	520864	889583	454437	435146

2.8. POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Ostan	Settled in rural areas			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	***21446783***	***10853217***	***10593566***	***56225***	***28814***	***27411***
East Azarbayejan	1145442	580307	565135	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan	1148032	583622	564410	0	0	0
Ardebil	449546	226922	222624	0	0	0
Esfahan	710989	366193	344796	104	53	51
Alborz	228142	117994	110148	0	0	0
Ilam	199327	101369	97958	1376	722	654
Bushehr	325993	176189	149804	2563	1278	1285
Tehran	877437	468754	408683	122	101	21
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	372746	187555	185191	1446	735	711
South Khorasan	291435	144395	147040	45	22	23
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1682405	838981	843424	787	395	392
North Khorasan	419068	205946	213122	1787	899	888
Khuzestan	1301268	660371	640897	12001	6222	5779
Zanjan	380925	188898	192027	0	0	0
Semnan	144873	74876	69997	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	1288160	639466	648694	3088	1556	1532
Fars	1475350	746040	729310	14576	7318	7258
Qazvin	322787	163956	158831	537	270	267
Qom	55798	30526	25272	3	3	0
Kordestan	507771	254603	253168	0	0	0
Kerman	1242344	627390	614954	6802	3482	3320
Kermanshah	586621	301197	285424	3512	1845	1667
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	310518	153947	156571	1485	756	729
Golestan	870068	433684	436384	764	393	371
Gilan	983701	487679	496022	3	3	0
Lorestan	677416	346653	330763	876	451	425
Mazandaran	1391786	700329	691457	5	5	0
Markazi	368958	186223	182735	0	0	0
Hormozgan	786379	396312	390067	3333	1764	1569
Hamedan	716669	363719	352950	994	535	459
Yazd	184829	99121	85708	16	6	10

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 9. POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD, SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total			Settled household	
				Private	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total country	***75149669***	***37905669***	***37244000***	***36880959***	***36854349***
East Azarbayejan	3724620	1882031	1842589	1839164	1824758
West Azarbayejan	3080576	1555127	1525449	1521080	1514684
Ardebil	1248488	631972	616516	619839	612138
Esfahan	4879312	2476021	2403291	2421618	2385107
Alborz	2412513	1222621	1189892	1204538	1188457
Ilam	557599	282468	275131	272762	271605
Bushehr	1032949	560955	471994	462308	464609
Tehran	12183391	6137993	6045398	6024327	6017057
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	895263	450968	444295	443282	438607
South Khorasan	662534	332739	329795	309363	317750
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5994402	2999529	2994873	2934568	2963424
North Khorasan	867727	431587	436140	416850	426191
Khuzestan	4531720	2286209	2245511	2234160	2224585
Zanjan	1015734	509192	506542	494398	497536
Semnan	631218	319300	311918	300944	300928
Sistan & Baluchestan	2534327	1268748	1265579	1235551	1254625
Fars	4596658	2315914	2280744	2234337	2240642
Qazvin	1201565	609804	591761	600977	587564
Qom	1151672	587661	564011	571774	561310
Kordestan	1493645	751156	742489	729302	733413
Kerman	2938988	1482339	1456649	1426519	1421072
Kermanshah	1945227	981780	963447	951800	955960
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	658629	329079	329550	320596	322877
Golestan	1777014	886830	890184	866773	881542
Gilan	2480874	1231933	1248941	1217220	1241825
Lorestan	1754243	883693	870550	868865	863000
Mazandaran	3073943	1542735	1531208	1513144	1518871
Markazi	1413959	715527	698432	696727	692315
Hormozgan	1578183	802758	775425	761161	763289
Hamedan	1758268	883436	874832	859993	858724
Yazd	1074428	553564	520864	527019	509884

2. 9. POPULATION BY TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD, SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Ostan	Settled household		Settled household		Private unsettled household	
	Collective		Institutional			
	Male	Male	Male	Male	Male	Female
Total country	***248129***	***33195***	***747767***	***329045***	***28814***	***27411***
East Azarbayejan	6370	1491	36497	16340	0	0
West Azarbayejan	2784	682	31263	10083	0	0
Ardebil	1549	625	10584	3753	0	0
Esfahan	11034	1620	43316	16513	53	51
Ilam	3986	535	14097	900	0	0
Alborz	1044	318	7940	2554	722	654
Bushehr	85012	1558	12357	4542	1278	1285
Tehran	35467	3174	78098	25146	101	21
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	569	410	6382	4567	735	711
South Khorasan	1856	320	21498	11702	22	23
Khorasan-e-Razavi	7570	1793	56996	29264	395	392
North Khorasan	1600	535	12238	8526	899	888
Khuzestan	4529	1041	41298	14106	6222	5779
Zanjan	1429	309	13365	8697	0	0
Semnan	3460	790	14896	10200	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	1874	278	29767	9144	1556	1532
Fars	21368	4433	52891	28411	7318	7258
Qazvin	1191	175	7366	3755	270	267
Qom	1218	122	14666	2579	3	0
Kordestan	2597	512	19257	8564	0	0
Kerman	9453	2520	42885	29737	3482	3320
Kermanshah	1428	236	26707	5584	1845	1667
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2321	486	5406	5458	756	729
Golestan	2436	553	17228	7718	393	371
Gilan	2746	1189	11964	5927	3	0
Lorestan	1274	534	13103	6591	451	425
Mazandaran	7090	3731	22496	8606	5	0
Markazi	5005	615	13795	5502	0	0
Hormozgan	10589	1015	29244	9552	1764	1569
Hamedan	1946	583	20962	15066	535	459
Yazd	7334	1012	19205	9958	6	10

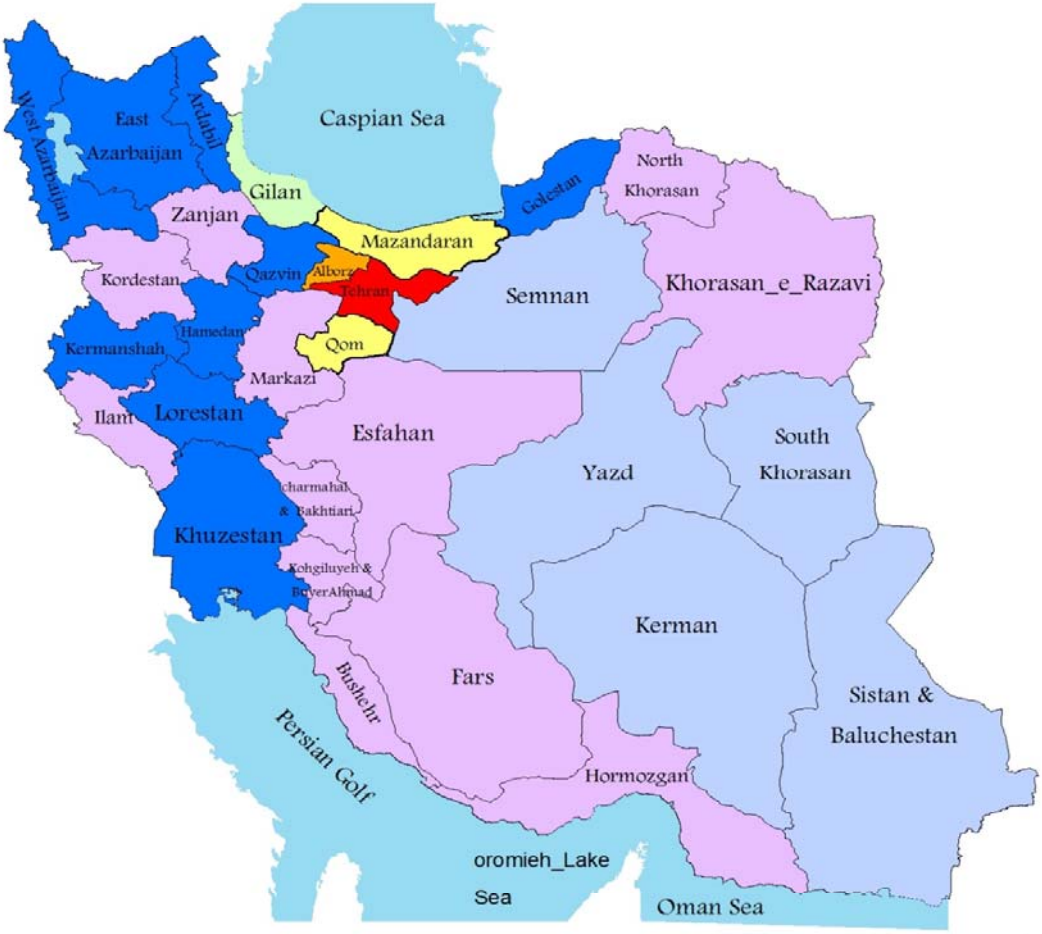
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2.3. POPULATION DISTRIBUTION, THE YEAR 1390

For Data see Table 2.9.

Percent
0.74 - 2.19
2.20 - 3.65
3.66 - 5.11
5.12 - 6.57
6.58 -8.03
16.21

2.4. RELETINVE DENSITY OF POPULATION ,THE YEAR 1390



For Data See Tabel 1.4 and 2.9.

2. 10. CITIES WITH A POPULATION OF 100,000 AND MORE [1]

City	1335 Census	1345 Census	1355 Census	1365 Census	1370 Census	1375 Census	1385 Census	1390 Census
Abadan	226083	272962	294068	000	84774	206073	219772	212744
Amol	22251	40076	68963	118242	139923	159092	199698	219915
Arak	58998	71925	116832	265349	331354	380755	446760	484212
Ardebil	65742	83596	147865	281973	311022	340386	418262	482632
Orumiyeh	67605	110749	164419	300746	357399	435200	583255	667499
Eslamshahr	481	1006	50292	215129	230183	265450	357389	389102
Esfahan	254708	424045	661510	986753	1127030	1266072	1602110	1756126
Andimeshk	7324	16195	32085	56288	73759	106923	120177	126811
Ahvaz	120098	206375	334399	579826	724653	804980	985614	1112021
Izeh	1983	5115	10257	46042	64072	81288	104364	117093
Ilam	8346	15493	32476	89035	116428	126346	160355	172213
Babol	36194	49973	68059	115320	137348	158346	201335	219467
Bojnurd	19253	31248	47719	93392	112426	134835	176726	199791
Borujerd	49186	71486	101345	183879	201016	217804	229541	240654
Bam	15737	21761	30793	50709	59007	70079	75215	107131
Bandar Anzali	3134	41785	55481	87063	94697	98544	110643	116664
Bandar Abbas	17710	34627	87981	201642	249504	273578	379301	435751
Bandar-e-Mahshahr	15694	16594	29940	71808	74248	88394	111448	153778
Bushehr	18412	23547	58956	120787	132824	143641	169966	195222
Bukan	5307	9357	20579	67938	83401	120020	150703	170600
Behbahan	29886	39874	49378	78694	85846	88213	101178	107412
Birjand	13934	25845	46943	81798	101177	127608	166138	178020
Pakdasht	1704	2668	5459	18308	33273	49220	126937	206490
Tabriz	289996	403413	597976	971482	1088985	1191043	1398060	1494998
Torbat-e-heydariyeh	19830	30106	43259	72068	81781	94647	121300	131150
Tehran	[2]1512082	[2]2719730	4530223	6042584	6475527	6758845	7088287	8154051
Jahrom	29169	38236	48530	77174	88693	94185	105285	114108
Jiroft	2480	6723	20186	35033	40700	59201	97988	111034
Khorramabad	38676	59578	104912	208592	249258	272815	333945	348216
Khorramshahr	43850	88536	140490	000	34750	105636	125859	129418
Khomeinishahr	33544	46836	65495	104647	118348	165888	223071	244696
Khoy	34491	47648	70357	115343	137885	148944	181465	200958
Dezful	52121	84499	121251	151420	181309	202639	235819	248380
Rasht	109491	143557	188957	290897	340637	417748	557366	639951
Rafsanjan	9212	21425	36025	66498	79926	98257	139219	151420
Zabol	12221	18806	29404	75105	91041	100887	136956	137722
Zahedan	17495	39732	93740	281923	361623	419518	567449	560725
Zanjan	47159	58714	100351	215261	254100	286295	349713	386851
Sari	26278	44547	70753	141020	167602	195882	261293	296417
Saveh	14537	17565	25751	64081	87621	111245	180548	200481
Sabzevar	30545	42415	69562	129103	148065	170738	214582	231557

2. 10. CITIES WITH A POPULATION OF 100,000 AND MORE [1] (continued)

City	1335 Census	1345 Census	1355 Census	1365 Census	1370 Census	1375 Census	1385 Census	1390 Census
Saqqez	12729	17834	30661	81351	98933	115394	133331	139738
Semnan	29036	31058	38786	64891	75131	91045	126780	153680
Sanandaj	40641	54578	95872	204537	244039	277808	316862	373987
Sirjan	12160	19568	39464	90072	107887	135024	170916	185623
Shahrud	17058	30767	49783	78950	92195	104765	132379	140474
Shahinshahr	4195	6089	8321	49312	62592	84827	127412	143308
Shooshtar	18527	21999	26173	65840	70294	77900	96732	106815
Shahreza	29311	34220	46956	73367	84666	89779	109601	123767
Shahr-e-Kord	15476	23575	40359	75080	89253	100477	131612	159775
Shahriyar	3748	6626	11697	22439	32459	40058	189421	249473
Shiraz	170659	269865	425813	848289	965117	1053025	1227331	1460665
Fasa	11711	19057	31489	64771	74487	81706	92020	104809
Qaemshahr	23055	38898	63377	109288	123684	143286	174768	196050
Qods	994	2467	8406	74802	89680	138278	230147	283517
Qarchak	167	1176	14925	77957	98202	142690	174006	191588
Qazvin	66420	88106	139258	248591	278826	291117	355338	381598
Qom	99499	134292	247219	543139	681253	777677	964706	1074036
Quchan	21250	29133	40301	66531	74919	85750	101313	103760
Kashan	45955	58468	84863	138599	155188	201372	253509	275325
Karaj	14526	44243	137926	611510	806363	940968	1386030	1614626
Kerman	62157	85404	140761	257284	311643	384991	515114	534441
Kermanshah	125439	187930	290600	560514	624084	692986	794863	851405
Kamalshahr	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	109943
Gorgan	25380	51181	88033	139430	162468	188710	274438	329536
Golestan	669	827	1074	9927	45892	112554	231905	259480
Gonbad-e-Kavus	18347	40667	60721	87100	102768	111253	129167	144546
Mohamadshahr	×	×	×	×	×	×	83272	100519
Maragheh	36551	54106	65172	100679	117388	132318	149929	162275
Marand	13822	23818	36108	71394	85253	96396	114841	124323
Marvdasht	8987	25498	50446	79132	92013	103579	124350	138649
Marivan	1384	4333	13610	5039	45205	60459	92993	110464
Masjed Soleyman	44651	64488	77098	104787	107539	116883	108682	103369
Mashhad	241989	409616	667770	1463508	1759155	1887405	2427316	2766258
Malard	1369	2596	5970	9160	32364	88118	228713	290817
Malayer	21105	28434	47117	103640	130458	144373	156289	159848
Mahabad	20332	28610	44067	75238	81987	107799	135780	147268
Miyandoab	14796	18767	27739	59551	71273	90141	114153	123081
Najafabad	30422	43384	75276	129058	160004	178498	208647	221814
Nasimshahr	67	91	202	13750	49945	85124	135846	157474
Nazar-abad	799	2881	9889	21660	28600	69342	97722	107806
Neyshabur	25820	33482	59562	109258	135681	158847	208860	239185
Varamin	5205	11183	25792	58311	77624	107233	208996	218991
Hamedan	99909	124167	165785	272499	349653	401281	479640	525794
Yasuj	34	931	4524	29991	48957	69133	100544	108505
Yazd	63502	93241	135925	230483	275298	326776	432194	486152

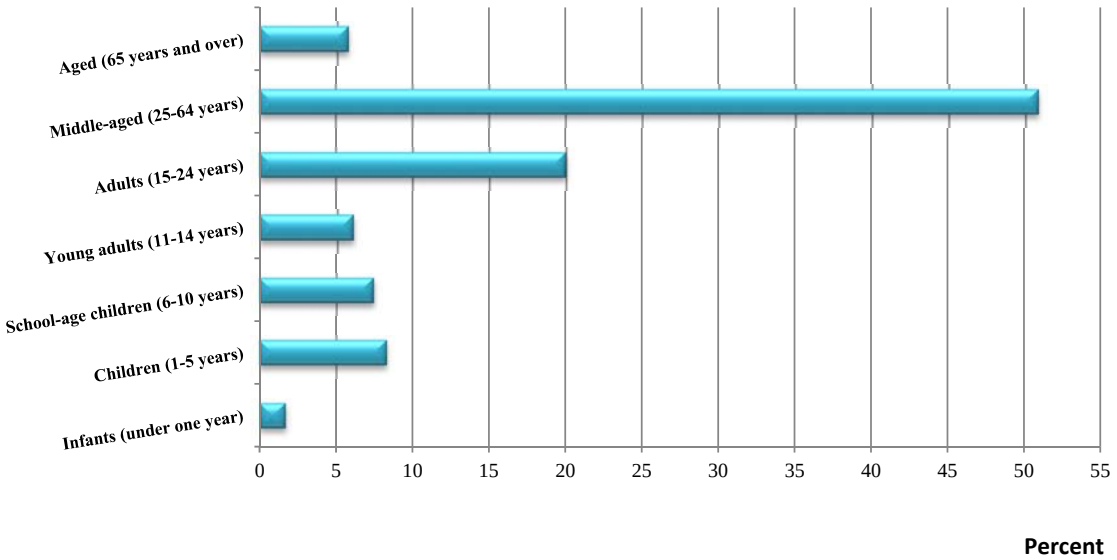
1. Cities have been selected according to the results of the 1390Census.

2. Excluding Tajrish and Rey.

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;

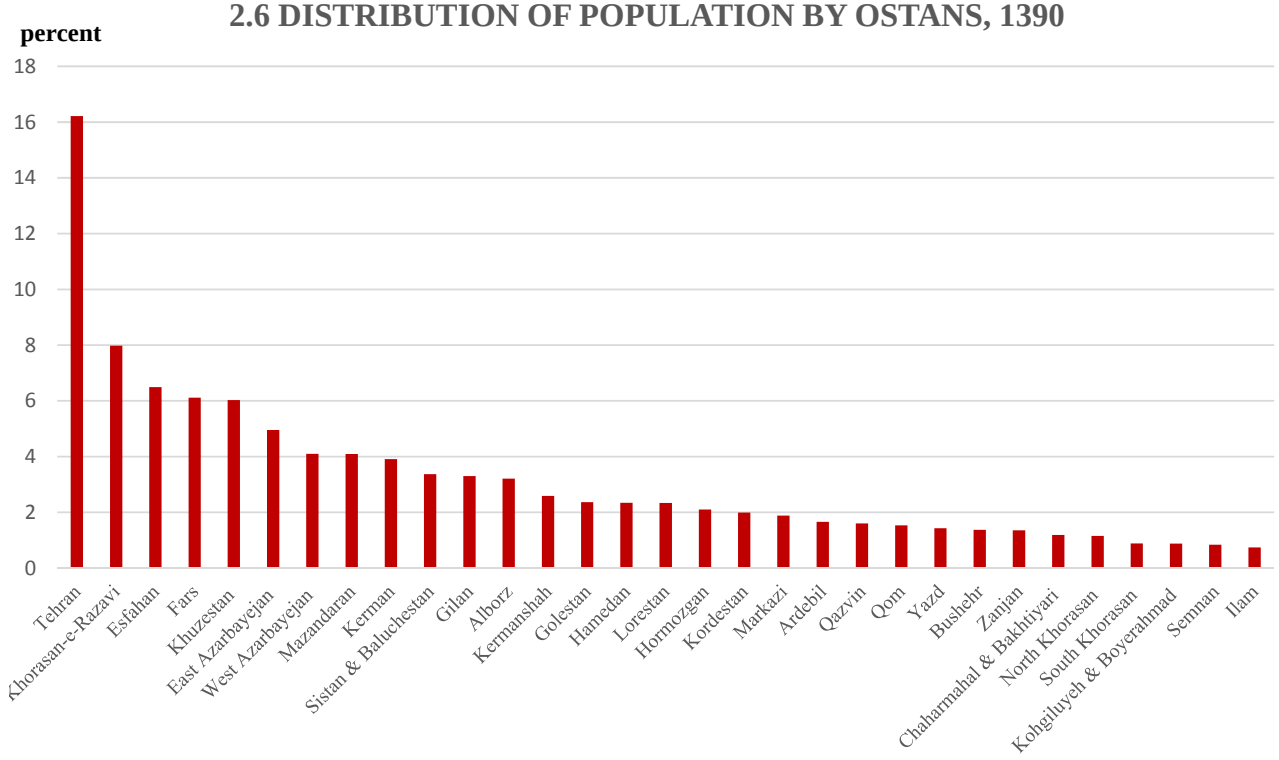
- Statistical Centre of Iran.

2.5. POPULATION DISTRIBUTION BY MAJOR AGE GROUPS, 1390



For data see Table 2.5.

2.6 DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION BY OSTANS, 1390



For data see Table 2.7

2. 11. NUMBER OF CITIES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP

Population size group	1385 Census		1390 Census	
	Number of cities	Total population (1000)	Number of cities	Total population (1000)
Total	***(1)1014***	***48260***	***(2)1139***	***53646***
250000 and more persons	26	25472	29	28716
100000-249999 persons	54	8373	57	9122
50000-99999 persons	70	4840	81	5657
25000-49999 persons	100	3650	103	3665
10000-24999 persons	210	3323	221	3455
5000-9999 persons	240	1714	277	1975
Less than 5000 persons	312	888	371	1056

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion of Tajrish and Rey's population with Tehran.
2. Number of cities until the 1390 Census.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 12. INHABITED VILLAGES BY POPULATION SIZE GROUP

Population size group	1385 Census		1390 Census	
	Number of villages	Total population(1) (1000)	Number of villages	Total population(1) (1000)
Total	***63125***	***21776***	***61748***	***21150***
5000 and more persons	207	1794	209	1590
2500-4999 persons	792	2645	916	2941
1000-2499 persons	3897	5903	3907	5798
500-999 persons	6731	4710	6222	4397
100-499 persons	23782	5729	22629	5436
50-99 persons	8589	629	8761	636
25-49 persons	6449	234	6216	223
1-24 persons	12678	132	12888	129

1. Institutional households are not included.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 13. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SIZE

Year	Total	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons	6 persons	7 and more persons
1345 Census	5165577	276936	596671	701440	786479	796972	717118	1289961
1355 Census	6709068	376122	766696	887520	1017251	1020694	929746	1711039
1365 Census	9672477	436981	1019058	1239177	1550973	1509989	1305367	2610932
1370 Census	10785321	450996	1117299	1386510	1727130	1676609	1528610	2898167
1375 Census	12387943	547420	1402948	1976864	2278978	1974822	1571392	2635519
1385 Census	17352686	903139	2649919	3973982	4237406	2647280	1449164	1491796
1390 Census	***21110481***	***1511911***	***3877727***	***5724891***	***5567191***	***2638888***	***1127167***	***662706***

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

2. 14. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX AND AGE OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD AND SIZE, 1390 CENSUS

The age group of the head of household	Total	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons	6 persons	7 and more persons
Total	***21110481***	***1511911***	***3877727***	***5724891***	***5567191***	***2638888***	***1127167***	***662706***
Male	***18562409***	***473342***	***3259915***	***5269671***	***5323419***	***2526055***	***1076023***	***633984***
Under 20 years	46642	12312	21464	9020	2291	900	430	225
20-29 years	2908157	115608	1154168	1223447	324017	63574	19231	8112
30-39 years	5337746	84439	639223	1955714	1846662	561903	173435	76370
40-49 years	4316908	59096	183967	717128	1737654	999791	403640	215632
50-59 years	3024676	50958	308992	668723	891492	588087	306845	209579
60-69 years	1502552	39420	333332	392256	336252	205997	113018	82277
70 years and over..	1420798	111506	617206	301799	183883	105407	59272	41725
Not specified.....	4930	3	1563	1584	1168	396	152	64
Female	***2548072***	***1038569***	***617812***	***455220***	***243772***	***112833***	***51144***	***28722***
Under 20 years	8973	5252	2554	779	232	97	39	20
20-29 years	110472	40071	40676	19869	6443	2178	886	349
30-39 years	260361	55340	74514	72992	33977	13724	6394	3420
40-49 years	406487	67112	99791	114944	69016	32438	14798	8388
50-59 years	548858	131778	146040	126390	76768	38902	18292	10688
60-69 years	524207	233072	137197	80326	41505	19113	8378	4616
70 years and over..	688396	505942	116901	39823	15780	6366	2347	1237
Not specified.....	318	2	139	97	51	15	10	4

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 15. HOUSEHOLDS BY TYPE AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total	Private settled	Private unsettled	Collective	Institutional
Total country	***21185647***	***21097296***	***13185***	***61737***	***13429***
East Azarbayejan	1086083	1082997	0	2458	628
West Azarbayejan	822749	821063	0	1089	597
Ardebil	338224	337268	0	675	281
Esfahan	1454826	1450279	30	3853	664
Alborz	719464	717910	0	1473	81
Ilam	135732	134901	301	297	233
Bushehr	247026	241200	624	4918	284
Tehran	3732190	3719571	105	11804	710
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari ..	234612	233817	315	284	196
South Khorasan	183568	182432	11	671	454
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1717362	1713198	210	2906	1048
North Khorasan	241180	239845	398	642	295
Khuzestan	1113366	1108502	2548	1614	702
Zanjan	287082	286253	0	553	276
Semnan	186358	184719	0	1395	244
Sistan & Baluchestan	588447	586670	665	586	526
Fars	1251061	1240556	3437	6142	926
Qazvin.....	352632	351795	196	481	160
Qom	321144	320588	3	386	167
Kordestan	402354	400797	0	1048	509
Kerman	786400	780630	1830	3287	653
Kermanshah	531497	529567	840	504	586
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad..	156355	155017	361	798	179
Golestan	483245	481687	195	960	403
Gilan	777684	775949	3	1364	368
Lorestan	462528	461531	199	530	268
Mazandaran	931469	927344	5	3658	462
Markazi	426937	424945	0	1668	324
Hormozgan	397452	393527	697	2703	525
Hamedan	506536	505152	209	830	345
Yazd	310084	307586	3	2160	335

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2.16.PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS COMPOSITION BY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS COMPOSITION, SEX AND STATUS OF THE HEAD RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSES

Description	Total country			Urban		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	***21110481***	***18562409***	***2548072***	***15365892***	***13497871***	***1868021***
Head	1511911	473342	1038569	1105456	355512	749944
Head & Spouse	3095167	3086723	8444	2260867	2254697	6170
Head & Children	1471868	213075	1258793	1075311	150054	925257
Head , spouse & children	13715682	13690618	25064	10022334	10003707	18627
Head & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	228863	148516	80347	167492	104672	62820
Head, spouse & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	96046	95343	703	63572	63085	487
Head, child & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	167130	42599	124531	123995	28557	95438
Head, spouse ,child & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	762458	760126	2332	501697	499945	1752
Head & non-relatives	6518	2942	3576	5826	2555	3271
Head, spouse & non-relatives	4760	4741	19	3933	3915	18
Head, child & non-relatives.	1641	327	1314	1241	247	994
Head, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	996	671	325	823	543	280
Head, spouse, child & non-relatives	6833	6789	44	5442	5408	34
Head, spouse, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	262	260	2	197	195	2
Head, child, relatives(except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	289	62	227	213	43	170
Head, spouse, child, relatives(except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	810	804	6	567	563	4
Other	39247	35471	3776	26926	24173	2753

2.16. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS COMPOSITION BY THE HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS COMPOSITION, SEX AND HEAD SETTELMENT STATUS, 1390 CENSES (continued)

Description	Rural			Unsettled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	***5731404***	***5052489***	***678915***	***13185***	***12049***	***1136***
Head	405734	117430	288304	721	400	321
Head & Spouse	832858	830586	2272	1442	1440	2
Head & Children	395688	62780	332908	869	241	628
Head , spouse & children	3685236	3678812	6424	8112	8099	13
Head & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	61142	43662	17480	229	182	47
Head, spouse & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	32411	32195	216	63	63	0
Head, child & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	43081	14015	29066	54	27	27
Head, spouse ,child & relatives (except for the spouse & child)	260389	259809	580	372	372	0
Head & non-relatives	690	385	305	2	2	0
Head, spouse & non-relatives	825	824	1	2	2	0
Head, child & non-relatives.	399	80	319	1	0	1
Head, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	172	127	45	1	1	0
Head, spouse, child & non-relatives	1390	1380	10	1	1	0
Head, spouse, relatives (except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	65	65	0	0	0	0
Head, child, relatives(except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	76	19	57	0	0	0
Head, spouse, child, relatives(except for the spouse & child) & non-relatives	240	238	2	3	3	0
Other	11008	10082	926	1313	1216	97

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 17. POPULATION BY SEX AND RELIGION

Description	1385 Census			1390 Census		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	***70495782***	***35866362***	***34629420***	***75149669***	***37905669***	***37244000***
Muslim	70097741	35663780	34433961	74682938	37542060	37140878
Christian.....	109415	54751	54664	117704	63927	53777
Zoroastrian.....	19823	10127	9696	25271	13880	11391
Jew.....	9252	4716	4536	8756	4496	4260
Other	54234	27484	26750	49101	24985	24116
Not stated	205317	105504	99813	265899	256321	9578

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 18. POPULATION BY RELIGION AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total	Muslim	Christian	Zoroastrian	Jew	Other	Not stated
Total country	***75149669***	***74682938***	***117704***	***25271***	***8756***	***49101***	***265899***
East Azarbayejan	3724620	3713960	3130	562	13	537	6418
West Azarbayejan	3080576	3064042	6940	590	32	900	8072
Ardebil	1248488	1244782	999	225	11	47	2424
Esfahan	4879312	4846725	9488	1147	897	6824	14231
Alborz	2412513	2390870	2660	710	25	5793	12455
Ilam	557599	555489	709	165	4	19	1213
Bushehr	1032949	1001207	1105	155	9	258	30215
Tehran	12183391	12071031	46679	8768	4557	11425	40931
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	895263	892596	911	223	2	76	1455
South Khorasan	662534	656153	725	196	3	360	5097
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5994402	5959947	5550	1272	138	1500	25995
North Khorasan	867727	864312	691	136	3	43	2542
Khuzestan	4531720	4508387	6486	1137	63	2563	13084
Zanjan	1015734	1012971	702	191	4	44	1822
Semnan	631218	627313	548	116	4	580	2657
Sistan & Baluchestan	2534327	2521288	4117	668	35	673	7546
Fars	4596658	4566890	4156	983	2626	5531	16472
Qazvin	1201565	1198564	980	169	9	480	1363
Qom	1151672	1145901	808	195	9	18	4741
Kordestan	1493645	1488896	1497	288	37	134	2793
Kerman	2938988	2918450	3887	1404	64	3253	11930
Kermanshah	1945227	1938739	1842	430	57	841	3318
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	658629	656204	675	160	6	140	1444
Golestan	1777014	1767265	918	124	8	1210	7489
Gilan	2480874	2475744	1377	157	11	286	3299
Lorestan	1754243	1746580	1998	414	31	138	5082
Mazandaran	3073943	3058751	2316	325	20	3262	9269
Markazi	1413959	1407408	1238	279	6	327	4701
Hormozgan	1578183	1568982	2081	264	4	241	6611
Hamedan	1758268	1750099	1602	386	11	383	5787
Yazd	1074428	1063392	889	3432	57	1215	5443

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 19. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY AGE AND PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS

Age group	Total	Place of previous residence					
		Shahrestans under enumeration			Other Sharestans of the Ostan under enumeration		
		City	Village	Not stated	City	Village	Not stated
Both sexes	***5534666***	***1162508***	***802842***	***18526***	***995037***	***112667***	***11847***
0-4 years	332232	86410	44832	2308	58059	6303	1020
5-9 years	426717	107433	58825	1471	76458	8293	1196
10-14 years	417857	86876	125274	1765	59842	10220	929
15-19 years	618333	91916	149256	2001	105987	19430	1191
20-24 years	1052595	144795	108696	2751	217634	22378	2111
25-29 years	880868	179272	104176	2284	157135	16704	1790
30-34 years	627576	154460	75934	1648	113928	10810	1258
35-39 years	403216	104245	49158	1112	73826	6804	845
40-44 years	270700	72843	30502	838	49103	4157	530
45-49 years	169480	47181	17269	612	30068	2357	381
50-54 years	119281	33091	11744	424	20038	1518	228
55-59 years	72606	20394	7462	270	11685	1028	126
60-64 years	43909	12100	4929	150	6706	680	72
65-69 years	27025	7307	3766	94	4255	466	42
70-74 years	21900	6231	3726	73	2981	456	46
75 years and over	34170	7560	6628	183	5821	962	51
Not specified	16201	394	665	542	1511	101	31

Age group	Place of previous residence				
	Shahrestans of other Ostans			Abroad	Not stated
	City	Village	Not stated		
Both sexes	***1857041***	***108450***	***20436***	***102519***	***342793***
0-4 years	95227	6920	1492	6187	23474
5-9 years	127852	7986	1857	10233	25113
10-14 years	95926	5831	1368	7360	22466
15-19 years	181710	14909	1856	12785	37292
20-24 years	436804	25075	4184	18654	69513
25-29 years	329029	19388	3384	14592	53114
30-34 years	208953	11442	2145	9641	37357
35-39 years	128258	6210	1397	7718	23643
40-44 years	87027	3551	921	5251	15977
45-49 years	55160	2086	621	3515	10230
50-54 years	40528	1480	440	2398	7392
55-59 years	24503	1000	258	1299	4581
60-64 years	14627	668	145	1020	2812
65-69 years	8454	445	82	460	1654
70-74 years	6004	423	59	411	1490
75 years and over	8960	850	108	431	2616
Not specified	8019	186	119	564	4069

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 20. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND OSTAN OF PRESENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan of the present place of residence	Total	Place of previous residence					
		Shahrestans under enumeration			Other Sharestans of the Ostan under enumeration		
		City	Village	Not stated	City	Village	Not stated
Total	***5534666***	***1162508***	***802842***	***18526***	***995037***	***112667***	***11847***
East Azarbayejan	209198	46592	33250	744	42680	5956	550
West Azarbayejan	177539	39471	41996	709	37898	6279	557
Ardebil	70906	10656	13854	171	12945	2770	98
Esfahan	377097	92146	33599	949	70966	6694	729
Alborz	303850	67854	10884	911	9890	446	115
Ilam	42759	6895	5802	104	10211	685	67
Bushehr	124458	17461	15884	405	20377	2977	264
Tehran	978811	270341	36476	4092	181697	3397	2271
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	54196	11775	14172	218	5900	2612	88
South Khorasan	84692	14787	23284	186	7809	2636	64
Khorasan-e-Razavi	407680	71938	73620	1734	106012	12671	1799
North Khorasan	81754	10900	25237	267	8820	1367	64
Khuzestan	242181	52865	30748	878	72540	4347	922
Zanjan	75536	8138	22186	124	6997	1931	84
Semnan	72098	9892	7214	156	6866	304	58
Sistan & Baluchestan	100453	17225	17315	699	25744	1630	360
Fars	364396	79417	64670	1306	93417	14110	927
Qazvin	89168	22777	13890	226	10272	1941	86
Qom	68202	9785	2794	203			
Kordestan	131568	22058	38924	203	22491	4629	189
Kerman	168551	34661	30495	730	46888	3000	432
Kermanshah	113612	23711	17043	278	23295	2783	224
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	65175	10277	24146	151	11442	2583	63
Golestan	151178	22990	35670	255	25302	8056	195
Gilan	227185	47209	42833	385	33925	5161	382
Lorestan	72062	13329	11738	221	11983	1292	195
Mazandaran	236382	56717	41825	693	37250	5203	355
Markazi	110465	18338	17146	288	13740	1469	116
Hormozgan	120976	16796	23533	424	14525	2425	264
Hamedan	109202	17155	22334	369	12412	1973	221
Yazd	103336	18352	10280	447	10743	1340	108

2. 20. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND OSTAN OF PRESENT PLACE OF RESIDENCE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Ostan of the present place of residence	Place of previous residence				
	Shahrestans of other Ostans			Abroad	Not stated
	City	Village	Not stated		
Total country	***1857041***	***108450***	***20436***	***102519***	***342793***
East Azarbayejan	61127	3203	749	713	13634
West Azarbayejan	35864	1987	425	577	11776
Ardebil	25557	675	159	117	3904
Esfahan	133020	6348	1127	9460	22059
Alborz	179432	10909	2429	6400	14580
Ilam	15437	421	104	124	2909
Bushehr	48814	2798	641	4507	10330
Tehran	342809	36349	4867	41039	55473
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	14364	601	131	185	4150
South Khorasan	29111	2090	163	311	4251
Khorasan-e-Razavi	104624	4203	1539	5109	24431
North Khorasan	29051	785	232	81	4950
Khuzestan	57989	2532	571	1129	17660
Zanjan	29416	861	191	143	5465
Semnan	38757	2749	500	868	4734
Sistan & Baluchestan	26237	763	267	910	9303
Fars	70603	2567	606	9324	27449
Qazvin	28545	3053	204	1136	7038
Qom	41811	3833	541	4092	5143
Kordestan	35816	977	260	291	5730
Kerman	36883	909	235	3813	10505
Kermanshah	37757	1263	242	337	6679
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	11795	1145	59	175	3339
Golestan	48633	2384	291	798	6604
Gilan	83663	2261	781	430	10155
Lorestan	24375	616	405	143	7765
Mazandaran	76132	2815	664	1653	13075
Markazi	48816	2517	379	1967	5689
Hormozgan	48651	2786	648	2180	8744
Hamedan	44422	1090	477	261	8488
Yazd	47530	2960	549	4246	6781

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 21. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN OF RESIDENCE AND DURATION OF STAY, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan of residence	Total	Under one year	1 year	2 years	3 years	4 years	5 years	Not stated
Total	***5534666***	***1094655***	***1557114***	***1111190***	***888506***	***622391***	***92967***	***167843***
East Azarbayejan ..	209198	42851	57281	40058	32573	24772	4498	7165
West Azarbayejan.	177539	28116	49695	35754	30013	20995	4160	8806
Ardebil	70906	14682	18678	13859	11642	8595	1432	2018
Esfahan	377097	84135	98549	73960	59835	46503	6193	7922
Alborz	303850	61006	78249	58425	50694	41229	5771	8476
Ilam	42759	9215	12278	8361	6425	4531	730	1219
Bushehr	124458	30543	33787	22948	17380	12368	1613	5819
Tehran	978811	179452	271654	200130	163443	116669	15568	31895
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	54196	11137	14846	11201	8378	5867	965	1802
South Khorasan	84692	22870	21439	16924	12516	7206	935	2802
Khorasan-e-Razavi	407680	81965	112577	84390	64706	44578	5643	13821
North Khorasan	81754	18243	22824	17289	12635	8305	1176	1282
Khuzestan	242181	41675	74379	46755	39680	25781	4909	9002
Zanjan	75536	15990	21000	15360	12101	8144	1634	1307
Semnan	72098	10684	24677	15759	10213	6732	1042	2991
Sistan & Baluchestan	100453	14573	33817	20148	15697	8699	1495	6024
Fars	364396	75538	103396	75281	57383	37564	5663	9571
Qazvin	89168	16444	24500	18035	15477	11580	1484	1648
Qom	68202	11415	19494	13498	11537	9165	1661	1432
Kordestan	131568	28135	35933	26474	21635	14686	1709	2996
Kerman	168551	24724	56640	37872	25964	15333	2465	5553
Kermanshah	113612	25555	32492	21342	16978	11012	1795	4438
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	65175	13307	18522	13837	10702	6872	658	1277
Golestan	151178	34255	41701	29013	23417	17106	3015	2671
Gilan	227185	47271	60074	44392	39083	28633	3843	3889
Lorestan	72062	11091	21447	15071	11500	7845	1605	3503
Mazandaran	236382	45906	69768	47189	38134	25386	3918	6081
Markazi	110465	24399	28071	22339	18269	13731	1939	1717
Hormozgan	120976	22925	38485	22979	18678	11377	2219	4313
Hamedan	109202	22830	31417	21342	16526	11540	1825	3722
Yazd	103336	23723	29444	21205	15292	9587	1404	2681

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 22. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX AND AGE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION , 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Total	Seeking for work	Seeking for better work	Job transferring	Education	End of education
Both sexes	***5534666***	***364696***	***210341***	***250088***	***728807***	***43838***
0-9 years	758949	0	0	0	5102	224
10-14 years	417857	4056	2660	3028	104380	622
15-19 years	618333	17613	6805	3974	227977	3767
20-24 years	1052595	57999	23991	17646	278087	16671
25-29 years	880868	101576	52965	50922	68916	16708
30-34 years	627576	76951	49202	63488	16661	3475
35-39 years	403216	44416	31329	49666	6249	1038
40-44 years	270700	25517	18903	32813	4016	713
45-49 years	169480	14421	10480	16557	2072	309
50-54 years	119281	10029	6791	7257	1105	134
55-59 years	72606	5341	3513	2674	556	109
60-64 years	43909	2882	1692	1059	302	22
65-69 years	27025	1341	758	432	175	15
70-74 years	21900	1035	501	231	88	10
75 years and over	34170	919	513	223	1041	17
Not specified	16201	600	238	118	12080	4
Male	***2908560***	***326184***	***188124***	***218443***	***377499***	***23062***
0-9 years	390537	0	0	0	2761	131
10-14 years	215945	2430	1476	1606	55943	265
15-19 years	330393	14915	5145	2487	127737	1987
20-24 years	546283	50518	19991	13887	131187	8628
25-29 years	432534	91179	47220	43580	34778	8362
30-34 years	334930	70015	45197	55982	8906	1989
35-39 years	228685	41025	29177	44589	3792	691
40-44 years	155222	23207	17576	30079	2889	573
45-49 years	95720	13074	9673	15260	1459	236
50-54 years	66275	9047	6189	6741	787	87
55-59 years	39908	4777	3194	2447	386	64
60-64 years	23011	2517	1492	965	205	13
65-69 years	13824	1179	688	378	106	11
70-74 years	10023	930	453	181	61	9
75 years and over	15570	808	448	174	560	14
Not specified	9700	563	205	87	5942	2
Female	***2626106***	***38512***	***22217***	***31645***	***351308***	***20776***
0-9 years	368412	0	0	0	2341	93
10-14 years	201912	1626	1184	1422	48437	357
15-19 years	287940	2698	1660	1487	100240	1780
20-24 years	506312	7481	4000	3759	146900	8043
25-29 years	448334	10397	5745	7342	34138	8346
30-34 years	292646	6936	4005	7506	7755	1486
35-39 years	174531	3391	2152	5077	2457	347
40-44 years	115478	2310	1327	2734	1127	140
45-49 years	73760	1347	807	1297	613	73
50-54 years	53006	982	602	516	318	47
55-59 years	32698	564	319	227	170	45
60-64 years	20898	365	200	94	97	9
65-69 years	13201	162	70	54	69	4
70-74 years	11877	105	48	50	27	1
75 years and over	18600	111	65	49	481	3
Not specified	6501	37	33	31	6138	2

2. 22. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY SEX AND AGE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Serving or completion of military service	Attaining a better housing	Accompanying household	Other	Not stated
Both sexes	***320845***	***585992***	***2558095***	***345878***	***126086***
0-9 years	0	0	660692	22819	70112
10-14 years	0	17000	268594	13152	4365
15-19 years	55919	16991	259391	20185	5711
20-24 years	205197	38773	364371	40202	9658
25-29 years	52971	98445	373804	55470	9091
30-34 years	3203	118220	242704	46822	6850
35-39 years	533	91268	141411	32651	4655
40-44 years	310	66464	91055	27052	3857
45-49 years	139	44013	57216	21183	3090
50-54 years	0	32673	38559	19954	2779
55-59 years	0	21927	22892	13715	1879
60-64 years	0	13909	13408	9546	1089
65-69 years	0	8868	7699	6976	761
70-74 years	0	8271	5884	5234	646
75 years and over	0	9125	10235	10857	1240
Not specified	2573	45	180	60	303
Male	***320845***	***443699***	***756920***	***189853***	***63931***
0-9 years	0	0	339623	11798	36224
10-14 years	0	8688	136652	6560	2325
15-19 years	55919	8324	103764	7133	2982
20-24 years	205197	23196	75545	13819	4315
25-29 years	52971	75306	45765	29076	4297
30-34 years	3203	98127	19175	28789	3547
35-39 years	533	76186	9128	21170	2394
40-44 years	310	53929	6947	17797	1915
45-49 years	139	34536	5632	14170	1541
50-54 years	0	24626	4867	12459	1472
55-59 years	0	15855	3189	9020	976
60-64 years	0	9355	2102	5817	545
65-69 years	0	5771	1201	4102	388
70-74 years	0	4284	969	2852	284
75 years and over	0	5483	2290	5260	533
Not specified	2573	33	71	31	193
Female	***0***	***142293***	***1801175***	***156025***	***62155***
0-9 years	0	0	321069	11021	33888
10-14 years	0	8312	131942	6592	2040
15-19 years	0	8667	155627	13052	2729
20-24 years	0	15577	288826	26383	5343
25-29 years	0	23139	328039	26394	4794
30-34 years	0	20093	223529	18033	3303
35-39 years	0	15082	132283	11481	2261
40-44 years	0	12535	84108	9255	1942
45-49 years	0	9477	51584	7013	1549
50-54 years	0	8047	33692	7495	1307
55-59 years	0	6072	19703	4695	903
60-64 years	0	4554	11306	3729	544
65-69 years	0	3097	6498	2874	373
70-74 years	0	3987	4915	2382	362
75 years and over	0	3642	7945	5597	707
Not specified	0	12	109	29	110

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 23. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN, PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS

Place of previous residence	Total	Seeking for work	Seeking for better work	Job transferring	Education	End of education
Total country	***5534666***	***364696***	***210341***	***250088***	***728807***	***43838***
East Azarbayejan	200206	12180	7323	8721	27178	1863
West Azarbayejan	177376	11049	6694	7635	25980	1118
Ardebil	80052	6739	3720	3285	11704	1012
Esfahan	296061	14972	10572	12081	36514	2357
Alborz	186873	9493	6386	6326	9620	399
Ilam	42106	2770	1350	2921	7994	541
Bushehr	84104	5579	3040	6138	11606	605
Tehran	892732	36167	27696	33261	43354	4131
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	66010	4962	2961	2813	14066	405
South Khorasan	66015	3110	1959	3420	18660	888
Khorasan-e-Razavi	379262	26872	18507	18761	61615	3569
North Khorasan	76562	5975	3425	3373	18661	912
Khuzestan	274993	15264	7970	14911	31512	1778
Zanjan	66132	5079	2636	2554	14561	751
Semnan	47532	2982	2071	2839	7056	746
Sistan & Baluchestan	122328	7072	3807	9421	14811	941
Fars	350203	22670	13399	16976	71177	3650
Qazvin	86878	5306	3229	3071	7925	517
Qom	53509	2984	2070	3263	6324	524
Kordestan	135056	10597	5237	6205	24329	1388
Kerman	158979	8168	4926	7269	47312	1783
Kermanshah	143963	13229	5631	7688	20788	834
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	65641	3345	1959	2800	13371	839
Golestan	129197	6878	4584	4319	15931	794
Gilan	185234	11830	7052	6684	14123	1219
Lorestan	99077	8968	4349	5864	15185	726
Mazandaran	194655	8101	6513	7160	19709	2238
Markazi	94231	7753	4438	3930	11846	840
Hormozgan	100706	5515	3715	7864	19332	701
Hamedan	117598	10552	5522	5841	20971	1035
Yazd	65274	4526	2629	2564	11866	1104
Abroad	102519	35692	9277	1835	4509	1340
Not stated	393602	28317	15694	18295	49217	2290

2. 23. IMMIGRANTS DURING THE LAST 5 YEARS BY OSTAN, PLACE OF PREVIOUS RESIDENCE AND REASONS FOR MIGRATION, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Place of previous residence	Serving or completion of military service	Attaining a better domicile	Accompanying household	Other	Not stated
Total country	***320845***	***585992***	***2558095***	***345878***	***126086***
East Azarbayejan	17472	24191	86729	11304	3245
West Azarbayejan	17181	17571	78061	8622	3465
Ardebil	6759	4914	37066	4062	791
Esfahan	14983	37414	141884	21722	3562
Alborz	4695	29516	100087	17688	2663
Ilam	3845	2788	17537	1863	497
Bushehr	5233	7272	38833	4460	1338
Tehran	30674	163549	465967	74987	12946
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	2993	5820	27485	3462	1043
South Khorasan	4252	4446	26331	2487	462
Khorasan-e-Razavi	20868	28918	173556	22128	4468
North Khorasan	5880	4726	29416	3233	961
Khuzestan	22348	26837	128199	21822	4352
Zanjan	4908	4599	26426	3717	901
Semnan	4074	3935	20467	2615	747
Sistan & Baluchestan	12989	6597	58086	6591	2013
Fars	20248	32788	147119	17660	4516
Qazvin	4493	11033	43896	6133	1275
Qom	2156	3976	27935	3596	681
Kordestan	12163	8788	60332	4909	1108
Kerman	9620	11842	57605	8201	2253
Kermanshah	11771	9839	66362	6353	1468
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1689	5980	32356	2769	533
Golestan	7454	12518	68681	6725	1313
Gilan	8617	25549	95167	13295	1698
Lorestan	6322	6540	45463	4410	1250
Mazandaran	9438	31039	94772	12767	2918
Markazi	4732	7942	45788	6000	962
Hormozgan	8516	6398	42592	4653	1420
Hamedan	6949	8013	51784	5595	1336
Yazd	3273	5941	28641	3904	826
Abroad	41	1406	38749	7581	2089
Not stated	24209	23307	154723	20564	56986

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 24. SETTLED POPULATION BY PLACE OF BIRTH, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Grand total	Settled in urban areas					
		Total	Born in the residence city	Born in other place			Not stated
				City	Village	Abroad	
Both sexes.....	***75093444***	***53646661***	***33798555***	***12089828***	***5891985***	***637400***	***1228893***
0-4 years	6226954	4203477	4011040	131222	19411	5016	36788
5-9 years	5652308	3832046	3208620	433088	70938	20158	99242
10-14 years	5666122	3912748	3071328	553473	170282	34533	83132
15-19 years	6600433	4484448	3233952	805815	286815	59164	98702
20-24 years	8407895	5944593	3904247	1388297	438850	74164	139035
25-29 years	8667341	6383685	3981464	1571604	588885	76434	165298
30-34 years	6967577	5138203	2877693	1411424	657298	75015	116773
35-39 years	5567640	4079426	2062801	1152942	671096	67688	124899
40-44 years	4903846	3694650	1829272	1065291	657912	59299	82876
45-49 years	4028135	3078142	1510052	900723	553721	51888	61758
50-54 years	3525121	2644028	1258431	785804	503082	39422	57289
55-59 years	2678300	1980283	920190	613798	381747	24658	39890
60-64 years	1861503	1334489	611617	416405	260198	18459	27810
65-69 years	1342885	948647	433443	292651	192200	9993	20360
70-74 years	1119215	758250	337625	228008	163514	9185	19918
75 years and over ..	1831987	1190523	544181	327472	275239	11403	32228
Not specified.....	46182	39023	2599	11811	797	921	22895
Male.....	***37876855***	***27023638***	***17155149***	***5913801***	***2922250***	***348365***	***684073***
0-4 years	3189402	2153868	2057267	67648	9846	2556	16551
5-9 years	2895725	1963297	1644056	222332	36660	10357	49892
10-14 years	2885643	1990088	1562669	281455	85267	18222	42475
15-19 years	3344017	2259770	1633982	402276	139369	33725	50418
20-24 years	4198071	2924622	1975800	637465	195600	41002	74755
25-29 years	4351931	3178858	2045443	710714	282015	41119	99567
30-34 years	3513674	2586546	1465222	680350	333000	39533	68441
35-39 years	2848637	2085665	1044636	574222	343601	36476	86730
40-44 years	2485007	1880436	926315	534329	338921	31710	49161
45-49 years	2026246	1560170	764563	450744	283242	28416	33205
50-54 years	1763992	1338591	636636	392773	254883	22407	31892
55-59 years	1325760	1003799	464281	312514	191652	14228	21124
60-64 years	880220	649361	293460	209687	121936	10681	13597
65-69 years	642838	459597	205355	148607	90661	5709	9265
70-74 years	560679	378415	164763	118669	81385	5171	8427
75 years and over ..	936577	586723	269282	162217	133663	6287	15274
Not specified.....	28436	23832	1419	7799	549	766	13299
Female.....	***37216589***	***26623023***	***16643406***	***6176027***	***2969735***	***289035***	***544820***
0-4 years	3037552	2049609	1953773	63574	9565	2460	20237
5-9 years	2756583	1868749	1564564	210756	34278	9801	49350
10-14 years	2780479	1922660	1508659	272018	85015	16311	40657
15-19 years	3256416	2224678	1599970	403539	147446	25439	48284
20-24 years	4209824	3019971	1928447	750832	243250	33162	64280
25-29 years	4315410	3204827	1936021	860890	306870	35315	65731
30-34 years	3453903	2551657	1412471	731074	324298	35482	48332
35-39 years	2719003	1993761	1018165	578720	327495	31212	38169
40-44 years	2418839	1814214	902957	530962	318991	27589	33715
45-49 years	2001889	1517972	745489	449979	270479	23472	28553
50-54 years	1761129	1305437	621795	393031	248199	17015	25397
55-59 years	1352540	976484	455909	301284	190095	10430	18766
60-64 years	981283	685128	318157	206718	138262	7778	14213
65-69 years	700047	489050	228088	144044	101539	4284	11095
70-74 years	558536	379835	172862	109339	82129	4014	11491
75 years and over ..	895410	603800	274899	165255	141576	5116	16954
Not specified.....	17746	15191	1180	4012	248	155	9596

2. 24. SETTLED POPULATION BY PLACE OF BIRTH, SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Settled in rural areas					
	Grand total	Born in the residence village	Born in other place			Not stated
			City	Village	Abroad	
Both sexes	***21446783***	***16871070***	***1886260***	***1962739***	***199789***	***526925***
0-4 years	2023477	1965044	38540	10929	1766	7198
5-9 years	1820262	1595729	131884	37510	7310	47829
10-14 years	1753374	1471899	143516	81125	12483	44351
15-19 years	2115985	1709433	198115	133760	21290	53387
20-24 years	2463302	1893797	283299	193880	28340	63986
25-29 years	2283656	1693431	265389	229983	27000	67853
30-34 years	1829374	1317192	213979	228743	22850	46610
35-39 years	1488214	1042859	161159	206491	19045	58660
40-44 years	1209196	857081	124462	178298	16183	33172
45-49 years	949993	683921	89929	141325	13544	21274
50-54 years	881093	642964	72910	132988	10322	21909
55-59 years	698017	520125	50885	105928	5960	15119
60-64 years	527014	396700	34053	80266	5308	10687
65-69 years	394238	302859	23788	57153	2586	7852
70-74 years	360965	278965	19653	51861	2821	7665
75 years and over .	641464	498365	33012	92156	2804	15127
Not specified.....	7159	706	1687	343	177	4246
Male	***10853217***	***8820589***	***909479***	***698097***	***116076***	***308976***
0-4 years	1035534	1005542	19768	5566	923	3735
5-9 years	932428	816956	67780	19288	3803	24601
10-14 years	895555	748236	74021	44036	6747	22515
15-19 years	1084247	877594	106139	59515	12671	28328
20-24 years	1273449	1019398	141852	58064	16759	37376
25-29 years	1173073	923058	117789	71579	15622	45025
30-34 years	927128	709537	98236	78149	13156	28050
35-39 years	762972	559258	76507	72429	10800	43978
40-44 years	604571	454736	58385	61065	9336	21049
45-49 years	466076	358659	41381	46619	8021	11396
50-54 years	425401	328843	33567	44081	6093	12817
55-59 years	321961	253625	22931	34020	3719	7666
60-64 years	230859	184241	14505	24338	3281	4494
65-69 years	183241	148710	10589	18946	1569	3427
70-74 years	182264	147712	9242	20035	1699	3576
75 years and over .	349854	284092	16215	40099	1744	7704
Not specified.....	4604	392	572	268	133	3239
Female	***10593566***	***8050481***	***976781***	***1264642***	***83713***	***217949***
0-4 years	987943	959502	18772	5363	843	3463
5-9 years	887834	778773	64104	18222	3507	23228
10-14 years	857819	723663	69495	37089	5736	21836
15-19 years	1031738	831839	91976	74245	8619	25059
20-24 years	1189853	874399	141447	135816	11581	26610
25-29 years	1110583	770373	147600	158404	11378	22828
30-34 years	902246	607655	115743	150594	9694	18560
35-39 years	725242	483601	84652	134062	8245	14682
40-44 years	604625	402345	66077	117233	6847	12123
45-49 years	483917	325262	48548	94706	5523	9878
50-54 years	455692	314121	39343	88907	4229	9092
55-59 years	376056	266500	27954	71908	2241	7453
60-64 years	296155	212459	19548	55928	2027	6193
65-69 years	210997	154149	13199	38207	1017	4425
70-74 years	178701	131253	10411	31826	1122	4089
75 years and over .	291610	214273	16797	52057	1060	7423
Not specified.....	2555	314	1115	75	44	1007

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 25. POPULATION BY SEX AND CITIZENSHIP

Description	1385 Census			1390 Census		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total	***70495782***	***35866362***	***34629420***	***75149669***	***37905669***	***37244000***
Iran	68901154	35001653	33899501	73461474	36991171	36470303
Afghanistan	1211171	664509	546662	1452513	787648	664865
Iraq	44094	23488	20606	51506	28026	23480
Pakistan	15455	8906	6549	17731	10194	7537
Turkey	886	475	411	1639	898	741
Other countries(1)	32410	19288	13122	24290	13696	10594
Not stated	290612	148043	142569	140516	74036	66480

1. The population of Turkamanstan, Azerbaijan and Armenia is included in the "other countries".
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 26. POPULATION BY AGE AND CITIZENSHIP, 1390 CENSUS

Age group	Total	Iran	Afghanistan	Iraq	Pakistan	Turkey	Other countries(1)	Not stated
Total	***75149669***	***73461474***	***1452513***	***51506***	***17731***	***1639***	***24290***	***140516***
0-4 years	6232552	6044730	157582	3880	2158	169	2615	21418
5-9 years	5657791	5454471	180810	5065	1912	129	2126	13278
10-14 years	5671435	5487008	173384	5798	1640	116	1788	1701
15-19 years	6607043	6406521	187298	6216	1677	122	1817	3392
20-24 years	8414497	8218702	175857	5388	2225	159	2836	9330
25-29 years	8672654	8509452	137367	4097	2225	199	3066	16248
30-34 years	6971924	6844865	105081	3512	1563	204	2484	14215
35-39 years	5571018	5467579	87057	3203	1166	143	1868	10002
40-44 years	4906749	4825433	67840	3238	926	98	1588	7626
45-49 years	4030481	3961057	57939	3315	666	93	1124	6287
50-54 years	3527408	3475021	43360	2486	487	55	897	5102
55-59 years	2680119	2648190	25701	2029	334	45	575	3245
60-64 years	1862907	1836922	20689	1197	271	31	439	3358
65-69 years	1343731	1329568	10505	765	149	19	279	2446
70-74 years	1119968	1106928	10239	617	146	17	207	1814
75 years and over	1833070	1817289	10156	662	145	40	490	4288
Not specified….	46322	27738	1648	38	41	0	91	16766

1.The population of Turkamanstan, Azerbaijan and Armenia is included in the "other countries".
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 27. POPULATION BY CITIZENSHIP AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Total	Iran	Afghanistan	Iraq	Pakistan	Turkey	Other countries(1)	Not stated
Total	***75149669***	***73461474***	***1452513***	***51506***	***17731***	***1639***	***24290***	***140516***
East Azarbayejan	3724620	3715767	2590	241	145	128	515	5234
West Azarbayejan	3080576	3074170	2862	1422	164	63	537	1358
Ardebil	1248488	1246705	1111	125	67	13	151	316
Esfahan	4879312	4700566	168496	4361	507	35	1277	4070
Alborz	2412513	2332397	72300	940	395	61	636	5784
Ilam	557599	554260	779	2233	54	2	137	134
Bushehr	1032949	1009607	20545	311	201	21	164	2100
Tehran	12183391	11635154	463190	8948	2549	471	4282	68797
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	895263	893629	919	61	53	12	188	401
South Khorasan	662534	655233	5423	66	40		190	1582
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5994402	5770337	205859	6619	2092	110	1988	7397
North Khorasan	867727	866367	741	61	33	3	120	402
Khuzestan	4531720	4508958	12477	6422	506	70	1111	2176
Zanjan	1015734	1014342	644	68	26	5	165	484
Semnan	631218	607417	22929	331	47	8	119	367
Sistan & Baluchestan	2534327	2506113	22414	539	3216	33	653	1359
Fars	4596658	4485829	104963	1285	471	89	1002	3019
Qazvin	1201565	1183867	15929	400	116	25	432	796
Qom	1151672	1043448	86624	9515	4626	320	5916	1223
Kordestan	1493645	1490480	1647	608	98	8	311	493
Kerman	2938988	2832039	102549	962	422	21	780	2215
Kermanshah	1945227	1939248	2030	946	124	21	361	2497
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	658629	656383	1689	69	52	11	98	327
Golestan	1777014	1753664	16657	220	54	14	356	6049
Gilan	2480874	2477228	1582	138	52	15	341	1518
Lorestan	1754243	1749338	2282	447	150	15	397	1614
Mazandaran	3073943	3058744	10111	251	134	21	324	4358
Markazi	1413959	1376937	32698	696	81	11	273	3263
Hormozgan	1578183	1553644	20964	455	862	17	718	1523
Hamedan	1758268	1752017	1718	284	97	5	319	3828
Yazd	1074428	1017586	47791	2482	297	11	429	5832

1. *The population of Turkamanstan, Azerbaijan and Armenia is included in the "other countries".*
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 28. REGISTERED BIRTHS BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year and Ostan	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375	1187903	605695	582208	701347	357610	343737	486556	248085	238471
1380	1110836	566316	544520	722787	368787	354000	388049	197529	190520
1385	1253912	643157	610755	845050	434462	410588	408862	208695	200167
1386	1286716	658049	628667	872658	447218	425440	414058	210831	203227
1387	1300166	666166	634000	895117	458958	436159	405049	207208	197841
1388	1348546	692265	656281	937639	482577	455062	410907	209688	201219
1389	1363542	697935	665607	1074089	550386	523703	289453	147549	141904
1390	***1382229***	***708395***	***673834***	***1087988***	***557696***	***530292***	***294241***	***150699***	***143542***
East Azarbayejan	67842	35153	32689	44967	23220	21747	22875	11933	10942
West Azarbayejan	62289	31887	30402	38761	19839	18922	23528	12048	11480
Ardebil	23908	12395	11513	15580	8081	7499	8328	4314	4014
Esfahan	75185	38612	36573	67730	34783	32947	7455	3829	3626
Alborz	33889	17492	16397	33814	17461	16353	75	31	44
Ilam	10261	5354	4907	6952	3648	3304	3309	1706	1603
Bushehr	19161	9798	9363	15506	7935	7571	3655	1863	1792
Tehran	177129	90647	86482	177028	90601	86427	101	46	55
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	19614	9989	9625	12352	6357	5995	7262	3632	3630
South Khorasan	14561	7486	7075	10237	5274	4963	4324	2212	2112
Khorasan-e-Razavi	127074	64938	62136	120959	61797	59162	6115	3141	2974
North Khorasan	18392	9466	8926	12316	6380	5936	6076	3086	2990
Khuzestan	102507	52159	50348	70866	36187	34679	31641	15972	15669
Zanjan	18806	9679	9127	12428	6375	6053	6378	3304	3074
Semnan	9574	4799	4775	7880	3947	3933	1694	852	842
Sistan & Baluchestan	88231	45187	43044	73305	37591	35714	14926	7596	7330
Fars	80848	41336	39512	79682	40748	38934	1166	588	578
Qazvin	20129	10397	9732	15685	8137	7548	4444	2260	2184
Qom	21080	10684	10396	20901	10595	10306	179	89	90
Kordestan	27380	13981	13399	17393	8924	8469	9987	5057	4930
Kerman	42594	21804	20790	35022	17861	17161	7572	3943	3629
Kermanshah	46354	23984	22370	25842	13454	12388	20512	10530	9982
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	15199	7763	7436	8433	4315	4118	6766	3448	3318
Golestan	39154	20137	19017	17320	8917	8403	21834	11220	10614
Gilan	31977	16393	15584	20073	10293	9780	11904	6100	5804
Lorestan	35799	18518	17281	22355	11584	10771	13444	6934	6510
Mazandaran	43625	22067	21558	27341	13814	13527	16284	8253	8031
Markazi	21068	10804	10264	15985	8181	7804	5083	2623	2460
Hormozgan	35656	18314	17342	24283	12434	11849	11373	5880	5493
Hamedan	30645	15788	14857	16630	8572	8058	14015	7216	6799
Yazd	22298	11384	10914	20362	10391	9971	1936	993	943

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

2. 29. REGISTERED DEATHS BY SEX IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

Year and Ostan	Total			Urban areas	Rural areas
	Both sexes	Male	Female		
1380	421525	223669	197856	243435	178090
1385.....	408566	229489	179077	257436	151130
1386.....	412736	228295	184441	260855	151881
1387	417798	225074	192724	270877	146921
1388.....	393514	215729	177785	261137	132377
1389[1].....	441042	235396	205591	280912	142997
1390[1]……	***422133***	***228637***	***193451***	***305475***	***109628***
East Azarbayejan.....	25157	13109	12048	16969	7821
West Azarbayejan	15929	8746	7183	10220	5382
Ardebil	6562	3694	2868	3931	2629
Esfahan.....	26755	15193	11562	22378	3758
Alborz……	8704	5084	3620	7863	819
Ilam.....	2743	1554	1189	1657	1067
Bushehr	4739	2582	2157	3196	1409
Tehran	52802	29865	22937	52605	181
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	4521	2701	1820	2603	1877
South Khorasan	3631	2039	1592	1612	1976
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	33790	18238	15551	22351	10237
North Khorasan	6774	3282	3492	2438	4193
Khuzestan.....	21222	11868	9354	17117	3741
Zanjan	5656	3115	2541	3214	2394
Semnan	3123	1712	1411	2167	940
Sistan & Baluchestan	22441	10935	11493	12145	9762
Fars	24924	13637	11285	18651	4854
Qazvin	6175	3375	2800	4329	1792
Qom.....	5732	3308	2416	5514	120
Kordestan.....	7802	4332	3470	4722	2959
Kerman	11895	7026	4869	8160	3523
Kermanshah.....	11650	6925	4724	8348	3215
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3400	1757	1626	1573	1616
Golestan...	21223	8828	12394	17148	3986
Gilan	24052	11965	12087	15927	8119
Lorestan	9800	5673	4127	7438	2324
Mazandaran	17776	9450	8325	9814	7816
Markazi.....	9155	4906	4249	5607	3381
Hormozgan.....	6961	4151	2810	4140	2727
Hamedan	11145	6470	4674	6680	4118
Yazd	5894	3117	2777	4958	892

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the non-specification of the sex or urban and rural areas.
Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

2.30. CURRENT REGISTERED DEATHS[1] BY SEX AND AGE GROUPS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1390

Age group	Total			Urban areas			Rural areas		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total.....	***340990***	***193648***	***147342***	***250057***	***143120***	***106937***	***84559***	***47124***	***37435***
Under 1 year	11021	6115	4906	7980	4454	3526	2574	1386	1188
1 – 4 years	3773	2089	1684	2594	1439	1155	1178	649	529
5 – 9 years	2251	1279	972	1518	865	653	732	414	318
10 – 14 years	2169	1244	925	1517	870	647	652	374	278
15 – 19 years	5499	3860	1639	3940	2834	1106	1557	1025	532
20 – 24 years	9659	6454	3205	6922	4925	1997	2737	1529	1208
25 – 29 years	10772	6760	4012	7734	5299	2435	3038	1461	1577
30 – 34 years	9179	6268	2911	6930	4987	1943	2247	1281	966
35 – 39 years	7796	5546	2250	6046	4368	1678	1750	1178	572
40 – 44 years	8811	6051	2760	6975	4817	2158	1835	1233	602
45 – 49 years	10611	7103	3508	8551	5757	2794	2058	1346	712
50 – 54 years	14662	9649	5013	11577	7770	3807	3084	1878	1206
55 – 59 years	17625	10978	6647	13976	8839	5137	3648	2138	1510
60 – 64 years	18901	10893	8008	14647	8549	6098	4253	2344	1909
65 – 69 years	21563	11949	9614	16514	9288	7226	5046	2658	2388
70 – 74 years	30520	16997	13523	22787	12689	10098	7729	4306	3423
75-79 years.....	43896	24050	19846	31844	17335	14509	12047	6710	5337
80-84 years……..	45705	23397	22308	32676	16294	16382	13023	7099	5924
85 years and over…….	48900	24175	24725	35336	16951	18385	13554	7217	6337
Not specified	17677	8791	8886	9993	4790	5203	1817	898	919

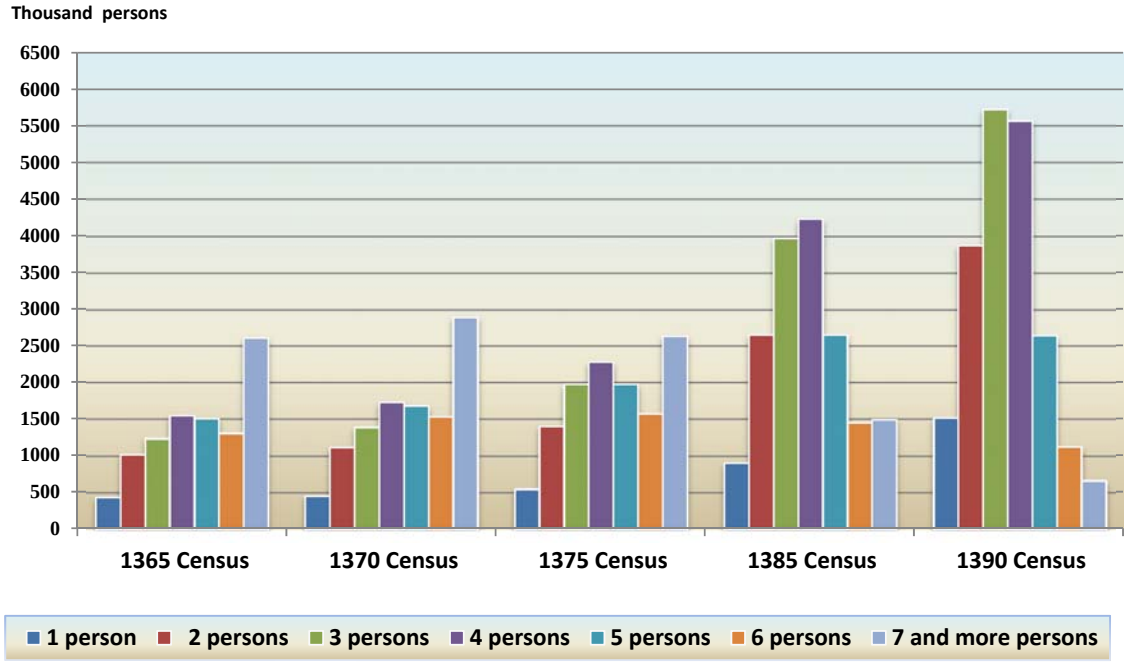
1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the non-specification of the sex or urban and rural areas.
Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

2. 31. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES IN URBAN AND RURAL ARESA

Year and Ostan	Total		Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Marriage	Divorce	Marriage	Divorce	Marriage	Divorce
1375	479263	37817	357138	32697	122125	5120
1380	641940	60500	496229	54536	145711	5964
1385	778291	94039	556839	78801	221452	15238
1386	841107	99852	602309	84120	238798	15732
1387	881592	110510	633179	93496	248413	17014
1388	890208	125747	629893	106548	260315	19199
1389	891627	137200	622397	116643	269230	20557
1390	***874792***	***142841***	***631457***	***121091***	***243335***	***21750***
East Azarbayejan	45770	6629	29819	5167	15951	1462
West Azarbayejan	38591	4876	22055	3598	16536	1278
Ardebil	18750	2054	12147	1423	6603	631
Esfahan	50606	8355	48036	7643	2570	712
Alborz	20287	6328	19543	5900	744	428
Ilam	7459	537	4857	365	2602	172
Bushehr	11237	1681	7627	1333	3610	348
Tehran	101829	31640	98767	31067	3062	573
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	12861	1031	7103	627	5758	404
South Khorasan	8827	789	5032	531	3795	258
Khorasan-e-Razavi	81572	14328	59554	12029	22018	2299
North Khorasan	12997	1516	6626	1038	6371	478
Khuzestan	58623	6834	41407	5720	17216	1114
Zanjan	15035	1602	8466	1140	6569	462
Semnan	6353	1123	5381	926	972	197
Sistan & Baluchestan	28599	1408	14377	1101	14222	307
Fars	53804	8073	37029	6364	16775	1709
Qazvin	14204	2311	10510	1899	3694	412
Qom	13706	2426	13595	2393	111	33
Kordestan	21526	3271	13136	2363	8390	908
Kerman	33960	3607	28968	3519	4992	88
Kermanshah	24663	4417	17593	3683	7070	734
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	8819	1021	4497	627	4322	394
Golestan	24262	2890	11216	1894	13046	996
Gilan	28826	5166	16144	3386	12682	1780
Lorestan	25079	3107	14904	2261	10175	846
Mazandaran	34187	6326	26753	6108	7434	218
Markazi	16392	2862	11673	2303	4719	559
Hormozgan	19085	1974	8451	1195	10634	779
Hamedan	24355	3428	15225	2395	9130	1033
Yazd	12528	1231	10966	1093	1562	138

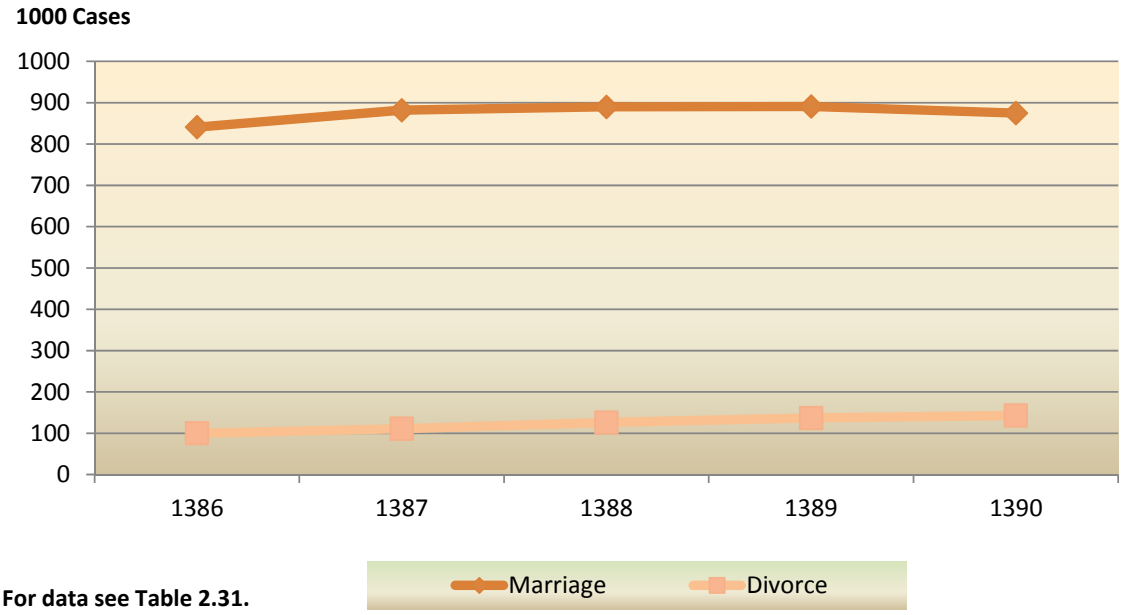
Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

2.7. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY NUMBER OF HOUSEHOLD MEMBERS



For data see table 2.13

2.8. REGISTERED MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE



For data see Table 2.31.

2.32. REGISTERED MARRIAGES AND DIVORCES BY THE AGE DIFFERENCE OF THE HUSBAND COMPARED TO THE WIFE, 1390

Age difference	Marriage	Divorce
Total	***874792***	***142841***
Over 20 years older	10870	2662
(16-20) years older	10116	2357
(11-15) years older	45202	9352
10 years older	23924	4647
9 years older	32777	5937
8 years older	42534	7550
7 years older	54265	9027
6 years older	64865	10829
5 years older	73887	11795
4 years older	78981	12615
3 years older	81242	12642
2 years older	79164	11762
1 year older	73533	10342
Without age difference	108677	15282
1 year younger	32024	4642
2 years younger	18922	3045
3 years younger	13917	2268
4 years younger	8444	1433
5 years younger	5872	1033
6 years younger	4148	780
7 years younger	3160	629
8 years younger	2023	455
9 years younger	1544	334
10 years younger	1084	276
(11-15) years younger	2321	693
(16-20) years younger	610	234
Over 20 years younger	686	220

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

2.33. DIVORCE REGISTERED BY DURATION OF MARRIAGE, THE YEAR 1390

Ostan	Total	Under one year	1-2 years	2-3 years	3-4 years	4-10 years	10-15 years	15 years and over
Total country.....	***142841***	***19730***	***17091***	***13761***	***11763***	***40992***	***16282***	***23222***
East Azarbayejan.....	6629	1108	955	680	557	1718	665	946
West Azarbayejan	4876	861	720	506	409	1328	428	624
Ardebil	2054	427	348	246	183	546	145	159
Esfahan	8355	1158	1035	799	620	2363	947	1433
Alborz……..	6328	703	623	548	548	1856	729	1321
Ilam	537	160	66	68	32	139	33	39
Bushehr.....	1681	335	226	176	127	445	168	204
Tehran.....	31640	3422	2950	2503	2380	9112	4053	7220
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	1031	160	149	139	86	246	117	134
South Khorasan	789	100	129	102	87	229	68	74
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	14328	1723	1754	1515	1299	4340	1705	1992
North Khorasan	1516	204	178	157	152	490	153	182
Khuzestan.....	6834	1198	1016	700	491	1803	650	976
Zanjan.....	1602	305	228	198	124	426	137	184
Semnan	1123	98	94	91	103	354	178	205
Sistan & Baluchestan	1408	119	163	141	130	440	183	232
Fars	8073	1137	1081	852	718	2279	845	1161
Qazvin.....	2311	330	237	244	180	693	270	357
Qom.....	2426	405	371	219	237	638	239	317
Kordestan	3271	802	477	365	278	789	240	320
Kerman	3607	368	431	380	331	1218	380	499
Kermanshah	4417	824	585	423	368	1278	411	528
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1021	207	183	116	88	248	70	109
Golestan	2890	296	315	329	259	928	361	402
Gilan.....	5166	366	461	401	377	1595	894	1072
Lorestan.....	3107	643	470	330	251	841	297	275
Mazandaran.....	6326	660	635	639	565	1969	854	1004
Markazi	2862	498	396	242	218	771	331	406
Hormozgan.....	1974	180	247	226	188	616	247	270
Hamedan	3428	647	464	341	291	963	337	385
Yazd.....	1231	286	104	85	86	331	147	192

Source: National Organization for Civil Registration.

2. 34. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, AGE AND MARITAL STATUS

Description	Grand total	Male							
		Total male	Ever married					Never married	Not stated
			Total	Married	Widowed		Not stated		
					Wife death	Divorced			
1365 Census	32870363	16839388	9458995	9179122	218201	61672	0	7011526	368867
1370 Census(1)	38655049	19997274	10765558	10442836	272509	50213	0	9106019	125697
1375 Census	45401083	23021747	12121909	11832626	233306	55977	0	10833730	66108
1385 Census	59522747	30244270	16960982	16516196	298598	139787	6401	13130970	152318
1390 Census	***63240592***	***31804774***	***19635975***	***19087677***	***332260***	***213989***	***2049***	***12098303***	***70496***
Settled in urban areas	***45594481***	***22897505***	***14183500***	***13786535***	***217936***	***177606***	***1423***	***8661455***	***52550***
10-14 years	3912748	1990088	8942	8113	368	460	1	1979511	1635
15-19 years	4484448	2259770	40433	38815	557	1004	57	2215475	3862
20-24 years	5944593	2924622	581089	571464	2509	6901	215	2335179	8354
25-29 years	6383685	3178858	1801424	1771812	6285	22975	352	1365584	11850
30-34 years	5138203	2586546	2132052	2093600	5471	32729	252	445276	9218
35-39 years	4079426	2085665	1931096	1894825	8853	27266	152	149190	5379
40-44 years	3694650	1880436	1803609	1772166	6914	24408	121	73594	3233
45-49 years	3078142	1560170	1520309	1493929	7334	18928	118	38018	1843
50-54 years	2644028	1338591	1315432	1287938	11912	15522	60	21734	1425
55-59 years	1980283	1003799	990881	966643	13672	10525	41	12152	766
60-64 years	1334489	649361	642944	620550	15111	7253	30	6046	371
65 years and over	2897420	1424735	1412720	1264315	138801	9583	21	11269	746
Not specified	22366	14864	2569	2365	149	52	3	8427	3868
Settled in rural areas	***17601007***	***8884225***	***5440646***	***5289662***	***114088***	***36282***	***614***	***3426903***	***16676***
10-14 years	1753374	895555	5129	4713	176	239	1	889359	1067
15-19 years	2115985	1084247	32519	31697	329	448	45	1049726	2002
20-24 years	2463302	1273449	352536	348222	1490	2677	147	918159	2754
25-29 years	2283656	1173073	783089	773103	3496	6304	186	386807	3177
30-34 years	1829374	927128	811747	801836	2821	6989	101	113003	2378
35-39 years	1488214	762972	724982	714326	4928	5665	63	36470	1520
40-44 years	1209196	604571	589251	581520	3247	4453	31	14463	857
45-49 years	949993	466076	459018	453356	2919	2730	13	6625	433
50-54 years	881093	425401	421296	414656	4464	2166	10	3784	321
55-59 years	698017	321961	319723	313395	4919	1403	6	2118	120
60-64 years	527014	230859	229300	222276	6088	926	10	1466	93
65 years and over	1396667	715359	711360	629938	79148	2273	1	3893	106
Not specified	5122	3574	696	624	63	9		1030	1848
Unsettled	***45104***	***23044***	***11829***	***11480***	***236***	***101***	***12***	***9945***	***1270***

2. 34. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, AGE AND MARITAL STATUS (continued)

Description	Female							
	Total female	Total	Ever married				Never married	Not stated
			Married	Widowed		Not stated		
				Husband death	Divorced			
1365 Census.....	16030975	10593537	9367259	1123084	103194	0	5127749	309689
1370 Census[1]	18657775	11622220	10432731	1107475	82014	0	6833463	202092
1375 Census.....	22379336	13366663	11911191	1344622	110850	0	8848648	164025
1385 Census.....	29278477	18766885	16596962	1891171	252288	26464	10369893	141699
1390 Census.....	***31435818***	***21939237***	***19174337***	***2319997***	***442863***	***2040***	***9483224***	***13357***
Settled in urban areas.....	***22696976***	***15867729***	***13851718***	***1645638***	***369101***	***1272***	***6817936***	***11311***
10-14 years.....	1922660	24268	22723	789	693	63	1897228	1164
15-19 years.....	2224678	404371	397790	1491	4970	120	1818253	2054
20-24 years.....	3019971	1521875	1491511	6153	24033	178	1494885	3211
25-29 years.....	3204827	2354799	2288102	14752	51766	179	848514	1514
30-34 years.....	2551657	2179104	2089772	26071	63159	102	372205	348
35-39 years.....	1993761	1828347	1733501	42432	52350	64	165323	91
40-44 years.....	1814214	1720566	1596589	72013	51870	94	93572	76
45-49 years.....	1517972	1465407	1322915	102183	40216	93	52506	59
50-54 years.....	1305437	1273881	1092737	149679	31389	76	31530	26
55-59 years.....	976484	958974	756272	182150	20490	62	17483	27
60-64 years.....	685128	676119	469286	195211	11577	45	8967	42
65 years and over.....	1472685	1458132	588979	852528	16532	93	13905	648
Not specified.....	7502	1886	1541	186	56	103	3565	2051
Settled in rural areas.....	***8716782***	***6058388***	***5310998***	***673272***	***73678***	***440***	***2657206***	***1188***
10-14 years.....	857819	24251	23398	485	348	20	833221	347
15-19 years.....	1031738	292749	288803	1129	2781	36	738639	350
20-24 years.....	1189853	703243	690572	3793	8809	69	486488	122
25-29 years.....	1110583	829355	808749	7541	12987	78	281147	81
30-34 years.....	902246	741030	716464	12003	12514	49	161165	51
35-39 years.....	725242	642056	613913	17965	10139	39	83161	25
40-44 years.....	604625	566245	530805	27251	8154	35	38356	24
45-49 years.....	483917	467816	427233	34921	5636	26	16087	14
50-54 years.....	455692	448069	389365	54368	4319	17	7600	23
55-59 years.....	376056	372314	300149	69221	2927	17	3730	12
60-64 years.....	296155	294099	211530	80797	1762	10	2045	11
65 years and over.	681308	676871	309797	363747	3296	31	4355	82
Not specified...	1548	290	220	51	6	13	1212	46
Unsettled.....	***22060***	***13120***	***11621***	***1087***	***84***	***328***	***8082***	***858***

1. Based on 10% sample.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 35. MEAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year	Total country			Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1355 Census	22.4	22.6	22.2	23.0	22.8	22.2	21.7
1365 Census	21.7	21.9	21.6	22.3	22.1	21.4	21.0
1370 Census	22.1	22.4	21.9	23.0	22.3	21.7	21.3
1375 Census	24.0	24.2	23.9	24.7	24.4	23.3	23.2
1385 Census	28.0	28.0	28.0	28.4	28.3	27.4	25.2
1390 Census	***29. 8***	***29. 7***	***30. 0***	***30. 1***	***30. 3***	***28. 6***	***29. 2***

1. Settled population only.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 36. MEDIAN AGE OF POPULATION BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year	Total country			Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1355 Census	17.4	17.1	17.7	18.7	18.6	15.4	16.7
1365 Census	17.0	17.0	17.0	18.4	18.3	15.5	15.7
1370 Census	17.6	17.7	17.5	19.0	18.6	16.3	16.2
1375 Census	19.4	19.4	19.5	20.5	20.4	17.9	18.3
1385 Census	23.9	24.0	23.9	24.6	24.4	22.2	22.2
1390 Census (1).....	27	27	27	28	28	25	26

1. Median age is calculated based on unclassified data.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

2. 37. MEAN AGE(1) AT FIRST MARRIAGE BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS

Year	Total country		Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1355 Census	24.1	19.7	25.1	20.2	22.7	19.1
1365 Census	23.6	19.8	24.2	20.0	22.6	19.6
1370 Census	24.6	20.9	24.9	21.0	23.5	20.8
1375 Census	25.6	22.4	26.2	22.5	24.5	22.3
1385 Census	26.2	23.2	26.5	23.3	25.5	23.4
1390 Census ……	***26. 7***	***23. 4***	***27. 1***	***23. 6***	***25. 8***	***23. 0***

1. Mean age at first marriage is calculated according to Hajnal's method.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

Introduction

Statistics and information on manpower were first collected in several important cities in the year 1318 by the General Department of Statistics and Civil Registration. During the first national population census, taken by the General Department of Public Statistics in the year 1335, some information was obtained in this area. Then by carrying out some statistical surveys on agriculture, manufacturing and population, related manpower issues were taken into consideration inter alia. In the years 1337 and 1341, the Plan Organization in collaboration with the General Department of Manpower Studies and Statistics of the Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs implemented surveys on manpower and disseminated their results. During the implementation of national censuses of population and housing in the years 1345, 1355, 1365, 1375, 1385 and the 1370 Multi-Round Population Survey, the SCI also collected basic statistics on manpower. Moreover, the Sample Survey of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics was conducted from the years 1376 to 1383. In the cited years, the statistics of the month of Aban were considered as the representative year. Since the year 1384, it was replaced by labour force survey. It should be mentioned that while considering the specifications of the labour force survey, the provided statistics in these years are average annual statistics.

The information presented in this chapter is based on the results of the 1390 National Census of Population and Housing and the former ones, the 1370 Multi-Round Population Survey, Sample Survey of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics and the Labour Force Survey of SCI, as well as the statistical reports of the Vice Presidency for the Management Development and Human Capital. The presented statistics takes in economically active and not economically active population, characteristics of employed population in different economic sectors and statistics on the government employees. However, about the presented statistics, the following points should be noted:

1. In the Survey of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics, and the Labour Force Survey, sample statistical population consists of only private settled households, but excludes institutional and private unsettled households.
2. Statistics on each ministry or agency include data related to all affiliated units and organizations as well.
3. There has been no access to the statistics on the employees of the Ministry of Intelligence, Ministry of Defense and Armed Forces Logistics and its affiliated companies, and Police and Military Forces, due to the confidentiality, and also to the statistics on the employees of the government-owned corporations, because of their particular employment status.

Definitions and concepts

Work: any economic activity (mental or physical) which is carried out for earning an income (in-cash or in-kind) and the goal of which is the production of goods or provision of services.

Economically active population: all household members aged 10 years and over who were employed or unemployed (seeking work) during the last seven days preceding the enumeration areconsidered as economically active.

Students, homemakers, income recipients, whether employed or unemployed, are included in this group.

In the 1384, 1385 and 1390 Labour Force Surveys, all people aged 10 and over (the minimum determined age) who were engaged, during the calendar week prior to the survey week (reference week), in goods and services production (employed) or were potentially able to participate (unemployed) in them are considered economically active population, under the definition of the work.

Non economically active population: all household members aged 10 years and over who were not employed or unemployed (seeking work) during the last seven days preceding the enumeration and are classified under student, homemaker, income recipient or other groups are considered not economically active population.

In the 1384, 1385 and 1390 Labour Force Surveys, all people aged 10 and over who were not classified, during reference week based on the definition, in two groups " employed" and unemployed" were considered as non-economically active population.

Employed: under the definition of the work, all people aged 10 and over who worked, during the reference week, at least one hour or for reasons, left the work temporarily are treated as employed.

The employed mainly include two groups: wage and salary earners, and the self-employed. Temporary leaving of work during the reference week while there is a formal attachment to their job for wage and salary earners, and the continuation of the business for self-employment is considered as employment. The following people are considered employed due to their significant role in the national economic activity:

-Persons who, without receiving any remuneration, work for a member of their household who is their relative (unpaid family workers).

- trainees who perform an activity in relation to the activity of their apprenticeship institute during the training period; in other words, they directly contribute to the production of goods or services, and their activity is considered as "work".

-Students who have worked during the reference week, according to the definition.

- All people who are serving as permanent and temporary cadre in the armed forces (armed forces, cadre personnel, soldiers, commissioned officers, non-commissioned officers of the military forces and the police).

For the accuracy in application of this definition, in the 1345and1355 National Population and Housing Censuses, all people who worked 8 hours or more were considered "employed". However, in the 1365 and 1375 National Population and Housing Censuses, 1370 Multi-round Survey and Survey of Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics taken from 1376 to 1383, those who worked at least for 2 days during the last 7 days (before enumerator reference) are considered as employed. Moreover, in the 1365 and 1375 National Population and Housing Censuses, 1370 Multi-round Survey and Survey of Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics taken from 1376 to 1383, all people with a job who did not work due to the seasonal condition and the nature of their work (the seasonal unemployed) provided that they were not seeking for another job were treated as employed except for those considered as unemployed in the 1335 and 1345 National Population and Housing Censuses. Furthermore, it

should be noted that in the 1335, 1345, 1355 and 1375 National Population and Housing Censuses and 1370 Multi-round Survey and Survey of Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics taken from 1376 to 1383, questions related to the employed, were about people aged 10 and over, however in the 1365 National Population and Housing Census, these questions were asked on population aged 6 and over. In all above surveys, people who were serving their military services are treated as 'employed".

It should be noted that the definition for employed persons in the 1385 and 1390 Census of Population and Housing is in accordance with the definition presented in this chapter of the yearbook.

Unemployed: the unemployed comprise all persons who during the last 7 days before the enumeration day did not work for at least one hour, and did not have any job and also met the below conditions:

1. were actively looking for employment during the last 30 days before the enumeration day and had taken specific steps including registration at an employment agency, placing or answering newspaper advertisements, seeking assistance of friends or relatives, etc.

2. were currently available for work that is, during a period of 7 days before the interview and 7 days after it, were ready to begin work. Also, the following persons are considered as unemployed:

- persons who, according to work definition, were available for work and were going to begin a new job provided for them.
- persons temporarily absent from their jobs with no formal job attachment, who were currently available for work and are " waiting to return to their previous jobs".

Time-related underemployment: underemployed persons include all employed people who were present at the work or temporarily absent from the work during the reference week and for economic reasons such as work recession, not finding a job with more hours, being in non-work season, etc., they worked less than 44 hours, but wanted to and were available to work more hours during the reference week.

Unemployed previously employed: all those who are not considered employed but were previously employed and during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were unemployed by definition.

Unemployed previously unemployed: all those not considered employed or unemployed previously employed and during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were unemployed by definition.

Student: all persons who were not considered as employed or unemployed and attended some regular educational institution during the last seven days preceding the enumeration.

Homemaker: in the 1335, 1345 and 1355 Censuses, all women who were not employed or unemployed and were engaged in homemaking activities in their own home during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were considered as homemakers. In the 1365 and 1375 Censuses and the 1376-1383 Surveys of the Household Employment and Unemployment Characteristics, as well as the 1384, 1385 and 1390 Labour Force Surveys, all men and women who were not employed, unemployed or student and were engaged in homemaking activities during the last seven days preceding the enumeration were considered homemakers. In the 1370 Multi-Round Population Survey, all persons of either sex who were not employed, unemployed, students or retired and were engaged in homemaking activities were regarded as homemakers.

Income recipient: those who are not considered employed, unemployed, student and homemakers and have regular incomes such as retirement salary and pension, or income from land and property, real estates, dividends, etc.

Economic participation rate (activity rate): refers to the proportion of the economically active population (employed and unemployed) aged 10 or over to the population aged 10 or over at the working age × 100.

Unemployment rate: refers to the proportion of unemployed population to the economically active population (employed and unemployed) × 100.

Unemployment rate of the population aged 15-24: the ratio of the unemployed population 15-24 to the economically active population 15-24× 100.

Underemployment share: the proportion of the population with time-related underemployment to the employed population ×100.

Major industry groups: all existing economic activities in the country are classified into 23 large groups according to International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC, Rev.4)[1]. Each group which is specified by a letter in the related list is called a major industry group.

Major occupation groups: according to the study of existing occupations of the country and their coordination with the last version of the International Standard Classification of occupations(ISCO-88)[2], all occupations were divided into 10 large groups. Each group, which is specified by a one-digit (code) number in the related list, is called "major occupation group."

Urban areas, rural areas and settled population: see Chapter 2, Definitions and concepts.

Selected information

According to the results of the 1390 Labour Force Survey, 36.9% of population aged 10 and over are considered economically active whose unemployment rate amounts to 12.3 % out of which 10.5% were men and 20.9 % were women and its percentage in urban and rural areas was 13.7 and 8.9 percent respectively.

Also in the year 1390, the unemployment rate of economically active population aged 15-24 and active population aged 15-29 was 26.5 and 24 percent respectively.

In the mentioned year, amongst Ostans of the country, Alborz, Lorestan, and Fars with 19.3, 19.2 and 18.5 percent had the highest unemployment rate respectively and Yazd, South Khorasan and Zanjan with 6.0, 8.4 and 8.4 percent had the lowest unemployment rate of the country respectively.

In the year 1390 the relative distribution of the persons employed in three major sectors of the economic activities was 18.6 % in agricultural sector, 33.4 % in the manufacturing sector and 48% in the services sector. The rate in the private and public sectors was estimated as 82.6, and 17.4 percent respectively.

In the year 1390, the number of workers in the government organizations was approximately 2.1 mln persons. In this respect, there was a 0.6% decrease in the number of government workers, compared to the previous year. Out of the said number of workers, 95.5% work under civil service code and other employment rules and 4.5% work under labour law.

[1]. *International Standard Industrial Classification of All Economic Activities, Revision4, 2008*

[2]. *International Standard Classification of Occupations* 1988

3. 1. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (1000 persons)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population			Non economically active population					Not stated
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (seeking work)	Total	Student	Home-maker	Income[1] recipient	Other	
Total country										
Both sexes										
1335 Census	12784	6067	5908	159	6717	685	4964	-	1068	0
1345 Census	17000	7842	7116	726	9158	1941	6017	-	1200	0
1355 Census..	23002	9796	8799	997	13206	4443	7707	667	390	0
1365 Census[2]	[3]32874	12820	11002	1819	19864	6531	11170	563	1601	0
1370 Census[2]	[3]38655	14737	13097	1640	23482	9490	12095	[4]454	1443	0
1375 Census[2]	[3]45401	16027	14572	1456	28822	12633	13193	1298	1698	0
1385 Census[2]	[3]59523	23469	20476	2992	35538	13117	16057	2974	3389	0
***1390 Census [2]..... ***	***63241***	***24107***	***20547***	***3560***	***38491***	***12049***	***18954***	***3421***	***4067***	***643***
Male										
1335 Census	6542	5491	5334	157	1051	499	×	-	552	0
1345 Census	8794	6808	6172	636	1986	1331	×	-	655	0
1355 Census	11796	8347	7587	760	3449	2778	×	427	244	0
1365 Census[2]	[3]16841	11512	10026	1486	5255	3871	159	428	797	0
1370 Census[2]	[3]19997	13107	11865	1242	6669	5388	216	[4]390	675	0
1375 Census[2]	[3]23022	13990	12806	1184	8698	6678	120	935	965	0
1385 Census[2]	[3]30244	19840	17695	2145	10179	6565	60	1863	1691	0
***1390 Census [2]..... ***	***31805***	***20532***	***17835***	***2696***	***10949***	***6105***	***109***	***2275***	***2459***	***325***
Female										
1335 Census	6242	576	573	2	5666	186	4964	-	516	0
1345 Census	8206	1033	944	90	7172	610	6017	-	545	0
1355 Census	11206	1449	1212	237	9757	1664	7707	240	146	0
1365 Census[2]	[3]16033	1307	975	333	14609	2659	11011	135	804	0
1370 Census[2]	[3]18658	1630	1231	398	16813	4102	11879	[4]64	768	0
1375 Census[2]	[3]22379	2037	1765	272	20124	5955	13073	362	733	0
1385 Census[2]	[3]29278	3629	2782	847	25358	6552	15998	1111	1698	0
***1390 Census[2].. ..... ***	***31436***	***3575***	***2712***	***864***	***27542***	***5944***	***18845***	***1146***	***1608***	***318***

3. 1. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (1000 persons)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population			Non economically active population					Not stated
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (seeking work)	Total	Student	Home-maker	Income[1] recipient	Other	
Urban areas										
Both sexes										
1335 Census	4187	1893	1807	86	2294	519	1551	-	224	0
1345 Census	6747	2768	2610	158	3978	1364	2185	-	429	0
1355 Census	11428	4336	4113	223	7092	3068	3473	361	191	0
1365 Census[2]	[3]18281	7026	5953	1073	11140	4126	5982	402	629	0
1370 Census[2]	[3]22483	8489	7609	880	13710	5913	6777	[4]371	649	0
1375 Census[2]	[3]28504	9655	8799	855	18488	8801	7916	873	898	0
1385 Census[2]	[3]41096	15931	14047	1884	24825	9647	10786	2252	2140	0
1390 Census [2]**.....**	***45594***	***17135***	***14450***	***2685***	***27979***	***9228***	***13127***	***2914***	***2710***	***480***
Male										
1335 Census	2172	1706	1621	84	467	350	×	-	117	0
1345 Census	3537	2449	2303	146	1088	838	×	-	250	0
1355 Census	6018	3846	3653	194	2172	1783	×	258	130	0
1365 Census[2]	[3]9412	6285	5428	857	3080	2308	86	329	357	0
1370 Census[2]	[3]11665	7530	6857	673	3987	3180	127	[4]335	345	0
1375 Census[2]	[3]14561	8522	7808	713	5822	4496	72	691	564	0
1385 Census[2]	[3]20905	13411	12094	1318	7345	4713	38	1471	1123	0
1390 Census [2]**.....**	***22898***	***14345***	***12405***	***1940***	***8311***	***4573***	***65***	***1993***	***1678***	***242***
Female										
1335 Census	2014	187	186	1	1827	169	1551	-	107	0
1345 Census	3209	319	307	12	2890	526	2185	-	179	0
1355 Census	5410	489	460	29	4921	1285	3473	102	61	0
1365 Census[2]	[3]8869	741	525	216	8060	1818	5896	73	272	0
1370 Census[2]	[3]10819	959	752	207	9723	2733	6651	[4]36	304	0
1375 Census[2]	[3]13943	1133	991	142	12666	4306	7844	182	334	0
1385 Census[2]….....	[3]20191	2519	1953	566	17480	4934	10748	781	1017	0
1390 Census[2]…....	***22697***	***2790***	***2045***	***746***	***19669***	***4655***	***13061***	***920***	***1032***	***238***

3. 1. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (1000 persons)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population			Non economically active population					Not stated
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (seeking work)	Total	Student	Home-maker	Income[1] recipient	Other	
Rural areas										
Both sexes										
1335 Census	8597	4173	4100	73	4424	166	3414	-	844	0
1345 Census	10253	5073	4505	568	5180	577	3832	-	771	0
1355 Census	11575	5460	4687	774	6114	1375	4234	306	199	0
1365 Census[2]	[3]14438	5727	4988	740	8637	2395	5129	159	954	0
1370 Census[2]	[3]15934	6150	5405	746	9635	3537	5235	[4]82	781	0
1375 Census[2]	[3]16753	6306	5711	596	10257	3819	5224	423	790	0
1385 Census[2]	[3]18344	7494	6390	1104	10675	3463	5250	721	1241	0
***1390 Census[2]*.....**	***17601***	***6951***	***6078***	***873***	***10489***	***2817***	***5813***	***507***	***1353***	***161***
Male										
1335 Census	4370	3785	3713	72	584	149	×	-	435	0
1345 Census	5257	4359	3869	489	898	493	×	-	405	0
1355 Census	5779	4501	3935	566	1278	995	×	169	114	0
1365 Census[2]	[3]7351	5165	4541	624	2159	1556	73	98	432	0
1370 Census[2]	[3]8209	5489	4931	558	2648	2180	88	[4]54	325	0
1375 Census[2]	[3]8390	5412	4945	467	2862	2174	48	243	397	0
1385 Census[2]	[3]9297	6395	5571	824	2826	1848	21	392	565	0
***1390 Census[2]*.....**	***8884***	***6170***	***5415***	***755***	***2633***	***1529***	***43***	***282***	***779***	***82***
Female										
1335 Census	4227	388	387	1	3839	17	3414	-	409	0
1345 Census	4997	714	636	78	4282	84	3832	-	366	0
1355 Census	5796	960	752	208	4836	379	4234	137	85	0
1365 Census[2]	[3]7087	562	446	116	6477	839	5056	61	522	0
1370 Census[2]	[3]7725	662	474	188	6988	1357	5147	[4]28	456	0
1375 Census[2]	[3]8363	894	766	128	7395	1645	5176	180	394	0
1385 Census[2]	[3]9047	1100	819	280	7849	1615	5228	329	676	0
***1390 Census[2]*.....**	***8717***	***781***	***663***	***118***	***7856***	***1288***	***5770***	***225***	***574***	***79***

1. Cases marked with the sign"'-" are included with" Other " .

2. In the 1365, 1370, 1375 ,1385 and 1390 Censuses, unsettled population aged 10 and over were included with the total country only. But in censuses prior to 1365, they were included with rural areas as well.

3. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the persons whose activity status was not stated.

4.In the year 1370, income recipients are only persons receiving pension or retirement benefits.

Source:- Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 2. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (percent)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population				Non economically active population				
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (previously employed)	Unemployed (previously unemployed)	Total	Student	Home-maker	Income recipient	Other
Total country										
Both sexes										
1380(1)	100. 0	37. 2	31. 9	2. 8	2. 5	62. 8	27. 0	28. 5	4. 2	3. 1
1385	100. 0	40. 4	35. 8	2. 7	1. 8	59. 6	22. 1	28. 2	4. 0	5. 3
1386	100. 0	39. 8	35. 6	2. 5	1. 7	60. 2	22. 3	28. 9	4. 6	4. 4
1387	100. 0	38. 0	34. 0	2. 3	1. 7	62. 0	21. 7	29. 5	5. 5	5. 3
1388	100. 0	38. 9	34. 2	2. 7	1. 9	61. 1	21. 0	29. 1	5. 7	5. 4
1389	100. 0	38. 3	33. 1	2. 9	2. 3	61. 7	20. 8	29. 6	6. 0	5. 3
1390	***100. 0***	***36. 9***	***32. 3***	***2. 6***	***1. 9***	***63. 1***	***21. 0***	***30. 4***	***6. 5***	***5. 2***
Male										
1380(1)	100. 0	62. 1	53. 9	5. 2	3. 0	37. 9	28. 1	0. 3	6. 2	3. 3
1385	100. 0	64. 0	57. 5	4. 8	1. 6	36. 1	22. 4	0. 3	6. 4	7. 0
1386	100. 0	63. 5	57. 6	4. 5	1. 4	36. 5	22. 5	0. 4	7. 4	6. 2
1387	100. 0	61. 9	56. 3	3. 9	1. 8	38. 1	22. 0	0. 3	8. 7	7. 0
1388	100. 0	62. 8	56. 0	4. 9	1. 9	37. 2	21. 2	0. 3	8. 8	6. 8
1389	100. 0	62. 1	54. 7	5. 2	2. 2	37. 9	21. 5	0. 4	9. 5	6. 7
1390	***100. 0***	***60. 7***	***54. 3***	***4. 6***	***1. 8***	***39. 3***	***21. 8***	***0. 3***	***10. 4***	***6. 7***
Female										
1380(1)	100. 0	11. 8	9. 4	0. 2	2. 1	88. 2	25. 9	57. 3	2. 1	2. 9
1385	100. 0	16. 4	13. 8	0. 6	2. 1	83. 6	21. 9	56. 6	1. 6	3. 5
1386	100. 0	15. 6	13. 2	0. 5	1. 9	84. 4	22. 0	57. 9	1. 8	2. 7
1387	100. 0	13. 5	11. 3	0. 4	1. 9	86. 5	21. 5	59. 1	2. 2	3. 6
1388	100. 0	14. 5	12. 1	0. 5	2. 0	85. 5	20. 8	58. 4	2. 4	4. 0
1389	100. 0	14. 1	11. 2	0. 6	2. 3	85. 9	20. 2	59. 2	2. 6	3. 9
1390	***100. 0***	***12. 6***	***10. 0***	***0. 5***	***2. 1***	***87. 4***	***20. 1***	***61. 0***	***2. 5***	***3. 8***

3. 2. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population				Non economically active population				
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (previously employed)	Unemployed (previously unemployed)	Total	Student	Home maker	Income recipient	Other
Urban areas										
Both sexes										
1380[1].....	100. 0	35. 8	30. 5	2. 6	2. 7	64. 2	29. 0	27. 7	4. 7	2. 7
1385.....	100. 0	38. 8	33. 7	3. 0	2. 2	61. 2	23. 2	28. 6	4. 5	4. 9
1386.....	100. 0	38. 2	33. 4	2. 8	2. 0	61. 8	23. 2	29. 4	5. 1	4. 1
1387	100. 0	36. 5	32. 2	2. 4	1. 9	63. 5	22. 6	29. 6	6. 2	5. 0
1388.....	100. 0	37. 7	32. 6	2. 9	2. 2	62. 3	22. 2	28. 8	6. 3	5. 1
1389.....	100. 0	37. 3	31. 6	3. 1	2. 6	62. 7	21. 8	29. 3	6. 6	5. 1
1390……	***100. 0***	***35. 8***	***30. 9***	***2. 7***	***2. 2***	***64. 2***	***21. 9***	***30. 1***	***7. 1***	***5. 1***
Male										
1380[1].....	100. 0	60. 8	53. 1	4. 9	2. 8	39. 2	29. 0	0. 3	7. 1	2. 9
1385.....	100. 0	62. 9	56. 0	5. 2	1. 8	37. 0	23. 0	0. 3	7. 3	6. 5
1386.....	100. 0	62. 6	56. 2	4. 9	1. 6	37. 4	22. 9	0. 3	8. 3	5. 8
1387	100. 0	60. 7	54. 7	4. 1	1. 9	39. 3	22. 5	0. 3	10. 0	6. 6
1388.....	100. 0	61. 6	54. 4	5. 1	2. 1	38. 4	21. 9	0. 3	9. 9	6. 2
1389.....	100. 0	61. 0	53. 1	5. 5	2. 4	39. 0	22. 1	0. 3	10. 5	6. 1
1390……	***100. 0***	***59. 3***	***52. 6***	***4. 8***	***1. 9***	***40. 7***	***22. 5***	***0. 3***	***11. 6***	***6. 3***
Female										
1380[1].....	100. 0	9. 9	7. 1	0. 3	2. 5	90. 1	29. 1	56. 3	2. 2	2. 6
1385.....	100. 0	14. 0	10. 7	0. 8	2. 6	86. 0	23. 5	57. 7	1. 6	3. 2
1386.....	100. 0	13. 1	10. 0	0. 6	2. 4	86. 9	23. 5	59. 2	1. 8	2. 4
1387.....	100. 0	11. 7	9. 1	0. 5	2. 2	88. 3	22. 8	59. 7	2. 4	3. 5
1388.....	100. 0	13. 1	10. 1	0. 6	2. 4	86. 9	22. 4	58. 1	2. 5	3. 9
1389.....	100. 0	13. 0	9. 6	0. 6	2. 8	87. 0	21. 5	58. 9	2. 6	4. 0
1390……	***100. 0***	***11. 7***	***8. 6***	***0. 6***	***2. 5***	***88. 3***	***21. 3***	***60. 7***	***2. 4***	***3. 8***

3. 2. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population				Non economically active population				
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (previously employed)	Unemployed (previously unemployed)	Total	Student	Home maker	Income recipient	Other
Rural areas										
Both sexes										
1380[1].....	100. 0	39. 1	33. 8	2. 9	2. 3	60. 9	24. 2	29. 7	3. 4	3. 6
1385	100. 0	43. 9	40. 8	2. 1	1. 0	56. 1	19. 6	27. 3	3. 0	6. 1
1386.....	100. 0	43. 6	40. 7	1. 9	1. 0	56. 4	20. 0	27. 7	3. 5	5. 2
1387	100. 0	41. 5	38. 5	1. 9	1. 1	58. 5	19. 6	29. 2	3. 8	6. 0
1388.....	100. 0	41. 9	38. 4	2. 3	1. 2	58. 1	18. 0	29. 8	4. 1	6. 2
1389.....	100. 0	40. 8	37. 1	2. 3	1. 4	59. 2	18. 3	30. 4	4. 6	5. 9
1390	***100. 0***	***39. 8***	***36. 2***	***2. 2***	***1. 4***	***60. 2***	***18. 5***	***31. 2***	***4. 8***	***5. 7***
Male										
1380[1].....	100. 0	64. 0	55. 1	5. 7	3. 2	36. 0	26. 9	0. 3	4. 9	3. 8
1385.....	100. 0	66. 1	61. 0	3. 9	1. 2	34. 0	21. 0	0. 4	4. 4	8. 2
1386.....	100. 0	65. 7	61. 1	3. 5	1. 1	34. 3	21. 4	0. 4	5. 3	7. 1
1387	100. 0	65. 1	60. 3	3. 4	1. 4	34. 9	20. 8	0. 4	5. 7	8. 1
1388.....	100. 0	65. 9	60. 1	4. 3	1. 5	34. 1	19. 4	0. 4	6. 0	8. 3
1389.....	100. 0	65. 1	59. 0	4. 3	1. 7	34. 9	19. 8	0. 4	6. 6	8. 1
1390	***100. 0***	***64. 8***	***59. 1***	***4. 0***	***1. 6***	***35. 2***	***20. 1***	***0. 4***	***7. 1***	***7. 7***
Female										
1380[1].....	100. 0	14. 4	12. 7	0. 2	1. 5	85. 6	21. 5	58. 7	2. 0	3. 4
1385.....	100. 0	21. 8	20. 6	0. 3	0. 9	78. 2	18. 3	54. 2	1. 6	4. 1
1386.....	100. 0	21. 5	20. 4	0. 2	0. 9	78. 5	18. 6	54. 9	1. 8	3. 2
1387.....	100. 0	18. 0	16. 7	0. 2	1. 0	82. 0	18. 3	57. 8	1. 8	4. 0
1388.....	100. 0	18. 0	16. 8	0. 3	0. 9	82. 0	16. 6	58. 9	2. 2	4. 2
1389.....	100. 0	16. 7	15. 3	0. 3	1. 1	83. 3	16. 8	60. 1	2. 6	3. 8
1390	***100. 0***	***15. 0***	***13. 6***	***0. 4***	***1. 1***	***85. 0***	***16. 9***	***61. 8***	***2. 5***	***3. 7***

1. Relating to the month of Aban.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 4. POPULATION AGED10 AND OVER BY SEX, AGE GROUP AND ACTIVITY STATUS, 1390 CENSUS (1000 persons)

Description	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population			Non economically active population					Not stated
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (seeking work)	Total	Student	Home-maker	Income recipient	Other	
Both sexes	***63241***	***24107***	***20547***	***3560***	***38491***	***12049***	***18954***	***3421***	***4067***	***643***
10-14 years	5671	87	69	19	5558	5179	141	6	231	26
15-19 years	6607	941	697	244	5602	3908	918	18	758	65
20-24 years	8414	3253	2248	1005	5042	2156	2207	33	646	120
25-29 years	8673	4567	3596	971	3984	597	2922	41	423	122
30-34 years	6972	3894	3362	531	3001	138	2593	49	221	77
35-39 years	5571	3082	2795	287	2440	34	2145	60	201	49
40-44 years	4907	2633	2446	187	2235	13	1958	129	135	39
45-49 years	4030	1960	1832	128	2038	6	1656	257	120	32
50-54 years	3527	1423	1329	94	2075	2	1439	472	163	29
55-59 years	2680	876	818	58	1782	1	1060	553	168	22
60-64 years	1863	474	448	26	1373	1	725	487	160	16
65 years and over	4297	909	900	9	3345	3	1188	1316	838	43
Not specified	28	9	8	//	16	12	1	//	3	3
Male	***31805***	***20532***	***17835***	***2696***	***10949***	***6105***	***109***	***2275***	***2459***	***325***
10-14 years	2888	66	52	15	2809	2680	9	4	117	13
15-19 years	3347	784	599	185	2527	2049	18	12	448	37
20-24 years	4202	2701	1963	738	1435	1019	25	23	368	66
25-29 years	4355	3732	3061	671	564	271	19	27	248	58
30-34 years	3516	3256	2860	396	223	54	12	28	129	37
35-39 years	2850	2626	2392	234	200	13	7	30	150	24
40-44 years	2486	2283	2119	164	185	6	5	77	97	19
45-49 years	2027	1742	1626	116	269	3	4	175	88	16
50-54 years	1765	1298	1210	88	453	1	3	325	123	14
55-59 years	1327	809	754	55	506	1	2	381	122	11
60-64 years	881	429	404	25	444	//	2	340	102	8
65 years and over	2142	798	789	9	1325	2	4	853	466	19
Not specified	18	8	8	//	8	6	//	//	2	2
Female	***31436***	***3575***	***2712***	***864***	***27542***	***5944***	***18845***	***1146***	***1608***	***318***
10-14 years	2783	21	17	4	2749	2499	133	3	115	13
15-19 years	3260	157	98	59	3075	1859	901	6	310	28
20-24 years	4213	552	285	267	3607	1137	2182	10	277	54
25-29 years	4318	835	534	301	3420	326	2904	15	176	63
30-34 years	3456	638	503	135	2778	84	2581	21	92	40
35-39 years	2721	456	403	53	2240	21	2138	30	51	25
40-44 years	2420	350	327	24	2051	7	1953	52	38	20
45-49 years	2003	218	206	12	1769	3	1652	82	32	16
50-54 years	1762	125	119	6	1623	1	1435	147	40	14
55-59 years	1353	67	64	2	1276	//	1057	171	46	11
60-64 years	982	45	44	1	929	//	724	146	58	8
65 years and over	2155	111	111	0	2020	1	1184	463	372	24
Not specified	9	//	//	//	7	5	1	//	1	1

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 5. POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY ACTIVITY STATUS AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

(1000 persons)

Ostan	Population aged 10 and over	Economically active population			Non economically active population					*Not stated*
		Total	Employed	Unemployed (seeking work)	Total	Student	Home-maker	Income recipient	Other	
Total country	***63241***	***24107***	***20547***	***3560***	***38491***	***12049***	***18954***	***3421***	***4067***	***643***
East Azarbayejan....	3163	1252	1127	125	1881	553	992	161	175	29
West Azarbayejan ..	2555	958	841	116	1571	471	851	92	157	26
Ardebil.....	1055	416	355	61	632	203	324	41	65	7
Esfahan	4192	1612	1397	215	2551	787	1238	288	239	29
Alborz.....	2065	799	666	134	1243	373	612	133	124	22
Ilam.....	472	189	146	43	277	103	123	18	33	5
Bushehr.....	855	373	333	40	472	155	232	33	52	10
Tehran.....	10571	4041	3511	530	6371	1929	3049	772	621	159
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	741	286	241	46	448	154	222	27	45	7
South Khorasan	538	224	209	15	310	114	142	21	33	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi.	4944	1909	1730	180	2989	908	1471	258	351	46
North Khorasan	710	286	258	29	419	143	198	28	50	5
Khuzestan	3708	1284	954	330	2381	775	1159	186	260	43
Zanjan.....	858	344	307	38	508	164	260	39	45	6
Semnan	540	201	181	20	334	116	153	37	28	5
Sistan & Baluchestan	1858	545	386	159	1288	383	614	79	213	25
Fars	3904	1478	1228	250	2397	765	1140	197	295	29
Qazvin	1018	390	340	50	620	182	319	57	62	8
Qom	954	322	284	37	625	214	299	44	67	8
Kordestan.....	1258	496	420	76	754	212	423	45	73	8
Kerman	2405	922	755	167	1456	526	649	112	168	27
Kermanshah.....	1668	626	472	154	1028	311	520	80	117	15
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	537	189	148	40	345	131	147	21	46	4
Golestan.....	1464	566	493	73	885	267	447	69	102	13
Gilan	2190	895	760	135	1278	376	641	151	111	16
Lorestan	1477	559	426	134	902	301	432	71	97	16
Mazandaran	2678	1071	949	122	1585	504	811	129	141	21
Markazi	1210	465	409	55	735	216	379	78	62	11
Hormozgan.....	1261	474	402	73	771	258	375	40	98	16
Hamedan	1505	573	496	77	919	277	483	67	91	13
Yazd	886	360	322	38	516	177	247	47	44	10

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 6. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (percent)

Description	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29	Share of under-employment
Total country					
Both sexes					
1380[1].....	37. 2	14. 2	33. 6	27. 4	-
1385.....	40. 4	11. 3	23. 5	20. 8	7. 0
1386.....	39. 8	10. 5	22. 3	20	6. 4
1387.....	38. 0	10. 4	23. 0	20. 4	7. 9
1388.....	38. 9	11. 9	24. 7	22. 1	9. 5
1389.....	38. 3	13. 5	28. 7	25. 5	10. 2
1390….....	***36. 9***	***12. 3***	***26. 5***	***24. 0***	***9. 0***
Male					
1380[1].....	62. 1	13. 2	31. 7	42. 7	-
1385.....	63. 9	10. 0	21. 0	18. 2	7. 7
1386.....	63. 5	9. 3	20. 1	17. 3	7. 1
1387.....	61. 9	9. 1	20. 2	17. 4	8. 6
1388.....	62. 8	10. 8	22. 7	19. 7	10. 4
1389.....	62. 1	11. 9	25. 5	21. 8	11. 2
1390…….....	***60. 7***	***10. 5***	***22. 9***	***20. 1***	***9. 9***
Female					
1380[1].....	11. 8	19. 9	41. 1	34. 9	-
1385.....	16. 4	16. 2	31. 8	29. 5	4. 1
1386.....	15. 6	15. 8	30. 2	29. 5	3. 3
1387.....	13. 6	16. 7	34. 0	31. 8	4. 2
1388.....	14. 5	16. 8	32. 4	31. 0	5. 0
1389.....	14. 1	20. 5	41. 3	39. 7	5. 0
1390…….....	***12. 6***	***20. 9***	***42. 7***	***40. 3***	***4. 4***

3. 6. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Share of employment in major economic activity sectors		
	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Services
Total country			
Both sexes			
1380[1].....	26. 1	30. 6	43. 3
1385.....	23. 2	31. 7	45. 1
1386.....	22. 8	32. 0	45. 1
1387.....	21. 2	32. 2	46. 5
1388.....	20. 9	31. 8	47. 4
1389.....	19. 2	32. 2	48. 6
1390……	***18. 6***	***33. 4***	***48. 0***
Male			
1380[1].....	25. 2	30. 4	44. 4
1385.....	21. 3	31. 7	47. 0
1386.....	20. 5	32. 7	46. 8
1387.....	19. 3	33. 2	47. 4
1388.....	18. 8	33. 1	48. 1
1389.....	17. 5	33. 8	48. 8
1390……	***17. 2***	***35. 2***	***47. 6***
Female			
1380[1].....	31. 2	31. 8	37. 0
1385.....	30. 9	31. 7	37. 3
1386.....	33. 1	29. 1	37. 8
1387.....	30. 6	27. 3	41. 9
1388.....	30. 5	25. 5	44. 0
1389.....	28. 0	24. 4	47. 6
1390……	***26. 3***	***23. 3***	***50. 4***

3. 6. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29	Share of under-employment
Urban areas					
Both sexes					
1380[1].....	35. 8	14. 8	37. 3	29. 7	-
1385.....	38. 8	13. 4	29. 2	24. 9	5. 7
1386.....	38. 2	12. 5	27. 6	23. 8	5. 3
1387.....	36. 5	12. 0	27. 4	23. 4	6. 3
1388.....	37. 7	13. 5	29. 4	25. 1	7. 7
1389.....	37. 3	15. 3	34. 0	29. 0	8. 5
1390……	***35. 8***	***13. 7***	***30. 0***	***26. 5***	***7. 6***
Male					
1380[1]...	60. 8	12. 6	31. 9	25. 6	-
1385.....	63. 0	11. 1	24. 4	20. 5	6. 0
1386.....	62. 6	10. 3	23. 2	19. 3	5. 6
1387.....	60. 7	9. 9	22. 9	19. 1	6. 6
1388.....	61. 6	11. 6	25. 7	21. 5	8. 2
1389.....	61. 0	13. 0	29. 2	24. 0	9. 1
1390……	***59. 3***	***11. 2***	***24. 7***	***21. 4***	***8. 1***
Female					
1380[1].....	9. 9	28. 5	61. 5	49. 6	-
1385.....	14. 0	23. 7	47. 0	40. 7	4. 2
1386.....	13. 1	23. 4	45. 2	40. 8	3. 7
1387.....	11. 7	22. 9	47. 0	40. 8	4. 4
1388.....	13. 1	22. 6	44. 0	38. 9	5. 1
1389.....	13. 0	26. 5	52. 4	47. 8	5. 1
1390……	***11. 7***	***26. 2***	***53. 9***	***47. 7***	***4. 0***

3. 6. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Share of employment in major economic activity sectors		
	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Services
Urban areas			
Both sexes			
1380[1].....	5. 1	34. 3	60. 6
1385.....	6. 1	34. 6	59. 3
1386.....	6. 0	35. 3	58. 7
1387.....	5. 6	35. 0	59. 3
1388.....	5. 3	34. 6	60. 1
1389.....	4. 7	34. 6	60. 7
1390……	***5. 0***	***35. 7***	***59. 4***
Male			
1380[1].....	5. 3	35. 9	58. 8
1385.....	6. 3	35. 0	58. 7
1386.....	6. 2	36. 1	57. 8
1387.....	5. 9	36. 0	58. 1
1388.....	5. 4	35. 7	58. 8
1389.....	4. 9	36. 0	59. 1
1390……	***5. 3***	***37. 4***	***57. 3***
Female			
1380[1].....	3. 5	21. 6	74. 9
1385.....	5. 2	32. 0	62. 7
1386.....	4. 8	31. 1	64. 0
1387.....	4. 0	28. 7	67. 2
1388.....	4. 6	28. 5	66. 9
1389.....	3. 4	26. 7	70. 0
1390……	***2. 7***	***24. 8***	***72. 5***

3. 6. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29	Share of under-employment
Rural areas					
Both sexes					
1380[1].....	39. 1	13. 5	29. 8	24. 8	-
1385.....	43. 9	7. 1	14. 0	13	9. 4
1386.....	43. 6	6. 6	13. 3	12. 5	8. 4
1387.....	41. 5	7. 2	15. 3	14. 1	11. 2
1388.....	41. 9	8. 3	16. 4	15. 4	13. 1
1389.....	40. 8	9. 1	18. 4	17. 1	13. 9
1390……	***39. 8***	***8. 9***	***19. 8***	***17. 7***	***12. 5***
Male					
1380[1].....	64. 0	13. 9	31. 4	25. 8	-
1385.....	66. 0	7. 6	15. 0	13. 6	11. 2
1386.....	65. 7	7. 0	14. 4	13. 1	10. 2
1387.....	65. 1	7. 3	15. 4	13. 8	13. 2
1388.....	65. 9	8. 8	17. 3	15. 8	15. 4
1389.....	65. 1	9. 3	18. 3	16. 6	16. 3
1390……	***64. 8***	***8. 7***	***19. 5***	***16. 9***	***14. 2***
Female					
1380[1].....	14. 4	11. 8	24. 7	21	-
1385.....	21. 8	5. 4	11. 0	11	4. 1
1386.....	21. 5	5. 1	10. 2	10. 7	3. 0
1387.....	18. 0	7. 0	15. 0	15. 1	4. 0
1388.....	18. 0	6. 6	13. 1	14. 2	4. 9
1389.....	16. 8	8. 5	18. 9	19. 0	4. 7
1390……	***15. 0***	***9. 8***	***21. 4***	***21. 3***	***5. 2***

3. 6. MAJOR LABOUR FORCE INDICATORS FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS (continued) (percent)

Description	Share of employment in major economic activity sectors		
	Agriculture	Manufacturing	Services
Rural areas			
Both sexes			
1380[1].....	52. 7	26. 0	21. 3
1385.....	54. 7	26. 4	18. 9
1386.....	55. 0	25. 8	19. 2
1387.....	52. 8	26. 7	20. 4
1388.....	53. 9	25. 8	20. 3
1389.....	51. 9	26. 8	21. 4
1390……	***50. 4***	***28. 0***	***21. 6***
Male			
1380[1].....	52. 8	22. 9	24. 4
1385.....	52. 9	24. 7	22. 5
1386.....	51. 7	25. 4	22. 9
1387.....	49. 4	27. 1	23. 5
1388.....	49. 7	27. 1	23. 2
1389.....	47. 7	28. 3	24. 0
1390……..... .	***46. 6***	***29. 7***	***23. 6***
Female			
1380[1].....	52. 4	39. 6	8. 0
1385.....	60. 3	31. 4	8. 2
1386.....	64. 9	26. 9	8. 2
1387.....	65. 1	25. 5	9. 2
1388.....	68. 8	21. 1	10. 1
1389.....	67. 7	20. 8	11. 5
1390……	***66. 7***	***20. 8***	***12. 5***

1. Relating to Aban.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 7. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (percent)

Ostan	1380[1]			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	***37. 2***	***14. 2***	***33. 6***	-
East Azarbayejan	39. 5	6. 7	15. 1	-
West Azarbayejan	41. 0	10. 6	23. 1	-
Ardebil	38. 4	11. 5	31. 3	-
Esfahan	37. 9	13. 1	30. 1	-
Alborz[2]	000	000	000	000
Ilam	31. 7	17. 1	50. 6	-
Bushehr	30. 9	12. 0	31. 7	-
Tehran[2]	37. 3	12. 2	32. 1	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	34. 6	12. 4	25. 7	-
South Khorasan	39.2	13.6	29.1	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi	37.9	9.1	25.8	-
North Khorasan	40.8	10.6	20.4	-
Khuzestan	35. 0	17. 6	41. 9	-
Zanjan	39. 1	11. 9	28. 1	-
Semnan	30. 7	16. 3	36. 6	-
Sistan & Baluchestan	34. 3	35. 3	61. 6	-
Fars	34. 2	19. 4	43. 7	-
Qazvin	34. 6	10. 8	29. 4	-
Qom	33. 1	12. 6	23. 2	-
Kordestan	35. 8	17. 6	37. 8	-
Kerman	33. 9	11. 4	32. 8	-
Kermanshah	34. 2	27. 2	56. 6	-
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	29. 1	15. 3	45. 4	-
Golestan	40. 4	14. 1	29. 1	-
Gilan	43. 7	13. 7	36. 2	-
Lorestan	33. 7	27. 3	64. 4	-
Mazandaran	37. 3	10. 0	30. 2	-
Markazi	34. 3	8. 9	25. 6	-
Hormozgan	33. 5	18. 1	40. 5	-
Hamedan	40. 7	17. 0	41. 2	-
Yazd	37. 1	16. 2	37. 9	-

3. 7. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	1385			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	***40. 4***	***11. 3***	***23. 5***	***20. 8***
East Azarbayejan	48. 6	5. 3	10. 6	10. 1
West Azarbayejan	41. 2	10. 0	18. 0	16. 8
Ardebil	43. 8	11. 1	23. 0	20. 8
Esfahan	43. 1	11. 0	21. 4	20. 2
Alborz(2)	000	000	000	000
Ilam	37. 5	13. 6	36. 1	31. 2
Bushehr	36. 4	10. 5	22. 8	18. 8
Tehran(2)	40. 6	13. 0	28. 0	22. 4
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	37. 4	12. 5	24. 9	23. 0
South Khorasan	44.7	11.0	26.1	23.3
Khorasan-e-Razavi	40.5	8.6	16.6	15.3
North Khorasan	35.1	7.0	18.3	15.6
Khuzestan	36. 4	12. 9	27. 7	23. 6
Zanjan	46. 0	11. 7	23. 2	21. 7
Semnan	36. 9	10. 6	26. 8	22. 5
Sistan & Baluchestan	38. 1	10. 9	23. 3	20. 3
Fars	38. 1	13. 7	26. 4	24. 3
Qazvin	37. 8	10. 3	23. 0	19. 5
Qom	36. 2	11. 1	20. 6	18. 6
Kordestan	39. 1	10. 7	22. 6	19. 6
Kerman	41. 7	13. 4	27. 0	25. 8
Kermanshah	35. 9	16. 6	35. 3	31. 8
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	34. 3	15. 6	39. 9	34. 5
Golestan	42. 2	9. 0	17. 8	15. 4
Gilan	43. 0	11. 4	28. 3	25. 2
Lorestan	37. 8	16. 2	35. 2	31. 2
Mazandaran	41. 7	8. 0	21. 5	18. 8
Markazi	38. 6	12. 5	28. 7	24. 5
Hormozgan	31. 8	7. 7	19. 7	15. 7
Hamedan	41. 5	13. 5	26. 2	24. 5
Yazd	44. 3	7. 4	14. 6	13. 6

3. 7. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	1386			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	***39. 8***	***10. 5***	***22. 3***	***20. 0***
East Azarbayejan	45. 7	7. 1	14. 4	13. 7
West Azarbayejan	43. 9	9. 6	15. 8	15. 4
Ardebil	45. 7	11. 8	22. 5	22. 3
Esfahan	42. 7	9. 6	19. 5	18. 1
Alborz(2)	000	000	000	000
Ilam	40. 3	12. 7	28. 4	27. 6
Bushehr	36. 5	9. 3	18. 6	16
Tehran(2)	39. 3	11. 3	22. 4	19. 6
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	37. 1	12. 4	26. 7	24. 2
South Khorasan	43.7	12.7	32.1	27.5
Khorasan-e-Razavi	42.7	8.0	15.0	14.2
North Khorasan	38.3	7.8	17.9	17.8
Khuzestan	37. 6	11. 6	27. 2	21. 8
Zanjan	45. 5	8. 8	18. 1	17. 7
Semnan	35. 6	8. 4	20. 0	17. 5
Sistan & Baluchestan	35. 3	12. 0	25. 8	22. 9
Fars	35. 7	11. 6	25. 3	22. 2
Qazvin	37. 7	10. 4	22. 5	19. 3
Qom	36. 8	10. 3	18. 5	17. 3
Kordestan	37. 9	9. 1	19. 1	18. 2
Kerman	37. 7	11. 6	27. 3	24. 4
Kermanshah	34. 4	14. 7	33. 6	29. 7
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	33. 6	17. 6	48. 5	40. 0
Golestan	41. 2	8. 9	17. 7	16. 7
Gilan	41. 7	12. 1	30. 9	27. 0
Lorestan	36. 8	17. 5	38. 1	35. 1
Mazandaran	41. 5	7. 7	21. 3	19. 4
Markazi	35. 1	10. 4	24. 4	20. 9
Hormozgan	34. 2	9. 4	23. 4	17. 8
Hamedan	41. 1	13. 9	28. 0	24. 4
Yazd	42. 7	8. 7	19. 3	16. 9

3.7. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BYOSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	1387			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	***38. 0***	***10. 4***	***23. 0***	***20. 4***
East Azarbayejan	42. 9	6. 8	14. 0	13. 9
West Azarbayejan	43. 8	10. 3	17. 6	16. 8
Ardebil	42. 3	9. 9	18. 1	19. 3
Esfahan	40. 8	9. 4	18. 3	17. 3
Alborz(2)	000	000	000	000
Ilam	37. 4	14. 6	31. 1	30. 0
Bushehr	36. 7	10. 7	23. 7	19. 9
Tehran(2)	37. 4	11. 0	25. 1	20. 4
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	38. 3	14. 1	32. 8	29. 0
South Khorasan	39. 4	10. 1	25. 0	22. 8
Khorasan-e-Razavi	41. 4	8. 3	16. 6	15. 0
North Khorasan	37. 9	7. 6	17. 8	16. 7
Khuzestan	37. 0	12. 5	28. 1	22. 9
Zanjan	43. 0	9. 5	20. 2	19. 5
Semnan	33. 5	8. 3	21. 7	19. 5
Sistan & Baluchestan	28. 6	11. 2	26. 3	21. 7
Fars	33. 3	12. 2	26. 3	24. 3
Qazvin	36. 3	8. 4	22. 1	17. 3
Qom	36. 0	9. 9	19. 6	17. 3
Kordestan	40. 2	12. 5	26. 9	23. 6
Kerman	35. 6	9. 1	25. 3	21. 6
Kermanshah	34. 1	12. 1	28. 5	25. 5
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	31. 0	14. 9	42. 1	36. 4
Golestan	41. 0	8. 3	15. 9	15. 3
Gilan	40. 1	13. 0	31. 8	28. 2
Lorestan	36. 1	17. 1	38. 7	34. 7
Mazandaran	36. 6	7. 4	20. 8	19. 4
Markazi	34. 5	11. 8	27. 9	24. 7
Hormozgan	31. 0	8. 4	23. 5	17. 7
Hamedan	*39.8*	*14.0*	*26.9*	*25.0*
Yazd	38.5	6.6	15.6	13.1

3.7. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	1388			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	***38. 9***	***11. 9***	***24. 7***	***22. 1***
East Azarbayejan	45. 5	10. 0	20. 7	19. 2
West Azarbayejan	45. 0	10. 7	18. 6	18. 1
Ardebil	46. 2	12. 0	20. 9	22. 1
Esfahan	41. 8	12. 0	22. 2	20. 5
Alborz(2)	000	000	000	000
Ilam	39. 9	12. 6	28. 4	27. 3
Bushehr	36. 6	11. 7	24. 6	21. 7
Tehran(2)	37. 4	11. 9	25. 6	19. 8
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	39. 1	16. 4	38. 4	32. 9
South Khorasan	41. 5	7. 0	16. 2	15. 9
Khorasan-e-Razavi	41. 5	11. 2	21. 0	20. 4
North Khorasan	36. 8	6. 4	15. 1	14. 3
Khuzestan	37. 6	13. 1	27. 6	24. 0
Zanjan	44. 9	8. 4	18. 5	17. 4
Semnan	35. 9	9. 1	24. 9	20. 7
Sistan & Baluchestan	30. 5	13. 3	28. 4	23. 1
Fars	37. 6	14. 4	23. 6	24. 1
Qazvin	35. 8	12. 2	28. 5	23. 8
Qom	34. 4	10. 8	23. 6	19. 9
Kordestan	39. 2	10. 8	36. 9	21. 2
Kerman	34. 6	11. 9	22. 3	26. 3
Kermanshah	35. 9	13. 8	30. 7	25. 8
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	30. 0	14. 8	28. 6	38. 3
Golestan	40. 0	7. 1	45. 1	15. 1
Gilan	41. 1	15. 3	17. 2	33. 2
Lorestan	37. 5	19. 0	35. 3	34. 6
Mazandaran	36. 7	8. 1	23. 9	20. 8
Markazi	38. 5	11. 2	28. 9	24. 0
Hormozgan	31. 8	6. 9	24. 0	15. 6
Hamedan	41. 2	18. 0	32. 6	29. 3
Yazd	39. 5	9. 0	19. 3	17. 4

3.7. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) (percent)

Ostan	1389			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	***38.3***	***13.5***	***28.7***	***25.5***
East Azarbayejan	43.5	11.7	23.1	23.0
West Azarbayejan	42.8	12.4	20.1	21.4
Ardebil	44.3	14.2	25.6	25.0
Esfahan	41.3	15.3	31.4	26.6
Alborz(2)	000	000	000	000
Ilam	38.8	15.8	34.2	32.7
Bushehr	34.7	13.3	27.9	24.5
Tehran(2)	37.5	14.2	33.2	25.6
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	39.2	13.6	29.1	26.5
South Khorasan	37.9	9.1	25.8	21.7
Khorasan-e-Razavi	40.8	10.6	20.4	19.4
North Khorasan	33.6	7.6	16.2	16.4
Khuzestan	36.5	14.9	34.2	28.7
Zanjan	44.0	9.6	22.1	19.9
Semnan	35.2	12.0	31.8	25.8
Sistan & Baluchestan	29.9	12.1	24.2	19.9
Fars	36.9	20.5	36.8	33.7
Qazvin	38.2	11.2	26.8	22.4
Qom	35.5	10.4	23.6	20.5
Kordestan	40.6	15.1	31.7	28.4
Kerman	34.1	11.0	30.4	24.9
Kermanshah	35.1	14.5	31.2	29.3
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	30.2	13.2	40.9	37.8
Golestan	39.5	8.5	18.6	16.5
Gilan	41.5	16.7	37.2	36.6
Lorestan	36.3	17.3	35.3	33.1
Mazandaran	38.5	11.7	31.1	28.4
Markazi	37.0	9.7	23.1	21.9
Hormozgan	31.6	11.2	33.7	22.9
Hamedan	38.7	13.9	25.4	24.8
Yazd	37.0	9.4	17.6	17.5

3.7. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY OSTAN (continued) **(percent)**

Ostan	1390			
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-24	Unemployment rate among population aged 15-29
Total country	***36. 9***	***12. 3***	***26. 5***	***24. 0***
East Azarbayejan	39. 8	8. 8	18. 1	16. 9
West Azarbayejan	41. 9	13. 0	24. 8	22. 4
Ardebil	42. 5	12. 7	22. 0	22. 6
Esfahan	39. 6	13. 2	26. 9	24. 2
Alborz(2)	38. 0	19. 3	40. 1	34. 2
Ilam	36. 9	15. 7	35. 4	36. 1
Bushehr	34. 1	11. 0	24. 9	21. 1
Tehran(2)	36. 0	11. 3	21. 6	19. 6
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	36. 7	13. 3	29. 2	26. 9
South Khorasan	38. 1	8. 4	22. 0	20. 0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	36. 5	9. 1	16. 9	17. 1
North Khorasan	37. 8	12. 1	25. 3	23. 6
Khuzestan	33. 7	10. 5	22. 5	20. 9
Zanjan	41. 6	8. 4	19. 5	18. 4
Semnan	33. 9	10. 3	31. 7	23. 5
Sistan & Baluchestan	26. 1	9. 9	26. 7	19. 4
Fars	37. 3	18. 5	34. 8	32. 1
Qazvin	39. 8	12. 4	27. 2	24. 5
Qom	34. 5	9. 8	23. 7	19. 9
Kordestan	39. 9	14. 0	32. 6	29. 5
Kerman	34. 3	12. 1	36. 7	28. 7
Kermanshah	33. 2	15. 7	35. 8	32. 6
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	30. 2	14. 1	42. 3	39. 3
Golestan	38. 6	8. 7	17. 3	15. 0
Gilan	38. 8	16. 6	40. 7	36. 4
Lorestan	37. 0	19. 2	38. 5	35. 7
Mazandaran	39. 1	10. 2	30. 9	26. 6
Markazi	36. 9	11. 0	30. 0	26. 4
Hormozgan	32. 8	11. 0	32. 9	24. 0
Hamedan	37. 9	12. 4	25. 9	24. 6
Yazd	35. 6	6. 0	11. 2	13. 3

1. Relating to Aban.

2. Statistics forAlborz is included with Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.1. UNEMPLOYMENT RATE THE YEAR 1390

For Data See Tabel 3.7

PERCENT
5.9 - 9.2
9.3 - 12.6
12.7 - 16
16.1 - 19.4

3.8. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX AND OSTAN , THE YEAR 1390 (percent)

OSTAN	Total country					
	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate
East Azarbayejan	39.8	8.8	64.7	8.0	14.4	12.1
West Azarbayejan ..	41.9	13.0	67.8	13.0	16.4	12.9
Ardebil	42.5	12.7	65.9	12.5	18.3	13.5
Esfahan	39.6	13.2	64.3	10.8	14.3	24.1
Alborz	38.0	19.3	63.2	16.3	11.7	36.4
Ilam	36.9	15.7	56.8	12.6	16.1	27.5
Bushehr	34.1	11.0	58.5	10.7	10.3	12.6
Tehran	36.0	11.3	59.4	9.6	11.0	21.0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	36.7	13.3	62.5	12.1	10.5	20.4
South Khorasan.....	38.1	8.4	58.7	6.6	18.2	14.1
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	36.5	9.1	60.3	8.3	13.1	12.9
North Khorasan.....	37.8	12.1	60.6	11.0	16.7	15.7
Khuzestan	33.7	10.5	57.3	9.1	9.4	19.4
Zanjan	41.6	8.4	65.8	7.5	18.0	11.4
Semnan	33.9	10.3	57.3	8.8	10.1	19.2
Sistan & Baluchestan	26.1	9.9	45.8	10.3	6.3	7.6
Fars	37.3	18.5	60.6	14.4	14.3	35.5
Qazvin	39.8	12.4	65.4	11.1	13.9	18.3
Qom	34.5	9.8	58.8	7.2	9.1	27.7
Kordestan	39.9	14.0	66.8	13.2	14.3	17.6
Kerman	34.3	12.1	58.5	9.2	10.0	29.5
Kermanshah	33.2	15.7	56.8	14.5	9.4	22.9
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	30.2	14.1	52.6	10.4	7.0	42.5
Golestan	38.6	8.7	60.6	5.2	16.9	20.8
Gilan	38.8	16.6	60.8	14.5	17.0	23.9
Lorestan	37.0	19.2	60.2	17.3	13.7	28.0
Mazandaran.....	39.1	10.2	63.5	6.8	13.8	26.5
Markazi	36.9	11.0	63.1	9.6	10.4	19.7
Hormozgan.....	32.8	11.0	56.0	9.8	9.1	18.4
Hamedan	37.9	12.4	64.3	11.4	12.4	17.1
Yazd.....	35.6	6.0	58.3	4.5	11.2	14.4

3.8. ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1390 (continued) (percent)

OSTAN	Urban areas					
	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate
East Azarbayejan	37.7	10.3	61.7	9.7	13.0	13.3
West Azarbayejan ..	37.2	16.8	64.7	14.9	10.3	28.6
Ardebil	37.1	18.2	62.5	16.0	10.0	32.7
Esfahan	38.8	13.7	62.9	10.9	14.0	26.6
Alborz… ..... ….	38.2	19.3	63.4	16.2	11.9	36.9
Ilam	34.5	18.7	53.5	13.2	14.0	41.8
Bushehr	34.3	11.3	58.4	10.7	10.1	14.7
Tehran	35.9	11.3	58.8	9.6	11.3	21.3
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	36.6	16.4	60.0	14.7	12.5	24.7
South Khorasan.....	37.3	10.8	57.3	7.7	16.8	21.7
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	33.6	10.3	57.7	8.6	9.9	20.2
North Khorasan.....	37.8	16.2	59.6	13.3	16.2	26.7
Khuzestan	33.4	12.4	57.3	10.5	9.2	24.5
Zanjan	36.9	12.0	61.6	9.7	11.7	24.7
Semnan	33.4	11.9	55.9	9.9	10.0	22.9
Sistan & Baluchestan	25.7	9.7	44.2	9.4	6.6	11.7
Fars	36.8	20.0	58.9	14.9	14.6	40.5
Qazvin	38.4	14.8	63.3	12.7	12.7	25.4
Qom	34.4	10.0	58.4	7.3	9.2	28.2
Kordestan	36.9	16.3	64.2	13.3	10.4	34.1
Kerman	34.4	14.1	56.9	10.3	11.4	33.7
Kermanshah	30.8	19.0	54.0	16.4	7.6	37.6
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	30.7	17.2	51.3	12.9	9.1	42.4
Golestan	35.7	7.8	57.1	5.3	14.2	18.1
Gilan	38.1	19.8	58.7	16.7	17.3	30.5
Lorestan	34.8	24.6	57.6	20.3	12.2	44.7
Mazandaran.....	38.4	11.8	61.1	7.9	14.7	28.9
Markazi	36.0	13.2	61.1	11.3	9.9	25.4
Hormozgan.....	38.1	10.6	62.3	9.2	12.8	17.6
Hamedan	35.7	15.1	60.3	13.0	12.0	25.4
Yazd.....	35.0	6.4	57.3	4.7	11.0	16.2

3.8.ECONOMIC PARTICIPATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT RATES FOR POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1390 (continued) (percent)

OSTAN	Rural areas					
	Both sexes		Male		Female	
	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate	Economic participation rate	Unemployment rate
East Azarbayejan	45. 1	5. 6	72. 3	4. 5	17. 9	10. 0
West Azarbayejan ..	50. 1	8. 0	73. 2	10. 1	27. 0	2. 3
Ardebil	52. 4	5. 7	72. 5	6. 7	32. 8	3. 3
Esfahan	44. 9	10. 3	73. 3	10. 2	15. 9	10. 4
Alborz ..... ……	35. 5	19. 0	60. 7	17. 6	9. 3	28. 6
Ilam	41. 6	10. 9	63. 6	11. 5	20. 0	9. 0
Bushehr	33. 5	10. 2	58. 5	10. 6	10. 7	8. 1
Tehran	37. 7	10. 7	67. 5	10. 5	5. 3	13. 3
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	36. 9	9. 1	65. 8	8. 9	7. 8	11. 1
South Khorasan.....	39. 3	4. 9	60. 9	4. 8	20. 2	5. 3
Khorasan-e-Razavi..	44. 1	6. 6	67. 4	7. 5	21. 3	3. 9
North Khorasan.....	37. 9	7. 3	61. 8	8. 2	17. 4	4. 4
Khuzestan	34. 3	5. 7	57. 2	5. 5	9. 8	6. 7
Zanjan	49. 8	3. 7	73. 4	4. 3	28. 3	2. 4
Semnan	36. 3	4. 2	63. 6	4. 2	10. 4	4. 0
Sistan & Baluchestan	26. 5	10. 2	47. 8	11. 3	6. 0	2. 3
Fars	38. 2	15. 9	63. 8	13. 6	13. 8	26. 1
Qazvin	44. 1	6. 1	72. 0	6. 8	17. 4	3. 4
Qom	36. 9	6. 5	65. 7	5. 7	6. 1	15. 9
Kordestan	45. 9	10. 4	72. 0	12. 9	21. 6	2. 5
Kerman	34. 1	8. 8	61. 2	7. 4	7. 6	19. 1
Kermanshah	39. 1	9. 4	63. 5	10. 8	13. 8	2. 7
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	29. 5	10. 3	54. 0	7. 6	4. 6	42. 9
Golestan	42. 1	9. 5	64. 9	5. 2	20. 0	23. 0
Gilan	39. 9	12. 0	64. 0	11. 5	16. 5	13. 9
Lorestan	41. 0	11. 2	64. 7	12. 6	16. 4	5. 3
Mazandaran.....	40. 1	8. 2	66. 6	5. 5	12. 6	22. 8
Markazi	39. 8	5. 1	69. 4	5. 0	11. 9	5. 8
Hormozgan.....	27. 3	11. 6	49. 4	10. 7	5. 5	20. 3
Hamedan	41. 7	8. 2	71. 1	9. 1	13. 0	3. 6
Yazd.....	38. 4	4. 2	63. 8	3. 8	12. 5	6. 2

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 9. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUPS[1] AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS

(1000 persons)

Major industry group	Total country[2]			Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total	***20547***	***17835***	***2712***	***12405***	***2045***	***5415***	***663***
Agriculture, forestry and fishing	3902	3367	535	794	134	2559	399
Mining and quarrying	185	176	9	133	9	43	0
Manufacturing	3023	2648	375	2195	255	453	120
Agro-industry	47	44	3	15	1	29	2
Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	178	169	10	144	9	25	0
Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation Activities	99	92	7	76	7	16	0
Construction	2473	2440	33	1642	28	797	5
Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles	2522	2374	148	2075	132	299	16
Transportationand storage	1721	1690	31	1333	29	357	2
Accommodation and food service activities	213	192	21	162	19	30	2
Information and communication	229	181	48	166	45	15	2
Financial and insurance activities	324	267	58	252	55	15	3
Real estate activities	100	98	2	91	2	7	0
Professional, scientific and technical activities	276	210	65	189	63	21	3
Administrative and support service activities	116	83	32	69	30	14	2
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	1690	1481	210	1228	196	253	14
Education	1228	603	625	526	584	77	41
Human health and social work activities	556	279	277	246	255	33	22
Art,entertainment and recreation	89	63	26	56	25	7	1
Other service activities	340	246	95	206	84	39	10
Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	31	22	9	15	8	7	1
Activities of extra-territorial organizations and bodies	1	1	0	1	0	0	0
Activities not specified	1204	1111	93	793	75	317	17

1.Major groups of activities have been revised based on the ISIC, Rev.4.
2. Including unsettled population.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.10. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUPS AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (1000 persons)

Ostan	Total	Agriculture, forestry and fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manu-facturing	Agro-industry	Electricity, gas, steam and air conditioning supply	Water supply; sewerage, waste management and remediation activities
Total country	***20547***	***3902***	***185***	***3023***	***47***	***178***	***99***
East Azarbayejan	1127	240	4	236	2	8	5
West Azarbayejan	841	234	2	82	4	5	3
Ardebil	355	105	1	27	2	2	2
Esfahan	1397	171	9	334	2	13	7
Alborz	666	28	4	160	1	6	4
Ilam	146	47	1	7	//	2	1
Bushehr	333	37	12	30	//	8	2
Tehran	3511	76	27	750	3	26	18
Chaharmahal &Bakhtiyari	241	54	1	23	//	2	1
South Khorasan	209	74	2	19	1	1	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1730	355	8	254	4	13	8
North Khorasan	258	81	1	24	//	2	1
Khuzestan	954	184	41	96	3	17	8
Zanjan	307	84	3	47	2	2	1
Semnan	181	31	3	28	1	2	1
Sistan & Baluchestan	386	130	1	21	1	3	2
Fars	1228	266	9	115	3	14	6
Qazvin	340	71	1	72	1	3	1
Qom	284	16	1	56	//	2	1
Kordestan	420	116	1	29	2	3	2
Kerman	755	269	17	60	3	5	3
Kermanshah	472	128	2	31	1	3	2
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	148	44	6	6	//	2	1
Golestan	493	131	3	49	1	3	2
Gilan	760	213	2	85	1	6	3
Lorestan	426	137	2	29	1	2	2
Mazandaran	949	233	4	106	4	8	3
Markazi	409	82	3	88	1	4	2
Hormozgan	402	92	4	34	//	6	3
Hamedan	496	131	2	57	1	4	2
Yazd	322	44	11	69	1	3	2

3.10. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUPS AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (continued) (1000 persons)

Ostan	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles	Transportation and storage	Accommodation and food service activities	Information and communication
Total country	***2473***	***2522***	***1721***	***213***	***229***
East Azarbayejan	126	129	84	9	7
West Azarbayejan	109	103	65	7	5
Ardebil	57	40	27	4	2
Esfahan	167	177	115	15	12
Alborz	76	96	62	8	11
Ilam	16	11	10	1	1
Bushehr	56	30	30	3	3
Tehran	315	598	333	48	94
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	57	20	18	2	2
South Khorasan	20	14	10	1	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	240	217	139	26	13
North Khorasan	47	19	16	2	1
Khuzestan	97	105	87	8	8
Zanjan	37	27	17	3	2
Semnan	20	16	13	1	2
Sistan & Baluchestan	34	30	32	1	2
Fars	163	159	120	11	12
Qazvin	32	36	28	3	2
Qom	45	40	24	4	4
Kordestan	65	52	31	3	3
Kerman	79	60	47	4	5
Kermanshah	53	51	43	3	3
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	21	10	9	1	1
Golestan	88	53	38	3	4
Gilan	74	102	67	13	6
Lorestan	59	36	34	2	3
Mazandaran	113	117	83	10	8
Markazi	45	43	28	3	3
Hormozgan	43	41	45	4	4
Hamedan	76	55	40	5	3
Yazd	40	32	25	3	3

3.10. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUPS AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (continued) (1000 persons)

Ostan	Financial and insurance activities	Real estate activities	Professional, scientific and technical activities	Administrative and support service activities
Total country ...	***324***	***100***	***276***	***116***
East Azarbayejan .	12	4	10	4
West Azarbayejan .	9	5	7	2
Ardebil	4	1	4	1
Esfahan	20	5	16	8
Alborz	12	7	15	6
Ilam	3	//	1	//
Bushehr	4	1	10	7
Tehran	97	32	94	38
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	3	//	2	1
South Khorasan.....	3	//	1	//
Khorasan-e-Razavi	22	10	20	12
North Khorasan.....	3	1	2	1
Khuzestan	13	3	15	5
Zanjan	4	1	2	1
Semnan	4	1	2	1
Sistan & Baluchestan.....	4	1	3	1
Fars	16	4	13	5
Qazvin.....	4	1	3	1
Qom	4	1	4	1
Kordestan.....	4	2	3	1
Kerman	10	1	6	2
Kermanshah	6	1	4	1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.....	2	//	1	//
Golestan	7	1	4	2
Gilan	10	4	8	3
Lorestan	5	1	3	1
Mazandaran.....	15	6	11	4
Markazi	6	1	3	1
Hormozgan.....	6	1	4	3
Hamedan	5	1	3	1
Yazd	7	1	3	1

3.10. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUPS AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (continued) (1000 persons)

Ostan	Public administration and defense; compulsory social security	Education	Human health and social work activities	Art, entertainment and recreation
Total country.....	***1690***	***1228***	***556***	***89***
East Azarbayejan	73	56	25	3
West Azarbayejan	63	39	17	3
Ardebil	24	21	8	1
Esfahan	101	84	39	6
Alborz	57	37	19	5
Ilam	17	12	4	//
Bushehr	37	17	7	1
Tehran	370	195	121	28
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari ..	15	17	7	1
South Khorasan.....	22	15	5	//
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	104	103	40	7
North Khorasan.....	18	15	5	1
Khuzestan	98	65	29	3
Zanjan	21	18	7	1
Semnan	22	13	5	1
Sistan & Baluchestan	48	32	11	1
Fars	96	80	35	4
Qazvin	22	19	8	1
Qom	21	24	7	2
Kordestan	31	24	8	1
Kerman	53	50	19	2
Kermanshah	61	27	12	1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad .	14	14	5	//
Golestan	29	28	13	1
Gilan	46	42	22	3
Lorestan	35	27	9	1
Mazandaran.....	57	58	27	4
Markazi	26	22	10	1
Hormozgan.....	50	24	10	4
Hamedan	34	29	12	1
Yazd	25	21	10	1

3.10. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUPS AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (continued) (1000 persons)

Ostan	Other service activities	Activities of households as employers; undifferentiated goods- and services-producing activities of households for own use	Activities of extra-territorial organizations and bodies	Activities not specified
Total country	***340***	***31***	***1***	***1204***
East Azarbayejan	16	1	//	74
West Azarbayejan	14	1	//	61
Ardebil	5	//	0	16
Esfahan	23	1	//	72
Alborz	13	2	//	38
Ilam	2	//	0	10
Bushehr	4	//	//	34
Tehran	78	13	1	158
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	2	//	//	13
South Khorasan	2	//	0	15
Khorasan-e-Razavi	36	2	//	96
North Khorasan	3	//	//	15
Khuzestan	12	1	//	61
Zanjan	4	//	0	22
Semnan	2	//	//	13
Sistan & Baluchestan	4	//	//	23
Fars	17	2	//	80
Qazvin	5	//	//	26
Qom	8	//	//	17
Kordestan	7	//	//	35
Kerman	8	1	//	51
Kermanshah	6	//	//	31
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1	//	0	9
Golestan	8	//	//	22
Gilan	16	1	//	33
Lorestan	4	//	//	31
Mazandaran	20	2	//	57
Markazi	6	1	0	31
Hormozgan	5	//	//	20
Hamedan	7	//	//	27
Yazd	5	//	//	16

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

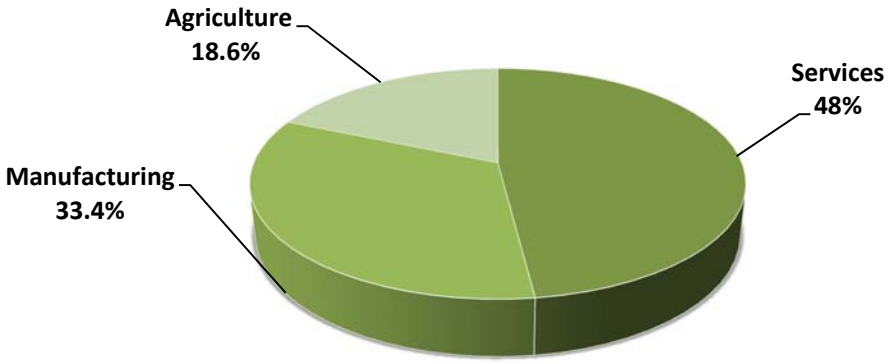
3. 11. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR INDUSTRY GROUP

(percent)

Major industry group	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***
Agriculture, hunting and forestry	25. 7	22. 8	22. 4	20. 8	20. 6	18. 9	18. 2
Fishing	0. 3	0. 4	0. 4	0. 4	0. 3	0. 3	0. 4
Mining and quarrying	0. 7	0. 7	0. 6	0. 6	0. 5	0. 5	0. 6
Manufacturing	17. 8	18. 7	18. 2	17. 1	17. 3	17. 1	16. 4
Electricity, gas and water supply	0. 9	0. 9	0. 9	0. 9	0. 8	1. 0	1. 0
Construction	11. 3	11. 4	12. 3	13. 6	13. 1	13. 7	15. 3
Wholesale and retail trade; repair of motor vehicles, motorcycles and personal and household goods	14. 2	14. 5	14. 3	14. 5	15. 2	15. 6	15. 2
Hotels and restaurants	0. 8	0. 9	0. 9	1. 0	1. 1	1. 2	1. 1
Transport, storage and communications	7. 9	9. 2	9. 4	10. 1	9. 6	10. 3	10. 1
Financial intermediation	1. 2	1. 3	1. 3	1. 4	1. 5	1. 2	1. 1
Real estate, renting and business activities	1. 1	2. 0	2. 1	2. 5	2. 9	3. 2	3. 1
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	7. 3	6. 3	6. 4	6. 5	6. 3	6. 1	6. 3
Education	6. 7	6. 4	6. 3	5. 9	5. 8	6. 0	6. 0
Health and social work	2. 1	2. 2	2. 2	2. 2	2. 5	2. 4	2. 6
Other community, social and personal service activities	1. 9	2. 1	2. 1	2. 2	2. 3	2. 5	2. 3
Private households with employed persons	0. 1	0. 1	0. 1	0. 1	0. 2	0. 2	0. 1
Central offices and bureaus	0. 2	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Extra-territorial organizations and bodies	//	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Activities not specified and not stated	//	0. 0	0. 0	0. 1	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.2.RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY THREE MAJOR ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES, 1390



For data see Table 3. 11.

3.12.EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUPS AND SEX IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS (1000 persons)

Major occupation group	Total country[1]			Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total	***20547***	***17835***	***2712***	***12405***	***2045***	***5415***	***663***
Legislators, senior officials and managers	746	620	126	572	120	48	6
Professionals	1807	996	811	916	768	80	43
Technicians and associate professionals	1114	880	234	798	214	82	20
Clerks	873	624	250	564	235	59	15
Service workers and shop and market sales workers	2321	2090	230	1835	204	255	27
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3583	3087	496	720	123	2355	370
Crafts and related trades workers	3489	3209	280	2554	168	655	111
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers	2245	2208	37	1696	32	512	5
Elementary occupations workers	3138	3008	130	1868	81	1138	49
Others and not stated	1230	1112	118	882	100	230	18

1. Including unsettled population.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.13. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUPS, LITERACY STATUS AND LEVEL OF EDUCATION, 1390 CENSUS

(1000 persons)

Sex and major occupation groups	Grand total	Literate			
		Total	Primary	Lower secondary	Upper secondary
Both sexes	***20547***	***18163***	***3595***	***4189***	***5570***
Legislators, senior officials and managers	746	741	25	46	185
Professionals	1807	1807	//	//	115
Technicians and associate professionals	1114	1102	44	110	453
Clerks	873	873	30	73	359
Service workers and shop and market sales workers	2321	2191	340	539	977
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3583	2359	859	597	560
Crafts and related trades workers	3489	3248	819	1112	1059
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers	2245	2118	474	700	779
Elementary occupations workers	3138	2570	906	834	650
Others and not stated	1230	1155	97	177	433
Male	***17835***	***15780***	***3359***	***3990***	***5022***
Legislators, senior officials and managers	620	615	25	45	169
Professionals	996	996	//	//	65
Technicians and associate professionals	880	869	40	99	377
Clerks	624	623	27	65	271
Service workers and shop and market sales workers	2090	1973	314	497	874
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3087	2093	784	555	490
Crafts and related trades workers	3209	3006	741	1060	983
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers	2208	2083	470	693	761
Elementary occupations workers	3008	2474	872	811	626
Others and not stated	1112	1049	87	166	406
Female	***2712***	***2382***	***236***	***198***	***548***
Legislators, senior officials and managers	126	126	1	1	16
Professionals	811	811	//	//	51
Technicians and associate professionals	234	233	4	11	76
Clerks	250	250	3	8	87
Service workers and shop and market sales workers	230	218	26	43	103
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	496	265	75	42	70
Crafts and related trades workers	280	241	78	52	77
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers	37	35	4	7	17
Elementary occupations workers	130	97	34	23	24
Others and not stated	118	106	11	12	26

3.13. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUPS, LITERACY STATUS AND LEVEL OF EDUCATION, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

(1000 persons)

Sex and major occupation groups	Literate				Illiterate	Not stated
	Pre-university	Higher education	Literacy and adults courses	Others not specified and not stated		
Both sexes	***73***	***4268***	***256***	***213***	***2281***	***103***
Legislators, senior officials and managers	1	476	1	6	4	1
Professionals	2	1689	0	//	//	//
Technicians and associate professionals	4	476	2	13	11	1
Clerks	4	397	1	9	//	//
Service workers and shop and market sales workers	10	279	21	24	123	7
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	15	180	102	46	1208	16
Crafts and related trades workers	11	172	43	31	225	16
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers	6	119	22	19	113	14
Elementary occupations workers	9	86	59	26	551	17
Others and not stated	9	395	5	39	45	29
Male	***60***	***2948***	***207***	***195***	***1960***	***95***
Legislators, senior officials and managers	1	369	1	5	4	1
Professionals	1	930	0	//	//	//
Technicians and associate professionals	3	336	2	11	11	1
Clerks	3	249	1	7	//	//
Service workers and shop and market sales workers	8	241	17	23	112	6
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	11	128	82	43	980	14
Crafts and related trades workers	9	156	28	29	187	16
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers	6	113	21	19	112	14
Elementary occupations workers	9	80	51	25	518	17
Others and not stated	8	346	3	33	37	27
Female	***13***	***1321***	***49***	***18***	***321***	***8***
Legislators, senior officials and managers	//	107	//	1	//	//
Professionals	1	759	0	//	//	//
Technicians and associate professionals	1	139	//	2	1	//
Clerks	2	148	//	2	//	//
Service workers and shop and market sales workers	2	38	4	2	12	1
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	4	52	20	3	228	2
Crafts and related trades workers	2	16	15	2	38	1
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers	//	6	//	//	1	//
Elementary occupations workers	//	6	7	1	33	//
Others and not stated	1	49	1	7	8	3

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.14. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUPS AND OSTAN, 1390CENSUS (1000 persons)

Ostan	Total	Legislators, senior officials and managers	Professionals	Technicians and associate professionals	Clerks
Total country	***20547***	***746***	***1807***	***1114***	***873***
East Azarbayejan	1127	35	79	45	34
West Azarbayejan	841	21	54	33	20
Ardebil	355	11	27	13	9
Esfahan	1397	50	120	78	61
Alborz	666	32	65	60	43
Ilam	146	5	15	6	5
Bushehr	333	12	24	20	16
Tehran	3511	200	434	312	252
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	241	7	21	8	7
South Khorasan	209	6	17	7	6
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1730	56	135	82	60
North Khorasan	258	6	19	8	7
Khuzestan	954	32	89	57	46
Zanjan	307	9	23	12	10
Semnan	181	8	17	10	9
Sistan & Baluchestan	386	10	35	14	12
Fars	1228	38	103	56	44
Qazvin	340	11	25	17	13
Qom	284	10	31	14	12
Kordestan	420	10	29	15	10
Kerman	755	20	60	28	25
Kermanshah	472	14	38	19	15
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	148	5	17	7	5
Golestan	493	14	35	19	15
Gilan	760	28	56	36	27
Lorestan	426	11	34	14	11
Mazandaran	949	34	79	47	34
Markazi	409	13	30	20	17
Hormozgan	402	14	30	22	19
Hamedan	496	13	35	17	14
Yazd	322	13	30	18	16

3.14. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOROCCUPATION GROUP AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

(1000 persons)

Ostan	Service workers and shop and market sales workers	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	Crafts and related trades workers	Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers	Elementary occupations workers	Others and not stated
Total country	***2321***	***3583***	***3489***	***2245***	***3138***	***1230***
East Azarbayejan	117	233	256	116	156	57
West Azarbayejan	88	217	121	78	160	52
Ardebil	35	102	51	34	57	15
Esfahan	159	160	323	191	179	77
Alborz	91	24	147	85	90	30
Ilam	12	46	11	13	22	13
Bushehr	34	34	45	46	51	50
Tehran	548	66	711	384	374	231
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	20	51	36	25	56	9
South Khorasan	14	68	27	15	32	17
Khorasan-e-Razavi	199	305	321	177	320	73
North Khorasan	20	69	37	21	59	13
Khuzestan	110	167	116	115	147	76
Zanjan	26	82	55	26	45	18
Semnan	17	28	30	20	25	17
Sistan & Baluchestan	29	128	32	37	55	35
Fars	143	230	158	151	233	71
Qazvin	33	66	60	44	43	29
Qom	37	15	66	34	51	16
Kordestan	42	111	50	37	92	25
Kerman	56	245	91	66	130	35
Kermanshah	45	124	45	50	77	45
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	10	42	11	13	30	8
Golestan	46	108	75	50	109	21
Gilan	94	202	119	86	81	31
Lorestan	33	135	49	41	72	25
Mazandaran	103	207	170	107	130	38
Markazi	42	77	75	47	64	25
Hormozgan	40	78	41	48	70	40
Hamedan	48	122	85	50	88	24
Yazd	31	43	75	42	39	17

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

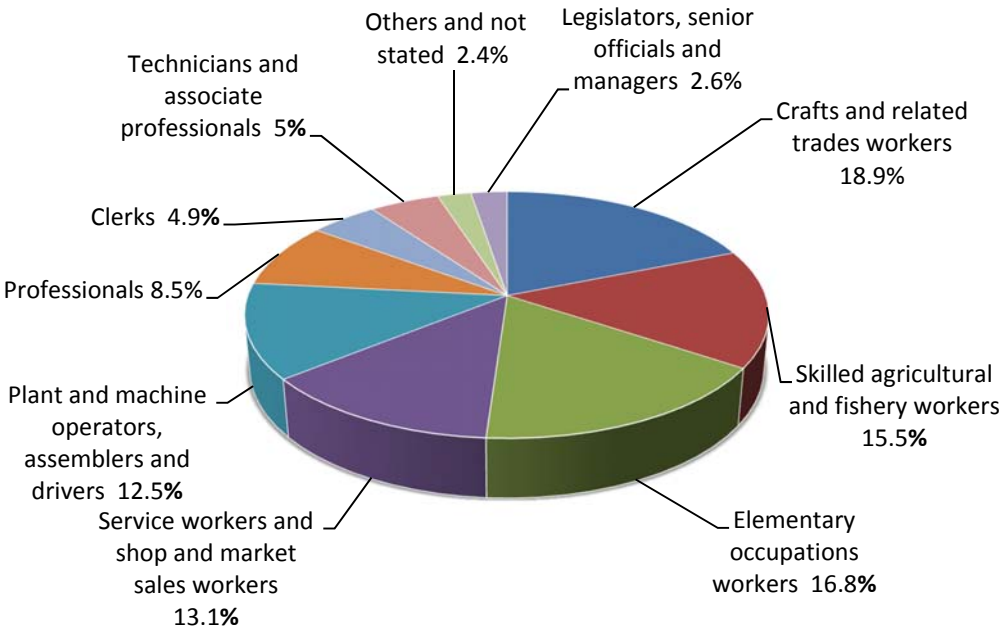
3. 15. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP

(percent)

Major occupation group	1380[1]	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***
Legislators, senior officials and managers	2. 1	2. 9	2. 8	2. 4	2. 4	2. 4	2. 6
Professionals	8. 2	7. 8	7. 9	7. 8	7. 9	8. 4	8. 5
Technicians and associate professionals	4. 4	4. 6	4. 6	4. 8	5. 0	5. 2	5. 0
Clerks	3. 8	4. 8	4. 8	4. 8	5. 2	4. 5	4. 9
Service workers and shop and market sales workers	11. 8	12. 6	12. 7	12. 8	13. 5	13. 6	13. 1
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	22. 4	19. 0	18. 9	17. 8	17. 8	16. 0	15. 5
Crafts and related trades workers	20. 9	20. 7	19. 7	19. 3	19. 0	18. 7	18. 9
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers	9. 7	11. 0	11. 3	12. 1	11. 8	12. 5	12. 5
Elementary occupations workers	13. 9	14. 2	14. 9	15. 7	14. 9	16. 4	16. 8
Others and not stated	3. 0	2. 3	2. 3	2. 6	2. 4	2. 3	2.4

1. Relating to Aban.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.3. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUP, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 3.15.

3.16.EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENTAND SEX

(1000 persons)

Description	Grand total	Private sector					Public sector wage and salary earners	Not stated
		Total	Employers	Self-employed	Wage and salary earners	Unpaid family workers		
1335 Census	5908	5344	69	2435	2246	594	451	113
1345 Census	(1)7116	6148	153	2659	2636	701	663	47
1355 Census	8799	7086	182	2810	3072	1021	1673	41
1365 Census	11002	7090	341	4390	1875	484	3453	458
1370 Census(2)	13097	8534	396	5453	2348	337	4346	217
1375 Census	(3)14572	9794	528	5199	3270	797	4258	463
1385 Census(4)	20476	15064	1530	7366	5485	683	5025	387
1390 Census.....	***20547***	***15256***	***769***	***7333***	***6292***	***861***	***4323***	***968***
Male	17835	13663	731	6774	5588	570	3368	804
Female.....	2712	1593	38	560	705	291	954	164

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of employed, mainly unsettled population aged 10 and over whose status in employment was not specified.

2. Based on a 10% sample.

3. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in total of cooperative sector wage and salary earners.

4.Estimated figures.

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 17.EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (1000 persons)

Ostan	Grand total	Private sector					Public sector wage and salary earners	Not stated
		Total	Employers	Self-employed	Wage and salary earners	Unpaid family workers		
Total country.....	***20547***	***15256***	***769***	***7333***	***6292***	***861***	***4323***	***968***
East Azarbayejan	1127	880	41	514	257	67	189	58
West Azarbayejan	841	655	25	404	172	55	139	47
Ardebil.....	355	277	10	155	83	30	64	13
Esfahan	1397	1059	65	435	527	31	287	52
Alborz.....	666	464	27	179	256	3	165	36
Ilam.....	146	99	2	55	23	19	40	7
Bushehr.....	333	212	10	76	120	7	81	40
Tehran.....	3511	2451	189	844	1404	14	894	165
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	241	185	6	85	80	13	45	11
South Khorasan	209	152	4	90	40	17	48	9
Khorasan-e-Razavi ...	1730	1367	64	632	609	62	278	85
North Khorasan	258	200	7	98	81	15	47	11
Khuzestan	954	609	30	302	232	46	295	50
Zanjan	307	238	8	126	83	21	58	11
Semnan.....	181	123	8	57	54	5	49	10
Sistan & Baluchestan	386	254	8	150	63	32	105	28
Fars.....	1228	938	43	448	393	53	238	52
Qazvin	340	260	11	125	111	13	66	14
Qom.....	284	211	11	87	112	2	61	12
Kordestan	420	329	9	193	94	33	76	15
Kerman.....	755	576	19	316	182	58	146	34
Kermanshah.....	472	334	9	197	90	37	118	20
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	148	100	3	54	30	13	42	6
Golestan.....	493	394	16	181	171	26	80	18
Gilan.....	760	608	38	343	186	42	124	27
Lorestan.....	426	316	9	183	78	46	85	25
Mazandaran	949	750	39	428	244	38	162	37
Markazi.....	409	314	13	151	136	14	79	17
Hormozgan.....	402	274	13	121	123	16	106	22
Hamedan.....	496	387	17	208	137	26	88	22
Yazd	322	239	15	97	118	9	70	13

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

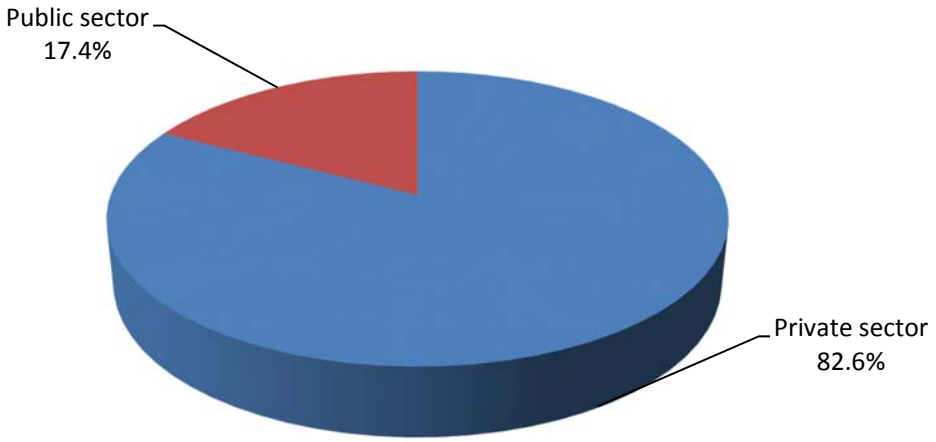
3. 18. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT

(percent)

Status in employment	1380[1]	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***
Private sector	77. 8	80. 9	81. 0	81. 8	81. 2	83. 1	82. 6
Employers	4. 5	5. 6	5. 4	4. 9	4. 8	4. 1	4. 0
Self-employed	36. 2	32. 2	32. 4	33. 1	32. 3	32. 6	33. 0
Wage and salary earners	28. 3	32. 5	32. 9	34. 9	35. 1	38. 5	39. 0
Unpaid family workers	8. 9	10. 6	10. 4	8. 9	9. 1	7. 9	6. 7
Wage and salary earners in public sector	21. 8	18. 5	18. 5	18. 3	18. 1	16. 9	17. 4
Other[2]	0. 3	0. 5	0. 5	0. 0	0. 7	0. 0	0. 0
Not stated	//	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0.0

1. Relating to the month of Aban.
2.Including cooperative sector wage and salary earners and apprentices.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.4. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SECTOR, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 3.18.

3.19. RELATIVE DISTRIBUTION OF EMPLOYED AND UNEMPLOYED POPULATION SEEKING WORK) AGED 10 AND OVER BY LITERACY STATUS AND LEVEL OF EDUCATION (percent)

Literacy status and level of education	1380[1]		1385		1386	
	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed
Total	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***
Literate	81. 7	93. 8	86. 5	96. 4	87. 0	96. 8
Primary	25. 0	16. 1	[3]31. 2	[3]19. 5	[3]30. 8	[3]18. 9
Lower secondary	19. 1	22. 9	20. 0	23. 1	20. 6	22. 5
Upper secondary	6. 4	10. 3	0. 8	0. 5	0. 7	0. 5
Diploma and Pre-university	16. 1	33. 2	20. 2	32. 4	20. 2	31. 5
Higher education	10. 7	10. 3	14. 1	20. 9	14. 4	23. 4
Theology and religious sciences	0. 2	0. 1	0. 2	0. 1	0. 2	0. 1
Literacy courses	2. 9	0. 6	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000
Non-formal	1. 2	0. 2	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000
Not specified and not stated	//	//	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Illiterate	18. 3	6. 2	13. 5	3. 6	13. 0	3. 2

Literacy status and level of education	1387[2]		1388		1389		1390	
	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed	Employed	Unemployed
Total	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***	***100. 0***
Literate	87. 3	96. 8	87. 6	96. 2	88. 6	96. 5	89. 3	96. 5
Primary	27. 3	17. 0	27. 3	19. 0	26. 6	16. 5	25. 4	15. 4
Lower secondary	21. 1	22. 6	19. 7	22. 0	20. 2	20. 8	21. 2	21. 1
Upper secondary	1. 0	1. 0	0. 9	1. 0	0. 9	0. 5	0. 8	0. 6
Diploma and Pre-university	20. 0	30. 0	20. 5	28. 5	20. 7	28. 7	21. 5	27. 4
Higher education	15. 1	25. 5	16. 7	24. 7	17. 9	29. 3	18. 2	31. 3
Theology and religious sciences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Literacy courses	[4]2. 8	[4]0. 7	2. 5	1. 0	2. 4	0. 7	2. 1	0. 6
Non-formal	[4]000	[4]000	-	-	-	-	-	-
Not specified and not stated	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Illiterate	12. 7	3. 2	12. 4	3. 8	11. 4	3. 5	10. 7	3.5

1.Relating to the month of Aban.

2.For the year 1387, new education classification was used in the population census 1385.

3. The relative distribution relating to adult and non-formal literacy for the years 1385 and 1386 are included in primary education.

4.For the year 1387, relative distribution of non-formal education is included with literacy courses.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 20. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BYSEX, LITERACY STATUS, LEVEL OF EDUCATION AND STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT, 1390 CENSUS (1000 persons)

Sex, literacy status and level of education	Grand total	Private sector					Public sector wage and salary earners	Not stated
		Total	Employer	Self-employed	Wage and salary earners	Unpaid family workers		
Both sexes	***20547***	***15256***	***769***	***7333***	***6292***	***861***	***4323***	***968***
Literate	***18163***	***13109***	***710***	***5856***	***5758***	***784***	***4221***	***833***
Primary	3595	3136	133	1690	1150	163	283	176
Lower secondary	4189	3557	168	1698	1489	202	432	201
Upper secondary	5570	4189	255	1770	1880	284	1133	248
Pre-university	73	52	2	17	22	12	17	4
Higher education	4268	1797	138	455	1100	105	2297	175
Adults literacy courses	256	224	7	146	59	12	18	13
Other educational courses, not specified educational course and not stated	213	155	8	81	59	7	41	17
Illiterate	***2281***	***2083***	***56***	***1445***	***508***	***74***	***92***	***107***
Not stated	103	64	2	32	27	3	10	29
Male	***17835***	***13663***	***731***	***6774***	***5588***	***570***	***3368***	***804***
Literate	***15780***	***11819***	***675***	***5511***	***5090***	***542***	***3273***	***688***
Primary	3359	2937	130	1608	1097	101	268	153
Lower secondary	3990	3394	164	1635	1431	164	412	185
Upper secondary	5022	3796	243	1658	1685	210	1011	215
Pre-university	60	43	2	15	18	8	14	3
Higher education	2948	1323	123	393	754	54	1515	109
Adults literacy courses	207	182	7	124	50	1	16	8
Other educational courses, not specified educational course and not stated	195	144	7	78	54	5	36	15
Illiterate	***1960***	***1785***	***54***	***1233***	***472***	***26***	***87***	***88***
Not stated	95	59	2	29	25	2	8	27
Female	***2712***	***1593***	***38***	***560***	***705***	***291***	***954***	***164***
Literate	***2382***	***1290***	***35***	***345***	***668***	***242***	***948***	***144***
Primary	236	198	3	82	52	62	15	22
Lower secondary	198	163	4	63	57	38	20	16
Upper secondary	548	393	12	112	195	74	122	33
Pre-university	13	10	//	2	4	4	2	1
Higher education	1321	473	15	61	346	51	781	66
Adults literacy courses	49	42	//	22	9	11	2	5
Other educational courses, not specified educational course and not stated	18	11	//	3	5	2	6	2
Illiterate	***321***	***298***	***2***	***212***	***35***	***48***	***5***	***19***
Not stated	8	5	//	2	1	1	1	1

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.21. EMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, MAJOR OCCUPATION GROUPS AND STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT, 1390 CENSUS (1000 persons)

Sex and major occupation group	Grand total	Private sector					Public sector wage and salary earners	Not stated
		Total	Employer	Self-employed	Wage and salary earners	Unpaid family workers		
Both sexes	***20547***	***15256***	***769***	***7333***	***6292***	***861***	***4323***	***968***
Legislators, senior officials and managers	746	431	141	90	200	//	287	28
Professionals	1807	536	27	96	413	1	1186	86
Technicians and associate professionals	1114	611	31	182	397	2	453	49
Clerks	873	382	9	34	338	1	455	36
Service workers and shop and market sales workers	2321	1996	162	1206	612	16	223	102
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3583	3417	84	2400	181	752	40	126
Crafts and related trades workers	3489	3112	208	1445	1417	41	195	182
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers	2245	1870	53	1018	795	3	263	113
Elementary occupations workers	3138	2566	36	746	1758	26	397	175
Others and not stated	1230	335	18	115	183	19	824	71
Male	***17835***	***13663***	***731***	***6774***	***5588***	***570***	***3368***	***804***
Legislators, senior officials and managers	620	382	133	83	165	//	216	22
Professionals	996	324	21	67	236	//	630	42
Technicians and associate professionals	880	501	28	168	304	1	342	37
Clerks	624	258	8	28	221	//	340	25
Service workers and shop and market sales workers	2090	1797	151	1102	533	11	205	89
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	3087	2937	82	2166	170	519	39	111
Crafts and related trades workers	3209	2869	202	1312	1343	11	187	154
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers	2208	1839	53	1011	772	3	259	110
Elementary occupations workers	3008	2470	35	728	1688	18	373	166
Others and not stated	1112	286	17	108	155	6	778	48
Female	***2712***	***1593***	***38***	***560***	***705***	***291***	***954***	***164***
Legislators, senior officials and managers	126	49	8	7	34	//	71	6
Professionals	811	211	6	29	177	//	556	44
Technicians and associate professionals	234	110	3	14	93	1	112	12
Clerks	250	124	1	6	116	//	114	11
Service workers and shop and market sales workers	230	199	10	104	79	5	18	14
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers	496	480	2	235	11	233	1	14
Crafts and related trades workers	280	244	6	134	74	30	8	28
Plant and machine operators, assemblers and drivers	37	30	//	7	23	//	4	2
Elementary occupations workers	130	96	1	18	70	8	24	10
Others and not stated	118	49	1	7	28	13	46	23

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.22. UNEMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVER BY SEX, LITERACY STATUS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, 1390 CENSUS (1000 persons)

Literacy status and level of education	Total country[1]			Urban areas		Rural areas	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total	***3560***	***2696***	***864***	***1940***	***746***	***755***	***118***
Literate	***3316***	***2476***	***840***	***1826***	***733***	***649***	***107***
Primary	468	422	46	245	28	177	18
Lower secondary	749	681	68	471	51	209	17
Upper secondary	1254	954	300	749	259	205	41
Pre-university	26	16	10	10	7	5	2
Higher education	768	364	404	323	379	40	26
Adult literacy courses	18	14	4	8	2	6	2
Other literacy courses, not specified and not stated	32	25	7	20	6	5	1
Illiterate	***232***	***210***	***22***	***107***	***11***	***103***	***11***
Not stated	12	10	2	7	2	3	//

1.The data for the unsettled population is included in the total country.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.23. UNEMPLOYED POPULATION AGED 10 AND OVERWITH HIGHER EDUCATION BY SEX AND EDUCATIONAL DEGREE, 1390 CENSUS (1000 persons)

Sex	Total	Associate's degree	Bachelor's degree	Master's degree	Doctorate's and post Doctorate's degree	Not stated
Both sexes	***768***	***207***	***505***	***52***	***3***	//
Male	364	123	213	26	2	//
Female	404	84	292	27	1	//

Source: Statistical Center of Iran.

3.24. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX, ACTIVITY STATUS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD AND NUMBER OF MEMBERS, 1390 CENSUS (1000 households)

Sex and activity status of the head	Total	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons	6 persons	7 persons
Both sexes	***21110***	***1512***	***3878***	***5725***	***5567***	***2639***	***1127***	***383***
Employed	14454	435	2382	4223	4272	1921	781	258
Unemployed	1128	43	212	320	288	147	72	26
Student	114	34	40	22	11	4	2	//
Income recipient	967	281	242	205	124	63	32	11
Homemaker	3004	477	687	666	609	339	146	48
Other	1266	215	277	245	226	147	87	36
Not stated	177	27	38	43	37	18	9	3
Male	***18562***	***473***	***3260***	***5270***	***5323***	***2526***	***1076***	***366***
Employed	13991	266	2258	4131	4228	1902	772	255
Unemployed	1093	32	200	313	284	145	72	26
Student	95	23	35	21	10	4	2	//
Income recipient	39	1	7	9	8	6	4	2
Homemaker	2195	83	502	543	547	312	135	44
Other	995	53	225	215	211	140	83	35
Not stated	154	16	32	40	35	17	8	3
Female	***2548***	***1039***	***618***	***455***	***244***	***113***	***51***	***17***
Employed	463	169	125	92	44	20	9	3
Unemployed	35	11	11	8	3	1	//	//
Student	18	11	4	2	//	//	//	//
Income recipient	928	279	235	196	116	58	27	9
Homemaker	808	394	185	124	62	26	11	3
Other	272	162	52	30	15	7	3	1
Not stated	23	11	6	4	2	1	//	//

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3.24. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX, ACTIVITY STATUS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD AND NUMBER OF MEMBERS, 1390 CENSUS (continued) (1000 persons)

Sex and activity status of the head	8 persons	9 persons	10 persons and over
Both sexes	***165***	***67***	***48***
Employed	109	43	30
Unemployed	12	5	4
Student	//	//	//
Income recipient	5	2	2
Homemaker	19	7	5
Other	18	8	7
Not stated	2	1	1
Male	***158***	***64***	***46***
Employed	108	43	29
Unemployed	12	5	4
Student	//	//	//
Income recipient	1	1	//
Homemaker	18	7	5
Other	17	8	7
Not stated	2	1	1
Female	***7***	***3***	***2***
Employed	1	//	//
Unemployed	//	//	//
Student	//	//	0
Income recipient	4	2	1
Homemaker	1	1	//
Other	//	//	//
Not stated	//	//	//

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

3. 25. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY TYPE OF EMPLOYMENT LAWS AND SEX

Description	Total	Under civil service code and other employment rules[1]			Under labour law		
		Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1370	2112811	1783114[2]	1160116	514820	329697	319558	10139
1380[3]	2328635	2213303	1512855	700448	115332	101712	13620
1385	2250692	2147195	1402497	744698	103497	90679	12818
1386	2294759	2187553	1413835	773718	107206	94779	12427
1387	2263432	2163838	1403985	759853	99594	87632	11962
1388	2169591	2068747	1327132	741615	100844	90835	10009
1389[4]	2065298	1973104	1266733	706371	92194	82968	9226
1390	***2052998***	***1961074***	***000***	***000***	***91924***	***000***	***000***
Presidency of the I.R.Iran	23069	22587	000	000	482	000	000
Ministry of Education	956208	955981	000	000	227	000	000
Ministry of Intelligence	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic	99114	98245	000	000	869	000	000
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	3392	3392	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Commerce	13286	10030	000	000	3256	000	000
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	299225	288439	000	000	10786	000	000
Ministry of Cooperatives	2115	1898	000	000	217	000	000
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture	97292	82801	000	000	14491	000	000
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Transportation	50571	40821	000	000	9750	000	000
Ministry of Welfare and Social Security	80973	74639	000	000	6334	000	000
Ministry of Industry and Mines	49459	35934	000	000	13525	000	000
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology	59808	56320	000	000	3488	000	000
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	10531	9424	000	000	1107	000	000
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology	20429	19709	000	000	720	000	000
Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs	17465	17039	000	000	426	000	000
Ministry of the Interior[5]	22064	21462	000	000	602	000	000
Ministry of Housing and Urban Development	5909	5823	000	000	86	000	000
Ministry of Energy	35927	28343	000	000	7584	000	000
Ministry of Oil	83963	83400	000	000	563	000	000
Judiciary[6]	51801	51483	000	000	318	000	000
Islamic Consultative Assembly[7]	662	404	000	000	258	000	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting	18950	18950	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations	28962	28488	000	000	474	000	000
Others	21823	5462	000	000	16361	000	000

1.Other employment rules include employment regulations of government corporations and special employment laws.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of employees of some branches of ministries and government agencies whose members are not available separately by sex.

3. Relating to the beginning of the year1380.

4. The decrease of figures compared to the previous year is due to the implementation of the general policies of Principle 44 in the ministries of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Information and Communications Technology

5. Including employees of Tehran Urban and Suburban Railways Co. (Metro) as well as Tehran and Suburb United Bus Company.

6. Including employees of the Ministry of Justice.

7. Including employees of Supreme Audit Court.

Source: Presidency of the I. R. Iran.

3.26. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY STATUS IN EMPLOYMENT

Description	Total	Permanent employment	Temporary employment[1]
1370	[2]1783114	1370731	304205
1380[3]	2213303	1997849	215454
1385	2147195	1890422	256773
1386	2187553	1852410	335143
1387	2163838	1832328	331510
1388	2169591	1716561	453030
1389[4]	2065298	1452292	600706
1390	***2052998***	***000***	***000***
Presidency of the I.R. Iran	23069	000	000
Ministry of Education	956208	000	000
Ministry of Intelligence	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance	99114	000	000
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	3392	000	000
Ministry of Commerce	13286	000	000
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	299225	000	000
Ministry of Cooperatives	2115	000	000
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture	97292	000	000
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Transportation	50571	000	000
Ministry of Welfare and Social Security	80973	000	000
Ministry of Industry and Mines	49459	000	000
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology	59808	000	000
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	10531	000	000
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology	20429	000	000
Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs	17465	000	000
Ministry of the Interior[5]	22064	000	000
Ministry of Housing and Urban Development	5909	000	000
Ministry of Energy	35927	000	000
Ministry of Oil	83963	000	000
Judiciary[6]	51801	000	000
Islamic Consultative Assembly[7]	662	000	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting	18950	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations	28962	000	000
Others	21823	000	000

1. Including contractual and piece-rate workers.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of employees of some branches of Ministries and government agencies whose members are not available separately by permanent and temporary employment.

3. Relating to the beginning of the year.

4. The decrease of figures compared to the previous year is due to the implementation of the general policies of the Principle 44 in the ministries of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Information and Communication Technology

5. Including employees of Tehran Urban and Suburban Railways Co. (Metro) as well as Tehran and Suburb United Bus Company.

6. Including employees of the Ministry of Justice.

7. Including employees of Supreme Audit Court.

Source: Presidency of the I. R. Iran.

3. 27. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER CIVIL SERVICE CODE AND OTHER EMPLOYMENT LAWS BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE

Description	Total	Not holding high school diploma	Holding high school diploma	Associate's degree	Bachelor's degree	Master's degree	Doctorate's degree
1370	(1)1783114	458829	749865	279554	150831	15886	18020
1380(2)	2213303	448569	645964	460484	567659	54455	36172
1385	2147195	272223	573313	429230	745970	80739	45720
1386	2187553	264218	577611	428085	781115	85778	50746
1387	2163838	261353	571349	423444	772647	84849	50196
1388	2068747	218251	507482	419744	785546	86508	51216
1389(3)	1973104	197056	449666	409074	783199	84446	49663
1390(4)	***2052998***	***194368***	***414208***	***416133***	***858787***	***106126***	***63376***
Presidency of the I. R. Iran	23069	2597	4928	3107	8201	3765	471
Ministry of Education	956208	26273	92979	281653	506539	47171	1593
Ministry of Intelligence	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance	99114	8744	51352	7615	28657	2418	328
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	3392	73	543	123	1813	758	82
Ministry of Commerce	13286	1898	4145	1915	4544	694	90
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	299225	61147	66326	43115	89350	8938	30349
Ministry of Cooperatives	2115	136	551	229	1043	149	7
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture	97292	19180	21654	14101	32336	7734	2287
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Transportation	50571	10303	18034	6787	13584	1697	166
Ministry of Industry and Mines	80973	10658	24573	7434	30070	1717	6521
Ministry of Welfare and Social Security	49459	7318	19039	4950	15290	2568	294
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology	59808	6697	9249	2662	14839	10544	15817
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	10531	1032	2679	1654	4360	761	45
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology	20429	2189	7230	4153	5794	976	87
Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs	17465	2384	5517	3423	5618	500	23
Ministry of the Interior(5)	22064	2086	7330	2851	8250	1504	43
Ministry of Housing and Urban Development	5909	709	1641	714	2279	551	15
Ministry of Energy	35927	2872	6594	7227	13189	3701	2344
Ministry of Oil	83963	17201	25462	10208	25849	4126	1117
Judiciary(6)	51801	4758	20645	3356	20312	1828	902
Islamic Consultative Assembly(7)	662	56	239	26	263	75	3
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting	18950	561	5949	1944	8924	1441	131
Islamic Revolution Foundations	28962	3904	11130	4240	8014	1233	441
Others	21823	1592	6419	2646	9669	1277	220

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of employees of some branches of ministries and government agencies whose numbers are not available separately by educational degree.

2. Relating to the beginning of the year.

3. The decrease of amounts is due to the implementation of the general policies of the rule 44 in the ministries of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Information and Communication Technology.

4. Including employeesunder labour law.

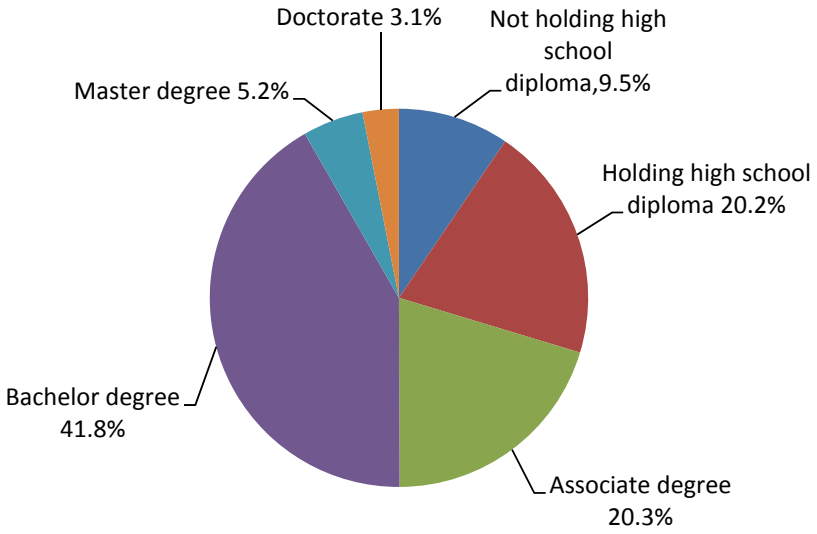
5.Including employees of Tehran Urban and Suburban Railways Co. (Metro) as well as Tehran and Suburb United Bus Company.

6. Including employees of the Ministry of Justice.

7. Including employees of Supreme Audit Court.

Source: Presidency of the I. R. Iran.

3. 5 GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES DISTRIBUTION BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 3. 27.

3. 28. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES UNDER LABOUR LAW[1] BY EDUCATIONAL DEGREE

Description	Total	Not holding high school diploma	Holding high school diploma	Associate's degree	Bachelor's degree	Master's degree	Doctorate's degree
1380	115332	94676	16260	1537	2506	326	27
1385	103497	72909	21539	3092	5263	605	89
1386	107206	74049	21684	4646	5921	706	200
1387	99594	68791	20144	4316	5501	656	186
1388	100844	68925	21153	4385	5668	537	176
1389[2]	92194	62418	19916	4161	5058	479	162
1390	***91924***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***
Presidency of the I. R. Iran	482	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Education	227	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Intelligence	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance	869	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Commerce	3256	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	10786	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Cooperatives	217	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture	14491	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Defence and Armed Forces Logistics	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Roads and Transportation	9750	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Industry and Mines	6334	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Welfare and Social Security	13525	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology	3488	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	1107	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology	720	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Labour and Social Affairs	426	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of the Interior[3]	602	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Housing and Urban Development	86	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Energy	7584	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ministry of Oil	563	000	000	000	000	000	000
Judiciary[4]	318	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Consultative Assembly	258	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Republic of Iran Broadcasting	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Islamic Revolution Foundations	474	000	000	000	000	000	000
Others	16361	000	000	000	000	000	000

1.Relating to the beginning of the year.
2.The decrease of amounts is due to the implementation of the general policies of the rule 44 in the ministries of Economic Affairs and Finance, and Information and Communication Technology.
3. Including employees of Tehran and Suburb United Bus Company.
4. Including employees of the Ministry of Justice.
Source: Presidency of the I. R. Iran.

3. 29. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES BY EMPLOYMENT LAW, STATUS INEMPLOYMENTS AND OSTAN AT THE BEGINNING OF THE YEAR 1390

Ostan	Grand total	Under civil service code and other employment rules			Under labour law
		Total	Permanent	Temporary	
Total country	***2052998***	***1961074***	***1452292***	***508782***	***91924***
East Azarbayejan	88640	83493	62102	21391	5147
West Azarbayejan	69381	66069	46739	19330	3312
Ardebil	36251	34808	26793	8015	1443
Esfahan	124338	119813	90915	28898	4525
Alborz	36473	35676	27756	7920	797
Ilam	25227	24145	18867	5278	1082
Bushehr	29068	27995	20426	7569	1073
Tehran(1)	372459	356628	262561	94067	15831
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	31481	29432	24008	5424	2049
South Khorasan	26698	25584	17122	8462	1114
Khorasan-e-Razavi	146544	142554	107681	34873	3990
North Khorasan	25689	24764	18241	6523	925
Khuzestan	110369	106233	80269	25964	4136
Zanjan	31242	30240	22494	7746	1002
Semnan	24833	23979	16899	7080	854
Sistan & Baluchestan	52954	49684	34762	14922	3270
Fars	127779	122447	85900	36547	5332
Qazvin	32248	30100	22201	7899	2148
Qom	26493	25571	19367	6204	922
Kordestan	46416	44004	32757	11247	2412
Kerman	77756	75517	58306	17211	2239
Kermanshah	53607	51313	38986	12327	2294
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	28223	26504	19756	6748	1719
Golestan	44648	41251	30010	11241	3397
Gilan	70852	68333	51113	17220	2519
Lorestan	55161	50596	37309	13287	4565
Mazandaran	89810	86807	64362	22445	3003
Markazi	38989	36980	24510	12470	2009
Hormozgan	41920	38350	27143	11207	3570
Hamedan	51557	48751	38624	10127	2806
Yazd	35892	33453	24313	9140	2439

1.Statistics for the staff of the headquarter organization are included with Tehran Ostan.
Source: Presidency of the I.R. Iran.

Introduction

The first National Survey of Agriculture was conducted in the year 1339 by the Department of General Statistics of the time as sampling. After the implementation of several sample surveys, the results of which were released for the years 1350 and 1351, the SCI took the first census of agriculture in rural areas in the year 1352. In this census, the required data were collected through visiting all rural areas. Data on agricultural activities in urban areas and nomadic households with no residential place in rural areas of the country were not included in this survey. On the basis of the statistical frame resulted from the above census, the SCI conducted the Survey of Agriculture in rural areas in the years 1353, 1354, 1356 to 1359, as well as the years 1361 and 1366, and then released the results.

In the year 1360, by carrying out the project of preparing a rural gazetteer, Jahad-e-Sazandegi gathered similar information as the results of the 1352 Census of Agriculture in rural areas taken by the SCI.

The SCI conducted the first National Census of Agriculture in the year 1367 in urban and rural areas by visiting settled and unsettled households to collect data on all agricultural holdings of natural persons as well as data on holdings belonged to legal entities by identifying all places used by them for agricultural activities. Using the frame of this Census, the SCI took the first Sample Survey of Agriculture in the year 1371. Through the Survey, which covered only farming activities of agricultural holdings, data on production, value of products, production cost of principal crops etc. for the year 1370 were collected.

The second national census of agriculture was taken in the year 1372 by the SCI. In the census, some cities or urban districts in which the number of the holders' households was not significant in the 1367 Census were excluded. According to the calculations, the proportion of urban holders' households, arable lands under crops, area with orchards and nurseries, and livestock were 1.7%, 2.5%, 3.2% and 1.3% of the total country in the year 1367.

In the year 1382, the third National Census of Agriculture was taken in collaboration with the Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture. In this census, all areas of the country, excluding 108 cities, were listed as the selected cities. In the year 1381, by using information available in the Ministry as well as conducting local researches, a list of agricultural holders of selected cities were prepared in the form of the project “Census of Agricultural Holders in Selected Cities”.

It should be mentioned that due to the recent changes in administrative divisions, the data appeared in the tables related to the 1382 National Census of Agriculture were adjusted according to the latest boundaries of Ostans and the detailed results of the Census , and necessary calculations were calculated by the Statistical Center of Iran.

In the year 1384, for the first time, Survey of Livestock Farms was conducted jointly by the SCI and the Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture based on the statistical frame developed from the 1382 National Census of Agriculture.

In the year 1369, statistics for modern cattle farms were first collected by the SCI. In this

project, the lists of modern cattle farms obtained from the 1367 National Census of Agriculture were used. The same survey was conducted in the year 1373, as a census, and as a sample survey in the years 1375, 1379 and 1386 by the SCI and in the year 1383 by Jihad-e- Agriculture, the results of which were disseminated.

Until the year 1346, statistics for the livestock slaughtering used to be released by the Statistics Bureau of the Finance Ministry. From the year 1347 to the year 1375, the related data were collected and released by the SCI through inquiring the municipalities or based on monthly reports of those having slaughterhouses. Since 1376, the mentioned data have been collected from slaughterhouses in collaboration with the State Veterinary Organization and municipalities.

For the first time, in the years 1364 and 1365, the SCI took the survey of chicken farms. Due to the variety of chicken farming activities in recent years, the SCI has taken separate surveys to collect data on different activities - including a census on raising layer chicken and pullet, a census on raising breeder chicken, a census on incubation, and a sample survey on broiler chicken raising.

Until the year 1375, the value added table of agricultural activities in the previous yearbooks used to be prepared according to the Central Bank publications. However, as the SCI has compiled Iran's National Accounts based on 1993 SNA since the year 1370, statistics for value added included in this chapter are according to the national accounts produced by the SCI as of the year 1380.

In addition to different publications of the SCI, reports and publications of the following organizations have also been used as the source of the information included in this chapter:

Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture, Ministry of Energy, Agricultural Support Services Company, Iran Fisheries Organization (SHILAT), Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization, Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives and Ministry of Cooperatives.

Besides information on various fields as farming and horticulture, livestock and poultry, forestry, fisheries and related cooperatives, this chapter includes two tables on value added of "agriculture, hunting and forestry" and "Fishing" activities.

Definitions and concepts

Agricultural holding: all agricultural activities run by a single management is an agricultural production unit, which is called agricultural holding. This unit is managed by members of one or more households (natural persons) or by an authorized company or a public institution (legal entity). In the 1382 National Census of Agriculture, if activities of an agricultural production unit are performed within some villages or cities limit, each unit located in a single village or city limit is considered an agricultural holding. In the mentioned census, holdings engaged in at least one activity matching one of following definitions were counted:

Farming: holdings with at least 400 square meters of arable land at the time of enumeration.

Horticulture: holdings with at least 200 square meters of orchards and nurseries at the time of enumeration.

Raising of large livestock: holdings raising large livestock (cows, buffaloes and camels) which have had at least one large livestock during the last 365[(1)] days.

Raising of small livestock: holdings raising small livestock (sheep and goats) which have had at least two small livestock during the last 365[(1)] days.

Raising of poultry via traditional method: holdings raising at least 10 hens, roosters, chickens or other types of poultry through traditional method, on the day of enumeration.

Greenhouse production: holdings having activity

in this field in every size during the intended crop year.

Raising of silkworm and honeybees: holdings having activity in this field in every size during the last 365 (1) days.

Agricultural holder: is a natural or legal person who individually or jointly exercises management control over the agricultural holding. The holder has technical and economic responsibility for the holding as well as direct role in its profit and loss.

Arable land: land allocated to farming (cultivation of annul plants), either under cultivation or left fallow.

Irrigated arable land: *is* a cultivated land in which the crops growing are irrigated.

Rainfed arable land: cultivated lands that are not irrigated but left to be watered through precipitation.

Area under cultivation: area allocated to crop production in the year of the survey implementation that has been cultivated in the same year or the year before.

Fallow: the part of arable land, irrigated or rainfed, which is included in crop alternation, but has not been cultivated in the given agricultural year and from which no crop would be harvested.

Crop year: begins on Mehr 1st and lasts until the end of Shahrivar in the next year.

Annual crops: mostly herbaceous plants whose stems are destroyed by harvesting and whose subterranean organs (as root, bulb, etc.) remain, in some cases, in the earth, like: wheat, sugar beet, vegetables and saffron.

Perennial crops: are plants with wooden stems or trunks, all or some parts of which will remain in the earth to crop the next year. Different types of fruit trees like citrus and peach trees, vines and tea plants as well as fruitless trees like poplar are considered as perennial crops.

Modern irrigation and drainage network: comprises installations for irrigating, draining and supplying water to arable lands with an area about 60 to 200 hectares. The network, equipped with systems for water control, distribution and measurement, procures water in normal hydrologic conditions with at least 80% guarantee.

Dam: see Chapter 8, Definitions and concepts.

Production: the quantity of the products obtained through the production process during a definite period of time in the agricultural production unit which is ready for sale and consumption. In the statistical surveys of the SCI, the share of agricultural crops produced free of charge, or the compensation of which is paid in kind or is consumed by the same agricultural production unit is included with the production.

For agricultural crops, production refers to the common form of the crop after harvesting: weight of paddy for rice production, weight of dried seed for beans, weight of dried forage in case of alfalfa, sainfoin and clover, weight of nuts peeled but in the shell in case of walnut, almond, and pistachio, and number of trees for fruitless trees as poplar.

Modern cattle farm: an agricultural production unit where cattle are raised according to modern procedures and methods with respect to the characteristics of the place, rearing, feeding, and health.

Broiler chicken: hen or rooster reared for its meat.

Layer chicken: these chickens, called pullet when three months old, are reared to produce edible eggs.

Shell-less eggs: eggs lacking the outer hard shell.

Breeder chickens: fertile eggs of this breed are used to produce chickens. Breeder chickens of broiler and layer breeds are reared to produce chickens of the same breed.

Production of one-day-old chickens: through the processes of this activity, depending on the case, fertile eggs of layer and broiler chickens turn into one-day-old chickens of ancestor and

breeder hens, roosters, layer and broiler breeds.

Workers: include all people working inside or outside of the establishment, full-time or part-time, with or without wage and salary (owners, active partners and unpaid family workers).

Compensation of wage/ salary earner: wage, salary and other payments (money, goods, etc.) received by wage/ salary earner.

Wage and salary: all payments in kind or in cash to the wage/salary earners by the establishments.

Other payments (money, goods, etc.): includes bonus, overtime, food and clothing allowance, commuting allowance, child allowance, spouse allowance, mission allowance, unfavorable climate allowance, employer's share of social security premium, food stuff, bus ticket, etc.

Investment (value of changes in capital properties): changes in the value of capital properties (value of purchase or obtaining of capital properties plus cost of major repairs minus sale or transfer value of these properties) during a definite period of time.

Capital properties: all machinery, equipment and tools usually used in manufacturing activities or for rendering services with an economic life of more than one year. Machinery and power equipment, durable tools and implements, office equipment, vehicles and buildings, are examples of such properties.

Cooperative: refers to company composed of at least 7 natural persons as members who finance either whole or 51 percent of the capital. It is registered according to regulations in the law of cooperative sector. It should be noted that before determining the minimum number of the cooperatives' members under the mentioned law, some of the cooperatives were established with less than 7 members.

Range: a land, be it a mountain, mountainside, or a plain, which is covered with herbaceous forage crops in grazing season and already grazed, is commonly known as range. Fallows, even though covered with herbaceous forage crops, are not included in this category.

Log: a portion of the trunk of a fallen tree, almost cylindrical, used to produce types of wood or veneer.

Sawn wood: articles of wood in specific sizes (length, width and height).

Pole: wood from the trunk of a tree the chest-high diametre of which is between 8 and 30 centimetres.

Pitprop: rounded piece of wood, almost two metres long, with a median diametre of 6 to 20 centimetres and used in mines.

Timber: round wood 1.5 to 2.0 metres in length and 20-40 centimetres in diametre that cannot be turned into sawn wood.

Pulpwood: wastes of articles of wood in different sizes and lengths.

Delineation: exact estimation of the area and admitted limits of one or more range men in a range.

Water trough: shallow wells supplying livestock drinking water only.

Shallow wells: wells dug in mountainsides to supply livestock drinking water. Water of these wells rises to the surface without pumping like artesian wells or springs.

Mulching: to blanket (mulching) vegetation over the soil to prevent it from erosion, keep its temperature and retain its moisture.

Living windbreak: a line of trees, shrubs or other vegetation planted across the usual wind direction to break the force of the wind and lower its speed, causing the sand and other materials carried by the wind to be deposited behind, in an order of size.

Artificial windbreak: rows of artificial obstacles (like fence, wall, dead branches, etc.) constructed across the usual wind direction to break the force of the wind and lower its speed, causing the sand and other materials carried by the wind to be deposited behind, in an order of size.

Preservation: selection and declaration of the

areas of regions with high erosion or sensitive to erosion.

Water basin: see Chapter 1, Definitions and concepts.

Watershed areas: lands lying in the river basin leading running water resulted from precipitation to the lake.

Watershed management: activities performed for the reclamation and restoration of watershed areas.

Output: see Chapter 21, Definitions and concepts.

Intermediate consumption: see Chapter 21, Definitions and concepts.

Value added: see Chapter 21, Definitions and concepts.

Selected information

According to the results of the 1382 General Agricultural Census, a number of 4,332,000 agricultural producing units have been recognized as the agricultural holdings which are operated at least in one of the areas of farming, horticulture, greenhouse production, livestock raising, raising of poultry by the traditional method, raising of honeybee and silkworm. The absolute maximum of the holdings is run by the natural persons or the very farmers and livestock holders, and only 8108 of the agricultural holdings (0.2%) were operated by the legal entities (authorized companies and public institutions). Out of the agricultural holdings, a number of 2,363,000 holdings (55%) were operated by the literate holders and the rest (45%) by the illiterate ones.

According to this census results, in Mehr 1382, the area of the agricultural lands of the country was 17.7 mln hectares including lands under annual crops, fallow, orchard and nursery. The area of the lands under annual crops, fallow and orchard is reported 11.6, 4.6 and 1.5 mln hectares respectively. Moreover, the area of the irrigated agricultural lands was about 8.3 mln hectares. On the basis of the results of the said census, during the crop year 1381-82, area under cultivation and the production of the main agricultural crops was as follows:

Wheat: area under cultivation, 6,900,000 hectares, production 11.7 mln tons, yield for the irrigated wheat per hectare 3.1 mln tons and non-irrigated wheat more than 0.9 ton.

Rice: area under cultivation, 465,000 hectares, production 1.82 mln tons, yield per hectare more than 3.9 tons.

Production of the orchard crops: 1.15 mln tons of apples, 1.3 million tons of citrus fruits, 1.4 mln tons of grapes and more than 0.5 and 0.3 mln tons of dates and pistachios respectively. At the time of census (Mehr and Aban 1382) all livestock of the country consisted of 37 mln sheep, 20 mln goats, 6 mln cows, 159,000 buffalos and 139,000 camels.

Based on the results of the same census, the production of the milk during the 365 days preceding census amounted to 5.98 mln tons out of which 4.77 mln tons were produced by cow.

In the year 1389, the area of the forests of the country based on the latest satellite land survey was estimated 14.3 mln hectares. In the mentioned year, out of 85 mln hectares of the ranges of the country, only 8.5 % was among good ranges and the rest was at the medium and poor levels. In the year 1389, more than 735 thousand tons of various types of aquatics were produced and caught, out of which over 37 thousand tons were from the northern waters; more than 411 thousand tons from the southern waters and more than 285 thousand tons from the domestic waters (aquatics raising farms and natural and semi-natural resources).

In the year 1388, the value added of this sector comprising the activities on “agriculture, hunting and forestry” as well as “fishing” at the current prices and at the 1376 constant prices was 342578 and 59315 bln rials respectively.

1. The last 364 days plus the day of enumeration.

4. 1. AGRICULTURAL HOLDERS BY TYPE AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382

Ostan	Total	Private settled household	Unsettled holder	Private unsettled household	Registered company or public institution
Total country	***4298206***	***3437981***	***816104***	***36013***	***8108***
East Azarbayejan	243634	215755	26526	932	421
West Azarbayejan	204366	172514	31645	0	207
Ardebil	109187	89691	18524	797	175
Esfahan	203515	164829	37951	119	616
Ilam	56169	39379	16264	426	100
Bushehr	47229	38786	7034	1359	50
Tehran	86468	52091	33782	5	590
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari ...	65948	60628	5199	16	105
South Khorasan	51626	38743	12636	167	80
Khorasan-e-Razavi	394443	306668	86905	353	517
North Khorasan	82325	68764	13104	352	105
Khuzestan	190355	153260	30631	6213	251
Zanjan	84423	76505	7657	0	261
Semnan	38715	25176	13277	0	262
Sistan & Baluchestan	169675	150426	14743	4400	106
Fars	278397	217417	51577	8835	568
Qazvin	80415	66142	13997	0	276
Qom	16663	12001	4556	6	100
Kordestan	110527	93780	16623	0	124
Kerman	258571	158625	93410	5992	544
Kermanshah	139355	99211	37251	2609	284
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	59415	50731	7928	621	135
Golestan	137147	121099	15772	1	275
Gilan	313135	251825	61016	12	282
Lorestan	129178	100421	26203	2319	235
Mazandaran	332805	268966	63394	1	444
Markazi	91394	77957	13162	6	269
Hormozgan	96053	87129	8588	281	55
Hamedan	142383	124441	17487	191	264
Yazd	84690	55021	29262	0	407

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 2. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY TYPE OF HOLDER AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382

Ostan	Grand total		Private settled household		Unsettled holder		Private unsettled household		Registered company or public institution	
	Total	Without land	Total	Without land	Total	Without land	Total	Without land	Total	Without land
Total country	***4332423***	***851693***	***3471972***	***802312***	***816104***	***12382***	***36239***	***36236***	***8108***	***763***
East Azarbayejan.....	244840	26596	216961	25392	26526	245	932	932	421	27
West Azarbayejan	208288	38171	176436	37601	31645	541	0	0	207	29
Ardebil	111599	19744	92100	18771	18524	119	800	800	175	54
Esfahan	202156	28036	163471	27171	37951	705	118	118	616	42
Ilam	58336	10732	41535	10180	16264	80	437	437	100	35
Bushehr	47813	15923	39370	14493	7034	67	1359	1359	50	4
Tehran	85441	12111	51064	10684	33782	1361	5	5	590	61
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	65811	11226	60491	11183	5199	20	16	16	105	7
South Khorasan	51862	14144	38979	13128	12636	848	167	167	80	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	397047	73748	309272	72008	86905	1352	353	353	517	35
North Khorasan	82988	13352	69432	12877	13104	121	348	347	105	6
Khuzestan	191810	64399	154708	57645	30631	516	6219	6217	251	20
Zanjan	85657	11256	77739	11191	7657	48	0	0	261	17
Semnan	38934	6919	25395	6122	13277	758	0	0	262	39
Sistan & Baluchestan	169757	87374	150508	82543	14743	421	4400	4400	106	10
Fars	277023	71813	215985	62199	51577	687	8894	8894	568	34
Qazvin	80823	7532	66550	7418	13997	88	0	0	276	26
Qom	16685	5396	12023	4759	4556	612	6	6	100	19
Kordestan	112634	15784	95887	15696	16623	73	0	0	124	15
Kerman	258633	48030	158687	41311	93410	715	5992	5992	544	12
Kermanshah	143145	22317	102848	19365	37251	151	2762	2762	284	39
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	60643	11880	51959	11155	7928	76	621	621	135	28
Golestan	140073	40166	124025	39820	15772	296	1	1	275	49
Gilan	317035	31352	255725	30698	61016	622	12	12	282	20
Lorestan	130888	18829	102131	16353	26203	142	2319	2319	235	15
Mazandaran	336532	49844	272693	49180	63394	621	1	1	444	42
Markazi	91575	12463	78138	12192	13162	252	6	6	269	13
Hormozgan	96427	46666	87503	46223	8588	162	281	281	55	0
Hamedan	142879	21904	124938	21627	17487	58	191	191	264	29
Yazd	85087	13987	55418	13327	29262	625	0	0	407	35

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 3. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382

Ostan	Farming	Horticulture[1]	Greenhouse production	Raising of poultry	Raising of honeybee	Raising of large livestock	Raising of small livestock	Raising of silkworm
Total country	***2821560***	***2276452***	***8511***	***2185600***	***75182***	***1286476***	***1559001***	***46948***
East Azarbayejan.	184989	139145	85	131200	12943	98534	100610	527
West Azarbayejan	152057	91896	33	123108	5506	98669	67111	0
Ardebil	86850	55449	23	71525	2852	48156	38708	0
Esfahan	144732	109991	1423	77674	2606	55670	50107	21
Ilam	46777	11889	45	26902	842	14636	23824	0
Bushehr	22164	30521	11	26569	151	10692	24429	0
Tehran	29974	57654	1001	19071	1135	13040	11828	2
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	46961	29729	37	35240	1349	28351	22028	0
South Khorasan	34519	25951	19	25117	70	10990	35930	38
Khorasan-e-Razavi	284319	168553	206	174114	1396	79502	189702	5842
North Khorasan	60859	43086	12	41266	682	22989	40393	1421
Khuzestan	116655	50644	123	109374	778	88637	73567	0
Zanjan	62031	54874	39	50301	3781	32954	40624	5
Semnan.....	21991	21233	109	13193	316	7697	14942	17
Sistan & Baluchestan	69627	51407	173	83597	34	33445	134235	0
Fars	163090	130523	105	140887	5082	48586	94997	20
Qazvin	46900	60738	53	28436	1257	26523	23946	0
Qom	7125	9028	27	7004	150	4456	6005	0
Kordestan	87527	58967	27	57133	8083	51627	55737	0
Kerman.....	92099	183702	701	88475	1211	53338	95261	5
Kermanshah	110666	40487	48	62710	3165	42023	47240	1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	45269	22834	15	38219	2346	19508	27652	0
Golestan	96968	70343	64	70504	2943	56370	39540	6646
Gilan.....	256736	234762	284	219196	4056	108765	16673	25667
Lorestan	109590	34120	53	73425	2084	46138	49672	0
Mazandaran	230948	206425	2394	213605	4092	67175	35458	6612
Markazi	60548	65018	597	37855	2064	36271	38823	0
Hormozgan	11984	62845	11	32688	22	26554	66962	0
Hamedan	93953	87616	50	69556	3326	45534	57945	0
Yazd	43654	67022	747	37657	863	9645	35052	125

1. Also includes holdings with no orchard but scattered trees.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

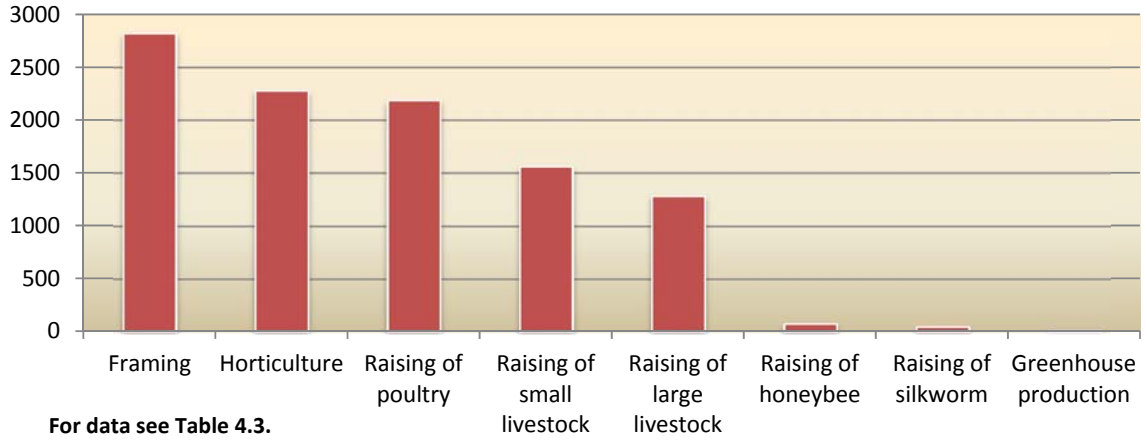
4. 4. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS OWNED BY NATURAL PERSONS BY LITERACY STATUS, EDUCATIONAL DEGREE AND AGE OF HOLDER, THE YEAR 1382

Age group of holder	Illiterate	Literate by educational degree.				
		Total	Primary and non-official	Lower and upper secondary	Agricultural associate degree and higher	Non-agricultural associate degree and higher
Total	***1961220***	***2363094***	***1489621***	***739435***	***34827***	***99212***
Under 15 years	153	1209	538	671	0	0
15-19 years	2003	16203	5468	10501	113	121
20-24 years	12358	90585	36981	49957	1422	2225
25-29 years	35705	234362	107965	113415	3906	9075
30-34 years	70688	330223	177033	131982	5656	15552
35-39 years	97706	338727	191284	126364	5465	15613
40-44 years	174153	378251	227612	126150	6254	18235
45-49 years	189331	308914	208121	80470	5008	15315
50-54 years	243119	236594	176232	46908	3338	10116
55-59 years	176504	127245	100861	20355	1389	4640
60-64 years	314311	127490	105797	16408	1171	4113
65-69 years	210383	71794	61576	7742	533	1943
70-74 years	242790	58573	51761	5080	347	1385
75-79 years	92194	23565	21163	1874	111	416
80 years and over	99823	19360	17229	1556	113	462

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4.1 AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY TYPES OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1382

Thousand holdings



For data see Table 4.3.

4.5. AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS OWNED BY NATURAL PERSONS BY LITERACY STATUS, EDUCATIONAL DEGREE OF HOLDER AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382

Ostan	Illiterate	Literate by educational degree				
		Total	Primary and non-official	Lower and upper secondary	Agricultural associate degree and higher	Non-agricultural associate degree and higher
Total country	***1961220***	***2363095***	***1489621***	***739435***	***34827***	***99212***
East Azarbayejan	121845	122574	89172	28344	1226	3832
West Azarbayejan	110583	97499	64168	29352	1351	2629
Ardebil	57002	54422	38073	14028	735	1585
Esfahan	76764	124776	83070	35232	1732	4742
Ilam	29519	28717	17846	8935	578	1358
Bushehr	20425	27338	15986	9566	540	1247
Tehran	21146	63705	31670	23959	1616	6460
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	31707	34000	23369	8864	524	1243
South Khorasan	25127	26655	19524	5692	221	1218
Khorasan-e-Razavi	162316	234215	173391	51332	2617	6874
North Khorasan	39226	43657	32336	9948	471	901
Khuzestan	106571	84984	53393	28292	1250	2050
Zanjan	39617	45780	35572	8781	346	1081
Semnan	14487	24185	15049	7774	361	1001
Sistan & Baluchestan	111851	57800	34216	21297	939	1348
Fars	108087	168368	102233	56395	2536	7204
Qazvin	31332	49215	33494	13401	517	1803
Qom	6707	9878	6670	2640	145	422
Kordestan	65186	47324	35527	10640	454	703
Kerman	124781	133308	76816	46862	2960	6671
Kermanshah	72788	70073	44658	22298	1010	2107
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	30166	30343	14677	12143	640	2883
Golestan	55671	84127	46544	32032	1331	4221
Gilan	124592	192161	97611	83402	2816	8332
Lorestan	68857	61795	39421	19305	803	2266
Mazandaran	119180	216908	102557	92145	4559	17647
Markazi	39876	51430	37532	12125	518	1256
Hormozgan	51246	45126	31863	11889	539	835
Hamedan	63798	78818	58338	18333	714	1433
Yazd	30764	53915	34847	14431	776	3861

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

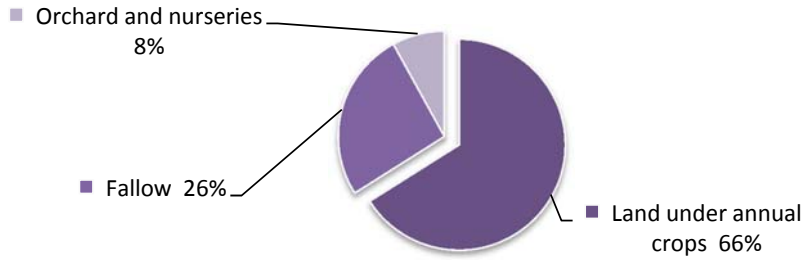
4. 6. AGRICULTURAL LANDS AREA ON HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1382

(ha)

Size of agricultural lands	Total		Land under annual crops		Fallow		Orchards and nurseries	
	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area
Total	***3480729***	***17665198***	***2639486***	***11647027***	***998312***	***4550142***	***1651046***	***1468034***
Total< 1 ha	1205032	407070	640707	215127	126663	28425	729242	163519
< 1.oha	226385	9889	65073	2145	15621	665	163492	7079
0.1 - < 0.2 ha	183226	23398	71903	7755	15907	1378	124046	14266
0.2 - < 0.5 ha	402383	121845	232139	60170	41968	7578	230419	54097
0.5 - < 1 ha	393039	251938	271592	145057	53167	18804	211285	88077
Total of 1- < 5 ha	1319962	3032220	1094825	2077276	353153	458891	559388	496052
1 - < 2 ha	522956	655129	401264	418448	96816	67057	247720	169623
2 - < 3 ha	355372	781006	298617	535538	95209	109863	143436	135606
3 - < 4 ha	247480	787403	218447	552111	83916	129313	97051	105979
4 - < 5 ha	194153	808682	176497	571179	77212	152659	71182	84844
Total of 5 - < 20 ha	786336	7019167	741240	4847848	406597	1706752	297119	464570
5 - < 7.5 ha	349641	2044905	324815	1448295	158624	426577	127178	170033
7.5 - < 10 ha	141515	1185987	134524	823396	75658	275646	58335	86948
10 - < 15 ha	208602	2373210	198636	1625566	118493	610697	77216	136947
15 - < 20 ha	86577	1415065	83264	950591	53822	393832	34390	70642
Total of 20 - < 50 ha	135649	3736337	130479	2437965	88355	1139218	51958	159157
20 - < 25 ha	61112	1293279	58649	860538	38323	376598	22271	56146
25 - < 35 ha	48499	1395512	46749	907338	32122	428943	19210	59231
35 - < 50 ha	26038	1047547	25081	670089	17910	333677	10476	43780
Total of 50 ha and over	33750	3470405	32235	2068811	23543	1216857	13339	184737
50 - < 100 ha	24576	1547657	23541	966611	16884	514306	9513	66740
100 - < 200 ha	6723	836590	6390	501513	4792	291370	2723	43707
200 - < 500 ha	2021	544556	1906	301703	1531	213667	861	29186
500 - < 1000 ha	312	196293	289	97152	247	82119	173	17022
1000 - < 2000 ha	73	91779	69	39150	60	41794	41	10836
2000 ha and over	45	253529	39	162683	29	73601	27	17246

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 2. LAND USE ON AGRICULTURAL HOLDING WITH CROPLAND, THE YEAR



For data see Table 4. 6.

4. 7. AGRICULTURAL LANDS AREA ON HOLDINGS WITH CROPLAND BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382

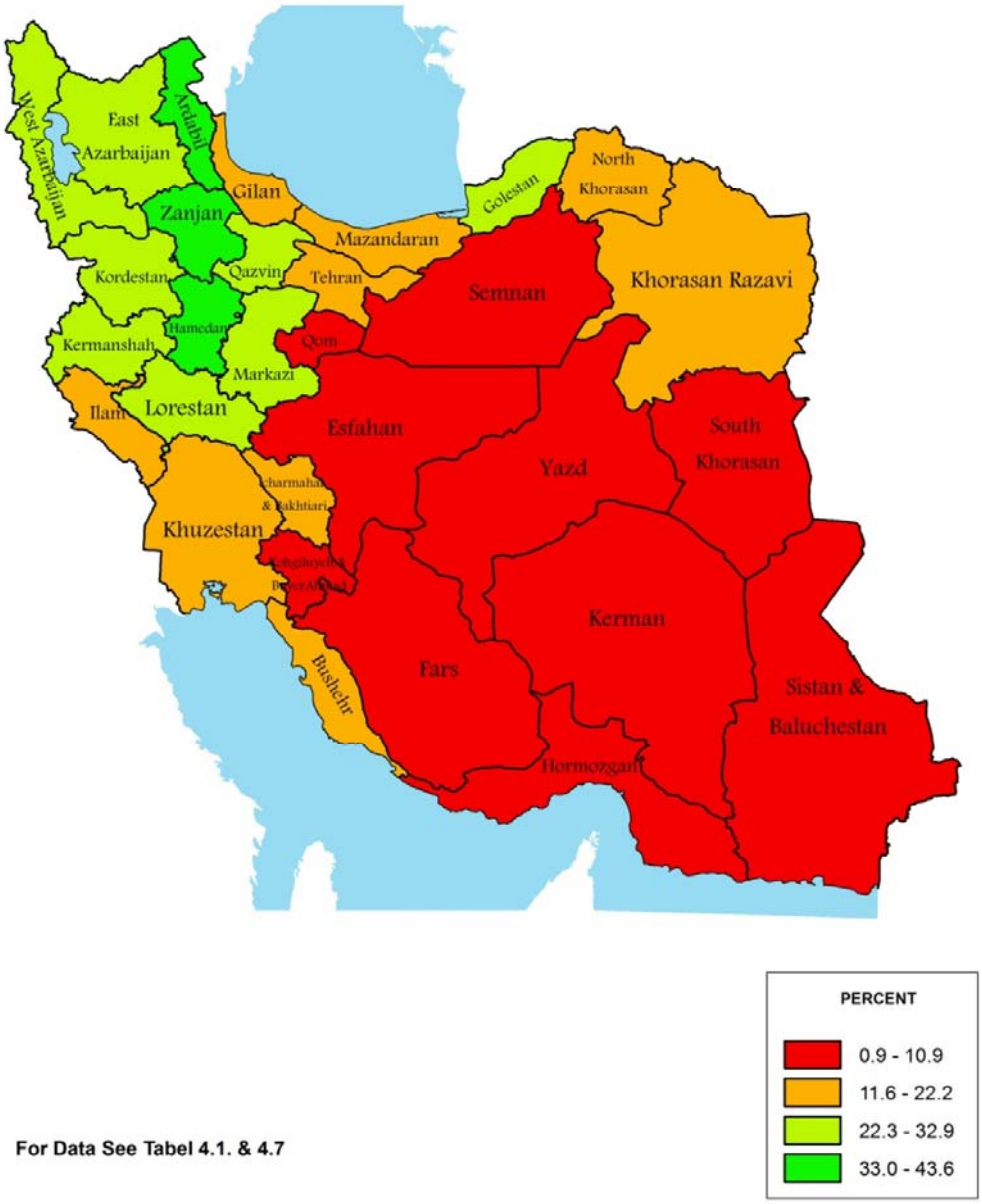
(ha)

Ostan	Total		Land under annual crops		Fallow		Orchards and nurseries	
	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area
Total country	***3480729***	***17665198***	***2639486***	***11647027***	***998312***	***4550142***	***1651046***	***1468034***
East Azarbayejan.....	218244	1319713	168581	797932	99600	445654	105563	76127
West Azarbayejan	170117	887187	143151	687437	33786	123645	71440	76106
Ardebil	91855	731167	82456	515619	37682	190663	23429	24888
Esfahan.....	174120	423858	132261	226336	69158	154651	82976	42871
Ilam	47604	322655	44921	248648	11993	69409	4861	4598
Bushehr	31890	348641	20199	261217	7063	61720	18310	25704
Tehran	73330	221256	27496	128602	8586	50675	53797	41979
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	54586	194813	46337	134016	13583	44679	24277	16118
South Khorasan	37719	149653	29301	57425	25930	80451	19603	11777
Khorasan-e-Razavi	323300	2225941	269412	1380924	143059	726027	139199	118993
North Khorasan	69637	473669	57914	295484	27942	150908	35247	27277
Khuzestan	127411	1266123	112845	1135526	11829	103098	23670	27499
Zanjan	74402	737997	59140	424751	38127	280535	49133	32712
Semnan	32015	153826	20183	83219	11289	50380	18996	20228
Sistan & Baluchestan	82383	245328	45286	102738	47402	113841	24688	28749
Fars	205210	1254511	150890	781260	67230	329640	90604	143611
Qazvin	73290	413895	42231	211345	28119	155386	58023	47165
Qom	11289	80662	6007	42817	4838	29271	8130	8575
Kordestan	96850	940609	83826	621936	42916	297426	44127	21247
Kerman	210603	667633	72813	197369	53173	157609	178044	312655
Kermanshah	120827	751012	108474	661456	18664	68321	31393	21235
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	48764	157251	42833	115541	12735	30166	13029	11545
Golestan	99907	538967	96080	513314	2792	13382	10510	12271
Gilan	285683	253403	253743	188269	8301	10187	112819	54946
Lorestan	112059	768924	107756	649649	24827	99846	24032	19429
Mazandaran.....	286688	360657	224313	273471	14166	22337	137310	64849
Markazi	79112	670852	56811	327394	44290	308096	60853	35362
Hormozgan.....	49761	129147	9636	46427	5505	26948	45609	55772
Hamedan	120975	844580	89359	500169	57244	313981	81005	30430
Yazd	71099	131265	35230	36736	26483	41211	60367	53318

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4.3. RATIO OF AGRICULTURAL LANDS AREA TO THE AREA OF OSTANS

THE YEAR 1382



For Data See Tabel 4.1. & 4.7

4. 8. AGRICULTURAL LANDS AREA ON HOLDINGS WITH IRRIGATED CROPLAND BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 (ha)

Ostan	Total		Land under annual crops		Fallow		Orchards and nurseries	
	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area
Total country	***2828646***	***8297031***	***1961023***	***5141157***	***619151***	***1873689***	***1450767***	***1282188***
East Azarbayejan.....	179631	378825	115006	240287	33047	62925	105281	75613
West Azarbayejan	141322	379541	109009	278774	13705	31473	66588	69294
Ardebil	60784	221725	47472	174331	8287	22585	23267	24812
Esfahan	173101	372699	130240	200297	66562	130013	82878	42389
Ilam	18333	76188	14745	64561	1659	7055	4845	4572
Bushehr	16668	70151	5696	35683	2382	11236	13385	23233
Tehran	73140	211912	27202	124037	8093	45910	53744	41964
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	46076	107202	36259	67969	8920	23211	24227	16022
South Khorasan	35899	78756	26257	33772	20919	37555	19093	7428
Khorasan-e-Razavi	276689	1138514	218750	670876	109841	381920	127850	85718
North Khorasan	54374	197095	38214	118112	12274	59497	31686	19486
Khuzestan	77920	690764	61675	602858	6392	61387	23602	26519
Zanjan	64703	155194	43368	95456	11859	27509	47857	32229
Semnan	30074	131298	18199	65011	10644	46070	18989	20218
Sistan & Baluchestan .	77012	225104	43714	99283	42945	101689	23974	24131
Fars	169408	890838	123156	552577	50844	228735	76170	109526
Qazvin	69486	249657	33389	130498	17792	72325	57604	46833
Qom	11252	78520	5937	41677	4769	28278	8127	8565
Kordestan	70660	127852	53455	97653	11275	15680	33496	14519
Kerman	210449	662305	72580	195794	52853	155421	177861	311091
Kermanshah	62727	161132	43168	121309	8550	20236	30421	19587
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	27155	37988	19584	23609	3423	4537	12734	9842
Golestan	52989	188484	49289	177641	987	2195	6489	8648
Gilan	223364	172851	211459	162582	695	595	18447	9674
Lorestan	68282	199113	59814	159470	10463	20478	23952	19165
Mazandaran	238372	231175	192511	185292	3471	3174	99865	42709
Markazi	75186	317791	49549	151180	33721	131883	59760	34728
Hormozgan	42655	118028	8646	44074	4511	23069	38875	50884
Hamedan	109856	296090	67665	190222	31902	76281	79339	29587
Yazd	71080	130238	35017	36271	26368	40764	60362	53203

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 9. AGRICULTURAL LANDS AREA ON HOLDINGS WITH RAINFED CROPLAND BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382

Ostan	Total		Land under annual crops		Fallow		Orchards and nurseries	
	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area	Number of holdings	Area
Total country	***1515685***	***9368167***	***1266026***	***6505870***	***502908***	***2676453***	***232938***	***185846***
East Azarbayejan	115532	940888	100095	557645	80993	382728	699	514
West Azarbayejan	81704	507647	71647	408663	24309	92172	6174	6812
Ardebil	61617	509442	56223	341288	33119	168078	176	76
Esfahan	10734	51159	8304	26039	5880	24638	271	482
Ilam	41124	246467	38745	184087	10864	62354	20	25
Bushehr	19633	278489	16089	225534	5058	50484	4985	2471
Tehran	1493	9345	804	4568	830	4765	61	15
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	28268	87611	26526	66047	7118	21468	111	96
South Khorasan	15203	70898	8253	23654	11367	42896	3950	4349
Khorasan-e-Razavi	132012	1087427	106251	710048	57600	344107	17945	33275
North Khorasan	42451	276573	36866	177372	19320	91411	5209	7791
Khuzestan	63686	575359	61498	532668	5804	41711	72	980
Zanjan	45174	582803	40154	329295	33961	253025	1825	483
Semnan	3055	22528	2833	18208	828	4310	10	10
Sistan & Baluchestan	6420	20225	1681	3455	4874	12152	765	4618
Fars	66842	363672	45589	228682	20229	100905	16790	34085
Qazvin	21677	164239	15392	80847	15296	83060	1192	331
Qom	345	2143	230	1140	248	993	11	10
Kordestan	79273	812758	68879	524283	37375	281747	15301	6728
Kerman	2053	5327	966	1575	1113	2188	519	1564
Kermanshah	98806	589879	95400	540147	11579	48085	2493	1648
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	35707	119263	32621	91932	10296	25628	442	1703
Golestan	62640	350483	60632	335673	1875	11187	4110	3623
Gilan	192059	80551	143843	25687	7726	9592	96119	45272
Lorestan	91723	569811	88325	490179	19573	79368	173	265
Mazandaran	100554	129483	61121	88178	11136	19163	42032	22141
Markazi	29036	353061	24211	176214	22248	176213	1862	634
Hormozgan	8166	11120	1133	2353	1154	3879	6927	4888
Hamedan	58188	548490	51381	309947	40900	237700	2579	843
Yazd	509	1027	332	465	237	447	117	115

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 10. NUMBER, AREA UNDER CULTIVATION AND PRODUCTION OF ANNUAL CROPS OF AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS IN OPEN AIR BY CROP, THE YEAR 1382

(ha; ton)

Crop	Total			Irrigated			Rainfed		
	Number of holdings	Area	Production	Number of holdings	Area	Production	Number of holdings	Area	Production
Wheat	1660970	6941286	11676252	957585	2427916	7511968	915574	4513370	4164284
Barley	860964	1817572	2631691	447891	606165	1624515	453163	1211407	1007176
Rice (paddy)	517272	465453	1819990	517272	465453	1819990	0	0	0
Grain corn	66280	178606	1232993	57240	177918	1231665	9061	688	1327
Sugar beets	107440	199298	5729105	107440	199298	5729105	0	0	0
Cotton (unginned)	76903	118853	264465	67901	109575	253453	9244	9278	11012
Saffron(1)	105743	42452	157829	105705	42431	157793	41	21	35
Beans, dry	181114	88155	154791	116128	84296	150794	65041	3859	3997
Peas, dry	217007	458861	196675	24317	14407	12869	194582	444454	183806
Lentils	125021	154494	75210	21079	9080	7813	104719	145414	67397
Broad beans, dry	70345	9573	19759	17293	7398	15159	53058	2176	4600
Vetch	14831	16167	11661	12587	12514	10201	2275	3652	1460
Rapeseed	22336	48000	76430	7294	17557	31205	15184	30442	45225
Sunflower oil seed	15477	33103	37448	10371	17239	25777	5266	15863	11671
Watermelons	75601	98529	1210630	52075	73585	1127617	23779	24944	83013
Cucumber	167185	46555	677442	95593	45825	672313	71602	730	5129
Cantaloupes and other melons	55112	76102	819175	47586	71804	810074	7610	4297	9101
Alfalfa and sainfoin, dry	544339	550119	2933710	529564	498978	2845170	25442	51142	88540
Clover, dry	67768	31410	137775	59220	25811	115475	8595	5599	22299
Forage corn	32567	65444	2422988	29441	62408	2392456	3131	3035	30532
Potatoes	162560	116694	2392264	138619	114248	2378418	23984	2445	13845
Onions	108816	34161	799461	90538	33228	793428	18286	933	6033
Tomatoes	240608	101654	2487537	181398	100249	2473946	59229	1406	13590
Garlic, dry	74541	4136	29625	15408	3147	28070	59134	990	1556
Carrots, radishes, turnips and sweet beets	100403	9697	250430	43032	9259	245953	57374	438	4477

4. 10. NUMBER, AREA UNDER CULTIVATION AND PRODUCTION OF ANNUAL CROPS OF AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS IN OPEN AIR BY CROP, THE YEAR 1382 (continued)

(ha; ton)

Crop	Total			Irrigated			Rainfed		
	Number of holdings	Area	Production	Number of holdings	Area	Production	Number of holdings	Area	Production
Other vegetables(2)..	240325	54852	1077530	101723	49726	1028098	138715	5127	49432
Tobacco.....	8547	5763	6724	4685	3324	4031	3867	2439	2693
Tobacco leaves.....	6759	3181	6014	6752	3179	6013	7	2	1
Annual ornamentals	3823	903	-	2381	867	-	1443	36	-
Millet.....	10022	6681	13798	9093	5877	13275	930	804	522
Peanut	3323	1337	3587	280	244	764	3044	1093	2841
Caraway	26728	52320	15909	19135	32238	12843	8051	20081	3066
Henna	3579	4011	7730	3577	4010	7730	2	Ø	Ø
Madder	974	293	995	973	292	995	1	Ø	Ø
Sunflower grown for edible seeds.....	32391	30279	46175	29906	29007	45615	2526	1272	560
Watermelon grown for edible seeds.....	20182	52666	9370	7477	13529	4543	13176	39137	4827
Pumpkins grown for edible seeds.....	11202	15550	5930	10197	14525	5309	1012	1025	621
Hemp	538	158	107	530	151	104	8	7	3
Fennel-flower.....	2850	4221	2684	606	528	695	2254	3693	1989
Seed watermelon ...	828	1532	578	595	782	434	264	750	145
Seed alfalfa.....	536	786	519	516	706	493	20	79	26
Seed onion.....	252	55	43	194	54	42	58	2	1
Seed coriander.....	2707	2309	4197	2699	2304	4192	9	5	5
Soybeans	28624	54319	109634	14392	38160	83366	14387	16159	26268
Fodder beets.....	10144	1214	23873	10142	1214	23863	2	Ø	Ø
Seed sugar beets.....	1551	2268	3485	1551	2268	3485	0	0	0

1. Production unit: kilograms.

2. Includes eggplant, pumpkins, squash, gourds, garden peas, green beans, lettuce, cabbages, celery, spinach, parsley, coriander, garden-cress, leek, basil, peppermint, tarragon, trigonella, savory, asparagus, garlic (green), scallion, okra, pepper, garden radish, dill, endive, artichoke, etc.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 11. AREA UNDER CULTIVATION, PRODUCTION AND YIELD OF WHEAT IN OPEN AIR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382

Ostan	Area under cultivation (ha)			Production (ton)			Yield per hectare (kg)		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
Total country	***6941286***	***2427916***	***4513370***	***11676252***	***7511968***	***4164284***	***1682***	***3094***	***923***
East Azarbayejan.....	459820	98967	360854	544397	233331	311067	1184	2358	862
West Azarbayejan	403395	130814	272580	641388	341788	299600	1590	2613	1099
Ardebil	313445	77449	235995	494409	257090	237319	1577	3319	1006
Esfahan	97263	78546	18717	348123	331358	16765	3579	4219	896
Ilam	161210	56629	104581	164599	114529	50070	1021	2022	479
Bushehr	213497	19283	194215	62387	34875	27512	292	1809	142
Tehran	45303	42605	2698	193856	190143	3713	4279	4463	1376
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	73730	28737	44992	160205	93080	67125	2173	3239	1492
South Khorasan	31996	13536	18460	27716	24958	2758	866	1844	149
Khorasan-e-Razavi ...	788876	268416	520460	1158971	836714	322257	1469	3117	619
North Khorasan	178035	65269	112766	299967	173628	126339	1685	2660	1120
Khuzestan	832482	441171	391310	1140754	1047206	93548	1370	2374	239
Zanjan	285075	22109	262965	259887	57741	202146	912	2612	769
Semnan	34774	27387	7387	105921	97806	8115	3046	3571	1099
Sistan & Baluchestan	27828	27585	242	51342	51201	141	1845	1856	583
Fars	483999	371499	112500	1698908	1603614	95294	3510	4317	847
Qazvin	106518	55589	50929	235778	204331	31447	2214	3676	617
Qom	12577	11585	992	45003	44487	516	3578	3840	520
Kordestan	459128	43754	415374	538302	119023	419279	1172	2720	1009
Kerman	89965	89596	369	239066	238727	339	2657	2664	919
Kermanshah	413185	85252	327933	646744	291247	355498	1565	3416	1084
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	67013	12427	54586	78077	25720	52357	1165	2070	959
Golestan	345765	87099	258667	937080	268871	668208	2710	3087	2583
Gilan	9420	320	9100	10207	615	9592	1084	1922	1054
Lorestan	353572	96696	256876	515673	241953	273720	1458	2502	1066
Mazandaran	48323	1745	46577	102780	3266	99514	2127	1872	2137
Markazi	228327	63675	164652	329467	201651	127816	1443	3167	776
Hormozgan	13273	12783	490	46811	46490	321	3527	3637	655
Hamedan	343763	77673	266089	530713	268808	261905	1544	3461	984
Yazd	19730	19717	13	67722	67717	4	3432	3434	308

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 12. AREA UNDER CULTIVATION, PRODUCTION AND YIELD OF BARLEY IN OPEN AIR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382

Ostan	Area under cultivation (ha)			Production (ton)			Yield per hectare (kg)		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
Total country	***1817572***	***606165***	***1211407***	***2631691***	***1624515***	***1007176***	***1448***	***2680***	***831***
East Azarbayejan.....	104352	27215	77137	110591	51554	59038	1060	1894	765
West Azarbayejan	59407	19265	40142	82720	42571	40150	1392	2210	1000
Ardebil	73654	21019	52635	88353	38859	49494	1200	1849	940
Esfahan	45100	39375	5724	152323	148431	3892	3377	3770	680
Ilam	72074	2460	69615	46323	2536	43787	643	1031	629
Bushehr	34119	1383	32736	8206	1579	6628	241	1142	202
Tehran	39933	38646	1286	149123	147529	1594	3734	3817	1240
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	26182	6834	19348	48289	19438	28851	1844	2844	1491
South Khorasan	7199	5454	1745	10043	9792	251	1395	1795	144
Khorasan-e-Razavi	243191	135828	107363	420996	361455	59541	1731	2661	555
North Khorasan	54096	25091	29005	96049	63421	32628	1776	2528	1125
Khuzestan	171684	29979	141706	108434	45775	62658	632	1527	442
Zanjan	49539	10270	39270	47065	21882	25183	950	2131	641
Semnan	16694	13659	3035	49292	46288	3004	2953	3389	990
Sistan & Baluchestan	10980	10901	79	14662	14597	64	1335	1339	810
Fars	153226	43876	109349	206973	123403	83571	1351	2813	764
Qazvin	32136	21000	11137	76045	70287	5758	2366	3347	517
Qom	17593	17538	55	56699	56642	57	3223	3230	1036
Kordestan	31992	6842	25150	36167	13935	22232	1131	2037	884
Kerman	26644	25627	1018	53255	52521	735	1999	2049	722
Kermanshah	102652	7742	94910	115974	20000	95973	1130	2583	1011
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	37627	2427	35200	37441	3980	33461	995	1640	951
Golestan	79831	6397	73434	138159	13546	124613	1731	2118	1697
Gilan	5309	237	5072	5513	431	5083	1038	1819	1002
Lorestan	192423	12259	180164	183974	23275	160699	956	1899	892
Mazandaran	24650	2217	22433	29469	3610	25860	1195	1628	1153
Markazi	37784	34944	2840	108671	106666	2005	2876	3052	706
Hormozgan.....	3514	1725	1789	4519	3711	808	1286	2151	452
Hamedan	59277	31253	28024	134268	104710	29558	2265	3350	1055
Yazd	4708	4702	6	12095	12094	1	2569	2572	167

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 13. AREA UNDER CULTIVATION, PRODUCTION AND YIELD OF RICE (PADDY) IN OPEN AIR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382

Ostan	Area under cultivation (ha)			Production (ton)			Yield per hectare (kg)		
	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed	Total	Irrigated	Rainfed
Total country	***465453***	***465453***	***0***	***1819990***	***1819990***	***0***	***3910***	***3910***	***0***
East Azarbayejan.....	1610	1610	0	5190	5190	0	3224	3224	0
West Azarbayejan	162	162	0	684	684	0	4222	4222	0
Ardebil	589	589	0	1445	1445	0	2453	2453	0
Esfahan	13850	13850	0	74258	74258	0	5362	5362	0
Ilam	1863	1863	0	4198	4198	0	2253	2253	0
Bushehr	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tehran	86	86	0	363	363	0	4221	4221	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	2628	2628	0	10256	10256	0	3903	3903	0
South Khorasan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1341	1341	0	4769	4769	0	3556	3556	0
North Khorasan	365	365	0	1190	1190	0	3260	3260	0
Khuzestan	23839	23839	0	68214	68214	0	2861	2861	0
Zanjan	2507	2507	0	8260	8260	0	3295	3295	0
Semnan	Ø	Ø	0	Ø	Ø	0	Ø	Ø	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	659	659	0	2042	2042	0	3099	3099	0
Fars	40558	40558	0	185232	185232	0	4567	4567	0
Qazvin	1346	1346	0	3953	3953	0	2937	2937	0
Qom	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Kordestan	21	21	0	92	92	0	4381	4381	0
Kerman	6	6	0	20	20	0	3333	3333	0
Kermanshah	1012	1012	0	2601	2601	0	2570	2570	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	5982	5982	0	23523	23523	0	3932	3932	0
Golestan	37735	37735	0	143633	143633	0	3806	3806	0
Gilan	160099	160099	0	553327	553327	0	3456	3456	0
Lorestan	3865	3865	0	11254	11254	0	2912	2912	0
Mazandaran	165301	165301	0	715376	715376	0	4328	4328	0
Markazi	5	5	0	8	8	0	1600	1600	0
Hormozgan	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Hamedan	13	13	0	49	49	0	3769	3769	0
Yazd	11	11	0	40	40	0	3636	3636	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 14. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS, PLANTED AREA OF SINGLE CROPS, NUMBER OF TREES AND PRODUCTION OF PERMANENT CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY CROP, THE YEAR 1382

(ha; 1000 sapling; ton)

Crop	Total		Single cropping				
	Number of holdings	Production	Number of holdings	Planted area	Number of trees		Production
					Productive	Sapling	
Apples	508254	1147386	104909	98999	19400	12333	915228
Pears	206849	75975	3226	2660	858	220	23912
Quinces	152616	23243	1872	1244	454	224	7104
Cherries and sour cherries	238351	79854	21491	8667	3709	1220	28001
Apricots	366203	136551	28769	13264	3113	1775	42047
Peaches and nectarines	183091	210523	13194	13622	4666	3498	90441
Plums	303582	89517	18037	5691	2143	779	24749
Irrigated figs	171889	26041	3030	1576	435	136	9100
Ranifed figs	140871	15444	4990	10010	2181	347	10098
Oranges	344352	735106	81732	44895	10636	4105	466380
Tangerines	147348	270526	17502	10002	2782	435	132991
Sweet lemons	63131	93520	2931	4946	808	571	43758
Limes (dried limes)	77717	154262	13687	18640	1624	1894	73304
Grapefruits	3755	8310	82	394	94	12	6596
Other types of citrus fruit(1)	116460	24899	884	751	190	127	5750
Bananas	9543	51156	1113	3353	2223	1202	50352
Kiwis	23547	53346	15351	3774	1303	482	51813
Olives	29717	27087	11271	23288	1569	5336	24721
Pomegranates	338980	381587	77312	33173	18999	2770	292187
Dates	265205	507852	118998	123615	15525	5854	371719
Irrigated almonds	257977	62686	56749	44199	13507	8018	35279
Rainfed almonds	35902	4264	21630	37534	6472	6680	2952
Walnuts	705301	133210	95540	54468	4392	6828	46861
Hazelnuts	37985	6917	12567	7763	2526	743	5794
Pistachios	138805	307036	125323	298939	220551	87150	306192
Irrigated grapes	651374	1334498	415511	158172	164641	17409	1269830
Rainfed grapes	128268	81282	48140	35565	23321	3734	74039
Strawberries	12134	12376	6707	1415	-	-	10910

4. 14. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS, PLANTED AREA OF SINGLE CROPS, NUMBER OF TREES AND PRODUCTION OF PERMANENT CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY CROP, THE YEAR 1382 (continued)

(ha; 1000 sapling; ton)

Crop	Mixed cropping				Scattered trees			
	Number of holdings	Number of trees		Production	Number of holdings	Number of trees		Production
		Productive	Sapling			Productive	Sapling	
Apples	197720	8249	4353	210138	210548	911	544	22020
Pears	102689	1897	622	44531	101374	310	100	7532
Quinces	63870	729	326	11551	87162	280	86	4587
Cherries and sour cherries	131477	6140	2198	45266	87706	862	327	6588
Apricots	176587	4314	1989	76102	163177	953	413	18402
Peaches and nectarines	85186	6052	4589	111665	86086	405	459	8416
Plums	118407	3319	1289	52533	168399	844	295	12235
Irrigated figs	54601	576	152	9257	114641	395	80	7684
Ranifed figs	13361	176	27	1812	122594	197	43	3534
Oranges	88192	5865	1715	212528	179240	1561	308	56198
Tangerines	53851	2863	387	122236	77011	412	54	15299
Sweet lemons	21400	1074	254	46838	38908	84	23	2924
Limes (dried limes)	34581	1967	1048	77314	30188	101	90	3645
Grapefruits	1837	30	9	1464	1841	6	1	250
Other types of citrus fruit (1)	18302	214	130	8094	97457	324	137	11055
Bananas	1816	51	27	712	6620	7	13	92
Kiwis	1573	20	6	776	6696	25	9	757
Olives	5646	143	831	1702	13824	33	173	663
Pomegranates	89371	3773	567	73160	175061	1205	216	16240
Dates	43084	3613	937	93611	120098	2676	741	42522
Irrigated almonds	95696	4370	2594	20073	109539	1984	1004	7334
Rainfed almonds	4062	741	261	742	10405	382	278	570
Walnuts	244542	4226	4574	56899	376252	1825	2027	29451
Hazelnuts	13427	859	102	899	12175	49	31	224
Pistachios	4944	225	633	728	9086	50	168	116
Irrigated grapes	109794	7151	1474	52474	134452	1153	225	12193
Rainfed grapes	10034	941	182	3518	70217	180	40	3725
Strawberries	3906	-	-	1408	1540	-	-	58

4. 14. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS, PLANTED AREA OF SINGLE CROPS, NUMBER OF TREES AND PRODUCTION OF PERMANENT CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY CROP, THE YEAR 1382 (continued)

(ha; 1000 sapling; ton)

Crop	Total		Single cropping				
	Number of holdings	Production	Number of holdings	Planted area	Number of trees		Production
					Productive	Sapling	
Tea	41442	150483	41435	21378	-	-	150479
Types of berries and black mulberries	170913	14035	1249	689	283	67	1866
Silkworm mulberries	94920	-	20257	5907	36427	1899	-
Damask roses	50672	6348	6447	2909	-	-	4284
Poplars (2, 3)	460611	19779	83480	41378	42806	65078	13254
Productive trees nursery (3)	6623	10225	3831	1178	-	-	5079
Non-productive trees nursery (3)	2479	2586	1697	1102	-	-	1730
Permanent ornamentals	26929	-	1972	707	-	-	-
Persimmons	19747	6251	268	125	43	16	1115
Chestnuts	1210	514	59	17	5	11	172
Oleasters	18586	2114	285	105	27	8	274
Sumach	2907	359	948	646	-	-	249
Hawthorn	2781	472	109	14	6	//	65
Berberries	18967	6455	15108	5048	-	-	6205
Cornelian cherries	3503	1860	460	132	61	13	632
Jujubes	8372	471	432	102	22	36	87
Mangos	7779	3526	204	138	8	14	528
Papayas	36	3	0	0	0	0	0
Lotus trees	16656	1662	59	54	11	71	120
Medlars	37149	4429	626	226	109	9	1842

4. 14. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS, PLANTED AREA OF SINGLE CROPS, NUMBER OF TREES AND PRODUCTION OF PERMANENT CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY CROP, THE YEAR 1382 (continued)

(ha; 1000 sapling; ton)

Crop	Mixed cropping				Scattered trees			
	Number of holdings	Number of trees		Production	Number of trees Production	Number of trees		Production
		Productive	Sapling			Productive	Sapling	
Tea	10	-	-	4	1	-	-	□
Types of berries and black mulberries	56404	373	234	6510	113782	336	188	5659
Silkworm mulberries	10767	623	117	-	65809	3205	338	-
Damask roses	32208	-	-	1952	12103	-	-	112
Poplars (2, 3)	63181	4871	4320	2269	324583	10538	15360	4256
Productive trees nursery(3)	2660	-	-	5138	154	-	-	8
Non-productive trees nursery (3)	488	-	-	854	298	-	-	2
Permanent ornamentals	13211	-	-	-	11775	-	-	-
Persimmons	6925	125	30	4135	12585	29	13	1001
Chestnuts	172	4	2	74	981	11	5	268
Oleasters	5394	60	135	529	12971	171	85	1311
Sumach	1858	-	-	107	113			3
Hawthorn	1133	18	1	181	1549	16	1	226
Berberries	3037	-	-	227	971			23
Cornelian cherries	2470	122	23	1161	607	7	2	67
Jujubes	2322	28	14	207	5711	29	14	178
Mangos	3720	43	21	2494	3888	10	10	504
Papayas	29	//	2	2	7	//	1	//
Lotus trees	1108	40	8	481	15504	33	14	1062
Medlars	5099	64	15	1170	31509	66	23	1417

1. Including sour orange, pummelo, cedrate, Bengal quince.

2. Including poplars, white poplar, black poplar, willows, etc.

3. Production unit: 1000 sapling.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 15. NUMBER OF HOLDINGS AND PRODUCTION OF SELECTED PERMANENT CROPS IN OPEN AIR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 (ton)

Ostan	Irrigated grapes		Apples		Oranges	
	Number of holdings	Production	Number of holdings	Production	Number of holdings	Production
Total country	***651374***	***1334498***	***508254***	***1147386***	***344352***	***735106***
East Azarbayejan.....	46945	133543	72270	169365	0	0
West Azarbayejan	31605	122508	47959	458258	0	0
Ardebil	7945	1996	28939	24723	84	//
Esfahan	51719	37522	28648	131669	92	1
Ilam	3390	673	1205	112	793	32
Bushehr	222	14	16	1	1484	312
Tehran	18381	50721	31933	110614	50	//
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	13933	26318	4881	5105	45	//
South Khorasan	5683	1380	3502	154	3	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	74634	188771	35325	55941	38	//
North Khorasan	24926	25224	11257	8334	1	□
Khuzestan	3221	1731	682	270	3170	12359
Zanjan	36074	101016	18628	34526	618	22
Semnan	9888	22000	5181	3031	8	1
Sistan & Baluchestan ..	4219	2388	1944	528	6393	3139
Fars	32020	107810	17576	47354	19206	98607
Qazvin	45558	178007	11934	17517	55	4
Qom	3506	5919	2109	427	8	0
Kordestan	20745	20447	18445	5915	16	0
Kerman	11634	4503	8375	14200	27425	153274
Kermanshah	17251	28722	7609	6051	810	41
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	8516	11761	6908	11598	2130	143
Golestan	10642	431	5449	112	21971	11940
Gilan	2181	357	60811	2496	98326	58466
Lorestan	11307	18402	6936	9772	611	17
Mazandaran	10805	502	20334	5396	145142	381624
Markazi	52114	107356	16713	7416	8	//
Hormozgan	2304	293	950	95	14454	14887
Hamedan	66824	120464	20136	15371	0	0
Yazd	23182	13716	11597	1034	1411	237

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 16. AREA OF GREENHOUSES ON AGRICULTURAL HOLDINGS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382

(ha)

Ostan	Number of holdings	Area of greenhouses
Total country	***8509***	***2420***
East Azarbayejan	85	11
West Azarbayejan	33	5
Ardebil	23	6
Esfahan	1423	444
Ilam	45	10
Bushehr	11	3
Tehran	1001	497
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	37	6
South Khorasan	19	2
Khorasan-e-Razavi	206	27
North Khorasan	12	1
Khuzestan	123	119
Zanjan	39	8
Semnan	109	25
Sistan & Baluchestan	173	42
Fars	105	35
Qazvin	53	13
Qom	27	6
Kordestan	27	3
Kerman	701	482
Kermanshah	48	12
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	13	3
Golestan	64	9
Gilan	284	33
Lorestan	53	5
Mazandaran	2394	226
Markazi	597	183
Hormozgan	11	14
Hamedan	50	9
Yazd	747	181

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 17. UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (ha; mln cu m)

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage networks	Water supply resource	Reservoir	Area of cultivated	Volume of water used(1)
1380	××	××	778694	7464
1385-86(2)	××	××	1033513	13174
1386-87(2)	××	××	722642	9667
1387-88	××	××	738009	7657
1388-89	××	××	747074	10507
1389-90	××	××	***702119***	***11864.3***
East Azarbayejan	××	××	××	××
Sufichay	Sufichay	Alaviyan	28200	30.2
Sattarkhan	Aharchay	××	4750	22
Bonab-e- Marand	Bonab	××	0	0
Zonooz-e chukhorzamee	Zonooz	Zonooz	0	0
West Azarbayejan	××	××	××	××
Dasht-e-Shiblu	Aras	××	1650	33.3
Dasht-e-Zanganeh	Gharasu	××	350	7
Zarrinehrud (Miyandoab)	Zarrinehrud	Bukan	22300	382.5
Mahabad	Mahabad	Mahabad	10350	119.7
Qanbar Kandi	Aras	××	1150	14.8
Hasanlu	Hasanlu	Hasanlu	410	25.2
Poldasht	Payab-e -Zangemar	Makoo	550	11.1
Ardebil	××	××	××	××
Quri chay	Aghchay & Geruchay	Qurichay	1850	8.6
Moghan	Aras	Aras	69200	1250.1
Ardebil	Balkhichay	Yamchee	6300	27.8
Saghezchee	Sarab-e- Ghare Sue	××	0	0
Esfahan	××	××	××	××
Abshar	Zayandehrud	Zayandehrud	5500	43
Borkhar(esfahan)	Zayandehrud	Zayandehrud	0	0.8
Rudashtin	Zayandehrud	Zayandehrud	12	57.4
Karvan (Khamiran)	Morghab	Khamiran	1550	16.5
Mahyar	Zayandehrud	Zayandehrud	0	0
Nekuabad	Zayandehrud	Zayandehrud	6000	42.9
Golpayegan	Golpayegan	Golpayegan	2500	26.4
Hanna	Hanna	Hanna	660	10
Ilam	××	××	××	××
Konjancham (Mehran)	Konjancham	Ilam	200	18.5
Holilan	Seymareh	××	360	10.5
Doviraj 1 & 2	Doviraj1&3	××	950	14.5
Amirabad	Konjancham	Ilam	10	1.2
Dasht-e-Abbas	Karkheh	××	12000	177.8
Meymeh	Meymeh	××	1530	8.6
Mulab	Mulab.	Ilam	850	4.9
Pahle va Parchineh	Pahle	××	0	0
Bushehr	××	××	××	××
Ahram	Ahram	××	800	6.7
Dalaki	Dalki	××	9200	110.2
Abikhsh (former Shabankareh)	Kelk	××	1050	123.9
Kelel	Kelel	××	750	7.2
Tehran	××	××	××	××
Varamin	Jajrud	Latiyan	54600	174.5
Karaj	Karaj	Amirkabir	16800	77.4

4. 17. UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued) (ha; mln cu m)

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage networks	Water supply resource	Reservoir	Area of cultivated	Volume of water entered the network(1)
Kordan	Kordan	××	8500	13.9
Robat Karim	Robat karim	××	750	7.8
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	××	××	××	××
Ardal	KiyarvaJonqan	××	1280	6.3
Jonaqan	BabrGhar	××	2000	10.4
Gandoman & Boldaji	Chaghakhor	Chaghakhor	1050	11.5
Dasht-e Bar Aftab-e- Kalbali Koshteh	-	××	0	0.1
South Khorasan	××	××	××	××
Shahid Parsa	Zow	Shahid Parsa	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	××	××	××	××
Shahid Yaqubi	Kal Salar	Shahid Yaqubi	950	2.9
Shahid Dehqan	Eshtivan	Shahid Dehqan	0	0.1
Tabarakabad	Tabarakabad	-	890	5.1
Sangard	Sangard -	-	560	5.1
Kamayestan	Kamayestan	Kamayestan	195	1.8
Fariman	Fariman	Fariman	1646	4.9
Doostee	Doostee	Doostee	3500	78.4
Zavin	Zavin	Zavin	0	0.3
Sedeh	Sedeh	××	160	1.8
North Khorasan	××	××	××	××
Shirvan	Ghalejoq	Shirvan	1950	12.2
Chery	Chery	Chery	545	0.9
Esfarayen	Esfarayen	Esfarayen	1350	6.9
Bojnourd (Shireen Dareh)	Shireen Dareh	Shireen Dareh	0	0
Khuzestan	××	××	××	××
Avan	Karkheh	Karkheh	5100	85.9
Dez	Dez	Dez	99800	3719.3
Shavur	Shavur	××	4950	78.2
Fajr & Jayzan	Marun	Marun	4780	65.6
Hamidiyeh & Qods	Karkheh	Karkheh	14150	220.5
Gotvand	Karun	Shahid Abbaspour	35400	976.7
Marun (Behbahan)	Marun	Marun	17500	321.1
Veys	Karun	Shahid Abbaspour	7500	140.6
Beneh Basht	Marun	Marun	2150	35.4
Shahid Rajaee	Karun	××	4800	52.1
Ramshir	Marun	Marun	7150	79.1
Shadegan	Marun	Marun	3250	45.9
Mianab	Karun	Masjed Soleiman	3600	128.2
Damghani	Marun	Marun	2850	43.8
Kowsar	Karkheh	Karkheh	2500	28.6
Karkheh-e- Jonoubee	Karkheh	Karkheh	3600	56.8
Karkheh-e- Shomalee	Karkheh	Karkheh	5950	69.4
Abadan & Khoramshahr	Karun	Masjed Soleiman	0	0.7
Hendijohn	Zohre	××	850	7.3
Semnan	××	××	××	××
Garmsar	Hablehrud	××	23500	160.4
Sistan & Baluchestan	××	××	××	××
Bampur	Bampur	××	250	5.2
Chah nimeh	Sistan	Chahnimeh	24500	276.3
Miyankangi	Paryanmoshtarak	××	18500	124.9

4. 17. UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

(ha; mln cu m)

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage networks	Water supply resource	Reservoir	Area of cultivated	Volume of water entered the network(1)
Bahukalat	Bahukalat	Pishin	3960	53.1
Fars	××	××	××	××
Dorudzan)	Kor	Dorudzan	11200	172.8
Iezadkhast	Kor	Iezadkhast	0	0
Qazvin	××	××	××	××
Qazvin	Taleqan	Taleqan	47829	294.4
Kordestan	××	××	××	××
Zarivar (Marivan)	Zarivar	Zarivar	0	0
Qeshlaq (Sanandaj)	Qeshlaq	Qeshlaq	320	3.2
Kamyaran	Komyaran	××	0	0.3
Legzy	Legzy	Shahid Kazemee	0	0
Kerman	××	××	××	××
Jiroft	Halilrud	Jiroft	2600	36.4
Narmashir	Narmashir	Nesa	1350	11.6
Kermanshah	××	××	××	××
Berimvand	Alvand	××	2300	17.3
Jegarlu	Alvand	××	510	5.5
Ravansar	Sarab Ravansar	××	850	7.4
Sefidbarg	Sefidbarg	××	165	4.4
Sumar	Kangir	××	800	8.9
Eainlqas	Eainlqas	××	820	7.4
Nazliyan	Nazliyan	××	1650	21.5
Mian darband	Mian darband	Gavshan	286	2.4
Bilevar	Bilevar	××	0	0.1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	××	××	××	××
Servak & Shahqasem	Bashar	Shahqasem	1150	21.6
Dasht-e-rum	Dashterum	××	690	13
Dasht-e-choram	Chah	××	1850	13.8
Dasht-e-chitab	Kikian	××	860	8.9
Lishter & kheirabad	Lishter	Kowsar	250	0.7
Golestan	××	××	××	××
Voshmgir	Gorganrud	Vushmgir	16500	40.7
Golestan 1	Gorganrud	××	2800	14.4
Kowsar	Nomel–Garmamdasht	Kowsar (Nomel)	150	1
Bustan	Gorganrud	-	750	6.2
Gilan	××	××	××	××
Sefidrud & Fumanat(2)	Sefidrud	Sefidrud	55800	1590.5
Lorestan	××	××	××	××
Chogholvandi	Babalian	××	1690	16.6
Aliabad (Dorud)	Silakhor	××	780	23.1

4. 17. UTILIZATION OF MODERN IRRIGATION AND DRAINAGE NETWORKS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued) (ha; mln cu m)

Regional water organizations and irrigation and drainage networks	Water supply resource	Reservoir	Area of cultivated	Volume of water entered the network(1)
Silakhur	Marire	××	4200	90.1
Mazandaran	××	××	××	××
Tajan	Tajan	Shahid Rajaee	11850	107
Markazi	××	××	××	××
Saveh	Qarechai	Saveh	4500	30.3
Hormozgan	××	××	××	××
Minab	Minab	Esteqlal	9361	77.1
Jegin	Jegin	Jegin	1920	23.1
Hamedan	××	××	××	××
Shaban Borzul	Gamasiyab	-	1750	27.7

1. Utilized also for non-agricultural consumption such as drinking, sanitation, manufacturing and raising of aquatic animals (changing from 0% to 35%).

2. Since the utilization of irrigation networks corresponds to crop year, the current year's data are also presented on the same year basis.

Source: Ministry of Energy

4. 18. GUARANTEED PURCHASE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF OF BASIC CROPS (rial)

Crop	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Wheat	410	1050	2050	2250	3050	3300	3600	3950
Barley	317	800	1520	1650	2700	2600	2900	3400
Grain corn	348	890	1620	1750	2760	2760	3000	3500
Peas	727	1870	5000	5400	6480	6480	6800	7900
Navy beans	870	2240	4500	×	5830	×	×	7000
Kidney beans	808	2065	4500	4850	5830	5820	6000	7000
Pinto beans	1030	2650	4500	4850	5830	5960	6200	7200
Lentils	895	2285	5000	5400	6480	6480	6800	7900
Sugar beets	97	252	460	500	620	750	900	1050
Cotton (unginned)	1600	2820	5000	5400	6480	7500	9000	10500
Soybeans	683	1770	3200	3450	5350	5350	5200	6620
Sunflower seeds	870	2035	3400	3670	5700	5700	6000	7000
Potatoes	174	437	883	910	1080	1350	1450	1470
Onions	137	377	627	670	790	900	900	1050

Source: Government.

4. 19. AVERAGE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS

(rial)

Year and Ostan	Wheat	Barley	Rice(paddy)	Peas	Pinto beans	Lentils	Sugar beet	Cotton	Manufactured tobacco
1375	422	375	1065	1167	2775	1394	-	1624	-
1380	1049	819	2385	2479	3688	2427	257	2801	6054
1385.....	2068	1603	3765	6847	6477	5326	497	4835	14360
1386.....	2089	2155	4985	6323	12053	6288	503	6759	18628
1387.....	2926	3793	10291	6908	13325	10225	561	6096	28372
1388.....	3053	2511	6435	7341	9500	10189	660	6750	20364
1389.....	3189	2482	7378	7547	14138	10310	800	12767	29136
1390.....	***3412***	***3542***	***9509***	***11488***	***16390***	***13550***	***933***	***11377***	***31898***
East Azarbayejan....	3427	4330	×	8566	14883	11928	×	9229	×
West Azarbayejan ..	3467	3731	×	12398	×	12071	896	×	×
Ardebil	3508	3788	×	12278	17126	15050	×	7178	×
Esfahan	3493	3357	11956	×	×	×	1088	10846	×
Alborz	3008	3224	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam	3600	2835	×	10964	14000	15024	×	×	×
Bushehr	3671	3182	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Tehran	3515	3412	×	7929	×	×	×	×	×
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	3349	3885	×	×	15848	12849	1013	×	×
South Khorasan.....	3617	3728	×	×	×	×	714	12932	×
Khorasan-e-Razavi.	3488	3921	×	10950	×	×	887	11634	×
North Khorasan.	3482	3947	×	11699	18000	9848	1043	10668	×
Khuzestan	3584	2928	5173	×	×	×	×	×	×
Zanjan.....	3151	4037	7239	9512	18217	14957	889		×
Semnan.....	3452	3313	×	×	17000	12439	980	3279	×
Sistan & Baluchestan	3510	2629	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Fars.....	3566	3461	12080	13056	15162	13435	963	12346	×
Qazvin.....	3329	3245	×	13215	19995	16660	786	×	×
Qom	3428	3006	×	×	17357	×	×	12400	×
Kordestan	3305	3567	×	14957	×	23413	×	×	×
Kerman.....	3691	3355	×	14201	×	×	×	5619	×
Kermanshah	3490	3642	×	13162	×	19058	963	×	×
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3595	3673	6697	×	14412	14055	×	×	×
Golestan..	3587	3315	10245	×	×	×	×	12111	31574
Gilan.....	3716	×	10615	×	×	×	×	×	36000
Lorestan	3490	3308	×	×	19209	14905	901	×	×
Mazandaran.....	3502	3110	8685	×	15634	×	×	×	35468
Markazi...	3502	3472	×	×	18263	×	1642	10427	×
Hormozgan.....	3675	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Hamedan...	3312	3747	×	10285	×	8025	×	×	×
Yazd	3436	3418	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

4. 19. AVERAGE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS (continued)

(rial)

Year and Ostan	Tobacco leaves	Sunflower oil seeds	Melons	Water-melons	Cucumbers	Potatoes	Onions	Tomatoes	Alfalfa, dry
1375	-	1194	251	148	426	455	415	210	360
1380	3903	2618	650	437	617	531	580	604	(1)758
1385	12230	3794	1598	1033	2161	1671	1308	1059	1328
1386	43756	5940	1669	965	2043	2579	1160	1127	1492
1387	21580	12622	2866	1331	2132	1305	1629	2433	2572
1388	28490	6033	2089	1379	2671	1970	2860	1238	1927
1389	20879	6745	2331	1242	3454	2791	1994	2150	1927
1390	***35802***	***8467***	***3002***	***1520***	***5488***	***2158***	***1837***	***2682***	***3103***
East Azarbayejan	×	15394	2023	997	1807	2125	2872	1154	2352
West Azarbayejan	×	6125	2687	1735	4252	2546	2939	1559	2661
Ardebil	×	×	×	919	2261	1960	×	1256	2087
Esfahan	×	×	3546	1877	2466	1683	1608	1996	3217
Alborz	×	×	×	×	2453	×	2000	1704	3162
Ilam	×	×	3904	2553	3922	×	3222	2997	2715
Bushehr	35729	×	3956	1735	3118	×	2823	6893	×
Tehran	×	×	×	×	5383	4000	2502	2361	3338
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	×	×	×	×	4037	2451	×	3385	3641
South Khorasan	×	×	2563	1656	3700	×	4352	3969	3597
Khorasan-e-Razavi	24364	×	2996	877	3898	2931	2932	1541	3815
North Khorasan	×	8110	3352	1500	4614	3514	3563	1637	3428
Khuzestan	×	×	2028	1668	3645	2221	593	2130	2613
Zanjan	×	×	2618	1413	5456	2084	3676	1454	3298
Semnan	×	5600	3342	2116	3491	2699	2716	2571	3356
Sistan & Baluchestan	50000	×	2424	3414	4689	×	1279	3812	4657
Fars	×	×	1738	1212	3398	2659	1855	1393	3524
Qazvin	×	×	2950	1194	3591	2570	3500	1200	3072
Qom	×	×	1902	1282	×	×	2864	×	3279
Kordestan	×	11500	×	1843	6983	2053	×	2298	3112
Kerman	×	×	2072	2142	6460	4514	1490	2407	2823
Kermanshah	×	19000	×	1983	2282	×	1829	1538	2983
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	×	×	2609	830	3657	×	×	3476	4038
Golestan	×	×	3953	1787	2138	2153	3121	1293	×
Gilan	×	×	6330	1226	5180	×	×	3334	×
Lorestan	×	×	×	1917	3169	2552	×	1551	2525
Mazandaran	×	×	2204	1168	3571	2511	3777	2493	×
Markazi	×	×	4174	1534	5989	3557	2989	2172	3252
Hormozgan	×	×	×	3105	3744	×	1620	4374	×
Hamedan	×	×	×	1345	6696	1614	2945	1433	3104
Yazd	×	×	4857	1204	6240	×	2500	2316	3506

1. From the year 1380, the price of dried alfalfa and clover was included together.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 20. AVERAGE SALE PRICE PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED PERENNIAL CROPS IN RURAL AREAS (rial)

Year and Ostan	Apples	Apricots	Pears	Grapes	Oranges	Dates	Pomegranates	Pistachios	Almonds	Walnuts
1375	481	574	582	716	636	779	390	10548	3710	4319
1380	992	1721	1314	874	1354	1589	946	22649	4772	10364
1385	2790	2709	3204	2046	2786	3131	3240	30461	12763	21283
1386	3926	5470	4344	2564	3516	3817	4189	37043	13000	28839
1387	4378	4716	6833	5505	3476	5838	7108	43227	12265	35122
1388	6260	15433	7273	3905	4167	8117	9127	58479	×	38341
1389	6092	13840	11805	3543	5038	7045	7719	69404	26286	40695
1390	***7428***	***11525***	***14901***	***5835***	***5791***	***5443***	***7902***	***30059***	***47323***	***53093***
East Azarbayejan	6017	4650	10549	3756	×	×	×	×	51488	53118
West Azarbayejan	8135	6287	×	5251	×	×	×	×	58800	52065
Ardebil	4213	5646	8262	8989	×	×	×	×	×	59156
Esfahan	6093	7925	×	14407	×	×	5282	×	×	49167
Alborz	4503	6283	15784	4990	×	×	×	×	×	56485
Ilam	×	16759	×	11054	×	×	13000	×	×	63469
Bushehr	×	×	×	×	×	5225	×	×	×	×
Tehran	8729	14038	12164	7898	×	×	×	×	×	58175
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	6584	7630	×	5652	×	×	×	×	40445	57969
South Khorasan	×	4565	8000	4540	×	×	8484	×	36089	69576
Khorasan-e-Razavi	6816	6981	9407	4147	×	×	5741	60140	22444	55106
North Khorasan	6312	4285	8335	4688	×	×	×	×	37500	54452
Khuzestan	×	×	×	×	4327	4277	×	×	×	×
Zanjan	7535	×	×	3778	×	×	7704	×	34750	35709
Semnan	7821	7116	12632	7616	×	×	8364	×	26250	56564
Sistan & Baluchestan	×	×	×	9302	×	5448	10678	65432	×	×
Fars	5704	11448	×	5463	5833	3827	7667	×	20286	×
Qazvin	8816	11754	7238	5680	×	×	11416	86352	23000	50103
Qom	9185	6059	9472	5815	×	×	8558	100082	22022	46849
Kordestan	6433	7631	×	5049	×	×	×	×	×	42923
Kerman	6544	13389	9552	7692	6873	9754	14329	67778	49669	55810
Kermanshah	4157	9930	11667	4482	×	×	15172	×	×	24083
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	4630	16074	×	5077	5000	×	9000	×	×	61176
Golestan	×	×	×	×	5227	×	×	×	×	×
Gilan	×	×	×	×	4242	×	×	×	×	43485
Lorestan	×	×	×	5008	×	×	×	×	×	×
Mazandaran	4529	4004	5727	×	5460	×	×	×	×	49650
Markazi	6999	16803	×	5519	×	×	13347	×	×	51277
Hormozgan	×	×	×	×	5961	6442	×	×	×	×
Hamedan	7787	5523	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	50000
Yazd	×	24495	×	6978	×	×	6660	88338	×	×

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4.21. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS AND FARM-GATE PRICES (1) PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS (rial)

Crop	1384-85		1385-86		1386-87	
	Costs of production	Farm-gate prices	Costs of production	Farm-gate prices	Costs of production	Farm-gate prices
Irrigated wheat	5231670	1436	5565800	1519	6386490	2485
Rainfed wheat	1403370	1599	1696090	1673	1835530	5629
Irrigated barley	4116960	1469	4768430	1629	5566600	2827
Rainfed barley	1350890	1712	1652360	1632	1630650	6375
Irrigated grain corn	7341900	1008	8349920	1155	8757840	1445
Irrigated peas	4086560	3478	4525690	4771	3616880	7865
Rainfed peas	1960230	4741	2129010	4951	2019830	13202
Irrigated lentils	4459670	4962	5202950	5428	6279630	8632
Rainfed lentils	2073850	5364	2442040	5708	2795230	9818
Irrigated sunflower	7356290	4349	11166780	5886	10399420	5789
Rainfed sunflower	2117150	2717	3172570	3699	3573600	4146
Irrigated cotton	8443130	3456	9082240	3649	11569550	4438
Rainfed cotton	2873600	2535	5706500	4488	6084190	5267
Sugar beets	11179050	323	13233730	389	14185940	360
Irrigated watermelons	10088710	397	11527940	445	11908080	486
Rainfed watermelons	2704070	561	2456500	420	6322430	906
Irrigated cucumbers	18617830	945	18472090	1032	25882520	1096
Irrigated potatoes	19819240	770	28271310	937	27823350	1127
Irrigated onions	16719320	531	22663150	674	26345610	642
Irrigated tomatoes	21195640	616	23957610	652	29646690	794
Irrigated navy beans	8142080	3622	11022310	5574	11904640	6005
Irrigated kidney beans	7966250	3044	11395680	5813	12233970	6827
Irrigated pinto beans	9652740	4354	12407020	4640	12947060	6336
Irrigated spring soybeans	5508730	2250	-	-	10267760	3760
Rainfed spring soybeans	4263530	3057	5333510	2023	4949900	2626
Irrigated summer soybeans	5508080	2357	6567880	2433	7254660	2874
Rainfed summer soybeans	2693840	2538	4449710	3075	4313410	2902
Quality long grain rice	18511450	4938	18929670	5073	26792130	7485
High-yielding long grain rice	12569820	2106	13992060	2103	19122210	2803
Quality mid-size rice	16050140	4061	21292370	4498	25120940	6506
Short grain rice	10663970	2857	9246340	2798	16020060	4849

4. 21. AVERAGE PRODUCTION COSTS AND FARM-GATE PRICES[1] PER KILOGRAM OF SELECTED ANNUAL CROPS (continued) (rial)

Crop	1387-88		1388-89	
	Costs of production	Farm-gate prices	Costs of production	Farm-gate prices
Irrigated wheat	7026100	2095	7253270	2090
Rainfed wheat	2160810	2323	2503830	1950
Irrigated barley	7015880	2083	8153460	2200
Rainfed barley	2382860	2488	2371780	2040
Irrigated grain corn	12315160	1737	11656680	1900
Irrigated peas	7516570	7005	8488480	7540
Rainfed peas	2439960	8402	3051190	7390
Irrigated lentils	7674540	7979	9847970	7170
Rainfed lentils	3226900	9217	3639710	7570
Irrigated sunflower	10329430	6579	9233610	5530
Rainfed sunflower	4155910	4313	3237600	3910
Irrigated cotton	13546160	6268	14610440	6070
Rainfed cotton	6925690	5229	0	0
Sugar beets	19035260	549	20366360	440
Irrigated watermelons	15950660	683	17482630	580
Rainfed watermelons	5548390	743	6258060	640
Irrigated cucumbers	26759220	1357	32795210	1530
Irrigated potatoes	28679210	1105	39656680	1230
Irrigated onions	26021310	869	24299870	760
Irrigated tomatoes	30967450	824	31276340	940
Irrigated navy beans	14617060	8740	15483630	7060
Irrigated kidney beans	13054240	7158	12969040	5590
Irrigated pinto beans	14891930	7859	15017050	8320
Irrigated spring soybeans	0	0	8315690	3940
Rainfed spring soybeans	6560560	2506	6179500	3990
Irrigated summer soybeans	9975640	3356	11402180	4230
Rainfed summer soybeans	0	0	0	0
Quality long grain rice	27350770	7246	29689430	8140
High-yielding long grain rice	22820740	3493	20179150	3800
Quality mid-size rice	28836890	6503	19433330	4840
Short grain rice	19887760	6525	8780310	2960

1. Farm-gate price of selected annual products excluding by-product.

Source: Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

4. 22. AMOUNT OF FERTILIZERS DISTRIBUTED BY TYPE (ton)

Year and Ostan	Total	Nitrogenous	Phosphate	Potash	Macro & micro elements
1375	2225669	1370893	813192	41578	0
1380	2919813	1761637	656242	213176	288758
1385	4574238	2511989	1244861	378162	439226
1386	3416482	2135803	853823	277928	148929
1387[1]	3345785	2300466	836236	204333	4750
1388	2959453	1978566	737903	67382	175600
1389	2699920	1713796	[2]878466	82258	25400
1390	***1603623***	***1093827***	***315146***	***61900***	***132750***
East Azarbayejan	67841	36956	25985	2800	2100
West Azarbayejan	73033	44231	19616	2986	6200
Ardebil	67506	37634	22277	3995	3600
Esfahan	53147	44263	1186	2598	5100
Alborz[3]	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam	30333	19545	8301	487	2000
Bushehr	20172	14181	4233	1258	500
Tehran[3]	32170	25252	2080	1788	3050
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	24678	13966	8115	1197	1400
South Khorasn	13359	10489	1670	0	1200
Khorasan-e-Razavi	86514	76426	1097	391	8600
North Khorasn	33963	29146	2517	400	1900
Khuzestan	185157	106104	56968	7435	14650
Zanjan	33984	21843	8241	1200	2700
Semnan	14551	10073	1987	891	1600
Sistan & Baluchestan	19188	14607	2981	0	1600
Fars	163724	133594	3849	10981	15300
Qazvin	46154	32114	7840	2520	3680
Qom	15429	10744	2932	703	1050
Kordestan	43166	24676	14707	1783	2000
Kerman[4]	66727	53592	5035	0	8100
Kermanshah	96609	59972	26795	1792	8050
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	19132	13759	3176	397	1800
Golestan	71565	56387	7430	698	7050
Gilan	48907	32571	8977	4009	3350
Lorestan	60599	33710	18865	2024	6000
Mazandaran	58878	45436	7448	1294	4700
Markazi	47746	29350	10631	1595	6170
Hormozgan	18048	14167	491	1990	1400
Hamedan	67339	37882	18568	4489	6400
Yazd	13057	11157	200	200	1500

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion of phosphate fertilizer in the total, distributed in Ostans directly by fertilizer manufacturing companies.

2. Excluding the amount of 10949 tons of phosphate fertilizer distributed for the manufacturing company.

3. The Alborz statistics is included in Tehran's

4.The amount of fertilizer distributed in Jiroft is included in Kerman Ostan

Source: Agricultural Support Services Company.

4. 23. PESTICIDES SOLD BY TYPE (ton)

Year	Total	Insecticides	Acaricides	Fungicides	Herbicides	Rodenti-cides	Mollusc-ocides	Granule and oil[1]	Others
1375	15823	[2]7986	1152	1921	4661	55	14	[2]000	34
1380	25578	[3]8663	1134	2813	7211	122	65	5537	33
1385	20894	[3]3917	240	3285	9971	5	0	3394	82
1386	14354	[3]920	129	2208	7120	73	1	3856	47
1387	7818	351	75	1207	2537	33	0	3558	57
1388.....	5830	288	65	602	1806	0	0	2969	100
1389.....	3267	148	15	468	865	0	0	1771	0
1390.....	***3574***	***162***	***30***	***188***	***1181***	***0***	***0***	***2004***	***9***

1. Including diazinon granules, padan granules, emulsified oil and regent.

2. Granule and oil pesticides are included with insecticides in 1375.

3. Including tablets.

Source: Agricultural Support Services Company.

4. 24. DOMESTIC PRODUCTION AND SALE OF SELECTED AGRICULTURALMACHINERY BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS (unit)

Year	Tractor		Combine		Plough share	
	Production	Sale	Production	Sale	Production	Sale
1375	5452	4727	240	225	6856	6688
1380	12208	12560	[1]522	[1] 537	7031	4644
1384	25338	22969	787	771	5696	5634
1385	32929	27351	968	968	6010	5858
1386.....	35244	37097	884	756	8177	7573
1387.....	20236	23076	248	214	3885	3048
1388.....	13309	17297	362	442	2738	3018
1389.....	***18403***	***19184***	***229***	***257***	***4451***	***4479***

1.Revised figures.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4.25. HOLDINGS USING THE FOLLOWING AGRICULTURAL MACHINES AND MACHINERY, THE YEAR 1382

Types of agricultural machines and machinery	Total	Owned by holder	Owned by others
Tractor	2419557	292828	2126729
Tiller	425899	128717	297184
Combine	1014949	13501	1001448
Trailer	1498503	248369	1250134
Harvester	214061	17921	196139
Mower	82195	9703	72492
Rake	40706	6637	34069
Baler	128462	5876	122587
Chopper	8054	564	7491
Wheat and barley thresher	1215846	86536	1129311
Rice thresher	275678	32183	243495
Tractor plough	2047513	252642	1794870
Disk	1072430	126876	945554
Furrower	238762	32459	206305
Ditcher	322564	45500	277064
Cultivator	419354	44748	374606
Fertilizer broadcaster	307238	42031	265207
Tractor sprayer	732700	65749	666951
Motorized sprayer	372761	57169	315592
Knapsack sprayer	631831	232577	399254
Water pump motor (diesel)	571002	397731	173271
Electric pump	497947	385272	*112674*

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4.26. HOLDINGS USING AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382

Ostan	Tractor	Tiller	Combine	Trailer	Harvester	Mower	Rake	Baler
Total country	***2419557***	***425899***	***1014949***	***1498503***	***214061***	***82195***	***40706***	***128462***
East Azarbayejan.....	169880	3781	36961	111401	11899	8293	1744	979
West Azarbayejan	157449	2622	28684	129759	28958	19112	1496	215
Ardebil	82748	832	53719	71859	2877	2320	355	5466
Esfahan.....	131208	5137	40186	48522	8536	8533	4336	6635
Ilam	45109	142	15550	28077	9434	68	17	184
Bushehr	24209	295	10852	8700	376	137	7	21
Tehran	26588	2415	10973	5233	2329	2643	1788	3447
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	44748	1355	6017	30220	3871	5077	3168	1368
South Khorasan	23242	263	1911	5257	2303	43	64	65
Khorasan-e-Razavi	242869	6249	72736	106560	37383	1908	1866	2695
North Khorasan	57829	218	19385	44261	13615	230	514	1370
Khuzestan	109010	545	52495	60904	5670	931	182	3681
Zanjan	57721	1156	14600	49197	5439	249	745	55
Semnan	19326	468	8644	8638	1298	573	578	3905
Sistan & Baluchestan .	37901	294	2045	2715	631	55	230	24
Fars	155740	25402	107898	74484	4604	3574	3279	2216
Qazvin	38767	3882	12709	21399	2991	3862	3665	5153
Qom	5434	119	3289	1617	572	808	820	765
Kordestan	81096	288	42703	70198	1909	1103	1027	594
Kerman	135977	8681	16420	38278	2863	3552	274	105
Kermanshah	109398	267	76586	80500	7557	296	371	386
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	39370	918	7838	16832	681	95	39	23
Golestan	99325	6284	78295	77431	731	205	12	27173
Gilan	48149	201821	11218	107487	2564	64	1	1406
Lorestan	106528	764	57195	91571	14966	1501	776	676
Mazandaran	179573	148392	152179	98773	1768	1489	24	48670
Markazi	55670	358	20923	36170	13721	5482	3624	2073
Hormozgan	8174	119	1794	1262	15	27	40	22
Hamedan	88531	729	46504	56871	18590	8360	9523	9071
Yazd	37986	2103	4641	14324	5909	1608	142	19

4. 26. HOLDINGS USING AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 (continued)

Ostan	Chopper	Wheat and barley thresher	Rice thresher	Tractor plough	Disk	Furrower	Ditcher
Total country	***8054***	***1215846***	***275678***	***2047513***	***1072430***	***238762***	***322564***
East Azarbayejan	27	121419	664	153746	35460	1841	2331
West Azarbayejan	30	99473	63	130065	47943	6276	4338
Ardebil	15	42635	156	78941	22872	7397	14422
Esfahan	1761	69663	8776	116733	35015	21549	23821
Ilam	1	32261	1256	43691	6385	1099	4114
Bushehr	2	4465	0	13308	19521	666	2037
Tehran	2343	6258	3	20115	16760	9763	13820
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	85	36210	2618	39322	12965	3875	6450
South Khorasan	2	18519	0	20158	7120	200	469
Khorasan-e-Razavi	730	153137	1521	221738	125580	28226	27406
North Khorasan	28	37334	174	55196	37031	15322	5047
Khuzestan	37	54488	3809	88420	70373	13809	36463
Zanjan	15	41345	1082	54326	13963	2877	1320
Semnan	70	9209	0	17846	13478	6889	6772
Sistan & Baluchestan	5	8622	86	32138	30300	541	9340
Fars	1531	39990	3473	139812	109597	64270	60279
Qazvin	847	20908	2779	35797	23032	10068	14723
Qom	18	3220	0	4894	4123	1285	2928
Kordestan	1	63115	0	75266	59169	1290	1151
Kerman	121	22664	0	84939	46839	7533	16134
Kermanshah	15	64954	220	106391	35985	7059	11094
Kohgiluyeh &Boyerahmad	3	32054	706	29966	2494	813	897
Golestan	116	8712	4328	91155	93053	911	25454
Gilan	3	11601	193828	17100	7594	21	23
Lorestan	21	82396	2396	103370	20173	5891	4870
Mazandaran	13	7880	47739	103346	115869	369	215
Markazi	148	42542	1	53295	16004	4976	6756
Hormozgan	1	85	0	5962	2875	1083	4798
Hamedan	51	56060	2	83482	29229	10401	11024
Yazd	14	24626	0	26994	11629	2464	4071

4. 26. HOLDINGS USING AGRICULTURAL MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382 (continued)

Ostan	Cultivator	Fertilizer spreader	Tractor sprayer	Motorized sprayer	Knapsack sprayer	Water pump motor (diesel)	Electric pump
Total country	***419354***	***307238***	***732700***	***372761***	***631831***	***571002***	***497947***
East Azarbayejan	6614	2687	34686	22922	35922	55757	28327
West Azarbayejan	38759	11802	74515	8785	14203	53777	15356
Ardebil	3822	7960	14648	5145	7937	8737	1468
Esfahan	13339	6252	27153	17418	52984	29961	64459
Ilam	4571	5594	16196	2871	15969	2010	1530
Bushehr	277	5807	2875	1608	4297	6475	969
Tehran	4778	6597	13543	16298	16996	14685	15764
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	2858	2536	7595	1937	4098	4698	7944
South Khorasan	11386	300	455	620	5635	1105	6839
Khorasan-e-Razavi	131120	15909	33326	29994	56214	40016	86615
North Khorasan	7820	2289	4080	4931	10037	3726	6584
Khuzestan.....	5765	46368	45476	5856	20052	28418	3686
Zanjan	1334	2070	8119	5511	9966	9161	8840
Semnan	3011	4307	4563	7227	9384	2178	9295
Sistan & Baluchestan	38	180	144	631	6094	13286	5028
Fars	16832	59656	79271	12310	40108	55713	39404
Qazvin	5135	7272	10440	3592	8938	14744	16603
Qom	1478	2122	1771	1165	1992	1129	1941
Kordestan	9189	7082	24107	3136	8733	4874	2488
Kerman	46423	4117	74152	6883	15838	31106	68577
Kermanshah	19654	22262	50840	10770	38388	10183	4238
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	110	212	2453	2163	3416	879	629
Golestan	1112	46869	42200	3739	44867	27882	5486
Gilan	13566	467	61	24844	73759	15460	7154
Lorestan	10484	12763	41501	2424	31179	7849	4879
Mazandaran	25056	4394	61594	142063	40872	76588	28480
Markazi	24516	5853	13085	5648	11842	13130	16122
Hormozgan	180	1356	1087	2456	4872	14534	1731
Hamedan	2440	9730	31093	8701	20128	19873	23194
Yazd	7686	2426	11671	11114	17112	3068	14320

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 27. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCKS ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN (head)

Year and Ostan	Sheep & lambs		Goats & kids		Cattle & calves	
	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Number of holdings	Number of livestock
1382	1117281	37137289	1070057	20166878	1250232	6009547
1384	1218797	(1)53800136	1156009	(1)25530649	1321531	7609358
1387	1105727	49976138	1087932	22333547	1210741	7088984
1390	***1277798***	***50214617***	***1129427***	***22094251***	***1096303***	***6075772***
East Azarbayejan	86411	3711728	45333	522122	97560	577691
West Azarbayejan	53011	3101081	24236	307230	82486	478716
Ardebil	34183	1815307	21024	239387	41207	284472
Esfahan	44242	1830128	27121	669160	40010	354886
Alborz	2448	304877	1549	41949	2523	60430
Ilam	15570	695213	16684	430551	13839	48193
Bushehr	7127	205383	19853	475184	4714	22968
Tehran	15488	1465837	5434	143551	10122	262535
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	20854	1276932	14533	452775	31050	113899
South Khorasan	46184	902139	49418	822896	13270	37957
Khorasan-e-Razavi	248048	9359098	161409	1732364	50492	298355
North Khorasan	32576	1044399	18144	197981	22390	74021
Khuzestan	37726	2384395	37860	1460015	72364	412864
Zanjan	30122	783956	23883	246554	31740	144169
Semnan	16519	1083423	13081	367328	6740	67089
Sistan & Baluchestan	66865	1238352	152744	1867101	35502	159582
Fars	70576	3931711	106370	4255911	35876	261839
Qazvin	23002	891867	13265	150446	26863	180782
Qom	4162	287039	2692	76431	4076	93296
Kordestan	37517	984469	22105	213189	38619	110786
Kerman	79781	1993359	115906	2755225	59507	241477
Kermanshah	35796	1415428	28226	331182	32286	135434
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	13069	374326	23395	853018	15553	54744
Golestan	30147	1492602	13040	198979	52325	224650
Gilan	10901	464907	3803	73563	97970	438445
Lorestan	43379	1676621	21600	402007	41250	165858
Mazandaran	38449	1641211	5830	137806	47835	395774
Markazi	32302	1291118	12639	214739	21700	145863
Hormozgan	30502	444208	83036	1669168	27708	72160
Hamedan	45614	1331509	21483	140654	33524	116340
Yazd	25225	791992	23733	645785	5202	40495

4. 27. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK AND THE NUMBER OF THEIR LIVESTOCKS ON THE ENUMERATION DAY BY OSTAN (head)

Year and Ostan	Buffaloes & calves		Camels & calves	
	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Number of holdings	Number of livestock
1382	29141	159196	17104	139287
1384	31344	191438	24147	151932
1387	000	000	000	000
1390	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***
East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	000	000	000	000
Alborz	000	000	000	000
Ilam	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	000	000	000	000
Tehran	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000
Semnan	000	000	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	000	000	000
Fars	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000
Golestan	000	000	000	000
Gilan	000	000	000	000
Lorestan	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	000	000	000	000
Markazi	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000

1.Increase in the number of small livestock (sheep, lamb ,goats and kids) is due to development of livestock raising farms as well as different implementation times of the 1384 Livestock Farm Survey and the 1382 Census of Agriculture. The Census was conducted in Mehr when the number of small livestock was at its minimum (over the year), while the Survey was implemented in the months of Day and Bahman coinciding with the time of giving birth of small livestock, when the number of sheep and goat population was at its maximum level.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 28. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK MILKED[1], AND MILK PRODUCTION BY TYPE OF LIVESTOCK AND OSTAN

(head; ton)

Year and Ostan	Total milk production	Sheep			Goat		
		Number of holdings	Number of sheep milked	Milk production	Number of holdings	Number of goats milked	Milk production
1382	[2]5983863	634991	12830109	612594	737767	8286662	497974
1384	7248467	751932	16942306	543935	830472	8982559	410056
1387	6679890	540037	11573720	444004	662234	5872081	270157
1390	***6600895***	***632708***	***13910897***	***459843***	***583378***	***5868738***	***205059***
East Azarbayejan	668582	72219	1608160	49422	37555	239635	13679
West Azarbayejan	393464	37350	1172191	41486	17260	131611	6316
Ardebil	246513	30615	777428	35945	18754	111549	7453
Esfahan	675556	3615	115516	3974	9284	156872	6113
Alborz	118216	1300	97862	3648	906	10988	830
Ilam	60766	6126	151341	6176	6230	116167	4662
Bushehr	7120	60	1321	73	3680	66470	2079
Tehran	359264	12356	540370	24438	2724	41239	1705
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	162176	5368	181479	5755	8819	181330	6200
South Khorasan	39714	22861	280233	4009	30420	296549	6087
Khorasan-e-Razavi	710878	154084	4091076	110331	92643	537474	14231
North Khorasan	111606	22554	434471	9439	11911	79334	2093
Khuzestan	261365	8779	210569	8748	20471	452592	14518
Zanjan	158688	23527	376930	13810	19830	141185	6729
Semnan	96204	7706	325117	8746	5639	97966	3024
Sistan & Baluchestan	129383	17072	113659	3182	56601	285137	9433
Fars	347641	20528	469921	12033	42417	831842	27348
Qazvin	247799	3734	70560	3303	7055	46767	4400
Qom	73053	277	4260	210	211	2165	152
Kordestan	75003	19858	234749	9306	11892	65701	1899
Kerman	263107	39995	523884	16333	69539	818446	19881
Kermanshah	130552	19144	462045	12435	17846	159767	7556
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	52009	3498	29845	721	21783	337171	11641
Golestan	144170	2602	105641	1884	1366	28616	1048
Gilan	93039	7484	169989	4894	2708	27042	1405
Lorestan	211786	38053	507687	47184	14898	132661	7211
Mazandaran	394631	9305	382057	9282	2295	48635	1732
Markazi	162802	232	15059	438	2700	36701	1940
Hormozgan	12860	5418	35762	1064	13980	121298	3674
Hamedan	113842	15859	204866	5769	12160	50010	2414
Yazd	79107	21130	216852	5804	19803	215814	7606

4. 28. HOLDINGS WITH LIVESTOCK MILKED, (1) AND MILK PRODUCTION BY TYPE OF LIVESTOCK AND OSTAN (continued)

(head; ton)

Year and Ostan	Cattle		
	Number of holdings	Number of cattle milked	Milk production
1382	1055724	2359676	4768589
1384	1187672	2719058	6294476
1387	1010879	2420143	5965728
1390	***902613***	***2199657***	***5935994***
East Azarbayejan	90191	236034	605480
West Azarbayejan	74284	183323	345663
Ardebil	38187	117831	203114
Esfahan	36383	160220	665469
Alborz	2109	19579	113738
Ilam	12178	22067	49928
Bushehr	2724	4093	4967
Tehran	8174	66444	333120
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	27039	46527	150221
South Khorasan	9661	12865	29618
Khorasan-e-Razavi	43109	118539	586317
North Khorasan	17611	28508	100074
Khuzestan	53405	122205	238098
Zanjan	27903	59995	138150
Semnan	5945	19418	84434
Sistan & Baluchestan	24306	48200	116768
Fars	26231	79975	308260
Qazvin	20370	57977	240096
Qom	2493	18841	72691
Kordestan	33683	49696	63799
Kerman	50599	92360	226892
Kermanshah	29652	60239	110561
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	14749	23872	39646
Golestan	42026	79102	141238
Gilan	64788	115382	86741
Lorestan	38578	75093	157391
Mazandaran	42098	150068	383617
Markazi	18714	47601	160423
Hormozgan	11209	14108	8121
Hamedan	29797	54303	105660
Yazd	4416	15189	65698

1. Referring to female livestock that has given birth during the last 365 days to the census day and been milked. The livestock whose whole milk is used by its baby is not considered livestock milked.

2. Difference between the total and sum of its parts is due to buffalo and camel milk production.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 29. HOLDINGS WITH GENERATING LIVESTOCK, THEIR NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK, PRODUCTION OF SHEEP WOOL, AND GOAT HAIR AND SOFT WOOL BY OSTAN

(head; ton)

Year and Ostan	Sheep wool			Goat hair and soft wool		
	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Production	Number of holdings	Number of livestock	Production
1382	967327	29520042	36008058	272969	5452610	2448941
1384	1085395	40361587	52454715	249420	5988723	2905312
1387	974221	34801936	38114067	244895	779182	344596
1390[1]	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***
East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	000	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Alborz	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tehran	000	000	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	000	000	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Semnan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Fars	000	000	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	000	000	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Gilan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Lorestan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	000	000	000	000	000	000
Markazi	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000	000	000

1. Not available.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 30. HOLDINGS RAISING POULTRY VIA TRADITIONAL METHOD BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1382

(1000 fowls)

Ostan	Number of holdings	Number of poultry	
		Chickens	Duck, goose and turkey
Total country	***2185600***	***24783***	***5916***
East Azarbayejan	131200	1247	165
West Azarbayejan	123108	1271	276
Ardebil	71525	1108	139
Esfahan	77674	783	21
Ilam	26902	360	42
Bushehr	26569	315	14
Tehran	19071	250	37
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	35240	396	14
South Khorasan	25117	166	10
Khorasan-e-Razavi	174114	1264	97
North Khorasan	41266	295	38
Khuzestan	109374	1438	160
Zanjan	50301	440	54
Semnan	13193	153	10
Sistan & Baluchestan	83597	691	53
Fars	140887	1784	64
Qazvin	28436	224	28
Qom	7004	98	8
Kordestan	57133	457	64
Kerman	88475	937	21
Kermanshah	62710	688	104
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	38219	444	16
Golestan	70504	726	166
Gilan	219196	3714	1996
Lorestan	73425	992	199
Mazandaran	213605	2989	2001
Markazi	37855	299	23
Hormozgan	32688	214	5
Hamedan	69556	544	80
Yazd	37657	498	13

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 31. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY ACTIVITY

(head)

Year and activity	Number	Capacity [1]	
		Total	Breeders
1373	9879	916371	369674
1375	9042	962228	408253
1379	8559	982074	-
1383	14076	1637694	-
1385	14645	1895863	-
1389	***24660***	***2747524***	-
Dairy cattle	15542	1720198	-
Beef cattle only	9118	1027326	-

1.Total capacity refers to the total number of livestock that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm while breeders capacity refers to the share of the total capacity allocated to female cows, dairy or not dairy, in-calf or not in-calf .

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 32. BROILER CHICKEN FARMS AND THEIR HALLS CAPACITY[1]

Year and Ostan	Number of farms			Capacity (1000 fowls)	
	Total	In operation	Out of operation	Total	With automatic feeder system
1376	15290	12950	2340	165036	32531
1379	15293	12026	3267	195881	35542
1380	15383	11279	4104	184786	35275
1383	17267	14216	3051	225729	49879
1388	17192	13878	3314	245616	123352
East Azarbayejan	816	645	171	8692	4758
West Azarbayejan	544	475	69	9622	6970
Ardebil	251	244	7	4409	2365
Esfahan	1746	1361	385	27859	11639
Alborz	206	106	100	1938	1193
Ilam	215	190	25	3011	3009
Bushehr	103	97	6	2529	2033
Tehran	325	178	147	6034	2109
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	153	146	7	2732	671
South Khorasan	722	549	173	7341	769
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1363	1068	295	16590	6903
North Khorasan	63	58	5	1202	364
Khuzestan	682	574	108	10363	2530
Zanjan	123	116	7	3309	2813
Semnan	512	389	123	8629	2228
Sistan & Baluchestan	125	80	45	2172	0
Fars	999	680	319	12853	8041
Qazvin	467	382	85	8151	3897
Qom	288	206	82	4190	1374
Kordestan	424	400	24	6434	5744
Kerman	674	486	188	5033	1445
Kermanshah	785	624	161	5846	2346
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	109	81	28	1385	230
Golestan	712	648	64	14565	9716
Gilan	657	588	69	10683	7936
Lorestan	425	339	86	5772	4099
Mazandaran	1551	1392	159	24173	12993
Markazi	638	581	57	10640	6090
Hormozgan	187	138	49	3271	1131
Hamedan	520	432	88	5807	3777
Yazd	807	625	182	10381	4179

1. Capacity refers to the number of chickens - hen or cock - that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 33. NUMBER AND HALL CAPACITY[1] OF LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS

Year and Ostan	Number of farms	Number of poultry halls	Capacity (1000 fowls)
1370	881	3361	40491
1375	1023	3600	50495
1380	1406	4839	71282
1382	1414	5984	72707
1385	1432	5096	76046
1388	1380	4271	69221
1390	***1286***	***4043***	***68359***
East Azarbayejan	221	585	7425
West Azarbayejan	20	47	502
Ardebil	19	26	507
Esfahan	132	343	7185
Alborz	81	369	5977
Tehran	127	634	11855
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	5	9	150
South Khorasan	15	29	454
Khorasan-e-Razavi	199	505	7685
Khuzestan	6	40	418
Zanjan	16	48	871
Semnan	20	38	892
Fars	28	124	2515
Qazvin	36	246	5234
Qom	143	452	6174
Kordestan	7	12	208
Kerman	15	51	861
Kermanshah	15	32	726
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	4	7	150
Golestan	13	77	1724
Lorestan	3	10	90
Mazandaran	20	28	607
Markazi	73	162	2952
Hamedan	34	89	1558
Yazd	28	66	1261
Other Ostan[2]	6	14	380

1. Capacity refers to the number of chickens- hen or cock- that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm.

2. Including all Ostans that have not been mentioned

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 34. BREEDER CHICKEN FARMS, NUMBER AND CAPACITY[1] OF THEIR HALLS

Year and Ostan	Number of farms	Number of poultry halls	Capacity (1000 fowls)
1370	70	1192	7020
1375	170	1794	9938
1378	230	2564	12476
1380	274	2599	13869
1382	343	3336	16044
1385	***416***	***3846***	***18597***
East Azarbayejan	41	219	1268
West Azarbayejan	43	266	1353
Ardebil	12	87	420
Esfahan	18	173	1018
Tehran	42	624	3103
Khorasan-e-Razavi	16	184	776
Zanjan	12	156	664
Semnan	7	83	437
Fars	6	80	317
Qazvin	15	315	1882
Qom	3	28	159
Kordestan	5	40	190
Kerman	3	49	322
Kermanshah	4	46	261
Golestan	7	100	484
Gilan	35	283	1059
Lorestan	4	35	146
Mazandaran	105	759	3233
Markazi	14	116	594
Hamedan	16	98	390
Other Ostans[2]	8	105	523

1. Capacity refers to the number of chickens- hen or cock- that can be reared with regard to installations and equipment available on the farm.

2. Including Ilam, Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari, South Khorasan, Khuzestan, Hormozgan and Yazd and the remaining Ostans not mentioned here have no activity in this field.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 35. HATCHERY UNITS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY

Year and Ostan	Number of units	Production of one-day-old chicken					Other poultry
		Broiler chicken	Layer chicken	Broiler breeder chicken	Layer breeder chicken	Indigenous chicken	
1370	67	59	12	-	-	-	4
1375	94	76	17	-	-	-	5
1378	115	89	15	-	-	15	4
1380	127	98	12	5	2	17	3
1382	135	107	13	4	0	14	2
1384	***160***	***129***	***10***	***8***	***4***	***14***	***5***
East Azarbayejan	8	4	0	0	0	1	3
West Azarbayejan	6	5	0	0	0	1	0
Ardebil	5	5	0	0	0	0	0
Esfahan	6	4	0	0	0	2	0
Tehran	31	26	5	1	1	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	13	7	2	0	0	4	0
Semnan	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
Fars	6	5	0	0	0	1	0
Qazvin	7	4	1	2	1	0	0
Kerman	6	6	0	0	0	0	0
Kermanshah	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
Golestan	4	3	0	0	0	0	1
Gilan	14	11	2	4	2	1	1
Mazandaran	33	31	0	1	0	1	0
Markazi	3	3	0	0	0	0	0
Other Ostans(1)	12	9	0	0	0	3	0

1. Including South Khorasan, Khuzestan, Zanjan, Sistan and Baluchestan, Kordestan, Hormozgan, Hamedan, Yazd and Lorestan and the remaining Ostans not mentioned here have no activity in this field.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 36. NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES AT MODERN CATTLE AND CHICKEN FARMS

Description	Total	Unpaid	Wage and salary earners
Total cattle farms			
1372	36018	21042	14976
1374	29844	14823	15020
1378	32917	17893	15023
1382	41865	16664	25201
1385	55711	26529	29182
1388	66236	31595	34641
Dairy cattle farms			
1372	31101	17422	13679
1374	27135	13106	14030
1378	30419	16506	13914
1382	33215	12626	20589
1385	45021	19867	25153
1388	-	-	-
Broiler chicken farms			
1375	46279	20530	25750
1378	40696	18835	21862
1379	39596	18405	21191
1382	52623	21458	31165
1388	-	-	-
1389	52449	16459	35990
Layer chicken and pullet farms			
1377	11103	1918	9185
1379	11148	1910	9238
1381	10593	1785	8808
1384	11191	1420	9771
1388	-	-	-
1389	10130	1122	9008
Breeder chicken farms			
1370	3475	41	3434
1374	4946	135	4811
1377	6357	283	6074
1379	6561	248	6313
1381	8655	432	8223
1384	9765	361	9404
Hatcheries			
1370	1119	37	1082
1374	1444	56	1388
1377	1741	63	1678
1379	2174	99	2075
1381	2486	143	2343
1384	3270	95	3175

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.
- Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

4. 37. COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AT MODERN CATTLE AND CHICKEN FARMS

Description	Wage & salary	Other payments in cash or in kind
Total cattle farms		
1372	29713	5263
1374	50382	13753
1378	101863	30882
1382	359291	58851
1385	731079	97481
1388	-	-
Dairy cattle farms	27506	4942
1372	47695	13323
1374	95815	29432
1378	304897	52986
1382	647729	89150
1385	-	-
Broiler chicken farms		
1375	70209	17580
1378	112460	32385
1379	127416	32791
1382	360909	80808
1388	-	-
1389	1437081	204998
Layer chicken and pullet farms		
1377	47909	14562
1379	73064	20239
1381	105643	29473
1384	190215	40400
1388	-	-
1389	413384	74735
Breeder chicken farms		
1370	4412	1233
1374	17039	5041
1377	37099	14377
1379	59709	18900
1381	119401	33516
1384	191061	45116
Hatcheries		
1370	1719	443
1374	5904	948
1377	10373	3757
1379	19484	4679
1381	33102	7937
1384	75435	14255

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.
- Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

4. 38. INVESTMENTS IN MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES

(mln rials)

Capital properties	1372		1374		1378	
	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms
Total	***54895***	***47559***	***61463***	***57929***	***98971***	***93793***
Machinery and power equipment, durable tools and office quipment	13243	12393	17235	16488	26778	25779
Vehicles	13781	12879	20971	20147	20551	20135
Buildings	27870	22287	22392	20430	49865	46318
Computer software	0	0	0	0	231	150
Other	0	0	865	864	1545	1411

Capital properties	1382		1385		1388	
	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms	Total cattle farms	Dairy cattle farms
Total	***847564***	***625811***	***830318***	***736228***	-	-
Machinery and power equipment, durable tools and office equipment	133722	115029	147407	140542	-	-
Vehicles	148287	116195	149012	124486	-	-
Buildings	553757	390438	512918	451843	-	-
Computer software	1679	1663	3212	3203	-	-
Other	10119	2486	17769	16153	-	-

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.

- Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

4. 39. INVESTMENTS IN MODERN CHICKEN FARMS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES

(mln rials)

Description	Total	Manufacturing machinery and office durable equipment	Vehicles	Buildings[1] (excluding value of land)	Computer software	Other
Broiler chicken farms						
1375	99531	39853	8916	48419	-	2346
1378	141188	46058	5213	86430	125	3364
1379	195623	52307	19477	121902	346	1591
1382	388691	134238	45791	198178	1080	9405
1388	-	-	-	-	-	-
1389	158342633	61428902	10420741	83116070	464473	2912447
Layer chicken and pullet farms						
1377	97538	35176	11567	50795	-	-
1379	71157	29680	1560	37503	282	2132
1381	89030	36582	10280	38885	657	2625
1384	144704	56218	8730	76814	571	2370
1388	-	-	-	-	-	-
1389	38572043	12898859	2084860	23089472	180477	498852
Breeder chicken farms						
1370	5093	1952	630	2071	-	440
1374	23856	8554	2898	11560	-	844
1377	67372	21177	7418	38777	-	-
1379	50695	17992	4422	25515	436	2329
1381	201336	52394	11008	130180	1570	6184
1384	110626	36448	6833	65104	767	1473
Hatcheries						
1370	6633	4949	367	1290	-	27
1374	10784	3563	824	6324	-	73
1377	12365	6652	1354	4359	-	-
1379	32208	17258	2434	12866	138	-487
1381	74243	43115	1362	29387	195	183
1384	28856	14080	1554	12381	719	122

1. Including residential and non-residential buildings.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 40. PRODUCTION OF RED MEAT AND MILK (1000 tons)

Year and Ostan	Red meat	Milk
1375	685	4705
1380	743	5748
1385	829	7741
1386	866	8312
1387	870	8772
1388	902	9552
1389	934	10242
1390	***967***	***10822***
East Azarbayejan	66	744
West Azarbayejan	57	519
Ardebil	38	374
Esfahan	51	1030
Alborz	10	279
Ilam	14	61
Bushehr	14	60
Tehran	29	849
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	26	255
South Khorasan	21	151
Khorasan-e-Razavi	65	817
North Khorasan	21	137
Khuzestan	48	422
Zanjan	15	149
Semnan	14	146
Sistan & Baluchestan	23	95
Fars	77	533
Qazvin	26	396
Qom	11	150
Kordestan	22	154
Kerman	42	334
Kermanshah	29	255
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	13	74
Golestan	29	468
Gilan	25	250
Lorestan	41	330
Mazandaran	52	664
Markazi	25	355
Hormozgan	14	73
Hamedan	35	486
Yazd	14	212

Sources: Centre for Rural Researches and Agricultural Economy;
- Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

4. 41. TOTAL NUMBER OF COWS AND CALVES IN OPERATING MODERN CATTLE FARMS BY THE RACE

(head)

Year and Ostan	Total cattle			Number of cattle in dairy cattle farms		
	Total	Exotic	Indigenous	Total	Exotic	Indigenous
1373	524162	484970	39192	456161	446801	9360
1375	539937	498201	41736	500047	478344	21703
1379	561494	518589	42905	510038	493407	16631
1383	1086672	933700	152972	806785	794883	11902
1386	***1158904***	***1050587***	***108317***	***917461***	***905012***	***12449***
East Azarbayejan	32916	31070	1846	27247	26836	411
West Azarbayejan	19010	15904	3106	14710	13722	988
Ardebil	13898	13423	475	11383	11293	90
Esfahan	193532	193513	19	185142	185123	19
Ilam	3986	3986	0	1952	1952	0
Bushehr	9597	3891	5706	31	9	22
Tehran	342789	281213	61576	255967	249761	6206
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	11229	11229	0	11167	11167	0
South Khorasan	5281	5266	15	5093	5078	15
Khorasan-e-Razavi	116667	116120	547	114389	114117	272
North Khorasan	3862	3081	781	2829	2356	473
Khuzestan	11179	10743	436	2587	2519	68
Zanjan	10792	10630	162	9192	9100	92
Semnan	51945	43625	8320	29273	29012	261
Sistan & Baluchestan	31242	28850	2392	18309	18301	8
Fars	52908	49956	2952	43726	43628	98
Qazvin	22726	22456	261	18307	18230	77
Qom	34593	33881	712	25006	24487	519
Kordestan	2077	2077	0	1924	1924	0
Kerman	23988	23959	29	23883	23854	29
Kermanshah	6700	6700	0	6150	6150	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3845	3512	333	3134	3134	0
Golestan	18049	17722	327	17692	17473	219
Gilan	10265	7591	2674	7982	6466	1516
Lorestan	6333	5482	851	3254	3204	50
Mazandaran	19538	19190	348	18558	18210	348
Markazi	49363	35598	13765	10391	10391	0
Hormozgan	406	354	52	338	301	37
Hamedan	11702	11589	113	11497	11384	113
Yazd	38483	37965	518	36347	35829	518

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.

- Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

4.42.QUANTITY AND VALUE OF MILK AND MANURE PRODUCED IN MODERN CATTLE FARMS

Year and Ostan	Milk		Manure			
			Total cattle farms		Dairy cattle farms	
	Quantity (1000 tons)	Value (mln rial)	Quantity (1000 cu m)	Value (mln rial)	Quantity (1000 cu m)	Value (mln rial)
1372	799	250728	2523	9789	2256	8857
1374	1007	513634	2415	17755	2229	16173
1378	1215	1247549	2000	35060	1865	32775
1382	1782	3507457	(1)2602	124958	(1)2109	107210
1385	2415	6624859	3233	197484	2680	169334
1388	***3216***	-	-	-	-	-
East Azarbayejan	61	-	-	-	-	-
West Azarbayejan	35	-	-	-	-	-
Ardebil	53	-	-	-	-	-
Esfahan	577	-	-	-	-	-
Ilam	5	-	-	-	-	-
Bushehr	2	-	-	-	-	-
Tehran	950	-	-	-	-	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	57	-	-	-	-	-
South Khorasan	15	-	-	-	-	-
Khorasan-e-Razavi	384	-	-	-	-	-
North Khorasan	17	-	-	-	-	-
Khuzestan	14	-	-	-	-	-
Zanjan	42	-	-	-	-	-
Semnan	66	-	-	-	-	-
Sistan & Baluchestan	4	-	-	-	-	-
Fars	186	-	-	-	-	-
Qazvin	129	-	-	-	-	-
Qom	75	-	-	-	-	-
Kordestan	6	-	-	-	-	-
Kerman	86	-	-	-	-	-
Kermanshah	44	-	-	-	-	-
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	10	-	-	-	-	-
Golestan	72	-	-	-	-	-
Gilan	7	-	-	-	-	-
Lorestan	16	-	-	-	-	-
Mazandaran	69	-	-	-	-	-
Markazi	56	-	-	-	-	-
Hormozgan	2	-	-	-	-	-
Hamedan	54	-	-	-	-	-
Yazd	119	-	-	-	-	-

1. Unit is 1000 tons.

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran.
- Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

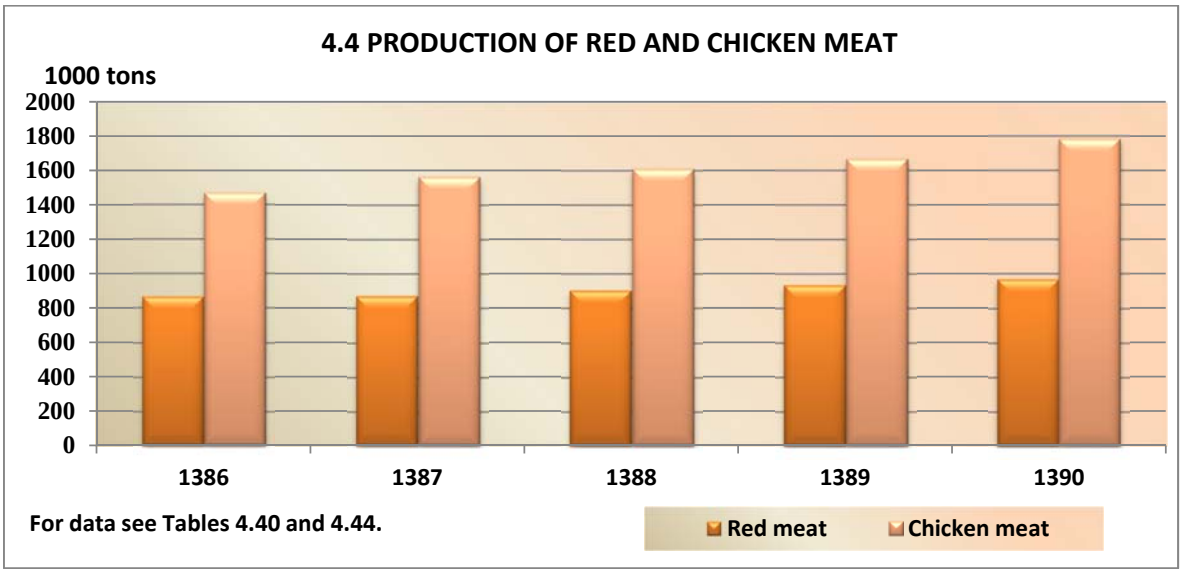
4. 43. NUMBER AND WEIGHT OF LIVESTOCK SLAUGHTERED AT AUTHORIZED SLAUGHTERHOUSES (1000 carcasses- 1000 tons)

Year	Total		Sheep		Goats	
	Number	Weight	Number	Weight	Number	Weight
1375	11265	356	7946	149	2030	27
1380(1)	12769	419	8743	141	2264	29
1385(1)	14375	463	9870	166	2914	39
1386(1)	13209	429	9412	161	2425	34
1387(1)	14113	487	10038	170	2416	33
1388	9867	403	6446	114	1913	27
1389	7917	346	4884	90	1749	25
1390	***8950***	***391***	***5673***	***104***	***1842***	***27***

Year	Cattles		Buffaloes		Camels	
	Number	Weight	Number	Weight	Number	Weight
1375	1205	166	65	10	20	4
1380(1)	1645	228	50	8	67	13
1385(1)	1518	246	46	7	27	5
1386(1)	1306	223	36	6	30	6
1387(1)	1578	269	47	8	34	7
1388	1432	247	31	5	45	10
1389	1235	222	20	3	29	6
1390	***1382***	***250***	***26***	***4***	***27***	***6***

1. Including private slaughterhouses that are operating under the license of Veterinary Organization.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.



4. 44. PRODUCTION OF CHICKEN MEAT AND EGG (1000 tons)

Year and Ostan	Meat	Egg
1375	676	486
1380	885	581
1385	1360	677
1386	1468	695
1387	1565	727
1388	1610	751
1389	1666	767
1390	***1783***	***700***
East Azarbayejan	76	100
West Azarbayejan	65	16
Ardebil	41	10
Esfahan	117	65
Alborz	46	30
Ilam	29	1
Bushehr	22	1
Tehran	78	62
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	27	3
South Khorasan	44	8
Khorasan-e-Razavi	113	118
North Khorasan	19	3
Khuzestan	68	5
Zanjan	36	9
Semnan	45	11
Sistan & Baluchestan	30	5
Fars	106	37
Qazvin	63	26
Qom	47	25
Kordestan	35	5
Kerman	48	14
Kermanshah	36	7
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	14	4
Golestan	88	18
Gilan	78	17
Lorestan	50	5
Mazandaran	152	13
Markazi	68	29
Hormozgan	26	1
Hamedan	67	25
Yazd	49	27

Sources: Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture.

4. 45. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BROILER CHICKEN FARMS

(ton; mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Full-grown		Cull [1]		Manure	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1373	613021	1277677	10819	14193	566388	16914
1375	863821	3072880	9957	25178	710372	40374
1378	803349	5062491	12785	48815	714795	48716
1379	799367	5082299	11283	43584	747091	65032
1382	1371018	11409123	13282	68555	1049603	101504
1389	***1862838***	***37628484***	***14161***	***176735***	***1413890***	***360126***
East Azarbayejan	73351	1466186	456	4094	59601	14097
West Azarbayejan	65278	1350404	1183	13346	52437	12573
Ardebil	36103	743456	291	3258	25735	6200
Esfahan	168997	3415415	504	4437	147752	43926
Alborz	11874	230238	140	2504	14570	3859
Ilam	27214	543166	75	1162	25914	7962
Bushehr	18793	391526	202	2388	9956	3765
Tehran	41647	806754	8	84	43296	11320
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	24320	493767	255	3263	16186	4582
South Khorasan[2]	42245	838578	283	3420	31286	7216
Khorasan-e-Razavi[2]	125739	2538851	838	12695	88721	26471
North Khorasan[2]	11558	241926	77	1492	10124	2926
Khuzestan	63025	1324668	1074	13086	44471	15523
Zanjan	28294	571790	30	561	19338	3830
Semnan	68321	1393901	2239	28605	44285	10048
Sistan & Baluchestan	10318	232858	274	5318	5862	1713
Fars	79961	1632270	646	7082	72923	25158
Qazvin	64130	1321593	58	864	47835	12851
Qom	32017	626461	147	1342	24895	7289
Kordestan	54932	1140913	220	2951	42958	12820
Kerman	36027	745363	414	4354	23380	12782
Kermanshah	46722	920341	454	5071	33718	11265
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	9199	196832	48	501	8099	2319
Golestan	151961	2947636	748	8733	95328	18073
Gilan	94175	1906934	309	4984	88391	6411
Lorestan	37162	757768	695	10241	27580	6944
Mazandaran	239464	4779112	1605	21693	167619	23948
Markazi	83789	1707406	238	2545	55285	15924
Hormozgan	16992	346781	152	2160	5995	2416
Hamedan	40519	800264	133	1349	39160	10375
Yazd	58711	1215324	365	3152	41190	15540

1. Chicken culled for various reasons or delivered to slaughterhouses at the end of raising period can be used as meat.

2. Data for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e- Razavi.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 46. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS

(ton; mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Edible eggs		Broken & shell-less eggs		Sold pullets (fowl)	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1374	411131	755630	4627	4456	0	0
1377	434715	1300114	5742	8558	6407453	58237
1379	506192	1682290	7909	13539	5461511	51379
1381	571017	2455505	10947	23843	5438031	72584
1384	576478	3021222	10712	27670	7476525	127098
1390	***686531***	***8548520***	**…**	**…**	_	_
East Azarbayejan	78677	960344	…	…	_	_
West Azarbayejan	6320	70459	…	…	_	_
Ardebil	2069	27105	…	…	_	_
Esfahan	75666	834851	…	…	_	_
Alborz	30194	820618	…	…	_	_
Tehran	118041	1232295	…	…	_	_
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	1656	22947	…	…	_	_
South Khorasan	82954	870050	…	…	_	_
Khorasan-e-Razavi	4404	63038	…	…	_	_
Khuzestan	2061	29716	…	…	_	_
Zanjan	11320	133295	…	…	_	_
Semnan	8193	90259	…	…	_	_
Fars	32257	461531	…	…	_	_
Qazvin	63101	678132	…	…	_	_
Qom	79187	1108011	…	…	_	_
Kordestan	2027	28824	…	…	_	_
Kerman	4211	72007	…	…	_	_
Kermanshah	5838	58652	…	…	_	_
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	154	2459	…	…	_	_
Golestan	20038	266448	…	…	_	_
Lorestan	963	10568	…	…	_	_
Mazandaran	5171	63480	…	…	_	_
Markazi	29013	370475	…	…	_	_
Hamedan	13046	147985	…	…	_	_
Yazd	8194	98512	…	…	_	_
Other Ostans(2)	1776	26460	…	…	_	_

4. 46. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT LAYER CHICKEN AND PULLET FARMS (continued)

(ton; mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Cull[1]		Manure	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1374	16114	24356	419134	14105
1377	19872	48159	471310	24444
1379	22017	70598	479965	33749
1381	18213	71058	538009	40905
1384	23301	91212	498321	45873
1390	***13937***	***137027***	***478298***	***116679***
East Azarbayejan	1071	10575	61653	11623
West Azarbayejan	3	19	2277	433
Ardebil	3	45	882	101
Esfahan	1818	15095	46225	10973
Alborz	1423	16831	24421	5101
Tehran	3216	28121	98881	23993
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	0	0	950	285
South Khorasan	99	938	2949	836
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1796	21515	62220	15597
Khuzestan	196	1851	1251	340
Zanjan	196	2948	3988	825
Semnan	54	483	4314	771
Fars	161	1164	18472	5575
Qazvin	1634	13185	41487	11024
Qom	436	7236	49767	16371
Kordestan	2	23	966	130
Kerman	27	238	2445	1143
Kermanshah	433	3651	4713	356
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	0	0	180	54
Golestan	550	5627	12114	1864
Lorestan	1	5	1040	52
Mazandaran	226	1534	6822	320
Markazi	42	296	18699	5636
Hamedan	429	4608	7237	1962
Yazd	60	487	2640	904
Other Ostans[2]	61	553	1705	410

1. Chicken culled for various reasons or delivered to slaughterhouses at the end of raising period can be used as meat.
2. Including all Ostans that have not been mentioned

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 47. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BREEDER CHICKEN FARMS

(ton; mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Fertile eggs					
	Broiler breed		Layer breed		Indigenous breed	
	Number (1000)	Value	Number (1000)	Value	Number (1000)	Value
1370	306754	55501	56313	6739	0	0
1374	525492	260126	60760	25786	1440	507
1377	780617	615390	107120	70817	9558	5048
1379	718032	813225	55933	39696	7850	5695
1381	875372	1300481	62323	95140	7480	8376
1384	***1430866***	***2879558***	***67210***	***145777***	***10096***	***8974***
East Azarbayejan	77333	110144	2900	7250	0	0
West Azarbayejan	105660	203043	0	0	422	845
Ardebil	34733	75796	0	0	0	0
Esfahan	20987	34632	0	0	2428	2358
Tehran	162168	275533	9906	17098	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	49785	122314	13236	33673	6366	5067
Zanjan	36102	66367	0	0	402	241
Semnan	13083	27783	0	0	0	0
Fars	3869	6916	8100	10271	272	272
Qazvin	71597	174580	18905	43482	0	0
Qom	3000	6000	10500	28875	0	0
Kordestan	13710	25451	0	0	0	0
Kerman	26375	73432	0	0	0	0
Kermanshah	19261	42375	0	0	0	0
Golestan	43578	73988	0	0	0	0
Gilan	118134	170998	3663	5128	50	35
Lorestan	12193	22477	0	0	0	0
Mazandaran	503561	1128110	0	0	0	0
Markazi	35277	71225	0	0	0	0
Hamedan	36736	71650	0	0	0	0
Other Ostans(2)	43723	96745	0	0	156	155

4. 47. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION AT BREEDER CHICKEN FARMS (continued)

(ton; mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Edible eggs		Wastes		Cull[1]		Manure	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
1370	82123	23839	186	67	6653	4341	63498	948
1374	6476	10053	1011	999	6312	14409	82878	3567
1377	11930	33143	1355	2147	10798	38008	116675	6011
1379	14419	47335	2173	2406	11445	55470	105723	9220
1381	12869	52521	2108	4355	19046	113182	139828	11831
1384	***11176***	***55830***	***3562***	***9674***	***14502***	***99942***	***144964***	***13853***
East Azarbayejan	447	2330	568	1199	1589	12039	11345	1221
West Azarbayejan	703	2423	277	539	807	6399	11177	1353
Ardebil	296	1586	21	26	393	2812	4723	451
Esfahan	336	1338	21	54	457	2571	5222	711
Tehran	1049	5055	677	1973	1644	11552	19574	2459
Khorasan-e-Razavi	667	3600	186	703	743	5324	7483	910
Zanjan	518	2420	119	309	688	3966	4882	619
Semnan	55	244	3	8	76	610	2080	233
Fars	492	2766	17	50	354	1704	2463	338
Qazvin	1313	7726	814	2602	1001	5383	10517	1073
Qom	84	390	1	3	100	900	1209	153
Kordestan	55	248	36	73	300	2101	1366	209
Kerman	322	1013	30	105	593	4280	2807	319
Kermanshah	0	0	12	23	167	999	1130	109
Golestan	183	1074	29	90	516	3333	3389	207
Gilan	390	2033	98	122	1483	9898	10853	437
Lorestan	182	875	11	23	107	861	929	129
Mazandaran	2383	13894	487	1455	2404	16965	28856	1158
Markazi	562	2796	33	71	195	1095	3652	407
Hamedan	232	1128	6	20	671	5546	4119	588
Other Ostans[2]	907	2891	118	225	215	1603	7188	770

1. Chicken culled for various reasons or delivered to slaughterhouses at the end of raising period can be used as meat.

2. Including Ilam, Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari, South Khorasan, Khuzestan, Hormozgan and Yazd and the remaining Ostans not mentioned here have no activity in this field.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 48. HOLDINGS RAISING HONEYBEES, NUMBER OF HIVES AND HONEY (WITH WAX) PRODUCTION BY OSTAN, 1382

(kg)

Ostan	Number of holdings	Modern hives		Old hives	
		Number	Honey with wax	Number	Honey with wax
Total country	***75181***	***1397670***	***13772225***	***296359***	***1329821***
East Azarbayejan	12943	170028	1542422	147216	584803
West Azarbayejan	5506	133842	1845694	56239	382865
Ardebil	2852	60241	876183	5350	30260
Esfahan	2606	186803	1262667	2154	9012
Ilam	842	27550	109944	397	1243
Bushehr	151	6576	76522	12	59
Tehran	1135	50267	494800	988	7825
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	1349	51572	495531	627	2559
South Khorasan	70	1364	8220	⊘	⊘
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1396	24234	196717	1300	9061
North Khorasan	681	17083	120760	788	3728
Khuzestan	778	14898	131756	653	4997
Zanjan	3781	43811	453013	4629	20152
Semnan	316	10784	104345	30	147
Sistan & Baluchestan	34	403	4988	0	0
Fars	5082	81137	698232	4545	25482
Qazvin	1257	17212	144716	1022	5185
Qom	150	1875	11662	257	1631
Kordestan	8083	23125	153275	35960	99266
Kerman	1211	26272	274014	1244	7449
Kermanshah	3165	34873	306306	10359	19432
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2346	32288	274948	1684	11143
Golestan	2943	35638	207399	2340	7320
Gilan	4056	83813	1653693	3687	23623
Lorestan	2084	42059	363285	4817	20197
Mazandaran	4092	96487	972508	3907	25853
Markazi	2064	28562	226307	1742	4732
Hormozgan	22	1270	18278	151	842
Hamedan	3326	71225	626870	4020	20293
Yazd	863	22382	117171	234	642

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

4. 49.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY MINISTRY OF COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Members	Employed	Capital (mln rial)
Registered cooperative(1)				
1375	5839	80029	43539	492792
1380	13929	218982	108749	992771
1385	25730	345771	190503	1392819
1386	29078	378018	215881	1554746
1387	30843	404379	229091	1673355
1388	32593	422984	245600	1831517
1389	34906	459204	265847	3755954
1390	***37320***	***459202***	***292382***	***3146011***
Cooperatives under establishment				
1375	136	1388	790	5295
1380	965	35531	9504	51407
1385	4613	72303	37474	140032
1386	6414	90336	51124	198813
1387	7500	101645	59088	226519
1388	8540	113098	70129	366506
1389	4299	64363	32671	750722
1390	***5664***	***62125***	***51341***	***739081***
Cooperatives in operation				
1375	3218	47787	31602	446559
1380	8006	118595	69787	804515
1385	14119	190318	109659	1063415
1386	15309	201815	118999	1157945
1387	15916	216392	123710	1237226
1388	16603	223298	129038	1261231
1389	16459	204021	134859	2554851
1390	***16485***	***211851***	***134807***	***1869834***
East Azarbayejan	384	4712	3524	37711
West Azarbayejan	255	2843	2652	62442
Ardebil	281	2479	1533	20766
Esfahan	446	7934	4095	133657

4. 49. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY MINISTRY OF COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Description	Number	Members	Employed	Capital (mln rial)
Alborz	241	5195	5991	11828
Ilam	585	9955	4512	26775
Bushehr	301	2821	2247	13844
Tehran	543	8729	7970	59384
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	285	3343	2866	18287
South Khorasan	187	3409	1506	6130
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1038	24118	7067	73538
North Khorasan	293	2224	1340	12208
Khuzestan	763	6499	8240	38044
Zanjan	763	7162	6269	246521
Semnan	297	4460	2185	30442
Sistan & Baluchestan	282	2126	2504	9818
Fars	588	10768	3257	50829
Qazvin	155	1418	1402	65863
Qom	159	4038	1099	44854
Kordestan	182	3770	954	21450
Kerman	1109	13410	8605	139142
Kermanshah	694	11802	9301	29448
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	353	3263	3065	7473
Golestan	2470	22113	11487	72601
Gilan	438	6296	5022	63512
Lorestan	527	6054	4139	214839
Mazandaran	1141	14261	10899	65510
Markazi	372	4497	1446	100037
Hormozgan	721	5996	5207	12547
Hamedan	219	2097	1935	39882
Yazd	413	4059	2488	140452

1. Including in operation, under establishment and non-operational cooperatives
Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

4. 50. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES BY ACTIVITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and activity	Number of co-ops	Member	Capital (mln rial)
1375	1507	869405	85350
1380	1827	970609	221822
1385	2008	1010551	404366
1386	2140	1027564	489035
1387	2123	1015412	609885
1388	2203	1001633	624284
1389	2106	1076760	727858
1390	***1997***	***1068541***	***836954***
Chicken farming	291	16470	348317
Animal husbandry	502	509233	295200
Cultivation of wheat	111	41944	15716
Horticulture	97	154129	43136
Apiculture	161	48891	25824
Combine management	13	1417	1192
Range management	6	407	52
Mechanization	65	5593	2948
Others	751	290457	104569

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

4. 51.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF AGRICULTURAL COOPERATIVES COVERED BY CENTRAL ORGANIZATION OF RURAL COOPERATIVES BY OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR, THE YEAR 1390

Ostan	Number of co-ops	Members
Total country	***1997***	***1068541***
East Azarbayejan	137	104872
West Azarbayejan	76	38631
Ardebil	41	18405
Esfahan	143	88605
Alborz	22	6557
Ilam	29	947
Bushehr	15	208
Tehran	71	-
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	27	4886
South Khorasan	61	30005
Khorasan-e-Razavi	162	123470
North Khorasan	34	11818
Khuzestan	33	3190
Zanjan	15	4515
Semnan	27	12917
Sistan & Baluchestan	69	9166
Fars	100	69795
Qazvin	65	18477
Qom	17	16612
Kordestan	35	11744
Kerman	297	38173
Kermanshah	87	30591
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	27	3948
Golestan	50	68830
Gilan	94	115329
Lorestan	22	18342
Mazandaran	68	87565
Markazi	45	27739
Hormozgan	41	8964
Hamedan	41	71873
Yazd	46	22367

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

4. 52. AREA OF FORESTS, RANGES AND DESERTS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389 (ha)

Ostan	Forests	Ranges				Deserts [1]
		Total	Good	Fair	Poor	
Total country	***14319062. 66***	***84814990. 97***	***7181249. 98***	***21419151. 25***	***56214589. 74***	***32576491. 71***
East Azarbayejan	143467. 17	2473440. 6	703728. 58	1359706. 87	410005. 15	112369. 56
West Azarbayejan	100958. 09	2472508. 43	553792. 29	1063376. 44	855339. 7	181103. 27
Ardebil	51665. 12	903896. 32	427906. 01	457641. 57	18348. 74	1336. 99
Esfahan	411847. 46	6328654. 79	280070. 49	403987. 66	5644596. 64	2985826. 52
Alborz	2419. 57	438168. 76	187208. 9	125479. 93	125479. 93	12656. 52
Ilam	634461. 02	1112357. 49	27835. 27	479787. 51	604734. 71	33922. 57
Bushehr	204306. 04	1262995. 48	8777. 4	409207. 63	845010. 45	331682. 16
Tehran	23895. 28	848297. 87	220289. 23	349041. 76	278966. 88	143529. 22
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	335654. 14	908151. 72	182314. 93	390823. 42	335013. 37	118892. 51
South Khorasan	712032. 96	6288091. 64	6184. 2	632225. 9	5649681. 54	1129363. 65
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	667341. 26	6558355. 64	304530. 15	2147045. 73	4106779. 76	593619. 82
North Khorasan.....	424740. 39	1555206. 18	112614. 84	627243. 65	815347. 69	43278. 99
Khuzestan	938326. 49	2477690. 9	571073	1353096. 15	553521. 75	521340. 92
Zanjan	61113. 05	1137060. 36	240442. 39	425300. 75	471317. 22	79931. 39
Semnan	340168. 21	3731083. 13	210806. 8	585092. 98	2935183. 35	5112293. 8
Sistan & Baluchestan ...	370785. 72	10648498. 91	217095. 72	908129. 13	9523274. 06	4804955. 96
Fars	2218925. 24	7319987. 13	57706. 26	1735276. 12	5527004. 75	669724. 76
Qazvin	26870. 92	853485. 11	252549. 51	430122. 19	170813. 41	29150. 8
Qom	4148. 97	723019. 26	2497. 88	34830. 39	685690. 99	176383. 18
Kordestan	372306. 71	1294396. 83	437854. 71	494212. 06	362330. 06	3353. 74
Kerman	591822. 5	8186299. 97	81323. 14	2214045. 83	5890931	7860548. 2
Kermanshah	528507. 46	1188438. 26	164351. 73	476166. 44	547920. 09	25916. 03
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	795785. 74	478812. 17	63965. 77	144418. 41	270427. 99	40426. 52
Golestan	415221. 33	862824. 66	381317	401887	79620. 66	25. 72
Gilan	545576. 45	244985. 95	98842. 94	131684. 3	14458. 71	1779
Lorestan	1226367. 34	883504. 51	146857. 03	672208. 73	64438. 75	11740. 94
Mazandaran	1006517. 78	584711. 38	357670. 86	205067. 73	21972. 79	1086. 42
Markazi	1548. 32	1772951. 09	465803. 57	1140366. 2	166781. 32	73142. 52
Hormozgan	1053744. 95	4093342. 33	711. 62	210906. 86	3881723. 85	1515013. 26
Hamedan	1440. 77	665766. 63	323504. 59	283976. 91	58285. 13	26372.03
Yazd	107096. 2	6518007. 46	91623. 17	1126794. 99	5299589. 3	5935724.74

1. Including different desert phenomena like: salt desert, sand dunes, sand seas, smooth clay surfaces, salt lands, lands with no vegetation and exposed bedrock outcrops.

4. 53. AREA OF AFFORESTATION AND SAPLING PRODUCTION[1] (ha; 1000 sapling)

Year and Ostan	Afforestation			Sapling production
	Total	State-owned	Private	
1375	39521	16090	23432	73766
1380	110692	53912	56780	141317
1385	51167	39871	11296	46876
1386	46735	34588	12148	51889
1387	36476	27591	8885	43435
1388	25400	14045	10455	31896
1389	29507	18378	11129	40443
1390	***25254/95***	***8370/4***	***16884/55***	***33386/28***
East Azarbayejan	806	265	541	292
West Azarbayejan	81	81	0	0
Ardebil	172	172	0	200
Esfahan	2569	324	2245	561
Alborz	551	551	0	43
Ilam	387	387	0	2300
Bushehr	129	129	0	184
Tehran	102/5	102/5	0	75
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	426	377	49	400
South Khorasan	529/5	316/3	213/2	639/5
Khorasan-e-Razavi	91	91	0	557
North Khorasan	46/6	46/6	0	250
Khuzestan	1042	1042	0	1370/5
Zanjan	30	30	0	10
Semnan	561	0	561	920
Sistan & Baluchestan	3435/2	775/2	2660	1155
Fars	3038	385	2653	1560
Qazvin	90	5	85	252
Qom	73/9	0	73/9	100
Kordestan	187/5	187/5	0	254/5
Kerman	744/3	744/3	0	753/68
Kermanshah	333	254	79	1520
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	210	210	0	354
Golestan	1983	550	1433	3970
Gilan	1483/8	220	1263/8	4890
Lorestan	490/5	153	337/5	112
Mazandaran	4238/15	282	3956/15	7955
Markazi	490	130	360	1321/1
Hormozgan	481	467	14	876
Hamedan	453	93	360	200
Yazd	0	0	0	311

1. In the Forth Plan of Economic, social and cultural Development, this project which is called "Afforestation and Development of Green Areas of the country" includes national and provincial afforestation (north and out of north) and recultivation and enrichment of Iran-Turani area and preservation of the North, Arasbaran, Zagros and South areas.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

4. 54. CASES AND AREAS UNDER CONFLAGRATION IN FORESTS AND RANGES

Year	Conflagration (case)			Area under conflagration (ha)		
	Total	Forests	Ranges	Total	Forests	Ranges
1375	1181	439	742	27478	5829	21649
1380	801	369	432	7744	3184	4560
1385	1237	611	626	11132	2752	8380
1386	1845	686	1159	27989	7126	20863
1387(1)	1136	645	491	4914	2275	2639
1388(1)	1037	434	603	5753	1582	4171
1389	3762	1413	2349	40772	9696	31076
1390(1)	***1324***	***447***	***877***	***36972***	***23656***	***13316***

1. Reasons for decrease in conflagration statistics compared to the previous year were readiness of forest guards, presence of more forest guards in natural resources areas, organizing forest and voluntary people guards, coordination with related government agencies and management and timely use of equipment.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

4. 55. VOLUME OF WOOD PRODUCTS(1) IN NORTHERN FOREST AREAS UNDER MANAGEMENT OF GENERAL DEPARTMENTS OF NATURAL RESOURCES

(1000 cu m)

Year	Log	Sawn wood and sleepers	Poles, pit props and pulpwood	Fuel wood	Charcoal (1000 tons)
1375	371. 1	144. 2	244. 2	656. 3	26. 0
1380	327. 8	87. 1	244. 7	504. 4	6. 1
1385	285. 4	49. 7	208. 9	294. 9	1. 0
1386	320. 3	53. 4	231. 4	309. 6	0. 8
1387	321. 3	49. 8	250. 9	310. 6	0. 9
1388	275. 9	21. 4	256. 3	278. 3	0. 9
1389	263. 7	32. 1	235. 9	248. 9	0. 6
1390	***254. 7***	***31. 1***	***230. 5***	***221. 2***	***0.4***

1. Including 5% defect and sawn wood amount for the years 1385 and 1386 and 10% for other years. This production in the year 1387 excludes defect and sawn wood amount.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

4. 56. ACTIVITIES CARRIED OUT ON RANGE MANAGEMENT, BALANCE OF LIVESTOCK AND RANGE MANAGMENT, AND IMPROVEMENT AND REHABILITATION OF RANGELANDS

Activity	Units	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Range management and balance of livestock and range management(1)									
Cadastral survey, delineation and control of grazing permits	1000ha	5105	4251	2666	3993	2661	3585	2210	2439
Preparation of range management plans	1000ha	1388	3409	1009	1531	1364	1141	307	462
Range and livestock grazing management	1000ha	0	0	11059	59728	60897	63941	36896	25732
Improvement and rehabilitation of rangelands									
Improvement and rehabilitation of rangelands project(2)	1000ha	0	0	0	136	×	×	0	0
Rehabilitation and restoration of rangelands									
Transplanting seedlings	1000ha	41	8	17	4	6	3	1	1
Direct seeding and hoeing	1000ha	211	32	61	49	47	29	22	18. 7
Fertilizer spreading on rangelands	1000ha	176	21	17	29	22	19	12	8. 6
Water harvesting	1000ha	134	80	59	42	30	25	22	42. 5
Providing water troughs	set	1570	1275	1581	2105	1596	1701	1026	1181
Drilling shallow wells	case	237	158	173	90	172	107	67	57
Installation of wind pumps	set	12	2	11	18	24	18	40	29
Seed production	ton	701	671	468	390	3699	325	1465	1840
Restoration of pastures on degraded marginal lands	1000ha	107	18	11	12	9	9	5	3. 7

1. National plan of "Range management and Balance of Livestock and Range", since 1384 was renamed "Sustainable Management of National Rangelands" and the name of some projects of which changed accordingly, too.

2. Since the year 1384, the plan of "Improvement and Reformation of Range lands" has been provincialized and since 1386 its projects have been conducted in the form of "Improvement and Rehabilitation of Rangelands".

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

4. 57. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION AND DUNE STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES

Year and Ostan	Nursery (ha)	Plastic bag seedling (1000)	Plantation (ha)	Seeding (ha)
1375	59	3470	43471	131975
1380	25	4290	34556	59610
1385	32	7349	31056	27724
1386	35	4128	25380	22173
1387	33	2327	12710	6311
1388	21. 5	2914. 8	9856	5662
1389	12	2544. 7	11461. 6	5080
1390(1)	***13***	***2569***	***8212***	***4748***
West Azarbayejan	0	0	0	0
Esfahan	4	200	998	2800
Ilam	0	0	202	0
Bushehr	0	65	160	0
Tehran	0	40	145	0
South Khorasan	0	210	1268	638
Khorasan-e-Razavi	7. 5	398	1650	800
North Khorasan	0	50	115	60
Khuzestan	0	78	417	0
Semnan	1. 5	200	720	30
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	600	328	0
Fars	0	0	113	0
Qazvin	0	22	120	0
Qom	0	0	0	0
Kerman	0	325	826	270
Markazi	0	295	950	0
Hormozgan	0	26	0	0
Yazd	0	60	200	150

4. 57. COMBATING DESERTIFICATION AND DUNE STABILIZATION ACTIVITIES (continued)

Year and Ostan	seed gathering (ton)	Mulching (ha)	Windbreak (km)	Windbreak (living)	Preservation (ha)	Preparation of projects for combating desertification (1000ha)
1375	917	2812	29	0	596801	841
1380	489	1650	468	0	703937	289
1385	230	4452	42	1087	816831	254
1386	206	2580	59	431	802345	125000
1387	92	450	33	150	656331	163550
1388	48	300	54	1496	799926	97000
1389	51. 9	603	19	908	675223	35000
1390	***71. 6***	***0***	***23***	***518***	***408404***	***8000***
West Azarbayejan	0	0	0	0	15000	0
Esfahan	0	0	0	0	231052	0
Ilam	0. 2	0	0	0	7600	0
Bushehr	0	0	0	0	0	0
Tehran	0	0	0	0	6480	0
South Khorasan	22. 3	0	0	0	10705	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	15. 5	0	0	0	0	8000
North Khorasan	0. 65	0	0	5	8500	0
Khuzestan	0	0	0	0	36240	0
Semnan	25	0	5	32	15000	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	5. 7	0	0	370	10000	0
Fars	0	0	0	0	1675	0
Qazvin	0. 25	0	0	0	1001	0
Qom	0	0	0	0	5766	0
Kerman	2	0	18	111	385	0
Markazi	0	0	0	0	52400	0
Hormozgan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Yazd	0	0	0	0	6600	0

1. Ostans not mentioned have no activities in this field.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

4. 58. WATERSHED MANAGEMENT ACTIVITIES [1] (ha)

Title	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***816188***	***1360133***	***1685580***	***1043367***	***1453138***	***1313266***	***1196431***	***1025148***
Nation's watershed catchments lacking dams	×	×	35000	44475	57336	128308	80128	89291
Watershed management in existing dams catchments	51762	54156	179329	134739	140392	75445	128837	138914
Watershed management in Dorudzan dam catchments	3610	×	×	×	×	0	0	0
Watershed management in catchments of dams under construction	23036	66071	56829	45107	64289	59462	93758	79257
Watershed management in Karkheh dam catchments	7500	8229	34918	6489	9852	12761	23200	18279
Watershed management in Sefidrud dam catchments	×	24085	134399	30157	21696	32377	19868	29342
Watershed management in Arak catchments	×	×	×	4557	8201	5682	16356	15555
Study and operation of Watershed management in the Grate Karun catchments	×	×	×	20050	26548	21302	18829	18074
Watershed management in Golestan[2] catchments	×	×	59752	34165	49756	49546	26702	36189
Watershed management in Hablehrud catchments	×	5442	0	0	0	0	0	0
Watershed management in border rivers catchments	×	4966	25465	14848	15450	10794	2623	33896
Land use improvements in watershed areas	12180	50449	104004	25405	247726	53610	88225	159880
Flood control	27073	58454	155952	133013	191858	121366	72518	16022
Watershed management in municipal catchments areas	17830	32774	10363	22633	21254	18229	25320	18088
Watershed management in other catchments of Ostans	×	20951	2259	411	1781	176	0	0
Projects under Note 76 of the second development plan law[3]	24937	×	×	×	×	0	0	0
Paragraph T of the Article 17[3]	×	×	6437	16512	0	0	0	0
Soil conservation and watershed management project (provincial) and Note 37	253186	430233	496297	334418	479089	277515	203354	162681
Notes & other issues[4]	395074	604323	384576	176388	117910	446693	396713	209680

1. Excluding 441245, 441245, 1174800, 2678012,1626132,1758815,2076377 and ,1668811 hectares under executive projects for the years 1375, 1380 and 1385 to 1390 respectively.
2.The Golestan flood prevention and control plan was provincialized in the year1383 and nationalized, since 1384.

*3. The projects in the Article No. 106 of the Third National Development Plan was renamed "Paragraph **T** of Article 17" in the Fourth Development Plan; and include the share of public sector only.*
4.The projects of study and implementing watershed management in the Orumiye lake catchment and in central desert border catchment basin respectively with 16609 and 5223 hectares were added to the watershed management activities in the year 1390.

Source: Forests, Range and Watershed Management Organization.

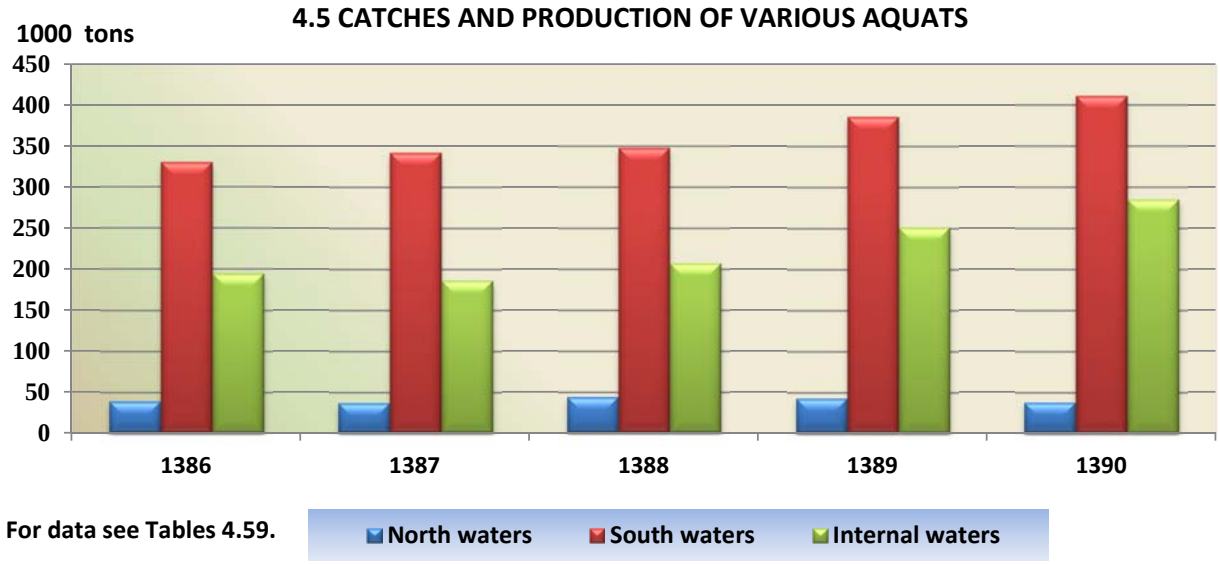
4. 59. CATCHE AND PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS AQUATICS BY SPECIES (ton)

Year	Grand total (catch & production)	Catches in the Caspian Sea			
		Total	Kilka	Bony fish	Sturgeon
1375	400020	74100	57000	15500	1600
1380	399000	62550	45180	16500	870
1385	575560	46435	22303	23802	330
1386	562422	39174	15411	23538	225
1387	562594	36967	16743	20046	178
1388	599754	44279	25483	18665	131
1389	663684	43805	27110	16602	93
1390	***735261***	***37831***	***20717***	***17034***	***80***

Year	Catches in south waters					Production of fish in inland waters			
	Total	Small pelagics	Large pelagics	Demersals	Sea shrimps	Total	Fish farms	Shrimp farms	Natural and semi-natural resources(1)
1375	260920	10000	82320	162721	5879	65000	29816	163	35021
1380	262805	30805	115000	110060	6940	73645	40230	7630	25785
1385	374447	26311	225374	116811	5951	154678	123738	5970	24970
1386	329571	30164	176926	115031	7450	193677	156023	2507	34888
1387	341980	40981	163790	128522	8687	183647	150378	4372	28897
1388	348122	36325	176541	126487	8769	207353	174435	5128	27790
1389	368505	33637	187610	139655	7603	251374	213676	6359	31339
1390	***411897***	***50161***	***207438***	***147437***	***6861***	***285533***	***238635***	***8026***	***38872***

1. As of the year 1382, catches from improved reservoirs are included with production of fish farms.

Source: Fisheries of Iran.



For data see Tables 4.59.

4. 60. PRODUCTION OF CAVIAR AND MEAT FROM STURGEON FISHES (ton)

Year	Caviar				Meat			
	Total	Beluga	Asetra	Sevruga	Total	Beluga	Asetra	Sevruga
1375	195	7	96	92	1295	165	669	461
1380 (1)	88	3	64	21	870	95	620	155
1385(1)	31	5	24	3	330	74	223	33
1386(1)	19	3	15	1	225	53	157	16
1387(1)	14	3	10	1	178	52	111	15
1388	9	2	7	1	131	34	87	10
1389	7.3	2.3	4.7	0.3	93	32	57	4
1390	***6***	***2***	***3.5***	***0.5***	***80***	***25***	***47***	***8***

1. Since the year 1380, weight of produced caviar has been included also with meat.
Source: Fisheries of Iran.

4. 61. PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS FISH FRIES BY SPECIES (1000)

Year	Total	Kutum	Sturgeon	Carps	Salmon	Trout	Bream	Perch	Other
1375	325175	142092	12456	130371	424	28940	8478	2414	0
1380	481271	232018	19970	90478	363	94333	15538	7412	21159
1385	687881	174300	13800	144650	611	315500	19300	12890	6830
1386	1268601	262458	12555	135331	464	804692	20498	16010	16594
1387	573930	187145	15390	110940	430	197000	21965	15670	25390
1388	828739	400040	5091	120888	480	199618	22090	15734	64798
1389	817094	297204	3934	146257	353	262630	19731	14225	72760
1390	***911101***	***272681***	***4854***	***176000***	***437***	***350000***	***18780***	***15028***	***73321***

1. Revised figures
Source: Fisheries of Iran.

4. 62. FISHING VESSELS AT THE END OF THE YEAR BY TYPE (vessel)

Year and Ostan	Total	Boat	Launch	Ship
1375	10158	7265	2807	86
1380	11007	7696	3238	73
1385	12120	8670	3403	47
1386	12006	8827	3134	45
1387	12142	8950	3148	44
1388	12016	8822	3147	47
1389	11893	8682	3160	51
1390	***11717***	***8500***	***3163***	***54***
Bushehr	2192	1625	546	21
Khuzestan	1948	1357	591	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	2376	1423	952	1
Golestan	242	242	0	0
Gilan	320	291	29	0
Mazandaran	322	278	44	0
Hormozgan	4317	3284	1001	32

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

4. 63. FISHERMEN MEMBERS OF COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR BY OSTAN

(person)

Ostan	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***34043***	***41588***	***38668***	***39392***	***37174***	***36999***	***37444***	***36419***
Bushehr	11647	8664	9017	10072	8758	8758	8701	8746
Khuzestan	4703	8971	4850	4830	4270	4270	4374	2984
Sistan & Baluchestan	2011	2390	2767	3358	3508	3508	3181	3508
Golestan	(1)000	1402	1537	1537	1537	1539	1684	1695
Gilan	4600	7356	6476	6467	6329	6259	5961	5937
Mazandaran	(1)5264	4968	4176	4116	4055	3966	4198	4199
Hormozgan	5818	7837	9845	9012	8717	8699	9345	9350

1. Statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Fisheries of Iran.

4. 64. OUTPUT, INTERMEDIATE CONSUMPTION AND VALUE ADDED OF AGRICULTURE, HUNTING AND FORESTRY" AND "FISHERIES" ACTIVITIES AT FACTOR COST

(bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Output	**11069**	**57533**	**131427**	**335706**	**418400**	**481509**	**577741**	**698056**
Farming & horticulture	6785	35129	78460	209705	258713	277396	328061	386483
Animal husbandry, chicken farming, raising of silkworm and honeybees and hunting	4141	21453	51122	121695	154977	198713	243871	286025
Forestry	143	951	1845	4306	4710	5400	5810	6465
Fishing	335	1472	3478	7289	8595	10783	13376	19084
Intermediate consumption	**3852**	**20153**	**51120**	**130203**	**161620**	**199256**	**235163**	**288057**
Farming & horticulture	1683	9690	21954	60943	73807	85958	98451	118075
Animal husbandry, chicken farming, raising of silkworm and honeybees and hunting	2133	10265	28757	67989	86561	111664	135031	160009
Forestry	36	198	409	1271	1253	1633	1680	1988
Fishing	98	480	1397	2697	3207	4057	4993	7985
Value added	**7217**	**37381**	**80307**	**205503**	**256780**	**282254**	**342578**	**410000**
Farming & horticulture	5102	25440	56505	148763	184906	191438	229610	268407
Animal husbandry, chicken farming, raising of silkworm and honeybees and hunting	2008	11188	22365	53706	68417	87049	108839	126015
Forestry	107	753	1436	3034	3457	3767	4129	4477
Fishing	237	992	2081	4592	5388	6726	8384	11100
(At 1376 constant prices)								
Value added	**33900**	**41911**	**44463**	**57025**	**58663**	**51623**	**59315**	**65908**
Farming & horticulture	22815	29953	29332	40526	42207	32258	38500	41905
Animal husbandry, chicken farming, raising of silkworm and honeybees and hunting	10665	11126	14053	15587	15675	18717	20183	21267
Forestry	420	833	1078	912	781	647	632	612
Fishing	1449	1297	1242	2172	2090	2064	2044	2124

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

Introduction

Survey of mines-related activities and continuous dissemination of its results began by the then Ministry of Industries and Mines in the year 1333. Related statistics were published annually in the attachment of the publication "Statistics on Manufacturing Activities" until the year 1339, but they have appeared in a separate publication ever since under the title of "Statistics on Mineral Activities of Iran". The first census of mines of the country was carried out in the month of Azar 1342 by the Ministry of Economy. Statistical Bureau of the Ministry of Economy gathered and published statistics on mines-related activities annually from the year 1342 to the year 1353, using statistics from nationwide mines registers and records. The second census of authorized mines of the country was conducted by the cooperation of the SCI and the Ministry of Industries and Mines in the year 1353. The SCI conducted a survey of a selected number of mines annually from the year 1353 to the year 1357.This economic sector suffered from a lack of statistics during the year 1357 to the year 1363, because in the interim no statistical surveys were implemented nor comprehensive registers were available. The SCI conducted a survey of mines covered by the public sector in the years 1364 and 1365, and also carried out the third census of mines of the country in the year 1366. Survey of mines has been conducted every year from the year 1367 to the year 1385 except for the years` 1370 and 1384.

The data presented in this chapter are from the aforementioned censuses and surveys as well as data from the mines sector cooperatives reported by the Ministry of Cooperatives.

It should be noted that:

(1) in the survey of the operating mines of the country, statistics on oil and gas, radioactive materials, and clay were not collected. However, due to the special importance of oil and gas statistics, the related information is separately presented in chapter 6.

(2) in the survey of operating mines, sand and gravel mines are enumerated by a sample survey, and other mines by a census.

(3) the ISIC Rev.3 is followed with appropriate modifications for the classification of activities in this sector.

Definitions and concepts

Mine: collection of (cost-effective) mineral deposits, machinery, and facilities established for exploration, equipment, exploitation, and dressing of minerals. Dressing refers to all physical and chemical operations for separating some of waste materials from ores or separating ores from one another.

Operating mine: any mine with exploitation license from the Ministry of Industries and Mines (for mines other than sand and gravel) or from municipalities and governors offices (for sand and gravel) that has been under extraction (in some cases with dressing activities) for at least 30 successive or non successive days to produce marketable ores during the year of the enumeration.

Private management: management exercised by individuals or private institutions.

Public management: management exercised by the ministries, government organizations, Islamic Revolution Foundations, banks, municipalities and other public institutions.

Workers: all the individuals working full-time or part-time in mine-related activities inside or outside of the mine. The employed persons are divided into two groups: production line workers (skilled and unskilled) and other workers (administrative, financial and service) according to their duties.

Production line skilled workers: employed persons capable of performing a part of technical

activities related to production line due to their know-how and experience. Engineers, technicians, craftsmen, foremen, skilled labourers, fitters, and drivers, are some examples.

Production line unskilled workers: persons working in production line whose jobs do not require any specific training or experience; such as labourers and porters.

Other workers (administrative, financial and service):employed persons engaged in clerical, administrative, financial and service activities in mines or their central offices but not engaged directly in extraction and production activities.

In presentation of statistics on employed persons, it is noteworthy that the method of "average number of employed persons" has been employed in the calculation.

Compensation of employees: see Chapter 4, Definitions and concepts.

Mineral production: all minerals obtained from a series of extraction activities which make them marketable. It should be mentioned that in some mining activities, minerals are supplied to the market without undergoing dressing process, whereas in others, minerals are supplied to the market after a series of physical and/or chemical treatments for separating some of the waste from ores, separating ores from one another, or increasing fineness of raw material. In addition, in one industry, several minerals may be produced. For example, copper ore mining activity includes minerals of copper ore and copper and molybdenum concentrates production.

Value of products: value of extracted ores and value of saleable mineral waste products at producer's prices; that is, the price of sale to customers at the mine.

Capital formation(changes in the value of capital goods): see Chapter 4, Definitions and concepts.

Value added: value of receipts (outputs) less the value of payments (inputs).

Value of receipts (outputs): value of mineral products, value of saleable mineral waste products, manufacture and major repairs of capital goods by mine workers and other receipts of the mine including receipts from contracts, minor repairs of buildings and office equipment, minor repairs of machinery, laboratory, etc.

Value of payments (inputs): value of purchased materials and non- durable tools and instruments, fuel consumed, water and electricity, and other payments including payments on contracts, minor repairs of building and office equipment, minor repairs of machinery, laboratory, etc.

Cooperative: see Chapter 4, Definitions and concepts.

Mines cooperative: a cooperative company engaged in excavation, exploitation, and sales of minerals obtained from operating mines

Selected information

On the basis of the results of the survey of operating mines of the country in the year 1389, there were 4974 operating mines. The results show that a total of 81293 persons were working in these mines and the number of workers increased by 5.8 percent in contrast to the year 1388.

In the same year, the value of mines products amounted to 50148 billion rials. Iron ore, copper ore and decorative stones with 17321, 13401 and 5345 bln rials had the highest annual production value respectively.

In the year 1389, the value added of the nation's operating mine amounted to 38737 bln rials. Iron ore, copper ore, and decorative stones with 12016, 11639 and 4610 bln rials had the highest value added, respectively. These three accounted for about 73% of the sector's total value added.

Moreover, Kerman, Yazd and Fars with 16253, 7617 and 1952 bln rials had the highest value added among the provinces of the country.

In the year 1389, out of the total 6341 bln rials of fresh investments, over 85% relates to machinery, durable tools and administrative equipment and 3.5% goes to the development and discovery.

5. 1. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES(1) BY OSTAN (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number of mines			Number of workers				Compensation of employees	Value of production(3)
	Total	Type of management		Total(2)	Production line		Other (administrative, financial and service)		
		Private	Public		Skilled	Unskilled			
1370	1920	1393	527	50322	30170	13047	7106	99682	424870
1375	2704	2137	567	53046	23259	16372	13415	480155	1941600
1380	2892	2548	344	55560	28013	14939	12608	899382	5675787
1385	3582	3301	281	60062	31107	16146	12810	2307840	22642408
1386	3799	3550	247	66250	35375	18010	12867	3325650	30647053
1387	4116	3870	246	75458	40031	21146	14281	4348255	35567776
1388	4426	4181	245	76854	41229	19297	16328	5518477	35586170
1389	***4974***	***4756***	***218***	***81293***	***46336***	***17357***	***17599***	***6403153***	***50147576***
East Azarbayejan	235	227	8	4598	3241	509	848	145086	1870768
West Azarbayejan	384	361	23	2762	1464	484	814	124961	832967
Ardebil	54	54	0	362	186	35	141	14591	120002
Esfahan	432	427	5	7488	4639	809	2041	557570	2208011
Alborz	23	23	0	464	233	153	78	30344	345529
Ilam	37	35	1	382	164	135	82	18910	168675
Bushehr	168	157	11	1431	645	286	500	71545	311318
Tehran	169	167	2	3138	2063	515	560	181586	995317
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari	125	113	12	574	386	23	164	21190	221485
South Khorasan	166	161	5	1689	1114	353	222	108208	676013
Khorasan-e-Razavi	374	365	9	3826	2067	875	884	223667	1124098
North Khorasan	86	67	19	1167	734	301	132	57406	276263
Khuzestan	178	173	5	1848	871	484	493	103455	587651
Zanjan	131	130	1	1408	894	265	249	95785	889752
Semnan	208	198	10	3232	2153	752	327	182336	538097
Sistan&Baluchestan	68	68	0	971	481	305	185	43154	346730
Fars	289	275	15	5299	3147	1244	908	291472	2156389
Qazvin	127	125	3	852	524	219	109	32359	132116
Qom	77	76	1	993	447	335	211	59307	256584
Kordestan	173	163	11	964	628	65	271	49054	334906
Kerman	152	145	7	11451	6016	2021	3413	2114287	20593952
Kermanshah	112	107	5	977	476	351	150	56727	254639
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	86	84	1	813	484	153	176	53427	384057
Golestan	110	101	9	2319	1422	569	328	139719	429433
Gilan	50	44	6	950	398	399	153	53991	227446
Lorestan	125	118	7	1483	780	425	278	91463	456932
Mazandaran	102	91	11	2750	1491	750	509	153944	485084
Markazi	237	222	15	2491	1532	392	567	178154	1673726
Hormozgan	64	64	0	1132	560	417	155	61324	344905
Hamedan	176	175	1	1217	595	345	277	51027	316065
Yazd	255	241	15	12259	6498	3388	2373	1037103	10588666

1. Statistics for sand and gravel mines obtained from sample surveys were generalized to the total country and caused some differences between the total and sum of parts in some cases.

2. Excluding the workers of mines whose extraction activities were entrusted to others under a contract, in the year 1386 and before .

3.Including the value of mineral and other products as of the year 1375.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.2. NUMBER OF MINES, WORKERS, COMPENSATION OF EMPLOYEES AND VALUE OF PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1389

(mln rials)

Activity	Number of mines			Number of workers				Compensation of employees	Value of production
	Total	Type of management		Total	Production line		Other (administrative, financial and service)		
		Private	Public		Skilled	Unskilled			
Total	***4974***	***4756***	***218***	***81293***	***46336***	***17357***	***17599***	***6403153***	***50147576***
Mining of coal	109	96	13	9811	5595	2474	1742	634148	1808708
Mining of iron ore	90	83	7	12864	6690	2899	3275	1826280	17321420
Mining of lead and zinc	19	17	2	1547	1007	266	274	163541	1200521
Mining of gold ore	5	4	1	342	168	125	49	26848	215820
Mining of copper ore	15	14	1	5228	3603	308	1317	842526	13400520
Mining of chromite	34	34	0	1689	902	486	301	152216	851529
Mining of manganese	14	14	0	485	153	286	46	30085	121374
Mining of bauxite	8	6	2	519	355	128	36	31734	173306
Mining of cobaltantimony and titanium	1	1	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸
Mining of gravel and sand	1527	1414	114	15479	8623	3069	3786	786188	3288391
Mining of decorative stones	846	838	8	12639	7403	2641	2595	806429	5344709
Mining of rubble stone	695	679	16	4882	2667	1175	1041	194954	959031
Mining of ballast	6	5	1	82	43	22	17	4710	45160
Mining of lime stone	598	570	28	7203	4494	1237	1472	457935	3234097
Mining of gypsum	268	264	3	2081	1248	411	422	98014	510808
Mining of kaolin and fireclay	198	196	2	1812	874	632	305	101803	437908
Mining of dolomite	34	34	0	270	134	65	71	15290	93419
Mining of bentonite's and fuller's earth	44	44	0	213	120	51	42	7889	37087
Mining of magnesite and whiting	12	12	0	194	101	73	20	10421	58698
Mining of sodium sulphate	12	6	6	62	28	28	6	2884	19358
Mining of barite , limonite and ferrous oxide	68	66	2	480	258	122	101	22136	97241
Mining of fluorine	18	18	0	304	189	78	37	18723	81750
Mining of strontium sulphate& boron	3	3	0	17	11	4	2	1115	7410
Mining of orpiment phosphate & iodine	3	1	2	288	199	44	45	27794	95376
Mining of salt	78	76	2	813	453	211	149	36352	236712
Mining of silica	100	99	1	760	384	213	163	44752	236691
Mining of ores slag	88	86	2	621	352	116	153	29558	122238
Mining of feldspar	56	55	1	310	169	78	63	14168	109955
Mining of talcum	12	12	0	61	29	19	13	2588	8022
Mining of shell & mica	10	9	1	105	46	32	27	3844	11906
Other precious and semi-precious stones	4	4	0	124	38	57	29	7346	15110

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5. 3. QUANTITY OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY

(1000 tons)

Activity	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Total.....	***48710***	***66961***	***92649***	***138334***	***160920***	***178905***	***203328***	***224943***
	(1)47091	***(1)55428***	***(1)47775***	***(1)77394***	***(1)70260***	***(1)70708***	***(1)73691***	***(1)82986***
Mining of coal	896	1211	1380	2413	2565	2636	2181	2324
Mining of iron ore	3888	5236	11441	20648	24738	28474	27617	30992
Mining of lead and zinc	110	322	579	1072	677	571	626	1436
Mining of gold ore	(2)000	152	352	742	803	668	1256	1178
Mining of copper ore.....	(2)307	370	453	790	852	1115	1031	1580
Mining of chromite	136	322	174	269	139	269	275	394
Mining of manganese	57	83	140	94	103	116	126	125
Mining of bauxite	37	230	65	1395	1257	715	522	687
Mining of cobalt.....	0	0	0	0	0	(3)4	(3)4	⦸
Mining of antimony	×	×	0	0	1	⦸	⦸	1
Mining of titanium.....	×	×	×	4	4	⦸	⦸	×
Mining of gravel and sand (1).	46647	53869	46147	76102	68488	68708	71321	80241
Mining of decorative stones	4630	6120	10325	9908	11143	13104	13839	15738
Mining of rubble stone	(3) 2545	7683	9359	16441	21373	16265	20456	21990
	(1و3) 162							
Mining of ballast(1)	(4)000	959	802	394	788	686	626	398
Mining of lime stone	24166	31961	43498	62959	72768	89926	107373	114639
Mining of gypsum	8839	7696	8347	11878	13379	12566	13616	13672
Mining of kaolin and fireclay	593	1437	1660	2716	2655	4685	4326	9355
Mining of dolomite	142	219	281	514	698	696	1132	1251

5. 3. QUANTITY OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVIT (continued)

(1000 tons)

Activity	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Mining of bentonite and fullers's earth	63	85	175	186	254	376	387	355
Mining of magnesite and whiting	24	111	115	189	112	116	131	136
Mining of sodium sulphate	143	464	369	280	633	738	679	858
Mining of barite	71	159	238	226	245	(5)227	365	320
Mining of limonite and ferrous oxide	5	28	76	//	2	⦸	⦸	12
Mining of fluorine	83	19	34	63	73	66	71	76
Mining of strontium sulphate	45	8	0	17	0	(6)22	(6)16	15
Mining of boron	1	3	3	2	2	⦸	⦸	1
Mining of orpiment	//	//	//	//	0	(7)62	(7)61	×
Mining of alum	×	×	1	0	0	×	×	×
Mining of phosphate	×	10	33	67	53	⦸	⦸	62
Mining of salt	1066	1411	1538	2618	2755	2301	2816	3257
Mining of silica	715	1244	1687	2252	2909	2508	3643	3637
Mining of ores slag(1)	282	600	826	898	983	1314	1743	2145
Mining of feldspar	51	122	157	418	524	505	637	648
Mining of talcum	15	27	66	69	91	90	67	79
Mining of asbestos	3	2	4	0	0	×	×	×
Mining of sea shell	79	219	96	99	110	(8)83	(8)70	68
Mining of mica	1	5	5	2	2	⦸	⦸	3
Mining of turquoise	//	//	//	//	0	⦸	⦸	0
Mining of opal	×	×	×	//	0	⦸	⦸	0
Other precious and semi-precious stones	×	×	×	×	1	(9)2	(9)4	5

1. In thousand cubic meters.
2. Data for production of gold ore in the year 1370 are included with copper ore.
3. Including antimony and titanium production value.
4. Value of production of ballast for in the year 1370 is included with rubble stone.
5. Including production value of limonite and ferrous oxide.
6. Including production value of boron.
7. Including production value of phosphate and iodine.
8. Including production value of mica.
9. Including production value of opal and turquoise.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5. 4. VALUE OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY

(mln rials)

Activity	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Total	***424870***	***1941600***	***5675787***	***22642408***	***3064705***	***35567776***	***35586170***	***50147576***
Mining of coal	78243	357943	570566	1077642	1427715	1937905	1649041	1808708
Mining of iron ore	19237	231205	947000	5483754	9576836	12942090	11125450	17321420
Mining of lead and zinc	17866	92546	195458	1855364	1784373	629212	735735	1200521
Mining of gold ore	(1)000	3042	9415	113156	195740	167949	219709	215820
Mining of copper ore	(1)73698	269038	1145592	7500248	8449079	8639421	9167938	13400520
Mining of chromite	8460	80024	70388	297223	244018	407529	395224	851529
Mining of manganese	1047	9344	31023	51383	84811	129941	122647	121374
Mining of bauxite	754	13194	4253	153928	127506	137812	107891	173306
Mining of cobalt	0	0	0	0	0	(2)6309	(2)6184	⦸
Mining of antimony	×	×	0	0	5250	⦸	⦸	3300
Mining of titanium	×	×	×	4800	4960	⦸	⦸	⦸
Mining of gravel and sand	78693	277148	543928	1548204	2147538	2393425	2783149	3288391
Mining of decorative stones	76266	238796	1013763	1916393	3050306	3847756	4169838	5344709
Mining of rubble stone	(3)5258	57910	309179	487803	737096	634662	954698	959031
Mining of ballast	(3)000	8457	17147	19448	45283	46507	65214	45160
Mining of lime stone	28229	124664	363066	1079502	1516897	2023836	2305669	3234097
Mining of gypsum	11543	37036	87085	236511	277459	336973	412816	510808
Mining of kaolin and fireclay	10022	36169	98729	236033	201866	395615	288648	437908
Mining of dolomite	772	6493	14337	29395	52929	43748	65697	93419
Mining of bentonite and fuller's earth	243	1490	7123	12382	19321	31837	45474	37087
Mining of magnesite and whiting	400	10716	21069	46722	32098	38143	52238	58698
Mining of sodium sulphate	438	7729	7622	14306	46499	67828	62821	19358
Mining of barite	1497	8351	24215	39997	66128	(4)69023	(4)86653	96035
Mining of limonite and ferrous oxide	836	2317	6181	41	500	⦸	⦸	1206
Mining of fluorine	919	4448	11118	53959	58485	56526	94959	81750
Mining of strontium sulphate	1724	380	0	1932	0	(5)7552	(5)1937	3000
Mining of boron	38	2235	2312	3328	3180	⦸	⦸	4410
Mining of orpiment	313	144	879	180	560	(6)116851	(6)78127	0

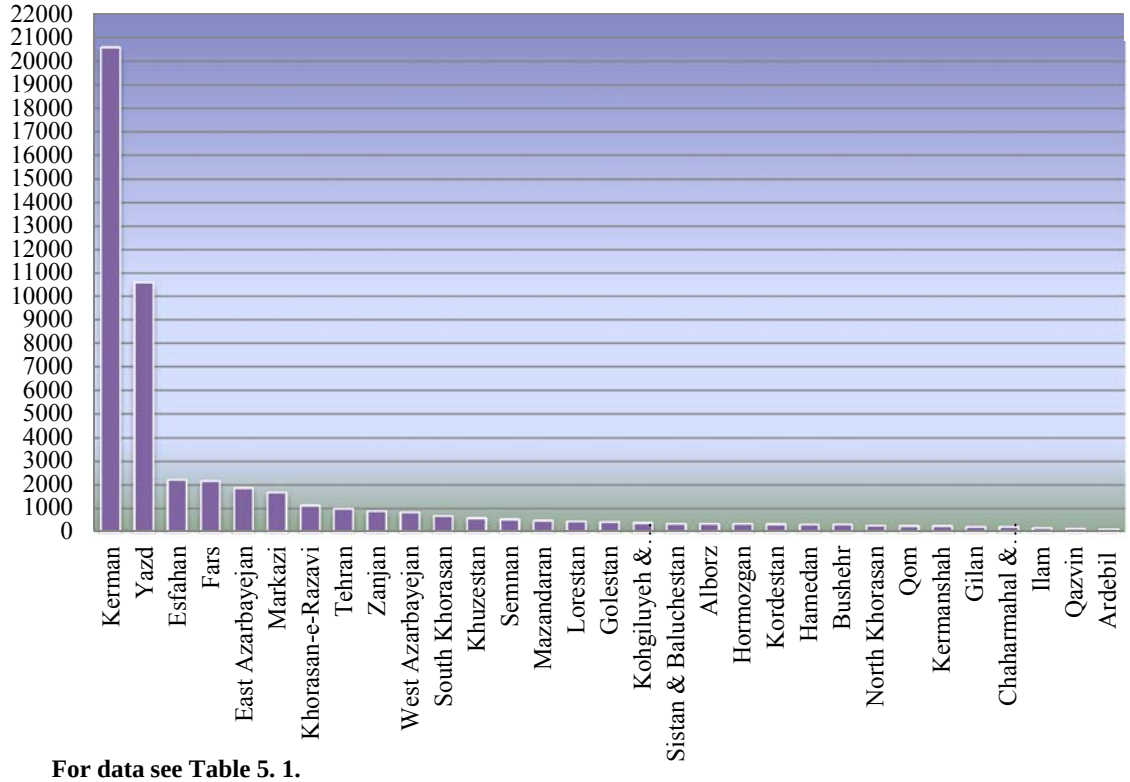
5. 4. VALUE OF MINERALS PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY (continued)

(mln rials)

Activity	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Mining of alum	×	×	144	0	0	×	×	×
Mining of phosphate	×	600	39484	31018	25153	⦸	⦸	76176
Mining of salt	3220	26390	38076	109273	159849	134040	212121	236712
Mining of silica	2059	18314	49152	148891	189067	177793	216142	236691
Mining of ores slag	970	3672	10147	24926	37928	70668	69320	122238
Mining of feldspar	393	3158	9474	32814	35761	36936	50997	109955
Mining of talcum	222	1635	11491	6959	8671	6639	7349	8022
Mining of asbestos	685	1978	3450	0	0	×	×	×
Mining of sea shell	654	3415	7674	12786	18570	(7)21049	(7)18220	7348
Mining of mica	89	1294	4293	4405	5152	⦸	⦸	4558
Mining of turquoise	80	325	954	7625	10000	⦸	⦸	10000
Mining of opal	×	×	×	78	0	⦸	⦸	3750
Other precious and semi-precious stones.....	×	×	×	×	470	(8)12200	(8)14264	1360

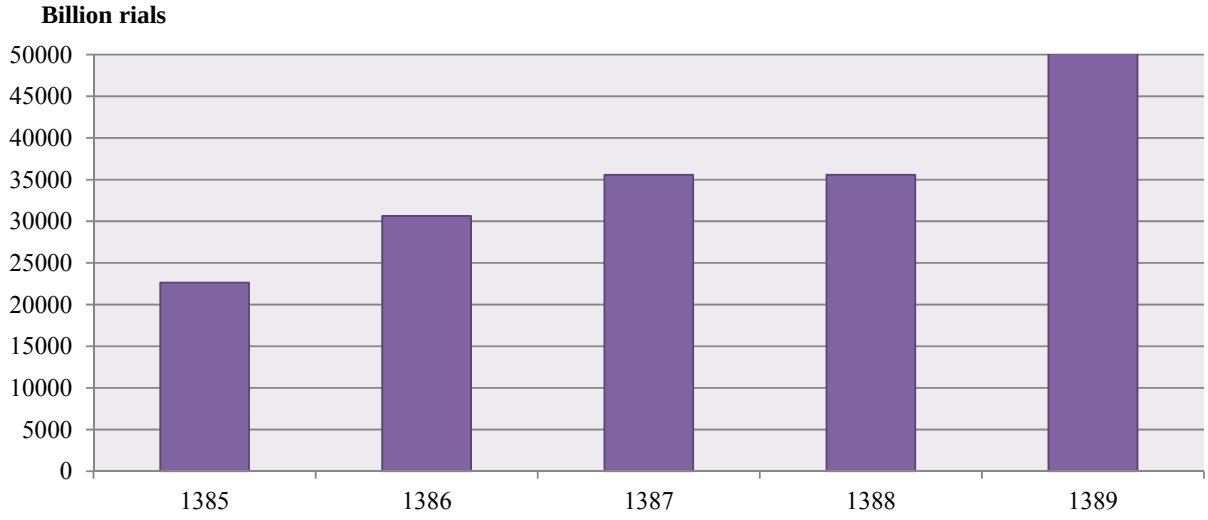
1. Value of production of gold ore for the year 1370 is included with copper ore.
2. Including antimony and titanium production value.
3. Value of production of ballast for the year 1370 is included with rubble stone.
4. Including production value of limonite and ferrous oxide.
5. Including production value of boron.
6. Including production value of phosphate and iodine.
7. Including production value of mica.
8. Including production value of opal and turquoise.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5. 1. VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTS OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389



For data see Table 5. 1.

5. 2. VALUE OF MINERAL PRODUCTION IN OPERATING MINES



For data see Table 5. 4.

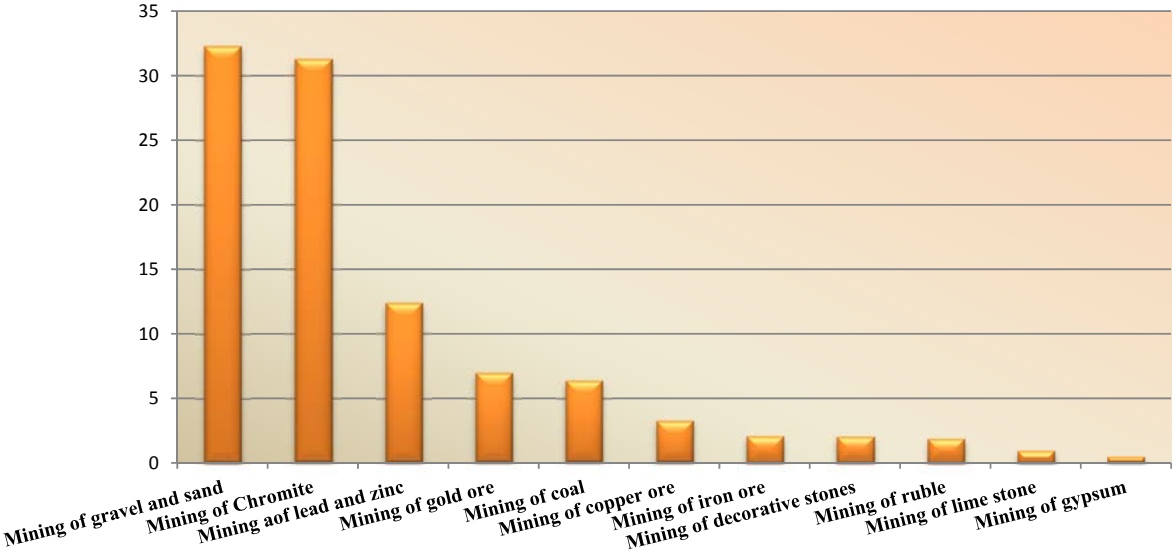
5. 5. VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS OF OPERATING MINES BY OSTAN (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Value added	Payments (inputs)	Receipts(outputs)
1370	364632	85024	449656
1375	1421533	621369	2042902
1380	4618050	1254791	5872841
1385	16666060	6345035	23011095
1386	23732721	7597911	31330632
1387	27754400	8632025	36386424
1388	26662764	9926427	36589191
1389	***38736873***	***12234125***	***50970998***
East Azerbayejan	1575214	322468	1897682
West Azarbayejan	770013	84625	854638
Ardebil	98423	23575	121999
Esfahan	1527404	781089	2308493
Ilam	146212	26163	172375
Bushehr	267505	72201	339706
Tehran	945456	427198	1372655
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	181938	43752	225690
South Khorasan	479239	205336	684575
Khorasan-e-Razavi	814736	343781	1158517
North Khorasan	159337	135898	295235
Khuzestan	465630	134371	600000
Zanjan	523987	382215	906202
Semnan	411151	144794	555945
Sistan&Baluchestan	310506	44344	354850
Fars	1952232	251736	2203968
Qazvin	96395	44216	140611
Qom	173356	88958	262314
Kordestan	279480	103651	383132
Kerman	16253174	4374434	20627608
Kermanshah	191628	71837	263465
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	282212	114443	396655
Golestan	287314	171340	458654
Gilan	197333	38686	236019
Lorestan	393197	98330	491527
Mazandaran	366588	187504	554092
Markazi	1490558	219653	1710211
Hormozgan	242537	115298	357836
Hamedan	237499	92178	329677
Yazd	7616617	3090053	10706670

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5.3 RATIO OF VALUE ADDED OF SELECTED MINES TO THE TOTAL OPERATING MINES, THE YEAR 1389

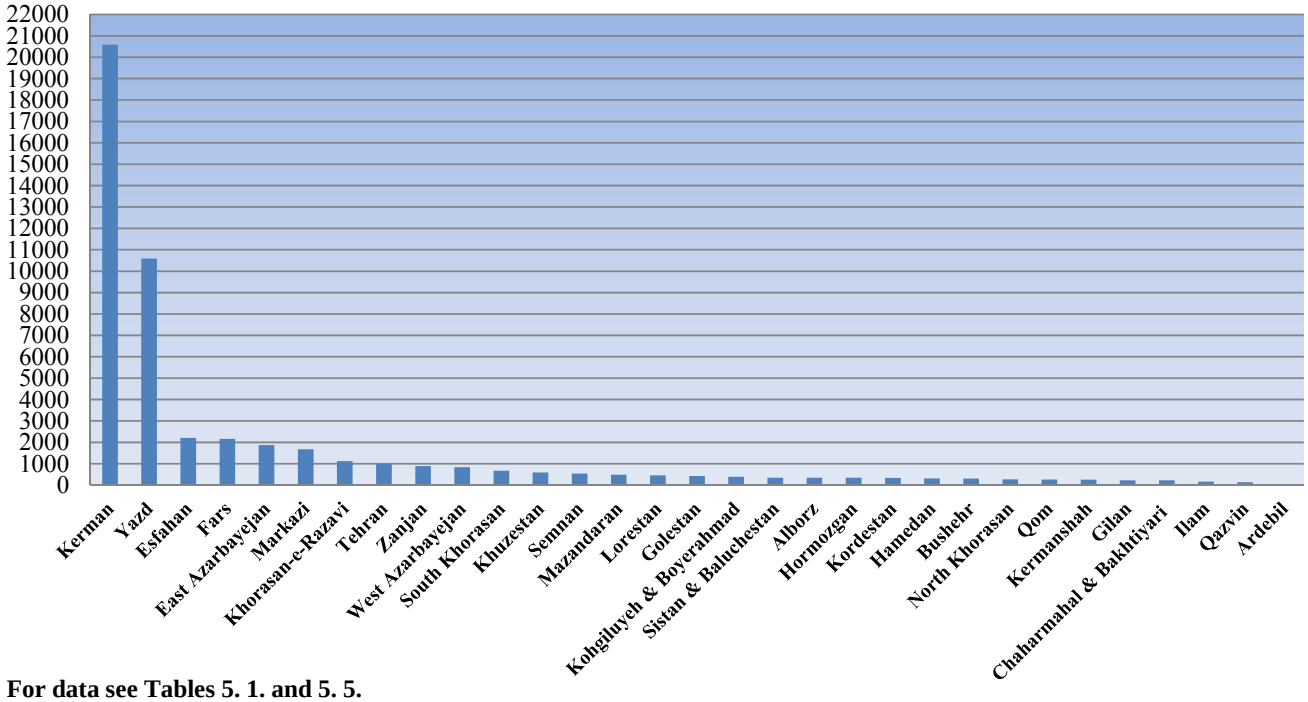
Percent



For data see table 5.6.

5. 4. PRODUCTIVITY OF LABOUR FORCE IN MINING SECTOR BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389

Million rials



For data see Tables 5. 1. and 5. 5.

5.6. VALUE ADDED, INPUTS AND OUTPUTS OF OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1389

(mln rials)

Activity	Value added	Payments (inputs)	Receipts (outputs)
Total	***38736873***	***12234125***	***50970998***
Mining of coal	1210127	652553	1862681
Mining of iron ore	12015659	5414525	17430184
Mining of lead and zinc	702919	515313	1218232
Mining of gold ore	182045	40949	222995
Mining of copper ore	11638963	1772550	13411513
Mining of chromites	767865	89681	857546
Mining of manganese	89540	33850	123390
Mining of bauxite	77865	96642	174507
Mining of cobalt, antimony and titanium	⊘	⊘	⊘
Mining of gravel and sand	2365524	1115402	3480926
Mining of decorative stones	4609591	920495	5530086
Mining of rubble stone	763524	250484	1014008
Mining of ballast	36741	8704	45445
Mining of lime stone	2596314	749804	3346118
Mining of gypsum	359490	168721	528211
Mining of kaolin and fireclay	353896	94782	448678
Mining of dolomite	69209	26456	95665
Mining of bentonite and fuller's earth	26843	11424	38267
Mining of mangnesite and whiting	46799	12984	59782
Mining of sodium sulphate	13716	5741	19456
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide	79056	20926	99982
Mining of fluorine	62001	20839	82841
Mining of strontium sulphate and boron	7723	1348	9070
Mining of orpiment , phosphate & iodine	57183	40285	97468
Mining of salt	205966	36436	242402
Mining of silica	178381	65095	243476
Mining of ores slag	91804	44106	135910
Mining of feldspar	96012	16420	112432
Mining of talcum	6223	2399	8622
Mining of shell & mica	9801	2693	12494
Other precious and semi-precious stones	13165	2100	15265

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5. 7. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL GOODS) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND OSTAN (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Total investment	Machinery and stable equipments and administrative facilities	Vehicles	Building and land	Access road	Exploration and development	Computer software	Other
1370	106442	66988	17750	6917	5972	8814	-	0
1375	294962	190265	17435	35261	9849	5755	-	36397
1380	667897	537418	40533	47788	26187	10327	1204	4439
1385	1737226	1328153	87357	(1)99032	42720	174966	-620	5618
1386	2582948	2093378	172795	144132	56106	104101	2372	10064
1387	3302300	2297218	274103	(1)393270	71629	250577	4177	11326
1388	3631020	2807301	171402	(1)238032	136137	233012	3136	42000
1389	***6340513***	***5408981***	***50811***	***217754***	***66188***	***216726***	***332145***	***3116***
East Azarbayejan	95075	57009	5636	9884	1789	1078	19432	169
West Azarbayejan	154062	131938	263	4772	5103	7265	3917	33
Ardebil	17140	12966	61	2158	1616	38	141	20
Esfahan	426123	334271	2765	22219	9063	9192	41394	254
Alborz	73452	63232	36	1358	328	0	8345	153
Ilam	16641	10343	67	4115	1052	124	919	22
Bushehr	44168	24858	115	4112	12607	26	2348	102
Tehran	107122	101267	1712	287	966	359	2473	0
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	20163	17834	0	75	2081	173	0	0
South Khorasan	63041	60559	302	955	540	163	517	5
Khorasan-e-Razavi	116929	89144	1930	12352	1085	5193	6763	131
North Khorasan	22735	18084	86	394	2542	0	1145	211
Khuzestan	103627	81017	2022	3032	6322	112	10840	176
Zanjan	29888	19188	922	2257	1505	1537	4468	10
Semnan	41247	28709	602	4894	1442	1660	3900	39
Sistan&Baluchestan	51885	47565	152	1971	992	770	436	0
Fars	139883	120436	672	16431	93	0	2235	16
Qazvin	42999	37393	211	545	828	852	2631	12
Qom	57150	44751	217	1404	391	9359	899	47
Kordestan	86810	79591	226	1947	2142	527	2264	60
Kerman	3168330	3013054	16860	-2787	1065	20342	117398	122
Kermanshah	82601	74458	233	2305	2046	0	3524	35
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	43632	31556	28	107	293	0	1400	0
Golestan	51839	37426	985	12464	215	208	504	37
Gilan	110952	78837	758	19691	985	0	9055	456
Lorestan	102428	99137	478	2358	113	125	107	111
Mazandaran	137641	91275	603	38110	2144	1433	4039	38
Markazi	150264	132922	935	5368	2763	400	7830	46
Hormozgan	59205	51110	588	1120	1702	56	4360	269
Hamedan	49099	37268	580	2895	1451	899	5961	46
Yazd	674383	381781	10767	40962	924	154837	62899	496

1. Relating to the building without land.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5. 8. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN THE VALUE OF CAPITAL GOODS) IN OPERATING MINES BY TYPE OF CAPITAL PROPERTIES AND TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1389

(mln rials)

Activity	Total investment	Machinery and stable equipments and administrative facilities	Vehicles	Building without land	Access road	Exploration and development	Computer software	Other
Total	***6340513***	***5459792***	***217754***	***66188***	***216726***	***332145***	***3116***	***44792***
Mining of coal	192715	79045	4278	2046	59603	26751	112	20879
Mining of iron ore	3532097	3263975	47316	1531	117636	100345	449	845
Mining of lead and zinc	19039	9192	1500	8	180	4519	0	3640
Mining of gold ore	16020	12278	681	0	1315	1713	33	1
Mining of copper ore	104960	50851	-16817	0	113	68374	170	2268
Mining of chromite	23178	16618	3854	638	935	1133	0	0
Mining of manganese	11429	812	449	97	9359	672	35	5
Mining of bauxite	1598	460	14	643	0	270	211	0
Mining of cobalt, antimony and titanium	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘	⊘
Mining of gravel and sand	782006	643538	65148	15151	744	42327	875	14222
Mining of decorative stones	694435	626247	20249	9916	17072	20293	230	428
Mining of rubble stone	224291	169915	23527	14859	847	14623	348	172
Mining of ballast	1215	780	390	0	0	45	0	0
Mining of lime stone	493696	391882	47062	12700	5047	34871	427	1708
Mining of gypsum	73034	59592	4191	2682	1104	5397	35	32
Mining of kaolin and fireclay	38239	30847	4950	839	241	1294	32	35
Mining of dolomite	4550	2516	309	1118	154	428	14	11
Mining of bentonite and fuller's earth	4173	3580	261	208	0	122	0	3
Mining of magnesite and whiting	6087	5428	517	77	0	66	0	0
Mining of sodium sulphate	128	119	0	0	0	10	0	0
Mining of barite, limonite and ferrous oxide	8547	7261	255	199	217	592	12	12
Mining of fluorine	5223	3691	5	264	528	664	72	0
Mining of strontium sulphate	507	370	159	0	0	-22	0	0
Mining of orpiment phosphate & iodine	1661	1361	0	0	0	300	0	0
Mining of salt	14319	10205	796	1005	18	2273	22	0
Mining of silica	35886	30103	1984	326	900	2029	14	531
Mining of ores slag	43981	34685	4781	1676	561	2272	5	1
Mining of feldspar	4123	2797	580	150	49	546	0	0
Mining of talcum	1520	1152	149	35	100	84	0	0
Mining of shell & mica	1487	380	974	0	0	133	0	0
Other precious and semi-precious stones	367	117	190	20	0	20	20	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

5. 9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Workers	Capital
Registered cooperatives[1]				
1375	1306	14022	8910	71572
1380	1691	21373	12146	106325
1385	1952	27271	15263	162032
1386	2052	28106	16113	184890
1387	2146	32538	16859	189486
1388	2242	35288	18244	206103
1389	2303	32970	19000	185112
1390	***2413***	***35997***	***21180***	***224856***
Cooperatives under establishment				
1375	20	182	82	2008
1380	56	972	342	3502
1385	137	2277	1251	20253
1386	186	2626	1696	35619
1387	251	3604	2182	36782
1388	316	5721	3317	50585
1389	219	4098	2292	9087
1390	***252***	***5359***	***3514***	***16018***
Cooperatives in operation				
1375	634	8231	5681	52365
1380	841	12029	7555	77835
1385	966	16074	9045	112456
1386	1012	16537	9386	119880
1387	1042	19996	9636	123206
1388	1073	20630	9887	126010
1389	918	14021	8917	118580
1390	***896***	***46355***	***8961***	***144001***

5. 9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MINES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Workers	Capital
East Azarbayejan	36	479	394	3845
West Azarbayejan	16	166	181	8185
Ardebil	8	63	72	902
Esfahan	41	346	453	10291
Alborz	14	433	127	537
Ilam	1	14	3	2
Bushehr	36	289	250	15322
Tehran	54	851	724	2096
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	5	36	39	968
South Khorasan	12	195	94	3253
Khorasan-e-Razavi	101	1385	796	13840
North Khorasan	6	162	81	392
Khuzestan	10	87	132	207
Zanjan	19	401	248	3780
Semnan	40	329	445	5135
Sistan&Bluchestan	9	75	70	125
Fars	35	36167	480	32787
Qazvin	9	73	109	282
Qom	16	130	120	1867
Kordestan	9	150	75	129
Kerman	62	557	467	9464
Kermanshah	19	144	136	343
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	20	177	169	890
Golestan	7	58	34	180
Gilan	12	91	100	484
Lorestan	124	1260	1224	3060
Mazandaran	52	1188	686	4853
Markazi	43	377	513	2360
Hormozgan	40	288	372	4189
Hamedan	11	82	102	2238
Yazd	29	302	265	11995

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.
Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

Introduction

Since oil, gas, and petrochemical industries play a vital role in Iran's economy, the data on them are presented in an exclusive chapter.

The Iranian oil industry came to existence by the exploitation of gas and oil from the first oil well in Masjed Soleyman (south-western Iran) in the year 1287 on which some data are available. After nationalization of the oil industry in Esfand 1329, the National Iranian Oil Company (NIOC) managed to release some more data. The data furnished by the NIOC for the year 1334 were reflected in the first statistical yearbook of Iran.

Also, the National Iranian Gas Company (NIGC), established in the year 1344, and the National Iranian Liquefied Gas Company (NILGC), established in 1366, have been regularly releasing data on liquefied natural gas (LNG) and liquefied petroleum gas (LPG) respectively.

The installation of the first fertilizer plant in the year 1342, was an introduction to the establishment of the National Petrochemical Company in the year 1343. Because of abundant resources of oil and gas available in the country, high value-added of the industry, and some other factors, production of chemicals and petrochemicals has received great attention.

The statistics appearing in this chapter are currently provided by Deputy for Planning and Supervision of hydrocarbon resources of the ministry of oil.

For additional information, provided by the Organization of the Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), see Chapter 22 (International Statistics)

Definitions and concepts

Crude oil: a mixture of hydrocarbons that is extracted from natural underground reservoirs in some regions in the world. Crude petroleum mainly consists of saturated and unsaturated aliphatic hydrocarbons and some aromatic materials. In addition to hydrogen and carbon that are the main constituents of oil, it contains nitrogen, oxygen, sulphur, nickel, sodium, vanadium and iron as well. As a result of the changes in the amount of these elements, crude oil is much diversified physically and chemically.

Burning oil: consisting of paraffin, petroleum and aromatic hydrocarbons, this product is used as heating and thermal power generation fuel and is one of the main constituents of jet fuel.

Fuel oil: a residual substance obtained from the distillation of crude oil in refineries. Because of its heavy hydro carbon content, this product does not burn easily. It is one of the main fuels for ships and large manufacturing establishments including power generation plants.

Gas oil: obtained from the separation of burning oil from crude petroleum, this product is used as fuel for agricultural and industrial machinery and public transport vehicles and for thermal installations.

Motor spirit: a mixture of isomerized and circular hydrocarbons with different concentrations, to which certain organic compounds are added for easy burning.

Jet fuel: is used as engines fuel for fighter and passenger aircrafts. It is produced in different types in terms of mixture of high quality burning oil and other light oil products(Naphtha) with some additives to prevent rusting, reduce the risk of icing, etc. In international standards, it is known as JP4 and ATK.

Natural gas (enriched gas): gas obtained from oil and gas reservoirs, available as associated gas (such as gas extracted from Aghajari gas field), non-associated gas (such as Sarakhs and Sarkhun gas) or gas cap gas.

S***weet gas***: enriched (natural) gas obtained from further refining, that is, separation of liquids and gaseous impurities from enriched gas.

Liquefied gas: a mixture of normal butane and propane, the proportion of which changes under environmental conditions and utilization and becomes liquid under a pressure of 100-110 pounds on square inch.

Gas injection: gas and/or water injected into oil reservoir for optimum utilization and preservation of resources.

Gas customer: the natural or legal person whose characteristics have been registered and who has been given a customer number after his/her submission of required documents and payment

of related costs based onformal procedure for admission of natural gas applicant.

Gas consumer: the person who consumes gas after subscription and operations of gas supply.

Gas extension: the lines which have been extended from transmission, feeding and network lines into the customer's private station.

Polymer: refers to heavy molecules with high carbon made out of molecules with low carbon in compositions of unsaturated paraffin hydrocarbons. Types of polymer include:

(a) Major: polyethylenes, PVC, polypropylene, polystyrene, melamine crystal, polyester(PET) and ABS.

(b) Engineering: polycarbonate and epoxy.

(c) Rubbers: styrene-butadiene, polybutadiene, rubber.

Chemicals

(a) Basics include ethylene, propylene, methanol, butadiene, C4 cut, butene-1.

(b) Intermediates include ethylene oxide, ethylene glycols, acetic acid, vinyl acetate, EDC, VCM, ethanol amine, 2-ethyl-hexanol and butanols.

(c) Minerals include light and dense sodium carbonate, sodium bicarbonate, argon, perchlorin, hydrochloric acid, chlorine (liquid), caustic soda, sodium hypochlorite, ammonium nitrate (explosive).

Aromatics: are unsaturated cyclic hydrocarbons consisting of one or more benzene rings (a six–carbon ring with three double bonds). Aromatics include benzene, toluene, mixed xylenes, p-xylene, o-xylene, ethyl benzene, monomer styrene and PTA.

Fuel: include propane, butane, pentane plus, pentane, pyrolysis gasoline, C4 raffinate, C6 raffinate, CFO, and MTBE.

Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials

(a) Fertilizers include urea, ammonium nitrate, diammonium phosphate, ammonium sulphate.

(b) Pesticides include alachlor, butachlor.

(c) Related materials include ammonia, nitric acid, phosphoric acid, sulphuric acid, sulphur, chloroacetyl chloride.

Selected information

In the year 1388, a total of 750537 thousand barrels of crude oil were exported, which shows a 13.3% decrease compared to the preceding year. Also in the same year, the amount of oil

products exports was 17 mln liters per day due to a 6.3% increase compared to the preceding year. Furthermore, in that year, the production of some oil products in the total national refineries by cum/day is: liquefied gas 8362; motor spirit(without MTBE and consumption super gasoline) 59515, burning oil 18519 and gas oil 88702 which shows a 3.6, 15.6, -13.2 and 4.4 percent change compared to the preceding year.

Also in the same year, Abadan refinery with total 61146 cu m of oil products per day had the maximum share among the refineries of the country and Esfahan and Bandar Abbas stood at the second and third rank respectively.

In the year 1388, oil gas with the consumption of 33817 thousand cu m per day had the maximum share of consumption among all kinds of oil products and motor spirit with 23652 thousand cu m/ day was at the second rank.

With a glance at the amount of oil products consumption in Ostans of the country, four Ostans including Tehran with 12.8 %, Esfahan with 10.3 %, Khorasan-e-Razavi with 6.2 % and Fars with 5.5 % comprise a total of 34.7 % of the total consumption of the country.

In the year 1388, the amount of motor spirit imports with a 1.6% increase reached 7665 mln liters compared to the preceding year. Also in 1387, the amount of gas delivered to the National Iranian Gas Company with a 9.4% increase reached 148097 mln cu m compared to the year 1386.

In the year 1388, out of 1105 cities of the country, 792 cities were supplied with piped gas and 57 cities were being supplied with piped gas which shows that 72 % of the country’s cities are supplied with the piped gas. Meanwhile, Ostans of Hamedan, Markazi, Qom and Chaharmahal & Bekhtiyari with 100% of piped gas cities stand at the first rank. The total production of the National Company of the Petrochemical Industries with a 14.6% increase compared to the preceding year reached 34433 thousand tons in the year 1388. Out of this amount, 14198 thousand tons valuing US $ 9274 mln have been exported which shows a 15.9 and 18.2 percent increase, by volume and value respectively compared to the previous year.

6. 1. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION CAPACITY (mln barrels)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Capacity	1248	1417	1533	1493	1561	1582	1601	000

Source: Ministry of Oil.

6. 2. CAPACITY OF DOMESTIC OIL REFINERIES (1000 barrels)

Refinery	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total	***361903***	***498296***	***501510***	***532535***	***491655***	***488005***	***521550***	***520125***
Abadan	87859	143564	000	146000	127750	127750	128100	127750
Arak	×	63035	000	54750	54750	54750	54900	54750
Esfahan	121286	130018	000	91250	73000	73000	73200	73000
Bandar Abbas	×	×	000	84680	84680	84680	117120	116800
Tabriz	32089	41098	000	40880	40150	40150	40260	40150
Tehran	86650	85071	000	82125	80300	80300	80520	80300
Shiraz	15696	16256	000	14600	14600	14600	14640	14600
Kermanshah	10436	8564	000	10950	9125	5475	5490	5475
Lavan (distillation complex)	7887	10691	000	7300	7300	7300	7320	7300

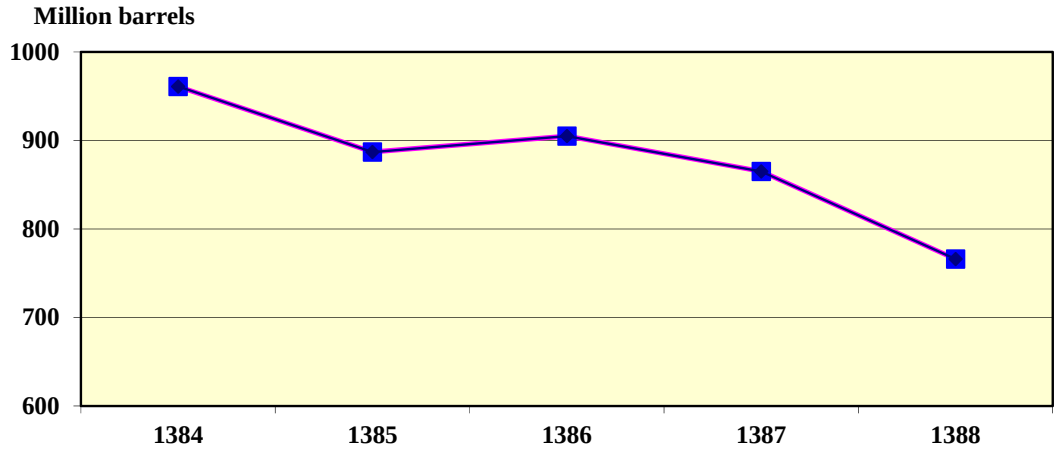
Source: Ministry of Oil.

6. 3. DIRECT EXPORT OF CRUDE OIL AND OIL PRODUCTS

Description	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Crude oil (1000 barrels)	901678	930006	730000	961155	887881	905086	865342	750537
Oil products (mln lit/day)	14	28	42	38	42	32	16	17

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

6. 1. DIRECT EXPORT OF CRUDE OIL



For data see Table 6. 3.

6. 4. AVERAGE PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES (cu m/day)

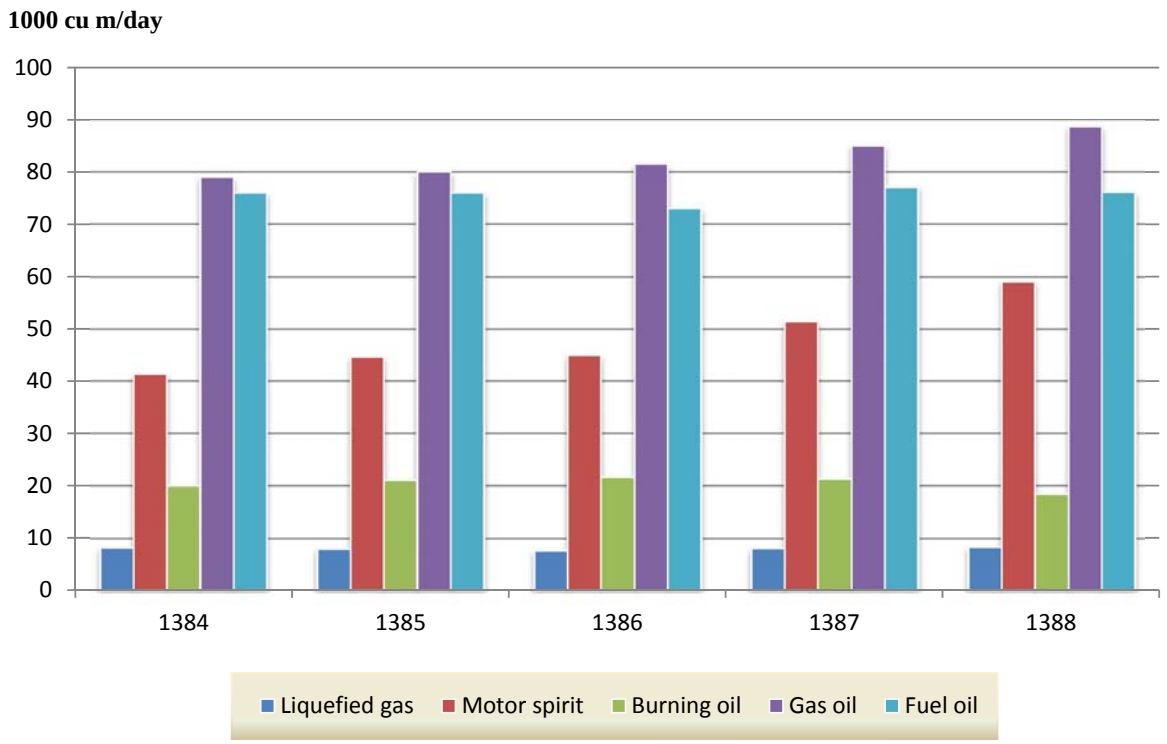
Product	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total	***149363***	***206752***	***(1)245891***	***250987***	***(1)257313***	***(1)256633***	***(1)261506***	***(1)267628***
Liquefied gas	5546	7341	8298	8204	8016	7723	8071	8362
Motor spirit	23586	28321	(1)37128	41332	(1)44664	(1)45080	(1)51496	(1)59515
Burning oil	19371	25221	27160	20269	21048	21680	21347	18519
Gas oil	41614	57870	70879	79214	80473	81549	84957	88702
Fuel oil	50170	68650	80152	76136	76205	73020	77132	76101
Jet fuels	2028	2323	3098	2929	3600	3426	3519	4188
Lubricants	645	1098	1221	000	000	000	000	000
Bitumen	5362	7593	8284	672	859	976	616	698
Other products(2)	1041	8337	10382	22231	24107	24837	22848	27879

1. Motor spirit includes basic gasoline, MTBE, consumption super gasoline etc; however MTBE and consumption super gasoline are not included in the total.

2.Other oil products exclude Semi-finished products, gas, hydrogen and sulfur.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

6. 2. SELECTED OIL PRODUCTS OF REFINERIES



For data see Table 6. 4.

6. 5. AVERAGE OIL PRODUCTS BY REFINERY (cu m/day)

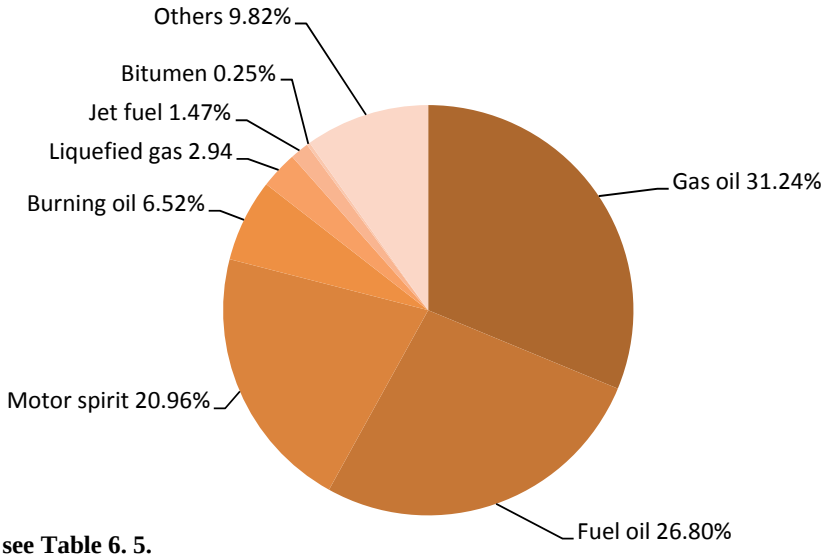
Year and product	Total	Abadan	Arak	Esfahan	Bandar Abbas	Tabriz	Tehran	Shiraz	Kermanshah	Lavan (distillation complex)
1370	149363	36842	×	50295	×	12853	35578	6145	4313	3337
1375	206752	61009	25978	53788	×	16944	34509	6510	3563	4451
1380	245891	54486	25142	53947	41640	16668	37659	9113	3350	3885
1384	250987	52961	25891	58801	42684	17428	37210	8114	3593	4305
1385	257313	57485	28232	56649	42488	17031	38380	8975	3658	4417
1386	(1)256633	59789	27654	58196	42349	16237	35748	8738	3434	4486
1387	(1)261506	63431	27048	56554	43939	17429	36123	8820	3395	4767
1388	***(1)267628***	***61146***	***26275***	***57889***	***49682***	***17087***	***38713***	***8825***	***3545***	***4465***
Liquefied gas	8362	1509	941	2084	1316	576	1492	258	135	51
Motor spirit	(1)59515	12875	4378	12506	14837	2651	7764	2505	984	1013
Burning oil	18519	3608	2721	3520	3322	2002	2504	238	604	0
Gas oil	88702	18516	8890	20159	14727	6176	14316	3115	1060	1743
Fuel oil	76101	23933	6374	12229	17058	3599	7888	1881	1479	1659
Jet fuels	4188	28	385	1530	405	0	1621	219	0	0
Lubricants	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bitumen	698	358	0	0	0	0	0	339	0	0
Other products(2)	27879	5089	2584	9950	3085	2344	4482	847	-503	0

1. Motor spirit includes basic gasoline, MTBE, consumption super gasoline etc; however MTBE and consumption super gasoline are not included in the total.

2.Other oil products exclude Semi-finished products, gas, hydrogen and sulfur.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

6. 3. AVERAGE PRODUCTION OF VARIOUS OIL PRODUCTS, 1388



For data see Table 6. 5.

6. 6. CONSUMPTION OF OIL PRODUCTS (1000 cu m)

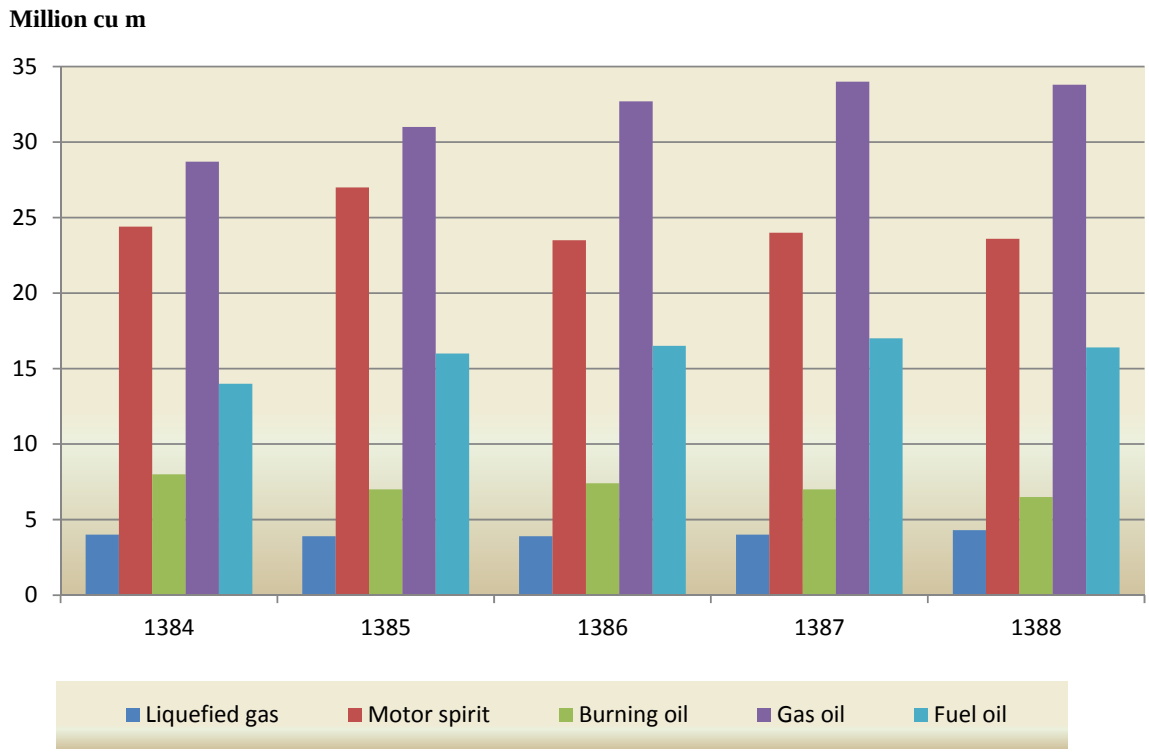
Product	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Motor spirit [1]	8991	12056	16723	24415	26887	23526	24482	23652
Jet fuel G.P.4	237	165	157	120	99	93	105	94
Jet fuel A. T. K	445	716	943	1028	1155	1180	1183	1384
Burning oil	8774	11148	8954	7446	7199	7470	6740	6496
Gas oil	20164	22873	25215	28718	31471	32760	33606	33817
Fuel oil	12842	15580	15245	13355	15644	16539	17210	16408
Lubricants	346	330	390	000	000	000	000	000
Bitumen	2038	2713	2100	000	[2]4202	4364	3629	4507
Liquefied gas	2694	3366	4163	4026	3922	3990	4016	4380
Crude lubricants	297	392	351	000	1668	1597	1290	784
Benzine solvents	13	-	12	000	42	50	37	27
Naphtha	60	143	2	000	42	49	37	36

1. Including regular, super, and unleaded gasoline.

2. Unit of measurement is regarded as thousand tons and includes VB (primary material of tar) as well.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

6. 4. CONSUMPTION OF SOME OIL PRODUCTS



For data see Table 6. 6.

6. 7. CONSUMPTION[1] OF MAJOR OIL PRODUCTS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1388 (cu m)

Ostan	Gasoline	Burning oil	Gas oil	Fuel oil[2]	Liquefied gas[3]
Total country	***23651758***	***6496462***	***33817288***	***16407742***	***000***
East Azarbayejan.....	964919	239744	1014327	1489507	000
West Azarbayejan	797612	769772	1262628	349656	000
Ardebil	320490	174199	547208	32793	000
Esfahan	1805783	402240	3193589	2865360	000
Ilam	150151	110162	217623	88143	000
Bushehr	373589	33692	828285	243728	000
Tehran	5394876	267884	3642063	953948	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	230230	69610	253887	21410	000
South Khorasan	160768	130980	446855	180058	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1639609	611083	2021095	678815	000
North Khorasan	177901	132777	262862	52507	000
Khuzestan	1234331	76940	2495506	488394	000
Zanjan	288274	173443	445229	109832	000
Semnan.....	259207	37854	577777	180677	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	726160	335904	2121993	694249	000
Fars	1566939	304951	2106962	404702	000
Qazvin	417376	129552	1026839	1468460	000
Qom	388704	20690	643692	228428	000
Kordestan	378188	363758	625885	34031	000
Kerman	944640	196199	1813154	492833	000
Kermanshah	493089	381881	674648	815427	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	172752	59046	144847	8927	000
Golestan	408051	131138	529965	77055	000
Gilan.....	870581	373611	840878	12714	000
Lorestan.....	373144	221514	592253	101588	000
Mazandaran.....	1228714	345636	1097014	1088800	000
Markazi	458295	108078	1163708	1046616	000
Hormozgan.....	549952	21345	1355319	802597	000
Hamedan	432404	164654	631113	797577	000
Yazd	445029	108125	1240084	598910	000

1.Consumption statistics include borderline sales and excludes Banking and exports.
2. Including fuel for power plants.
3.Information relates to local shipment.
Source: Ministry of Oil.

6. 8. IMPORTS OF OIL PRODUCTS BY TYPE (mln/lit)

Product	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total	***(1)7436***	***4395***	***2840***	***9162***	***11897***	***9497***	***11262***	***9919***
Motor spirit	635	988	2840	9056	10038	6957	7543	7665
Burning oil	2309	1976	0	0	0	0	0	0
Gas oil	4298	1427	0	106	1858	2540	(2)3719	2254
Aviation spirit	0	4	0	000	2	0	0	000

1.Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of imports of 194 million litres motor oils in the year 1370.

2.Imports of gas oil includes the total gas oil imports and shipment of Heavy End from the petrochemistry.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

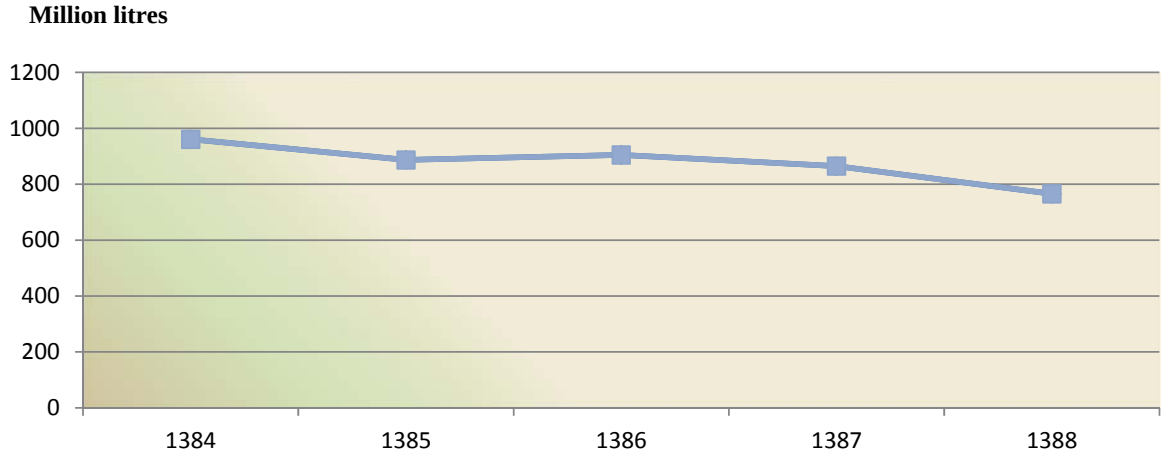
6. 9. TRANSPORTATION OF OIL PRODUCTS BY MEANS OF TRANSPORT (mln ton kms)

Means of transport	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total	***19575***	***22809***	***32429***	***35297***	***39185***	***38001***	***41813***	***40899***
Pipelines	12534	15347	21056	23877	25194	25138	27492	27721
Railway	1560	1804	1977	1782	2547	2171	2282	1914
Road vehicles	4531	5643	7893	7968	8995	8726	8268	8574
Tankers	950	(1)15	1503	1670	2449	1966	3771	2690

1. Excluding oil products transport by large vessels.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

6. 5. IMPORTED VOLUME OF MOTOR SPIRIT



For data see Table 6. 8.

6. 10. PRODUCTION OF ENRICHED GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION (mln cu m/day)

Resource	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total	***204***	***234***	***312***	***435***	***464***	***506***	***552***	***583***
Associated gas	71	83	88	95	96	100	101	101
Gas cap gas	58	53	51	39	38	40	42	37
Gas of independent gas fields	76	97	172	301	330	366	409	445

Source: Ministry of Oil.

6. 11. PRODUCTION OF SWEET GAS BY SOURCE OF PRODUCTION (mln cu m/day)

Resource	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total	***132***	***166***	***257***	***362***	***364***	***403***	***432***	***469***
Associated gas	29	32	37	40	41	44	(1)44	(2)42
Gas cap gas	37	45	49	29	30	28	31	28
Gas of independent gas fields	66	89	171	293	293	330	(3)357	(4)399

1.From the total sweet gas refined from associated gases sources, 0.31 million cubic meters per day are from the output of Khark petro chemistry and the rest is from the output of gas and liquefied gas manufacturers.

2. From the total sweet gas refined from associated gases sources, 0.26 million cubic meters per day are from the output of Khark petrochemistry, and the rest is from the output of gas and liquefied gas manufacturers, 0.13 million cubic meters per day are from the output of Masjed Soleyman refineries, and the rest is from the output of gas and liquefied gas manufacturers.

3.Including sweet gas produced in gas refineries and liquefied gas 1600 and gas manufacturers; the information of sweet gas produced in refineries is based on the operation report of the National Gas Company.

4.Including sweet gas produced in gas refineries and liquefied gas 1600 and gas manufacturers and the output of Marun Separation Unit; the information of sweet gas produced in refineries is based on the operation report of the National Gas Company.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

6. 12. CONSUMPTION OF NATURAL GAS (mln cu m)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Flared gas	11090	12737	000	15837	15851	15740	(1)15356	(1)15696
Gas delivered to National Iranian Gas Company (2)	21900	43220	66007	108288	117256	135332	(2)148097	000
Gas injection	17385	21404	27521	28163	26663	25971	28448	28840

1.Excluding flared gas in refineries and southern Pars complexes.

2.Gas delivered by National Iranian Gas Company includes extraction of ethane and liquefied gas.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

6. 13. CITIES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and Ostan	Number of cities	Cities supplied with piped gas[1]		Cities being supplied with piped gas[2]
		Number of cities	Number of household	
1375	678	223	000	69
1380	889	400	000	79
1384	1015	570	000	99
1385	1016	615	11457949	82
1386	1061	661	12026276	87
1387	1082	[3]687	[3]8872395	[3]83
1388	***1105***	***792***	***15713784***	***57***
East Azarbayejan	58	55	979317	1
West Azarbayejan	38	32	555624	1
Ardebil	23	19	219529	3
Esfahan	98	89	1386985	4
Ilam	21	4	33111	0
Bushehr	31	15	14467	5
Tehran	56	54	4562350	0
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	27	27	173568	0
South Khorasan	23	5	56125	4
Khorasan-e-Razavi	72	55	1384757	4
North Khorasan	18	15	139053	0
Khuzestan	55	45	617777	3
Zanjan	18	11	175993	1
Semnan	17	15	183909	1
Sistan&Baluchestan	37	0	0	0
Fars	86	59	768039	6
Qazvin	25	21	267770	1
Qom	6	6	277143	0
Kordestan	25	19	245855	2
Kerman	62	29	328766	5
Kermanshah	29	13	298713	8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	16	13	92253	0
Golestan	25	24	312880	1
Gilan	51	45	552313	2
Lorestan	23	14	266708	0
Mazandaran	52	36	836723	4
Markazi	31	31	315647	1
Hormozgan	31	2	5	0
Hamedan	27	27	398931	0
Yazd	24	12	269473	0

1. Including all cities parts of which are gas consumers.

2. Including cities where piped gas supply operations have already started.

3. Excluding Tehran.

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;

Ministry of Oil.

6.6 PERCENTAGE OF CITIES SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS

THE YEAR 1388

PERCENT
0 - 24
25 - 49
50 - 74
75 - 99
100

For Data See Tabel 6.13.

6.14. VILLAGES SUPPLIED OR BEING SUPPLIED WITH PIPED GAS AND HOUSEHOLDS COVERED IN THIS PROGRAMME AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and Ostan	Number of village	Villages supplied with piped gas(1)		Villages being supplied with piped gas(2)
		Number	Number of household	
1375	000	000	000	000
1380	000	000	000	000
1384	000	000	000	000
1385	47313	4199	000	2250
1386	48237	5659	1129085	3733
1387	36914	7364	1364119	2635
1388	***40675***	***8705***	***1939493***	***2711***
East Azarbayejan	2751	787	210244	188
West Azarbayejan	2756	133	37325	104
Ardebil	1722	205	32996	52
Esfahan	935	686	153914	154
Ilam	108	8	1412	39
Bushehr	398	28	4889	9
Tehran	666	456	227655	86
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	821	249	52681	133
South Khorasan	974	1	0	14
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3582	489	113578	123
North Khorasan	479	169	32266	21
Khuzestan	4003	462	70049	252
Zanjan	937	81	17933	46
Semnan	425	127	23354	1
Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	000	000
Fars	769	535	65610	230
Qazvin	899	127	38223	123
Qom	129	71	12869	10
Kordestan	1740	249	30809	137
Kerman	2500	173	47842	88
Kermanshah	1344	116	17068	138
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	283	230	11105	53
Golestan	984	439	104961	96
Gilan	2694	683	140396	87
Lorestan	2857	143	23812	58
Mazandaran	3122	1198	285396	66
Markazi	1232	350	59565	96
Hormozgan	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	1084	465	106123	84
Yazd	481	45	17418	223

1. Including all villages parts of which are gas consumers.
2. Including villages where piped gas supply operations have already started.
Source: Ministry of Oil.

6. 15.TYPES OF GAS EXTENSIONS(1), NATURAL GAS CONSUMERS BY TYPE AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and Ostan	Extension (number)	Number of Natural gas consumers (consumer)				Consumption (mln cu m/year)
		Total	Residential	Commercial	Industrial	
1370	1373828	1241662	1206696	33988	978	000
1375	2420738	2905678	2811331	92863	1484	000
1380	3719086	5025658	4828282	194078	3298	000
1384	5703103	8401358	8007704	383519	10135	94946
1385	6170548	9292175	8839347	439264	13564	100588
1386	6586460	10184436	000	000	000	114469
1387	7001815	11097058	10502309	572583	22166	122708
1388	***7509908***	***12151000***	***11472673***	***650498***	***27829***	***135177***
East Azarbayejan	486413	909407	823995	84142	1270	6631
West Azarbayejan	253080	471501	433090	37961	450	3138
Ardebil	135204	230066	213295	16146	625	1433
Esfahan	812865	1145770	1098339	43430	4001	15163
Ilam	28616	33496	33111	381	4	77
Bushehr	24811	12970	12699	260	11	8539
Tehran	1319222	2243783	2085242	151636	6905	24003
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	126291	180486	171101	8816	569	1031
South Khorasan	32516	50971	49628	1328	15	403
Khorasan-e-Razavi	567152	1209097	1156278	50763	2056	9641
North Khorasan	84419	139180	129373	9603	204	2105
Khuzestan	398199	481391	470553	10565	273	12766
Zanjan	98396	151501	141883	9179	439	987
Semnan	90984	160851	149237	10608	1006	1197
Sistan&Baluchestan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fars	470170	712360	682132	29145	1083	8809
Qazvin	128309	215991	201641	13290	1060	3870
Qom	142598	242756	232272	9483	1001	2033
Kordestan	136498	216837	203971	12325	541	1871
Kerman	194935	294896	284509	10123	264	3159
Kermanshah	164474	295295	284489	10744	62	2583
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	61858	84326	81380	2864	82	500
Golestan	192430	291710	282207	9327	176	1460
Gilan	325114	510275	479702	29762	811	4566
Lorestan	144394	262389	252978	9290	121	1412
Mazandaran	509489	716624	681369	33140	2115	5547
Markazi	199061	315090	296574	16633	1883	4318
Hormozgan	743	5	1	1	3	3893
Hamedan	240419	347955	328895	18773	287	2230
Yazd	141248	224021	212729	10780	512	1812

1. Including extensions not yet utilized.
Source: Ministry of Oil.

6. 16. LIQUEFIED GAS DELIVERED BY REFINERIES FOR DISTRIBUTION (1000 tons)

Year	Total	Abadan	Arak	Esfahan	Bandar Abbas	Tabriz	Tehran	Shiraz	Kermanshah	Reservation centres[1]
1370.....	[2]1498	237	×	465	×	118	225	38	15	261
1375.....	1829	312	173	492	×	130	257	47	28	389
1380.....	1395	310	175	442	235	134	23	49	26	0
1384.....	1609	289	178	444	207	130	283	54	24	0
1385.....	1489	295	189	392	201	101	234	54	23	0
1386.....	1571	293	209	426	198	110	260	50	25	0
1387.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1388.....	***1903***	***304***	***191***	***423***	***267***	***116***	***523***	***52***	***27***	***000***

1. Since 1370, shipment from Rey reservoir has been included elsewhere.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to 139 thousand tons liquefied gas delivered from Mahshahr & Marun.

Sources: Ministry of Oil.

6. 17. TOTAL PRODUCTION[1] OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY MAIN CATEGORIES (1000 tons)

Category	1375	1380	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388
Total	***10007***	***12543***	***15756***	***[2]18000***	***[2]23869***	***[2]30040***	***[2]34433.3***
Polymers	594	780	988	1396	1420	1812	3193
Chemicals.....	2262	3070	4477	5178	6372	9555	10771
Aromatics	407	1032	1180	1241	1506	2027	2124.3
Hydrocarbons	2293	2911	4511	5787	9484	10514	11906
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	4451	4750	4600	4398	5087	6132	6439

1. Including internal consumption of petrochemical complexes.

2. Including existing complexes and three entrusted complexes, Arak, Esfahan and Khark.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

6. 18. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S DOMESTIC SALES BY MAIN CATEGORIES

(1000 tons; bln rials)

Category	1375		1380		1384	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total	***3140***	***2117***	***4180***	***6053***	***4893***	***16052***
Polymers	434	1029	741	3300	867	6914
Chemicals	389	394	580	1016	898	3417
Aromatics	95	114	248	512	202	1313
Hydrocarbons	425	136	501	316	941	3185
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	1797	444	2110	909	1985	1223

Category	1385		1386		1387		1388	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total	***(1)6066***	***(1)26520***	***(1)6383***	***(1)32307***	***(1)7566***	***(1)40056***	***(1)7870***	***(1)46788***
Polymers	1063	9681	1152	11367	1300	15468	1445	16513
Chemicals	1018	5033	909	5733	1078	5276	1361	7985
Aromatics	497	4539	538	4739	502	4441	572	4925
Hydrocarbons	1554	6003	1653	8414	2197	11537	2489	12885
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	1934	1264	2131	2054	2489	3334	2003	4480

1. Including existing complexes and three entrusted complexes, Arak, Esfahan and Khark.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

6. 19. QUANTITY AND VALUE OF NPC'S EXPORTS BY MAIN CATEGORIES

(1000 tons; mln dollars)

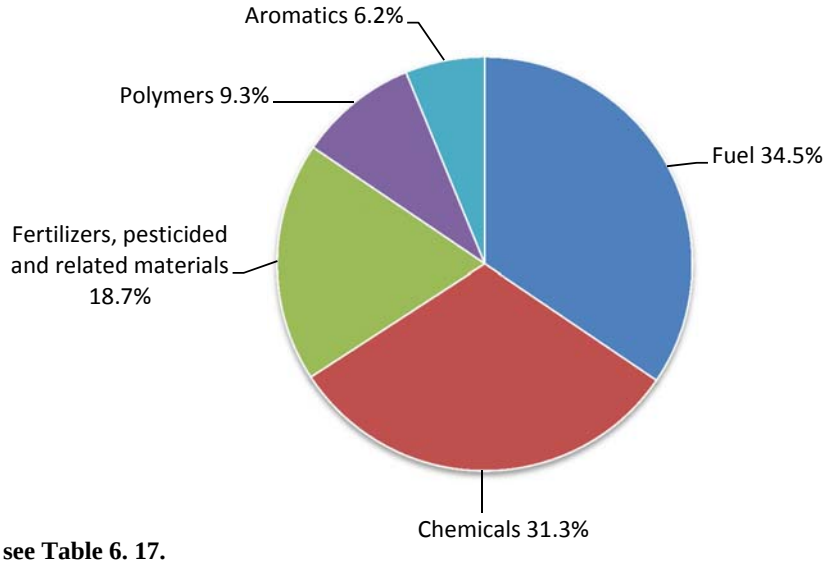
Category	1375		1380		1384	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total	***2656***	***507***	***4011***	***795***	***5216***	***2323***
Polymers	128	70	142	73	174	193
Chemicals	332	93	651	118	1398	480
Aromatics	175	48	385	117	564	471
Hydrocarbons	1255	235	2010	442	2325	1084
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	766	61	823	45	755	95

Category	1385		1386		1387		1388	
	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value	Quantity	Value
Total	***(1)6044***	***(1)3299***	***(1)9530***	***(1)6060***	***(1)12254***	***(1)7843***	***(1)14198***	***(1)9274***
Polymers	360	429	300	398	826	858	1693	1729
Chemicals	1687	774	3203	1432	3160	1751	3790	3133
Aromatics	440	454	598	636	732	610	687	553
Hydrocarbons	3010	1545	4471	3336	6115	4026	6210	3456
Fertilizers, pesticides and related materials	547	97	958	258	1421	599	1818	403

1. Including existing complexes and three entrusted complexes, Arak, Esfahan and Khark.

Source: Ministry of Oil.

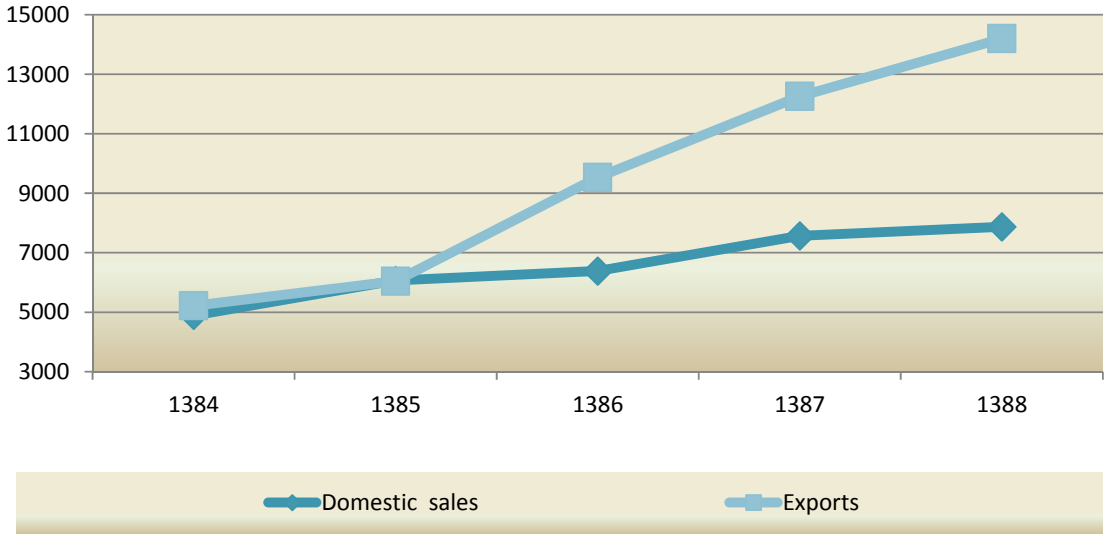
6. 7. TOTAL PRODUCTION OF NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY BY MAIN CATEGORIES OF PRODUCTS, THE YEAR 1388



For data see Table 6. 17.

6. 8. VOLUME OF DOMESTIC SALES AND EXPORTS BY THE NATIONAL PETROCHEMICAL COMPANY

1000 tons



For data see Tables 6.18. and 6.19.

Introduction

The country's first manufacturing survey was launched in 1342 by the former General Department of PublicStatistics, for which the Ministry of Economics was an immediate replacement from the year 1343 to the year 1351. It kept on performingthe job up to the year 1352, when the Ministry of Industries and Mines took the duty over.

The SCI launched the first Survey of Large Manufacturing Establishments (with 10 or more workers) in the year1351, which was annually repeated until the year 1366, except for the years 1356 and 1357.

Because of changes taken place in the country's industrial structure and the need for statistical review of the manufacturing establishments the SCI planned and implemented a comprehensive manufacturing survey in the year 1367, which was annually implemented till 1370.

Due to the fact that the large manufacturing establishments (with 10 or more workers), comprised the lion's share of the manufacturing sector, the SCI resumed the annual implementation of the Survey of Large Manufacturing Establishments in the year 1371, which was repeated in the years 1372 and 1373. Moreover, in the year 1373 the SCI conducted the General Census of Manufacturing and Mines

The second stage of the GCMM was implemented in the year 1374 based on the frame developed from the first stage, to provide data in detail for the year 1373 in this sector. During the procedure, the data on manufacturing establishments with less than 6 workers were collected through a sample survey while the data on those with 6 or more workers were gathered through a census.

In the year 1376, the data on manufacturing establishments for the years 1374 and 1375 were collected based on the developed frame and the establishments identified after the year 1373. The data on establishments with 10 and more workers were collected through a census while the data on establishments with less than 10 workers were based on a sample survey only for the year 1375. Moreover, a census for the manufacturing establishments with 10 or more workers has been taken since the year 1377 to collect and publish data in detail for the previous year by type of manufacturing activity. In the year 1381, the General Census of Establishments was conducted to collect a frame data set for the nation's economic activities- for both establishments and households' activities.

In the year 1382, based on the frame developed from the 1381 General Census of Establishments, the data for manufacturing establishments with less than 10 workers were collected through a sample survey with a sample size of 50000, while the data for establishments with 10 or more workers were gathered through a census. In next years, based on the frame developed from the 1381 General Census of Establishments, a census was conducted to collect data on the establishments with 10 or more workers. The data resulted from this census are included in this chapter.

With respect to the importance of the household industries, a sample survey on these activities

was implemented along with the GCMM in the years 1374 and 1376.

Also, data collection on new manufacturing permits has regularly been conducted by the Ministry of Industries and Mines since its involvement in statistical activities.

The information presented here comprises the data on manufacturing permits issued by the Ministry of Industries and Mines, selected data on characteristics and economic performance of manufacturing establishments and households with economic activities, resulted from the SCI's surveys, and data on general characteristics of manufacturing cooperatives covered by the Ministry of Cooperatives.

It is noteworthy that the data appeared in the tables 7.1 through 7.5 are related to the establishments supervised by the Ministry of Industries and Mines, so the data on refineries not covered by the Ministry are not included.

To classify activities of the manufacturing sector, the ISIC, Rev.3 was, with some changes, chosen as the pattern.

Definitions and concepts

Establishment licence (agreement in principle): the primary permit issued for founding a manufacturing establishment.

Exploitation licence: the permit granted to the manufacturing unit after going successfully through the test production, to be able to come into operation.

Manufacturing establishment: a certain and fixed place where an accumulation of capital and labour force are invested for manufacturing one or more products.

Type of establishment ownership:

Public: where over 50% of the capital belongs to the ministries, government agencies, banks, Islamic Revolution institutions, municipalities, or other public sector bodies.

Private (cooperative): where the whole or more than 50% of its shares belongs to the members of the cooperative.

Private (non-cooperative): where the whole or more than 50% of its capitals belongs to persons.

Employed (workers): see Chapter 4, Definitions and concepts.

Employed members of households engaged in household industries: people aged 10 and over, engaged in manufacturing activities at the household's residence through all or part of the year.

To estimate the statistics on employed members, "Annual Average Number of the Employed" method is applied.

Wage and salary: see Chapter 4, Definitions and concepts.

Compensation of wage/salary earners: see Chapter 4, Definitions and concepts.

Other payments (money, goods, etc.): see Chapter 4, Definitions and concepts.

Investment (changes in capital assets): see Chapter 4, Definitions and concepts.

Capital assets: see Chapter 4, Definitions and concepts.

Raw and primary materials, non-durable tools and instruments used: materials brought to the establishment to undergo complementary physical or chemical changes. Such materials might be either raw or semi-finished, and are to be used in the next manufacturing operations (finishing, transforming, and assembling). Non-durable tools and instruments refer to work tools and instruments with a service life span of less than one year used in the manufacturing activities of the establishment.

Input value: the total value of primary materials, non-durable work tools and instruments used, fuel consumed, water and electricity purchased, material and parts used to establish or make capital assets plus the cost of industrial services.

Output value: the total value of products manufactured, gains against industrial services, changes in inventory of products under manufacturing, difference between sale value and purchase value of products sold without any changes, value of capital assets manufactured by the establishment, the value of

electricity and water produced and sold less the value of the non-sellable wastes of produced goods.

Value added of manufacturing activities: the output value less the input value.

Manufacturing establishments productivity: proportion of value added to the number of establishments.

***Workforce productivity*:** proportion of value added to the number of workers.

Industrial services: the contractual activities, minor repairs of buildings, machinery, office equipment and vehicles, as well as installation and putting products into operation.

Non-industrial services: renting of buildings and machinery, communications, commercial insurances, etc.

Receipts and payments for non-industrial services: receipts and payments of the establishments for services like renting of buildings and machinery, communications, telecommunications, transport, auditing, legal and educational services, commissioning, etc.

Charges paid and indirect taxes: all compulsory sums paid by the establishment to public agencies. Some examples are: municipality and establishment charges, and registration and licence issuance fees.

In the most recent census, indirect tax refers to the sum of money the local producers receive from the customers for commodities as beverages, motor vehicles, cigarettes, caviar, cassettes, etc., to deposit directly to the government's account.

Manufacturing cooperatives: cooperatives which take action in various areas of industry according to the field of activity mentioned in their statutes through making use of their members capitals, manpower and expertise.

Hand-woven carpet cooperatives: the cooperatives engaged in production of different kinds of hand-woven carpets and similar products by providing such services as preparing and distribution of raw materials.

Selected information

In the year 1389, there were 15302 manufacturing establishments with10 and more workers totaling 1249721 employed persons, which show 5 and 0.2% decrease respectively compared to the previous year. The ownership of 98 percent of the establishments was for the private sector and about 2 percent for the public sector. Besides, from among the said number of the employed, 19.6 percent were employed in the establishments with 10-49 workers, 12 percent in the establishments with 50-99 workers and 68.4 percent were employees of the establishments with 100 and more workers.

In the year 1389, the amount of investment made in manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers was about 81662 bln rials which shows about 13 percent increase in comparison to the previous year.

Also in the same year, the value-added of the activity of manufacturing establishments with 10 and more workers was higher than 496071 bln rials which represents a 12.3 increase compared to the preceding year. Out of the mentioned amount of value added, 8.5 percent is related to the production of the coke, oil refineries and nuclear fuels , 20 percent is related to production of chemicals and chemical products, 10.6 percent relates to non-metallic mineral products, 15.1 percent relates to production of other basic metals, 16 percent relates to the production of motor vehicles, trailers and semi- trailers, 4.1 percent is related to the production of machinery and unclassified equipment in other places and 9.3 percent is allocated to the production of food and beverages. The figures show that the seven cited activities contain 83.6% of the total value added of the industrial activities.

In the year 1389, over 1527 thousand tons of vegetable oil, 1846 thousand tons sugar and hard sugar, 57181 thousand tons cement, over 486 thousand tons paper as well as 1427539 sets of passenger cars and jeeps were produced in the manufacturing establishments.

7. 1. LICENCES[1] ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES AND BUSINESS FOR ESTABLISHING MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY

Industry	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387[3]	1388[2]	1389[2]	1390
Total	***9182***	***17098***	***54288***	***48235***	***26239***	***13380***	***15813***	***15872***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	2065	2861	9849	8854	4741	2626	2993	2948
Manufacture of tobacco products	0	2	7	12	4	13	5	2
Manufacture of textiles	822	1161	2683	1868	708	505	508	529
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	245	1164	1997	1186	405	203	217	260
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	153	230	506	360	187	70	78	79
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	288	405	1780	1557	830	400	502	528
Manufacture of paper and paper products	532	600	1655	1429	910	448	504	462
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	27	63	204	102	36	28	41	33
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	49	142	456	342	210	144	164	199
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	845	1298	3255	2601	1360	804	856	912
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	965	1340	6573	6508	3313	1220	1744	1846
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	888	2528	8674	9328	5965	3170	3783	3936
Manufacture of basic metals	391	555	2089	2013	1117	539	683	606
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	452	1289	4558	3957	2403	1179	1319	1353
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	564	1196	3572	2761	1422	757	897	797
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	33	241	435	242	78	30	40	25
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	225	552	1495	1257	677	330	390	351
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	167	128	304	213	100	48	44	53
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	153	169	372	350	192	96	110	113
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	141	579	1306	1105	598	310	333	280
Manufacture of other transport equipment	61	243	413	362	183	91	104	99
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	72	279	1298	1017	462	210	287	218
Recycling	44	73	807	803	324	157	205	239
Computer and related activities	×	×	×	8	14	2	6	4

1. Including new manufacturing establishments and expansion of existing establishments.
2.Revised figures
3. The reason for decrease in figures compared to the previous year is due to employing new policies by the Ministry of Industries, Mine and Business for organizing of establishment license issuance based on presentation of justification plan and priority of the products from the beginning of the year 1387.

Source: Ministry of Industries, Mine and Business.

7.2. EXPLOITATION LICENSES [1] ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS FOR ESTABLISHING OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY (number)

Industry	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388[2]	1389[2]	1390
Total	***3600***	***3550***	***6764***	***8731***	***7689***	***6661***	***6878***	***6292***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	645	651	833	1181	1195	1141	1359	1151
Manufacture of tobacco products	0	1	0	2	2	0	5	3
Manufacture of textiles	314	289	444	533	399	321	341	262
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	150	193	115	148	106	95	86	65
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	89	111	60	50	66	46	86	51
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	60	81	223	263	210	172	168	165
Manufacture of paper and paper products	112	106	168	224	206	195	189	163
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	11	24	28	32	19	26	13	11
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	6	66	87	102	86	95	93	94
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	176	332	522	575	497	426	457	481
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	287	325	979	1315	899	771	730	851
Manufacture of basic metals	748	407	1731	2091	1899	1488	1323	1177
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	103	120	208	340	293	282	356	344
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	260	267	438	638	643	526	583	519
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	318	229	399	486	505	397	387	373
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	15	29	27	34	18	23	18	17
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	121	78	131	201	206	196	184	163
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	16	16	20	26	23	24	29	31
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	26	25	34	61	43	52	62	53
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	65	114	136	185	148	157	172	128
Manufacture of other transport equipment	27	51	54	48	46	38	43	36
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	45	25	100	137	119	105	99	88
Recycling	6	10	27	46	52	65	62	63
Computer and related activities	×	×	×	13	9	20	33	3

1. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.
2. Revised figure.

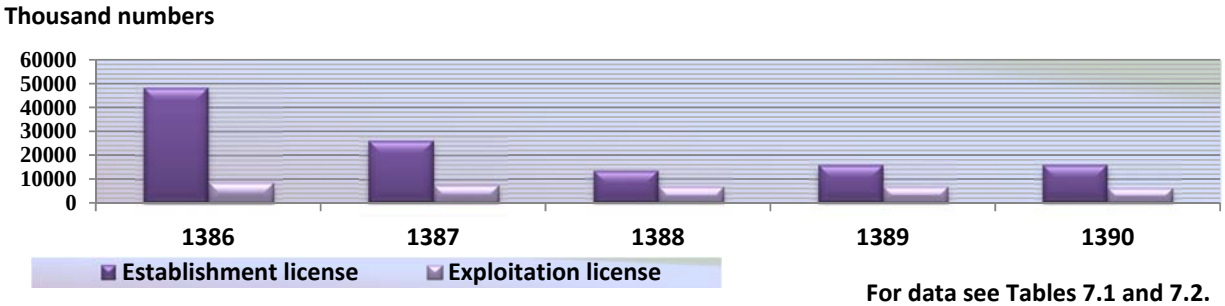
Source: Ministry of Industries, Mine and Business.

7.3. VACANCIES CREATED IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE [1] ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS, BY TYPE OFINDUSTRY (person)

Industry	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388[2]	1389[2]	1390
Total	***85133***	***74578***	***126155***	***167342***	***146394***	***140598***	***131225***	***109100***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	14185	14245	19762	26628	24143	22307	23923	18719
Manufacture of tobacco products	0	15	0	17	567	0	2281	65
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	19503	6564	10275	9374	6449	6379	6589	4954
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	2130	2708	1477	1945	2065	1714	1707	978
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	1600	1211	834	783	727	714	831	497
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	721	992	2764	2425	1925	2312	1689	1817
Manufacture of paper and paper products	2342	1353	2860	3189	3131	3574	2393	2401
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	90	229	424	728	494	479	171	125
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	65	1126	1218	2359	4298	2278	3999	3230
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	3659	13037	10485	10368	12021	10442	9308	8857
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	4327	3856	12429	14514	10574	8554	8222	10797
Manufacture of other non metallic mineral products	12998	9252	25090	28838	36137	25950	27707	18215
Manufacture of basic metals	2253	2496	7421	8076	11716	17809	9790	9496
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	7950	3869	9038	10993	9661	8681	10850	8620
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	4566	4088	7639	9309	6794	7301	6226	6877
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	170	361	540	849	191	559	660	417
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2690	2692	4654	4380	4405	4977	4409	3741
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	2473	197	762	352	398	731	838	829
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	354	574	486	1498	584	701	1940	688
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	1307	2727	4557	26991	5934	10939	4093	4463
Manufacture of other transport equipment	872	2445	1804	1048	826	1589	1341	1164
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	782	412	1300	1717	1906	1549	1388	1076
Recycling	96	129	336	672	1438	1051	856	1072
Computer and related activities	×	×	0	289	10	8	14	2

1. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.
2. Revised figures
Source: Ministry of Industries, Mine and Business.

7.1 ESTABLISHMENT AND EXPLOITATION LICENSES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS



For data see Tables 7.1 and 7.2.

7. 4. INVESTMENT MADE IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH EXPLOITATION LICENCE[1] ISSUEDBY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS, BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY (billion-rials)

Industry	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388[2]	1389[2]	1390
Total	***5365***	***13023***	***77172***	***138705***	***226679***	***207403***	***194673***	***155962***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	883	2070	11180	13358	19177	20980	26289	25780
Manufacture of tobacco products	0	2	0	5	132	0	5181	135
Manufacture of textiles	914	931	3548	6860	5993	5789	8950	7504
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	17	40	122	202	734	130	357	68
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	65	84	245	539	480	451	347	177
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	25	69	1038	1054	1107	1927	1147	1690
Manufacture of paper and paper products	69	89	970	3119	2639	5555	2025	1895
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	8	54	200	771	271	1296	208	166
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	6	160	657	19915	16498	23367	19785	18366
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	304	2729	19781	29500	49228	29562	14695	19530
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	397	1498	7158	8129	8333	5848	9236	8670
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	849	1492	11219	20996	53484	43991	37737	23778
Manufacture of basic metals	136	1006	9713	8954	51047	37921	31346	27037
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	542	539	4528	4267	6190	7854	10996	6646
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	220	514	1660	3273	3063	4138	15109	4801
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	27	34	253	791	112	299	597	221
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	761	377	1921	1971	1926	3859	3585	1851
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	23	8	158	221	392	272	527	184
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	13	45	189	411	449	742	559	451
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	46	1167	1966	13100	3871	10150	4552	2873
Manufacture of other transport equipment	32	82	342	255	519	2070	404	388
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	26	25	223	525	487	604	538	421
Recycling	2	9	101	489	547	598	503	3330
Computer and related activities	×	×	×	0	0	0	0	0

1. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.
2.Revised figures

Source: Ministry of Industries, Mine and Business.

7. 5. ESTABLISHMENT[1] AND EXPLOITATION[2] LICENCES ISSUED BY THE MINISTRY OF INDUSTRIES, MINE AND BUSINESS FOR MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS BY OSTAN , THE YEAR 1390

Ostan	Establishment licence[1]	Exploitation licence[2]
Total country	***15872***	***6292***
East Azarbayejan.....	2047	635
West Azarbayejan	454	216
Ardebil	148	137
Esfahan	868	485
Alborz	249	197
Ilam	101	51
Bushehr	206	34
Tehran	319	652
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	197	112
South Khorasan.....	66	47
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	1082	481
North Khorasan.....	190	45
Khuzestan	554	183
Zanjan	602	125
Semnan.....	424	136
Sistan&Baluchestan	371	69
Fars	1671	241
Qazvin	476	315
Qom	389	183
Kordestan	331	74
Kerman	621	164
Kermanshah	305	79
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	128	38
Golestan	346	121
Gilan.....	271	289
Lorestan.....	237	115
Mazandaran.....	789	275
Markazi	852	278
Hormozgan.....	312	76
Hamedan	309	100
Yazd	957	339

1. Including new manufacturing establishments and expansion of existing establishments.

2. Including exploitation licenses issued for starting new establishments, expansion of existing establishments and establishments without license.

Source: Ministry of Industries, Mine and Business.

7. 6. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE

Year and industry	Total establishments			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375[1]	321326	10938	1104	1329
1380	10987	8109	1249	1629
1385	16057	12151	1856	2050
1386[2]	15878	11780	1963	2135
1387[2]	17071	12300	2210	2561
1388[2]	16131	11441	2186	2504
1389[2]	***15302***	***10712***	***2229***	***2361***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	2757	1934	423	401
Manufacture of tobacco products	2	0	0	2
Manufacture of textiles	1171	769	187	215
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	146	116	9	22
Tanning and dressing of leather ; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	175	142	20	12
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	137	107	15	15
Manufacture of paper and paper products	327	236	52	39
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	221	178	19	24
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	136	100	15	21
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	942	596	139	207
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	1006	761	129	116
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	3305	2673	322	310
Manufacture of basic metals	648	384	113	151
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	1190	831	198	161
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	1027	641	207	179
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	33	12	6	15
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	490	271	93	126
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	68	35	16	17
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	162	92	38	32
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	716	346	138	231
Manufacture of other transport equipment	155	101	25	29
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	479	379	65	35
Recycling	9	7	1	1

7. 6. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE (continued)

Year and industry	Private			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375[1]	319890	10492	954	786
1380	10203	7852	1146	1205
1385	15531	11944	1775	1812
1386[2]	15404	11587	1899	1918
1387[2]	16589	12116	2134	2339
1388[2]	15726	11276	2132	2318
1389[2]	***14945***	***10560***	***2173***	***2212***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	2681	1905	404	372
Manufacture of tobacco products	1	0	0	1
Manufacture of textiles	1156	765	183	208
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	146	116	9	22
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	175	142	20	12
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	133	106	15	12
Manufacture of paper and paper products	325	236	52	37
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	205	174	15	16
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	125	100	15	10
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	911	594	136	181
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	1000	757	129	114
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	3178	2578	306	293
Manufacture of basic metals	636	383	113	140
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	1178	826	196	156
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	1017	637	204	176
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	32	12	5	15
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	486	271	92	123
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	67	35	16	16
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	155	90	36	29
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	708	346	138	223
Manufacture of other transport equipment	148	101	24	23
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	477	379	65	33
Recycling	7	6	1	0

7. 6. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY, OWNERSHIP AND SIZE (continued)

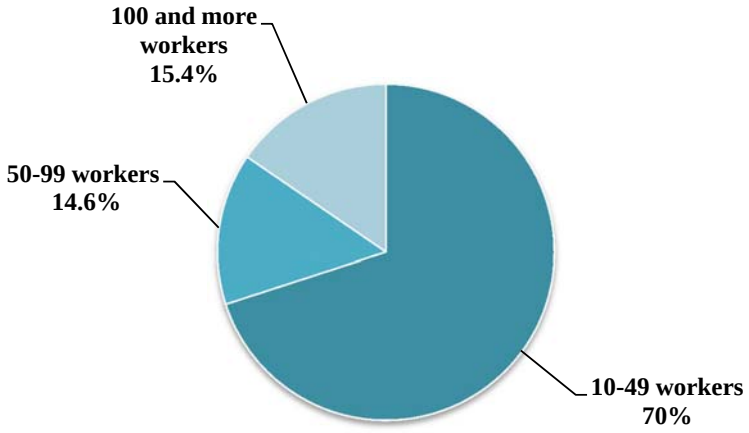
Year and industry	Public			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375[1]	1436	446	150	543
1380	784	257	103	424
1385	526	207	81	238
1386[2]	474	193	64	217
1387[2]	482	184	76	222
1388[2]	405	165	55	186
1389[2]	***354***	***153***	***54***	***148***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	77	29	19	29
Manufacture of tobacco products	1	0	0	1
Manufacture of textiles	15	4	4	7
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	0	0	0	0
Tanning and dressing of leather ; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	0	0	0	0
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	4	1	0	3
Manufacture of paper and paper products	2	0	0	2
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	17	5	4	8
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	11	0	0	11
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	31	2	3	26
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	6	4	0	2
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	126	95	15	17
Manufacture of basic metals	11	1	0	10
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	12	5	2	5
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	10	4	3	3
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	1	0	1	0
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c	3	0	0	3
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	1	0	0	1
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	7	2	2	3
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	8	0	0	8
Manufacture of other transport equipment	7	0	1	6
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	2	0	0	2
Recycling	2	1	0	1

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers Whose data are included in the total.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts relates to the reason that its data were collected as sampling and generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed .

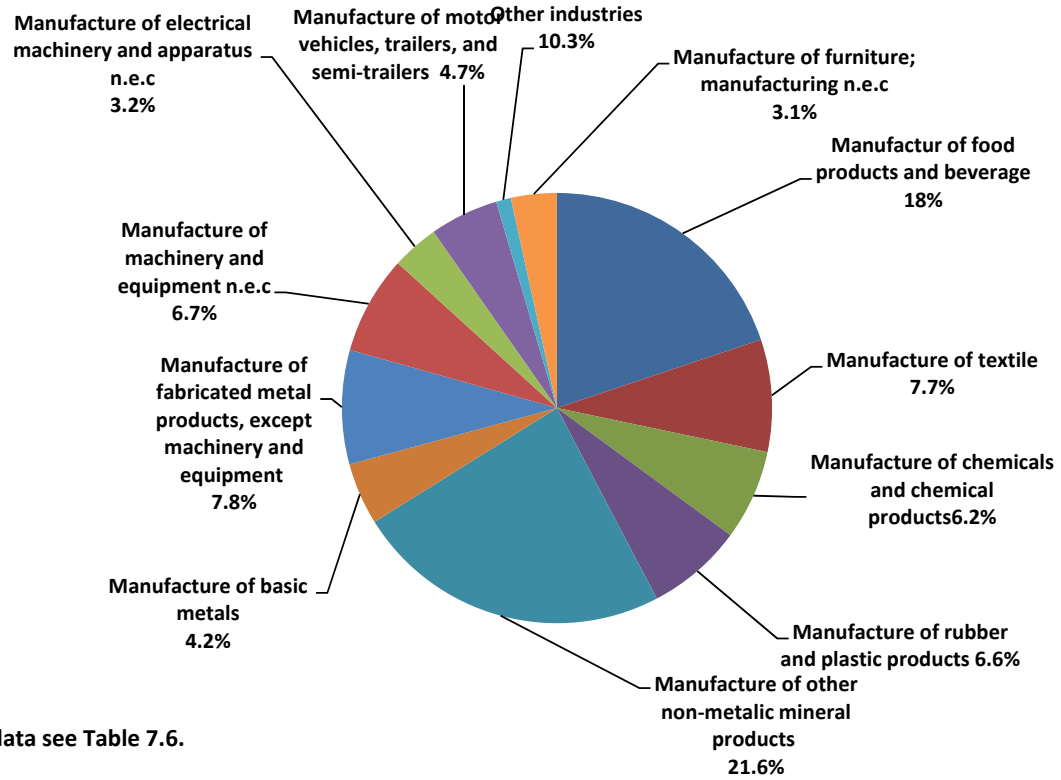
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7.2 DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTSWITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 7.6.

7.3 DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 7.6.

7. 7. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS [1] WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, THE YEAR 1389

Ostan	Total establishments			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	***15302***	***10712***	***2229***	***2361***
East Azarbayejan	732	505	111	116
West Azarbayejan	333	268	35	30
Ardebil	215	187	17	11
Esfahan	1876	1285	310	281
Alborz	528	285	114	129
Ilam	51	42	7	2
Bushehr	98	71	12	15
Tehran	2845	1877	470	498
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	225	194	12	19
South Khorasan	113	94	7	12
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1085	722	172	191
North Khorasan	75	62	5	8
Khuzestan	416	277	45	94
Zanjan	211	114	33	64
Semnan	870	748	79	42
Sistan&Baluchestan	103	94	4	5
Fars	649	495	75	79
Qazvin	671	403	96	173
Qom	423	327	49	46
Kordestan	143	118	17	8
Kerman	145	72	25	48
Kermanshah	241	189	26	26
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	53	45	3	5
Golestan	250	186	37	27
Gilan	476	328	67	81
Lorestan	218	186	16	16
Mazandaran	699	499	114	86
Markazi	610	344	147	119
Hormozgan	199	159	16	24
Hamedan	357	303	34	20
Yazd	392	233	73	86

7. 7. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS (1) WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, THE YEAR 1389 (continued)

Ostan	Private			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	***14945***	***10560***	***2173***	***2212***
East Azarbayejan	711	496	106	110
West Azarbayejan	315	260	32	24
Ardebil	204	180	14	10
Esfahan	1857	1276	308	273
Alborz	521	284	111	126
Ilam	49	42	6	1
Bushehr	96	71	12	13
Tehran	2781	1874	457	450
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	218	191	10	17
South Khorasan	112	93	7	12
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1059	710	167	183
North Khorasan	69	61	5	3
Khuzestan	387	263	42	82
Zanjan	205	110	31	64
Semnan	859	738	79	42
Sistan&Baluchestan	98	90	4	4
Fars	646	495	75	76
Qazvin	667	403	96	169
Qom	417	323	49	44
Kordestan	130	107	15	8
Kerman	136	68	24	44
Kermanshah	232	185	24	23
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	48	42	2	4
Golestan	241	180	37	24
Gilan	467	324	65	77
Lorestan	215	183	16	16
Mazandaran	679	488	112	80
Markazi	593	337	146	110
Hormozgan	190	156	16	17
Hamedan	352	300	32	20
Yazd	389	230	73	86

7. 7. MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS [1] WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND TYPE OF OWNERSHIP, THE YEAR 1389 (continued)

Ostan	Public			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	***354***	***153***	***54***	***148***
East Azarbayejan	20	9	5	6
West Azarbayejan	18	9	3	6
Ardebil	11	7	3	1
Esfahan	18	9	2	7
Alborz	7	1	3	3
Ilam	2	0	1	1
Bushehr	2	0	0	2
Tehran	64	3	13	48
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	6	3	1	2
South Khorasan	1	1	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	26	13	5	8
North Khorasan	6	1	0	5
Khuzestan	29	14	3	12
Zanjan	6	4	2	0
Semnan	11	11	0	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	5	4	0	1
Fars	3	0	0	3
Qazvin	4	0	0	4
Qom	6	4	0	2
Kordestan	13	11	2	0
Kerman	9	4	1	4
Kermanshah	8	4	1	3
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5	3	1	1
Golestan	9	6	0	3
Gilan	10	4	2	4
Lorestan	3	3	0	0
Mazandaran	19	11	2	6
Markazi	17	6	2	
Hormozgan	9	2	0	7
Hamedan	5	3	2	0
Yazd	3	3	0	0

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts relates to manufacturing establishment with 10-49 workers whose data were collected as sampling and generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed .

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

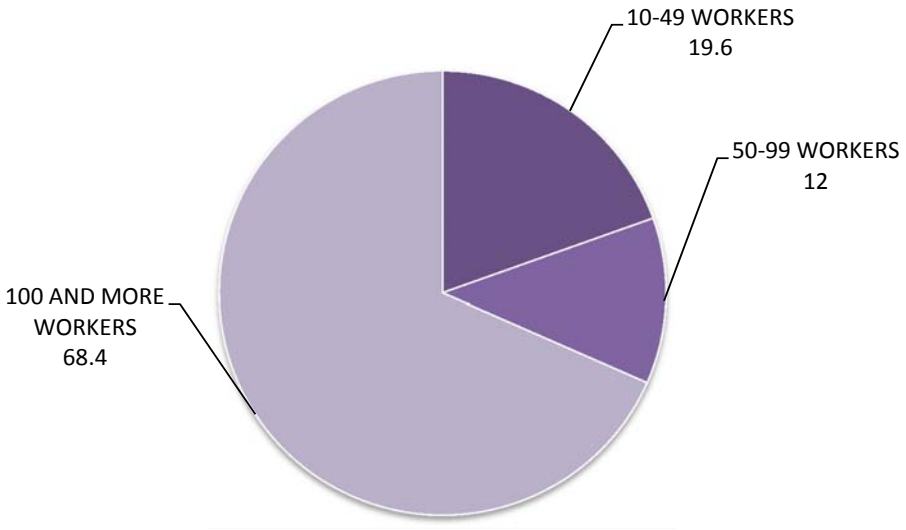
7. 8. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY PAID AND UNPAID WORKERS

Year and size of establishments	Total workers	Wage and salary earners			Unpaid workers		
		Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375[1]	1611279	1209517	1142072	67445	401762	376290	25472
1380	921106	913255	845334	67921	7851	7557	294
1385	1071383	1060587	961222	99365	10796	10481	315
1386	1102856	1093454	983143	110311	9403	9112	291
1387	1262443	1253167	1127010	126157	9276	8903	373
1388	1251784	1243040	1115910	127130	8743	8285	458
1389	***1249721***	***1241444***	***1116151***	***125293***	***8277***	***8034***	***243***
10-49 workers	244333	236892	208746	28146	7440	7238	203
50-99 workers	150630	150049	130395	19654	582	559	23
100 and more workers	854758	854503	777010	77493	254	237	17

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the fact that data were collected as sampling and generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed .
2. Including establishments with 1 to 9 workers.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7.4 .DISTRIBUTION OF NATIONAL WORKERS OF THE MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THE YEAR 1389



For data see Table 7.8.

7. 9. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OFINDUSTRY AND SIZE, THR YEAR 1389

Industry	Total[1]	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total	***1249721***	***244333***	***150630***	***854758***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	191684	46074	28204	117405
Manufacture of tobacco products	7773	0	0	7773
Manufacture of textiles	83684	17584	12787	53314
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	7856	2153	557	5146
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	7163	2737	1437	2988
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	6766	2026	1059	3681
Manufacture of paper and paper products	19515	5474	3481	10560
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	11458	3339	1244	6875
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	27873	1987	1084	24802
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	116457	14096	9612	92749
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	58538	17009	8565	32963
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	174436	59262	21317	93857
Manufacture of basic metals	118003	9059	7881	101064
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	76661	19275	13137	44249
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	80146	14878	14155	51113
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	5063	337	392	4334
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	53181	6730	6105	40347
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	7072	818	1119	5135
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	12394	2281	2514	7599
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	148786	9050	9787	129948
Manufacture of other transport equipment	15520	2346	1634	11540
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	19393	7705	4483	7205
Recycling	300	112	77	111

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the fact that data are collected as sampling and Generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7. 10. NUMBER OF WORKERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERSBY OSTAN ANDSIZE, THR YEAR 1389

Ostan	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	***1249721***	***244333***	***150630***	***854758***
East Azarbayejan	60100	12007	7209	40884
West Azarbayejan	16022	6247	2321	7454
Ardebil	8224	3956	1027	3241
Esfahan	157848	29699	21057	107092
Alborz	49312	7460	7701	34152
Ilam	2021	873	454	694
Bushehr	13036	1543	819	10674
Tehran	294020	43414	31780	218826
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	8827	3683	804	4340
South Khorasan	6229	1881	512	3836
Khorasan-e-Razavi	88785	17478	11924	59384
North Khorasan	6973	1213	306	5454
Khuzestan	74425	5700	2978	65747
Zanjan	22674	2947	2294	17433
Semnan	31712	15848	5146	10717
Sistan&Baluchestan	3916	2120	314	1482
Fars	43699	10515	5333	27851
Qazvin	66261	9996	6505	49760
Qom	20640	7169	3349	10122
Kordestan	5048	2573	1069	1406
Kerman	21454	1866	1760	17828
Kermanshah	14044	4250	1738	8056
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2382	945	230	1207
Golestan	11245	4075	2402	4768
Gilan	32264	7192	4605	20467
Lorestan	10800	3801	953	6046
Mazandaran	44097	11074	7852	25171
Markazi	67058	8923	9987	48149
Hormozgan	13003	3261	1062	8680
Hamedan	14151	6750	2288	5113
Yazd	39452	5875	4853	28724

1 . Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the fact that data are collected as sampling and generalized across the country and non-response data are imputed .

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

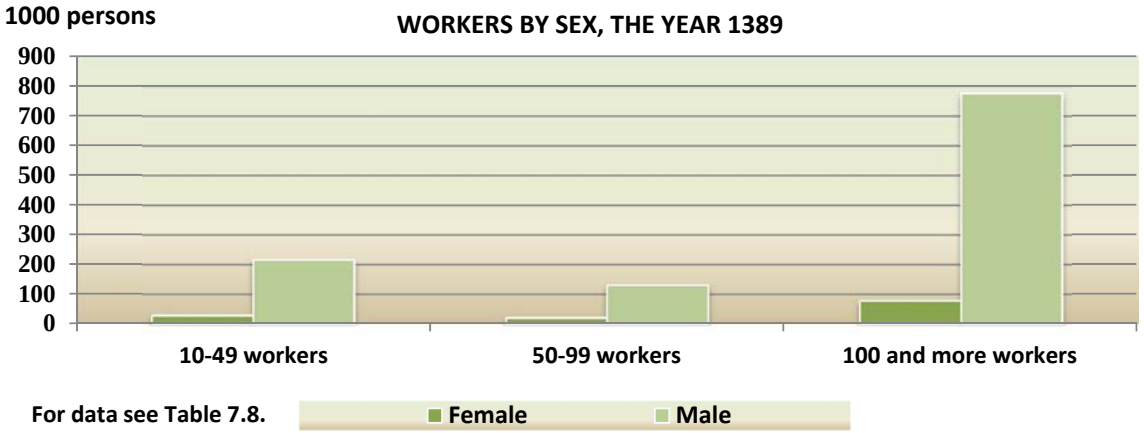
7. 11. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX (mln rials)

Year and size of establishments	Both sexes		
	Total	Wages and salaries	Other payments
1375[1]	8572672	4835414	3737258
1380	20603571	11115613	9487958
1385	56059937	30594745	25465191
1386	68610877	37209173	31401705
1387	91693823	52601280	39092542
1388	105660553	60290858	45369694
1389	***143884523***	***96987024***	***46897498***
10-49 workers	14070118	10724324	3345794
50-99 workers	10172558	7259462	2913096
100 and more workers	119641846	79003238	40638608

Year and size of establishments	Male			Female		
	Total	Wages and salaries	Other payments	Total	Wages and salaries	Other payments
1375[1]	8195940	4605521	3590419	376732	229893	146839
1380	19505178	10440534	9064644	1098393	675079	423314
1385	52273095	28179940	24093155	3786841	2414805	1372036
1386	63669503	34080542	29588961	4941375	3128631	1812744
1387	84797345	48244524	36552822	6896478	4356757	2539721
1388	97501823	55014646	42487177	8158730	5276213	2882517
1389	***134546957***	***90754202***	***43792755***	***9337565***	***6232822***	***3104744***
10-49 workers	12587532	9561265	3026267	1482586	1163059	319528
50-99 workers	9028470	6425036	2603434	1144089	834426	309662
100 and more workers	112930955	74767901	38163054	6710891	4235337	2475554

1. Including establishments with 1 to 9 workers.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7.5. WORKERS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY SEX, THE YEAR 1389



For data see Table 7.8.

7. 12. COMPENSATION OF WAGE AND SALARY EARNERS IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERSBY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE,THRYEAR1389

(mln rials)

Industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total	***143884523***	***14070118***	***10172558***	***119641846***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	13655520	2469009	1706492	9480019
Manufacture of tobacco products	1398639	0	0	1398639
Manufacture of textiles	29777905	1278317	989616	27509973
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	417402	95196	35954	286253
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	413584	159238	90169	164177
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	593237	106517	85330	401390
Manufacture of paper and paper products	1522867	297122	225570	1000175
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	1008882	197694	91790	719398
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	4509682	115541	96904	4297237
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	15106387	900402	730325	13475660
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	4384602	952162	566129	2866311
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	14008833	3233552	1383597	9391684
Manufacture of basic metals	15459572	554216	571141	14334216
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	6460932	1137094	878816	4445022
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	6667738	862247	959497	4845994
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	440298	26623	25347	388327
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	4778405	403105	437618	3937683
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	574888	54782	82338	437768
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	991112	159124	173577	658411
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	18823519	534872	627413	17661234
Manufacture of other transport equipment	1672019	125730	115443	1430846
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	1196417	402165	296729	497523
Recycling	22082	5411	2764	13907

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7.13. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN CAPITAL GOODS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF CAPITAL GOODS AND SIZE (mln rials)

Year and size of establishments	Total	Machinery and ...	Office equipment	Vehicles
1375[1]	6729816	4763211	197923	288151
1380	7788901	5238956	391673	396065
1385	39367834	19877162	820981	900691
1386	58970790	28523802	1745886	1010258
1387	82935075	47421583	1521298	1458965
1388	71984007	40113544	1466870	1245751
1389	***81662731***	***51740867***	***2126761***	***1367577***
10-49 workers	5411490	3636640	122540	176500
50-99 workers	4786788	2617645	110694	123387
100 and more workers	71464453	45486581	1893526	1067690

Year and size of establishments	Building (without land)	Land	Software
1375[1]	1296131	184399	0
1380	1453493	195403	113310
1385	16800907	839623	128470
1386	25794782	1796847	99215
1387	29919764	2413519	199946
1388	26631996	2276503	249342
1389	***22053693***	***4160814***	***213020***
10-49 workers	1239247	224600	11963
50-99 workers	905232	1014914	14915
100 and more workers	19909214	2921300	186142

1. Including establishments with 1 to 9 workers.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7. 14. INVESTMENT (CHANGES IN CAPITAL GOODS) IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERSBY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE, THR YEAR 1389 (mln rials)

Industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total	***81662731***	***5411490***	***4786788***	***71464453***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	6445869	1354702	1104381	3986786
Manufacture of tobacco products	104596	0	0	104596
Manufacture of textiles	2696400	460621	1183492	1052286
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	76742	19493	1928	55322
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	66826	9378	36851	20597
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	163852	16883	42823	104147
Manufacture of paper and paper products	320603	113259	88374	118969
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	173215	47089	52677	73449
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	1408541	52711	4692	1351137
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	15282400	560961	317357	14404082
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	1922661	444430	155294	1322937
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	12185342	1092693	542269	10550381
Manufacture of basic metals	27158217	398686	556122	26203408
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	2236377	288517	222453	1725408
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	931210	225067	89386	616757
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	31649	3432	1677	26540
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	2018105	78972	122065	1817068
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	103438	8904	9135	85398
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	337300	30541	40515	266245
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	7450585	100549	146441	7203595
Manufacture of other transport equipment	258109	19694	23854	214561
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	292006	84536	45462	162008
Recycling	-1313	373	-460	-1225

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7. 15. VALUE OF INVENTORIES IN MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY SIZE, THR YEAR 1389 (mln rials)

Size of establishments	Beginning of the year				
	Total	Finished goods	Goods for resale without any changes	Work-in-progress	Primary materials, instruments,…
Total	***273106046***	***74666611***	***35233055***	***9673727***	***153532653***
10-49 workers	16157529	5072676	1151649	994018	8939186
50-99 workers	18680682	5544217	1491494	222126	11422846
100 and more workers	238267835	64049718	32589913	8457583	133170621

Size of establishments	End of the year				
	Total	Finished goods	Goods for resale without any changes	Work-in-progress	Primary materials, instruments,...
Total	***339351004***	***103378524***	***43185425***	***11031465***	***181755590***
10-49 workers	21111891	7529376	1528092	1246110	10808313
50-99 workers	21821624	7241377	1672940	202937	12704370
100 and more workers	296417489	88607771	39984393	9582418	158242907

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7. 16. INPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE

(mln rials)

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375[1]	48344019	6391876	3083947	29530894
1380	117414672	12694916	7385402	97334354
1385	445633735	47115744	30499904	368018088
1386	574443445	60364726	39634317	474444402
1387	773486286	68181411	46790304	658514570
1388	1158510025	69861626	53922301	1034726098
1389	***1458793911***	***90564930***	***66355087***	***1301873895***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	125498204	30946921	18761000	75790283
Manufacture of tobacco products	1304627	0	0	1304627
Manufacture of textiles	25727720	5955024	4486726	15285970
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	1083758	326294	64159	693305
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	2150514	663255	870558	616700
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	2209835	608875	233728	1367232
Manufacture of paper and paper products	6976469	1537275	1115361	4323834
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	2185768	401238	165981	1618549
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	553238811	2579723	2281174	548377914
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	184234469	6531677	5714127	171988665
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	25679865	7042129	3869642	14768093
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	38142734	9775898	3740873	24625962
Manufacture of basic metals	163848632	6900665	7822406	149125562
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	28036791	6017786	3788342	18230663
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	32129725	3170123	2940711	26018892
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	2767567	110658	162769	2494140
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	32007317	2213413	2868546	26925358
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	2324905	412771	355134	1557000
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	3938053	541245	527006	2869803
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	214179211	2154632	4489632	207534948
Manufacture of other transport equipment	7169173	1085741	1243765	4839667
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	3922902	1570232	845476	1507195
Recycling	36859	19354	7971	9534

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7. 17. OUTPUTS VALUE RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE

(mln rials)

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375[1]	82995974	9940992	4564494	52576042
1380	204090236	19958245	11504884	172627108
1385	715033120	70622170	44644532	599766418
1386	912602628	90704249	56825563	765072816
1387	1182033138	103050390	68409590	1010573158
1388	1600060165	105141328	78073944	1416844893
1389	***1954865010***	***131028087***	***94875780***	***1728961143***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	171385501	39296596	23875697	108213207
Manufacture of tobacco products	3304507	0	0	3304507
Manufacture of textiles	38755037	8814770	6335891	23604376
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	2145878	571310	126153	1448415
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	3341899	1082516	1247902	1011481
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	3788174	1052195	356316	2379663
Manufacture of paper and paper products	10193975	2247776	1684760	6261439
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	4055139	843808	385000	2826331
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	595627153	3480617	3448494	588698042
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	283418470	9423656	8168264	265826550
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	37600774	9719296	5500680	22380798
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	90773859	18750875	7623314	64399670
Manufacture of basic metals	238843020	9068610	10026640	219747770
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	43844176	8979204	5791594	29073378
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	52416075	5395360	5140234	41880481
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	4302297	220085	236624	3845589
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	48528708	3343906	3985049	41199753
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	3782082	525683	527273	2729126
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	7292860	865641	926540	5500680
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	293531052	3310568	6345058	283875426
Manufacture of other transport equipment	11113627	1467324	1576289	8070014
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	6769376	2540194	1555870	2673313
Recycling	51371	28097	12138	11136

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7. 18. VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE

(mln rials)

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375[1]	34651959	3549115	1480547	23045148
1380	86675563	7263328	4119481	75292754
1385	269399385	23506426	14144628	231748330
1386	338159183	30339523	17191246	290628414
1387	408546853	34868979	21619286	352058588
1388	441550140	35279702	24151643	382118795
1389	***496071099***	***40463157***	***28520694***	***427087248***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	45887297	8349675	5114698	32422924
Manufacture of tobacco products	1999880	0	0	1999880
Manufacture of textiles	13027317	2859746	1849165	8318406
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	1062120	245016	61993	755111
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	1191385	419261	377344	394781
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	1578339	443320	122589	1012431
Manufacture of paper and paper products	3217505	710501	569399	1937605
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	1869371	442570	219018	1207782
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	42388342	900894	1167320	40320128
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	99184001	2891979	2454137	93837884
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	11920909	2677167	1631037	7612705
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	52631125	8974976	3882441	39773708
Manufacture of basic metals	74994388	2167945	2204234	70622209
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	15807385	2961418	2003252	10842715
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	20286350	2225238	2199523	15861589
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	1534730	109427	73855	1351449
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	16521390	1130493	1116503	14274395
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	1457177	112912	172139	1172127
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	3354807	324396	399535	2630877
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	79351841	1155936	1855427	76340478
Manufacture of other transport equipment	3944453	381583	332524	3230346
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	2846474	969962	710394	1166118
Recycling	14512	8743	4168	1602

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

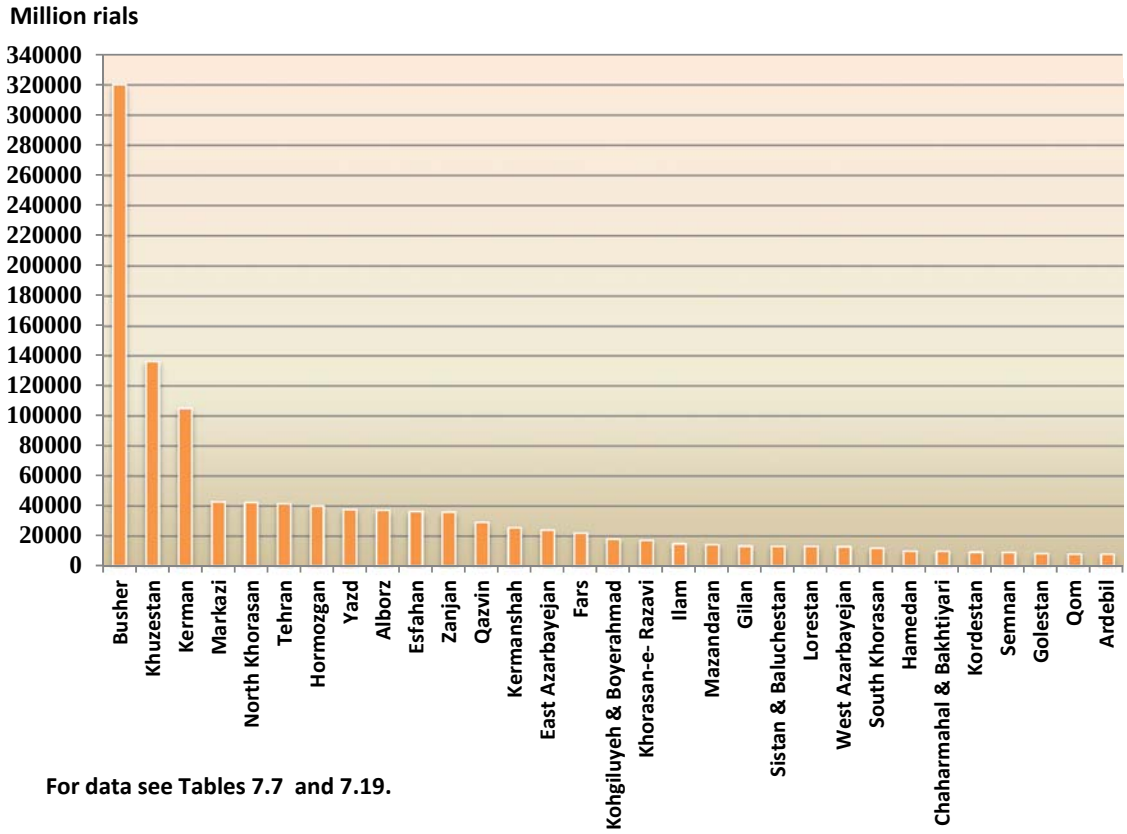
7. 19. VALUE ADDED RESULTED FROM MANUFACTURING ACTIVITIES OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN AND SIZE, THR YEAR 1389

(mln rials)

Ostan	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
Total country	***496071099***	***40463157***	***28520694***	***427087248***
East Azarbayejan	17469366	1881912	1411232	14176222
West Azarbayejan	4321448	1324425	456007	2541015
Ardebil	1696423	685278	147992	863153
Esfahan	68359284	5900067	3504881	58954336
Alborz	19631991	1524102	2301889	15806000
Ilam	764134	244464	124865	394805
Bushehr	31378099	166707	408985	30802408
Tehran	118721519	5277001	5700848	107743670
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	2215897	761127	77262	1377507
South Khorasan	1344910	247518	84799	1012594
Khorasan-e-Razavi	18758251	1835629	1640872	15281749
North Khorasan	3172858	127774	32033	3013052
Khuzestan	56678130	995598	558263	55124269
Zanjan	7573644	622269	553243	6398132
Semnan	7976536	2941888	1293107	3741540
Sistan&Baluchestan	1361304	652938	37525	670842
Fars	14308305	1496251	814751	11997302
Qazvin	19486544	1489237	1262695	16734612
Qom	3408905	1037955	583599	1787351
Kordestan	1339340	405280	171140	762920
Kerman	15246225	590897	425163	14230165
Kermanshah	6145800	996729	364535	4784536
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	944319	296885	103340	544093
Golestan	2050295	590174	319714	1140408
Gilan	6332091	894840	900116	4537134
Lorestan	2874816	622677	125629	2126511
Mazandaran	10054209	1944924	1292493	6816792
Markazi	26171776	2019865	1875087	22276824
Hormozgan	7959212	623839	696262	6639111
Hamedan	3571664	1212011	427510	1932143
Yazd	14753805	1052897	824857	12876050

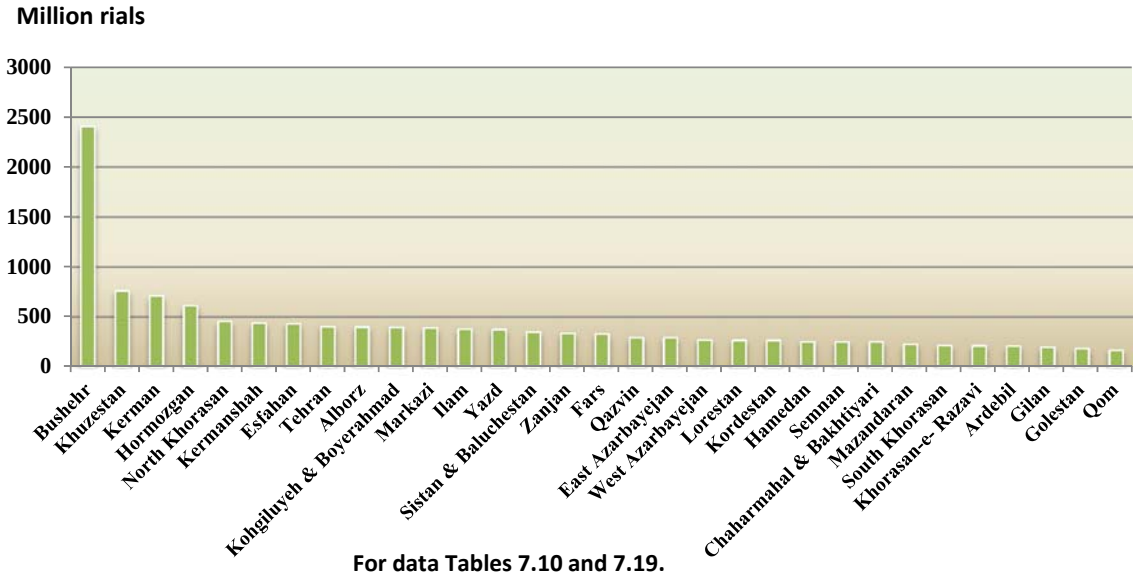
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7.6 PRODUCTIVITY OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 AND MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389



For data see Tables 7.7 and 7.19.

7.7 PRODUCTIVITY OF EMPLOYED PERSONS IN MANUFACTURING , THE YEAR ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 MORE WORKERS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389



For data Tables 7.10 and 7.19.

7. 20. CHARGES AND INDIRECT TAXES PAID BY MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE (mln rials)

Year and industry	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375[1]	355023	45028	17822	268116
1380	3572278	103338	77153	3391787
1385	4535570	250666	113564	4171340
1386	6817395	251590	133280	6432525
1387	7619807	315998	202128	7101681
1388	8502037	364821	327434	7809782
1389	***10857629***	***453121***	***343305***	***10061202***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	391013	57325	53066	280622
Manufacture of tobacco products	2018	0	0	2018
Manufacture of textiles	200887	69080	20312	111495
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	4794	991	136	3667
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	4917	1679	1604	1634
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	8497	2909	704	4884
Manufacture of paper and paper products	35302	6962	5167	23173
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	11183	1958	285	8940
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	655876	14955	88317	552604
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	717570	30385	13532	673652
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	139001	38895	10101	90004
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	564012	87425	39188	437399
Manufacture of basic metals	1080973	28420	23163	1029389
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	157811	30862	24102	102846
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	219132	20856	27769	170506
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	20595	13707	258	6631
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	221519	12535	13267	195718
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	8343	663	813	6867
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	12415	4402	3525	4488
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	6346978	16381	12732	6317865
Manufacture of other transport equipment	27684	6572	1041	20071
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	27084	6144	4213	16727
Recycling	24	14	10	0

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7. 21. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS FOR NON-INDUSTRIAL SERVICES BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE (mln rials)

Year and industry	Payments			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375[1]	2538283	212896	124976	1910300
1380	6170837	504636	376695	5289506
1385	25283503	1443561	1257215	22582727
1386	28271864	1705172	1304408	25262284
1387	18186547	3290103	2431083	12465361
1388	20702407	3058847	2236750	15406810
1389	***22171964***	***2848912***	***2002191***	***17320862***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	3386120	947613	636486	1802021
Manufacture of tobacco products	388011	0	0	388011
Manufacture of textiles	1513512	454169	528647	530697
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	94666	36944	16208	41514
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	15874	15874	0	0
Manufacture of wood and of products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	11006	9211	1795	0
Manufacture of paper and paper products	49300	30179	0	19121
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	623829	209037	11042	403749
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	201541	28225	29399	143916
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	429438	45352	38203	345883
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	192419	127155	55320	9944
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	159656	53118	75073	31465
Manufacture of basic metals	1069860	145915	106059	817885
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	1974714	337369	253672	1383673
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	863025	135922	37506	689598
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	34160	20340	4748	9072
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	296924	43333	17577	236015
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	197510	1053	5697	190759
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	110232	1633	5652	102947
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	7129787	137533	95877	6896378
Manufacture of other transport equipment	3296629	13737	28525	3254367
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	133503	54951	54704	23848
Recycling	250	250	0	0

7. 21. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF MANUFACTURING ESTABLISHMENTS WITH 10 OR MORE WORKERS FOR NON-INDUSTRIAL SERVICES BY TYPE OF INDUSTRY AND SIZE (continued)

(mln rials)

Year and industry	Receipts			
	Total	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100 and more workers
1375[1]	282024	23203	13229	177588
1380	334347	31664	19472	283210
1385	1912385	173881	92179	1646325
1386	1711801	122406	79890	1509505
1387	18077043	1146435	730220	16200389
1388	20192697	1132907	739332	18320458
1389	***21506769***	***1143922***	***729450***	***19633397***
Manufacture of food products and beverages	1080096	217307	114212	748577
Manufacture of tobacco products	10346	0	0	10346
Manufacture of textiles	518513	209118	60117	249278
Manufacture of wearing apparel; dressing and dyeing of fur	17456	9950	1472	6035
Tanning and dressing of leather; manufacture of luggage, handbags, saddlery, harness, and footwear	27941	9802	13305	4833
Manufacture of wood and products of wood and cork, except furniture; manufacture of articles of straw and plaiting materials	19229	5039	2635	11556
Manufacture of paper and paper products	79540	18861	17126	43553
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	144221	16348	5241	122632
Manufacture of coke, refined petroleum products and nuclear fuel	578352	9773	4938	563640
Manufacture of chemicals and chemical products	3373254	65415	43201	3264638
Manufacture of rubber and plastic products	466353	57473	39378	369501
Manufacture of other non-metallic mineral products	1704877	255988	97335	1351554
Manufacture of basic metals	3426293	35628	56212	3334453
Manufacture of fabricated metal products, except machinery and equipment	999052	77787	80498	840767
Manufacture of machinery and equipment n.e.c.	373725	42754	37745	293226
Manufacture of office, accounting and computing machinery	41990	356	1410	40224
Manufacture of electrical machinery and apparatus n.e.c.	423102	20627	31424	371050
Manufacture of radio, television and communication equipment and apparatus	15650	2013	2184	11453
Manufacture of medical, precision and optical instruments, watches and clocks	107425	7328	6028	94070
Manufacture of motor vehicles, trailers and semi-trailers	7307735	44903	23072	7239759
Manufacture of other transport equipment	742741	17500	80432	644808
Manufacture of furniture; manufacturing n.e.c.	47660	19556	11414	16691
Recycling	1217	396	69	753

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the manufacturing establishments with 1 to 9 workers whose data are included in the total.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7. 22. PRODUCTION OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED GOODS

Commodity	Unit	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Canned fish (tuna, sardines)	Ton	8088	18180	31049	30031	22242	24045	27503
Pasteurized milk	Ton	575429	801395	1777833	1656136	2078283	2061815	2036484
Vegetable oil	Ton	789344	852353	1439754	(1)1556026	1608256	1789301	1527075
Sugar (lump, granulated)	1000 ton	637	1113	1319	1841	1656	1409	1846
Non-alcoholic carbonated drinks (except diluted yogurt)	Million bottles	3768	4818	4930	4252	4471	3849	3024
Malt liquor	Million bottles	443	60	232	356	597	870	1001
Cigarettes	Million	11962	13359	27050	17387	22436	26898	22354
Threads	Ton	173779	388790	552090	417424	347557	323925	373616
Finished fabrics	Million metres	442	551	344	325	338	293	280
Machine-made carpets	1000 sq m	20218	51875	41472	30583	57935	75642	77245
Moquette	1000 sq m	29994	43014	54508	68510	62699	71995	59609
Blankets	1000	4430	8166	7523	8522	8391	6565	5853
Papers	Ton	250721	315502	490815	455153	502355	465745	486920
Detergent powders	Ton	226845	306249	562027	584465	505098	594247	540839
Soap	Ton	70788	75918	68312	72616	72791	57750	82869
Matches	Million boxes	2189	2351	1577	1613	1513	1268	1047
Cement	1000 ton	16442	24755	32831	40189	44253	49471	57181
Tile and Ceramic	1000 sq m	47090	76827	147919	194482	246288	243590	300173
Combines	Number	240	346	968	884	248	362	229
Tractors	Number	5452	12208	32929	35244	20140	13309	18403
Road construction machinery	Number	425	612	3506	3338	4986	2169	3084
Washing machines	Number	158956	212664	418167	774367	807291	666756	689952
Switch and socket	1000	21527	24559	25787	26759	30760	25754	21323
Radio and radio cassette recorders	Number	56262	129256	821439	702415	637206	656087	356019
Colour TV	Number	433151	807964	619585	354818	297694	389469	518832
Water meters	Number	515412	933741	618258	822688	876536	1610613	556391
Electricity meters	Number	763109	906671	562099	689293	1293757	1756540	904236
Passenger cars and jeeps	Number	103110	332643	917165	946607	1257760	1441558	1427539
Ambulances	Number	422	328	265	836	182	159	494
Trucks and light trucks	Number	3316	4303	20130	32638	37537	42254	33624
Buses	Number	1177	1643	4111	3823	5056	4443	4154
Minibuses	Number	122	3226	1765	2472	3576	3672	3404
Vans	Number	16383	46639	155269	160859	242284	174908	194594

1.Revised figures
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

7.23. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MANUFACTURING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
Registered cooperatives [1]				
1375	4369	77232	38829	1061236
1380	8764	138339	87105	1932083
1385	18329	237158	177488	2716607
1386	22254	269287	217402	2962716
1387	24593	289730	238771	3074587
1388	26380	305209	257885	3227347
1389	28999	319213	278073	4384508
1390	***31662***	***327743***	***315094***	***6172181***
Cooperatives under establishment				
1375	96	1124	779	20773
1380	475	5457	4911	75107
1385	3503	38966	36596	415501
1386	5670	56520	60805	551136
1387	7134	69999	75129	636250
1388	8307	79557	88602	773374
1389	5638	50032	54453	358075
1390	***5824***	***48676***	***71936***	***411966***
Operating cooperatives				
1375	1628	65197	20935	889591
1380	3738	66788	46542	1550468
1385	8291	116028	88624	1935014
1386	9599	127669	100556	2031730
1387	10338	133773	106494	2057499
1388	10919	139334	111893	2069796
1389	12061	140575	121399	3246567
1390	***12164***	***153375***	***120322***	***4731922***
East Azarbayejan	844	8913	8040	1024721
West Azarbayejan	258	2323	2767	108131
Ardebil	238	2220	2481	42717

7. 23. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF MANUFACTURING COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Description	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
Esfahan	278	7060	2383	78336
Alborz	332	3320	5101	39818
Ilam	170	1377	1110	17164
Bushehr	296	2391	3182	571679
Tehran	623	8293	8867	131146
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	276	2200	2279	91854
South Khorasan	171	1812	1488	35015
Khorasan-e-Razavi	839	9875	6783	527534
North Khorasan	215	1907	1552	50077
Khuzestan	367	3502	4558	63659
Zanjan	324	2661	3380	74266
Semnan	201	2473	2542	47524
Sistan&Baluchestan	316	6129	6795	54177
Fars	561	9133	4120	127724
Qazvin	111	1006	1552	58581
Qom	90	938	669	58915
Kordestan	186	1667	1570	41314
Kerman	618	6700	4823	98853
Kermanshah	363	3587	4814	86470
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	154	4352	2014	20476
Golestan	763	6071	4740	86474
Gilan	411	3790	3247	84497
Lorestan	555	5018	5460	105465
Mazandaran	904	13559	8703	413197
Markazi	277	3446	2426	172826
Hormozgan	661	5042	5935	28138
Hamedan	291	2091	2494	70648
Yazd	471	20519	4447	320526

1. Revised figures
2. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation, and under establishment.
Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

7. 24.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HAND-WOVEN CARPET COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
Registered cooperatives [1]				
1375	669	102295	50128	18671
1380	997	114940	59489	31812
1385	1954	124127	71006	56162
1386	2333	128226	78461	65448
1387	2518	130067	80181	69429
1388	2658	131468	82335	70423
1389	2780	129880	79560	126640
1390	***3031***	***92984***	***84082***	***131297***
Cooperatives under establishment				
1375	1	8	120	6
1380	14	185	349	166
1385	344	2827	5228	13990
1386	524	4398	9315	19169
1387	619	5227	10153	19754
1388	693	5993	11394	20157
1389	404	4274	6164	60039
1390	***443***	***4115***	***7546***	***57590***
Operating cooperatives				
1375	261	58739	24002	9541
1380	463	67906	31010	19454
1385	963	73234	36791	29045
1386	1124	75502	39785	32714
1387	1209	76464	40619	36061
1388	1272	77047	41500	36649
1389	1339	56539	32221	47090
1390	***1343***	***67882***	***33792***	***41860***
East Azarbayejan	102	4925	1072	4406
West Azarbayejan	35	2094	1968	5120
Ardebil	32	306	384	1624

7. 24.GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HAND-WOVEN CARPET COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Description	Number	Member	Employed	Capital (mln rials)
Esfahan	41	28728	543	6056
Alborz	64	951	3756	895
Ilam	17	618	531	263
Bushehr	17	283	181	250
Tehran	61	11405	10136	989
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	31	2162	3995	3509
South Khorasan	18	762	363	248
Khorasan-e-Razavi	96	3752	1523	4422
North Khorasan	30	234	189	349
Khuzestan	22	680	559	391
Zanjan	35	257	316	454
Semnan	5	35	27	194
Sistan&Baluchestan	7	146	54	92
Fars	45	1159	1319	534
Qazvin	9	63	166	69
Qom	3	23	71	60
Kordestan	9	1114	86	238
Kerman	68	2146	779	2954
Kermanshah	16	535	447	277
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3	21	24	49
Golestan	256	1934	1566	922
Gilan	33	265	228	137
Lorestan	114	1473	1531	2471
Mazandaran	41	468	579	799
Markazi	18	166	201	247
Hormozgan	72	680	577	1152
Hamedan	14	101	244	113
Yazd	29	396	377	2576

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation, and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

Introduction

The statistics appeared in this chapter have been provided as register records by the Ministry of Energy on two topicsof "water" and "electricity".

1. Water

Thissection includes information on "underground waters", "reservoir dams", and "length of networks and number of water and sewage extensions". The related statistics have been added to the Statistical Yearbook of Iran since the year 1346.

Statistics on underground waters and reservoir dams have been provided by Water Resources Management Company and statistics on the length of networks and number of water and sewage extensions has been obtained from the Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

Central and Internal basin, Hamun basin, and Sarakhs basin were renamed by Water Resources Management Organization as Central Plateau, Eastern Border and Qareh Qum respectively, in the year 1383.

2. Electricity

Data related to electric power industry was first collected in the year 1343 by the then Ministry of Water and Power (renamed the Ministry of Energy in 1353). Since the year 1346, the Ministry has regularly provided the annual statistics on the power industrycomprising power generation, transmission, distribution, and consumption. The statistics, a part of which appears in some tables of this yearbook, are presented in various annual publications released by the Ministry.

Moreover, through two successive censuses of population and housing in the years 1365 and 1375, the SCI collected data on residential units and households benefiting from piped water and electricity which are reflected in Chapter 9, “Construction and Housing,” of the yearbook.

Definitions and concepts

Water basin: see Chapter 1, Definitions and concepts.

Aquatic year: see Chapter 1, Definitions and concepts.

Water produced: the amount of water gained from various (surface and underground) water resources such as wells, springs, subterranean canals, dams and river basins.

Dam: a structure built against the flow of water to reserve water or change the direction of flow or manage it for satisfying different needs such as drinking, industry, irrigation (agriculture), electricity generation and control of flood.

Reservoir dam: a dam made for reserving, managing or controlling the flow of water to reserve it for procuring water for irrigation, drinking, industry, electricity generation and control of flood

Large reservoir dam: refers to all dams with a height of 15 metres or more as well as 10 to 15 metres high dams having a reservoir with a volume of 1 million cubic metres or more and/or a capacity of flood discharge of 2000 or more cubic metres per second.

Inflow: annual volume of water entered the reservoir of a dam through the river.

Outflow: total annual volume of water discharged from different outlets of a dam (weir, silt ejector channels, take-out gates, drainage channels) and evaporation.

Water extension: refers to the part of branched-off water pipes, containing pipe, related accessories, with a profile appropriate to the water metre and the extension capacity of public water, which connects a private water distribution line or public water distribution network from installation place of the extension valve to the delivery point (valve following the watermetre).

Public water distribution network: a collection of interconnected pipe lines with needed pressure for distributing water for household, office and industrial consumption in a region or inside the city , all of which belong to the Water and Sewage Company.

Sewage extension: refers to the part of minor sewage pipelines, including pipes and related accessories, with a profile appropriate to siphon or contractual capacity, which carries joint sewages away from the siphon to the private line or to the public network for collecting sewages.

Public network for collection and transmission of sewage: refers to all installations and equipment, such as main collectors, used for collection and transmission of sewage to water treatment house and pump houses of urban sewage and public side networks, all belonging to the Water and Sewage Company. The network is not responsible for collection, transmission and disposal of rainfall water flowing on passages, flood channels and channels inside and outside cities located in the customers’ estates.

Nominal capacity (registered nominal power): refers to the maximumexpected output of an electricity generator in designing condition defined by the manufacturer. Nominal power is usually installed in KVA or KW for smaller generators on the generator.

Actual capacity or actual power (registered power): refers to the maximum amount of electricity that could be generated by a generator while regarding the environmental conditions (altitude, temperature, and relative moisture).

Maximum coincidental power generated: refers to the sum of electric power generated at the peak of network load during a certain period. The sum of maximum coincidental power generated might be equal or less than the total capacity of the plants.

Gross generation: refers to the amount of electricity generated by a generator or a plant during a certain period which is measured on output series of the main or supplementary generators and stated in kilowatt hour (kWh) or megawatt hour (MWh).

Net generation: refers to the electricity measured at the point of transmission to the power grid. During a certain period, the net generation may be calculated by subtracting the gross internal consumption form the gross generation in the same period.

Other institutions: the institutions which generate electricity for their own consumption and also sell a part of their production to other institutions but are independent from the Ministry of Energy; some examples are, Esfahan Steelworks,Mobarakeh Steel Industries, Petrochemical Industries, Tabriz Tractor Industries, and Sarcheshmeh Copper Industries.

Interconnected network: the collection of production sites and regions of energy consumption around the country connected together with a network of transmission lines and high voltage stations. The network lets electricity exchange between the regions covered, and makes the export of electric energy possible.

Isolated network (generation and power consumption): refers to regional, provincial and island networks not connected with adjacent networks or interconnected network.

Load-demand: the power consumed during a certain period in a certain part of the network.

Maximum coincidental load: in a full interconnected electricity system, maximum coincidental load for a day, a week, a month, or a year refers to the sum of load at the peak of consumption in regions in megawatt. Where the interconnected system does not cover the total country, the maximum coincidental load may be calculated by adding up maximum load of interconnected network and load of separate regions in megawatt simultaneously. With regard to the difference between peak hours of consumption in different regions connected to the interconnected network, maximum coincidental load is less than the sum of the maximum loads of the regions.

Maximum non-coincidental load: the sum of the peak of consumption in different regions of the country during a certain period, which are not necessarily simultaneous.

Power Company: the companies (Ltd.) which are by law engaged in generation, transmission and distribution of electricity or in a part of such activities and provide the customers with electricity. The definition covers the water and power organizations as well.

Power plant: refers to the installation place of generators and related equipment.

Hydroelectric power plant: a power plant in which the potential energy of water accumulated at dams or flowing energy of rivers water is used to drive the hydroelectric turbine for electricity generation.

Thermal power plant: a power plant in which chemical energy inherent in solid, liquid, gaseous fuels is transformed into electricity. This definition covers nuclear, steam, gas, combined-cycle and diesel power plants.

Steam power plant: a kind of power plant in which thermal energy produced from liquid, solid and gas fuels is used for steam production and then driving the steam turbine to generate electricity**.**

Gas power plant: a type of power plant in which hot gas produced from the thermal energy in gas and liquid fuels drives gas turbine to generate electricity.

Combined-cycle power plant: a kind of power plant in which, in addition to electric energy in gas turbine, the heat in gases off the gas turbine is used for production of steam using a recycling steam kettle. The steam produced is transformed into electric energy in a steam turbo generator set.

Diesel power plant: a kind of power plant in which gas or liquid is used in cylinders to transform mechanical energy produced by coupled generator into electric energy.

Internal consumption: refers to the sum of electricity consumed internally by units and for non-technical cases, as well as consumption of lights, etc. in a power plant in a certain period in kilowatt-hour (kWh).

Losses: refers to the energy lost in transmission and distribution lines in a network or a certain system. Energy lost by transformers is considered as losses of transmission and distribution.

Sale or consumption of electricity: the amount of electricity sold to the consumers for various consumptions.

Energy produced by the fuel (thermal value): the amount of heat (kilo calorie or B.T.U.) produced through burning of the mass unit of a certain fuel.

Thermal output: considering that the thermal energy produced by 1 kWh is equal to 860 kcal, the output of

thermal power plants (thermal output) is calculated through the following formula:
output(%) = (860/thermal energy consumed for 1 kWh of power generated) × 100

Line of power: the cables installed on poles to transmit the electric power from the production site (power plant) or substation to consumption places in different voltages.

Power transmission line: a line composed of conductors, insulators and other subsidiary equipment used for transmission of high amount of electricity, with high voltages in long distances between source points (power plants and receiving points.

Sub-transmission line: a collection oftransmissionlines with voltages from 63 to 132 kV.

Electricity customers: natural or legal persons whose specifications are registered by customers division according to the regulation of the power company after submitting the required documents and payment of the related costs, and are offered a customer number.

Household uses: electricity used by households to operate common electric appliances and for lights in residential units.

Public uses: electricity used for public services.

Agricultural uses: electricity used for pumping surface and underground water or repumping water for production of crops or carrying out agricultural activities. Agricultural activities are defined in ISIC Rev. 3.

Industrial uses: electricity used for doing jobs in establishments engaged in manufacturing and mining activities.

Selected information

In aquatic year 1389-90,the amount of annual discharge of the underground water resources was 70482 mln cu m which in comparison to the aquatic year 1388-89 had a 6.9 percent decrease. It should be noted that out of 6 main basins, the central plateau with 48.4% had the maximum annual discharge.

In the year 1390, the inflow of the large reservoir dams amounted to 33740 mln cu m had a 5.3% decrease in comparison to the last year. In this year, about 25675 mln cu m of large reservoir dams have been consumed, 63.0 percent of which belongs to the agricultural consumptions.

In the same year, over 6483 mln cu m of water is produced in the water and sewage companies of the country (urban and rural) out of which about 4695 mln cu m was sold. Sale of water had a 4.1 percent decrease compared to the preceding year. This is while production of water had 5.9 percent decrease compared to the year 1389.

In 1390, there were over 17140000water extensions which had a 3.4percent increase in comparison to the preceding year. Out of this number about 12886000 extensions were for the urban areas which had a 4.6% increase compared to the previous year.

In the year 1390, the gross electricity generation of institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy was 208413 mln kilo watt hours, more than 44 percent of which is produced in the steam power plants. Furthermore, the gross electricity generation amount had a 1.9 percent increase compared to the preceding year.

In this year, about 183905 mln kilowatt hours of generated electricity was consumed by a number of 27158000 subscribers. In this respect, the amount of electricity sold and the number of electricity subscribers decreased by 0.1 and increased by 5.7 percent respectively compared to the preceding year.

Among all electricity subscribers in the year 1390, percentage of subscribers in the house, public, agricultural and manufacturing sectors was 81.8, 4.0, 1.0 and 0.6 respectively. Also in this year, the percentage of the sold electricity which was consumed in the house and manufacturing, agricultural, public sectors and for the streets lighting was 30.1, 34.8, 16.3, 9.1 and 2.0 percent respectively.

At the end of the year 1390, a number of 54116 villages (about 4.3 mln rural households) were electrified which increased by 1.2% in comparison to the previous year.

8. 1. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCHARGE BY MAIN BASINS

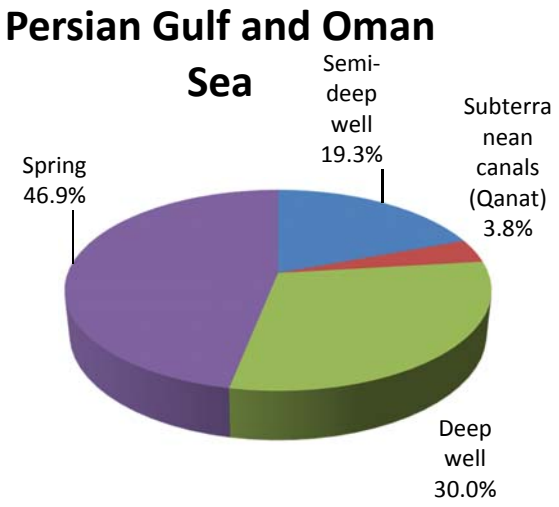
(mln cu m)

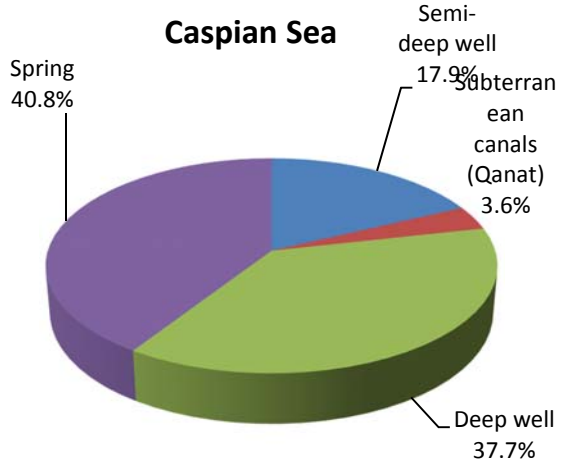
Aquatic year and main basins	Total discharge	Deep well		Semi-deep well		Subterranean canals (Qanat)		Spring	
		Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge
1374-75	60946	93646	27708	254900	11441	30988	9543	44476	12253
1379-80	69549	118986	30757	314405	13263	33036	7962	49785	17566
1384-85	79837	155800	35843	432943	12778	36307	7527	112787	23690
1385-86.....	79196	164714	35785	460124	13121	37197	7375	124443	22914
1386-87.....	77544	165883	36065	464946	13540	36888	6992	127604	20948
1387-88.....	73861	167653	35419	473246	13418	37240	6657	135760	18368
1388-89.....	75714	(1)176516	(1)33977	(1)472398	(1)13323	39048	6458	145609	21956
1389-1390	***70482***	***191261***	***34367***	***497579***	***12479***	***39531***	***6259***	***159454***	***17378***
Caspian Sea	7769	37740	2928	196247	1395	2784	280	78720	3166
Persian Gulf and Oman Sea	22434	36802	6738	97544	4325	4915	857	39957	10514
Lake Orumiyeh	2175	8429	993	66889	679	1582	234	5791	270
Central Plateau	34142	94307	20773	134567	5869	25304	4389	30826	3111
Eastern Border.....	1258	2032	722	2332	211	3093	273	1379	53
Qareh Qum	2704	(1)11951	(1)2213	(1)000	(1)000	1853	226	2781	264

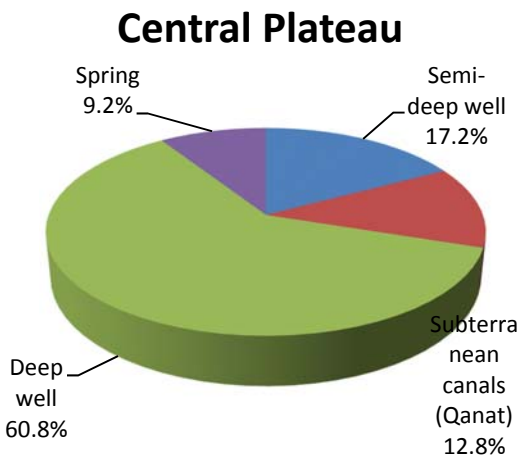
1. Statistics related to the number of semi-deep wells for Qareh Qum water basin are included in statistics related to the number of deep wells.

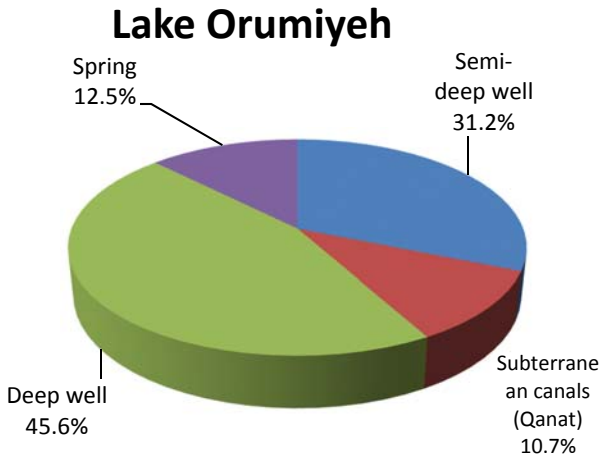
Source: Ministry of Energy.

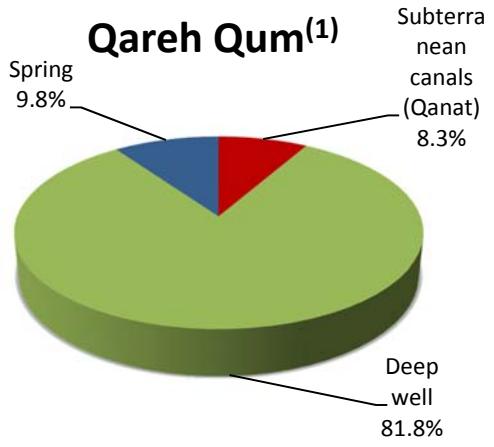
8.1. ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES BY MAIN BASINS,THE ACQUATIC YEAR 1389-90

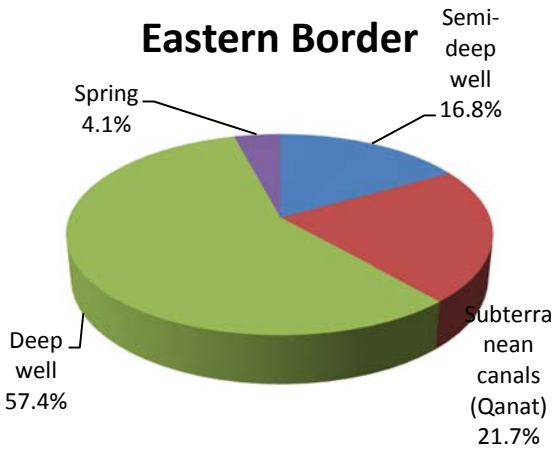












1- Figures relating to aquatic year 1386-1387.

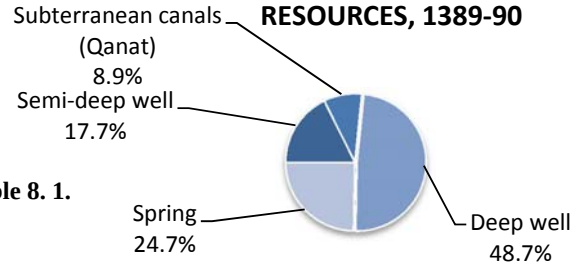
For data see Table 8.1.

8 .2. UNDERGROUND WATER RESOUCES AND THEIR ANNUAL DISCCHARGE BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS, AQUATIC YEAR 1389-90 (mln cu m)

Regional water organization	Total discharge	Deep well		Semi-deep well		Subterranean		Spring	
		Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge	Number	Annual discharge
Total	**70481**	**191261**	**34366**	**497579**	**12478**	**39531**	**6259**	**159454**	**17378**
East Azarbayejan	1320	6548	661	28362	247	1899	273	1980	139
West Azarbayejan	1863	4944	933	44304	523	486	44	863	207
Ardebil	391	2018	161	4656	85	221	19	3354	125
Esfahan	6260	15451	2,126	32751	1619	4047	736	8816	1778
Alborz(1)	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam	349	1078	226	772	13	4	1	744	109
Bushehr	507	1745	131	11468	324	48	11	180	40
Tehran(1)	4131	17553	2830	40871	261	930	357	8181	682
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	3782	2601	542	1356	152	1011	91	4757	2997
South Khorasan	1128	2178	802	789	32	6004	243	2051	51
Khorasan-e-Razavi	6438	(2)26203	(2)5528	(2)000	(2)000	6591	556	6815	353
North Khorasan	957	2064	426	2557	45	702	108	2848	377
Khuzestan	1370	3012	867	6476	267	3	1	1124	234
Zanjan	1255	3884	719	14639	312	791	44	6536	179
Semnan	988	2854	695	1959	35	738	85	1873	174
Sistan&Baluchestan	1478	1104	309	7652	813	1530	325	791	32
Fars	9185	23378	3397	48432	2894	1504	916	2766	1977
Qazvin	2252	3871	1605	5412	26	228	55	21667	566
Qom	903	1182	543	3756	179	752	162	1397	19
Kordestan	1323	2203	398	11453	208	415	41	18255	676
Kerman	6754	11620	4293	17436	1587	1927	724	1170	150
Kermanshah	2367	3829	671	10870	402	246	34	5503	1260
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1749	787	134	1772	90	61	12	3847	1514
Golestan	1011	7985	497	26481	268	336	24	2988	222
Gilan	957	3838	265	21539	154	44	19	15380	520
Lorestan	2372	3349	555	2527	144	1574	234	6590	1439
Mazandaran	1629	14871	482	115845	309	34	7	21136	830
Markazi	3056	5308	1399	7315	500	3082	788	4288	368
Hormozgan	1532	4328	736	17573	617	169	33	639	147
Hamedan	2067	8384	1520	7728	259	1277	122	2384	166
Yazd	1263	3091	915	828	111	2877	192	531	45

1. Statistics for Kara j province are included in statistics related to Tehran province.
2.Statistics for the number of semi-deep wells for Khorasan-e-Razavi province are included in statistics related to the number of deep wells of this province.
Source: Ministry of Energy.

8. 2.PERCENTAGE OF ANNUAL DISCHARGE FROM UNDERGROUND WATER RESOURCES, 1389-90



For data see Table 8. 1.

8.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS[1] BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (mln cu m)

Description	Inflow[2]	Outflow[2]			Water consumption[3]				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other [4]	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other[5]
1375	36901	40136	26784	13352	18125	15009	1462	374	1280
1380	30400	27311	18386	8925	11467	8819	1209	382	1058
1385	50873	54716	44913	9803	17157	13233	2276	589	1059
1386	69369	71560	57168	14392	17864	14027	1920	298	1620
1387	18399	19227	13519	5709	16192	11496	2330	659	1708
1388	35729	27475	11372	16103	17067	10310	4127	657	1973
1389	35617	35711	17602	18109	25829	13220	3356	774	8479
1390	***33740***	***32822***	***17122***	***15700***	***25675***	***16175***	***2226***	***855***	***6419***
East Azarbayejan									
Aras[2,7]	5751	5946	5393	554	3797	1318	0	0	2479
Nahand	21	22	0	22	20	0	19	0	1
Alaviyan	107	100	0	100	75	58	9	2	5
SattarkhanAhar	42	42	0	42	37	28	7	1	1
Aydoghamush	78	25	0	25	17	15	0	0	2
Sahand	139	91	0	91	26	20	4	0	3
Taj bar sarab	3	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Arasbaran	3	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Ghale chai	52	42	0	42	40	29	0	0	11
Khodaafarin[3]	6879	6874	0	6874	0	0	0	0	0
Zonuz	10	9	0	9	1	0	0	0	0
Kord Kandi	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan									
ShahidGhanba	45	45	0	45	25	25	0	0	0
Bukan[8]	1009	992	0	992	661	379	105	3	174
Mahabad	161	159	128	31	148	129	20	0	0
Hasanlu	61	57	0	57	42	25	0	1	16
Barun	123	103	0	103	66	63	3	0	0
Shahrchay	171	157	0	157	157	103	40	0	14
Zola	25	25	0	25	25	25	0	0	0
Qiqadj	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aghchay	47	24	0	24	0	0	0	0	0
Aras 2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

8.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS[1] BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

(mln cu m)

Description	Inflow[2]	Outflow[2]			Water consumption[3]				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other [4]	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other[5]
Ardebil									
Sabalan.....	43	18	0	18	18	18	0	0	1
Gilarlu	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Qurichay	6	7	0	7	6	6	0	0	0
Yamchi.....	69	60	0	60	59	36	22	0	1
Saqizchi.....	25	25	0	25	3	3	0	0	0
Moghadasardebili....	4	3	0	3	3	1	0	0	2
Esfahan									
Zayandehrud	943	1017	964	53	974	381	374	105	115
Golpayegan[9]	95	91	0	91	89	25	64	0	0
Hana	16	13	0	13	11	8	0	0	3
Khamiran	8	8	0	8	7	7	0	0	0
Baghkal-e-Khansar.....	2	2	0	2	2	2	0	0	0
Qare Aqach.....	9	6	0	6	4	4	0	0	0
Ilam									
Ilam.....	23	26	0	26	17	3	14	0	0
Seymareh[2,10].....	400	221	0	221	0	0	0	0	0
Boshehr									
Reis Ali delvari.....	198	173	0	173	153	150	0	0	3
Tehran									
Lar[2]	376	364	161	203	249	4	161	0	84
Latiyan[2]	397	384	380	4	340	88	249	0	1
Karaj	434	389	380	10	398	86	255	0	57
Taleghan	509	417	195	222	402	281	121	0	0
Mamlo[2]	208	177	0	177	177	167	0	10	0

8.3.STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS[1] BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

(mln cu m)

Description	Inflow[2]	Outflow[2]			Water consumption[3]				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other[4]	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other[5]
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari									
Choghakhor.....	21	24	0	24	12	12	0	0	0
Naghan.....	1	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0
South Khorasan									
Haji Abad	3	2	0	2	2	2	0	0	0
Parsa	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Asadyieh.....	1	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
North Khorasan									
ShirinDarreh	53	51	0	51	31	19	0	0	13
Barzu	19	14	0	14	14	13	1	0	0
Chary	2	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Bidvaz	25	21	0	21	11	11	0	0	0
Khorasan- e- Razavi									
Dusti.....	350	533	0	533	479	345	116	0	18
Sad-e- Khaf	7	7	0	7	7	7	0	0	0
Toroq.....	4	2	0	2	2	0	1	0	1
Sangerd	4	5	0	5	5	5	0	0	0
Komayestan	4	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
Yam	3	2	0	2	2	2	0	0	0
Kardeh	6	7	0	7	7	3	4	0	0
Shahid Yaqubi	2	2	0	2	2	2	0	0	0
Tabarak Quchan.....	13	9	0	9	6	5	1	0	0
Shahid Dehqan	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Fariman	8	7	0	7	7	7	0	0	0
Zavin Kalat	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Dolatabad.....	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Chali DarrehTorgha.....	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Dahan Ghale.....	3	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Daroungar-e-Dargaz.....	2	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Khuzestan									
Karkhe[2,11].....	1207	1959	795	1164	2178	1368	230	15	566
Dez[11]..	4191	5084	4989	96	4230	2742	129	177	1182
Karun1ShahidAbbaspour)[2]	7515	7116	6934	182	1963	1820	37	57	49
Karun 3[2,12]	5746	6395	6322	73	0	0	0	0	0
Karun 4[2,12,13].....	2894	2983	2968	15	0	0	0	0	0
Marun	1193	1032	735	297	529	313	48	12	156
Masjed-Soleyman[2,11,12] (Goder Lander).....	7697	7693	7527	165	5651	3864	318	408	1060
Jareh.....	89	90	0	90	0	0	0	0	0
Gotvand-e-Olia[2]	5335	4483	0	4483	0	0	0	0	0
Zanjan									
Tahem	12	18	0	18	16	1	15	0	0
Kineh Vers.....	8	3	0	3	3	2	0	0	0
Golabar.....	16	2	0	2	2	2	0	0	0
Semnan									
Damghan.....	17	18	0	18	15	12	1	0	2

8.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS[1] BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

(mln cu m)

Description	Inflow[2]	Outflow[2]			Water consumption[3]				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other [4]	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	From turbines ducts for electricity generation manufacturing	Other[5]
Sistan&Baluchestan									
Pishin	53	131	0	131	100	100	0	0	0
Chahehnimeh[1,2,3]	704	728	0	728	303	251	52	0	0
Chahehnimeh4[2]	466	386	0	386	0	0	0	0	0
Kheirabad	12	10	0	10	1	0	0	0	0
Sha iKelk	10	4	0	4	0	0	0	0	0
Mashkid-e-Olia	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zirdan	53	88	0	88	49	46	0	3	0
Fars									
Dorudzan	590	452	144	308	409	346	39	18	6
Izad Khast[2]	4	4	0	4	2	2	0	0	0
Molla Sadra(Tange Baragh)[2]	208	232	144	88	90	56	0	0	34
Salman Farsi	269	200	0	200	180	149	31	0	0
Sivand	5	4	0	4	4	4	0	0	0
Qom									
Panzdah Khordad	6	9	0	9	5	0	5	0	0
Kordestan									
Baneh	7	8	0	8	5	0	5	0	0
Qeshleq	54	62	0	62	58	10	39	0	9
Zarivar[14]	28	15	0	15	0	0	0	0	0
Sang siyah	4	3	0	3	1	1	0	0	0
Kerman									
Jiroft	149	132	93	38	112	19	0	0	93
Sirjan (Tanguiyeh)	4	8	0	8	6	4	3	0	0
Baft	23	12	0	12	3	2	0	1	0
Kermanshah									
Gavshan	55	84	0	84	67	66	0	0	1
Gilangharb	2	2	0	2	1	1	0	0	0
Soleymanshah	28	23	0	23	19	13	0	0	6
Shiyan	2	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Zagros	25	3	0	3	0	0	0	0	0
Azadi	14	12	0	12	4	0	0	0	4
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad									
Kosar	433	343	0	343	306	84	104	3	115
Shah Qasem	5	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0

8.3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS[1] BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

(mln cu m)

Description	Inflow[2]	Outflow[2]			Water consumption[3]				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other[4]	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu-facturing	Other[5]
Golestan									
Voshmgir.....	161	157	0	157	44	35	0	0	9
Golestan.....	111	80	0	80	30	14	0	0	15
Alagol[14].....	21	8	0	8	0	0	0	0	0
Nomel.....	4	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Golestan2.....	36	21	0	21	10	6	0	0	3
Gilan									
Sefidrud.....	1717	1494	1080	414	1407	1189	97	35	86
Lorestan									
Kaznar.....	1	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Tanghaleh.....	0	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Khanabad.....	8	5	0	5	5	1	0	0	4
Mazandaran									
Shahid Rajaee.....	190	157	92	65	156	135	0	0	20
Shiyadeh.....	5	3	0	3	2	2	0	0	0
Berenjestanak.....	12	12	0	12	6	4	0	0	2
Meijeran.....	22	22	0	22	12	7	0	0	5
Salaheddinkola.....	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Farimsahra	2	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sonbolrud.....	5	5	0	5	5	1	0	0	4
Alimalat.....	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Alborz.....	186	203	0	203	113	75	0	0	38
Markazi									
Saveh	39	40	0	40	30	30	0	0	0
Kamal Saleh	11	24	0	24	22	0	18	4	0
Hormozgan									
Jegin.....	32	95	0	95	44	44	0	0	0
Esteqlal.....	22	163	0	163	111	58	53	0	0
Shamil & Nian.....	67	5	0	5	3	3	0	0	0

8. 3. STATISTICS ON LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS[1] BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

(mln cu m)

Description	Inflow[2]	Outflow[2]			Water consumption[3]				
		Total	From turbines ducts for electricity generation	Other [4]	Total	Agriculture	Drinking	Manu facturing	Other [5]
Hamedan									
Ekbatan	41	40	0	40	31	5	25	0	0
Abshineh	4	4	0	4	3	0	3	0	0
Shirinsu.....	2	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Kalan-e-Malayer	10	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Yazd									
Darrehbid...	1	1	0	1	0	0	0	0	0
Korait.....	2	1	0	1	1	1	0	0	0
Nahreyn.....	6	4	0	4	4	4	0	0	0

1. For 137 large reservoir dams (based on the ICOLD definition) with the capacity of 46.8bln.cu.m, almost equaling to 95% of the total volume of all dams under use.

2. Total inflow and outflow were calculated through omission of the influence of being chain of (ShahidAbbaspur, Karun3, Karun 4, Masjed-Soleymanand Gotvand-e-Olia *dams in Khuzestan), (Aras and Khodaafarin in East Azarbayejan), (Dorudzan and Mollasadra in Fars),*(Lar, Latiyan and Mamlo in Tehran), (Seymareh in Ilam and Karkheh in Khuzestan) , (Chahehnimeh 1,2,3, 4 in Sistan &Baluchestan) provinces. *Inflow volume is calculated through balance of volume changes of reservoir and amount of outflows.*

3. The amount of water included for different consumption is the volume of water released for different consumption. With respect to the location of dams and the distance between them and consumption place, specially in agricultural sector, the water released for the agriculture is different from the volume of the water delivered to this sector. The difference is due to different reasons including middle basin, midway offtake, penetration, evaporation. Moreover, drinking water is volume of water discharged from the dam.

4. Other outflows include evaporation, weir, dam take-out gates, slit ejection, direct pumping from reservoir, drainage and leaking.

5. Other consumption including water at the time of stability of flow of the river.

6. In the year 1390, the dams of Kordkandi (East-Azarbayejan), Gotvand-e-Olia *(Khuzestan),Zola, Aghchay, Aras2 and Qiqadj(West-Azarbayejan),* Mashkid-e-Olia and Zirdan *(Sistan&Baluchestan),QarahAqach and Baghkal-e-Khansar(Esfahan),*Daroungar-e-Dargaz (Khorasan-e-Razavi), Azadi and Zagros(Kermanshah), Seymareh(Ilam), Asadyieh(South Khorasan), Kalan-e-Malayer(Hamedan)*were included in the annual report.*

7. Outflow of Aras dam is equal to total outflow of the dam and consumptions only include Iran consumption.

8. Bukan dam had 242 mln cu m weirs and 172 mln cu m were released for environment uses in Orumieh Lake.

9. Some part of inflow of Golpayegan reservoir dam in the year 1390 includes water discharge from Dez to Qomrud.

10. Inflow and outflow of Seymareh reservoir dam, due to its location on Karkheh river were calculated with Karkheh reservoir dam through eliminating Serie effects.

11. Major part of other consumption in dams of Dez, Karkheh and Masjed-Soleyman were discharged due to improvement of drinking water.

12.The consumption from chain dams of Karun 3, Karun 4 and Masjed Soleyman is included in the consumption of Masjed Soleyman.

13. Krun 4 reservoir dam is located in Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari province. Due to the fact that it is located on Karun river it is classified in Khuzestan province.

14. The consumption of Zarivar and Alagol includes provision of the ecological and environmental.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

8. 4. CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, LENGTH OF THE NETWORK AND NUMBER OF WATER EXTENSIONS COVERED BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES IN URBAN AREAS

Year and urban water and sewage company	Capacity of reservoirs (cu m)	Length of the network with a diameter of 80 mm or more (km)	Extensions (number)
1375	6735738	66557	6445675
1380	8402485	77955	8060281
1385	10914721	119059	10115189
1386	11176301	129720	10640807
1387	12182784	135599	11208647
1388	12788446	143716	11670825
1389	12643894	127570	12314372
1390	***13101344***	***133163***	***12886677***
East Azarbayejan	855875	8387	821697
West Azarbayejan	314676	4232	495226
Ardebil	213355	2164	235743
Esfahan	789180	10688	974715
Kashan	118990	1532	120572
Alborz	295535	2642	324153
Ilam	135950	1281	110979
Bushehr	231800	2422	166776
Tehran	2819225	14567	1591272
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	145010	1418	159306
South Khorasan	84560	1482	119808
Khorasan-e-Razavi	422085	4804	491504
Mashhad	404500	3505	704055
North Khorasan	93210	1093	133609
Khuzestan	642504	6312	550403
Ahvaz	78000	2443	288072
Zanjan	130000	1511	177282
Semnan	140950	1919	191467
Sistan&Baluchestan	249840	3743	262504
Fars	482055	6298	535873
Shiraz	315000	2846	367587
Qazvin	234070	1728	228080
Qom	218270	1857	246921
Kordestan	184955	2143	246976
Kerman	654317	8381	497083
Kermanshah	333613	2857	322636
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	60410	1027	107330
Golestan	181240	2604	224143
Gilan	279218	4699	369759
Lorestan	232500	2598	286708
Mazandaran	415410	6444	484244
Markazi	252145	2891	263019
Hormozgan	360366	2800	179133
Hamedan	292330	2432	277930
Yazd	440200	5413	330112

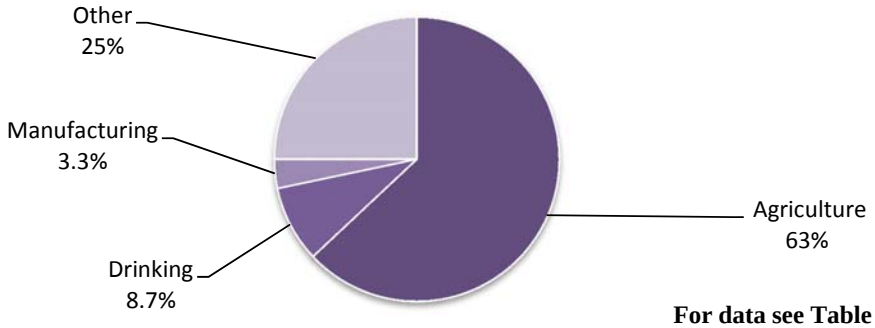
Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

8. 5. WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES IN URBAN AREAS COVERED BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES

Year and urban water and sewage company	Supply (lit/second)	Production (1000 cu m)	Sale (1000 cu m)
1375	157801	3694153	2737860
1380	165328	4008252	2617518
1385	214154	5094428	3464452
1386	223573	5319282	3753334
1387	233408	5554571	3755528
1388	249020	5551910	3929525
1389	(1)243943	5677772	4071058
1390	***247392***	***5323362***	***3900727***
East Azarbayejan	10603	216828	175846
West Azarbayejan	8813	154953	119162
Ardebil	4556	66622	47154
Esfahan	17058	360394	285787
Kashan	1449	35529	26407
Alborz	9158	208398	157670
Ilam	1270	32572	24032
Bushehr	1913	75794	47019
Tehran	54301	1355049	997620
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	2212	37140	25410
South Khorasan	1559	32260	23336
Khorasan-e-Razavi	7398	130990	92120
Mashhad	7399	202170	155162
North Khorasan	1353	32818	24892
Khuzestan	15077	312033	195747
Ahvaz	8095	160363	100288
Zanjan	3429	61785	45979
Semnan	2431	53381	40570
Sistan&Baluchestan	4743	91338	66550
Fars	7744	151968	108125
Shiraz	5256	118634	88126
Qazvin	3747	75606	60655
Qom	4866	93808	74475
Kordestan	6570	88380	59210
Kerman	7096	150913	108759
Kermanshah	4982	113858	82074
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5070	33030	23343
Golestan	3306	69444	52252
Gilan	4729	114013	89126
Lorestan	3609	98138	70005
Mazandaran	8749	217681	148775
Markazi	5313	102843	78016
Hormozgan	3510	93260	69525
Hamedan	4924	92011	65382
Yazd	5104	89360	72131

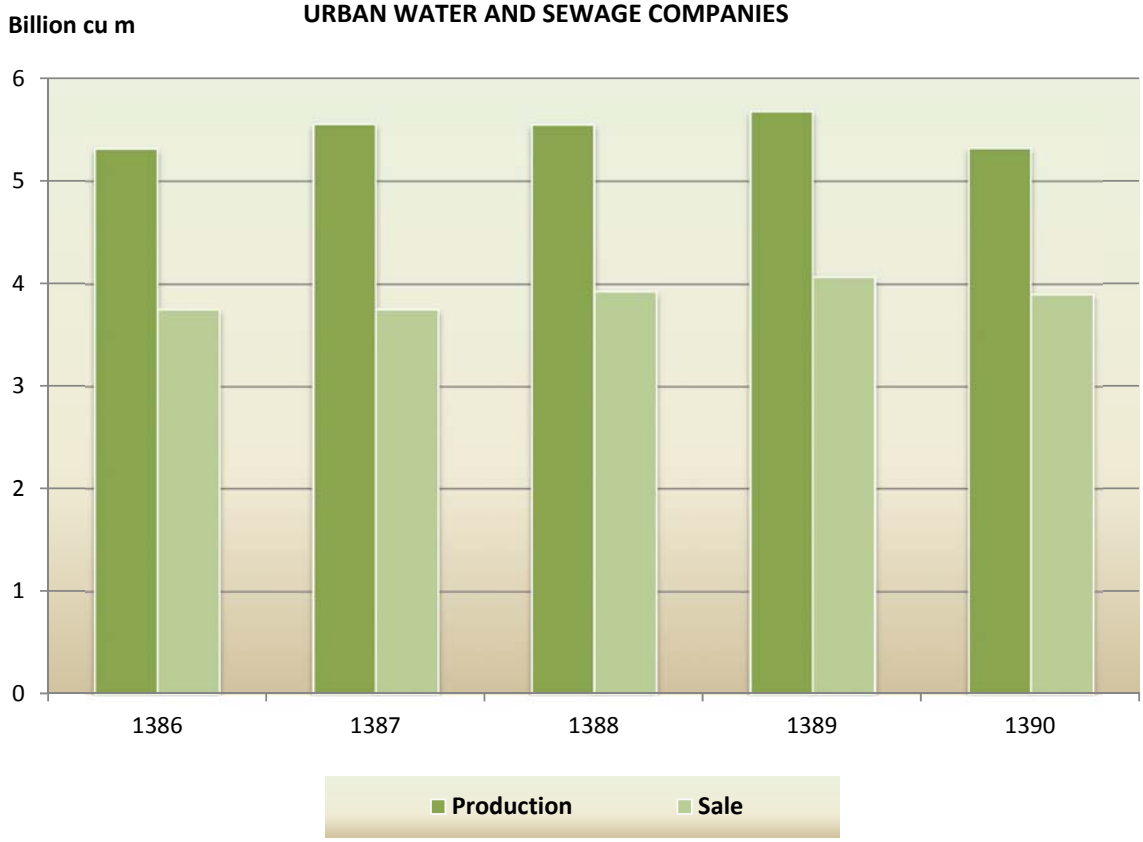
1.Revised figures.
Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

8. 3.WATER CONSUPMPTION OF LARGE RESERVOIR DAMS BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 8. 3.

8.4 PRODUCTION AND SALE OF WATER IN URBAN AREAS BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES



For data see Table 8.5.

8. 6. LENGTH OF SEWAGE NETWORK AND THE NUMBER OFSEWAGE EXTENSIONS IN URBAN AREAS COVERED BY URBAN WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES

Year and urban water and sewage company	Length of the network with a diameter of 200 mm or more (km)	Number of extensions
1375	9930	678906
1380	17845	1409615
1385	30443	2509298
1386	33102	2799081
1387	36055	3216161
1388	38430	3593243
1389	38538	4062709
1390	***42389***	***4253379***
East Azarbayejan	2419	393974
West Azarbayejan	2278	252191
Ardebil	933	75527
Esfahan	5863	504394
kashan	78	3328
Alborz	508	24029
Ilam	683	41812
Bushehr	455	24602
Tehran	4671	325486
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	886	86224
South Khorasan	308	27448
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1005	92356
Mashhad	1825	249900
North Khorasan	274	33859
Khuzestan	1954	186999
Ahvaz	1844	250090
Zanjan	363	27402
Semnan	303	26635
Sistan&Baluchestan	459	33620
Fars	553	25528
Shiraz	1490	148123
Qazvin	1029	103000
Qom	672	34777
Kordestan	1450	225863
Kerman	351	8238
Kermanshah	2645	293663
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	235	15278
Golestan	484	13460
Gilan	644	219845
Lorestan	1180	141375
Mazandaran	593	13040
Markazi	1345	114731
Hormozgan	750	53388
Hamedan	1233	157244
Yazd	626	25950

Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

8. 7. WATER SUPPLY, PRODUCTION AND SALE CAPACITIES IN RURAL AREAS COVERED BY RURAL WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES

Year and rural water and sewage company	Supply (lit/second)	Production (1000 cu m)	Sale (1000 cu m)
1385	51242	1019180	652929
1386	54505	1078016	695971
1387	55595	1104970	745751
1388	56918	1107761	789971
1389	56108	1211890	824564
1390	***77038***	***1160295***	***794211***
East Azarbayejan	1998	60409	47540
West Azarbayejan	1944	53380	37970
Ardebil	1744	22500	15000
Esfahan	2628	50522	33826
Alborz(1)	000	000	000
Ilam	599	11550	7752
Bushehr	1638	23923	14606
Tehran(1)	3171	55184	38410
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	1167	21747	15267
South Khorasan	851	16536	10089
Khorasan-e-Razavi	4739	88240	64324
North Khorasan	1530	24730	13036
Khuzestan	4266	67850	40606
Zanjan	1046	25095	17316
Semnan	646	18410	8231
Sistan&Baluchestan	3110	36070	24900
Fars	8000	102951	67037
Qazvin	1466	25554	17710
Qom	432	13000	6232
Kordestan	2537	23500	15000
Kerman	2854	60788	36937
Kermanshah	3012	35398	22058
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	749	13400	8370
Golestan	3326	43480	31350
Gilan	4905	43000	30500
Lorestan	2158	28533	20208
Mazandaran	2220	80448	54711
Markazi	3488	31903	31903
Hormozgan	6631	30700	22700
Hamedan	2598	30812	25812
Yazd	1585	20682	14810

1. Statistics for Karaj province are included in statistics related to Tehran province.
Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

8. 8. CAPACITY OF RESERVOIRS, LENGTH OF THE NETWORK AND NUMBER OF WATER COVERED BY RURAL WATER AND SEWAGE COMPANIES IN EXTENSIONS RURAL AREAS

Year and rural water and sewage company	Capacity of reservoirs (cu m)	Length of the network (km)	Extensions (number)
1385	2914866	116474	3285903
1386	2812154	121063	3481793
1387	3289733	127922	3743170
1388	3244177	141406	4019362
1389	3453064	150148	4265423
1390	***3292684***	***155248***	***4415119***
East Azarbayejan	173259	8208	242000
West Azarbayejan	138173	5319	206860
Ardebil	110000	4000	91000
Esfahan	95650	4687	200860
Alborz(1)	000	000	000
Ilam	60918	1242	41594
Bushehr	61423	3210	91720
Tehran(1)	175129	3588	181822
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	92730	2585	79274
South Khorasan	84680	2367	94706
Khorasan-e-Razavi	271161	11698	443263
North Khorasan	54750	2504	101292
Khuzestan	65834	11466	150462
Zanjan	72721	2973	83120
Semnan	35292	1144	51770
Sistan&Baluchestan	174555	7235	132358
Fars	242536	11800	382819
Qazvin	58418	2491	90753
Qom	70000	865	33348
Kordestan	125000	5000	97114
Kerman	142000	8750	208608
Kermanshah	62232	4450	112276
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	60000	3746	50000
Golestan	111535	5046	186112
Gilan	180121	12357	207703
Lorestan	30667	3994	97409
Mazandaran	146000	9000	300000
Markazi	125000	2884	77663
Hormozgan	94080	5488	139513
Hamedan	83820	4100	139700
Yazd	95000	3051	100000

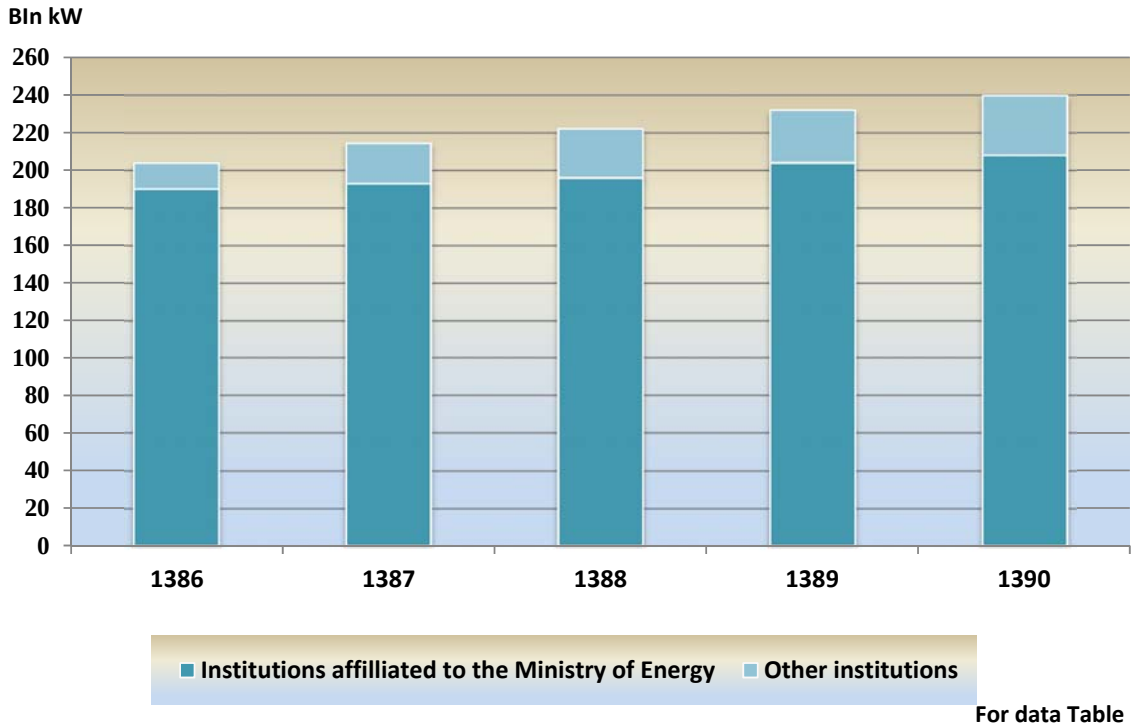
1. Statistics for Karaj province are included in statistics related to Tehran province.
Source: Water and Sewage Engineering Company.

8. 9. NOMINAL CAPACITY AND GROSS ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION OF INSTALLED GENERATORS

Year	Nominal capacity			Gross electricity production		
	Total	Institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy	Other institutions**	Total	Institutions affiliated to the Ministry of Energy	Other institutions**
1375.....	27077	22420	4657	90851	85825	5026
1380.....	34233	28043	6190	129996	124275	5721
1385.....	45151	40909	4242	192534	181538	10996
1386.....	47896	43894	4002	203983	190030	13954
1387.....	52944	46003	6941	214280	192701	21579
1388.....	56181	47298	8883	221318	195583	25735
1389.....	61203	50319	10884	232994	204515	28478
1390.....	***65212***	***52252***	***12960***	***240063***	***208413***	***31650***

Source: Ministry of Energy.

8.5. GROSS ELECTRICITY GENERATION IN THE COUNTRY



For data Table 8.9

8. 10. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND MAXIMUM COINCIDENTAL POWER GENERATED IN PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY

(1000 kWh)

Year and type of generator	Nominal capacity			Actual capacity			Coincidental power generated		
	Total	Inter-connected network	Isolated networks	Total	Inter-connected network	Isolated networks	Total	Inter-connected network	Isolated networks
1375.....	22420	19656	2764	21136	18655	2481	16106	14562	1544
1380.....	28044	27868	176	25645	25494	151	21853	21790	63
1385.....	40909	40732	177	37410	37286	124	31650	31561	89
1386.....	43894	43677	217	40057	39903	154	32685	32582	103
1387.....	46004	45787	217	41953	41798	155	34168	34067	101
1388.....	47298	47082	216	42254	42100	154	37580	37472	108
1389[1].....	50319	50102	217	45077	44922	155	34474	34361	113
1390[1]	***52253***	***52037***	***216***	***46666***	***46514***	***152***	***36850***	***36731***	***119***
Hydroelectric...	8745	8742	3	8745	8742	3	6170	6170	0
Steam	14943	14943	0	14568	14568	0	12816	12816	0
Gas.....	12261	12077	184	9809	9680	129	7566	7459	107
Combined cycle.....	14780	14780	0	12166	12166	0	10232	10232	0
Diesel.....	409	380	29	262	242	20	66	54	12
Atomic and renewable..	1116	1116	0	1116	1116	0	0	0	0
Large industries.....	5134	5134	0	4322	4322	0	990	990	0
Private sector.....	7826	7826	0	6536	6536	0	4405	4405	0

1. Total does not include private sector and large industries.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

8. 11. CAPACITY OF INSTALLED GENERATORS AND MAXIMUM COINCIDENTAL ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION OF POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY BY REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES, THE YEAR 1390

Description	Nominal capacity(1000 kW)	Actual capacity Actual capacity (1000 kW)	Gross production (mln kW h)
Total	***65212***	***57522***	***240063***
Kish Water and Power Company [1].....	198	139	547
Azarbayejan Regional Power Company	3924	3347	14870
Esfahan Regional Power Company.....	2563	2512	16752
Bakhtar Regional Power Company.....	2360	2303	12994
Tehran Regional Power Company.....	9158	7677	39888
Khorasan Regional Power Company.....	4219	3628	17079
Khuzestan Regional Power Company.....	2397	2257	14471
Zanjan Regional Power Company	486	375	449
Semnan Regional Power Company.....	661	520	514
Sistan&Baluchestan Regional Power Company.....	1163	926	3823
Gharb Regional Power Company	2099	1803	9199
Fars Regional Power Company.....	4881	4047	16910
Kerman Regional Power Company	1972	1542	10239
Gilan Regional Power Company.....	1727	1595	9311
Mazandaran Regional Power Company.....	2215	2137	13282
Hormozgan Regional Power Company.....	2372	2219	11627
Yazd Regional Power Company	1113	893	4403
Hydroelectric plants	8745	8745	12058
Large industries.....	5134	4322	9836
Private sector.....	7826	6536	21814

1. The Company is under the supervision of Kish Development Organization.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

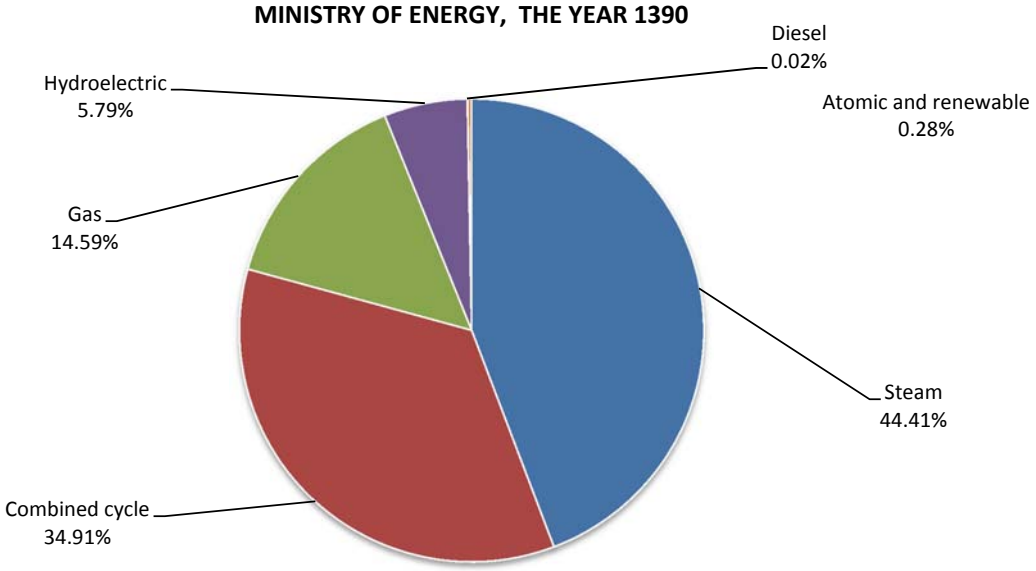
8. 12. ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION AND INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF THE POWERPLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY (mln kWh)

Year and type of generator	Grossproduction	Internal consumption of plants	Net production
1375	85825	4568	81257
1380	124275	5942	118333
1385	181538	7063	174475
1386	190030	7222	182808
1387	192701	7636	185065
1388	195582	7559	188023
1389	204515	7589	196926
1390(1)	***208414***	***7984***	***200430***
Hydroelectric	12058	72	11986
Steam	92554	6311	86243
Combined cycle	72749	1360	71389
Gas	30413	233	30180
Diesel	62	4	58
Atomic and renewable	578	4	574
Large industries	9836	209	9627
Private sector	21814	249	21565

1.Total does not include private sector and large industries.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

8. 6. NET PRODUCTION SHARE OF ELECTRICITY OF THE PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 8. 12.

8. 13. GROSS ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION OF HYDROELECTRIC POWER PLANTS BY REGIONAL WATER ORGANIZATION AND TYPE OF DAM (1000 kW hours)

Year and regional water organization	Total		Concrete arch		Earth		other	
	Number	Production	Number	Production	Number	Production	Number	Production
1375.....	11	7375938	6	7069895	5	306043	-	-
1380.....	13	5056652	8	4902159	5	154493	-	-
1385.....	29	18168964	13	12634896	18	5550129	12	182164
1386.....	41	17986929	12	12278204	5	5532105	24	176620
1387.....	41	4753159	22	2801923	8	1853232	11	98004
1388.....	43	7206717	24	5032335	8	2081634	11	92748
1389.....	45	9522515	25	6373709	9	3078230	11	70574
1390	***46***	***13287425***	***26***	***8489912***	***9***	***4707067***	***11***	***90446***
East Azarbayejan Regional Water Organization	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan Regional Water Organization	2	126861	0	0	2	126861	0	0
Esfahan Regional Water Organization	2	123937	2	123937	0	0	0	0
Tehran Regional Water Organization.....	5	356394	3	199934	2	156460	0	0
Khuzestan Regional Water Organization.....	6	9728889	3	6635818	3	3093071	0	0
Fars Regional Water Organization.....	3	94126	1	9413	2	84713	0	0
Kerman Regional Water Organization.....	1	28669	1	28669	0	0	0	0
Kermanshah Regional Water Organization	1	599	1	599	0	0	0	0
Gilan Regional Water Organization.....	4	171349	1	171349	0	0	3	0
Mazandaran Regional Water Organization.....	5	0	3	0	0	0	2	0
Ardebil Regional Water Organization.....	1	67181	0	0	0	0	1	67181
Lorstan Regional Water Organization.....	3	2220	3	2220	0	0	0	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad Regional Water Organization...	5	31822	3	19358	0	0	2	12464
Markazi Regional Water Organization	2	1473	1	0	0	0	1	1473
Hamedan Regional Water Organization.....	1	5774	0	0	0	0	1	5774
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari Regional Water Organization	3	2548131	2	1298615	0	1245962	1	3554
KhorasanRazavi Regional Water Organization..	2	0	2	0	0	0	0	0

Source: Ministry of Energy.

8. 14. GROSS ELECTRICITY PRODUCTION, FUEL CONSUMPTION, ENERGY GENERATION AND OUTPUT OF THERMAL POWER PLANTS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY, LARGE SCALE INDUSTRIES AND PRIVATE SECTOR

Year	Gross electricity production (mln kw hours)	Fuel consumed			Energy generated from fuel consumption (bln kcal)	Thermal energy consumed to generate one kWh of electricity (kcal)	Output (percent)
		Gas oil (mln lit.)	Fuel oil (mln lit.)	Natural gas (mln cu m)			
1375.....	78449	1014	7446	13443	205737	2623	32. 8
1380.....	119218	1618	6799	24012	295114	2414	35. 6
1385.....	161267	4362	7587	32168	393246	2403	35. 8
1386.....	171900	4083	8435	33264	407871	2373	36. 2
1387.....	187752	3427	8911	37865	441936	2355	36. 5
1388.....	188147	3802	9541	36501	439203	2386	36. 0
1389.....	223258	5918	8859	44890	525097	(1)2352	36. 6
1390.....	***240064***	***9406***	***12019***	***38901***	***530623***	***2333***	***36. 9***
Power plants affiliated to the Ministry of Energy.	208414	7255	12019	31390	445970	2278	37. 8
Large Industries.....	9836	51	0	2854	26128	2656	32. 4
Private sector.....	21814	2100	0	4657	58525	2683	32. 1

1.Revised figures.
Source: Ministry of Energy.

8. 15. PRODUCTION, INTERNAL CONSUMPTION OF POWER PLANTS, PURCHASE,LOSSES AND SALES OF ELECTRIC POWER OF INSTITUTIONS AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY(mln kWh)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Gross production	85825	124275	181538	190030	192701	195583	204515	208414
Less: Internal consumption of plants.....	4568	5942	7064	7223	7636	7559	7589	7985
Net production.....	81257	118333	174474	182807	185065	188024	196926	200429
Plus: Electricity purchased from large-scale industries(1)	2135	5721	10997	13953	21579	19784	23954	23637
Less: Distribution and transmission networks losses	11202	20857	35566	38190	37754	34129	34663	34102
Net sales	70055	97476	144862	(2)153008	(2)163636	(2)172522	(2)187874	188917
Net exports	384	305	264	678	2191	(2)4084	(2)3692	5012
Domestic sales.....	69671	97171	144598	(2)152330	(2)161445	(2)168438	(2)184182	183905

1.Other institutions include large industries and private plants.
2.Revised figures.
Source: Ministry of Energy.

8.16. MAXIMUM COINCIDENTAL AND NON-COINCIDENTAL LOADS OF REGIONALPOWER COMPANIES (1000 kW)

Year and regional power company	Maximum coincidental & non-coincidental load
1375	15616
1380	23220
1385	33453
1386	34582
1387	34049
1388	37050
1389	38919
1390	***41481***
Kish Water and Power Company	107
Azarbayejan Regional Power Company	2236
Esfahan Regional Power Company	2869
Bakhtar Regional Power Company	2136
Tehran Regional Power Company	7491
Khorasan Regional Power Company	2773
Khuzestan Regional Power Company	6181
Zanjan Regional Power Company	1065
Semnan Regional Power Company	346
Sistan&Baluchestan Regional Power Company	944
Gharb Regional Power Company	1199
Fars Regional Power Company	3488
Kerman Regional Power Company	1418
Gilan Regional Power Company	1215
Mazandaran Regional Power Company	2921
Hormozgan Regional Power Company	1788
Yazd Regional Power Company	676
Large Industries	2628

Source: Ministry of Energy.

8. 17. LENGTH OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF ELECTRIC POWER TRANSMISSION LINES

(km circuits)

Year	Transmission line		Sub-transmission line	
	400 kV	230 kV	132 kV	63 and 66 kV
1375	6730	14115	10647	23336
1380	9924	20731	13857	29400
1385	12404	25634	18582	37974
1386	14191	26455	19185	39232
1387	14973	27247	20100	40776
1388	17438	28478	20703	42341
1389	18761	29117	21111	44007
1390(1)	***18625***	***29158***	***22092***	***44956***

1.In the year 1390, statistical data for power transmission lines of the country were reviewed and there was a decrease in this regard.
Source: Ministry of Energy.

8. 18. NUMBER OF CUSTOMERS AND DOMESTIC SALES OF ELECTRICITY BY AFFILIATED TO THE MINISTRY OF ENERGY

Year	Customers	Domestic sales of electricity (mln kW h)
1375	12854735	69671
1380	16345450	97171
1385	20559946	144597
1386	21734244	152853
1387	22609603	161058
1388	24191259	167527
1389(1)	25692719	184182
1390	***27158281***	***183905***

1.Revised figures.
Source: Ministry of Energy.

8. 19. NUMBEROF DIFFERENT TYPES OF CUSTOMERS (customer)

Year and Ostan	Total	Household	Public	Agricultural	Industrial	Other
1375	12854735	10440912	290156	37747	55036	1578877
1380	16345450	13682563	523505	77556	91468	1970358
1385	20559946	16989284	748964	138137	152202	2531359
1386	21734244	17921413	796283	151789	166976	2697783
1387	22609603	18606151	849504	173644	(1)165475	2814829
1388	24191259	19844427	952043	201912	161380	3031497
1389(2)	25692719	21048404	1005121	258138	158538	3222518
1390	***27158281***	***22216250***	***108281***	***285072***	***174379***	***3399766***
East Azarbayejan	1374987	1104668	45344	14358	12187	198430
West Azarbayejan	950771	787345	21989	14610	4287	122540
Ardebil	406180	341356	11579	2909	2232	48104
Esfahan	2011782	1620103	58266	33720	23445	276248
Alborz	1396406	1148860	68217	5267	7503	166559
Ilam	168768	142624	6023	2113	893	17115
Bushehr	322467	266966	9119	2378	1701	42303
Tehran	4958750	3819590	357701	7536	29129	744794
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	267861	227657	7394	4396	1871	26543
South Khorasan	250070	212525	9655	3398	1384	23108
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2137497	1776541	66808	15483	14474	264191
North Khorasan	267003	229198	8160	2420	1100	26125
Khuzestan	1224671	1027196	34842	7253	3271	152109
Zanjan	333665	279075	10252	6019	2574	35745
Semnan	290893	232029	13595	4040	3669	37560
Sistan&Baluchestan	576431	488883	18895	7595	1757	59301
Fars	1520245	1270843	40379	31891	10194	166938
Qazvin	438162	359217	22484	4587	3554	48320
Qom	402532	332688	8792	2772	4878	53402
Kordestan	487434	421365	10122	6126	2001	47820
Kerman	880595	758601	22338	11790	3360	84506
Kermanshah	587410	498989	15572	5847	2002	65000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	179532	154616	6161	1996	896	15863
Golestan	548360	457181	21778	6403	2049	60949
Gilan	1088409	866064	46403	12458	4178	159306
Lorestan	481858	416964	11278	5341	2290	45985
Mazandaran	1437813	1178874	57728	31037	9199	160975
Markazi	556530	472341	17572	7677	4648	54292
Hormozgan	513689	419919	22043	6316	2320	63091
Hamedan	574474	478246	18189	9902	3497	64640
Yazd	523036	425726	14136	7434	7836	67904

1.Changing industrial tariff into agricultural tariff in the year 1387 is the reason for reduction in customers' number in industrial tariff compared with the year 1386.
2.Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of Energy.

8. 20. NUMBER OF VILLAGES AND RURAL HOUSEHOLDS ELECTRIFIED BY REGIONAL AND OSTANS' POWER COMPANIES

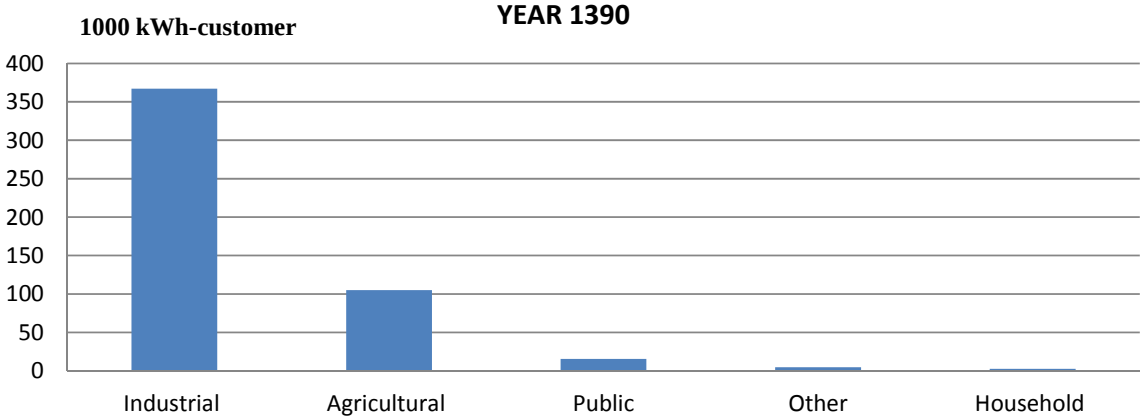
Description	Villages	Households
1375	35074	3318832
1380	45359	4056072
1385	50985	4427849
1386	51140	4203031
1387	51595	4213022
1388	52815	4241509
1389	53461	4251123
1390	***54116***	***4261123***
Azarbayejan Regional Power Company	7174	575681
East Azarbayejan	2729	295691
West Azarbayejan	2877	209911
Ardebil	1568	70079
Esfahan Regional Power Company	2460	381745
Esfahan	1741	296572
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	719	85173
Bakhtar Regional Power Company	4770	388591
Markazi	1174	124171
Hamedan	1119	164920
Lorestan	2477	99500
Tehran Regional Power Company	1009	192805
Tehran	820	174571
Qom	189	18234
Khorasan Regional Power Company	5469	543647
South Khorasan	1383	123834
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3206	326576
North Khorasan	880	93237

8. 20. NUMBER OF VILLAGES AND RURAL HOUSEHOLDS ELECTRIFIED BY REGIONAL AND OSTANS' POWER COMPANIES (continued)

Description	Villages	Households
Khuzestan Regional Power Company	5024	256071
Khuzestan	3462	202272
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1562	53799
Zanjan Regional Power Company	1755	163917
Zanjan	919	91433
Qazvin	836	72484
Semnan Regional Power Company	498	35883
Semnan	498	35883
Sistan&Baluchestan Regional Power Company	3781	40104
Sistan&Baluchestan	3781	40104
Gharb Regional Power Company	4845	298533
Kermanshah	2478	126804
Kordestan	1772	127260
Ilam	595	44469
Fars Regional Power Company	3497	320589
Fars	2998	280852
Bushehr	499	39737
Kerman Regional Power Company	4525	231266
Kerman	4525	231266
Gilan Regional Power Company	2965	285311
Gilan	2965	285311
Mazandaran Regional Power Company	3837	367410
Golestan	886	105966
Mazandaran	2951	261444
Hormozgan Regional Power Company	1605	124910
Hormozgan	1605	124910
Yazd Regional Power Company	902	54660
Yazd	902	54660

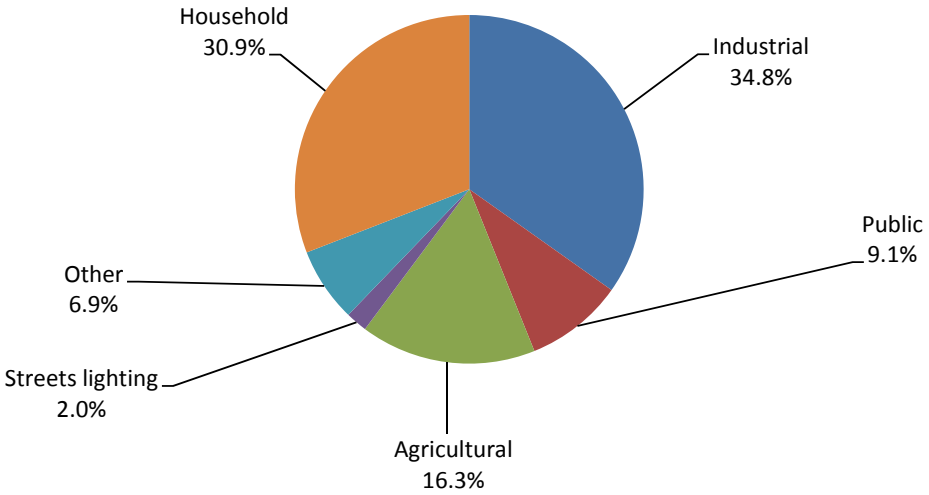
Source: Ministry of Energy.

8. 7. AVERAGE OF ELECTRICITY CONSUMPTION BY TYPE OF CUSTOMERS, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Tables 8. 19 and 8. 21.

8. 8. DOMESTIC SALES OF ELECTRICITY BY TYPE OF USE, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 8. 21.

8. 21. DOMESTIC SALES OF ELECTRICITY BY REGIONAL POWER COMPANIES BY TYPE OF USE AND OSTANS (mln KW hours)

Year and Ostan	Total	Household	Public	Agricultural	Industrial	Streets lighting	Other
1375	69671	23993	6595	5731	22925	2055	7621
1380	96811	32891	11951	11079	30379	4117	6394
1385	144598	48085	18329	17666	46590	4608	9320
1386	152853	51059	19710	17745	49837	4508	9994
1387	161058	52896	20437	21185	51705	4091	10744
1388	167527	55629	21825	21413	53971	3675	11014
1389[1]	184182	60908	21308	24189	61483	3568	12726
1390	***183905***	***56771***	***16808***	***29965***	***63945***	***3752***	***12664***
East Azarbayejan	5790	1783	532	737	2182	128	428
West Azarbayejan	3533	1300	283	779	821	116	234
Ardebil	1276	472	117	221	318	49	99
Esfahan	18706	3229	861	2774	10791	242	809
Alborz	6809	2288	543	945	2348	100	585
Ilam	1009	349	188	151	248	31	42
Bushehr	4400	2664	767	110	503	57	299
Tehran	24690	8763	4253	1416	5886	379	3993
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	1464	342	90	541	382	46	63
South Khorasan	1217	270	94	488	248	62	55
Khorasan-e-Razavi	12683	3166	780	4372	3314	287	764
North Khorasan	1213	316	70	255	493	26	53
Khuzestan	21999	9269	1692	1582	8244	344	868
Zanjan	2701	413	121	454	1586	48	79
Semnan	2544	393	153	603	1248	50	97
Sistan&Baluchestan	3469	1640	722	333	380	180	214
Fars	10531	2880	1031	3495	1917	294	914
Qazvin	3545	627	195	791	1749	48	135
Qom	2429	749	227	483	755	22	193
Kordestan	1678	725	253	273	288	40	99
Kerman	8720	1922	574	3568	2147	141	368
Kermanshah	2581	885	442	303	712	95	144
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1076	386	29	160	406	43	52
Golestan	2229	992	191	385	433	70	158
Gilan	3774	1620	380	356	897	178	343
Lorestan	2459	704	142	432	986	92	103
Mazandaran	5846	2281	540	674	1702	195	454
Markazi	7264	796	212	1025	4995	91	145
Hormozgan	10246	3897	913	583	4173	111	569
Hamedan	2997	874	211	1001	666	116	129
Yazd	5027	776	202	675	3127	71	176

1.Revised figures.
Source: Ministry of Energy.

Introduction

Construction statistics presented in this chapter include data on construction of residential and non-residential buildings and existing housing units, but exclude data for other types of construction such as dams, bridges,channels, and networks.

Registered data on construction permits issued by municipalities across the country were brought under consideration by the SCI in the year 1354, and collected and published annually as of the year 1358.

Statistics relating to construction activities of private sector in urban areas have been gathered and published by the Central Bank of Iran since the year 1343, which at present include the number, specifications and costs of residential and non-residential buildings.

Statistical data for residential and non-residential buildings in rural areas, including the number, construction costs, type of main construction materials used, etc. were collected and published by the SCI during the years 1351- 1353. Also, data on construction activities of the private sector in urban and rural areas were collected and published by the SCI for the years 1372, 1373, and 1375. The same data for rural areas were collected and published by the Centre for the years 1379, 1380, 1381 and 1382.

From among the public sector organizations engaged in planning and implementing construction projects, only data related to the Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation are collected and disseminated as registers annually.

National Land and Housing Organization, the only organization authorized to cede land in urban areas, registers and disseminates data on the number of households receiving land for construction of housing units, as well as the area of land ceded annually.

Data collection for existing housing units on a large scale was first practised in the 1335 National Census and repeated in the National Censuses of Population and Housing in the years 1345, 1355,1365, 1375 and 1385. Statistics for 1385 have been published in detail separately for each Shahrestan, Ostan, and the total country.

In addition, data on housing units sale price and rental for 21 populous cities of the country were collected and published by the SCI from 1372 to 1378. From the year 1379 to the year 1382, the same data have been collected for 30 cities. Ministry of Housing and Urban Development has collected and published these data for 30 cities from the year 1383 to the year 1385, and for 32 cities since 1386. Moreover, statistics on housing cooperatives are prepared by the Ministry of Cooperatives and made available to interested bodies.

The statistics presented in this chapter are as follows:

- Permits issued for construction and extension of residential and non-residential buildings in urban areas.
- Characteristics of construction activities of the private sector.
- Improvement and construction of rural housing, construction and repair of housing units damaged by natural disasters.
- Land ceded in urban areas.
- Average sale price and rental of housing units.
- General characteristics of housing cooperatives.

Definitions and concepts

Building: an enclosed, fixed and independent space, completely or partially roofed, intended for residence or economic activity, provided the floor area of the roofed space is not less than 4 square metres.

Completed building: a building whose construction is finished at the reported period and is ready to use.

Land area: area of the land on which the building is constructed or reconstructed.

Total floor area: total area of all floors including basement, ground floor, semi-floor, first floor, and other floors.

Construction costs: either estimated at the beginning of construction work or upon completion of the work, includes costs of the design, supervision, construction permits, construction materials, tools, workers' wages, architect fees, central heating system, lighting, water, sewage system, etc. Construction costs excludes value of the land.

Mixed-use buildings (both residential and non-residential): buildings used for both residence and economic activities, such as buildings with lower floor(s) for shops and upper floors for residential use.

Housing unit: a housing unit consists of a place where one or more households are living during the census implementation time. Place means a space or a surrounded area having one or several entrances to a public passage (alley, public road, market, square, etc.) or to a private passage (a common hall or staircase).

Room: refers to the hall, sitting room and a traditional kitchen and a roofed and surrounded space with a minimum floor area of 4 sq m and a minimum height of 2 m. Kitchens, parking lots, bathrooms, toilets, water store room, animal sheds, and barns should not be counted as rooms.

But spaces like store room, wardrobe, closet and so on which are roofed and surrounded according to the above definition with a minimum floor area of 4 sq m and a minimum height of 2 m are considered as rooms.

Investment: payments made for the establishment of a building during a specified period, even if the building has not been completed during that period.

Construction activities: all activities related to different stages of construction of a building including digging of foundation, foundation work, footing beam, erection of the skeleton, brick works, installations, tile lining, sealing coat, painting, wiring, etc. Moreover, major and minor repairs in existing buildings including addition of another storey or new part, alteration or repair of installations, repair of water and gas pipes and sewage system, roof patching and insulating, repainting, changing of wall paper, repair of the compound, etc. are considered construction activities.

Construction of new buildings: activities of different stages of construction such as digging of foundation, foundation work and footing beam, erecting the skeleton, etc., for the first time.

Reconstruction: activities of different stages of construction on a piece of land on which there had been a building pulled down in order to construct a new one.

Major repairs: all types of construction activities carried out in existing buildings to increase their efficiency and life, such as increasing the number of floors in housing units, rooms or floor area, changing electrical wiring and water plumbing, reconstructing the yard and the compound, major repairs or changing of main parts of water and sewage systems or other installations of the building, repainting, roof recovering, etc.

Minor repairs: all types of repairs which do not have the specifications of major repairs such as roof patching, slight repairing of water and sewage systems or other installations, etc.

Other construction activities: all other activities not falling under any one of the above-mentioned categories, such as preparation of land.

Household: see Chapter 2, Definitions and concepts.

Owned land and building: owning land and building of residential unit by the households. Moreover, the households living in their flat usually share the land.

Owned building: if a household only owns the building of its residential unit but doesn't own the land, this type of tenure is called owned building.

Rented: is a kind of residential unit tenure based on which the households rent, pawn or rent their residential units along with paying deposits whether in cash or in kind.

Against service: is a kind of residential unit tenure based on which households occupy residential units against the work done by one or more members of the household, even if they pay some money monthly, this is considered against service.

Rent-free: is a kind of residential unit tenure based on which the household occupies a residential unit but doesn't pay anything (in cash or in kind). This tenure is classified in this group.

Urban areas: see Chapter 2, Definitions and concepts.

Rural areas: see Chapter 2, Definitions and concepts.

Cooperatives: see Chapter 4, Definitions and concepts.

Housing cooperatives: the cooperatives engaged in preparation of land and construction of residential units and/or purchase of completed or incomplete housing units for completion and ceding to cooperative members, whether employees or workers or others.

Selected information

In the year 1390, about 213000 construction permits with 113700 sq m floor area were issued by municipalities which decreased by 1.7 and increased by 22 percent respectively in comparison to the preceding year. It is noteworthy that about 90 percent of the permits issued are related to the housing units.

In the year 1390, the number of investments made in urban areas for the buildings whose construction is newly started, semi-finished and completed was about 403367 bln rials which increased by 23.1 percent in comparison to the previous year(1389).

In the year 1390, the cities of Tehran, Esfahan and Arak with 21857 and 9631 and 8467 thousand rials had the maximum average price and Yasuj, Kerman and Ilam with 2292, 3693 and 3876 thousand rials had the minimum average price per sq m of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estates agencies. Besides, in the same year the cities of Tehran, Karaj, and Qazvin with 119134, 46948 and 41102 rials had the maximum average price respectively and Ilam, Yazd and Shahr-e-Kord with 15689, 15953 and 16568 rials had the minimum average price per sq m of the housing unit's floor area transacted in the real estate agencies between the landlord and leaseholder.

9. 1. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA (number-1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Number	Land area	Floor area
1375[1]	134837	41617	30691
1380	154254	60795	58837
1385	211813	79649	72072
1386	246823	81188	100487
1387	203579	77259	100244
1388	184883	74679	88449
1389[1]	216944	80595	92920
1390	***213148***	***74807***	***113700***
East Azarbayejan	10161	3465	6359
West Azarbayejan	6926	2158	2743
Ardebil	4905	1367	2259
Esfahan	21037	6735	8975
Alborz	4696	3490	4485
Ilam	1911	449	573
Bushehr	5752	1723	1832
Tehran	36140	11383	37055
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	3729	1024	1095
South Khorasan	2199	796	742
Khorasan-e-Razavi	12413	4586	5172
North Khorasan	2649	803	1280
Khuzestan	13502	3845	4371
Zanjan	3626	846	1433
Semnan	2753	1043	1577
Sistan&Baluchestan	2979	1015	974
Fars	15492	5528	6254
Qazvin	3985	1611	2235
Qom	3296	654	1157
Kordestan	4841	2184	2043
Kerman	12861	4689	3364
Kermanshah	3940	993	1901
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2024	493	479
Golestan	3081	1580	1884
Gilan	4731	1527	2483
Lorestan	5059	4353	1640
Mazandaran	6248	2297	3371
Markazi	3185	893	1419
Hormozgan	2314	1260	1654
Hamedan	3471	1089	1937
Yazd	3242	927	954

1.Excluding the city of Tehran.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9. 2. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OFUSE

(number)

Year and Ostan	Total	Residential	Mixed residential and establishment	Commercial	Industrial, educational and sanitary	Other
1375[1]	134837	120267	5740	6320	1040	1470
1380[1]	128186	110824	7025	6950	1721	1666
1385	211813	185146	14001	9021	1955	1690
1386	246823	218966	14244	9769	2061	1783
1387	203579	179932	12105	8300	1957	1285
1388	184883	164389	10725	7064	1689	1016
1389[1]	216944	197105	10954	6586	1608	691
1390	***183385***	***163618***	***10436***	***7049***	***1541***	***741***
East Azarbayejan	10161	8750	768	480	105	58
West Azarbayejan	6926	6189	530	189	15	3
Ardebil	4905	4152	542	182	17	12
Esfahan	21037	18905	629	1147	245	111
Alborz	4696	4394	190	67	43	2
Ilam	1911	1727	92	48	17	27
Bushehr	5752	5283	269	153	37	10
Tehran	6377	5967	361	15	15	19
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	3729	3348	232	62	72	15
South Khorasan	2199	1899	99	164	25	12
Khorasan-e-Razavi	12413	10990	665	571	142	45
North Khorasan	2649	2234	258	111	18	28
Khuzestan	13502	11827	737	715	104	119
Zanjan	3626	3252	189	128	43	14
Semnan	2753	2385	240	72	55	1
Sistan&Baluchestan	2979	2592	205	136	38	8
Fars	15492	14195	575	623	94	5
Qazvin	3985	3591	207	140	30	17
Qom	3296	2895	223	111	41	26
Kordestan	4841	4437	288	75	16	25
Kerman	12861	11546	719	492	80	24
Kermanshah	3940	3528	204	150	42	16
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2024	1810	95	99	12	8
Golestan	3081	2505	375	128	49	24
Gilan	4731	4138	477	98	16	2
Lorestan	5059	4515	243	255	14	32
Mazandaran	6248	5679	426	95	34	14
Markazi	3185	2737	204	163	81	0
Hormozgan	2314	2008	162	98	13	33
Hamedan	3471	3126	214	93	17	21
Yazd	3242	3014	18	189	11	10

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9. 3. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE

Year and Ostan	Total	Brick & steel	Brick & wood	Cement block	Metal skeleton	Reinforced concrete	Other
1375[1]	134837	103751	1934	4153	[2]22648	[2]000	2351
1380[1]	128186	60452	1030	7647	37299	18992	2766
1385	211813	51269	796	4411	87647	66869	821
1386	246823	54868	930	5223	91396	93664	742
1387	203579	45467	472	2884	73484	81101	171
1388	184883	43329	299	2940	64360	73681	274
1389[1]	216944	51439	334	3378	68873	92885	35
1390	***213148***	***40492***	***123***	***2266***	***69046***	***101214***	***7***
East Azarbayejan	10161	575	6	5	1164	8411	0
West Azarbayejan	6926	1104	4	102	2599	3117	0
Ardebil	4905	461	2	22	1789	2631	0
Esfahan	21037	2040	1	0	1103	17893	0
Alborz	4696	13	5	3	769	3906	0
Ilam	1911	1000	12	115	147	637	0
Bushehr	5752	749	6	1272	52	3673	0
Tehran	36140	84	0	43	16897	19114	2
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	3729	943	0	0	22	2764	0
South Khorasan	2199	2	0	0	2102	95	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	12413	111	20	25	12154	103	0
North Khorasan	2649	78	2	0	1165	1404	0
Khuzestan	13502	10388	0	0	1057	2057	0
Zanjan	3626	257	0	1	660	2708	0
Semnan	2753	327	2	3	289	2132	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	2979	1113	4	21	927	914	0
Fars	15492	10752	15	285	2017	2423	0
Qazvin	3985	1	0	0	2258	1726	0
Qom	3296	1337	0	0	1304	654	1
Kordestan	4841	541	1	10	3150	1139	0
Kerman	12861	4067	0	25	3857	4912	0
Kermanshah	3940	483	3	34	2686	734	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2024	649	2	126	270	977	0
Golestan	3081	68	25	1	76	2911	0
Gilan	4731	7	12	21	214	4477	0
Lorestan	5059	5	0	0	4719	335	0
Mazandaran	6248	4	0	2	209	6033	0
Markazi	3185	3	0	0	2123	1059	0
Hormozgan	2314	422	0	146	108	1634	4
Hamedan	3471	504	1	3	2740	223	0
Yazd	3242	2404	0	1	419	418	0

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.
2. Data for reinforced concrete are included with metal skeleton.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9. 4. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF STOREYS

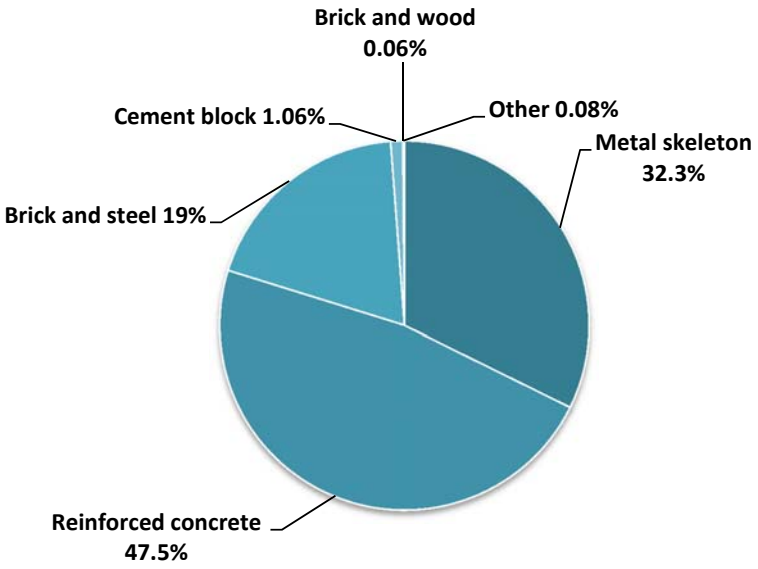
(number)

Year and Ostan	Total	1storey	2storeys	3storeys	4storeys	5 and more storeys
1375(1)	134837	66511	48797	15517	3031	981
1380	154254	59158	42356	20576	21215	10949
1385	211813	88386	60454	28536	13884	20553
1386	246823	82379	65949	37935	21634	38926
1387	203579	62909	52492	32987	20018	35173
1388	184883	62789	52947	30860	15588	22699
1389(1)	216944	75217	65500	37733	20774	17720
1390	***213148***	***56986***	***50387***	***33298***	***22886***	***49591***
East Azarbayejan	10161	1346	1811	2091	1660	3253
West Azarbayejan	6926	1529	2818	1621	423	535
Ardebil	4905	1070	901	879	731	1324
Esfahan	21037	5052	8089	4317	1401	2178
Alborz	4696	156	510	669	856	2505
Ilam	1911	1030	476	231	135	39
Bushehr	5752	2829	1533	1104	144	142
Tehran	36140	292	759	2644	4304	28141
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	3729	1027	1574	731	326	71
South Khorasan	2199	878	834	283	155	49
Khorasan-e-Razavi	12413	3467	3124	2327	1722	1773
North Khorasan	2649	542	872	638	478	119
Khuzestan	13502	7085	4409	843	269	896
Zanjan	3626	608	998	1204	420	396
Semnan	2753	529	763	531	653	277
Sistan&Baluchestan	2979	1701	836	306	82	54
Fars	15492	7609	3823	1909	617	1534
Qazvin	3985	346	540	696	1634	769
Qom	3296	850	1112	651	400	283
Kordestan	4841	745	1655	1350	666	425
Kerman	12861	9189	2287	686	293	406
Kermanshah	3940	758	1485	842	369	486
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2024	1197	446	265	75	41
Golestan	3081	819	786	440	499	537
Gilan	4731	620	1508	884	1037	682
Lorestan	5059	1308	1766	1215	425	345
Mazandaran	6248	705	1704	1687	1510	642
Markazi	3185	841	809	759	404	372
Hormozgan	2314	938	496	204	147	529
Hamedan	3471	523	655	746	799	748
Yazd	3242	1397	1008	545	252	40

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.

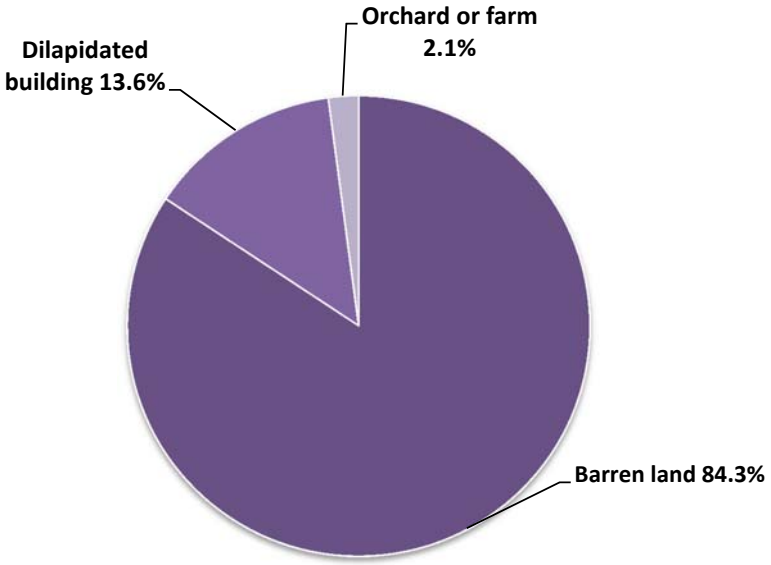
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9.1. DISTRIBUTION OF PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OF SKELETON, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 9.3.

9.2. DISTRIBUTION OF LAND AREA IN THE PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDING IN URBAN AREAS BY PREVIOUS CONDITION, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 9.5.

9. 5. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY LAND AREA AND PREVIOUS CONDITION (number-1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Total		Barren land		Orchard or farm		Dilapidated buildings	
	Permits	Area	Permits	Area	Permits	Area	Permits	Area
1375(1)	134837	41617	120144	36648	4720	2049	9973	2920
1380(1)	128186	44908	114175	39215	2394	1669	11617	4025
1385	211813	79649	154546	61139	2589	1839	54678	16671
1386	246823	81188	189336	65799	2521	1595	54966	13794
1387	203579	77259	153171	61512	1704	1602	48704	14145
1388	184883	74679	147817	62900	1884	2116	35182	9663
1389(1)	216944	80595	181238	70000	2268	1186	33438	9409
1390	***183385***	***66377***	***149104***	***55968***	***1572***	***1353***	***32709***	***9056***
East Azarbayejan	10161	3465	7670	2762	27	104	2464	599
West Azarbayejan	6926	2158	5381	1679	30	98	1515	381
Ardebil	4905	1367	3622	1078	10	4	1273	285
Esfahan	21037	6735	18276	5928	138	130	2623	677
Alborz	4696	3490	2737	2538	31	30	1928	921
Ilam	1911	449	1560	382	42	9	309	58
Bushehr	5752	1723	4819	1431	42	15	891	278
Tehran	6377	2953	4988	2624	39	32	1350	298
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	3729	1024	3165	894	16	3	548	127
South Khorasan	2199	796	1986	737	21	13	192	46
Khorasan-e-Razavi	12413	4586	8550	3473	72	213	3791	900
North Khorasan	2649	803	2409	724	15	19	225	61
Khuzestan	13502	3845	9948	2875	6	9	3548	961
Zanjan	3626	846	2894	662	6	5	726	179
Semnan	2753	1043	2491	918	56	51	206	74
Sistan&Baluchestan	2979	1015	2618	913	3	2	358	99
Fars	15492	5528	13654	4713	115	149	1723	666
Qazvin	3985	1611	2821	1339	14	25	1150	247
Qom	3296	654	3140	632	120	16	36	6
Kordestan	4841	2184	3881	1952	8	3	952	229
Kerman	12861	4689	11608	4245	257	81	996	363
Kermanshah	3940	993	2890	770	9	3	1041	221
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2024	493	1728	410	11	7	285	77
Golestan	3081	1580	2904	1513	5	4	172	63
Gilan	4731	1527	3496	1181	150	81	1085	265
Lorestan	5059	4353	4748	4232	10	3	301	118
Mazandaran	6248	2297	5337	1893	206	191	705	214
Markazi	3185	893	2307	634	37	17	841	242
Hormozgan	2314	1260	2094	1160	25	15	195	84
Hamedan	3471	1089	2235	777	12	8	1224	304
Yazd	3242	927	3147	898	39	13	56	15

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

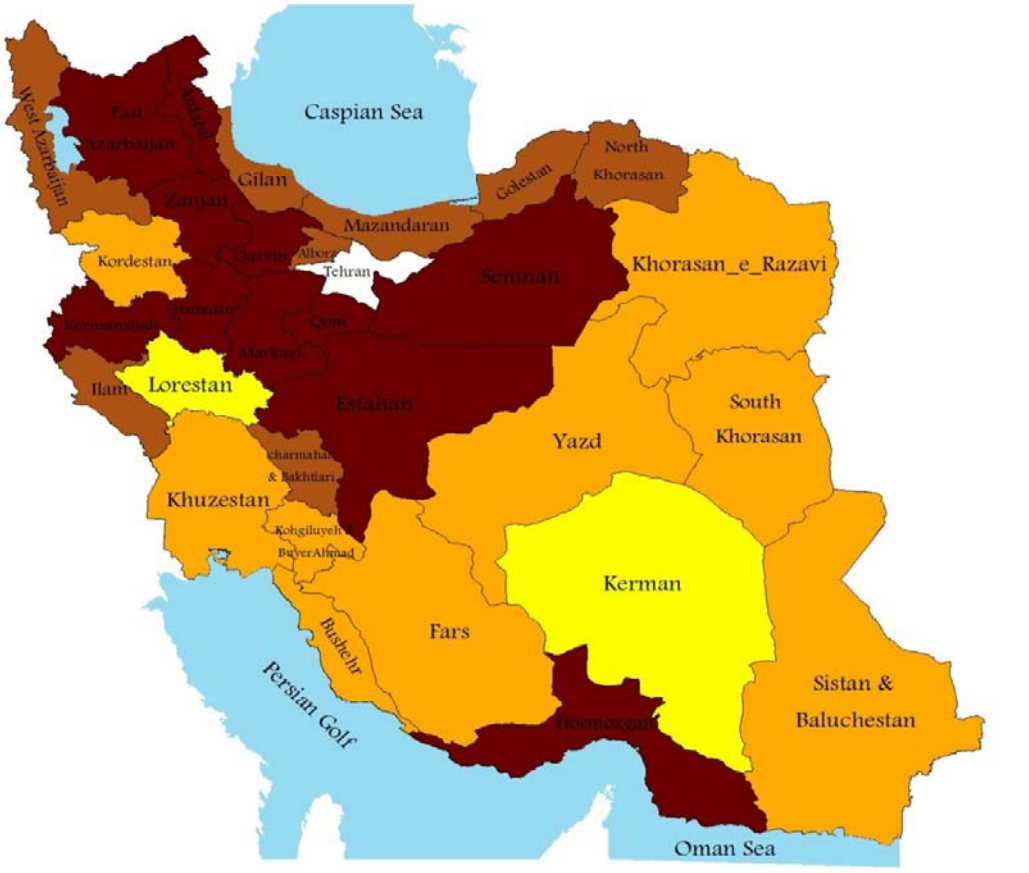
9. 6. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS INURBAN AREAS BY NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS, LAND AREA AND FLOOR AREA

(number-1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Permits issued by number of housing units						Land area	Floor area
	Total	1unit	2units	3units	4units	5 and more units		
1375[1]	120267	92641	21157	3788	1046	1635	000	000
1380[1]	110824	70947	24186	6276	2428	6987	000	000
1385	185146	99862	43761	13631	12599	15293	52198	58214
1386	218966	98916	53641	19182	20764	26463	60032	84355
1387	179932	75562	45782	17590	17586	23412	57299	83042
1388	164389	75073	47006	14377	10878	17055	52753	71541
1389[1]	197105	90154	59930	19054	9664	18303	69591	82666
1390	***163618***	***68198***	***46820***	***18144***	***10676***	***19780***	***53706***	***69827***
East Azarbayejan	8750	1712	2362	1333	1254	2089	2721	5608
West Azarbayejan	6189	2226	2869	519	218	357	1619	2414
Ardebil	4152	1296	983	580	848	445	1047	1821
Esfahan	18905	5405	7865	2704	904	2027	4631	8049
Alborz	4394	725	457	557	1321	1334	2791	4211
Ilam	1727	1228	312	91	27	69	391	497
Bushehr	5283	3175	1113	375	177	443	1518	1595
Tehran	5967	1017	2281	1221	303	1145	2769	3439
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	3348	1128	1562	347	67	244	753	926
South Khorasan	1899	938	649	154	89	69	704	633
Khorasan-e-Razavi	10990	4375	3270	1383	802	1160	3818	4449
North Khorasan	2234	842	759	350	75	208	679	1120
Khuzestan	11827	7096	2413	440	1017	861	2867	3404
Zanjan	3252	935	1516	295	162	344	702	1282
Semnan	2385	755	522	394	176	538	764	1354
Sistan&Baluchestan	2592	1708	598	135	37	114	806	760
Fars	14195	9152	2955	744	255	1089	4628	5330
Qazvin	3591	451	730	1113	438	859	1092	1926
Qom	2895	1156	941	370	133	295	542	994
Kordestan	4437	1484	1869	664	250	170	2017	1873
Kerman	11546	8576	1797	536	217	420	3883	2707
Kermanshah	3528	981	1591	376	173	407	896	1752
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1810	1253	411	77	22	47	424	403
Golestan	2505	923	470	242	217	653	1115	1595
Gilan	4138	1070	921	761	346	1040	1349	2172
Lorestan	4515	1826	1901	366	157	265	4037	1432
Mazandaran	5679	1681	1461	978	411	1148	1957	2950
Markazi	2737	949	933	329	135	391	683	1193
Hormozgan	2008	986	284	109	136	493	799	1357
Hamedan	3126	612	760	512	228	1014	871	1728
Yazd	3014	2537	265	89	81	42	835	855

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9.3. AVERAGE FLOOR AREA RATIO IN HOUSING UNITS PERMITS,THE YEAR 1390



PERCENT

- 34 - 77
- 78 - 121
- 122 - 165
- 166 - 209
- No information

For Data See Tabel 9.6.

9. 7. PERMITS ISSUED FOR CONSTRUCTION OF RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS INURBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND TYPE OFSKELETON

(number)

Year and Ostan	Total	Brick & steel	Brick & wood	Cement block	Metal skeleton	Reinforced concrete	Other
1375[1]	120267	93551	1806	3788	[2]18970	[2]000	2152
1380[1]	110824	53979	926	6601	30234	16548	2536
1385	185146	47358	738	4103	73134	59098	715
1386	218966	50522	860	4856	78397	83689	642
1387	179932	41889	422	2679	62351	72440	151
1388	164389	40647	275	2785	54899	65537	246
1389[1]	197105	48838	309	3221	60154	84550	33
1390	***163618***	***37962***	***114***	***2141***	***46421***	***76974***	***6***
East Azarbayejan	8750	541	6	3	711	7489	0
West Azarbayejan	6189	1023	4	88	2237	2837	0
Ardebil	4152	460	2	22	1383	2285	0
Esfahan	18905	1903	1	0	875	16126	0
Alborz	4394	10	4	0	700	3680	0
Ilam	1727	966	11	111	109	530	0
Bushehr	5283	700	6	1203	27	3347	0
Tehran	5967	67	0	43	2149	3707	1
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari	3348	906	0	0	10	2432	0
South Khorasan	1899	2	0	0	1815	82	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	10990	101	20	24	10757	88	0
North Khorasan	2234	64	1	0	936	1233	0
Khuzestan	11827	9360	0	0	768	1699	0
Zanjan	3252	244	0	1	542	2465	0
Semnan	2385	308	2	2	220	1853	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	2592	1047	3	19	712	811	0
Fars	14195	10231	14	281	1631	2038	0
Qazvin	3591	1	0	0	1996	1594	0
Qom	2895	1276	0	0	1033	585	1
Kordestan	4437	517	1	9	2889	1021	0
Kerman	11546	3906	0	24	3149	4467	0
Kermanshah	3528	469	3	30	2352	674	0
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	1810	610	2	116	220	862	0
Golestan	2505	63	25	0	41	2376	0
Gilan	4138	7	8	20	167	3936	0
Lorestan	4515	4	0	0	4197	314	0
Mazandaran	5679	4	0	2	162	5511	0
Markazi	2737	2	0	0	1797	938	0
Hormozgan	2008	365	0	139	87	1413	4
Hamedan	3126	459	1	3	2463	200	0
Yazd	3014	2346	0	1	286	381	0

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.
2. Data for reinforced concrete are included with metal skeleton.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9. 8. NUMBER OF HOUSING UNITS DETERMINED IN CONSTRUCTION PERMITS ISSUED IN URBAN AREAS BY TYPE OF PERMIT AND APPLICANT SECTOR

Year and Ostan	Construction and addition	Construction of building			
		Total	Private	Cooperative	Public
1375(1)	196685	187136	163354	19493	4289
1380(1)	266930	254019	225548	19586	8885
1385	511774	488251	000	000	000
1386	722852	693670	000	000	000
1387	691938	661931	000	000	000
1388	652262	621492	000	000	000
1389(1)	731591	701806	488307	192998	20501
1390	***585345***	***554100***	***468318***	***77287***	***8495***
East Azarbayejan	43385	42319	33814	8342	163
West Azarbayejan	18304	17902	15282	2337	283
Ardebil	15365	15037	13110	1918	9
Esfahan	60457	59586	55636	3722	228
Alborz	29625	28288	21777	6494	17
Ilam	4795	4500	3476	1015	9
Bushehr	13779	12496	11793	357	346
Tehran	34026	30615	29226	1340	49
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	7899	7727	6465	897	365
South Khorasan	5513	5039	3505	1489	45
Khorasan-e-Razavi	34469	33652	29119	3445	1088
North Khorasan	9409	9046	5195	3620	231
Khuzestan	36779	31270	26764	4281	225
Zanjan	9714	9661	8647	797	217
Semnan	11466	11007	8690	2024	293
Sistan&Baluchestan	6706	6398	5341	1048	9
Fars	39121	36815	32696	2847	1272
Qazvin	18191	17918	13738	4092	88
Qom	9011	8305	6809	1496	0
Kordestan	16059	14248	10160	2952	1136
Kerman	24607	22804	19311	3260	233
Kermanshah	15784	13624	11581	1864	179
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3309	3163	3160	1	2
Golestan	16525	14502	10812	3605	85
Gilan	21466	21256	16861	3635	760
Lorestan	11880	10941	9076	1793	72
Mazandaran	24365	23323	21232	2070	21
Markazi	9453	9338	8306	974	58
Hormozgan	11860	11662	8447	3104	111
Hamedan	16350	16133	14062	1618	453
Yazd	5673	5525	4227	850	448

1. Excluding the city of Tehran.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9. 9. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS STARTED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS

Description	Number (building)	Land area (1000 sq m)	Area of ground floor (1000 sq m)	Total floor area (1000 sq m)	Value of land (mlnrials)	Cost of construction (mln rials)
Total						
1380	168553	41997	21769	57099	27293780	37939733
1385	182380	50448	24828	66244	84823393	110408563
1386	263491	79419	37612	106704	227187872	239901852
1387	245754	62149	35112	112197	322439554	336941804
1388	220748	58422	31971	100386	220128700	302212336
1389	211358	59919	32640	114387	221096653	353865679
1390	***197275***	***51388***	***30270***	***108007***	***315915742***	***377160167***
Residential						
1380	149081	31405	17960	48613	23961679	32437978
1385	158825	29986	18833	53441	66601471	86835226
1386	152141	29738	18148	50011	56009302	69898100
1387	214083	43028	27078	90827	257598580	269567781
1388	192355	42027	24431	82613	174606664	240814657
1389	190240	47685	27065	100847	185191029	308132331
1390	***176552***	***40045***	***24617***	***92710***	***252066605***	***317645548***
Non-residential						
1380	7482	8417	2225	3567	1659721	2421067
1385	11471	18468	4512	7280	12181332	14475290
1386	9805	13468	4540	6667	8721915	10235976
1387	13166	15322	5309	8770	28527522	29246578
1388	13997	13936	5667	9802	27759511	38028641
1389	10918	10370	4186	7337	21398344	25581450
1390	***9195***	***8968***	***3867***	***7404***	***31889421***	***31606160***
Mixed residential and non-residential(1)						
1380	11990	2175	1585	4919	1672380	3080688
1385	12084	1994	1482	5522	6040590	9098047
1386	14231	2467	1732	6195	7046056	8644429
1387	18505	3799	2725	12601	36313452	38127445
1388	14396	2459	1874	7971	17762525	23369038
1389	10200	1864	1389	6203	14507280	20151898
1390	***11528***	***2375***	***1786***	***7893***	***31959716***	***27908459***

1.In the mixed residential and non-residential building, if the area ratio of the residential part is less than 20 percent to the area of the building, the related information is included in non-residential building.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

9. 10. CHARACTERISTICS OF BUILDINGS COMPLETED BY PRIVATE SECTOR IN URBAN AREAS

Description	Number (building)	Land area (1000 sq m)	Area of ground floor(1000 sq m)	Total floor area (1000 sq m)	Value of land (mlnrials)	Cost of construction (ml nrials)
Total						
1380	168998	40576	20930	48482	23670244	28089858
1385.....	165602	40244	22286	61564	95102895	90935898
1386.....	199120	58215	26838	68492	157379510	128672814
1387.....	228056	57739	30498	82036	259216687	196633948
1388.....	222716	55932	31501	93078	245218274	261679137
1389.....	202482	51585	28692	80449	209406440	237199610
1390	***170442***	***42893***	***25237***	***81995***	***232383446***	***263154030***
Residential						
1380	151291	32580	17885	41584	20608738	23657471
1385.....	141449	28173	17503	48942	72522617	71357835
1386.....	146736	29963	18069	52405	67864642	68881810
1387.....	199581	37752	23546	66476	204489289	159752187
1388.....	190020	37442	23256	73906	186298737	209353152
1389.....	172952	34254	21445	64067	165086887	185135712
1390	***145623***	***29808***	***19026***	***65718***	***184272651***	***208493040***
Non-residential						
1380	7952	6118	1793	3495	1846215	2458578
1385.....	7847	9243	2714	4290	11300780	7207556
1386.....	8186	12369	3760	5569	8303817	7522845
1387.....	9872	16602	4613	7095	30268916	16867722
1388.....	12696	14887	5629	8751	29894826	22770433
1389.....	12367	14225	4993	7786	23012645	25087623
1390	***9957***	***10157***	***4029***	***6602***	***27650198***	***24139811***
Mixed residential and non-residential(1)						
1380	9755	1877	1253	3403	1215289	1973809
1385.....	16306	2828	2069	8331	11279498	12370507
1386.....	13671	2442	1779	6955	8431880	9112325
1387.....	18603	3386	2339	8466	24458482	20014039
1388.....	20000	3603	2617	10422	29024711	29555552
1389.....	17163	3106	2254	8596	21306908	26976275
1390	***14862***	***2928***	***2182***	***9675***	***20460597***	***30521179***

1.In the mixed residential and non-residential building, if the area ratio of the residential part is less than 20 percent to the area of the building, the related information is included in non-residential building.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

9. 11. PRIVATE SECTOR INVESTMENT IN NEW BUILDINGS IN URBAN AREAS BY CONSTRUCTION PHASE (mln rials)

Year	Total	Newly-started	Semi-finished	Completed
1380	37292620	11341935	18809850	7140835
1385	113569515	31818279	60720734	21030502
1386	204901630	65638735	102266970	36995925
1387	313728601	90051967	169194886	54481748
1388	303322272	77815987	164471456	61034829
1389	327689848	90093047	187926985	49669816
1390	***403367135***	***106046954***	***243962468***	***53357713***

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

9. 12. CONSTRUCTION AND REPAIR OF HOUSING UNITS DAMAGED BY NATURAL DISASTERS AND IMPROVEMENT OF RURAL HOUSING BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION

Year and Ostan	Reconstruction of housing units damaged by natural disasters				Improvement of rural housing	
	Units constructed		Units repaired			
	Completed	Under construction	Completed	Under construction	Completed	Under construction
1375	11044	28879	12451	19941	19721	22075
1380	19854	27655	31523	19430	14518	30864
1385(1)	70336	27632	41569	7011	93286	151651
1386(1)	31928	48458	12297	4019	165195	219210
1387(1)	43587	18009	4623	345	178949	213300
1388	17400	6040	3501	2480	174193	255661
1389	3271	9008	13578	10373	307524	297890
1390	***5909***	***8564***	***15329***	***8439***	***252936***	***282780***
East Azarbayejan	0	0	272	141	18064	13961
West Azarbayejan	6	2	954	74	11810	13024
Ardebil	30	36	79	39	5665	9523
Esfahan	9	0	1510	1515	6091	6151
Alborz	4	0	194	9	589	749
Ilam	0	0	0	0	2297	1765
Bushehr	91	18	111	15	5147	4442
Tehran	4	5	637	443	2014	1816
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	26	417	193	363	5043	2595
South Khorasan	92	135	904	769	3077	6471
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1019	3013	475	12	11431	22563
North Khorasan	225	0	36	0	5989	9982
Khuzestan	91	36	734	118	8788	17957
Zanjan	21	0	305	172	7129	4569
Semnan	1000	0	0	0	2914	1738
Sistan&Baluchestan	49	130	0	0	8503	15246
Fars	190	1560	375	310	19097	18554
Qazvin	0	0	0	0	3515	6968
Qom	1146	53	2292	408	954	2203
Kordestan	37	18	5	0	6296	7039
Kerman(1)	1238	1862	0	0	28978	26292
Kermanshah	1	2	47	19	5129	4886
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	67	16	456	0	4302	2014
Golestan	0	1	76	58	7154	11694
Gilan	1	0	478	42	13196	18318
Lorestan(1)	161	126	2167	604	11585	7552
Mazandaran	13	0	2411	1470	18885	12770
Markazi	54	98	338	68	5245	5232
Hormozgan(1)	332	1036	214	1786	9851	12954
Hamedan	2	0	66	4	10820	10653
Yazd	0	0	0	0	3378	3099

1. Including data for reconstruction of housing units by Support Headquarters.
Source: Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation.

9. 13. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS FOR THE DEPRIVED[1] BY ISLAMIC REVOLUTION HOUSING FOUNDATION

Year and Ostan	Constructed	Under construction
1375	000	000
1380	4420	5000
1385	5109	12821
1386	6490	35053
1387	1529	5409
1388	6768	23737
1389	6625	20641
1390	***6929***	***18042***
East Azarbayejan	756	2188
West Azarbayejan	64	54
Ardebil	147	480
Esfahan	1093	1023
Alborz	1	0
Ilam	0	36
Bushehr	83	696
Tehran	36	1105
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	94	0
South Khorasan	292	257
Khorasan-e-Razavi	707	1075
North Khorasan	112	92
Khuzestan	7	1526
Zanjan	270	224
Semnan	675	1
Sistan&Baluchestan	0	0
Fars	428	942
Qazvin	0	0
Qom	135	2427
Kordestan	740	1008
Kerman	304	110
Kermanshah	78	178
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	0	25
Golestan	466	499
Gilan	24	154
Lorestan	77	0
Mazandaran	116	1166
Markazi	36	1223
Hormozgan	50	793
Hamedan	6	357
Yazd	132	403

1.Including statistics of performance made in urban housing area and Charitable People Helps Office of Emam Account 100.

Source: Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation.

9. 14. HOUSEHOLDS RECEIVING LAND FOR CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS AND LAND AREA CEDED BY NATIONAL LAND AND HOUSING ORGANIZATION

(1000 sq m)

Year and Ostan	Household	Area		
		Total	Residential[1]	Non-residential[2]
1375	85244	67754	18826	48928
1380	28992	7609	5187	2422
1385	50061	24442	5740	18703
1386	52330	17710	5780	11930
1387[3]	42678	75144	5214	69930
1388[3]	35758	51691	4865	46826
1389[3]	21452	25762	3492	22270
1390(4)	***14049***	***66472***	***2697***	***63775***
East Azarbayejan	433	35269	262	35007
West Azarbayejan	398	494	79	415
Ardebil	193	1657	48	1609
Esfahan	2509	3799	176	3623
Alborz	000	000	000	000
Ilam	9	76	1	75
Bushehr	1337	452	101	351
Tehran	178	224	61	163
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	720	104	79	25
South Khorasan	178	344	41	303
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1755	822	247	575
North Khorasan	36	443	13	430
Khuzestan	189	1697	205	1492
Zanjan	159	748	31	717
Semnan	69	775	158	617
Sistan&Baluchestan	192	548	152	396
Fars	1455	1427	271	1156
Qazvin	399	3972	122	3850
Qom	207	1193	44	1149
Kordestan	734	1937	92	1845
Kerman	1014	951	266	685
Kermanshah	88	48	24	24
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	31	42	8	34
Golestan	23	13	4	9
Gilan	271	88	22	66
Lorestan	78	377	26	351
Mazandaran	213	530	26	504
Markazi	270	3149	28	3121
Hormozgan	521	3827	51	3776
Hamedan	196	355	29	326
Yazd	194	1111	30	1081

1.Lands ceded to households are lands for residence where each residential unit is considered for one household.

2.Non-residential lands include commercial, educational, health and cultural lands.

3.Excluding statistics for cession of housings through Mehr Housing project.

4. Due to cession of housings through Mehr Housing project, statistics related to the project are excluded. So there is a decrease in numbers compared with those of previous year.

Sources: Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

9.15. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITSBY THE NUMBER OF PRIVATE[1] SETTLED HOUSEHOLDS

Description	Total	1 household	2 households	3 households	4 households and more	Not stated
1345 Census	3898719	3171077	490222	149095	88325	000
1355 Census	5305538	4388635	646747	180310	89846	000
1365 Census	8288920	7238555	837664	166589	46112	000
1375[2] Census	10770112	9560465	970733	167590	37165	000
1385[3] Census	15859926	14644368	1000102	172590	42866	000
1390 Census.....	***19954708***	***18937844***	***809410***	***152720***	***39259***	***15475***
Urban areas	14782114	14195110	474723	81907	20385	9989
Rural areas	5172594	4742734	334687	70813	18874	5486

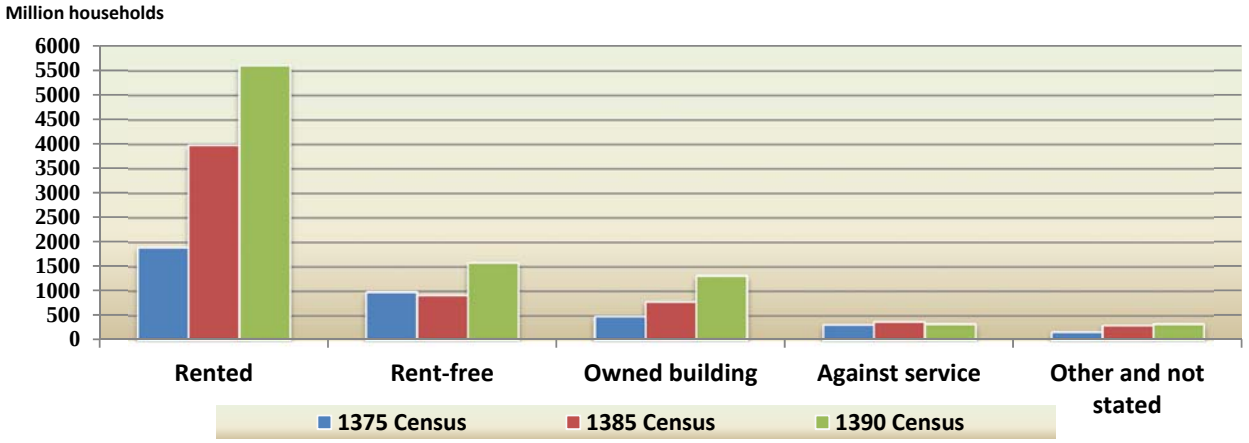
1. Statistics for the years 1345, 1355 and 1365 relate to the total housing units.
2." Not stated" figures are included with total.
3. Including collective and private households living in conventional housing units.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9. 16. PRIVATE SETTLED HOUSEHOLDS[1] OCCUPYING CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS BY TYPE OF TENURE

Description	Total	Owned land and building	Owned building	Rented	Against service	Rent-free	Other	Not stated
1365 Census	9626945	6814221	611138	1152672	205451	746176	29274	68013
1375 Census	12280539	8444208	481583	1893552	311365	983768	45445	120618
1385[2] Census	17359576	11013235	781065	3981549	370856	914424	103329	195118
1390 Census	***21049934***	***11875003***	***1317281***	***5607314***	***332808***	***1585221***	***180763***	***151544***
Urban areas	15386525	7572785	1131183	5105906	244911	1082323	142087	107330
Rural areas	5663409	4302218	186098	501408	87897	502898	38676	44214

1. Data for the years 1385 and 1390 include collective and private households living in conventional housing units.
2. Estimated figures.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9.4. PRIVATE SETTLED HOUSEHOLDS OCCUPYING CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS BY TYPE OF TENURE



For data see Table 9.16.

9. 17. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY THE YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION

The year of construction completion	1385[1] Census			1390Census		
	Total country	Urban areas	Rural areas	Total country	Urban areas	Rural areas
Total	***15859926***	***11431880***	***4428048***	***19954708***	***14782114***	***5172594***
1390	×	×	×	***416905***	***283652***	***133253***
1389	×	×	×	709055	475859	233196
1388	×	×	×	831720	584209	247511
1387	×	×	×	783610	547829	235781
1386	×	×	×	853214	583146	270068
1385	301961	213076	88886	1328736	937007	391729
1375-1384	6561486	4818539	1742946	5996484	4709530	1286954
1365-1374	4162219	2989192	1173028	3889249	2854251	1034998
1355-1364	2884321	2093410	790911	3032826	2266056	766770
1345-1354	1096517	763746	332772	1189780	873193	316587
Prior to 1345	730302	454316	275986	627917	439915	188002
Not stated	123120	99601	23519	295212	227467	67745

1. Estimated figures.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9. 18. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY NUMBER OF ROOMS

Number of rooms	1385[1] Census			1390 Census		
	Total country	Urban areas	Rural areas	Total country	Urban areas	Rural areas
Total	***15859927***	***11431880***	***4428046***	***19954708***	***14782114***	***5172594***
1 room	701300	428347	272952	794677	480434	314243
2 rooms	3300861	2323613	977247	5052932	3717040	1335892
3 rooms	4991625	3632040	1359585	7235616	5553579	1682037
4 rooms	3866042	2818874	1047169	4086550	3034502	1052048
5 rooms	1766066	1298434	467632	1678041	1219147	458894
6 and more rooms	1112426	837537	274889	864828	618845	245983
Not stated	121607	93034	28572	242064	158567	83497

1. Estimated figures.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9. 19. NUMBER OF CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY NUMBER OF ROOMS AND FLOOR AREA, 1390 Census (sq m)

Number of rooms	Total	50 and less	51-75	76 -80	81-100	101-150	151-200	200 and more	Not stated
Total	***19954708***	***1967949***	***4510860***	***2097085***	***4319536***	***4688174***	***1471748***	***693273***	***206083***
1 room.....	794677	488370	185124	37945	42883	25102	5950	3035	6268
2 rooms	5052932	1018637	2074758	616576	801928	414181	72838	26152	27862
3 rooms	7235616	344935	1648660	928718	2050599	1780842	328183	109511	44168
4 rooms	4086550	65858	446971	379228	1009186	1490166	492954	178167	24020
5 rooms	1678041	12013	85458	87045	290652	683423	342558	167616	9276
6 rooms and more	864828	6513	30522	28993	96881	270011	220766	203354	7788
Not stated	242064	31623	39367	18580	27407	24449	8499	5438	86701
Urban areas.	***14782114***	***1234723***	***3346279***	***1378620***	***3178006***	***3671835***	***1224310***	***586088***	***162253***
1 room.....	480434	261889	128586	25767	32671	20022	4730	2163	4606
2 rooms	3717040	670180	1585866	422215	604216	332051	59967	19991	22554
3 rooms	5553579	231029	1228429	632160	1598232	1455437	278556	92006	37730
4 rooms	3034502	43534	304505	225216	690526	1173147	423215	154192	20167
5 rooms	1219147	7878	54435	47296	178345	494515	283431	145597	7650
6 rooms and more	618845	4004	19503	15275	56498	180131	168741	168898	5795
Not stated	158567	16209	24955	10691	17518	16532	5670	3241	63751
Rural areas..	***5172594***	***733226***	***1164581***	***718465***	***1141530***	***1016339***	***247438***	***107185***	***43830***
1 room.....	314243	226481	56538	12178	10212	5080	1220	872	1662
2 rooms	1335892	348457	488892	194361	197712	82130	12871	6161	5308
3 rooms	1682037	113906	420231	296558	452367	325405	49627	17505	6438
4 rooms	1052048	22324	142466	154012	318660	317019	69739	23975	3853
5 rooms	458894	4135	31023	39749	112307	188908	59127	22019	1626
6 rooms and more	245983	2509	11019	13718	40383	89880	52025	34456	1993
Not stated.....	83497	15414	14412	7889	9889	7917	2829	2197	22950

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9. 20. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY TYPE OF SKELETON AND MAIN CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS

Description	Total	Metal skeleton	Reinforced concrete	Other			
				Total	Brick and steel or stone and steel	Brick and wood or stone and wood	Cement block (kinds of roof)
1385 Census							
Total country	***15859926***	***4080658***	***1908341***	***9709714***	***5895084***	***1543293***	***825454***
Urban areas	11431880	3789106	1656878	5854065	4478544	572932	361435
Rural areas.....	4428046	291552	251464	3855649	1416540	970361	464019
1390 Census							
Total country	***19954708***	***5177978***	***3635605***	***10967018***	***6938485***	***1254165***	***1125930***
Urban areas	14782114	4686970	3061551	6894131	5253567	474243	510453
Rural areas……	5172594	491008	574054	4072887	1684918	779922	615477

Description	Other						Not stated
	All brick or stone and brick	All wood	Adobe and wood	Adobe and clay	Other	Not stated	
1385 Census							
Total country	***210493***	***36501***	***675643***	***453489***	***69758***	***0***	***161213***
Urban areas	109668	17422	125818	163244	25002	0	131832
Rural areas	100825	19079	549825	290245	44757	0	29381
1390 Census							
Total country	***366901***	***38906***	***561150***	***490834***	***81533***	***109114***	***174107***
Urban areas	214276	21499	118006	182650	36953	82484	139462
Rural areas	152625	17407	443144	308184	44580	26630	34645

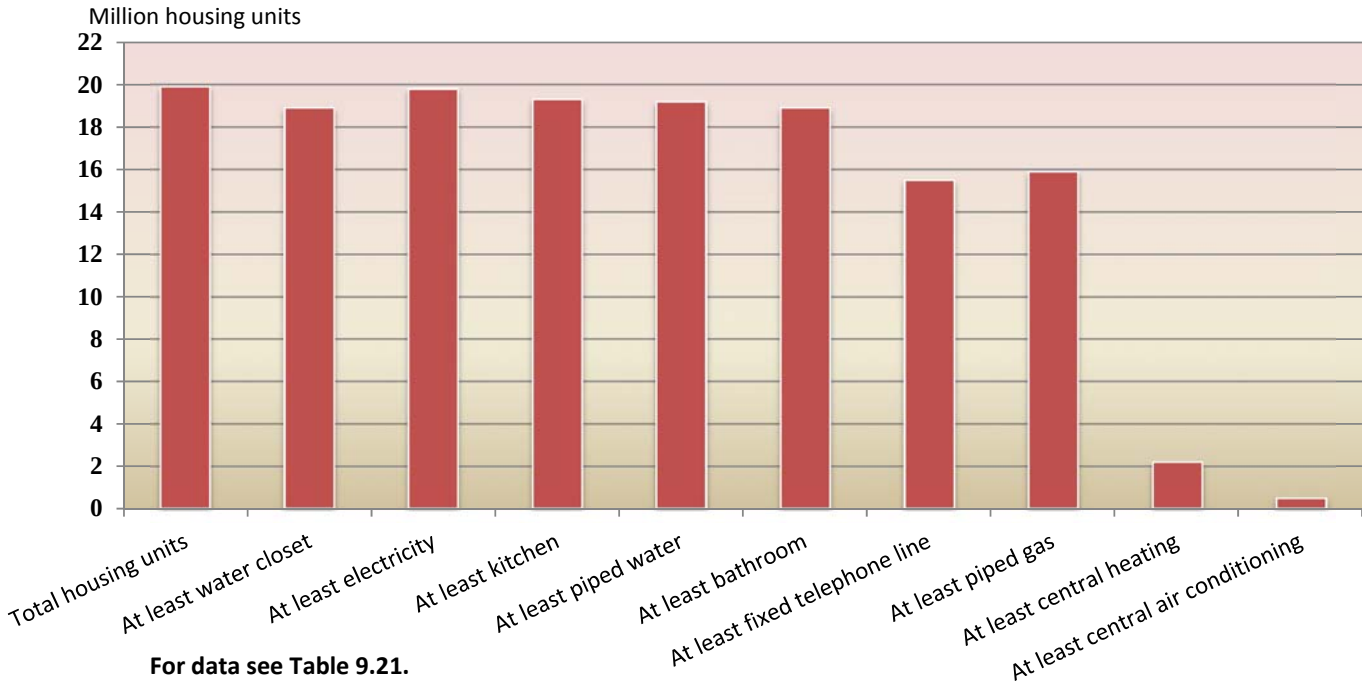
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9. 21. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY TYPE OF FACILITIES

Facilities and utilities	1385 Census[1]			1390 Census		
	Total country	Urban areas	Rural areas	Total country	Urban areas	Rural areas
Total housing units	***15859926***	***11431880***	***4428046***	***19954708***	***14782114***	***5172594***
At least electricity	15746707	11399010	4347697	19854084	14748110	5105974
At least telephone	12896032	10028389	2867643	15517144	12270052	3247092
At least piped water	14546903	10932722	3614180	19248650	14648186	4600464
At least piped gas	10774354	9715797	1058557	15957754	13641768	2315986
At least central heating system	881329	859741	21588	2214085	2159118	54967
At least central air conditioning	526506	506058	20447	464626	425188	39438
At least kitchen	14978096	11240668	3737428	19383564	14677154	4706410
At least bathroom	13816672	10705428	3111245	18989557	14552364	4437193
At least water closet	15812433	11428088	4384344	19822600	14744505	5078095
None	7619	116	7503	6770	306	6464
Not stated	0	0	0	0	0	0

1.Estimated figures.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9.5 ESTIMATED NUMBER OF CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS BY TYPE OF FACILITIES, 1390 CENSUS



For data see Table 9.21.

9. 22. ESTIMATE OF CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY THEIR YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION, CONDITION OF TOILET AND THE PLACE OF TOILET WASTEWATER DISPOSAL, 1390 Census (Sq m)

The year of construction completion	Total	With toilet						
		Total	Public sewage system	Private sewage system	Absorbing well	Special wastewater tank	Surrounding	Other
Total	***19954708***	***19822600***	***5911806***	***124619***	***13436686***	***107148***	***132408***	***17564***
1390	***416905***	***412722***	***109531***	***1909***	***293442***	***3073***	***3258***	***386***
1389	709055	702890	185983	3520	501781	4960	4533	567
1388	831720	826904	227526	3994	583378	5275	4499	496
1387	783610	780052	213208	4268	551119	4673	4755	464
1386	853214	849177	232269	4815	598653	4926	5982	635
1385	1328736	1322306	370936	6079	925954	7511	8141	969
1375- 84	5996484	5979628	1905948	33964	3969885	27120	29372	3594
1365-74	3889249	3875439	1138045	21491	2660837	17406	27353	3617
1355-64	3032826	3024680	928372	26311	2021364	18636	21275	3043
1345-54	1189780	1186293	367522	13441	779854	8862	11929	1850
Before 1345	627917	625159	173738	3790	430446	3652	9619	1692
Not stated	295212	237350	58728	1037	119973	1054	1692	251
Total urban	***14782114***	***14744505***	***5669331***	***87819***	***8778122***	***78980***	***49729***	***3851***
1390	***283652***	***282900***	***104260***	***1342***	***172366***	***2367***	***1642***	***129***
1389	475859	475351	176816	2494	289700	3604	1606	181
1388	584209	583691	218190	2934	356081	3685	1676	123
1387	547829	547454	203274	3066	335143	3208	1692	124
1386	583146	582731	219686	3592	352704	3219	2255	156
1385	937007	936431	352117	4243	569949	5581	2850	222
1375-84	4709530	4707632	1838492	25200	2805188	20966	10217	719
1365-74	2854251	2851973	1094489	15579	1714807	12314	9821	709
1355-64	2266056	2264973	888705	19941	1330004	14468	7838	649
1345-54	873193	872685	351959	6342	500249	6783	5206	395
Before 1345	439915	439451	164396	2382	265063	2110	3877	314
Not stated	227467	199233	56947	704	86868	675	1049	130
Total rural	***5172594***	***5078095***	***242475***	***36800***	***4658564***	***28168***	***82679***	***13713***
1390	***133253***	***129822***	***5271***	***567***	***121076***	***706***	***1616***	***257***
1389	233196	227539	9167	1026	212081	1356	2927	386
1388	247511	243213	9336	1060	227297	1590	2823	373
1387	235781	232598	9934	1202	215976	1465	3063	340
1386	270068	266446	12583	1223	245949	1707	3727	479
1381	391729	385875	18819	1836	356005	1930	5291	747
1385	1286954	1271996	67456	8764	1164697	6154	19155	2875
1375-84	1034998	1023466	43556	5912	946030	5092	17532	2908
1365-74	766770	759707	39667	6370	691360	4168	13437	2394
1355-64	316587	313608	15563	7099	279605	2079	6723	1455
Before 1345	188002	185708	9342	1408	165383	1542	5742	1378
Not stated	67745	38117	1781	333	33105	379	643	121

9. 22. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY THEIR YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION, CONDITION OF TOILET AND THE PLACE OF TOILET WASTEWATER DISPOSAL, 1390 Census (continued)

(Sq m)

The year of construction completion	With toilet	Without toilet	Not stated
	Not stated		
Total.....	***92369***	***72291***	***59817***
1390.....	***1123***	***4041***	***142***
1389.....	1546	6016	149
1388.....	1736	4620	196
1387.....	1565	3366	192
1386.....	1897	3825	212
1385.....	2716	6138	292
1375- 84.....	9745	15823	1033
1365-74.....	6690	13217	593
1355-64.....	5679	7621	525
1345-54	2835	3247	240
Before 1345	2222	2608	150
Not stated	54615	1769	56093
Total urban	***76673***	***7323***	***30286***
1390.....	***794***	***649***	***103***
1389.....	950	404	104
1388.....	1002	376	142
1387.....	947	247	128
1386.....	1119	268	147
1385.....	1469	381	195
1375-84.....	6850	1103	795
1365-74.....	4254	1837	441
1355-64	3368	676	407
1345-54	1751	328	180
Before 1345.....	1309	350	114
Not stated .. ……..	52860	704	27530
Total rural.....	***15696***	***64968***	***29531***
1390.....	***329***	***3392***	***39***
1389.....	596	5612	45
1388.....	734	4244	54
1387.....	618	3119	64
1386.....	778	3557	65
1381.....	1247	5757	97
1385.....	2895	14720	238
1375-84	2436	11380	152
1365-74	2311	6945	118
1355-64	1084	2919	60
Before 1345.....	913	2258	36
Not stated	1755	1065	28563

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9.23. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY THEIR YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION, CONDITION OF KITCHEN AND THE PLACE OF KITCHEN WASTEWATER DISPOSAL,1390 Census

The year of construction completion	Grand total	With kitchen							Without wastewater
		Total	Public wastewater system	Private wastewater system	Absorbing well	Special wastewater tank	Surrounding	Other	
Total.....	***19954708***	***19383564***	***5879239***	***119255***	***9593247***	***89661***	***3369445***	***115108***	***109946***
1390.....	***416905***	***406448***	***108954***	***1790***	***208616***	***2711***	***77268***	***2708***	***3239***
1389.....	709055	690002	185337	3306	353309	4288	132435	4723	4491
1388.....	831720	811903	226769	3787	419377	4441	144437	5369	5258
1387.....	783610	767187	212526	4043	389833	3864	145198	4787	4478
1386.....	853214	834329	231271	4628	414104	3997	166232	6122	4993
1385.....	1328736	1298139	369278	5804	653364	6549	242620	8626	7890
1384-1375.....	5996484	5890461	1899431	32668	2944929	23704	920662	29726	24288
1374-65.....	3889249	3783483	1131234	20234	1843836	14300	719524	22947	21982
1364-55.....	3032826	2938603	920924	25348	1413429	15296	519913	18246	18305
1354-45.....	1189780	1140074	363732	13095	559876	6921	177946	6809	8501
Before 1345..	627917	589798	171532	3569	307292	2677	93700	3900	5248
Not state.....	295212	233137	58251	983	85282	913	29510	1145	1273
Total urban....	***14782114***	***14677154***	***5642781***	***84409***	***6946695***	***69493***	***1769482***	***48216***	***24485***
1390.....	***283652***	***281348***	***103763***	***1254***	***137205***	***2187***	***34619***	***921***	***614***
1389.....	475859	473634	176304	2385	230917	3323	56733	1642	869
1388.....	584209	581836	217607	2794	285525	3364	67719	1977	1081
1387.....	547829	545691	202749	2907	264032	2823	68843	1840	838
1386.....	583146	580994	218962	3481	275323	2787	75573	1935	926
1385.....	937007	933273	350895	4071	448920	5105	117020	2959	1633
1384-1375.....	4709530	4696317	1833223	24409	2256927	19048	532380	13342	5415
1374-65.....	2854251	2839792	1089009	14677	1315319	10491	388558	10107	4827
1364-55.....	2266056	2249419	882560	19346	1030253	12495	286825	8499	4171
1354-45.....	873193	863793	348664	6152	408731	5552	87311	2809	2185
Before 1345...	439915	432495	162521	2271	225268	1716	36470	1420	1482
Not state.....	227467	198562	56524	662	68275	602	17431	765	444
Total rural.....	***5172594***	***4706410***	***236458***	***34846***	***2646552***	***20168***	***1599963***	***66892***	***85461***
1390.....	***133253***	***125100***	***5191***	***536***	***71411***	***524***	***42649***	***1787***	***2625***
1389.....	233196	216368	9033	921	122392	965	75702	3081	3622
1388.....	247511	230067	9162	993	133852	1077	76718	3392	4177
1387.....	235781	221496	9777	1136	125801	1041	76355	2947	3640
1386.....	270068	253335	12309	1147	138781	1210	90659	4187	4067
1385.....	391729	364866	18383	1733	204444	1444	125600	5667	6257
1384-1375.....	1286954	1194144	66208	8259	688002	4656	388282	16384	18873
1374-65.....	1034998	943691	42225	5557	528517	3809	330966	12840	17155
1364-55.....	766770	689184	38364	6002	383176	2801	233088	9747	14134
1354-45.....	316587	276281	15068	6943	151145	1369	90635	4000	6316
Before 1345...	188002	157303	9011	1298	82024	961	57230	2480	3766
Not state.....	67745	34575	1727	321	17007	311	12079	380	829

9.23. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, BY THEIR YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION, CONDITION OF KITCHEN AND THE PLACE OF KITCHEN WASTEWATER DISPOSAL,1390 Census (continued)

The year of construction completion	With kitchen	Without kitchen	Not stated
	Not stated		
Total	***107663***	***513129***	***58015***
1390	***1162***	***10322***	***135***
1389	2113	18945	108
1388	2465	19680	137
1387	2458	16280	143
1386	2982	18718	167
1385	4008	30353	244
1384-1375	15053	105349	674
1374-65	9426	105237	529
1364-55	7142	93767	456
1354-45	3194	49463	243
Before 1345	1880	37950	169
Not state	55780	7065	55010
Total urban	***91593***	***77155***	***27805***
1390	***785***	***2213***	***91***
1389	1461	2175	50
1388	1769	2312	61
1387	1659	2070	68
1386	2007	2082	70
1385	2670	3645	89
1384-1375	11573	12868	345
1374-65	6804	14255	204
1364-55	5270	16423	214
1354-45	2389	9291	109
Before 1345	1347	7322	98
Not state	53859	2499	26406
Total rural	***16070***	***435974***	***30210***
1390	***377***	***8109***	***44***
1389	652	16770	58
1388	696	17368	76
1387	799	14210	75
1386	975	16636	97
1385	1338	26708	155
1384-1375	3480	92481	329
1374-65	2622	90982	325
1364-55	1872	77344	242
1354-45	805	40172	134
Before 1345	533	30628	71
Not state	1921	4566	28604

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9.24. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AREAS, BY THEIR YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION AND PLACE OF WATERWASTE DISPOSAL (EXCLUDING TOILET AND KITCHEN), 1390 Census

The year of construction completion	Grand Total	With other wastewater							
		Total	Public wastewater system	Private wastewater system	Absorbing well	Special wastewater tank	Surrounding area	Other	Not stated
Total	**19954708**	**19709127**	**5898849**	**119841**	**9301224**	**94893**	**3903859**	**187124**	**203337**
1390	**416905**	**408935**	**109162**	**1801**	**200086**	**2794**	**87283**	**4418**	**3391**
1389	709055	697303	185584	3329	337661	4504	152399	7869	5957
1388	831720	821449	227101	3795	403657	4639	166333	8852	7072
1387	783610	775953	212798	4053	374322	4040	166200	8064	6476
1386	853214	844666	231598	4628	397669	4259	188657	9822	8033
1385	1328736	1316217	369769	5825	628239	6889	278359	14691	12445
1375-84	5996484	5959112	1903293	32740	2856516	25044	1056437	46861	38221
1365-74	3889249	3855053	1135626	20346	1783919	15727	832372	37886	29177
1355-64	3032826	3003790	925726	25495	1378170	16077	607757	29079	21486
1345-54	1189780	1174371	366573	13167	550375	7154	216782	11444	8876
Before 1345	627917	616163	173099	3678	306733	2795	118167	6480	5211
Not stated	295212	236115	58520	984	83877	971	33113	1658	56992
Total urban	***14782114***	***14731959***	***5657744***	***84310***	***6842061***	***72142***	***1896961***	***67781***	***110960***
1390	***283652***	***282144***	***103926***	***1249***	***134850***	***2218***	***37083***	***1390***	***1428***
1389	475859	474776	176472	2383	226443	3398	61380	2421	2279
1388	584209	583229	217828	2781	280810	3453	72968	2828	2561
1387	547829	547034	202932	2894	259199	2886	74111	2709	2303
1386	583146	582368	219177	3476	270056	2866	81187	2904	2702
1385	937007	935749	351197	4077	440288	5280	126120	4605	4182
1375-84	4709530	4705677	1836141	24353	2219893	19807	570962	18535	15986
1365-74	2854251	2850259	1092312	14652	1291789	11352	415096	14227	10831
1355-64	2266056	2262764	886120	19361	1018421	12861	305745	11498	8758
1345-54	873193	871081	351100	6150	406471	5630	94226	3837	3667
Before 1345	439915	437754	163773	2276	226042	1752	39854	1854	2203
Not stated	227467	199124	56766	658	67799	639	18229	973	54060
Total rural	***5172594***	***4977168***	***241105***	***35531***	***2459163***	***22751***	***2006898***	***119343***	***92377***
1390	***133253***	***126791***	***5236***	***552***	***65236***	***576***	***50200***	***3028***	***1963***
1389	233196	222527	9112	946	111218	1106	91019	5448	3678
1388	247511	238220	9273	1014	122847	1186	93365	6024	4511
1387	235781	228919	9866	1159	115123	1154	92089	5355	4173
1386	270068	262298	12421	1152	127613	1393	107470	6918	5331
1385	391729	380468	18572	1748	187951	1609	152239	10086	8263
1375-84	1286954	1253435	67152	8387	636623	5237	485475	28326	22235
1365-74	1034998	1004794	43314	5694	492130	4375	417276	23659	18346
1355-64	766770	741026	39606	6134	359749	3216	302012	17581	12728
1345-54	316587	303290	15473	7017	143904	1524	122556	7607	5209
Before 1345	188002	178409	9326	1402	80691	1043	78313	4626	3008
Not stated	67745	36991	1754	326	16078	332	14884	685	2932

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9.24. CONVENTIONAL HOUSING UNITS IN URBAN AREAS, BY THEIR YEAR OF CONSTRUCTION COMPLETION AND PLACE OF WATERWASTE DISPOSAL (EXCLUDING TOILET AND KITCHEN), 1390 Census (continued)

The year of construction completion	Without other disposals	Not stated
Total	***184677***	***60904***
1390	***7817***	***153***
1389	11564	188
1388	10052	219
1387	7425	232
1386	8282	266
1385	12142	377
1384-1375	36094	1278
1374-65	33427	769
1364-55	28371	665
1354-45	15127	282
Before 1345.	11583	171
Not state.	2793	56304
Total urban	***19119***	***31036***
1390	***1392***	***116***
1389	956	127
1388	828	152
1387	635	160
1386	602	176
1385	1013	245
1384-1375	2876	977
1374-65	3409	583
1364-55	2782	510
1354-45	1897	215
Before 1345.	2029	132
Not state	700	27643
Total rural.	***165558***	***29868***
1390	***6425***	***37***
1389	10608	61
1388	9224	67
1387	6790	72
1386	7680	90
1385	11129	132
1384-1375	33218	301
1374-65	30018	186
1364-55	25589	155
1354-45	13230	67
Before 1345	9554	39
Not state	2093	28661

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

9.25.AVERAGE PRICE OF LAND PER SQUARE METRE FOR DILAPIDATED RESIDENTIAL BUILDINGS TRANSACTED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY ELECTEDCITIES

(1000 rials)

Cities	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Arak	207	819	2580	3891	5529	4071	3442	3792
Ardebil	212	452	1195	1798	2051	1959	2141	2374
Orumiyeh	239	630	1118	1618	1917	2074	2104	2359
Esfahan	592	1370	3569	4968	7279	4898	4661	5027
Ahvaz	296	875	2353	2783	2893	2524	2235	2236
Ilam	-	465	940	1886	3676	2788	2226	2440
Bojnurd	-	-	1460	2512	3030	2238	1876	1970
Bandar Abbas	-	680	1588	4472	6636	4084	2230	2019
Bushehr	-	562	1452	3574	6047	1671	1566	1790
Birjand	-	-	2660	3372	2030	1737	1930	1916
Tabriz	378	932	2678	3139	3788	3119	3198	3625
Tehran	1233	3152	8494	18287	15433	14351	16388	20675
Khorramabad	-	589	1363	2425	2596	2014	1809	-
Dezful	220	575	1365	2565	2131	1795	2230	2169
Rasht	290	727	2999	2928	4158	2445	2070	2220
Zahedan	199	587	886	1720	2027	2029	//	-
Zanjan	222	643	1324	2350	2905	2328	2496	2778
Sari	-	771	2307	3923	2824	2553	2015	2190
Semnan	-	588	2048	6225	5810	3639	3211	3395
Sanandaj	-	540	1607	2741	3743	2353	2220	2500
Shahr-e-Kord	-	499	1415	3895	4314	3096	2922	3322
Shiraz	427	1057	2046	3945	5502	3104	2690	3377
Qazvin	359	933	3323	4538	4311	3996	3498	4128
Qom	319	667	2088	3462	6553	3529	3490	4116
Karaj	461	999	3022	5400	5153	3058	3082	3440
Kerman	163	463	1095	1094	2558	1930	1780	2087
Kermanshah	282	552	1282	1881	2727	1822	1922	2176
Gorgan	275	717	2102	2524	1294	1561	1423	1666
Mashhad	426	1035	3144	5620	6065	//	2045	2133
Hamedan	286	667	2095	4309	2108	2340	2139	2307
Yasuj	-	490	962	1505	2418	1856	1119	630
Yazd	211	485	1230	1822	1985	2148	2109	2406

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran;

- Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

9. 26.AVERAGE PRICE OF FLOOR AREA PER SQUARE METRE OF HOUSING UNITS TRANSACTED IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES BY SELECTED CITIES (1000 rials)

Cities	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Arak	297	1086	3225	5772	8676	7927	7569	8467
Ardebil	410	750	2948	3800	6041	5096	4864	5335
Orumiyeh	347	792	2516	3007	3761	4649	4607	5067
Esfahan	642	1411	4746	6842	8485	8207	8823	9631
Ahvaz	455	1304	5022	6115	7099	5596	5139	5538
Ilam	-	808	2565	4780	5684	3354	3574	3876
Bojnurd	-	1239	4007	5295	4577	5059	5000	5611
Bandar Abbas	-	1239	3736	5596	8992	5736	5310	5914
Bushehr	-	1093	4197	7229	7230	4602	4515	5309
Birjand	583	1204	4228	5965	5355	6751	3443	4041
Tabriz	583	1204	3473	5269	7016	7081	7089	7798
Tehran	1603	3198	8314	15098	18661	16334	18375	21857
Khorramabad	-	938	3509	4933	5633	4355	3711	4115
Dezful	393	889	2814	5461	6247	4816	5124	5628
Rasht	536	1258	3920	5549	7778	5645	5971	6577
Zahedan	373	976	1888	3322	4450	3928	3926	4512
Zanjan	454	1029	4227	5703	6612	5952	6024	6980
Sari	-	1177	3714	6021	6318	5447	4309	4834
Semnan	-	994	3433	7252	7897	5664	5553	6058
Sanandaj	-	982	3172	5459	5103	5481	5638	6420
Shahr-e-Kord	-	805	3792	5803	6189	5227	4688	5337
Shiraz	686	1263	3657	6826	8411	6752	6473	7162
Qazvin	642	1406	4905	7072	8712	7615	6871	7619
Qom	450	930	3034	4783	8526	6657	6840	7413
Karaj	711	1442	3953	6761	9161	7783	7637	7997
Kerman	333	979	2556	4376	6852	4197	3323	3693
Kermanshah	366	799	2812	4740	5435	5485	5300	5806
Gorgan	413	1162	2631	4225	6380	5737	5219	5620
Mashhad	530	1197	3646	6070	6820	3684	6659	7453
Hamedan	423	759	4298	6268	6461	6702	6207	6814
Yasuj	-	990	2679	3986	5230	1890	2110	2292
Yazd	356	807	2170	3515	4662	3952	3839	4140

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran;
- Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

9. 27.AVERAGE MONTHLY RENTAL AND DEPOSITS AGREED IN CONTRACTS CONCLUDED BETWEEN LANDLORD AND LEASE-HOLDER IN REAL ESTATE AGENCIES PER SQUARE METRE OF FLOOR AREA OF A HOUSING UNIT BY SELECTED CITIES (continued)

(rial)

Cities	1387		1388[1]		1389[1]		1390[1]	
	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit	Rental	Deposit
Arak	14874	332627	25059	000	28731	000	30617	000
Ardebil	13074	199285	16520	000	16666	000	18174	000
Orumiyeh	11815	145957	18598	000	19855	000	21182	000
Esfahan	14531	379717	24059	000	28015	000	30571	000
Ahvaz	14419	488770	29366	000	31819	000	34152	000
Ilam	15664	181412	15609	000	13495	000	15689	000
Bojnurd	16087	294212	21757	000	21875	000	23006	000
Bandar Abbas	23588	446449	31187	000	36555	000	38905	000
Bushehr	23351	481137	32208	000	30053	000	33934	000
Birjand	14224	171777	000	000	8719	000	23841	000
Tabriz	16703	468033	30503	000	31352	000	34701	000
Tehran	37960	1372449	78351	000	99881	000	119134	000
Khorramabad	12174	284948	17115	000	18427	000	19381	000
Dezful	12964	282118	19241	000	20822	000	21540	000
Rasht	16952	620287	31631	000	35370	000	38988	000
Zahedan	12872	173525	17361	000	18810	000	24097	000
Zanjan	15661	294366	24730	000	26221	000	28419	000
Sari	14358	381321	26774	000	27723	000	29013	000
Semnan	16575	321299	25609	000	25777	000	27428	000
Sanandaj	16097	280448	23672	000	28236	000	31057	000
Shahr-e-Kord	12375	177168	14534	000	14848	000	16568	000
Shiraz	19645	467300	26751	000	30236	000	33216	000
Qazvin	21133	524436	32724	000	35940	000	41102	000
Qom	13429	372997	23181	000	27114	000	30640	000
Karaj	20683	790095	38584	000	40343	000	46948	000
Kerman	14597	192625	21931	000	19146	000	21647	000
Kermanshah	14292	389704	23016	000	22830	000	25501	000
Gorgan	15798	270047	25416	000	26273	000	28526	000
Mashhad	17652	310499	28872	000	30580	000	34252	000
Hamedan	13138	405514	26094	000	26324	000	29992	000
Yasuj	11913	239383	19469	000	19712	000	21265	000
Yazd	10475	157055	12989	000	14175	000	15953	000

1. Data for deposit are included with rental.

Sources: Statistical Centre of Iran;

- Ministry of Housing and Urban Development.

9. 28. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSING COOPERATIVES[1] AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Member	The employed	Capital
Registered cooperatives[2]				
1375	8175	1474556	127816	879087
1380	9775	1614406	165592	1607535
1385	14150	1949598	219041	4190443
1386	22568	2560084	516994	6194787
1387	25148	2699997	599859	6955358
1388	25693	2737304	626220	7036425
1389	25780	2680299	621052	9297639
1390	***26223***	***2133234***	***570690***	***8536084***
Cooperatives under establishment				0
1375	255	55573	968	29389
1380	355	62839	1744	56707
1385	1187	118282	9396	357797
1386	2703	228150	60780	770113
1387	3325	276102	76156	1292450
1388	3548	292263	88930	1328749
1389	211	13274	7378	31440
1390	***77***	***3512***	***2386***	***9302***
Cooperatives in operation				
1375	4431	1086616	116237	774144
1380	5568	1199573	150969	1401330
1385	8481	1444132	190822	3483488
1386	14450	1907909	412308	4967200
1387	16242	1995846	471652	5185813
1388	16549	2016399	483585	5224988
1389	16308	2004497	457616	7638754
1390	***14503***	***1820689***	***374834***	***5991545***

9. 28. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF HOUSING COOPERATIVES[1] AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

(mlnrials)

Ostan	Number	Member	The employed	Capital
East Azarbayejan	993	113391	9283	299670
West Azarbayejan	338	84283	8658	360208
Ardebil	252	35032	716	63817
Esfahan	507	97981	5937	341194
Alborz	553	60003	47096	46560
Ilam	192	13325	1537	44149
Bushehr	205	14173	5966	79570
Tehran	2930	353959	44448	438439
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	119	9921	1566	9774
South Khorasan	286	23526	1466	141997
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1294	149176	27312	406205
North Khorasan	148	17050	1385	30184
Khuzestan	1070	87744	58413	346367
Zanjan	139	38588	1888	715227
Semnan	199	14765	10193	30772
Sistan&Baluchestan	233	26450	10465	117472
Fars	627	151090	10810	142323
Qazvin	333	45867	21243	66900
Qom	338	54892	3733	89933
Kordestan	345	30500	4458	103474
Kerman	446	42428	7828	586215
Kermanshah	480	83959	2699	55936
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	111	14964	3510	30409
Golestan	245	18734	2188	67642
Gilan	239	44062	2947	42361
Lorestan	306	25731	1863	47716
Mazandaran	430	51472	8949	80307
Markazi	283	22007	3450	71712
Hormozgan	386	57211	51651	924233
Hamedan	265	11748	10191	169517
Yazd	211	26657	2985	41262

1.Revised figures edited by Ministry of Cooperatives.

2.Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

9.29. CONSTRUCTION OF HOUSING UNITS BY THE CHARITABLE PEOPLE SOCIETY ENGAGED IN HOUSING CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITY, THE YEAR 1390

Ostan	Number of completed housing units	Number of housing units under construction
Total country	***2041***	***12671***
East Azerbaijan	151	674
West Azerbaijan	0	230
Ardebil	0	132
Esfahan	156	1360
Alborz	0	1241
Ilam	0	0
Bushehr	0	871
Tehran	378	2371
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	0	0
South Khorasan	304	300
Khorasan-e-Razavi	0	941
North Khorasan	0	28
Khuzestan	11	182
Zanjan	85	133
Semnan	75	524
Sistan&Baluchestan	0	36
Fars	187	891
Qazvin	12	0
Qom	387	713
Kordestan	0	48
Kerman	34	302
Kermanshah	0	2
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	12	0
Golestan	32	48
Gilan	0	627
Lorestan	0	48
Mazandaran	92	460
Markazi	0	84
Hormozgan	0	80
Hamedan	0	27
Yazd	125	318

Source:Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation.

Introduction

This chapter presents statistics in three sections: "Domestic trade", "Foreign trade" and "Hotels and restaurants ".

1. Domestic trade. The first survey of trade establishments was conducted in the cities of Tehran and Esfahan by the General Department of Public Statistics of the Ministry of the Interior in the years 1332 and 1336 respectively. Following the United Nations recommendations, General Department of Trade Statistics of the Ministry of Finance of the time conducted a survey in the year 1344, the results of which were disseminated. In the year 1345, General Department of Statistics of the Ministry of Economy of the time implemented pilot census of wholesale establishments in Tehran, the results of which were disseminated in 1346. Also, the mentioned Department collected and disseminated data relating to trade establishments in 250 cities of the country through sample surveys from the year 1346 to the year 1351. In connection with compilation of national accounts, the Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran has collected trade statistics since years ago.

The Statistical Centre of Iran executed two pilot sample surveys during the years 1355 and 1356, one in the city of Rasht and the other in Tehran, Zahedan, Kermanshah and Khorramshahr. In the 1355 and 1365 National Censuses of Population and Housing and the 1370 Multi-Round Population Survey, statistics on nationwide trade establishments were collected.

In the late 1366 and the early 1367, survey of establishments engaged in the sale and purchase of commodities in urban areas was executed on a large scale by the SCI. Then, in 1369, statistical information on these establishments was collected in both urban and rural areas. In 1373, sample survey of trade establishments was carried out.

Statistics on trade establishments presented in this yearbook were provided by using results obtained from the 1381 General Census of Establishments including number of establishments and average number of workers engaged in "wholesale trade, retail trade and repair of motor vehicles, and personal and household goods".

In addition, this chapter presents statistics for types of transactions registered in notary publics and land registration offices representing some of trade activities provided by the State Organization for Registration of Deeds and Properties.

Statistical data on urban and rural cooperatives included in the statistical yearbook have been obtained from related organizations since the years 1339 and 1342 respectively. Statistics on rural cooperatives and unions presented here are from the Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives, and statistics on other cooperatives are from the Ministry of Cooperatives.

2. Foreign trade. Statistics on foreign trade of Iran have continuously been produced and disseminated since the year 1279. They are annually provided by Iran Customs Administration according to data in reports of in-

coming and out-going commodities released from the customs houses of the country.

The statistics presented in this chapter are from the Foreign Trade Statistics Yearbooks of the Islamic Republic of Iran. They comprise the volume of commercial exchanges, amount and value of commodities imported and exported, as well as the share of different countries in total imports and exports.

It should be noted that imports and exports value experienced increases in foreign trade tables from the years 1373 and 1381 on. One of the reasons for the increases is the dramatic changes in exchange rates.

3. Hotels and restaurants. Survey of establishments serving food and beverages was first conducted in the city of Rasht in 1355 and then in Tehran, Zahedan, Khorramshahr, and Kermanshah in the year 1356 by the SCI and its results were provided to the users.

In the late 1366, the survey of establishments serving food and beverages was executed in urban areas for the first time by the SCI and its results were disseminated. Moreover, in the year 1369, the survey was implemented in urban and rural areas and its outcomes were disseminated.

Based on the frame information from the 1370 Multi-Round Population Survey, the survey of establishments serving food and beverages was executed in the year 1373 and its outcomes were disseminated.

In this yearbook, fresh statistics, obtained from the results of the 1381 Establishments Census, on the number of hotels, other temporary public accommodations, restaurants, and establishments serving food and beverages, as well as the number of workers are presented in this yearbook.

Also included here are statistics on the quality of accommodation facilities, number of rooms, and number of beds, obtained from Iran Touring & Tourism Organization (ITTO), affiliated to the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance until the year 1382. However, by merging Iran Touring and Tourism Organization and Iran Cultural Heritage Organization into Touring and Cultural Heritage Organization in the late 1382, the mentioned statistics are supplied by the newly-established Organization. They have been collected since the establishment of Iran Tourism Organization in the year 1342 and included in the statistical yearbook since the year 1345.Considering recent changes in administrative divisions, the data appeared in tables 10.2, 10.3, 10.24 and 10.25, originally from the results of the 1381 General Census of Establishments, were accordingly adjusted.

Definitions and concepts

Commercial establishment: a part of a place or a number of places in which a group of production factors is engaged in purchase and sale of goods (wholesale, retail trade) and provision of depended services under single accounting and management unit. Establishments engaged in repair of motor vehicles, personal and household goods, preparing and rendering food and beverages, providing services and facilities for short stay of passengers are known as commercial establishment.

Wholesale: the reselling (without change) of new or used goods in large quantities to retailers, industrial, commercial, administrative consumers, departments, or to other wholesalers or those working as agents or brokers to sell or purchase commercial articles for such persons or companies.

Retail trade: the resale (without change) of new or used goods in small quantities to the public for personal or household use in shops, department stores, booths, by post, vendors, street-vendors, consumer cooperatives, sale halls, etc.

Workers: see Chapter7, Definitions and concepts.

Revocable transactions: any contract in which an immovable property is left with the creditor as a property in pawn for satisfactory fulfillment of liabilities so that the creditor may make up for damages from the property under legal conditions in case the debtor ignores his liabilities.

Surety bond: responsibility for someone else's performance of an undertaking.

Rent: lease or tenancy agreement according to which the tenant gets the right of ownership over the property for a certain period of time.

Cooperatives: see" Definitions and Concepts", Chapter 4.

Types of cooperatives operating in different sectors:

1. **Services cooperatives**: companies which are registered and established to provide services in one of service fields based on ISIC.

2.**Producers' supply cooperatives:** cooperatives composed of producing units, which are registered and established to meet their members' different needs.

3.Consumers' supply cooperatives: these cooperatives are engaged in procuring and supplying members with different kinds of commodities and appliances required, from inside the country or from abroad, in line with public benefits and reduction of prices and costs. They include employees' consumer co-ops, workers' consumer co-ops, local consumer co-ops, public consumer co-ops, borderers' co-ops, and distributive trade guilds' co-ops.

Cooperatives in operation: refers to a cooperative which is operational and has annual financial performance and produces outputs of goods or renders some services.

Cooperative unions: refers to combination of at least 7 cooperatives whose field of activities is similar and it is established and registered according to the regulations and the law of cooperative sector.

Legal reserves of rural cooperative unions: twenty percent of the annual revenues of rural cooperative companies and unions are considered as indivisible legal reserves.

Balance of trade: see Chapter 21, "Definitions and concepts".

Imports: refers to purchasing, barter exchange deals or grants of goods and services from a country to another one after customs clearance and observance of other regulations.

The following cases are not included with imports statistics:

a. The goods which are subject to political legal exemptions included in Article 37 of the customs law approved on 30 Khordad 1350.
b. Foreign transit goods, exported goods returned from foreign countries, transferred, cabotage [1] and temporary imports.
c. Used personal goods which are not subject to the customs duties and commercial benefits.
d. Fuel and oils for vehicles and aircraft.
e. Used household goods of Iranians living abroad or foreign nationals which are released from the customs houses by special permits under Clause 6 of Article 37.
f. Gifts to organizations and centres that are subject to exemptions from customs duties.
g. Goods carried with passengers subject to Article 31.

Exports: refers to sales, barter, or gifts or grants, of goods and services from a country to another one after customs clearance and observance of other regulations.

The following cases are not included in exports statistics:

a. Temporary exports.
b. Cabotage.
c. Vehicle and aircraft fuel and oils.
d. Goods carried with passengers subject to Article 32.

Also, the following items, exported by National Iranian Oil Company and National Iranian Gas Company are not included in non-oil exports and follow certain regulation for export:

a. Crude oil
b. Natural gas
c. Fuel oil
d. Burning oil
e. Gas oil
f. Gas distillations until the year 1374, commodities were classified according to Brussels Tariff Nomenclature approved on 30 Khordad 1350 in which sub-divisions were made

[1]. is the transport of goods between two points in the same country by a vessel or an aircraft registered in another country..

under general regulations of exports and imports of Iran.

As of 1375, the previous classification was replaced by the new international classification called H.S.(Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System) which consists of 21 sections as follows:

Section I. Live animals; animal products.

Section II. Vegetable products.

Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes.

Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs; beverages, spirits and vinegar; tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes.

Section V. Mineral products.

Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries.

Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof; rubber and articles thereof.

Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather, furskins and articles thereof; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut.

Section IX. Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal; cork and articles of cork; manufactures of straw, of esparto or of other plaiting materials; basketware and wickerwork.

Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic materials; waste and scrap of paper or paperboard; paper and paperboard and articles there of.

Section XI. Textiles and textile articles.

Section XII. Footwear, headgear, umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts there of; prepared feathers and articles made there with; artificial flowers; articles of human hair.

Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbestos, mica or similar materials; ceramic products; glass and glassware.

Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi-precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metals and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin

Section XV. Base metals and articles of base metals

Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment; parts there of; sound recorders and reproducers; television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles

Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft, vessels and associated transport equipment

Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments, parts and accessories there of.

Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories there of

Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles

Section XXI. Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques

Value of goods: value of imports and exports are determined according to C.I.F.[1] and F.O.B[2]. respectively

Establishment serving foods and beverages: a certain fixed place where a collection of capital and labour force are employed for serving foods and beverages.

Accommodation: a place or a part of a place or a number of certain places in which a group of production factors are working under control and supervision of a single management and accounting unit for the provision of short- stay accommodation for visitors and other travelers as well as providing services and facilities. Accommodations which all people using them are called "public accommodations" and those which are confined to the members of a certain organization are called "private accommodations" Even though the second accommodation of the households, such as apartments and private villas used by the household and family members and their friends are considered as tourism capacities,

[1] .*C.I.F. (Cost, Insurance and Freight).*

[2] . *F.O.B. (Free On Board*)

they are not taken into account as accommodations.

Class of accommodation: under certain regulations accommodations are divided into 6 classes: luxury or 5-star, 4-star, 3-star, 2- star, 1-star, super luxury and also a group is classified without star (first class, second class and third class) by construction, equipment and installation status and quality of services offered .

Accommodation capacity: the grand total of rooms and beds used by travellers in every accommodation facility for a certain period of time.

Selected information

In the year 1390, the volume of trade transactions amounted to 1044 thousand bln rials which had an 11 percent increase in comparison to the preceding year. Out of the stated volume, 65 and 35 percents were related to imports and non-oil exports respectively.

In the year 1390, a volume of 38 mln tons of different goods amounting to 673 thousand bln rials were imported into country via customs terminals whose value increased by 1.2 percent in comparison to the preceding year. It should be noted that the maximum volume of imports by value at rials relates to the countries of UAE (31.9 percent out of total value), China (12.0 percent out of total value) and Republic of Korea (7.7 percent of total value). Moreover, in this year (66 mln tons of various kinds of non-oil goods at the value of 371 thousand bln rials were exported abroad via customs terminals whose value increased by 35.4 percent in comparison to the preceding year. The highest volume of exports by value at rials relates to the countries of China (16.7 percent out of total value), Iraq (15.3 percent out of total value) and UAE (13.3 percent out of total value).

In the year 1390, the number of accommodation facilities of the country was 3282 units (including 81999 rooms and 221410 beds).

---

1. Cabotage is the transport of goods between two points in the same country by the vessel or an aircraft registered in another country.

10. 1. ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE, REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES, MOTORCYCLES AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS BY INDUSTRY AND SIZE OF ESTABLISHMENTS, THE YEAR 1381

industry	Total	1 worker	2 workers	3-5 workers	6-9 workers	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100+ workers	Not stated
Total country	***1470070***	***1054873***	***305413***	***95845***	***8414***	***5088***	***221***	***150***	***66***
Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel	241668	139438	70471	27692	2322	1666	39	32	8
Sale of motor vehicles	9566	3888	3039	2217	216	195	5	6	0
Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	151823	80202	48729	20341	1467	1035	25	18	6
Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories	46918	32401	11177	3055	163	108	6	7	1
Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories	29150	20683	6904	1493	48	21	0	0	1
Retail sale of automotive fuel	4211	2264	622	586	428	307	3	1	0
Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles	71106	29999	22600	14847	2038	1439	97	73	13
Wholesale on a fee or contract basis	1173	486	359	274	27	25	1	1	0
Wholesale of agricultural raw materials, live animals, food, beverages and tobacco	30053	12429	9073	6946	941	591	47	24	2
Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap	12876	5513	3742	2796	460	307	23	29	6
Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies	1311	356	304	402	111	122	10	5	1
Wholesale of textiles and textiles articles, clothing and footwear	12900	6111	4776	1857	113	37	3	3	0
Wholesale of household goods	5404	2155	1816	1104	148	163	5	10	3
Wholesale of medical and surgical instruments	5956	2340	2089	1160	182	176	8	1	0
Other wholesale	1433	609	441	308	56	18	0	0	1
Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods	1157296	885436	212342	53306	4054	1983	85	45	45
Non-specialized retail trade in stores	12894	7689	1940	2111	620	468	38	14	14
Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores	512929	421373	75776	14326	963	460	12	9	10
Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores	7870	6517	1114	220	10	8	0	0	1
Retail trade not in stores	924	792	110	20	2	0	0	0	0
Repair of personal and household goods	78897	63649	12426	2600	136	80	3	3	0
Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores	543782	385416	120976	34029	2323	967	32	19	20

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 2. ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE, REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES, MOTORCYCLES AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS IN URBAN/RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1381(continued)

Ostan	Total			Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles, retail sales of automotive fuel		
	Total country	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural
Total country	***1470070***	***1226041***	***244029***	***241668***	***207249***	***34419***
East Azarbayejan	93533	79455	14078	13362	12084	1278
West Azarbayejan	66450	55964	10486	11173	10136	1037
Ardebil	28553	22944	5609	3997	3751	246
Esfahan	110753	96535	14218	22410	19612	2798
Ilam	10209	8383	1826	1156	1025	131
Bushehr	15582	12579	3003	2325	1924	401
Tehran	284722	265711	19011	42242	39209	3033
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	16956	12107	4849	2308	2005	303
South Khorasan	10000	7112	2888	2092	1654	438
Khorasan-e-Razavi	128274	106098	22176	23632	20102	3530
North Khorasan	14663	10327	4336	2147	1813	334
Khuzestan	68181	58083	10098	12425	10745	1680
Zanjan	19686	15902	3784	2951	2577	374
Semnan	12984	10924	2060	2420	2089	331
Sistan & Baluchestan	33339	25821	7518	4872	4258	614
Fars	74747	59527	15220	13905	11584	2321
Qazvin	22149	17348	4801	3922	3300	622
Qom	22701	21912	789	3904	3751	153
Kordestan	31488	26401	5087	4275	4058	217
Kerman	44363	36983	7380	9109	7801	1308
Kermanshah	41469	36711	4758	6154	5756	398
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	8768	6693	2075	976	848	128
Golestan	31378	22509	8869	5289	4271	1018
Gilan	64862	44654	20208	10183	6061	4122
Lorestan	31615	27205	4410	4161	3796	365
Mazandaran	74568	51978	22590	12317	7830	4487
Markazi	28663	23902	4761	4722	4244	478
Hormozgan	19448	13442	6006	2739	1859	880
Hamedan	39071	30742	8329	5920	5251	669
Yazd	20895	18089	2806	4580	3855	725

10. 2. ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE, REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES, MOTORCYCLES AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS IN URBAN/RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1381 (continued)

Ostan	Wholesale trade and commission trade[1]			Retail sales and repair services of personal and household goods[1]		
	Total	Urban	Rural	Total	Urban	Rural
Total country	***71106***	***66202***	***4904***	***1157296***	***952590***	***204706***
East Azarbayejan	3886	3567	319	76285	63804	12481
West Azarbayejan	2455	2294	161	52822	43534	9288
Ardebil	925	888	37	23631	18305	5326
Esfahan	4676	4019	657	83667	72904	10763
Ilam	372	339	33	8681	7019	1662
Bushehr	553	498	55	12704	10157	2547
Tehran	26593	26140	453	215887	200362	15525
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	391	306	85	14257	9796	4461
South Khorasan	242	163	79	7666	5295	2371
Khorasan-e-Razavi	6351	6123	228	98291	79873	18418
North Khorasan	303	276	27	12213	8238	3975
Khuzestan	2223	1955	268	53533	45383	8150
Zanjan	675	633	42	16060	12692	3368
Semnan	358	330	28	10206	8505	1701
Sistan & Baluchestan	886	772	114	27581	20791	6790
Fars	2318	2177	141	58524	45766	12758
Qazvin	880	770	110	17347	13278	4069
Qom	848	825	23	17949	17336	613
Kordestan	1100	1055	45	26113	21288	4825
Kerman	1325	1188	137	33929	27994	5935
Kermanshah	1589	1534	55	33726	29421	4305
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	172	167	5	7620	5678	1942
Golestan	1144	964	180	24945	17274	7671
Gilan	2809	2285	524	51870	36308	15562
Lorestan	1125	958	167	26329	22451	3878
Mazandaran	2696	2147	549	59555	42001	17554
Markazi	919	882	37	23022	18776	4246
Hormozgan	1088	927	161	15621	10656	4965
Hamedan	1422	1294	128	31729	24197	7532
Yazd	782	726	56	15533	13508	2025

1. Excluding motor vehicles and motorcycles.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 3. ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE, REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES, MOTORCYCLES AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS BY SIZE OF ESTABLISHMENTS AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1381

Ostan	Total	1 worker	2 workers	3-5 workers	6-9 workers	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100+ workers	Not stated
Total country	***1470070***	***1054873***	***305413***	***95845***	***8414***	***5088***	***221***	***150***	***66***
East Azarbayejan	93533	73530	15144	4356	295	193	10	5	0
West Azarbayejan	66450	51348	11244	3423	303	131	0	1	0
Ardebil	28553	22404	4781	1242	85	37	2	2	0
Esfahan	110753	78784	23305	7738	609	300	12	5	0
Ilam	10209	7770	2078	314	25	20	2	0	0
Bushehr	15582	11023	3619	785	86	65	2	2	0
Tehran	284722	176118	74279	29238	2957	1878	108	78	66
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	16956	13732	2588	562	49	24	0	1	0
South Khorasan	10000	7967	1596	389	27	19	2	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	128274	89298	29071	8929	595	362	13	6	0
North Khorasan	14663	11787	2275	543	39	19	0	0	0
Khuzestan	68181	48415	14772	4328	403	249	9	5	0
Zanjan	19686	15030	3687	862	60	45	1	1	0
Semnan	12984	9890	2351	629	61	48	2	3	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	33339	26887	4883	1337	142	88	2	0	0
Fars	74747	52842	16042	5105	466	275	8	9	0
Qazvin	22149	15213	5212	1572	89	57	3	3	0
Qom	22701	16024	5093	1437	90	55	2	0	0
Kordestan	31488	22775	6594	1893	150	74	2	0	0
Kerman	44363	35881	6321	1819	192	142	6	2	0
Kermanshah	41469	30671	8310	2227	168	90	2	1	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	8768	6679	1744	290	35	18	1	1	0
Golestan	31378	22971	6629	1601	108	60	7	2	0
Gilan	64862	48826	12406	3204	250	168	4	4	0
Lorestan	31615	24674	5393	1325	121	96	3	3	0
Mazandaran	74568	55200	14373	4346	414	218	9	8	0
Markazi	28663	21786	5301	1401	88	82	4	1	0
Hormozgan	19448	13152	4621	1401	175	94	2	3	0
Hamedan	39071	29235	7487	2094	169	85	1	0	0
Yazd	20895	14961	4214	1455	163	96	2	4	0

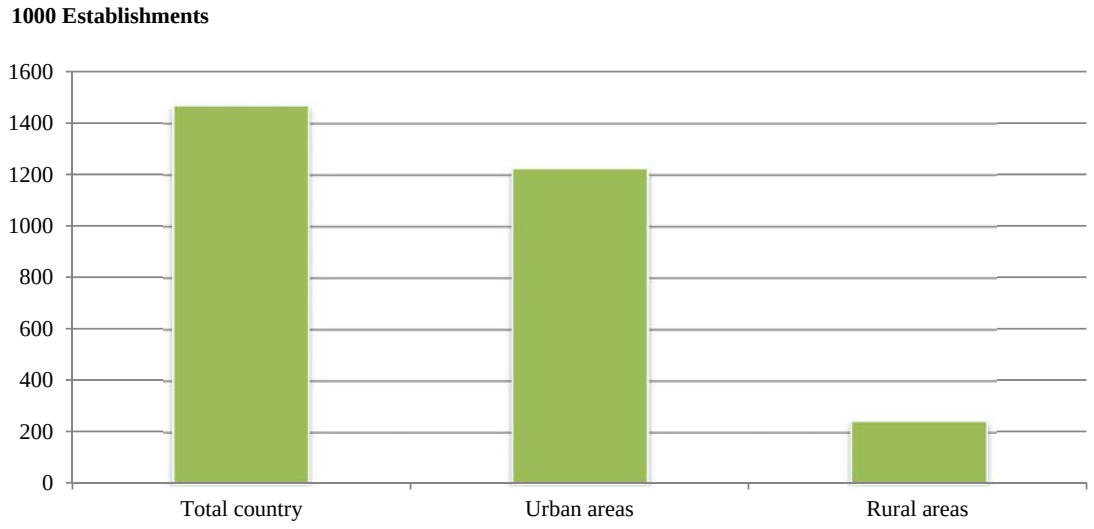
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 4. NUMBER OF WORKERS OF ESTABLISHMENTS ENGAGED IN WHOLESALE AND RETAIL TRADE; REPAIR OF MOTOR VEHICLES, MOTORCYCLES AND PERSONAL AND HOUSEHOLD GOODS BY INDUSTRY, THE YEAR 1381

Industry	Workers
Total country	***2187658***
Sale, maintenance and repair of motor vehicles and motorcycles; retail sale of automotive fuel	432828
Sale of motor vehicles	23895
Maintenance and repair of motor vehicles	286472
Sale of motor vehicle parts and accessories	69246
Sale, maintenance and repair of motorcycles and related parts and accessories	39980
Retail sale of automotive fuel	13235
Wholesale trade and commission trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles	194152
Wholesale on a fee or contract basis	3448
Wholesale of agricultural raw materials, live animals, food, beverages and tobacco	79901
Wholesale of non-agricultural intermediate products, waste and scrap	42689
Wholesale of machinery, equipment and supplies	7815
Wholesale of textiles and textiles articles, clothing and footwear	24839
Wholesale of household goods	16531
Wholesale of medical and surgical instruments	15729
Other wholesale	3200
Retail trade, except of motor vehicles and motorcycles; repair of personal and household goods	1560678
Non-specialized retail trade in stores	36371
Retail sale of food, beverages and tobacco in specialized stores	636249
Retail sale of second-hand goods in stores	9637
Retail trade not in stores	1091
Repair of personal and household goods	100007
Other retail trade of new goods in specialized stores	777323

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

10.1. NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS, THE YEAR 1381



For data see Table 10.2.

10.5. TRANSACTIONS REGISTERED IN NOTARY PUBLICS AND LAND REGISTRATION OFFICES

Year and Ostan	Actual		Revocable transaction	Surety bond	Rental	Power of attorney	Estate distribution letter
	Movable	Im-movable					
1375	447109	477450	139926	7144	52012	1289210	×
1380..... ..	964284	762716	260069	15052	77012	1857017	×
1385.....	1443317	1253843	581997	30499	113481	(1)3436745	×
1386.....	1695778	1352749	479574	30411	124688	4497554	×
1387.....	2007664	1100635	289523	20878	109460	4319492	×
1388.....	2002444	995732	332487	29288	118191	4305890	×
1389.....	2000000	1232240	431478	65196	128903	5344994	×
1390..... .	***2101128***	***1414552***	***415918***	***83377***	***146937***	***5716602***	***24375***
East Azarbayejan	101959	67400	22886	892	2708	278414	1789
West Azarbayejan	89861	33618	12679	524	3179	176130	271
Ardebil..... . .	32882	22033	2232	80	383	76529	548
Esfahan.....	140422	100095	16839	1224	5636	363564	1641
Alborz	86895	53796	23304	1304	1523	188857	442
Ilam.....	2477	6133	5544	195	170	19259	25
Bushehr.....	13676	21586	4686	561	2012	78487	127
Tehran..... .. .	708434	395930	139063	59882	23620	1632141	8671
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	20057	8622	2827	186	372	46573	142
South Khorasan..	7235	6518	2584	33	919	22042	91
Khorasan-e- Razavi	149138	90407	13739	1797	37184	426234	1529
North Khorasan..	12976	10402	1792	77	947	30635	325
Khuzestan.....	50075	77242	19770	452	3715	273980	400
Zanjan.....	27662	19739	7031	113	2422	55797	226
Semnan.....	18902	20698	7674	247	5415	38198	248
Sistan & Baluchestan	18492	16113	2091	987	1076	88819	70
Fars	96854	87243	25054	2553	12055	367215	2731
Qazvin..... ..	33591	30712	13790	351	3302	85024	176
Qom	36551	27603	3592	203	1523	103339	210
Kordestan	32278	18740	1816	249	790	89212	219
Kerman	52203	31691	18644	1475	6024	169632	196
Kermanshah	52279	24147	3369	928	3132	126144	227
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3090	7617	2373	5084	371	54525	189
Golestan	29975	26593	5826	426	5060	94172	437
Gilan	36691	45778	19501	741	5527	135430	859
Lorestan	29511	22012	5547	748	3129	95943	279
Mazandaran	74773	54136	3241	761	5634	219771	1230
Markazi	36049	21136	8559	826	2063	99610	405
Hormozgan	24277	18005	7568	272	661	111279	88
Hamedan	51188	26006	9134	130	3256	103762	277
Yazd	30675	22801	3163	76	3129	65885	307

10. 5. TRANSACTIONS REGISTERED IN NOTARY PUBLICS AND LAND REGISTRATION OFFICES (continued)

Year and Ostan	Peace pact	Partnership documents of banks	Installment bills of the banks	Attest	Other	Total transactions
1375	×	×	×	2294989	922461	5630301
1380.....	×	×	×	2553197	1521246	8010593
1385.....	×	×	×	5300679	2446421	14606982
1386.....	×	×	×	7398719	3298672	18878145
1387.....	×	×	×	5759021	2873933	16480606
1388.....…….	×	×	×	7565466	3319690	18669188
1389.....…….	×	×	×	8646239	3420100	21842601
1390.....……..	***174306***	***198784***	***295453***	***8680999***	***3208931***	***22461362***
East Azarbayejan.....	8468	13117	24807	449958	172527	1144925
West Azarbayejan	4793	6525	7655	306237	146927	788399
Ardebil.....…….	1808	5879	8816	160921	49813	361924
Esfahan.....	11758	16363	19230	609191	161384	1447347
Alborz.....	5076	784	3987	296381	67057	729406
Ilam.....…….	100	2261	1898	84436	46500	168998
Bushehr.....	2129	6691	8263	143996	67675	349889
Tehran.....……...	63697	14524	39213	1894239	344291	5323705
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari.....	4248	4331	2016	111243	49672	250289
South Khorasan…….	453	1371	2485	50739	37077	131547
Khorasan-e- Razavi	10945	11625	24808	531288	256567	1555261
North Khorasan…….	468	3082	3664	74552	29393	168313
Khuzestan.....	1882	9987	14112	493256	220078	1164949
Zanjan.....…….	2240	4072	6582	111332	30173	267389
Semnan.....	1538	2379	4447	83937	36578	220261
Sistan & Baluchestan….	1199	2376	3090	117651	78011	329975
Fars .....…….	7062	19219	27750	560181	255269	1463186
Qazvin.....…….	1844	1262	907	120790	50586	342335
Qom .....…….	1677	1997	4586	116135	39895	337311
Kordestan .....…….	1165	6042	7540	149728	80558	388337
Kerman	1095	1992	1764	293608	140802	719126
Kermanshah	547	4971	9614	202670	105513	533541
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	183	3577	2364	94141	43852	217366
Golestan .....…….	3686	4924	7340	159903	78630	416972
Gilan .....…….	12758	6386	11574	221988	134095	631328
Lorestan	1176	6446	7308	209675	111383	493157
Mazandaran	9560	20579	16444	398710	151673	956512
Markazi	2246	3074	5921	144448	41260	365597
Hormozgan	7968	3064	3178	175744	85364	437468
Hamedan	1209	7058	10584	193196	47567	453367
Yazd	1328	2826	3506	120725	48761	303182

Source: State Organization for Registration of Deeds and Properties.

10. 6. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING PRODUCERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
Registered cooperatives(1)				
1375	1766	259709	17547	457263
1380	2766	355354	29765	709888
1385	3716	391953	41393	920201
1386	3932	397232	44009	1003254
1387	4124	401079	46284	1022304
1388	4216	403526	47151	1026333
1389	3798	383833	48135	1044291
1390	***3888***	***242770***	***48463***	***779252***
Cooperatives under establishment				
1375(2)	12	709	103	9012
1380	95	3197	766	12337
1385	353	8857	2984	23870
1386	461	11176	4140	98031
1387	581	13453	5035	111583
1388	623	14623	5368	112795
1389(3)	32	862	471	1824
1390	***23***	***633***	***439***	***475***
Cooperatives in operation				
1375(2)	854	205097	12712	437855
1380	1489	274212	20666	518062
1385	2084	299904	28186	713873
1386	2180	302628	29500	722537
1387	2249	304164	30911	727883
1388	2300	305399	31450	730895
1389	2059	257358	31027	801529
1390	***1838***	***230784***	***25230***	***531565***

10. 6. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING PRODUCERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued) (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan	157	17706	2079	19215
West Azarbayejan	46	4300	836	7240
Ardebil	5	53	141	16
Esfahan	126	16907	1302	80264
Alborz	23	1547	427	6009
Ilam	15	263	69	8613
Bushehr	50	7771	963	8190
Tehran	186	16861	2188	154113
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	21	1511	465	1001
South Khorasan	20	1831	153	8360
Khorasan-e-Razavi	204	20405	1251	51127
North Khorasan	26	1554	182	932
Khuzestan	53	4865	1108	6120
Zanjan	14	682	100	1145
Semnan	42	1639	704	6606
Sistan & Baluchestan	92	8389	2565	2775
Fars	108	14955	1421	15962
Qazvin	21	3081	285	18007
Qom	19	1912	133	21635
Kordestan	34	2697	179	1497
Kerman	86	68773	675	19831
Kermanshah	38	1585	1549	698
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	0	0	0	0
Golestan	73	3060	734	11964
Gilan	33	2463	271	3274
Lorestan	42	1556	172	2299
Mazandaran	126	9363	1804	23180
Markazi	32	2475	116	2604
Hormozgan	75	5562	2586	2379
Hamedan	23	1396	137	2737
Yazd	48	5622	635	43772

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

2. Excluding services cooperatives.

3. Reduction in the number of cooperatives under establishment is due to changes in their status as in operation or out of operation.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

10. 7. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING CONSUMERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
Registered cooperatives(1)				
1375	8556	6079526	88940	6244688
1380	9647	7453537	94861	7642911
1385	10486	7837758	100013	7769099
1386	10670	7857605	101716	7954869
1387	10843	7873379	102932	7967481
1388	10968	7892552	104155	7979341
1389	11056	7737439	179274	11386822
1390	***11234***	***4217886***	***150938***	***11359527***
Cooperatives under establishment				
1375	21	6033	91	4533
1380	33	10208	399	5183
1385	150	26299	1108	11817
1386	217	32417	1943	109268
1387	276	38752	2209	115963
1388	308	41653	2742	121419
1389	29	3105	396	2582
1390	***18***	***1753***	***209***	***630***
Cooperatives in operation				
1375	4931	4791501	79972	13311274
1380	5794	6052015	85109	15397452
1385	6421	6425123	89620	15511013
1386	6530	6438998	90409	15598908
1387	6640	6448483	91361	15604884
1388	6731	6504031	92035	15613150
1389	6243	5981870	161579	11029921
1390	***5824***	***5987973***	***124309***	***8531379***

10. 7. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF COOPERATIVES SUPPLYING CONSUMERS REQUIREMENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued) (mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan	315	286277	5196	160620
West Azarbayejan	139	210045	1686	266025
Ardebil	81	95909	353	16343
Esfahan	263	269271	9608	424097
Alborz	190	106874	4228	9748
Ilam	64	31910	488	6293
Bushehr	83	360608	369	16403
Tehran	1643	1074332	48981	831044
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	43	8640	362	8039
South Khorasan	68	35823	307	20955
Khorasan-e-Razavi	484	594110	8019	878531
North Khorasan	50	48944	306	8336
Khuzestan	184	659396	2067	71423
Zanjan	56	35144	540	29754
Semnan	74	21242	4769	15964
Sistan & Baluchestan	192	158690	1835	696030
Fars	256	547507	2346	85095
Qazvin	60	49204	303	18689
Qom	47	40261	396	21499
Kordestan	105	145165	1382	33984
Kerman	201	107207	2906	38350
Kermanshah	126	144308	1183	30924
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	47	23256	169	2614
Golestan	116	91524	4173	30841
Gilan	121	93474	3687	1293070
Lorestan	132	25695	2005	10561
Mazandaran	253	354086	10351	3334053
Markazi	84	57233	734	22804
Hormozgan	158	228262	4201	39297
Hamedan	86	18339	646	57656
Yazd	103	65237	713	52337

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

10. 8. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SERVICES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
Registered cooperatives(1)				
1375	2359	80814	28838	257337
1380	16721	339405	171622	1391322
1385	22644	513914	256017	1620357
1386	27999	582861	327705	5433225
1387	32172	632653	363838	5749698
1388	36458	685657	405548	5968704
1389	40580	698449	438683	8710997
1390	***44651***	***688242***	***469056***	***16777980***
Cooperatives under establishment				
1375	45	699	351	3414
1380	455	10717	3779	31872
1385	4630	58858	69699	333663
1386	7116	85893	111649	3738082
1387	9198	111758	128641	3855053
1388	11249	142267	152561	3973380
1389	6471	76304	57814	437723
1390	***6158***	***69472***	***60304***	***290195***
Cooperatives in operation				
1375	1097	59965	22486	224495
1380	4349	155084	61560	622878
1385	12027	374932	139311	1038594
1386	14451	413701	165593	1411767
1387	16426	436793	183436	1608194
1388	18626	459013	201030	1711023
1389	21350	448441	225480	7627740
1390	***21144***	***470775***	***216980***	***10174499***

10. 8. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF SERVICES COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

(mln rials)

Ostan	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan	1392	30149	14236	169088
West Azarbayejan	503	10276	6456	43869
Ardebil	481	5839	4234	39227
Esfahan	605	13441	4520	134845
Alborz	547	9145	6571	15249
Ilam	386	3155	2124	19860
Bushehr	484	4717	4712	13137
Tehran	2083	69723	46244	639107
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	332	3088	2478	10885
South Khorasan	285	3173	3155	5553
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1725	54518	14300	236581
North Khorasan	422	5842	3080	18022
Khuzestan	640	13346	6168	861795
Zanjan	393	16476	3558	52230
Semnan	223	2774	2260	25110
Sistan & Baluchestan	605	6087	7731	36993
Fars	1404	21708	11174	55160
Qazvin	132	3111	2952	22582
Qom	176	3614	1446	21733
Kordestan	377	5033	2493	23390
Kerman	1066	12021	8015	369281
Kermanshah	651	7095	6502	26341
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	325	2581	2482	9685
Golestan	938	86884	5990	3515530
Gilan	548	6124	3939	114382
Lorestan	491	6098	4615	288012
Mazandaran	1602	29700	15291	1185012
Markazi	420	7263	2516	82147
Hormozgan	961	10198	10192	48440
Hamedan	330	2854	2791	15718
Yazd	617	14742	4755	2075535

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

10. 9. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF DIFFERENT TYPES OF COOPERATIVES UNIONS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (mln rials)

Description	Number	Member cooperatives	Employees	Capital
Registered cooperatives unions[1]				
1375	246	7563	779	24461
1380	418	16378	2002	965539
1385	643	28307	6250	1148485
1386	682	27136	6235	282451
1387	830	32702	6672	691773
1388	850	29758	8300	1545366
1389	980	42710	9263	1168988
1390	***1048***	***44730***	***9930***	***1571876***
Cooperatives unions under establishment				
1375	6	128	9	219
1380	45	535	355	973
1385	100	2495	827	33571
1386	129	13486	1983	12200
1387	146	7326	1009	21936
1388	59	1727	868	8562
1389	11	98	69	425
1390	***8***	***68***	***56***	***90***
Cooperatives unions in operation				
1375	189	6410	762	23013
1380	308	14776	1560	963201
1385	415	23862	4731	1110622
1386	442	24719	4510	1110551
1387	525	22999	4914	663470
1388	611	25231	6525	1530656
1389	678	31319	6496	987731
1390	***645***	***58809***	***5837***	***1224996***
Agricultural[2]	112	2304	664	9449
Mining[2]	5	99	78	409
Hand-woven carpet	19	1140	115	1202
Housing[2]	238	16688	2046	21513
Manufacturing[2]	41	399	372	1050
Producer's supply	43	877	250	111230
Customer's supply	77	35397	1492	568049
Transportation[2]	30	622	139	318869
Services	70	859	640	190239
Construction	3	242	9	1037
Credit	7	182	32	1949

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

2. Detailed statistics of related cooperatives appear in Chapters of "Agriculture, forestry and fisheries", " Mining and Quarrying", " Manufacturing"," Construction and Housing" and " Transportation , Storage and Communications".

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

10. 10. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(1000 persons-mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number	Members	Capital	Legal reserves (mln rials)
1375	2983	4411	212376	59845
1380	2947	4444	357404	140229
1385	2937	4570	544488	440765
1386	2941	4568	634904	484002
1387	2937	4531	1178082	605337
1388	2900	4512	1377102	641405
1389	2864	4485	1421399	741693
1390	***2853***	***4432***	***1493215***	***780621***
East Azarbayejan	181	198	69066	32594
West Azarbayejan	140	361	63665	47595
Ardebil	84	96	25253	13880
Esfahan	149	239	146650	25346
Alborz	13	22	25502	11808
Ilam	39	45	16445	10703
Bushehr	32	70	33115	5356
Tehran	48	61	24667	41015
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	56	93	16094	6099
South Khorasan	49	91	22182	7757
Khorasan-e-Razavi	222	305	104240	72361
North Khorasan	60	64	19933	23750
Khuzestan	99	217	45230	100027
Zanjan	78	87	48734	54791
Semnan	38	42	6179	4893
Sistan & Baluchestan	62	262	48966	6927
Fars	187	341	66936	96282
Qazvin	48	68	18267	5201
Qom	11	13	7883	5156
Kordestan	93	162	65638	19695
Kerman	147	190	27841	13511
Kermanshah	110	138	35657	17798
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	28	73	10316	3852
Golestan	68	77	39835	36527
Gilan	161	284	32230	20453
Lorestan	145	105	26067	22573
Mazandaran	183	275	321028	27759
Markazi	94	84	27060	23199
Hormozgan	58	113	11447	3768
Hamedan	120	175	61270	9748
Yazd	50	81	25819	10197

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

10. 11. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF RURAL COOPERATIVES UNITS AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Number	Members of cooperatives	Capital	Legal reserves
1375	232	2975	63608	48795
1380	255	3004	117504	141472
1385	278	3012	226301	341046
1386	287	3021	243411	379464
1387	292	3036	291155	446905
1388	296	3025	278504	508301
1389	301	2997	299608	580438
1390	***301***	***2932***	***404199***	***632012***
East Azarbayejan	16	177	9689	30878
West Azarbayejan	16	155	51359	24023
Ardebil	9	83	3995	10695
Esfahan	20	153	18121	49810
Alborz	2	13	1102	2307
Ilam	5	37	2501	5360
Bushehr	4	20	42671	1070
Tehran	9	49	1794	15422
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	5	62	6860	6561
South Khorasan	6	56	2380	6214
Khorasan-e-Razavi	24	229	53443	49976
North Khorasan	6	60	2659	10417
Khuzestan	16	108	19601	93439
Zanjan	4	83	41749	8371
Semnan	4	40	2392	12350
Sistan & Baluchestan	9	62	18418	8444
Fars	25	216	20823	91472
Qazvin	3	48	6053	6222
Qom	0	0	0	0
Kordestan	9	93	8775	13096
Kerman	14	155	7776	13117
Kermanshah	12	110	6047	17396
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	5	31	2383	5157
Golestan	9	70	10746	28539
Gilan	16	169	6384	24857
Lorestan	9	134	18497	8381
Mazandaran	13	186	13413	24420
Markazi	9	94	5489	28462
Hormozgan	7	62	2621	17125
Hamedan	8	134	7842	15536
Yazd	7	43	8616	2895

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

10. 12. SELECTED COMMODITIES SUPPLIED BY RURAL CONSUMERS COOPERATIVES STORES

Commodity	Unit	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Sugar	1000tons	210	247	269	286	213	169	42	15
Wheat	1000tons	//	000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flour	1000tons	185	2583	1834	2576	2503	2019	1563	469
Rice	1000tons	129	125	123	130	31	11	10	45
Vegetable oil	1000tons	115	116	107	116	128	101	54	18
Potatoes	Ton	2074	000	0	0	0	0	0	-
Onions	Ton	163	000	0	0	0	0	0	-
Grains	Ton	2135	1871	1692	5293	2628	2070	3584	-
Dates	Ton	327	000	0	0	0	0	0	-
Soap	Thousand	18666	4889	4910	5965	5078	3965	3049	-
Washing powder	1000 tons	13	7	9	8	7	5	4	-

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

10. 13. WEIGHT OF SELECTED SURPLUS CROPS PURCHASED FROM FARMERS BY RURAL COOPERATIVES

(ton)

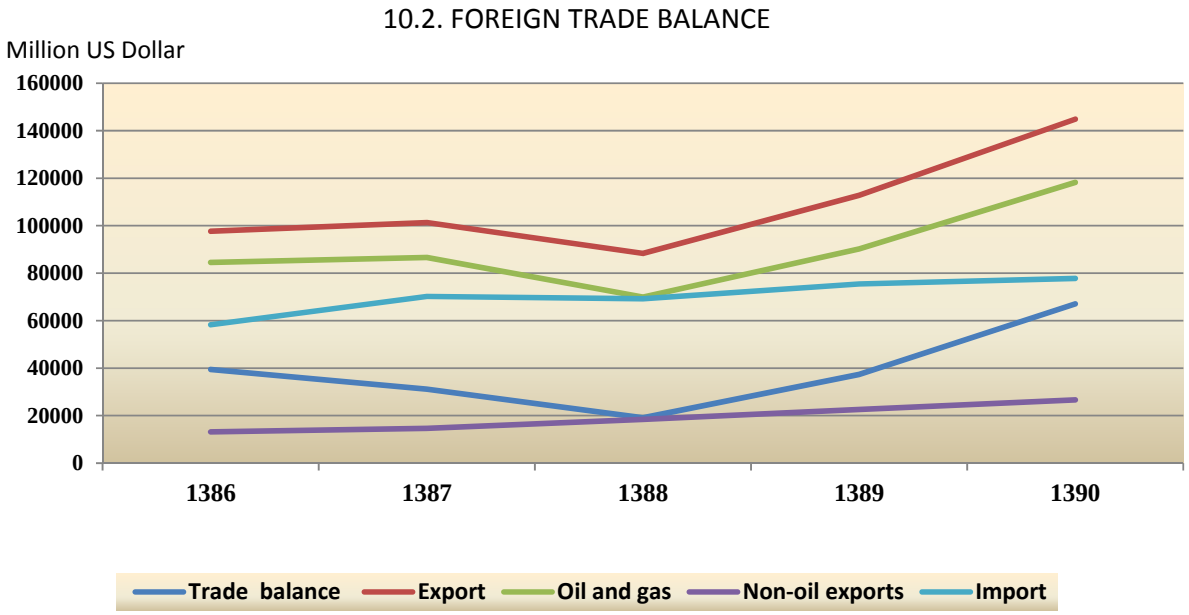
Crop	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Wheat	4558928	4645301	3120200	2281198	309389	1426095	216218	486098
Barley	23457	31643	45849	72166	66730	233184	136861	192110
Rice and paddy	4599	92816	2058	16374	2906	11053	11007	12499
Grains	2506	288	2942	17184	2939	3383	3034	3908
Cotton (lint)	0	28967	6279	5764	4126	600	9370	11919
Fruits, vegetables and summer crops	2878	292809	3968	28897	55080	73932	51481	67069
Citrus fruits	2274	12653	514	1119	4308	5763	5517	27200
Dates	5227	19427	2034	3605	6348	2388	9877	4951

Source: Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives.

10. 14. FOREIGN TRADE BALANCE[1] (mln USD)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Trade balance	***-6529***	***7402***	***5775***	***39427***	***31114***	***19079***	***37330***	***67069***
Exports	18661	22391	23904	97667	101289	88326	112788	144874
Oil & gas	16012	19271	19339	84505	86619	69957	90191	118232
Non-oil	2649	3120	4565	13163	14670	18369	22596	26642
Imports	25190	14989	18129	58240	70175	69247	75458	77805

1.Revised figures
Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.



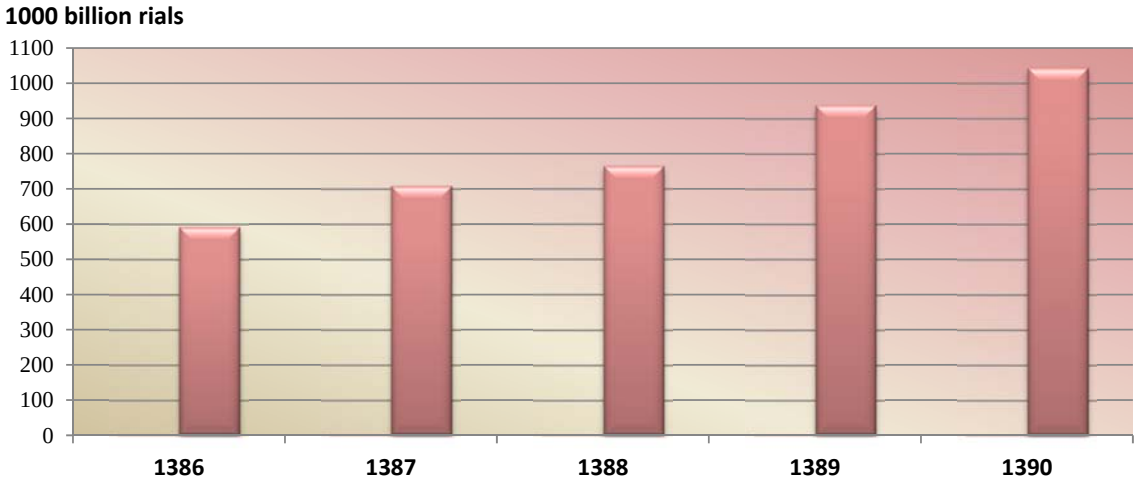
For data see Table 10.14.

10. 15. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE (bln rials)

Year	Trade volume	Imports	Non-oil exports
1375	29373	23938	5435
1380	38348	30935	7413
1385	503065	383560	119505
1386	592121	449910	142211
1387	708332	533684	174648
1388	765264	547973	217291
1389	938936	664702	274234
1390	***1044156***	***672746***	***371410***

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

10.3. VALUE OF FOREIGN TRADE EXCHANGE



For data see Table 10.15

10. 16. WEIGHT OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS[1] OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (ton)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total ……	***21008954***	***27463961***	***43492007***	***41696059***	***44148038***	***51920670***	***45346011***	***38307415***
Section I. Live animals.....	94815	48093	132376	185208	191395	259124	414300	341130
Section II. Vegetable products ..	6510902	10733055	7670889	6682830	14086574	14131514	8638177	792059
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	945624	1011343	1257161	1235256	1036815	1171292	1453798	1264113
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	1666475	1806537	3750957	2709739	2713301	2836166	4373391	3426352
Section V. Mineral products.....	6172677	3899854	11224480	8549237	6675094	10901915	6741992	5446669
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries.....	1238076	1882948	4355181	3017626	2244478	2360216	2488718	1682599
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof	297394	644083	1028608	1249574	1150145	1391260	1496790	1505495
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	241	171	9530	17843	21246	18475	16556	15042
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood	45121	166511	774771	968056	934848	1201261	1422272	1450578
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	486334	562828	1026763	1160100	1066681	1315879	1244112	1168301
Section XI. Textiles and textile article.....	189253	285999	493112	583320	485072	551246	529111	51265
Section XII. Footwear, headgear	22	497	6700	7083	7180	8079	9030	11079
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	65059	105268	390401	453734	560487	643819	728199	747175
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	875	8	4106	3463	2410	661	1807	1991
Section XV. Base metals and articles	2829450	5479645	9443296	12705684	10681541	12834477	12994253	10044687
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	367802	[2]583951	1234405	1419579	1470349	1544486	1867249	1825469
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft	90158	235110	336698	403156	454894	367348	452203	503614
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic .	5060	10163	28519	31834	36395	39922	36721	38517
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	000	000	000	000	3930	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	1586	6799	90192	122580	121662	134429	160403	143501
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques.....	0	0	231323	186652	202265	203849	272999	257040
Not specified and not stated.....	2033	1125	2539	3505	5206	5252	0	839

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.
2. Revised figures.
Source: Iran Customs Administration.

10. 17. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY SECTIONS[1] OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (mln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***23938419***	***30934977***	***383560445***	***449909612***	***533683740***	***547972679***	***664702140***	***672746031***
Section I. Live animals	354194	184596	2846578	4278513	6308740	7973190	15259886	14722857
Section II. Vegetable products	2769637	2965626	17799317	21262641	53916640	50169292	40053955	47974603
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	1057053	692909	6393522	9370728	11131675	9910193	15096642	17902070
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	1180937	807833	17205982	13940912	15491161	16059528	23749068	26065526
Section V. Mineral products	894494	1219824	51013813	43102214	45756288	58660166	42200130	44380550
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries	2737395	3290628	32963131	41002550	44709705	42862980	51074257	54680101
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof	1193994	1446012	17936096	24613546	24256110	25904200	32226952	40078352
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	1086	1672	91318	176080	236576	254441	272416	325844
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood	32300	99791	2188090	4146608	4350290	5416559	6767609	7541286
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	969967	757403	8355255	11116140	11524051	11901465	14254855	15267582
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles	868348	868861	8932079	11605793	10140284	10895548	12370128	15174159
Section XII. Footwear, headgear	851	1912	113363	160268	204746	239862	269598	418890
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	206752	255963	3004395	4127738	4893307	4932488	5708562	6688696
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	1039150	6300	1397396	506326	488193	8143819	61709999	14084636
Section XV. Base metals and articles	3457611	4143343	63850223	95057246	101102051	94922581	111658670	107326531
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	5454934	10106004	101965729	109896525	124105949	132294964	153512202	167536886
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft	1147710	3029529	18245821	24473472	32532468	27896257	31586712	40451889
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic	523593	905994	7958889	9788354	17101264	14884818	13781885	17076415
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	000	000	000	000	271759	0
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	47818	64199	1625806	2325679	2862709	3240959	4416466	4491834
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques	0	0	18206558	18493201	21067605	20533750	28460389	30377855
Not specified and not stated	595	79158	1467084	465077	1503928	875619	0	179469

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

10. 18. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN (mln rials)

Country and region	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***(1)23938419***	***30932841***	***383560445***	***449909612***	***533683739***	***547972678***	***664702138***	***672746030***
Asia(2)	***6433846***	***11911950***	***202187135***	***257426836***	***300841936***	***351822442***	***447435690***	***485202867***
Azerbaijan	407683	36586	2592380	2994316	2235264	1704489	1147660	421109
Armenia	55403	73419	252284	316486	207709	332545	415800	354880
Afghanistan	10878	1297	81714	82984	106366	153748	122542	108377
United Arab Emirates	744895	2865883	85963678	106878580	128084735	160425043	218342452	214244363
Indonesia	179920	161304	1579542	2488127	2827544	2633344	2249235	2038626
Iran (Free zones)	765	11714	3451047	4894495	6688570	7304608	10578008	10090841
Bahrain	93814	126813	1173746	915542	957300	505424	354615	175111
Pakistan	83127	107293	1556527	1435767	2703359	3798641	3937179	2764766
Thailand	498031	188912	3308731	4460335	1915113	1666254	2758516	3241646
Taiwan	126853	341634	3588258	4823222	4436931	4633599	4980577	4818152
Turkmenistan	10273	27977	2634362	1984383	3402008	3997927	1540475	1495025
Turkey	468010	510087	8180425	11576758	14401789	20086853	41326716	36187120
China	356505	1556402	25314458	39879813	46992083	48107730	59930765	80696486
Japan	127659	1381727	8428326	12309061	12848597	14083036	16135683	14047947
Singapore	1245451	278967	3693831	5344622	8474989	10073665	12048567	19016095
Iraq	24326	39835	326563	858625	627942	624882	480202	1333821
Saudi Arabia	35459	388803	5490025	4656239	1628202	2258949	1926016	1524251
Oman	2306	4787	226846	781252	1359122	2339464	1609765	5210405
Kazakhstan	173100	473955	2577718	3166306	2831706	2204370	1277910	1510109
Qatar	8161	16932	498872	530537	292473	690932	186478	99308
Korea, Rep. of.	660849	1681167	17923247	22811165	29534287	34349723	37586513	51947020
Kuwait	6163	19628	1546765	1682107	1119587	988233	1192143	1011400
Malaysia	166596	331922	3386312	3916077	4324652	4618868	6295564	6337870
India	395458	984171	13241148	13529086	17257086	17777540	13370508	13858672

10. 18. VALUE OF IMPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF ORIGIN (continued) (mln rials)

Country and region	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Other Asian countries.....	552161	300706	5170330	5110952	5584522	6462572	7641801	12669467
Africa	***426715***	***296259***	***2821475***	***2282641***	***4768183***	***2404601***	***2791281***	***1979059***
America	***3429081***	***3134262***	***11188289***	***10456360***	***20317542***	***14394770***	***11439117***	***10756670***
Brazil	605041	1573202	7231893	5220040	5402847	6076218	6548363	6728028
Canada	779846	671001	2265172	1381163	6592061	3085350	1382356	1220727
Other American countries	2044194	890038	1691225	3855158	8322633	5233202	9473423	2807915
Europe(2)	***12593093***	***14752194***	***164039811***	***177423602***	***205378350***	***176468970***	***201270653***	***173165988***
Germany	3558233	3171029	46650431	49485477	50986785	46437761	47331496	37458779
Austria.....	299189	418913	7349645	9947190	10773071	7312195	7516311	8815392
Spain	419880	540077	3624065	4311025	3993756	4575471	5145861	5800066
Ukraine	158893	194321	1291199	1361379	2435254	3365578	5656946	4507362
United Kingdom.....	1171607	1169075	13241561	18601819	19364101	16373085	7539099	1642093
Italy	1112388	1748140	15754902	17670138	18872374	18836033	18008641	18498723
Belgium	1133581	772657	6115344	4978325	9563151	5647220	6637609	7195065
Denmark.....	130049	152265	977244	1789053	1487199	1128640	1463282	1467005
Sweden	217716	662096	5250156	4196519	6864763	5955994	8939086	10623444
Switzerland	1420682	764188	21059385	25814502	33951515	21210805	38998003	27006408
Russian Federation.....	998515	1603496	6507682	8011264	13398500	10066810	12049161	8541697
France	727740	1946421	20144967	17589955	18945181	16642243	20998553	20001008
Netherlands	453355	607213	8404440	4987549	5078108	10821647	10657776	9217464
Other European countries	791265	1002303	7668791	8679405	9664594	8095487	10328829	12391482
Oceania	***1046733***	***838176***	***3323735***	***2320173***	***2377728***	***2881895***	***1765397***	***1641446***

1. Difference between the total and the parts to the sum of 8951 million rials relates to the value of commodities from different countries without customs declaration.

2. Discrepancies between statistics related to Asia and Europe with the main source is due to revision made in the divisions used by the United Nations.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

10. 19. WEIGHT OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS [1] OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (ton)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***7041464***	***16214099***	***27765571***	***32117681***	***33252806***	***47501467***	***60197774***	***66486911***
Section I. Live animals	20364	55451	147544	224993	254978	239992	310755	339493
Section II. Vegetable products	884345	1208301	2064112	2966995	2310757	2344781	3281370	2575008
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	3442	67476	97913	91500	74537	44318	50106	63206
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	339831	286716	847021	944816	688947	589291	598996	680680
Section V. Mineral products	3071786	9731639	14616912	16676743	17248740	28206838	37732341	43025054
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries	1560454	2347682	4027346	6752608	8581110	9547781	11618212	12888135
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof	166156	229043	776706	712600	1102846	2081998	2298066	2225177
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	22541	24154	28095	29641	27685	24776	25613	25823
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood	10302	30308	101363	76362	35086	12581	8354	14459
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	3618	10449	79276	67873	46694	46631	72631	37072
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles	91365	100599	131550	119024	107822	116574	115082	120067
Section XII. Footwear, headgear	20237	37110	21058	22219	18788	19464	17585	17548
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	260388	403351	1271537	1298979	1331357	2001879	2052103	2042725
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	5	3	9	9	7	491	182	59
Section XV. Base metals and articles	549267	1614641	3344913	1864585	1187129	1944191	1700526	2159150
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	11452	28109	110686	125879	121739	158620	164649	170967
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft	7929	22855	82788	122028	95131	104943	124617	81750
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic	566	540	2427	2439	1622	1385	892	785
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	000	000	000	000	43	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	16285	12671	12544	11156	8710	11883	13232	9192
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors apices and antiques	30	48	437	6546	8402	2918	12419	10480
Not specified and not stated	1101	4207	1334	687	719	132	0	81

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

10. 20. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY SECTIONS[1] OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS (mln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***5434917***	***7412797***	***119505142***	***142210639***	***174647749***	***217291433***	***274233763***	***371410085***
Section I. Live animals	114373	116755	2336963	3549009	4931788	4651045	5883821	8581544
Section II. Vegetable products	1228078	1338050	18092044	22407030	19482313	27967409	37060871	37558569
Section III. Animal or vegetable fats and oils	3308	80754	734600	701387	922312	778171	910199	1276899
Section IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	441180	254080	4997563	6026394	6716986	10049811	10555669	13311555
Section V. Mineral products	427367	1344546	25019475	31595871	42067294	54230400	72085345	115346554
Section VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries	472218	763586	12959039	26102051	41977546	35833413	48316687	72151076
Section VII. Plastics and articles thereof	200071	282478	8320275	8292527	13888223	23442400	30260711	37740572
Section VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	176788	156956	1152979	1138119	1632600	1578807	1620656	2184262
Section IX. Wood and articles of wood	7239	16798	401447	300904	174381	217165	233648	168478
Section X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	9481	18709	541926	504022	514700	551832	694177	602477
Section XI. Textiles and textile articles	1551167	1532674	8419630	7954894	9201320	11660907	11917451	13123128
Section XII. Footwear, headgear	108625	168782	780024	821541	894388	1268626	1289392	1628535
Section XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	69168	192812	3457722	3451698	4347851	5897152	6796017	7668812
Section XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	179	2723	734829	410056	655690	1932470	2867236	7797501
Section XV. Base metals and articles	470591	723606	22537449	17570160	14825829	21182473	24886876	35467180
Section XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	51530	168335	3837603	4428855	6516921	9374950	10447436	10815405
Section XVII. Vehicles, aircraft	36766	153253	3599532	5878146	4647306	5756907	6872267	4403517
Section XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic	5557	6274	120130	139831	232515	232461	251877	275279
Section XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts	000	000	000	000	000	000	10747	000
Section XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	57046	59450	425587	352937	279741	504286	531935	569730
Section XXI. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques	280	339	23616	460622	584138	161004	740745	646560
Not specified and not state	3907	31833	1015408	124582	153907	19744	0	92452

1. See the introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

10. 21. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF DESTINATION (mln rials)

Country and region	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***(1)5434990***	***7412797***	***119505142***	***142210639***	***174647749***	***217291432***	***274233768***	***371410084***
Asia(2)	***3004543***	***5183961***	***94519752***	***114631119***	***143291359***	***185200881***	***240384950***	***340161441***
Azerbaijan	331614	550322	3416091	3250575	3538161	3709979	3883699	5108649
Armenia	92438	92159	1369660	1059927	1419956	1032606	1169053	1169274
Afghanistan	41783	91134	4740910	5041838	6076943	10389382	14259022	24132915
United Arab Emirates	448843	1125223	15889150	20118457	22058121	29118270	34449540	49417822
Indonesia	23501	74028	581978	1912096	3025172	3662758	6289676	12192625
Iran (Free zones)	938170	1932866	22581697	27072391	46118352	44203016	1915854	1442215
Bahrain	7264	27985	473436	365074	530713	248423	291310	94719
Pakistan	58165	152662	2863469	2542009	2826239	4322844	5691199	6877002
Thailand	68977	76854	177871	428501	1096819	705446	887413	1025929
Taiwan	101781	93381	1157551	1907283	3570145	1835040	4385131	4802249
Turkmenistan	218946	132519	1324842	1756763	2403972	3550958	4295098	5804358
Turkey	234196	102175	2997931	5255643	5012402	5895751	10922821	15933968
China	128796	310808	9679116	11548011	19468281	31033074	47209996	61889530
Japan	173553	418743	6106113	8604865	5565380	3575787	4589192	5487903
Singapore	21057	76475	835803	481002	922608	1102415	1918212	14836394
Iraq	0	254764	15795594	17107002	26568686	45243097	46897577	56965747
Saudi Arabia	67423	(3)118637	3228162	2887334	3674804	1758808	829489	1234002
Oman	10641	12641	575138	1180557	681261	791986	1112092	1107050
Kazakhstan	78871	59487	667949	730339	663729	573208	708546	935072
Qatar	16247	111115	822924	804122	867958	652190	763487	846736
Korea, Rep. of	138338	87280	2122782	5113863	7726044	5382471	5924374	15428263
Kuwait	63624	185974	2560566	2958444	1269872	1369859	977211	1510223
Malaysia	17102	27196	333206	291992	1767276	969374	1040504	1450189
India	210568	328204	7688932	7776653	10976756	12547194	18794268	30093560

10. 21. VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY COUNTRIES OF DESTINATION (continued)

(mln rials)

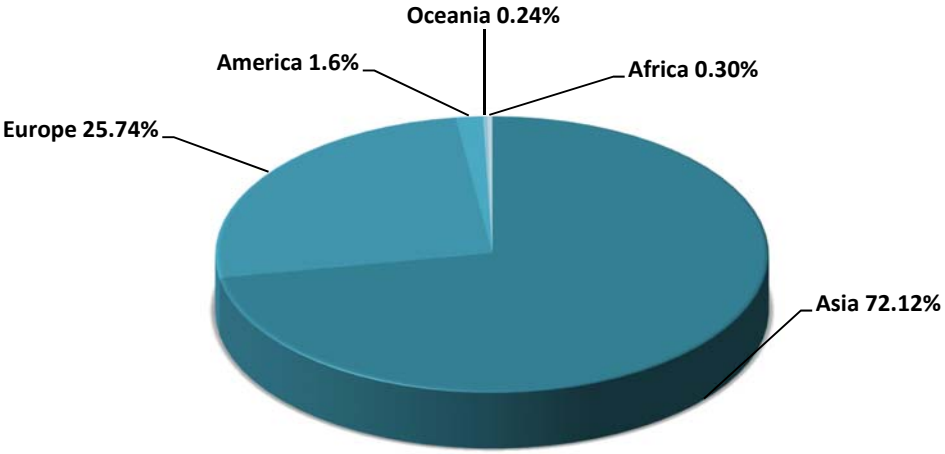
Country and region	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Other Asian countries...	2401729	4253428	76520093	92887815	115663660	161155792	21180186	20375046
Africa	***46831***	***151068***	***2721744***	***2637911***	***2625958***	***3274640***	***4801740***	***5046761***
America	***94114***	***275030***	***2511575***	***2202593***	***5560501***	***2686649***	***2772836***	***2540304***
Brazil	20656	7070	239522	94549	520498	400515	586749	194835
Canada	64176	44086	336815	321261	283032	364454	399134	551207
Other American countries	9283	223874	1935238	1786783	4756971	1921680	1952219	1794262
Europe(2)	***2270300***	***1781373***	***19543164***	***22547195***	***22438484***	***25643090***	***25126084***	***23001674***
Germany	997715	548401	3300581	3474121	3056564	3471423	3598012	4603316
Austria	58407	17027	102329	145640	114883	128566	136584	164260
Spain	67595	136899	1476059	2172991	1667900	1675216	1832905	1920549
Ukraine	169235	249856	633129	961216	746145	445130	550864	679607
United Kingdom.	56282	46530	712599	989447	564412	432376	503098	407165
Italy	359454	336127	5933385	4853637	3083114	4324441	3493047	2742345
Belgium	49993	49110	1672380	2068183	3891963	5050784	4522353	3073293
Denmark	17152	15961	86721	88118	61433	71684	117464	178334
Sweden	12402	15675	115798	121851	139533	162699	222256	327049
Switzerland	124141	44027	183811	174187	193571	245658	236365	238452
Russian Federation ...	85581	103424	2657361	3411103	3401943	3307099	3414403	4101396
France	94287	104014	580791	567196	626691	534181	610013	674223
Netherlands	86153	22764	947485	2177971	3278842	2953623	2932795	2342157
Other European countries...	87740	84330	1140734	1341532	1611491	2840210	2955925	1549528
Oceania	***19129***	***21364***	***208906***	***191820***	***731447***	***486173***	***1148158***	***659904***

1. Difference between the total and the parts to the sums of 3131 and 7096 million rials relates to the value of commodities from different countries without customs declaration.

2. Discrepancies between statistics related to Asia and Europe with the main source is due to revision made in the divisions used by the United Nations.

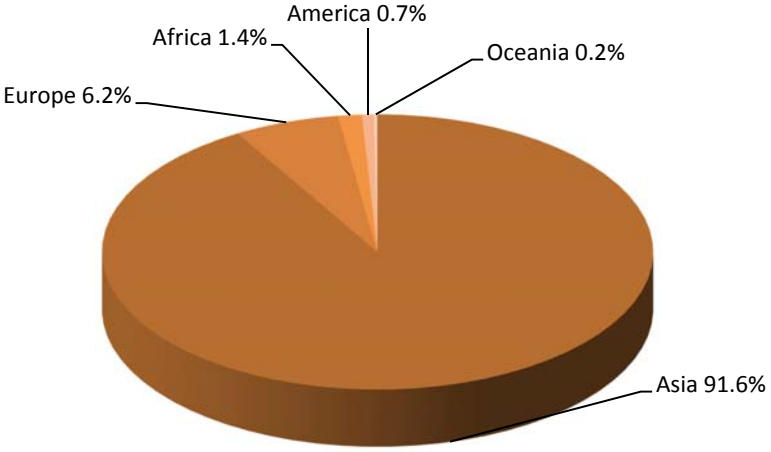
Source: Iran Customs Administration.

10.4. PERCENTOF THE VALUE OF IMPORTS BY CONTINENTS OF ORIGIN, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 10.18.

10.5. PERCENT OF THE VALUE OF NON-OIL EXPORTS BY CONTINENTS OF DESTINATION, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 10.21.

10. 22. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS[1] AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1390 (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter[2]	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
Total	***38307415***	***672746030***	***66486913***	***371410084***
SECTION I. Live animals	***341130***	***14722857***	***339493***	***8581544***
1. Live animals	5801	446175	14778	634609
2. Meat and edible meat offal	193311	9680857	25907	311961
3. Fish, crustaceans and molluscs and other aquatic invertebrates	56407	669284	54524	2260632
4. Dairy products; birds' eggs; natural honey; edible products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	83634	3834383	241271	4290867
5. Products of animal origin, not elsewhere specified or included	1977	92159	3014	1083474
SECTION II. Vegetable products	***7920581***	***47974603***	***2575008***	***37558569***
6. Live trees and other plants; bulbs, roots and the like; cut flowers and ornamental foliage	667	53939	11107	473711
7. Edible vegetables and certain roots and tubers	184797	1376587	1134625	7116572
8. Edible fruit and nuts; peel of citrus fruit or melons	771990	5863242	1216356	24030178
9. Coffee, tea, mate and spices	78920	2510042	34466	4700986
10. Cereals	6255177	32569698	14609	72574
11. Products of the milling industry; malt; starches; inulin; wheat gluten	10529	103181	36612	98160
12. Oil seeds and oleaginous fruits; miscellaneous grains, seeds and fruit, industrial or medicinal plants; straw and fodder	595858	5024219	79739	192401
13. Lac; gums, resins and other vegetable saps and extracts	16470	432568	9034	642792
14. Vegetable plaiting materials; vegetable products not elsewhere specified or included	6173	41129	38460	231197
SECTION III . Animal or vegetable fats and oils	***1264113***	***17902070***	***63206***	***1276899***
15. Animal and vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products; prepared edible fats; animal or vegetable waxes	1264113	17902070	63206	1276899
SECTION IV. Prepared foodstuffs, beverages	***3426352***	***26065526***	***680680***	***13311555***
16. Preparations of meat, of fish or of crustaceans, molluscs or of other aquatic invertebrates	2536	61955	3055	146457
17. Sugars and sugar confectionery	1266105	8446506	138332	2016889
18. Cocoa and cocoa preparations	24213	1102819	5728	376720
19. Preparations' of cereals, flour, starch; or milk pastry cookies and products	6029	170686	185039	3807401
20. Preparations of vegetables, fruit, or other parts of plants	97930	940792	210326	4188319
21. Miscellaneous edible preparations	44043	2690760	62924	2190323
22. Beverages, spirits and vinegar	89713	554246	49264	360294
23. Residues and waste from the food industries; prepared animal fodder	1865605	9388198	24268	124061
24. Tobacco	30177	2709566	1744	101091
SECTION V. Mineral products	***5446669***	***44380550***	***43025054***	***115346554***
25. Salt; sulphur; earths and stone; plastering materials, lime and cement	321366	1414072	13905350	10147834

10. 22. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS(1) AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1390 (continued) (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter(2)	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
26. Ores, slag and ash	231710	1086805	18461076	12642697
27. Mineral fuels, mineral oils and products of their distillation; bituminous substances; mineral waxes	4893593	41879672	10658628	92556024
SECTION VI. Products of the chemical or allied industries	***1681816***	***54593491***	***12887303***	***72135817***
28. Inorganic chemicals; organic or inorganic compounds of precious metals, of rare-earth metals, of radioactive elements or of isotopes	292871	3758053	2651605	8783975
29. Organic chemicals	324935	13459207	6560773	41118065
30. Pharmaceutical products	12451	15491096	12793	1679141
31. Fertilizers	553742	4217707	2879050	11664380
32. Tanning or dyeing extracts; tannins and their derivatives; dyes, pigments and other colouring matter; paints and varnishes; putty and other mastics; inks	104324	3679477	45118	1217726
33. Essential oils and resinoids; perfumery, cosmetic or toilet preparations	40009	2477210	9304	284228
34. Soap, organic surface-active agents, washing preparations, lubricating preparations, artificial waxes, prepared waxes, polishing or scouring preparations, candles and similar articles, modelling pastes ,"dental waxes" and dental preparations with a basis of plaster	40652	1197773	225966	1835582
35. Albuminoidal substances; modified starches, glues, enzymes	34338	1378214	12235	370770
36. Explosives; pyrotechnic products; matches;	0	0	0	0
37. Photographic or cinematographic goods	8185	878882	0	69
38. Miscellaneous chemical products	270309	8055873	490459	5181880
SECTION VII. Plastics and articles thereof	***1505495***	***40078352***	***2225177***	***37740572***
39. Plastics and articles thereof	1242991	29383908	2187737	36888783
40. Rubber and articles thereof	262505	10694444	37440	851789
SECTION VIII. Raw hides and skins, leather	***15042***	***325844***	***25823***	***2184262***
41. Raw hides and skins (other than fur skins) and	693	8584	25553	2140558
42. Articles of leather; saddlery and harness; travel goods, handbags and similar containers; articles of animal gut (other than silk-worm gut)	14322	315367	271	43704
43. Fur skins and artificial fur; manufactures thereof	27	1893	0	0
SECTION IX. Wood and articles of wood	***1450578***	***7541286***	***14459***	***168478***
44. Wood and articles of wood; wood charcoal	1449087	7508077	13273	125775
45. Cork and articles of cork	171	6696	9	197
46. Manufactures of straw, of esparto and of other plaiting	1320	26513	1177	42506
SECTION X. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material	***1168301***	***15267582***	***37072***	***602477***
47. Pulp of wood or of other fibrous cellulosic material waste and scrap of paper or paperboard	119369	1639983	15861	42741
48. Paper and paperboard; articles of paper pulp, of paper or of paperboard	1045475	13322906	18421	230031

10. 22. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS[1] AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1390 (continued) (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter[2]	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
49. Printed books, newspapers, pictures and other products of the printing industry; manuscripts, typescripts and plans	3457	304694	2790	329705
SECTION XI. Textiles and textile articles	***512641***	***15174159***	***120067***	***13123128***
50. Silk	631	52952	57	2100
51. Wool, fine or coarse animal hair; horsehair yarn and woven fabric	4265	429879	5612	315625
52. Cotton	53230	1632082	1237	58469
53. Other vegetable textile fibres; paper yarn and woven fabrics of paper yarn	61060	779676	241	4589
54. Man-made filaments	77294	2531485	3510	142885
55. Man-made staple fibres	227640	6975801	11543	328286
56. Wadding, felt and nonwovens; special yarns; twine, cordage, ropes and cables and articles thereof	12582	446971	10301	284838
57. Carpets and other textile floor coverings	7985	195848	51625	9925319
58. Special woven fabrics; tufted textile fabrics; lace; tapestries; trimmings; embroidery	13306	500796	2492	198266
59. Impregnated, coated, covered or laminated textile fabrics; textile articles of a kind suitable for industrial use	46549	1214176	687	41996
60. Knitted or crocheted fabrics	633	29111	1	85
61. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, knitted or crocheted	846	97168	3973	638020
62. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories, not knitted or crocheted	1366	148509	1081	190996
63. Other made up textile articles; sets; worn clothing and worn textile articles; rags	5255	139704	27706	991654
SECTION XII. Footwear, headgear	***11080***	***418890***	***17548***	***1628535***
64. Footwear, gaiters and the like; parts of such articles	4850	230905	17384	1611867
65. Headgear and parts thereof	1912	58541	103	15403
66. Umbrellas, sun umbrellas, walking-sticks, seat-sticks, whips, riding-crops and parts thereof	861	15978	40	779
67. Prepared feathers and down and articles made of feathers or of down; artificial flowers; articles of human hair	3456	113467	22	485
SECTION XIII. Articles of stone, plaster	***747175***	***6688696***	***2042725***	***7668812***
68.Articles of stone, plaster, cement, asbeston, mica or similar materials	258746	1425488	336594	1116630
69. Ceramic products	256602	2073231	1383106	4423467
70. Glass and glassware	231828	3189977	323026	2128714
SECTION XIV. Natural or cultured pearls	***1991***	***14084636***	***59***	***7797501***
71. Natural or cultured pearls, precious or semi- precious stones, precious metals, metals clad with precious metal and articles thereof; imitation jewellery; coin	1991	14084636	59	7797501
SECTION XV. Base metals and articles	***10044687***	***107326531***	***2159150***	***35467180***
72. Iron and steel	9026226	83416078	1246729	11003833
73. Articles of iron or steel	671173	13501549	344574	5859626

10. 22. WEIGHT AND VALUE OF IMPORTS AND EXPORTS BY SECTIONS[1] AND CHAPTERS OF CUSTOMS TARIFFS, THE YEAR 1390 (continued) (ton; mln rials)

Section and chapter[2]	Imports		Non-oil exports	
	Weight	Value	Weight	Value
74. Copper and articles thereof	8749	651689	172716	8798962
75. Nickel and articles thereof	1989	615940	35	1359
76. Aluminium and articles thereof	212175	5135260	205314	5375205
78. Lead and articles thereof	2958	100248	41674	1021614
79. Zinc and articles thereof	4992	132615	142391	3217794
80. Tin and articles thereof	1348	387452	22	561
81. Other base metals; cermets; articles thereof	2170	170540	293	48484
82. Tools, implements; cutlery, spoons and forks of base metal; parts thereof	32929	1581072	1596	47050
83. Miscellaneous articles of base metal	79980	1634089	3806	92692
SECTION XVI. Machinery and mechanical appliances	***1825470***	***167536886***	***170966***	***10815405***
84. Nuclear reactors, boilers, machinery and mechanical appliances; parts thereof	1350233	124849508	120962	6615159
85. Electrical machinery and equipment and parts thereof; sound recorders and reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and parts and accessories of such articles	475237	42687378	50004	4200246
SECTION XVII. Vehicles, aircraft	***502534***	***39045335***	***81670***	***4366300***
86. Railway or tramway locomotives, rolling-stock and parts thereof; railway or tramway track fixtures and fittings and parts mechanical (including electro-mechanical) traffic signalling equipment of all kinds	78445	8155579	532	12792
87. Vehicles other than railway or tramway rolling - stock, and parts and accessories thereof	418444	30450522	80251	4325229
88. Aircraft, spacecraft, and parts thereof	0	0	0	0
89. Ships, boats and floating structures	5645	439234	887	28280
SECTION XVIII. Optical, photographic, cinematographic	***38517***	***17076415***	***785***	***275279***
90. Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; parts and thereof accessories	30312	16119716	522	264258
91. Clocks and watches and parts thereof	6609	895234	121	3995
92. Musical instruments; parts and accessories of such articles	1596	61465	143	7026
SECTION XIX. Arms and ammunition; parts.	***0***	***0***	***0***	***0***
93. Arms and ammunition; parts and accessories thereof	0	0	0	0
SECTION XX. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	***143502***	***4491834***	***9192***	***569730***
94. Furniture; bedding, mattresses, mattress supports, cushions and similar stuffed furnishings; lamps and lighting fittings, not elsewhere specified or included; illuminated signs, illuminated name plates and the like; prefabricated buildings	78248	2452896	6974	386732
95. Toys, games and sports requisites; parts and accessories, thereof	40039	1255671	1518	51025
96. Miscellaneous manufactured articles	25215	783267	701	131973
SECTION XX. Works of art, collectors pieces and antiques	***257040***	***30377855***	***10480***	***646560***
97. Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques	115	4881	23	20681
98. Unassembled C.K.D. articles of road construction machinery, cars and other machinery	256925	30372974	10457	625879
Not specified and not stated	0	0	0	0

1. See introduction of this chapter for more information on the complete title of sections.

2. Chapters 77 and 99 have been designed for future classification needs.

Source: Iran Customs Administration.

10. 23. PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENTS SERVING FOODS AND BEVERAGES BY INDUSTRY AND NUMBER OF WORKERS, THE YEAR 1381

Industry	Total	1 worker	2 workers	3-5 workers	6-9 workers	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100+ workers	Not stated
Total	***74688***	***42248***	***18172***	***10720***	***1971***	***1437***	***71***	***38***	***31***
Public accommodations	6062	1666	1509	1703	496	582	53	31	22
Hotels, apartment hotels, motels, inns and tourism complexes.....	921	66	83	260	164	285	35	26	2
Boarding houses, pilgrims houses, and youth accommodations	2799	880	922	757	127	96	6	1	10
School and university dormitories	1730	461	380	565	161	146	9	3	5
Dormitories and camping sites affiliated to organizations, departments and corporations.....	606	256	123	120	44	55	3	0	5
Others	6	3	1	1	0	0	0	1	0
Establishments serving foods and beverages	68626	40582	16663	9017	1475	855	18	7	9
Restaurants and canteens .. .	10946	2333	2930	3868	1044	741	14	7	9
Places serving Kabab, Beryani, Halim and/or Aash	9979	5484	3038	1357	84	16	0	0	0
Sandwich stands and fast foods and/or snack serving places .....….....	22318	14468	5477	2065	245	62	1	0	0
Cafes and tea houses	16329	12897	2598	776	43	15	0	0	0
Places serving edible offals such as livers, guts and kidneys.....	2055	1375	535	139	3	3	0	0	0
Places serving edible offals such as sheep's head and trotters as well as tripe	2214	1145	748	303	13	4	1	0	0
Refreshment stands	3854	2178	1172	459	34	10	1	0	0
Places serving other foods not classified	911	702	162	41	4	1	1	0	0
Restaurants affiliated to govt. and non-govt. organizations and agencies..	20	0	3	9	5	3	0	0	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 24. PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENTS SERVING FOODS AND BEVERAGES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1381

Ostan	Total			Public accommodations			Establishments serving foods and beverages		
	Total country	Urban	Rural	Total country	Urban	Rural	Total country	Urban	Rural
Total	***74688***	***60356***	***14332***	***6062***	***5280***	***782***	***68626***	***55076***	***13550***
East Azarbayejan	5196	4323	873	229	202	27	4967	4121	846
West Azarbayejan	3750	2999	751	178	155	23	3572	2844	728
Ardebil	2492	1759	733	244	200	44	2248	1559	689
Esfahan	4311	3839	472	236	212	24	4075	3627	448
Ilam	529	472	57	60	47	13	469	425	44
Bushehr	677	572	105	94	65	29	583	507	76
Tehran	14114	13144	970	491	464	27	13623	12680	943
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	436	387	49	32	29	3	404	358	46
South Khorasan	345	281	64	95	64	31	250	217	33
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5539	5076	463	1399	1338	61	4140	3738	402
North Khorasan	523	469	54	37	32	5	486	437	49
Khuzestan	3426	2965	461	285	258	27	3141	2707	434
Zanjan	885	749	136	111	94	17	774	655	119
Semnan	458	387	71	80	72	8	378	315	63
Sistan & Baluchestan	969	862	107	174	143	31	795	719	76
Fars	3070	2616	454	407	380	27	2663	2236	427
Qazvin	1018	820	198	69	54	15	949	766	183
Qom	1481	1400	81	113	109	4	1368	1291	77
Kordestan	1503	1293	210	124	89	35	1379	1204	175
Kerman	1855	1665	190	206	184	22	1649	1481	168
Kermanshah	1742	1626	116	107	103	4	1635	1523	112
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	436	399	37	51	49	2	385	350	35
Golestan	1124	964	160	64	54	10	1060	910	150
Gilan	10162	4343	5819	240	172	68	9922	4171	5751
Lorestan	1126	987	139	110	90	20	1016	897	119
Mazandaran	3563	2535	1028	349	200	149	3214	2335	879
Markazi	1028	916	112	92	78	14	936	838	98
Hormozgan	980	774	206	209	194	15	771	580	191
Hamedan	1193	1068	125	96	84	12	1097	984	113
Yazd	757	666	91	80	65	15	677	601	76

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 25. PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENTS SERVING FOODS AND BEVERAGES BY NUMBER OF WORKERS AND OSTAN, THE YEAR 1381

Ostan	Total	1 worker	2 workers	3-5 workers	6-9 workers	10-49 workers	50-99 workers	100+ workers	Not stated
Total country	***74688***	***42248***	***18172***	***10720***	***1971***	***1437***	***71***	***38***	***31***
East Azarbayejan	5196	3409	1087	593	63	40	2	2	0
West Azarbayejan	3750	2530	806	362	33	19	0	0	0
Ardebil	2492	1608	591	255	25	12	1	0	0
Esfahan	4311	2085	1186	818	124	90	3	5	0
Ilam	529	352	134	31	7	5	0	0	0
Bushehr	677	338	221	93	12	12	0	1	0
Tehran	14114	6101	3816	2979	682	474	17	14	31
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	436	269	100	50	10	7	0	0	0
South Khorasan.....	345	206	87	38	8	6	0	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	5539	2329	1661	1140	221	165	17	6	0
North Khorasan.....	523	347	102	64	5	4	0	1	0
Khuzestan	3426	2073	805	388	78	73	6	3	0
Zanjan	885	477	236	130	26	16	0	0	0
Semnan	458	218	125	90	16	9	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan ...	969	552	243	126	21	24	3	0	0
Fars	3070	1512	827	550	102	75	3	1	0
Qazvin	1018	515	290	155	42	16	0	0	0
Qom	1481	849	373	203	23	33	0	0	0
Kordestan	1503	704	503	244	39	13	0	0	0
Kerman	1855	1067	460	224	58	43	2	1	0
Kermanshah	1742	981	511	205	30	14	1	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	436	255	116	48	12	5	0	0	0
Golestan	1124	608	327	143	29	17	0	0	0
Gilan	10162	8379	1224	446	74	36	3	0	0
Lorestan	1126	655	291	139	23	18	0	0	0
Mazandaran	3563	2034	861	506	82	76	3	1	0
Markazi	1028	519	292	170	17	27	3	0	0
Hormozgan	980	351	293	212	54	61	6	3	0
Hamedan	1193	597	360	190	23	22	1	0	0
Yazd	757	328	244	128	32	25	0	0	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 26. WORKERS OF PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENTS SERVING FOODS AND BEVERAGES, THE YEAR 1381

Industry	*Workers*
Total	***166061***
Public accommodations	***34917***
Hotels, apartment hotels, motels, inns and tourism complexes	15853
Boarding houses, pilgrimage houses, and youth accommodations	8489
School and university dormitories	8023
Dormitories and camping sites affiliated to organizations, departments, institutions, banks and corporations, etc.	2414
Others	138
Establishments serving foods and beverages	***131144***
Restaurants and canteens	43227
Places serving Kabab, Beryani, Halim and/or Aash	16867
Sandwich stands and fast foods and/or snack serving places	35175
Cafes and tea houses	21192
Places serving edible offals such as livers, guts and kidneys	2956
Places serving edible offals such as sheep's head and trotters and tripe	3844
Refreshment stands	6471
Places serving different foods not classified	1276
Restaurants affiliated to govt. and non-govt. organizations and agencies	136

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

10. 27. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF THE NATION'S ACCOMMODATIONS[1] BY CLASS

Year and Ostan	Number									
	Total	5-Star	4-Star	3-Star	2-Star	1-Star	Luxury hotels	Not classified	Room	Bed
1375	521	9	16	55	183	188	×	70	23897	48879
1380[2]	718	11	38	80	228	219	×	142	27889	57661
1385	000	000	000	000	000	000	×	000	000	000
1386[3]	741	17	50	137	277	233	×	27	31653	68273
1387	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1388	2721	17	69	596	769	1165	15	90	72593	171306
1389	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	76120	202679
1390	***3282***	***21***	***78***	***708***	***867***	***1360***	***13***	***235***	***81999***	***221410***
East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Alborz	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tehran	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Semnan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Fars	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Qazvi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Gilan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Lorestan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Markazi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000

1. Including hotels, apartment hotels, lodging houses, inns, complexes, camps, waterside cottages, and motels.
2. Including hotels and apartment hotels only.
3. Including hotels only.
Sources: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance;
- Presidency of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

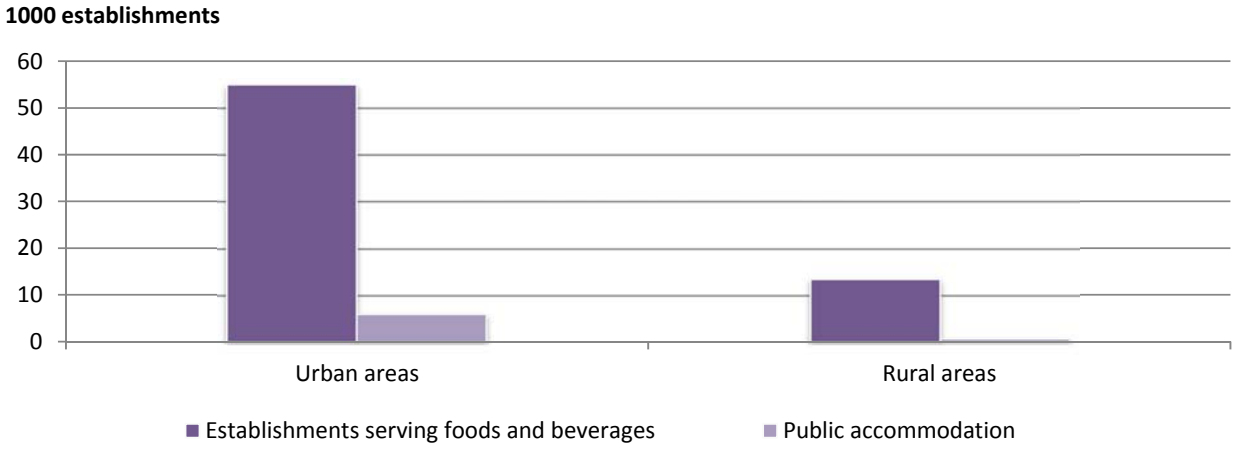
10. 28. BEDS IN ACCOMMODATION FACILITIES[1] BY CLASS

Year	Total	5-star	4-star	3-star	2-star	1-star	Luxury hotels	Not classified
1375	48879	4841	3969	9259	13706	9883	×	7221
1380[2].....	57661	4489	7589	11872	17037	10456	×	6218
1385.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	×	000
1386[3].....	68273	12147	19832	17345	10506	7689	×	754
1387.....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1388.....	171306	7775	13273	43333	45942	56370	793	3370
1389.....	202679	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390……	***221410***	***9451***	***17515***	***56783***	***53409***	***72456***	***1043***	***10753***

1. Including hotels, apartment hotels, lodging houses, inns, complexes, camps, waterside cottages and motels.
2. Including hotels and apartment hotels only.
3. Including hotels only.

Sources: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance;
- Presidency of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

10.6. NUMBER OF PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS AND ESTABLISHMENTS SERVING FOODS AND BEVERAGES IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS, THE YEAR 1381



For data see Table 10.24.

Introduction

Statistics presented in this chapter are on transport (land, water and air), storage, post and telecommunications. Below you will find a brief record of statistics production on each area.

Land transport

A. Railways: In 1324, the Iranian State Railways for the first time established a statistical unit as the Statistics and Studies Office to meet its statistical needs for planning.

At present, the Statistics and Electronic Services Bureau of the Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran compiles and publishes required statistics annually based on the daily and monthly reports from different regions and districts.

B. Road transport: The oldest data on the length of main roads available to the SCI date back to the year 1340 which appeared in the first statistical yearbook in 1345. At present, data on roads are produced by the Statistics, Information and Technical Documentation Bureau of the Ministry of Roads and Transportation.

By transferring the responsibility of construction and maintenance of rural roads from the Ministry of Roads and Transportation to the then Ministry of Jahad-e-Sazandegi (present Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture) in 1368, data on rural roads were collected and supplied by this Ministry. However, as of Tir 1381, the Ministry of Roads and Transportation was entrusted with the responsibility of "rural roads" activities again.

Moreover, statistics on the number of registered motor vehicles from the Police Department are presented in this chapter. No comprehensive statistics on volume of transport and motor vehicle traffic in public roads were available until 1341, when the Ministry of Roads and Transportation produced such data for the first time. However, due to different Problems, the activity was not a continuous one. Due to increasing needs for statistical data in this area, the responsibility of data collection was first entrusted to the Statistics and Planning Office of the State Organization of Transportation and Terminals in 1361 and then shifted to its IT office in the second midyear 1376 – The organization was renamed Road Maintenance & Transportation Organization in 1382.

In 1366, in order to remove some of the statistical shortages in this area, the SCI compiled data on characteristics of road transport fleet, drivers, and the freight carried, by implementing "Survey of Road Transport", summary results of which were presented in the previous yearbooks.

Water transport

Data on ports - mostly on the number and capacity of vessels entered and duration of their stays - were compiled through a statistical survey conducted by the Ports and Shipping Organization (PSO) in 1342. At present, PSO compiles the data as registers.

In addition to the I.R.I. Shipping Company, which started its operations under the title of Iranian Commercial Shipping in 1346, three other companies, namely Iran-India Shipping, Valfajr 8 Shipping, and the Caspian Sea Shipping are also transporting passengers and freight. Data on these three are included in this chapter.

Air transport

Statistics on air transport was taken into consideration by establishment of the first local airline, National Iranian Airline, in 1323, renamed the Airline of the I.R. of Iran following

the Islamic Revolution. Other airlines were established after the victory of the Islamic Revolution including Aseman in 1359, Iran-Air Tour, Payam, Caspian, Kish Air, Saha and Safiran in 1371 and Mahan Air in 1372. The data on local airlines are compiled by the Civil Aviation Organization (CAO).

Data on international airlines operations in Iran presented in this chapter are supplied to the Civil Aviation Organization by their agencies. The CAO provides the SCI with these data.

Storage

The SCI conducted nationwide Census of Cold Storages and Survey of Establishments Rendering Storage Services in 1366 and 1370 respectively. In order to produce data on general characteristics of storages, the SCI undertook nationwide Survey of Storages in 1373.

Moreover, by using the outcomes of the 1373 General Mining and Manufacturing Census updated and completed according to the data of the related organizations, the SCI conducted the Census of Warehouses and Cold Storages in 1377 and 1380. In the years 1382 and 1384, by using the frame of the 1381 General Census of Establishments, the SCI attempted to collect the stated data.

It should be noted that the 1377, 1380, 1382, and 1384 censuses covered only the independent or affiliated warehouses and cold storages that had rendered their services to the public.

Data for wheat silos are from Commerce Department of State Cereal Organization since 1374.The organization was renamed Iran Public Commerce on 1st Esfand 1382.

Post

Data for post have been produced as registers by post offices since 1337, and collected and disseminated in the statistical yearbook by the SCI since 1345.

Telecommunications

Data for telecommunications have been produced as registers by the related departments since 1337, and collected and disseminated in the statistical yearbook by the SCI since 1345.

Since postal units included in table 11.29 provide postal services, separating units rendering modern postal services is not considered necessary. The mentioned units were removed by the Post Company in 1382.

Definitions and concepts

Railways: tracks for the transport of cargo and/or passengers by rail transport vehicles, which is divided into main track and side track

Main tracks: lines which connect railway stations.

Side tracks: are non-main tracks including commercial-industrial and shunting tracks.

Shunting tracks: tracks established for separating trains from coaches or connecting them to each other in administrative railway stations.

Commercial-industrial lines of railway: lines which branch off from lines inside the railway station and are connected to inside lines of requesting institutions upon the request of government, industrial or agricultural and commercial institutions.

Locomotive: a vehicle with propelling power which is used to move wagons and classified by type of energy consumption (electric, diesel and steam) use type (main shunting).

Net weight of freight: total weight of commercial and government freight (excluding freight of the railway) as well as the weight of luggage.

Gross weight of freight: total net weight of freight as well as the weight of the train.

Railway Luggage: freight which is not allowed to be carried with the passengers in wagon on the basis of railway regulation, but it is carried in a special wagon by passenger trains with the same name.

Freeway: a physically separate 2-way traffic motorway without level crossings. The way for entering and leaving it is through certain and limited areas only.

Highway (4-line main road): a physically separate 4-way traffic motorway whose crossings can be level too.

Rural road: a way which connects rural production centres to by- roads and main roads.

Port: a vast water area including still main and side basins, docks, installations, equipment, and side buildings located on the land for the traffic of vessels in order to carry out required operation.

Commercial port: a port in which exclusively trade goods are loaded and unloaded.

Vessel: any type of marine transport means. Vessels may be classified by type and their usage.

Ship: any vessel usually made of metal with an engine and a gross capacity of over 500 tons.

Gross registered capacity of vessel: capacity of the vessel in ton (100 cubic feet) recorded in the related certificate under international regulations.

Net registered capacity of vessel: gross registered capacity less the volume of space occupied by machinery, employees, warehouses and other space considered for navigation as recorded in the related certificate under international regulations.

Tonnage: weight of goods carried, with respect to their volumes, in tons or ton equivalent. According to sanctioned tariffs, a certain volume of goods is considered equivalent to one ton and fare must be paid for one ton.

Bulk carrier (dry): those carrying homogenous shipments and warehouses on a single deck. These carriers usually lack crane and have only two big hooks for handling goods.

General cargo vessels: vessels with several warehouses on several (usually two or three) decks with cranes for cargo handling.

Oil tanker: vessel used for transporting liquids.

Multi-purpose carrier: vessel carrying a variety of cargoes such as containers, miscellaneous goods, bags and bulk. In these vessels, the dimensions of warehouses and decks are usually a multiplier of a 20-foot container. These vessels have a capacity of about 20000 tons with 4 or 5 warehouses as well as 3 to 5 cranes.

Container carrier: special vessels carrying containers with a transport capacity of about seven hundred 20-foot containers.

Airport: refers to any type of building, installations and equipment located on the land or at sea, all or part of which is used for arrival, departure and traffic of the airplanes.

Flight: the motion of an airplane from an airport to another under a certain number, which may include one or more stages.

Domestic flight: flight is carried out by domestic airlines whose flight origin and destination is inside the country, even if the flight route crosses the international borders.

Air passenger: a person (excluding pilot and the crew) who travels by plane.

Domestic air passenger: a person whose flight and destination is inside the country.

International in-coming passenger: a person whose flight origin and destination is outside and inside the country respectively.

International out-going passenger: a person whose flight origin and destination is abroad.

Air cargo: a cargo with a bill of lading transported by aircraft, excluding freight carried by the passenger.

Air postal parcels: all postal parcels such as letters or post depository parcel delivered to the airlines as DEPESH.

Cooperative: refers to company which is formed and registered with at least 7 natural persons or non-government legal persons to meet common needs and improve socio-economic conditions of its members through self-assistance and mutual help based on cooperative law.

Transportation cooperatives: a company which is formed and registered with natural persons or non-government legal persons based on cooperative law to transport goods, passengers or both by land, air, and railway.

Establishment: a place or part of place where continuous and regular activities are carried out under a single management and accounting.

Main activity of an establishment: an activity for which most of the establishment facilities, installations and equipment have been provided and from which most of the establishment income is earned.

Storage: a place or enclosed area the whole or a part of which is allocated to warehousing. Storages are divided by type of building (uncovered, covered...), type of use (public and private), type of equipment (mechanized, cold storage, silo, wheat silo, warehouse…) and other features.

Cold storage: an independent establishment the whole or a part of which is allocated to carry out activities relating to cold storage services for keeping and reserving crops, livestock products and perishable goods, under certain conditions with respect to temperature, humidity, etc. and renders services to the public (whether or not producing services for own use).

One and two-circuit hall: in one-circuit halls, temperature is roughly fixed either below or above zero and is inconvertible from a point into the other point, while, in a two-circuit hall, temperature can be converted from one point into the other point, i.e. the circuit below or above zero can be used when necessary.

Silo: a place for vertical and horizontal storing. It has a metal or concrete construction for storing grainy and powdery substances in the bulk.

Uncovered warehouse: a special place within the enclosure of certain silos used for storing wheat for a short time. Wheats unloaded in these warehouses are transferred from loading pitch into the silo as soon as possible.

Regular covered warehouses: warehouses without any mechanized connection with the main silo. Cereals unloaded in these warehouses are transferred into the silo by truck or other vehicles.

Storage or cold storage in operation: an establishment rendering warehousing or cold storage services during a year for at least 30 successive or non-successive days.

Operating storage or cold storage: an establishment rendering warehousing or cold storage services during a year for at least 30 days and bearing charges for carrying out its activities as well as earning income.

Postal unit: places where postal services are rendered. Depending on their geographical locations, postal units operate either under other postal units, or directly under the postal executive units whose main activities are logistic and administrative services.

Post *General Department or Department:* main postal units located in the capital of Ostans or Shahrestans (Chapter1, Definitions and concepts), or in one of postal districts of Tehran, where all postal operations and services are carried out.

Urban post office: postal units located in all urban areas which perform operations relating to receipt, preparation, dispatch and delivery of mail, as well as sale of postal securities.

Urban post counter: postal units established in areas where there is a high demand for postal services, such as large public or private institutions. In these counters, negotiable bonds are sold and different kinds of mail are received and dispatched in a limited scale.

Postal agency: in rural areas or suburbs where establishment of a postal unit is not economical, a postal agency is established. This kind of unit is responsible for receiving and dispatching ordinary or registered mail. These units are run by one of the local trustworthy people (usually, a local businessman) under a contract.

Rural post office: in certain rural areas qualified for rendering postal services, units called "rural post offices" are established to render services to a number of adjacent villages. These offices are responsible for receipt, preparation, dispatch and delivery of mail, as well as sale of postal securities.

Post and telecommunications office: in a number of operating telecommunications or post units within the suburbs or rural areas, mixed postal and telecommunications services are rendered by the person tasked with this responsibility under the management of the post company. This unit is called post and telecommunications office.

Urban agency: a non-government postal unit established by natural persons or legal entities according to a contract concluded between them and the Post Company of the Islamic Republic of Iran to render postal services in urban areas.

Postbox: the smallest postal unit installed and used in the public thoroughfares (whether cities or villages). When necessary, these units are used only for ordinary mail and the sender drops his or her stamped letter into it.

Other postal units: include rural cooperatives rendering postal services, mobile post, as well as a letter delivery station.

Parcel: any mail whose weight does not exceed 30 kgs for delivery inside the country and 20 kgs for delivery abroad (10 kgs for airmail), accepted and sent as registered and insured parcels with declared costs, according to certain regulations.

Postal printed matters: printed matters published as books, newspapers, magazines and publications and handed in to the post office in open packages with different sizes. Their postal charges are less than the other mail.

Small packages: any kind of goods, recorded information, magnetic tapes, films whether unexposed or developed, gifts and souvenirs in packages weighing no more than 2 kgs. This

kind of parcel is dispatched as registered, insured or express.

Channel: the course in which a telecommunication signal can move with the least noise (for making connection).

Installed telephone: a telephone line whose essential equipment is installed, but not yet supplied to the customer.

Telephone in use: a telephone line supplied to a customer so that calls could be made through it.

City public telephone line: telephone box installed on the thoroughfares to be used for city calls.

Inter-city public telephone line: telephone installed on the thoroughfares to be used for inter-city calls.

Rural areas with telephone communication facilities: villages which have access to nationwide telecommunications network through telecommunications offices.

Mobile phone: is a cellular telephone system rendering the same services and enjoying the same capabilities as an ordinary digital phone with no need for a fixed place for installation.

Main transmitter: a set of apparatuses and equipment which receives radio or television programmes as sound or image signals and after amplifying them, covers intended areas on one of the tuned frequencies or channels.

Station: a geographical location where main transmitter is installed.

Selected information

In the year 1390, the length of railway lines, was 12785 kilometers which increased about 1.3 percent in comparison to the preceding year. In the same year, the length of the roads of the country was 79829 kilometers and the length of the rural roads was 150043 kilometers.

In the year **1390**, the number of passengers transported via railways was about 28560000 persons. Furthermore, in the same year, the number of passengers transported via public road passenger vehicles (bus, minibus, and passenger vehicles) was 236 mln persons, the destination of 59.3 % and 40.7 % of whom was intra-province and inter-province respectively.

In the year 1390, about 2482000 motor vehicles were registered in the country which had a 13.9% increase in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1390, the volume of goods unloaded and loaded at the commercial ports of the country was about 64 and 57 mln tons respectively of which 68.0 % was for unloading and 63.2 % for loading of non-oil goods.

In the year 1390, there were close to 612 mln intra- city and more than 155 mln inter-city parcels, indicating a decrease of 2.8 and 7.2 percent. The number of parcels received from abroad was 6263000 while 1356000 parcels were dispatched abroad, showing an increase of 10.9 and 4.5 percent decrease respectively compared to the previous year.

Moreover, the number of fixed telephone subscribers was over 26 mln persons and the number of mobile phone subscribers was about 70 mln persons.

Moreover, in the year 1390, there were 52704 villages with telephone communication.

11. 1. LENGTH OF RAILWAYS BY TYPE (km)

Year	Main lines	Side and shunting tracks	Industrial-commercial lines
1375	5612	2398	609
1380	(1)7159	1308	788
1385	(1)8595	1597	945
1386	(1)8745	1656	1081
1387	(1)9079	1665	1051
1388	9482	(1)1683	(1)1040
1389	9795	1822	1003
1390	***9992***	***1827***	***966***

1. *Revised figures.*

Source: Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

11. 2. LOCOMOTIVES, PASSENGERS AND NET FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY RAILWAYS

Year	Locomotives(1)		Passengers		Net freight	
	Number	Power (h.p.)	Number (1000 persons)	Man-kilometre (mln)	Weight (1000 tons)	Ton-kilometre (mln)
1375	247	627162	8882	7044	22650	13638
1380	277	711095	13111	8043	26392	14613
1385	360	1040400	21346	12549	32978	20542
1386	372	1066450	24459	13900	30995	20229
1387	380	1074050	26225	15312	33044	20540
1388	409	1187789	27710	16814	32817	20247
1389(2)	414	1192585	28814	17611	33458	21779
1390	***439***	***1294087***	***28560***	***17877***	***33104***	***21008***

1. Including operating locomotives.
2.Revised figures.

Source: Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

11. 3. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT TRANSPORTED BY THE RAILWAYS (1000 tons)

Year	Total	Oil products	Minerals	Agricultural products	Food stuff	Industrial products	Luggage	Other
1375(1)	22650	3995	9211	1220	331	3791	43	4059
1380(1)	26392	3109	11062	2041	416	4126	25	5613
1385(1)	32978	4340	20452	1412	431	3614	32	2697
1386(1)	30995	3127	20087	1121	595	2881	40	3144
1387(1)	33044	3447	22946	1033	399	1693	44	3482
1388(1)	32817	2856	22578	1548	428	2084	43	3280
1389(1)	33458	2649	23497	1026	946	1901	46	3842
1390	***33104***	***3176***	***23481***	***631***	***445***	***1631***	***52***	***3688***

1. Including 499, 559, 1546, 1541, 1357,1487 ,1432 and 956 thousand tons for transiting of freight for the years1375, 1380 and 1385 to 1390 respectively.

Source: Railways of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

11. 4. TYPES OF ROADS WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF THE MINISTRY OF ROADS AND TRANSPORTATION (km)

Year and Ostan	Total	Free ways	Highways	Main roads	By-roads	In-city road
1375	79183	615	2024	21698	43694	11152
1380	80720	717	4267	21595	42050	12091
1385[1]	72611	1429	5468	21788	41129	2797
1386	73379	1606	6180	21552	41192	2849
1387	74320	1629	7516	21402	43174	599
1388	75040	1770	9061	20794	42816	599
1389	77964	1957	10669	21276	43264	798
1390	***79828***	***2051***	***11652***	***22052***	***43258***	***815***
East Azarbayejan	3129	216	211	880	1822	0
West Azarbayejan	2831	0	285	626	1920	0
Ardebil	1475	0	102	679	638	56
Esfahan	4892	398	1520	1991	983	0
Alborz	375	61	83	126	105	0
Ilam	1522	0	37	665	817	3
Bushehr	1899	0	595	467	800	37
Tehran	1014	144	446	248	133	43
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	1567	0	142	1033	374	18
South Khorasan	4137	0	277	581	3278	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	6160	39	995	1003	4041	82
North Khorasan	1223	0	102	439	675	7
Khuzestan	4698	90	727	1720	2104	57
Zanjan	1468	200	58	384	774	52
Semnan	1547	0	723	298	526	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	5704	0	154	1639	3894	17
Fars	6520	0	685	1777	4058	0
Qazvin	1324	216	267	297	498	46
Qom	749	167	156	267	159	0
Kordestan	1635	0	109	362	1164	0
Kerman	5263	32	958	1325	2948	0
Kermanshah	2441	0	272	493	1630	46
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1266	0	47	518	701	0
Golestan	1177	0	204	661	312	0
Gilan	1722	53	288	310	1008	63
Lorestan	1779	104	248	796	579	52
Mazandaran	2229	13	445	368	1403	0
Markazi	2019	199	269	554	948	49
Hormozgan	3050	34	357	392	2176	91
Hamedan	1837	85	383	301	973	95
Yazd	3176	0	507	852	1817	0

1. The reason for decrease of domestic roads length for the year 1385 (compared with the past years) is due to the method of data gathering through GIS change of definitions and concepts and developing urban areas.

Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

11. 5. LENGTH OF RURAL ROADS BY TYPE (km)

Year and Ostan	Total	Asphalted	Gravelled
1375	84877	22586	62291
1380	93839	45332	48507
1385	101690	58271	43419
1386	106640	68435	38205
1387	000	000	000
1388	117645	79430	38215
1389	120902	86520	34382
1390	***150043***	***95164***	***54879***
East Azarbayejan	7699	4378	3321
West Azarbayejan	6932	3468	3464
Ardebil	4063	2421	1642
Esfahan	4505	4179	326
Alborz	1045	797	248
Ilam	1493	1229	264
Bushehr	1920	1687	233
Tehran	2088	1749	339
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	2459	1822	637
South Khorasan	6498	4341	2157
Khorasan-e-Razavi	9693	6192	3501
North Khorasan	2873	1581	1292
Khuzestan	8519	6816	1703
Zanjan	3565	2474	1091
Semnan	1680	1235	445
Sistan & Baluchestan	10514	4275	6239
Fars	8543	6635	1908
Qazvin	3390	2399	991
Qom	710	635	75
Kordestan	5439	2079	3360
Kerman	9173	5214	3959
Kermanshah	4542	2630	1912
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3287	1833	1454
Golestan	3332	2366	966
Gilan	6547	3718	2829
Lorestan	5374	3790	1584
Mazandaran	7097	3902	3195
Markazi	3845	2953	892
Hormozgan	6809	3436	3373
Hamedan	3068	2484	584
Yazd	3341	2446	895

Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

11. 6. REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES BY TYPE (unit)

Year and Ostan	Total	Passenger car	Bus	Minibus	Pick-up & light truck	Truck
1375	164899	(2)109552	902	1226	15423	4645
1380	451984	(2)271886	2689	1306	44038	6037
1385	(2)1932608	(2)896483	3366	1537	140858	15211
1386	2183221	(2)889213	7238	3899	182498	22088
1387	1888514	(2)1007403	4415	4350	182916	22269
1388	2005475	(2)1170581	4663	3633	202200	22958
1389	2179517	1104304	3123	2079	189302	21522
1390	***2482718***	***1378860***	***2792***	***2534***	***200035***	***22003***
East Azarbayejan	69425	37212	122	69	7448	1823
West Azarbayejan	64713	40314	91	73	8831	475
Ardebil	24334	13850	22	8	3692	212
Esfahan	127320	87502	112	145	12196	1433
Alborz……..	172376	86134	332	173	10216	1373
Ilam	15239	9977	4	11	1587	128
Bushehr.....	54008	29215	45	89	2461	844
Tehran	490855	338853	923	655	27985	7079
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	19489	10246	25	42	2774	420
South Khorasan	37606	10143	27	23	2392	150
Khorasan-e-Razavi	121989	95584	146	152	14712	893
North Khorasan	113512	11174	11	26	2284	155
Khuzestan	156211	87285	129	192	11211	621
Zanjan	28609	13014	30	19	2579	221
Semnan	22973	10693	39	29	1643	142
Sistan & Baluchestan	71297	33037	46	23	4008	305
Fars	173469	94575	132	156	14937	1614
Qazvin	30516	17223	21	30	3551	241
Qom	38224	19053	46	58	2031	162
Kordestan	25219	12241	14	25	2359	249
Kerman	114523	55443	68	61	13246	589
Kermanshah	40162	24841	100	38	4790	328
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	17655	10954	16	17	1891	103
Golestan.....	54976	23772	55	31	4058	283
Gilan.....	66244	37376	40	21	5685	249
Lorestan	40643	22978	73	32	4551	344
Mazandaran	79735	47875	24	92	9963	518
Markazi	45740	18844	12	81	4141	232
Hormozgan	71994	34337	16	58	4796	252
Hamedan	39557	19865	43	71	5375	205
Yazd	54105	25250	28	34	2642	360

11. 6. REGISTERED MOTOR VEHICLES AND MOTORCYCLES BY TYPE(continued) (unit)

Year and Ostan	Trailer	Motor -cycle	Taxi	Ambulance	Agricultural machinery	Other[1]
1375	1184	31967	000	000	000	000
1380	1677	124351	000	000	000	000
1385	12527	862626	000	000	000	000
1386	11747	1066538	000	000	000	000
1387	12841	654320	000	000	000	000
1388	10122	591318	000	000	000	000
1389	000	835711	13992	1146	8338	8338
1390	***000***	***813386***	***39460***	***1730***	***6169***	***15749***
East Azarbayejan	000	18917	2071	33	714	1016
West Azarbayejan	000	11954	1860	16	170	929
Ardebil	000	4896	760	36	129	729
Esfahan	000	20713	4786	6	31	396
Alborz……..	000	69807	3100	159	130	952
Ilam	000	3079	277	51	37	88
Bushehr	000	20936	127	20	90	181
Tehran	000	104759	7242	452	61	2846
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	000	5330	253	9	161	229
South Khorasan	000	7438	60	24	36	227
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	97647	2527	136	189	212
North Khorasan	000	24524	243	39	79	1854
Khuzestan	000	53965	1742	127	520	419
Zanjan	000	11747	664	12	213	110
Semnan	000	9952	353	10	79	33
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	32769	617	7	112	373
Fars	000	57821	2293	70	326	1545
Qazvin	000	7990	880	18	166	396
Qom	000	16155	642	2	24	51
Kordestan	000	8823	934	21	388	165
Kerman	000	43217	1061	78	272	488
Kermanshah	000	8156	984	60	379	486
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	4283	205	49	130	7
Golestan	000	24842	713	71	661	490
Gilan.....	000	21523	1019	27	198	106
Lorestan	000	11549	594	39	270	213
Mazandaran	000	18830	1954	105	207	167
Markazi	000	21682	479	21	113	135
Hormozgan	000	31943	304	24	53	211
Hamedan	000	13230	423	1	168	176
Yazd	000	24909	293	7	63	519

1. Including tow and semi-tow truck.
2. Including ambulance too.
Source: Police Department.

11. 7. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS[1] TRANSPORTED WITHIN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES

Year and Ostan	Number of trips (1000 cases)				Passengers transported (1000 persons)			
	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car
1375	6587	1497	4706	385	127414	44897	80735	1782
1380	7886	1714	5087	1084	136563	44969	87034	4560
1385	10538	1760	4012	4766	130769	43901	67923	18945
1386	11418	1973	4341	5105	146383	52324	73755	20305
1387	12921	2134	4640	6148	157128	56290	76455	24382
1388	13585	2198	4559	6828	159752	57675	75020	27057
1389	12991	2113	4261	6615	145787	51593	68170	26024
1390	***12742***	***1946***	***4257***	***6539***	***139935***	***49026***	***65139***	***25770***
East Azarbayejan	511	192	86	233	6487	4056	1545	886
West Azarbayejan	780	167	290	323	8642	4017	3343	1281
Ardebil	250	30	25	195	1756	492	485	779
Esfahan	688	128	430	131	9660	3689	5461	510
Alborz	//	//	//	//	1	//	//	//
Ilam	295	1	17	278	1376	34	246	1097
Bushehr	188	17	90	81	2560	683	1565	312
Tehran	139	28	56	56	2149	866	1058	224
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	421	19	241	160	5325	671	4013	641
South Khorasan	184	25	35	125	1171	330	368	473
Khorasan-e-Razavi	987	423	264	300	18288	12748	4347	1193
North Khorasan	294	5	112	176	2648	132	1816	700
Khuzestan	970	143	175	652	10865	5264	3010	2591
Zanjan	195	1	37	157	1328	47	656	625
Semnan	128	17	29	82	1130	316	489	324
Sistan & Baluchestan	957	152	506	300	8018	2393	4454	1170
Fars	1075	260	201	615	12210	6317	3489	2404
Qazvin	162	2	42	118	1311	84	754	472
Qom	14	4	9	1	311	148	161	2
Kordestan	573	30	246	297	5613	326	4171	1115
Kerman	852	111	31	710	5770	2421	520	2829
Kermanshah	661	2	446	213	8786	85	7849	852
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	193	5	5	184	889	108	52	730
Golestan	330	30	195	106	4390	295	3675	419
Gilan	392	4	115	273	2951	150	1722	1079
Lorestan	481	5	245	230	5201	138	4153	910
Mazandaran	214	45	34	134	1402	329	540	534
Markazi	183	10	105	69	2340	206	1857	276
Hormozgan	150	5	1	144	639	73	8	558
Hamedan	429	55	177	197	6002	1993	3227	781
Yazd	44	28	14	2	720	613	104	3

1. Relating to the number of passengers registered by passenger transportation companies.
Source: Ministry of Roads Urban Development.

11. 8. TRIPS AND PASSENGERS(1) TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES AND OSTAN OF ORIGIN

Year and Ostan	Number of trips (1000 cases)				Passengers transported (1000 persons)			
	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car	Total	Bus	Minibus	Passenger car
1375	4084	2795	1052	238	85298	66228	17935	1134
1380	4796	3322	935	539	84481	66259	15881	2340
1385	5946	3457	694	1795	93186	74075	12004	7107
1386	6034	3403	737	1894	101227	80981	12757	7489
1387	6536	3529	826	2180	106515	84252	13670	8593
1388	6811	3576	814	2421	107202	84268	13366	9568
1389	6608	3642	689	2277	99179	79006	11211	8962
1390	***6318***	***3470***	***690***	***2158***	***95853***	***76725***	***10640***	***8488***
East Azarbayejan	226	164	10	53	3750	3362	178	210
West Azarbayejan	224	110	78	36	3293	2239	911	143
Ardebil	122	72	7	43	1311	1075	64	172
Esfahan	365	248	74	43	6784	6026	591	167
Alborz	98	81	0	16	1989	1920	4	64
Ilam	102	31	16	55	1572	1128	226	218
Bushehr	73	57	4	12	1421	1308	64	49
Tehran	1312	950	11	352	22512	20938	193	1381
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	150	52	21	77	2187	1529	349	309
South Khorasan	64	49	5	10	1078	996	44	37
Khorasan-e-Razavi	280	203	18	59	6245	5731	277	237
North Khorasan	86	41	5	39	1060	830	79	151
Khuzestan	195	84	21	90	2651	1939	354	359
Zanjan	113	51	7	54	1426	1152	82	192
Semnan	125	46	7	72	1679	1276	119	285
Sistan & Baluchestan	82	77	2	3	1338	1314	16	7
Fars	210	148	6	56	3863	3558	81	224
Qazvin	169	68	11	90	3051	2498	194	360
Qom	160	48	31	81	2402	1514	564	324
Kordestan	210	55	70	85	2536	1005	1207	325
Kerman	94	61	4	29	1468	1294	57	116
Kermanshah	234	72	67	95	3328	1774	1174	379
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	159	20	7	133	1089	455	108	526
Golestan	140	83	31	27	1634	993	541	99
Gilan	263	135	24	104	2742	1907	424	412
Lorestan	146	71	24	51	2118	1518	398	202
Mazandaran	355	116	28	212	3033	1748	462	823
Markazi	185	76	39	70	2684	1701	702	281
Hormozgan	74	52	1	22	998	908	2	88
Hamedan	236	87	63	86	3469	1974	1152	343
Yazd	62	59	2	1	1142	1116	23	3

1. Relating to the number of passengers registered by passenger transportation companies.
Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

11. 9. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT [1] CARRIED BY PUBLIC ROAD FREIGHT VEHICLES (1000 tons)

Year and Ostan	Outgoing	Incoming	Carried within Ostan
1375	76869	76869	27571
1380	108354	108354	40546
1385	184724	184724	88876
1386	201134	201134	100095
1387	210824	210824	108243
1388	222068	222068	111337
1389	244037	244037	106663
1390	***251480***	***251480***	***104343***
East Azarbayejan	10047	9961	5095
West Azarbayejan	4362	5674	4063
Ardebil	2130	2846	1476
Esfahan	31034	22686	12586
Alborz	4958	7802	1841
Ilam	777	2010	1511
Bushehr	4256	4719	2844
Tehran	24103	40608	3700
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	2041	2447	553
South Khorasan	1829	2706	779
Khorasan-e-Razavi	14234	13422	10616
North Khorasan	2458	1914	927
Khuzestan	21389	17615	9010
Zanjan	3420	3588	1996
Semnan	7852	3045	1214
Sistan & Baluchestan	1506	5403	3540
Fars	12217	10045	10022
Qazvin	7539	7975	818
Qom	3202	4765	320
Kordestan	3974	4282	1613
Kerman	11934	6488	3348
Kermanshah	3832	7383	4018
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	404	1632	240
Golestan	3441	4412	1110
Gilan	7914	6291	3023
Lorestan	3632	2906	1296
Mazandaran	6321	9681	6963
Markazi	13796	6007	1621
Hormozgan	15947	20457	3823
Hamedan	6875	4683	1717
Yazd	14057	8027	2658

1. Relating to volume of freight for transportation of which a bill of loading was issued.
Source: Ministry of Roads and Urban Development.

11. 10. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF SHIPS OF THE I. R. I. SHIPPING COMPANY AND AFFILIATED COMPANIES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (ships, tons, persons)

Year and type of ship	Total			I.R.I. Shipping Co.		Iran-India Shipping Co.	
	Number	Capacity		Number	Cargo capacity	Number	Cargo capacity
		Cargo	Passenger				
1375	101	2472434	2958	73	2220590	10	226211
1380	112	3068859	2630	85	2835484	8	204258
1385	115	3732999	1993	85	3343316	7	335385
1386	113	3980049	1768	84	3426874	8	494202
1387	137	4979643	1868	98	4348410	8	494202
1388	136	5295969	1868	95	4504587	7	642942
1389	138	5388817	1868	95	4589819	7	642942
1390	***136***	***5296260***	***1868***	***93***	***4497262***	***7***	***642942***
Bulk carrier (dry)	59	3155431	0	55	3972167	4	183264
General cargo vessel	2	56000	0	2	56000	0	0
Oil tanker	3	459678	0	0	0	3	459678
Multi-purpose carrier	31	423028	0	15	349086	0	0
Container carrier	30	1199016	0	21	1120009	0	0
Passenger ferry	9	1661	1106	0	0	0	0
Ro-Ro passenger ship	2	1446	762	0	0	0	0

Year and type of ship	Valfajr 8 Shipping Co.			The Caspian Sea Shipping Co.		
	Number	Capacity		Number	Capacity	
		Cargo	Passenger		Cargo	Passenger
1375	13	8943	2764	5	16690	194
1380	13	5587	2630	6	23530	0
1385	16	22508	1993	7	31790	0
1386	12	13683	1768	9	45290	0
1387	21	84991	1868	10	52040	0
1388	20	82114	1868	14	66326	0
1389	20	82114	1868	16	73942	0
1390	***20***	***82114***	***1868***	***16***	***73942***	***0***
Bulk carrier (dry)	0	0	0	0	0	0
General cargo vessel	0	0	0	0	0	0
Oil tanker	0	0	0	0	0	0
Multi-purpose carrier	0	0	0	16	73942	0
Container carrier	9	79007	0	0	0	0
Passenger ferry	9	1661	1106	0	0	0
Ro-Ro passenger ship	2	1446	762	0	0	0

Source: I. R. I. Shipping Co.

11. 11. VESSELS ENTERED BY COMMERCIAL PORTS (ship)

Year	Grand total	Southern ports			
		Total	Abadan	Emam Khomeini[1]	Bushehr
1375.....	3334	2199	0	675	148
1380.....	5530	3984	38	1092	161
1385.....	9169	5889	6	1429	477
1386.....	9266	5915	2	1492	479
1387.....	8971	5854	0	1496	429
1388.....	10220	6255	3	1669	492
1389.....	10092	6721	0	1719	596
1390.....	***9172***	***6393***	***0***	***1641***	***624***

Year	Southern ports				
	Shahid Bahonar and Shahid Rajaee .	Shahid Beheshti (Chahbahar)	.Shahid Kalantari	Khoramshahr.	Lengeh
1375.....	1325	51	0	0	0
1380.....	2201	50	5	51	386
1385.....	3403	57	27	236	254
1386.....	3323	67	35	312	205
1387.....	3288	63	39	283	256
1388.....	3576	61	36	252	166
1389.....	3777	[2]107	[2]000	368	154
1390.....	***3336***	***[2]98***	***[2]000***	***563***	***131***

Year	Northern ports				
	Total	Amirabad	Anzali	Neka	Noshahr
1375.....	1135	0	690	0	445
1380.....	1546	51	898	83	514
1385.....	3280	203	1365	1294	418
1386.....	3351	336	1326	975	714
1387.....	3117	306	1536	803	472
1388.....	3965	513	2003	934	515
1389.....	3371	619	2144	193	415
1390.....	***2779***	***718***	***1675***	***93***	***293***

1. Including ships entered Mahshahr port.
2. Including the data for Shahid Kalantari Port as of the year 1389.
Source: Ports and Maritime Organization.

11. 12. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED FROM VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS (1000 tons)

Year	Southern ports									
	Total		Abadan		Emam Khomeini		Bushehr		Shahid Bahonar and Shahid Rajaee (Bandar abbas)	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil[1]	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	6807	19866	0	0	637	8545	770	372	5089	10389
1380.....	17593	23815	149	//	815	12048	1198	288	14949	10827
1385.....	23880	33332	0	0	1652	15588	1177	840	20074	15982
1386.....	22186	34114	0	0	1026	15516	1255	889	18493	17012
1387.....	22690	36609	0	0	775	16316	1486	989	19167	18653
1388.....	24401	39193	0	1	847	16117	1190	1370	21101	21055
1389.....	22733	39400	0	0	620	15264	1293	1561	19548	21830
1390.....	***19747***	***36960***	***0***	***0***	***211***	***12940***	***1441***	***1750***	***16946***	***21468***

Year	Southern ports							
	Shahid Beheshti		Shahid Kalantari		Khoramshahr		Lengeh	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	310	0	0	561	0	0	0	0
1380.....	482	476	0	2	0	127	0	47
1385.....	978	356	0	238	0	317	0	11
1386.....	1411	226	0	59	0	408	0	4
1387.....	1262	181	0	109	0	352	0	9
1388.....	1253	171	0	117	10	354	0	8
1389.....	[2]1250	[2]262	[2]000	[2]000	22	473	0	10
1390.....	***[2]1143***	***[2]278***	***[2]000***	***[2]000***	***6***	***513***	***0***	***11***

Year	Northern ports									
	Total		Amirabad		Anzali		Noshahr		Neka	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	2542	1434	0	0	1154	1136	1388	298	0	0
1380.....	432	3923	0	110	//	2559	122	1242	310	12
1385.....	7407	5189	8	615	395	3812	555	763	6449	//
1386.....	6186	6418	10	1075	297	3640	681	1703	5199	//
1387.....	4928	6481	46	941	303	4546	444	994	4135	0
1388.....	5596	8554	0	1419	476	5907	212	1228	4908	0
1389.....	1312	8657	45	1256	314	6348	64	1053	889	0
1390.....	***858***	***6906***	***68***	***1388***	***444***	***4802***	***4***	***716***	***342***	***0***

1. Unloading of oil products relates to Mahshar port which was included in Emam Khomaini Port.
2. Including the data for Shahid Kalantari Port as of the year 1389.

Source: Ports and Maritime Organization.

11. 13. WEIGHT OF CARGO LOADED ONTO VESSELS OF 1000 AND MORE TONS AT COMMERCIAL PORTS (1000 tons)

Year	Southern ports									
	Total		Abadan		Emam Khomeini		Bushehr		Shahid Bahonar and Shahid Rajaee (Bandar abbas)	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil[1]	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	14480	5446	0	0	14070	3353	175	79	236	2013
1380.....	17997	8885	0	0	11252	4601	76	21	6669	4070
1385.....	14871	17118	11	0	9104	4885	239	93	5516	12074
1386.....	11441	18783	2	0	6855	6062	220	101	4364	12515
1387.....	12786	17581	0	0	8405	6417	261	65	4120	10840
1388.....	14376	27192	4	0	8156	7442	301	251	5915	19342
1389.....	18011	35860	0	0	10747	10013	422	338	6816	25248
1390.....	***20992***	***34550***	***0***	***0***	***12643***	***9494***	***386***	***474***	***7930***	***24134***

Year	Southern ports							
	Shahid Beheshti		Shahid Kalantari		Khoramshahr		Lengeh	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
1380.....	0	63	0	16	0	14	0	101
1385.....	0	0	0	0	0	22	0	44
1386.....	0	0	0	0	0	32	0	73
1387.....	0	0	0	0	0	23	0	236
1388.....	0	0	0	5	0	94	0	58
1389.....	[2]0	[2]22	[2]000	[2]000	26	188	0	51
1390.....	***[2]0***	***[2]10***	***[2]000***	***[2]000***	***33***	***426***	***0***	***12***

Year	Northern ports									
	Total		Amirabad		Anzali		Noshahr		Neka	
	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil	Oil	Non-oil
1375.....	0	101	0	0	0	73	0	28	0	0
1380.....	0	121	0	0	//	75	0	46	0	0
1385.....	0	248	0	7	0	159	0	82	0	0
1386.....	0	230	0	6	0	172	0	52	0	0
1387.....	0	173	0	11	0	128	0	34	0	0
1388.....	0	662	0	439	0	195	0	28	0	0
1389.....	3	1036	0	851	0	165	0	20	3	0
1390.....	***37***	***1609***	***3***	***1408***	***0***	***177***	***0***	***24***	***34***	***0***

1. Including statistics on Mahshahr port.
2. Including the data for Shahid Kalantari Port as of the year1389.
Source: Ports and Maritime Organization.

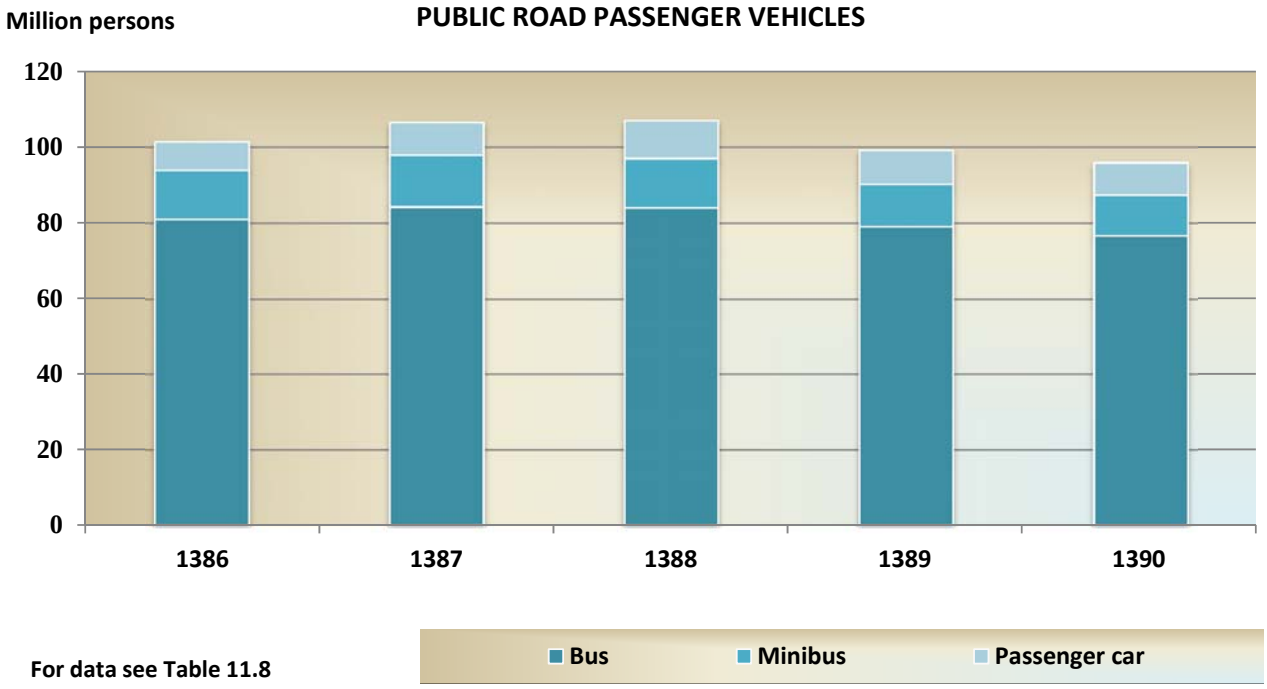
11. 14. CARGO TRANSPORTED BY I. R. I. SHIPPING COMPANY AND IRAN-INDIA SHIPPING COMPANY

(1000 tons chartered)

Description	I.R.I. Shipping Co.			Iran-India Shipping Co.		
	Total	By ships of the company	By chartered ships	Total	By ships of the company	By chartered ships
Loading at foreign ports						
1375……	14148	9603	4545	395	199	196
1380……	13217	9835	3382	34	20	14
1385……	18246	16988	1258	2501	2501	0
1386……	18604	16444	2160	3029	3029	0
1387……	18833	16534	2299	4207	4207	0
1388……	22026	20788	1238	3700	3700	0
1389……	20001	19018	983	3981	3981	0
1390……	***15325***	***14900***	***425***	***1449***	***1449***	***0***
Unloading at domestic ports						
1375……	13299	9255	4044	387	214	173
1380……	13342	9654	3688	34	20	14
1385……	11055	10172	882	0	0	0
1386……	9996	8549	1447	36	36	0
1387……	10655	9284	1371	0	0	0
1388……	7968	7483	485	0	0	0
1389……	7481	4792	2689	52	52	0
1390……	***6392***	***6028***	***364***	***113***	***113***	***0***
Exports (loading at domestic ports)						
1375……	105	88	17	0	0	0
1380……	1961	1936	25	31	31	0
1385……	3929	3733	195	136	136	0
1386……	4102	3721	381	274	274	0
1387……	4066	3759	307	60	60	0
1388……	4393	4170	223	596	596	0
1389……	6076	5868	208	410	410	0
1390……	***4866***	***4715***	***151***	***718***	***718***	***0***
Unloading at foreign ports						
1375……	(1)163	(1)000	(1)000	0	0	0
1380……	1950	1926	24	31	31	0
1385……	11120	10549	571	2602	2602	0
1386……	12841	11721	1120	3011	3011	0
1387……	12045	10820	1225	4534	4534	0
1388……	18834	17858	976	4079	4079	0
1389……	20934	18172	2762	3323	3323	0
1390……	***13800***	***13587***	***213***	***2054***	***2054***	***0***

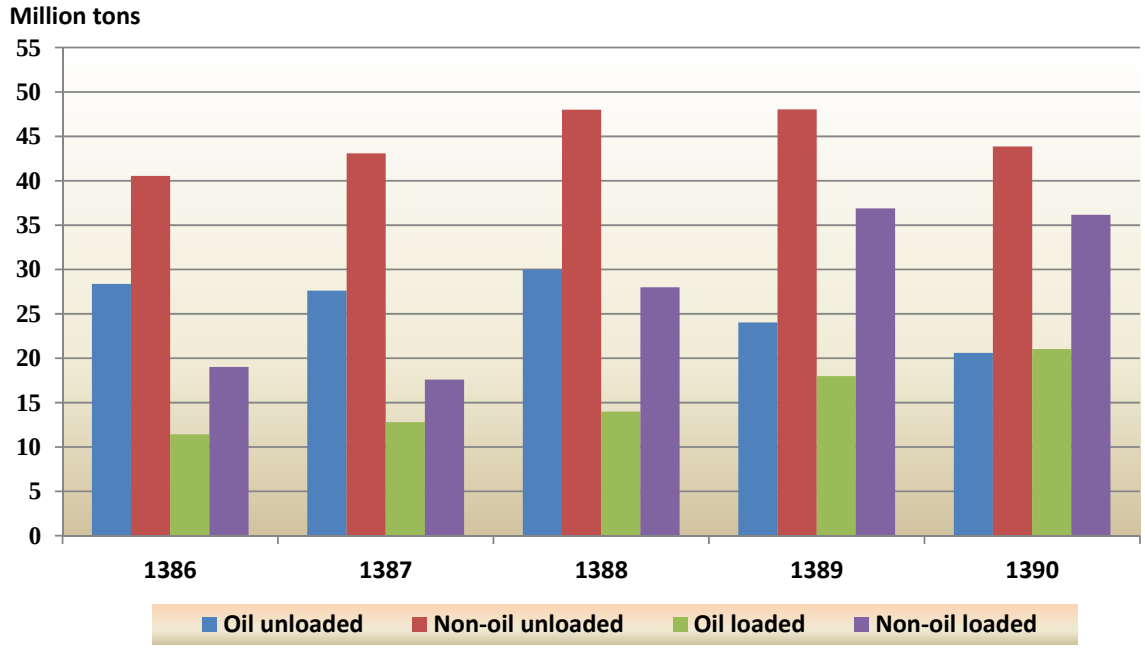
1. Volume of the cargo unloaded by chartered ships not available separately is included with the ships of the company.
Source: I. R. I. Shipping Co.

11.1 . NUMBER OF PASSENGERS TRANSPORTED BETWEEN OSTANS BY DIFFERENT TYPES OF PUBLIC ROAD PASSENGER VEHICLES



For data see Table 11.8

11.2. WEIGHT OF CARGO UNLOADED AND LOADED AT COMMERCIAL PORTS



For data see Tables 11.12 and 11.13.

11. 15. PASSENGERS AND CARGO TRANSPORTED BY VALFAJR 8 SHIPPING CO.(1) AND THE CASPIAN SEA SHIPPING CO.(2) (1000 tons chartered; 1000 persons)

Year	Valfajr 8 Shipping Co.						The Caspian Sea Shipping Co.	
	Total		Cargo		Passenger			
	Cargo	Passenger	Domestic journeys	Overseas journeys	Domestic journeys	Overseas journeys	Cargo	Passenger
1375	430	413	24	406	311	102	281	4
1380	461	463	269	192	356	107	688	0
1385	308	217	82	226	204	13	933	0
1386	414	251	72	341	154	97	1104	0
1387	287	262	73	214	175	87	1395	0
1388	184	229	17	167	152	77	1319	0
1389	274	290	71	203	200	90	1341	0
1390	***192***	***335***	***82***	***110***	***244***	***91***	***1723***	***0***

1. This company's liners travel between southern Iranian ports and islands or between southern Iranian ports and Persian Gulf coastal states.

2. This company's liners travel between northern Iranian ports and the Caspian Sea coastal states.

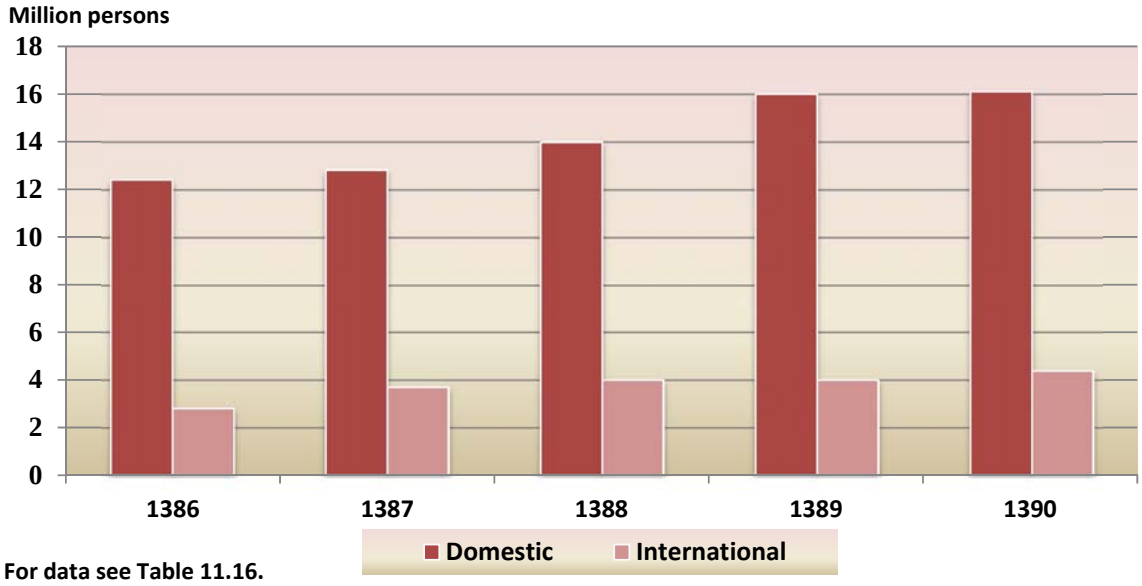
Source: I. R. I. Shipping Co.

11. 16. PASSENGERS ARRIVING AT AND DEPARTING FROM AIRPORTS BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS (1000 persons)

Year	Departure			Arrival		
	Total	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International
1375	9306	8363	943	9250	8363	886
1380	10101	8564	1537	10039	8564	1475
1385	15286	12423	2862	15245	12423	2822
1386	15989	12414	3575	15960	12414	3545
1387	16435	12836	3599	16542	12836	3706
1388	18144	14440	3704	18154	14440	3714
1389	20157	16104	4053	19951	16104	3847
1390	***20885***	***16481***	***4404***	***20860***	***16481***	***4379***

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

11.3 . NUMBER OF IN-COMING PASSENGERS ON DOMESTIC & INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS



For data see Table 11.16.

11. 17. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS TRANSPORTED BY DOMESTIC AND FOREIGN AIRLINES (1000 persons)

Description	1375		1380		1385		1386	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	***943***	***886***	***1537***	***1475***	***2862***	***2822***	***3575***	***3545***
Domestic airlines	729	680	1160	1119	1942	1921	2440	2434
Foreign airlines	214	207	376	356	921	901	1134	1111

Description	1387		1388		1389		1390	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	***3706***	***3599***	***3704***	***3714***	***4053***	***3847***	***4404***	***4379***
Domestic airlines	2376	2327	2277	2281	2436	2368	2566	2536
Foreign airlines	1330	1272	1427	1433	1617	1479	1837	1842

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

11. 18. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT[1] (1000 persons)

Ostan and airport	1375		1380		1385		1386	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	***8363***	***8363***	***8564***	***8564***	***12423***	***12423***	***12414***	***12414***
East Azarbayejan								
Tabriz	300	295	273	275	390	395	303	301
Khoy	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sahand	4	4	3	3	3	3	6	5
West Azarbayejan								
Orumiyeh	107	108	110	108	134	131	145	143
Ardebil								
Ardebil	40	40	42	43	89	88	99	99
Parsabad	2	2	2	2	3	2	5	4
Esfahan								
Esfahan	525	543	516	524	664	666	620	627
Ilam								
Ilam	8	7	7	8	18	18	19	18
Bushehr								
Bahrgan	3	3	2	2	3	3	5	5
Bushehr	136	135	125	123	150	148	149	147
Khark	34	28	47	40	78	77	85	84
Asaluyeh	0	0	21	19	282	276	278	265
Tohid	20	18	9	8	15	15	11	11
Tehran								
Emam Khomeini	×	×	×	×	000	000	000	000
Mehrabad	3384	3391	3441	3476	5047	5062	4911	4964
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari								
Shahr-e-Kord	0	0	11	12	7	9	7	8
South Khorasan								
Birjand	6	6	6	7	43	43	55	54
Khorasan-e-Razavi								
Sabzevar	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mashhad	873	883	1033	1026	1457	1486	1583	1593
North Khorasan								
Bojnourd	0	0	4	4	7	7	11	10
Khuzestan								
Abadan	105	104	108	106	124	126	127	125
Aghajari	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ahvaz	394	390	455	454	691	692	612	607
Behbahan	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
Dezful	3	3	//	//	17	17	15	16
Mahshahr	40	38	52	48	137	135	102	96
Zanjan								
Zanjan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Semnan								
Shahrud	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan								
Iranshahr	5	5	4	4	5	6	6	5
Chabahar	58	64	76	72	91	85	91	87

11. 18. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT[1] (continued)

(1000 persons)

Ostan and airport	1375		1380		1385		1386	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Zabol	4	3	4	2	16	12	17	14
Zahedan	148	145	139	140	172	162	169	164
Saravan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Fars								
Jahrom	3	1	//	//	0	0	0	0
Shiraz	633	660	615	620	835	842	841	844
Lar	25	23	11	12	9	10	15	15
Lamerd	11	10	7	6	14	14	19	17
Kordestan								
Sanandaj	11	11	14	15	27	29	30	32
Kerman								
Bam	3	2	6	5	23	24	23	23
Jiroft	1	1	//	//	0	0	1	1
Rafsanjan	26	23	8	9	6	6	5	5
Sirjan	4	5	4	4	11	10	8	8
Kerman	215	208	193	191	218	215	261	254
Kermanshah								
Kermanshah	105	111	169	176	230	228	263	262
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad								
Yasuj	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan								
Gorgan	0	0	8	8	33	31	89	88
Gilan								
Rasht	70	73	59	60	64	65	117	120
Lorestan								
Khorramabad	10	10	16	19	20	24	23	21
Mazandaran								
Ramsar	5	5	5	5	9	9	6	6
Sari	21	21	27	27	27	30	29	32
Noshahr	1	2	//	0	8	7	13	11
Markazi								
Arak	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan								
Abumusa	4	4	1	1	11	10	13	13
Bandar Abbas	389	348	271	256	343	332	322	317
Bandar-e-Lengeh	36	35	23	20	17	15	20	19
Siri	14	12	21	19	32	22	36	26
Qeshm	0	0	20	16	35	38	43	44
Kish	413	434	438	444	608	607	585	586
Lavan	30	22	34	26	28	27	36	31
Hamedan								
Hamedan	5	5	3	4	2	3	9	9
Yazd								
Tabas	1	1	1	2	0	0	4	4
Yazd	125	120	119	110	135	133	131	128

11. 18. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRORT[1] (continued)

(1000 persons)

Ostan and airport	1387		1388		1389		1390	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	***12836***	***12836***	***14440***	***14440***	***16104***	***16104***	***16476***	***16476***
East Azarbayejan								
Tabriz	323	317	409	410	541	533	535	536
Khoy	3	4	4	4	6	5	6	5
Sahand	3	3	1	2	2	2	1	1
West Azarbayejan								
Orumiyeh	133	130	156	157	130	127	121	123
Ardebil								
Ardebil	101	99	115	110	132	127	128	124
Parsabad	2	2	3	2	4	3	5	4
Esfahan								
Esfahan	612	624	700	703	724	745	729	752
Ilam								
Ilam	14	13	18	18	52	53	69	67
Bushehr								
Bahrgan	8	7	8	8	8	8	10	8
Bushehr	146	144	159	157	157	154	177	174
Khark	79	79	73	75	79	79	83	83
Asaluyeh	255	248	245	251	273	274	317	317
Tohid	12	12	9	8	8	7	13	11
Tehran								
Emam Khomeini	//	1	1	1	2	1	0	1
Mehrabad	5047	5102	5485	5578	6002	6104	6220	6288
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari								
Shahr-e-Kord	8	9	26	25	21	21	7	8
South Khorasan								
Birjand	54	53	46	46	58	59	49	51
Khorasan-e-Razavi								
Sabzevar	11	11	20	18	19	18	19	20
Mashhad	1676	1693	1982	1946	2418	2388	2472	2438
North Khorasan								
Bojnourd	16	15	15	15	16	15	19	18
Khuzestan								
Abadan	124	122	162	162	217	217	162	163
Aghajari	000	000	000	000	000	000	7	5
Ahvaz	700	688	849	842	889	868	901	900
Behbahan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dezful	14	13	12	10	47	45	58	57
Mahshahr	122	115	100	92	109	102	106	101
Zanjan								
Zanjan	000	000	000	000	000	000	9	9
Semnan								
Shahrud	3	3	31	2	1	1	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan								
Iranshahr	4	4	4	3	000	000	8	8
Chabahar	83	80	92	89	87	89	78	82

11. 18. PASSENGERS ON FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC AIRLINES BY AIRPORT[1] (continued)

(1000 persons)

Ostan and airport	1387		1388		1389		1390	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Zabol	11	9	4	4	12	10	7	7
Zahedan	167	161	207	194	226	216	249	229
Saravan	1	1	000	000	000	000	000	000
Fars								
Jahrom	000	000	1	0	5	4	0	0
Shiraz	775	782	909	918	982	986	977	982
Lar	15	15	13	13	14	13	13	12
Lamerd	15	15	11	11	13	12	000	000
Kordestan								
Sanandaj	27	28	45	46	46	46	41	43
Kerman								
Bam	10	11	6	8	5	7	5	7
Jiroft	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Rafsanjan	1	1	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sirjan	4	4	5	6	6	6	5	5
Kerman	261	258	283	277	337	330	337	332
Kermanshah								
Kermanshah	235	229	265	263	269	267	260	257
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad								
Yasuj	000	000	000	000	000	000	16	15
Golestan								
Gorgan	91	88	97	98	109	110	108	109
Gilan								
Rasht	138	137	149	147	147	146	147	148
Lorestan								
Khorramabad	14	14	16	17	13	13	14	14
Mazandaran								
Ramsar	6	6	8	7	10	9	15	15
Sari	30	33	47	50	60	63	62	65
Noshahr	8	7	13	12	16	14	15	15
Markazi								
Arak	2	2	2	2	3	3	4	4
Hormozgan								
Abumusa	14	14	12	13	13	13	15	15
Bandar Abbas	382	375	438	429	496	488	503	497
Bandar-e-Lengeh	17	17	15	14	16	16	15	14
Siri	35	26	37	30	41	32	36	27
Qeshm	52	50	68	63	78	71	84	76
Kish	767	768	865	871	912	916	999	1005
Lavan	37	31	39	32	39	33	38	30
Hamedan								
Hamedan	11	11	12	12	15	14	11	11
Yazd								
Tabas	4	4	5	4	5	4	2	2
Yazd	137	132	151	147	187	186	188	187

1. *Figures relating to such airports which have transported less passengers, are included in the total.*
Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

11. 19. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC[1] AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS (1000 persons)

Description	1375		1380		1385		1386	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	***1275***	***1275***	***2018***	***2018***	***2609***	***2558***	***2870***	***2875***
Domestic airports	***643***	***621***	***979***	***985***	***1272***	***1256***	***1419***	***1411***
Abadan	2	2	3	4	0	0	4	4
Ardebil	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Orumiyeh	0	0	3	3	1	1	0	0
Esfahan	34	33	45	65	65	65	100	100
Emam Khomeini	×	×	×	×	210	206	299	291
Ahvaz	7	6	15	16	24	22	22	21
Bandar Abbas	44	48	25	26	32	32	46	45
Bushehr	3	7	16	15	18	17	17	17
Tabriz	12	9	13	13	24	24	29	29
Tehran	422	402	602	584	545	540	506	504
Chabahar	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Rasht	0	0	4	4	0	0	0	0
Zahedan	3	3	2	3	1	1	2	2
Sari	0	0	14	18	16	16	6	6
Shiraz	80	74	98	91	113	119	105	115
Qeshm	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kerman	//	//	11	8	3	3	1	1
Kermanshah	0	0	2	3	1	1	11	11
Kish	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Lar	19	20	31	28	30	28	35	31
Lamerd	//	1	10	10	10	10	10	8
Mashhad	16	16	75	82	123	113	151	151
Yazd	0	0	8	8	7	7	0	0
Other	0	0	1	4	49	51	76	76
Overseas airports	***632***	***654***	***1039***	***1033***	***1337***	***1302***	***1450***	***1464***
Athens	2	2	0	0	0	0	0	0
Almati	4	4	3	3	0	0	0	0
Arlanda	6	6	14	15	20	20	20	21
Amsterdam	9	10	26	27	26	28	28	29
Ankara	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Abu Dhabi	3	3	0	0	1	1	1	1
Urumchi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Istanbul	23	27	18	19	34	35	35	36
Yerevan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Stockholm	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Baku	8	9	1	2	5	5	6	7
Bangkok	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bahrain	5	5	27	26	29	29	25	26

11. 19. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC[1] AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS (continued) (1000 persons)

Description	1375		1380		1385		1386	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Baghdad	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mumbai	10	11	9	10	19	19	22	22
Beirut	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Paris	13	14	21	21	15	16	17	17
Beijing	10	11	17	17	20	22	17	19
Tashkent	3	4	3	3	4	4	4	4
Tokyo	13	11	16	16	13	11	13	12
Jiddah	134	135	300	269	293	211	382	230
Dhaka	0	0	12	8	0	0	0	0
Dhamam	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Damascus	41	42	26	26	38	40	50	54
Dubai	141	146	279	287	426	383	436	438
Dusseldorf	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Dushanbe	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Delhi	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Doha	12	14	18	18	17	16	15	15
Rome	8	8	9	9	6	5	5	5
Geneva	3	3	3	3	5	6	5	6
Sabiha	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sharjah	22	19	8	8	2	1	0	0
Ashkhabad	2	2	1	3	0	0	0	0
Frankfurt	28	31	33	35	36	35	39	39
Kabul	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Copenhagen	0	0	6	6	10	10	9	10
Cologne	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Karachi	8	8	5	5	6	7	6	7
Kuala Lumpur	11	13	11	14	25	27	34	35
Kuwait	47	53	70	71	75	71	67	70
Kiev	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Gothenburg	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Larnaca	9	9	8	8	1	1	2	2
London	27	26	41	42	46	48	45	46
Madrid	2	2	2	2	0	0	0	0
Moscow	5	5	7	8	5	6	7	7
Muscat	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Medina	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Milan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Najaf	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Vienna	6	6	6	7	7	10	7	9
Hamburg	12	13	13	13	21	20	23	22
Other	3	2	27	34	133	216	130	275

11. 19. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC[1] AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS (continued) (1000 persons)

Description	1387		1388		1389		1390	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Total	***7305***	***7305***	***4558***	***4558***	***000***	***000***	***4404***	***4377***
Domestic airports	***3706***	***3599***	***2277***	***2281***	***4053***	***3847***	***4404***	***4377***
Abadan	1	1	1	1	2	2	5	5
Ardebil	6	6	6	6	7	6	10	10
Orumiyeh	11	10	0	0	10	6	15	14
Esfahan	178	172	163	166	180	162	209	198
Emam Khomeini	1919	1879	1160	1129	2343	2267	2391	2338
Ahvaz	61	57	46	44	72	62	63	61
Bandar Abbas	61	61	48	49	57	55	57	55
Bushehr	18	17	12	12	17	16	15	15
Tabriz	91	90	57	52	129	124	139	142
Tehran	377	361	213	227	259	221	390	376
Chabahar	6	6	6	6	7	7	6	6
Rasht	20	19	6	5	18	16	22	22
Zahedan	11	10	7	7	16	14	23	23
Sari	47	43	6	6	54	45	74	75
Shiraz	172	174	98	97	165	163	155	202
Qeshm	62	61	31	31	34	34	23	24
Kerman	27	26	13	12	33	30	50	50
Kermanshah	14	13	12	14	15	13	24	24
Kish	144	142	65	67	80	81	95	90
Lar	39	36	38	36	41	39	38	37
Lamerd	9	9	8	7	8	7	8	7
Mashhad	372	355	235	239	437	414	506	519
Yazd	28	26	12	12	36	32	46	46
Other	32	25	34	56	33	31	40	38
Overseas airports	***3599***	***3706***	***2281***	***2277***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***
Athens	0	0	0	0	000	000	000	000
Almati	1	1	0	0	000	000	000	000
Arlanda (Sweden)	0	0	0	0	000	000	000	000
Amsterdam	87	84	21	22	000	000	000	000
Ankara	13	12	9	9	000	000	000	000
Abu Dhabi	26	23	4	5	000	000	000	000
Urumchi	7	7	0	0	000	000	000	000
Istanbul	180	183	99	99	000	000	000	000
Yerevan	17	17	20	20	000	000	000	000
Stockholm	20	18	18	19	000	000	000	000
Baku	32	33	9	8	000	000	000	000
Bangkok	85	82	108	110	000	000	000	000
Bahrain	101	102	17	18	000	000	000	000

11. 19. PASSENGERS ON INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS OF DOMESTIC[1] AIRLINES BY DOMESTIC AND OVERSEAS AIRPORTS (continued) (1000 persons)

Description	1387		1388		1389		1390	
	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival	Departure	Arrival
Baghdad	46	38	28	31	000	000	000	000
Mumbai	24	25	18	20	000	000	000	000
Beirut	15	14	17	18	000	000	000	000
Paris	45	45	18	19	000	000	000	000
Beijing	20	14	10	11	000	000	000	000
Tashkent	5	5	4	4	000	000	000	000
Tokyo	7	7	4	5	000	000	000	000
Jiddah	291	718	406	182	000	000	000	000
Dhaka	0	0	0	0	000	000	000	000
Dhamam	26	31	22	22	000	000	000	000
Damascus	309	299	306	321	000	000	000	000
Dubai	812	1027	691	686	000	000	000	000
Dusseldorf	5	5	20	19	000	000	000	000
Dushanbe	12	12	4	4	000	000	000	000
Delhi	16	14	18	20	000	000	000	000
Doha	85	88	14	13	000	000	000	000
Rome	21	20	5	6	000	000	000	000
Geneva	6	6	5	5	000	000	000	000
Sabiha	25	25	20	21	000	000	000	000
Sharjah	29	30	0	0	000	000	000	000
Ashkhabad	0	0	0	0	000	000	000	000
Frankfurt	111	107	32	32	000	000	000	000
Kabul	7	24	16	8	000	000	000	000
Copenhagen	8	8	7	8	000	000	000	000
Cologne	18	18	12	12	000	000	000	000
Karachi	9	8	7	8	000	000	000	000
Kuala Lumpur	50	46	51	54	000	000	000	000
Kuwait	110	110	65	67	000	000	000	000
Kiev	6	6	4	4	000	000	000	000
Gothenburg	11	10	10	11	000	000	000	000
Larnaca	2	1	3	3	000	000	000	000
London	87	85	35	36	000	000	000	000
Madrid	0	0	0	0	000	000	000	000
Moscow	25	26	6	6	000	000	000	000
Muscat	5	5	3	3	000	000	000	000
Medina	593	67	13	202	000	000	000	000
Milan	6	6	6	6	000	000	000	000
Najaf	14	10	29	32	000	000	000	000
Vienna	34	28	8	9	000	000	000	000
Hamburg	22	22	19	19	000	000	000	000
Other	113	134	40	40	000	000	000	000

1. Figures relating to the years 1375 and 1380 through 1386 include only Airline of the I.R.I. and Aseman Airline and figures from the year 1387 include all airlines.

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

11. 20. HAJJ[1] PILGRIMS TRANSPORTED BY AIRLINES (person)

Year	Origin	Destination
1375	72521	72702
1380	88591	88666
1385	103133	103689
1386	107972	108575
1387	111118	111749
1388	68007	67940
1389	85927	80956
1390	***98484***	***96265***
Ardebil	843	872
Orumiyeh	2761	2186
Esfahan	9930	10139
Ahvaz	6435	6013
Bandar Abbas	691	698
Bushehr	1208	1229
Tabriz	4298	4416
Tehran	38853	37905
Rasht	1123	1102
Zahedan	1298	1207
Sari	4883	4660
Shiraz	4965	4946
Kerman	3060	2792
Kermanshah	1345	1369
Gorgan	2636	2523
Mashhad	12025	12028
Yazd	2130	2180

1. Relating to the greater pilgrimage.

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

11. 21. WEIGHT OF FREIGHT AND POSTAL ARTICLES TRANSPORTED THROUGH AIRPORTS OF THE COUNTRY BY DOMESTIC AND INTERNATIONAL FLIGHTS

(ton)

Year	Freight					
	Dispatched			Received		
	Total	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International
1375.....	48246	29265	18981	45229	29265	15964
1380.....	51979	26968	25012	52953	26968	25985
1385.....	58529	32173	26356	128559	32173	96386
1386.....	62011	31681	30330	116519	31681	84838
1387.....	63568	33971	29597	94488	33971	60517
1388.....	66722	37688	29034	91194	37688	53506
1389.....	77920	47158	30762	112432	47158	65274
1390……	***81219***	***56413***	***24806***	***117634***	***56413***	***61221***

Year	Postal articles					
	Dispatched			Received		
	Total	Domestic	International	Total	Domestic	International
1375.....	5178	1652	3526	5054	1652	3402
1380.....	3914	2751	1162	3970	2751	1218
1385.....	6774	4763	2011	9723	4763	4960
1386.....	7537	5495	2042	11924	5495	6429
1387.....	7795	5726	2069	13737	5726	8011
1388.....	7935	5211	2724	13458	5211	8247
1389.....	8823	5785	3038	14493	5785	8708
1390……	***8023***	***3843***	***4180***	***11685***	***3843***	***7842***

Source: Civil Aviation Organization.

11. 22. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF YEAR

(mln rials)

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital
Registered cooperatives(1)				
1375	801	154752	45941	291703
1380	1382	169986	53846	395300
1385	2521	186166	66810	456454
1386	3128	194170	72950	659363
1387	3468	199301	77177	731759
1388	3704	202911	80127	735854
1389	3923	201214	82411	4825103
1390	***4116***	***133853***	***86106***	***5159387***
Cooperatives under establishment				
1375	9	367	98	229
1380	44	656	342	9894
1385	366	3543	3461	18904
1386	655	6747	6413	142557
1387	823	9022	8710	170744
1388	932	10551	10078	172697
1389	88	1216	1217	3149
1390	***61***	***944***	***973***	***1649***
Cooperatives in operation				
1375	572	129659	44586	286643
1380	904	141202	50610	369681
1385	1553	152596	58665	414339
1386	1840	156942	61523	4913309
1387	2006	159787	63490	537492
1388	2130	161835	65057	539585
1389	2667	158800	67037	4673876
1390	***2579***	***178316***	***67804***	***4678827***

11. 22. GENERAL SPECIFICATIONS OF TRANSPORTATION COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF YEAR (continued)

(mln rials)

Ostan	Number	Member	Employees	Capital
East Azarbayejan	111	11134	1846	9560
West Azarbayejan	54	7503	2586	98126
Ardebil	41	7995	946	1440
Esfahan	93	14688	1782	31974
Alborz	19	1187	7853	1499
Ilam	13	338	249	172
Bushehr	186	4083	1750	32131
Tehran	148	10224	11156	4004838
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	29	1543	1924	839
South Khorasan	12	1583	81	716
Khorasan-e-Razavi	113	23080	4057	15623
North Khorasan	39	2747	1574	278
Khuzestan	132	7749	2065	54003
Zanjan	34	3515	624	1421
Semnan	24	2225	3102	1402
Sistan & Baluchestan	112	1536	1702	41962
Fars	71	13310	2403	17537
Qazvin	45	4336	2146	1051
Qom	8	4516	80	6531
Kordestan	54	4423	531	8653
Kerman	86	2698	1061	23956
Kermanshah	40	3246	2348	1209
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	54	407	390	1676
Golestan	150	2687	1354	24726
Gilan	102	7752	3840	5295
Lorestan	101	2585	880	3019
Mazandaran	163	18023	3493	200075
Markazi	118	3417	1462	1747
Hormozgan	306	4654	3415	75231
Hamedan	31	1792	266	2062
Yazd	90	3340	838	10075

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation, and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives.

11. 23. WORKERS OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES

Description	1384	1387
Total	***8178***	***8582***
Paid workers	7084	7928
Unpaid workers	1094	654

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

11. 24. ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES BY TYPE OF MANAGEMENT

Description	Total	Private	Public	Cooperative
1384	820	763	49	8
1387	827	755	45	27

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

11. 25. NUMBER OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES BY TYPE OF MAIN ACTIVITY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1387

Ostan	Total	Storage	Cold storage
Total country	***827***	***393***	***434***
East Azarbayejan	45	16	29
West Azarbayejan	110	7	103
Ardebil	5	2	3
Esfahan	56	23	33
Ilam	⊘	⊘	⊘
Bushehr	15	6	9
Tehran	290	259	31
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	5	2	3
South Khorasan	3	1	2
Khorasan-e-Razavi	27	3	24
North Khorasan	⊘	⊘	⊘
Khuzestan	5	1	4
Zanjan	3	0	3
Semnan	9	7	2
Sistan & Baluchestan	15	0	15
Fars	15	6	9
Qazvin	5	2	3
Qom	5	2	3
Kordestan	⊘	⊘	⊘
Kerman	90	10	80
Kermanshah	14	11	3
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	⊘	⊘	⊘
Golestan	5	2	3
Gilan	8	6	2
Lorestan	3	2	1
Mazandaran	57	9	48
Markazi	⊘	⊘	⊘
Hormozgan	15	5	10
Hamedan	11	5	6
Yazd	3	3	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

11. 26. CHARACTERISTIS OF DOMESTIC COLD STORAGES AND TYPE OF THEIR HALLS BY OSTAN

Year and Ostan	Number of cold storages	One-circuit below zero			One-circuit above zero		
		Number	Area (sq m)	Volume (cu m)	Number	Area (sq m)	Volume (cu m)
1384……	442	472	128433	577420	2328	541650	2423755
1387……	***429***	***499***	***145892***	***640795***	***2591***	***623500***	***2590863***
East Azarbayejan	29	1	445	2077	154	50231	224045
West Azarbayejan	103	39	13187	62529	675	159546	737997
Ardebil	3	3	313	1125	25	8283	37625
Esfahan	33	20	2967	9516	517	118718	382732
Ilam	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸
Bushehr	9	22	8387	37391	2	310	1388
Tehran	31	69	18991	75898	413	81306	392616
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	3	12	2575	12612	60	19155	41763
South Khorasan	2	2	1500	3000	0	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	24	31	6839	33805	189	47473	204818
North Khorasan.....	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸
Khuzestan.....	4	3	318	636	0	0	0
Zanjan	3	11	2850	8100	12	1500	4680
Semnan	2	0	0	0	23	6750	13500
Sistan & Baluchestan	15	13	2030	8029	23	3312	15905
Fars	9	37	4549	21023	40	8948	42233
Qazvin	3	1	133	333	44	10851	49943
Qom.....	3	0	0	0	21	7000	35000
Kordestan	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸
Kerman	80	161	44179	208686	42	11140	52979
Kermanshah	3	10	1895	9265	7	1307	6101
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸
Golestan	3	2	120	600	15	3000	14500
Gilan.....	2	1	356	713	13	2523	6056
Lorestan	1	0	0	0	6	300	700
Mazandaran	48	14	2244	6760	253	68254	267067
Markazi	10	38	31305	135152	10	664	1944
Hormozgan	6	9	709	3545	47	12929	57271
Hamedan	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸
Yazd	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

11. 26. OPERATING COLD STORAGES AND TYPE OF THEIR HALLS BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Two-circuit zero			Nominal capacity (ton)
	Number	Area(sq m)	Volume(cu m)	
1384……	558	195531	808560	1091389
1387……	***768***	***215404***	***959163***	***1167618***
East Azarbayejan	37	12226	58013	64392
West Azarbayejan	89	19965	89659	240761
Ardebil	0	0	0	10625
Esfahan	99	21840	83937	145032
Ilam	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸
Bushehr	0	0	0	8318
Tehran	214	59145	262031	228078
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	5	2000	4000	14000
South Khorasan	0	0	0	1500
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	88	19871	94375	91457
North Khorasan.....	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸
Khuzestan.....	20	10129	49353	16970
Zanjan	23	4350	12780	9450
Semnan	2	450	900	11250
Sistan & Baluchestan	23	12209	55895	23529
Fars	34	9817	45212	31961
Qazvin	16	6688	32541	14533
Qom.....	32	14000	70000	14000
Kordestan	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸
Kerman	20	5888	26442	104809
Kermanshah	3	470	2173	4204
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸
Golestan	7	1750	8425	9417
Gilan.....	2	831	2256	4156
Lorestan	3	2000	7500	2000
Mazandaran	26	6279	30845	74406
Markazi	16	2045	6127	20315
Hormozgan	9	3451	16699	22455
Hamedan	⦸	⦸	⦸	⦸
Yazd	0	0	0	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

11. 27. PAYMENTS AND RECEIPTS OF ESTABLISHMENTS RENDERING STORAGE SERVICES

(mln rials)

Description	1384	1387
Payments	***422262***	***817063***
Stationery, less durable used goods	2105	6675
Packaging materials	2300	4540
Refrigerant gases	3873	4720
Water	7574	7563
Electricity	38577	51292
Natural gases	878	2059
Other fuels (kerosene, gas, gas oil, etc)	2767	5297
Minor repairs of construction	5971	20872
Minor repairs of vehicles	5072	9912
Minor repairs of capital assets	4980	10511
Trade premium	6841	14864
Post and telecommunications	4662	8952
Rental of the place	21239	20029
Transport	3071	6467
Rental of vehicles and equipment	3615	9552
Tax	22827	65952
Transferring payments	2078	2055
Penalty, loss and compensation	4797	25170
Salary, accountancy and audit	5490	8691
Repayment of the whole banking and non-banking loan and benefit	16089	44780
Bank charges	3723	1808
Compensation of employees' services	230341	437934
Retirement allowances, remaining leave days and redemption	7835	35977
Other(1)	15556	11391
Receipts	***718792***	***1412946***
Storage fee	192493	521203
Cold storage fee	389339	773873
Weighing fee	5439	8674
Receipt of loading and unloading	68086	62762
Difference between purchase and sale of unchanged goods	28971	13330
Rental of the place	2466	4718
Banking and non-banking deposit profits and dividends	7294	8087
Loss and compensation	5117	578
Grants from government, other organizations and institutes	8324	11931
Other(1)	11264	7790

1. Excluding investment and depreciation.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

11. 28. NUMBER AND CAPACITY OF OPERATING SILOS AND TYPE OF WHEAT WAREHOUSE

(1000 tons)

Year and Ostan	Wheat silo		Type of wheat warehouse			
			Regular covered warehouse		Uncovered	
	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity	Number	Capacity
1375	62	1839	67	499	13	1200
1380	91	2709	36	490	16	1730
1385	94	2881	42	538	16	1900
1386	77(1)	2651	60	988	17	1910
1387	77	2651	63	968	17	1910
1388	78	2783	63	978	17	1980
1389	78	2787	63	978	17	1980
1390	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***
East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	000	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Alborz	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tehran	000	000	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	000	000	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Semnan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Sistan & Baluchestan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Fars	000	000	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	000	000	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000	000	000
Golestan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Gilan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Lorestan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	000	000	000	000	000	000
Markazi	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000	000	000

11. 29. OPERATING POSTAL UNITS

Year and Ostan	General department & department	Urban office	post counter (1)	Rural office	Postal agency
1375	257	775	204	×	745
1380	292	876	120	×	457
1385	320	876	0	×	119
1386	323	796	0	×	69
1387	324	789	0	×	62
1388	332	782	0	×	69
1389	338	740	0	9693	58
1390	***349***	***722***	***0***	***9718***	***55***
East Azarbayejan	19	24	0	817	0
West Azarbayejan	17	14	0	436	3
Ardebil	9	13	0	261	3
Esfahan	21	64	0	466	2
Alborz	4	23	0	94	0
Ilam	8	9	0	108	0
Bushehr	9	16	0	195	0
Tehran	16	159	0	197	4
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	6	19	0	157	0
South Khorasan	8	7	0	191	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	20	16	0	866	0
North Khorasan	8	2	0	150	7
Khuzestan	18	30	0	347	7
Zanjan	7	1	0	240	0
Semnan	4	22	0	102	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	9	23	0	261	2
Fars	29	15	0	542	1
Qazvin	5	15	0	210	0
Qom	1	23	0	60	0
Kordestan	8	15	0	193	2
Kerman	11	24	0	405	1
Kermanshah	11	28	0	227	8
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3	3	0	186	0
Golestan	14	17	0	443	0
Gilan	16	33	0	533	12
Lorestan	9	22	0	360	0
Mazandaran	19	32	0	470	0
Markazi	10	6	0	274	1
Hormozgan	12	14	0	340	2
Hamedan	9	20	0	442	0
Yazd	9	13	0	145	0

11. 29. OPERATING POSTAL UNITS (continued)

Year and Ostan	Rural post & telecommunications office	Urban agency	P.O. Boxes		Other[2]
			Urban	Rural	
1375	1259	8728	792	15250	14324
1380	2884	4998	536	10700	8418
1385	3626	1770	401	10287	6306
1386	2919	1044	351	10033	5928
1387	2400	529	332	10742	6356
1388	1824	104	201	10774	7905
1389	1720	4771	129	10893	8375
1390	***1658***	***39***	***100***	***10541***	***8230***
East Azarbayejan	89	0	8	685	1073
West Azarbayejan	69	0	1	396	224
Ardebil	31	9	3	152	177
Esfahan	152	13	9	590	309
Alborz	0	0	0	159	95
Ilam	7	0	0	85	41
Bushehr	14	0	1	144	244
Tehran	11	0	21	1933	207
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	25	0	0	129	284
South Khorasan	5	0	0	88	145
Khorasan-e-Razavi	0	0	6	1002	706
North Khorasan	83	0	0	119	160
Khuzestan	16	0	8	633	302
Zanjan	120	0	0	154	237
Semnan	78	0	7	157	91
Sistan & Baluchestan	157	0	0	266	78
Fars	114	16	0	471	532
Qazvin	27	1	0	226	205
Qom	6	0	0	163	78
Kordestan	22	0	0	161	151
Kerman	48	0	2	374	288
Kermanshah	94	0	12	395	283
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	0	0	0	73	82
Golestan	121	0	0	228	296
Gilan	14	0	9	231	109
Lorestan	71	0	0	329	371
Mazandaran	124	0	5	295	346
Markazi	0	0	0	224	135
Hormozgan	34	0	8	128	333
Hamedan	69	0	0	302	511
Yazd	57	0	0	249	137

1. Since the year 1382, post counter has been merged with urban office.
2. It should be mentioned that 4513 urban offices and 9453 rural offices are parts of postal units and their information is included in the "Other".
Source: Post Company of the I.R.I.

11. 30. MAILS RECEIVED AND DISPATCHED WITHIN CITIES[1] (1000)

Year and Ostan	Total	Letters	Printed matters	Small packages	Parcels
1375	47866	31585	16187	60	34
1380	227407	195709	30284	1139	275
1385	764624	495154	268524	504	442
1386	841984	559097	281929	514	445
1387	788232	525602	261035	1298	296
1388	621751	438940	181370	1009	432
1389	630919	474583	151120	1561	3652
1390	***612976***	***484799***	***121642***	***5075***	***1458***
East Azarbayejan	16671	11205	4465	166	833
West Azarbayejan	18109	14968	2971	166	3
Ardebil	3899	2366	1446	84	2
Esfahan	23686	16945	6457	282	1
Alborz	16559	13696	2197	441	224
Ilam	3130	2332	755	23	18
Bushehr	6587	5480	1090	16	0
Tehran	166607	124601	40171	1859	5
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	3481	2734	711	34	0
South Khorasan	3989	2754	1225	8	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	44214	37569	6483	158	2
North Khorasan	5970	5520	303	46	99
Khuzestan	27787	23817	3748	221	0
Zanjan	9489	4143	5245	58	41
Semnan	9071	7390	1640	21	19
Sistan & Baluchestan	10460	7317	3113	3	25
Fars	49325	44615	4345	363	1
Qazvin	9204	7745	1395	20	42
Qom	8971	6775	2142	52	0
Kordestan	6421	4442	1816	82	80
Kerman	5628	2550	3027	50	0
Kermanshah	8267	6179	1968	109	11
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	5116	1942	3153	20	1
Golestan	7928	6335	1542	50	0
Gilan	13801	7926	5802	58	13
Lorestan	12637	10695	1870	56	14
Mazandaran	64147	58054	5690	402	0
Markazi	11701	9828	1856	12	3
Hormozgan	6432	5137	1160	124	9
Hamedan	19339	17417	1850	71	0
Yazd	14350	12322	2006	20	1

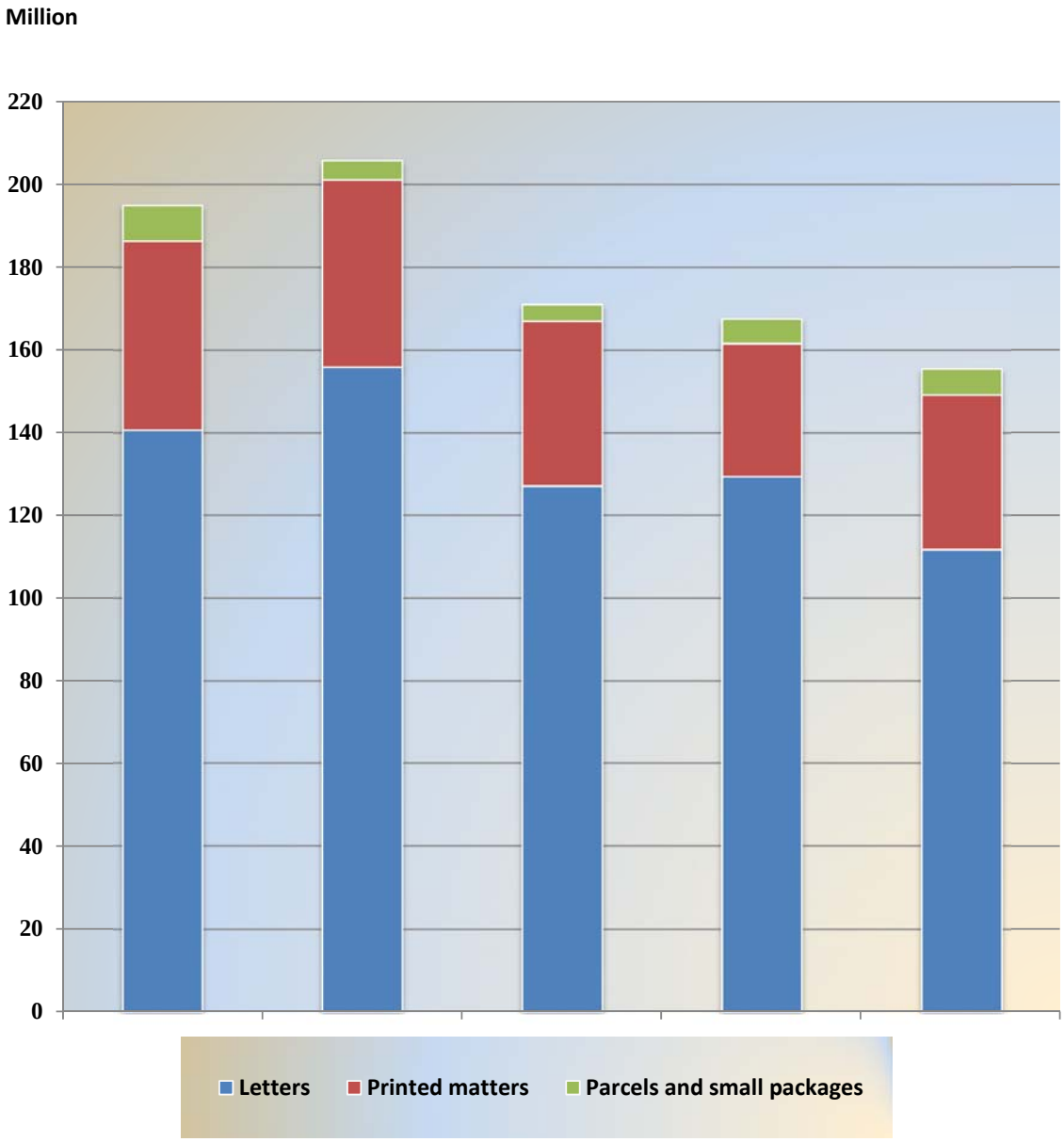
1. Mail dispatched and received within the same city.
Source: Post Company of the I.R. Iran.

11. 31. MAILS DISPATCHED WITHIN THE COUNTRY (1000)

Year and Ostan	Total	Letters	Printed matters Small packages Parcels	Small packages	Parcels
1375	97094	83256	12305	514	1019
1380	106791	91143	13508	1027	1113
1385	160481	114297	43245	1732	1207
1386	190034	140661	45605	2347	1423
1387	205144	155909	45173	2610	1452
1388	172082	127129	39962	3708	1283
1389	167543	129249	32314	4641	1335
1390	***155497***	***111665***	***37468***	***5171***	***1192***
East Azarbayejan	4303	3999	171	95	37
West Azarbayejan	2871	2421	404	33	12
Ardebil	1751	1458	183	106	2
Esfahan	9090	7086	1824	131	47
Alborz	6317	5034	1043	175	64
Ilam	1180	1077	19	82	1
Bushehr	2332	2021	270	25	14
Tehran	65932	37883	24524	3139	430
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	1136	892	112	129	2
South Khorasan	1379	1052	310	10	4
Khorasan-e-Razavi	8081	6560	1434	57	29
North Khorasan	1134	1029	77	25	2
Khuzestan	4985	4669	145	144	25
Zanjan	1480	1386	26	44	23
Semnan	2492	2237	176	73	4
Sistan & Baluchestan	3547	1961	1451	46	88
Fars	4510	4160	149	153	46
Qazvin	1604	1429	112	51	10
Qom	4888	1337	3196	230	125
Kordestan	3024	2410	593	11	9
Kerman	1672	1554	23	62	32
Kermanshah	1555	1489	42	17	5
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	718	684	6	26	1
Golestan	2071	1908	113	39	9
Gilan	2804	2606	141	22	33
Lorestan	1606	1564	13	22	6
Mazandaran	5583	5040	387	120	33
Markazi	1826	1673	129	12	11
Hormozgan	1874	1705	91	45	32
Hamedan	1967	1884	49	24	8
Yazd	1785	1457	255	23	48

Source: Post Company of the I.R I

11.4. MAILS DISPATCHED WITHIN THE COUNTRY



For datasee Table 11.31.

11. 32. MAILS DISPATCHED ABROAD (1000)

Year and Ostan	Total	Letters	Printed matters	Small packages	Parcels
1375	10368	8677	1492	93	106
1380	7007	5639	1121	104	141
1385	2569	1593	792	102	83
1386	3765	1643	1934	97	91
1387	2204	1574	453	85	92
1388	2827	1545	1104	71	107
1389	1420	907	339	61	112
1390	***1356***	***834***	***370***	***51***	***101***
East Azarbayejan	59	51	3	2	2
West Azarbayejan	12	6	4	1	1
Ardebil	3	2	0	0	0
Esfahan	39	23	7	1	7
Alborz	13	8	0	1	3
Ilam	0	0	0	0	0
Bushehr	6	4	2	0	0
Tehran	987	599	299	36	70
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	0	0	0	0	0
South Khorasan	1	1	0	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	24	17	0	2	4
North Khorasan	0	0	0	0	0
Khuzestan	16	13	0	1	2
Zanjan	1	0	0	0	0
Semnan	1	1	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	1	0	0	0	0
Fars	25	13	3	2	6
Qazvin	5	5	0	0	0
Qom	36	1	33	1	0
Kordestan	4	1	0	1	1
Kerman	7	3	3	0	0
Kermanshah	5	3	0	1	1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	0	0	0	0	0
Golestan	3	2	0	0	0
Gilan	33	26	3	0	3
Lorestan	2	1	0	0	0
Mazandaran	49	40	6	1	1
Markazi	10	7	2	0	0
Hormozgan	5	4	1	0	0
Hamedan	2	1	0	1	0
Yazd	7	2	4	0	0

Source: Post Company of the I.R.I.

11. 33. OVERSEAS MAILS RECEIVED (1000)

Year and Ostan	Total	Letters	Printed matters Small packages Parcels	Small packages Parcels	Parcels
1375.....	16716	11700	4718	206	92
1380.....	10357	6282	3730	239	107
1385.....	10785	6470	3883	305	128
1386.....	10962	6783	3831	241	106
1387.....	8652	4912	3422	209	109
1388.....	7698	4719	2707	164	108
1389.....	5649	3402	2011	149	85
1390……..	***6263***	***6017***	***40***	***134***	***71***
East Azarbayejan	81	75	0	3	1
West Azarbayejan	21	18	0	1	1
Ardebil	25	24	0	0	0
Esfahan	243	227	1	8	5
Alborz……	163	150	0	7	5
Ilam	12	11	0	0	0
Bushehr	14	13	0	0	0
Tehran	4399	4271	26	86	42
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	11	11	0	0	0
South Khorasan	10	10	0	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	127	119	2	2	3
North Khorasan.....	3	3	0	0	0
Khuzestan.....	181	173	2	2	3
Zanjan	3	3	0	0	0
Semnan	11	11	0	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	8	7	0	0	0
Fars	68	54	0	8	4
Qazvin	214	203	3	6	1
Qom.....	15	13	0	0	0
Kordestan	12	11	0	0	0
Kerman	70	66	3	1	0
Kermanshah	10	8	0	0	1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1	1	0	0	0
Golestan	15	14	0	0	0
Gilan.....	107	99	0	6	1
Lorestan	20	19	0	0	0
Mazandaran	166	155	2	4	3
Markazi	148	147	0	0	0
Hormozgan	77	75	1	0	1
Hamedan	9	8	0	0	0
Yazd	19	18	0	0	0

Source: Post Company of the I.R.I.

11. 34. MEDIUM WAVE RADIO, TELEVISION AND F.M. STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS

Year and Ostan	Radio				
	Station	Main transmitter(1)	Number of transmitters broadcasting programmes for every channel		
			Main transmitters(2)	Ostani channels(2)	Extra territorial channels
1375	77	99	67	21	10
1380	93	124	78	74	15
1385	93	128	75	77	13
1386	94	131	77	75	10
1387	99	137	85	80	10
1388	99	137	85	80	10
1389	99	137	85	80	10
1390	***96***	***136***	***42***	***84***	***10***
East Azarbayejan	5	6	1	3	2
West Azarbayejan	5	6	0	5	0
Ardebil	3	4	1	3	0
Esfahan	2	4	2	2	0
Alborz	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam	2	2	0	2	0
Bushehr	2	3	1	2	0
Tehran	3	7	5	2	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	1	2	1	2	0
South Khorasan	4	5	1	4	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5	7	1	5	1
North Khorasan	1	2	1	1	0
Khuzestan	6	6	2	3	1
Zanjan	1	2	1	1	0
Semnan	5	7	2	5	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	5	11	5	4	2
Fars	9	12	3	9	0
Qazvin	1	1	0	1	0
Qom	1	2	1	1	0
Kordestan	4	5	1	4	0
Kerman	3	5	2	3	0
Kermanshah	4	6	2	3	1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3	4	1	3	0
Golestan	3	4	1	2	1
Gilan	2	4	1	2	1
Lorestan	2	3	1	2	0
Mazandaran	3	3	1	2	0
Markazi	1	1	0	1	0
Hormozgan	5	5	1	3	1
Hamedan	1	2	1	1	0
Yazd	4	5	2	3	0

11. 34. MEDIUM WAVE RADIO, TELEVISION AND F.M. STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS (continued)

Year and Ostan	Television											
	Station[3]	Analog transmitters										
		Total	Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3	Channel 4	Channel 5	News channel	Quran channel	Amouzesh channel	Jaam-e-Jam channel	Al-Alam channel
1375.....	1611	1202	1500	561	199	37	5	x	×	×	×	×
1380.....	3546	7509	3365	1600	1523	851	139	31	×	×	×	×
1385.....	4216	10750	3906	2164	2699	1315	527	139	×	×	×	×
1386.....	5154	15442	4899	3202	3779	2043	1210	309	×	×	×	×
1387.....	5736	18760	5497	3645	4448	2088	1948	715	196	223	×	×
1388.....	5974	21142	5307	4475	4980	1371	3814	523	284	388	×	×
1389.....	6329	23505	5725	4938	5418	1448	4424	772	345	435	×	×
1390.....	***6628***	***24585***	***5851***	***5209***	***5648***	***1459***	***4798***	***775***	***367***	***455***	***10***	***5***
East Azarbayejan ..	436	1370	316	276	332	31	368	18	12	17	0	0
West Azarbayejan ..	257	1028	237	219	241	31	224	28	23	23	0	0
Ardebil	179	690	161	156	156	21	155	14	14	11	2	0
Esfahan	262	1097	227	216	212	96	211	56	31	48	0	0
Alborz	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam	137	544	129	121	129	37	105	10	4	7	0	1
Bushehr	77	286	73	59	73	10	57	7	2	2	2	0
Tehran	233	934	221	204	214	129	116	29	7	14	0	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari .	150	643	145	140	146	29	132	17	15	17	0	2
South Khorasan[6]	290	766	198	180	180	11	132	55	3	7	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi[6].....	290	1071	254	243	248	36	236	35	6	13	0	0
North Khorasan[6].....	168	574	174	132	145	7	105	5	4	2	0	0
Khuzestan.....	194	771	171	169	172	29	157	28	22	21	0	1
Zanjan	134	525	123	108	116	22	110	31	7	8	0	0
Semnan	82	283	64	61	61	49	19	22	4	3	0	0
Sistan & Baluchestan ...	484	1335	369	272	319	206	120	22	9	18	0	0
Fars	409	1742	370	359	359	135	339	55	46	79	0	0
Qazvin	160	665	159	155	159	66	109	11	2	4	0	0
Qom.....	32	114	31	28	23	22	5	1	1	1	0	1
Kordestan	267	1120	264	263	263	17	268	14	14	13	3	0
Kerman	355	1345	329	298	308	74	294	8	22	12	0	0
Kermanshah ..	276	1020	257	227	248	19	231	21	7	10	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	215	620	192	122	149	19	120	7	6	5	0	0
Golestan	146	548	139	105	137	8	121	31	3	4	0	0
Gilan.....	249	851	225	126	231	118	81	63	3	4	0	0
Lorestan	263	1072	257	226	256	29	231	46	15	12	0	0
Mazandaran ...	278	972	231	224	242	24	229	13	3	6	0	0
Markazi	179	776	171	169	169	50	175	26	6	8	2	0
Hormozgan	148	600	139	137	138	16	139	11	10	8	1	0
Hamedan	148	681	114	116	117	65	108	67	45	49	0	0
Yazd	130	542	111	98	105	53	101	24	21	29	0	0

11. 34. MEDIUM WAVE RADIO, TELEVISION AND F.M. STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS (continued)

Year and Ostan	Television				F.M.	
	Analog Transmitter		Digital Transmitter			
	Al-Kowsar channel	Sahar channel	station	transmitter	Station(4)	Main Transmitter
1375.....	×	×	×	×	87	121
1380.....	×	×	×	×	693	926
1385.....	×	×	×	×	778	2163
1386.....	×	×	×	×	0	3282
1387.....	×	×	×	×	0	4211
1388.....	×	×	×	×	0	4469
1389.....	×	×	×	×	000	4853
1390……..	***4***	***4***	***57***	***160***	000	***5000***
East Azarbayejan ..	0	0	2	4	000	222
West Azarbayejan ..	0	2	3	6	000	165
Ardebil	0	0	2	4	000	108
Esfahan	0	0	2	4	000	215
Alborz…….	000	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam	1	0	1	2	000	82
Bushehr	1	0	2	4	000	95
Tehran	0	0	5	10	000	190
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	0	0	2	4	000	143
South Khorasan(6)	0	0	1	2	000	170
Khorasan-e-Razavi(6).....	0	0	1	2	000	173
North Khorasan(6)	0	0	1	2	000	76
Khuzestan.....	1	0	3	6	000	255
Zanjan	0	0	1	2	000	139
Semnan	0	0	1	2	000	118
Sistan & Baluchestan ...	0	0	1	2	000	245
Fars	0	0	3	6	000	406
Qazvin	0	0	1	2	000	83
Qom.....	1	0	2	50	000	21
Kordestan	0	1	3	6	000	97
Kerman	0	0	2	4	000	361
Kermanshah ..	0	0	1	2	000	137
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad ..	0	0	1	2	000	159
Golestan	0	0	2	4	000	189
Gilan.....	0	0	1	2	000	117
Lorestan	0	0	3	6	000	216
Mazandaran ...	0	0	2	4	000	125
Markazi	0	0	2	4	000	197
Hormozgan ...	0	1	2	4	000	155
Hamedan	0	0	2	4	000	181
Yazd	0	0	2	4	000	160

1. Some of main transmitters broadcast programmes for more than one channel.
2. Until the year 1375, national channel and Ostani channel were called channel 1 and channel 2 respectively.
3. Including land-based satellite stations.
4. F.M. stations have been working jointly with television stations except for the year 1365.
Source: I. R. I. B.

11. 35. SHORT WAVE RADIO STATIONS AND TRANSMITTERS

Year and Ostan	Station	Transmitter
1375	4	23
1380	5	34
1385	4	28
1386	4	28
1387	4	28
1388	4	28
1389	4	28
1390	***4***	***28***
Tehran	1	14
Khuzestan	1	2
Sistan & Baluchestan	1	2
Kerman	1	10

Source: I. R. I. B.

11. 36. INTER-CITY AND INTERNATIONAL AUTOMATIC TELECOMMUNICATIONS CHANNELS

Year	Inter-city channels	Transmission channels	International channels	
			Outgoing	Incoming
1375	155254	240107	4277	7021
1380	376618	471749	6289	9084
1385	529940	1371712	11226	8182
1386	000	000	000	000
1387	000	000	000	000
1388	2566000	000	000	000
1389	675782	6196291	16865	29567
1390	***885967***	***11508201***	***21575***	***39802***

Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology

11. 37. TELEPHONES INSTALLED AND IN USE

Year and Ostan	Telephones installed	Telephones in use (subscribers)
1375	6690549	5824968
1380	12170431	10896572
1385	27143632	22626944
1386	29451259	23957790
1387	000	24924744
1388	31012910	25303303
1389	31129833	25417570
1390	***31377423***	***26540207***
East Azarbayejan	1642385	1402315
West Azarbayejan	1050771	960842
Ardebil	510000	385316
Esfahan	2426362	2072801
Alborz	000	000
Ilam	182942	150790
Bushehr	338618	287133
Tehran	8101338	7065099
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	262046	238019
South Khorasan	285059	227885
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2193818	2007193
North Khorasan	278499	224755
Khuzestan	1228933	970805
Zanjan	391814	317999
Semnan	308774	281028
Sistan & Baluchestan	533523	474872
Fars	1789473	1454480
Qazvin	510215	382356
Qom	442727	420565
Kordestan	576505	465100
Kerman	820566	746300
Kermanshah	635679	535917
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	153623	139693
Golestan	623733	540353
Gilan	1201624	954695
Lorestan	561192	424817
Mazandaran	1950210	1432196
Markazi	599890	520258
Hormozgan	542559	449598
Hamedan	709645	532082
Yazd	524900	474945

Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology

11.5 FIXED TELEPHONE PENETERATION RATE, THE YEAR 1390

Fixed Telephone Line Per 100 Population

- 18. - 26
- 27 - 35
- 36 - 44
- 45 - 53
- 54 - 62

For Data See Tabel 11.37. and 2.7.

The statistics of Alborz is included in Tehran.

11. 38. PUBLIC TELEPHONES IN USE AND RURAL AREAS EQUIPPED WITH TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION FACILITIES

Year and Ostan	Public telephones in use		Rural areas with telephone communication facilities
	Within city	Long distance	
1375	59807	7854	14550
1380	92080	13969	31893
1385	(1)167366	(1)894	51058
1386	195837	000	52792
1387	000	000	000
1388	000	000	34282
1389	000	000	34455
1390	***(2)217833***	***(2)000***	***52704***
East Azarbayejan	12119	000	2624
West Azarbayejan	6539	000	2883
Ardebil	3277	000	1651
Esfahan	14567	000	1718
Alborz	000	000	000
Ilam	2130	000	510
Bushehr	3247	000	602
Tehran	46794	000	1082
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	2829	000	767
South Khorasan	2276	000	1505
Khorasan-e-Razavi	21998	000	3328
North Khorasan	2060	000	786
Khuzestan	9720	000	2803
Zanjan	2861	000	928
Semnan	2497	000	458
Sistan & Baluchestan	4898	000	4792
Fars	13972	000	3030
Qazvin	3659	000	819
Qom	2774	000	192
Kordestan	2868	000	1580
Kerman	8508	000	3487
Kermanshah	3091	000	2378
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1075	000	1706
Golestan	5909	000	976
Gilan	8755	000	2303
Lorestan	4974	000	2288
Mazandaran	7732	000	3113
Markazi	4171	000	1067
Hormozgan	2961	000	1223
Hamedan	5879	000	1083
Yazd	3693	000	1022

1. Pay cards phones have been included with urban public telephones and long-distance call public telephones due to common uses since the year 1382.

2. Long-distance public telephones are included in the statistics of urban public telephones.

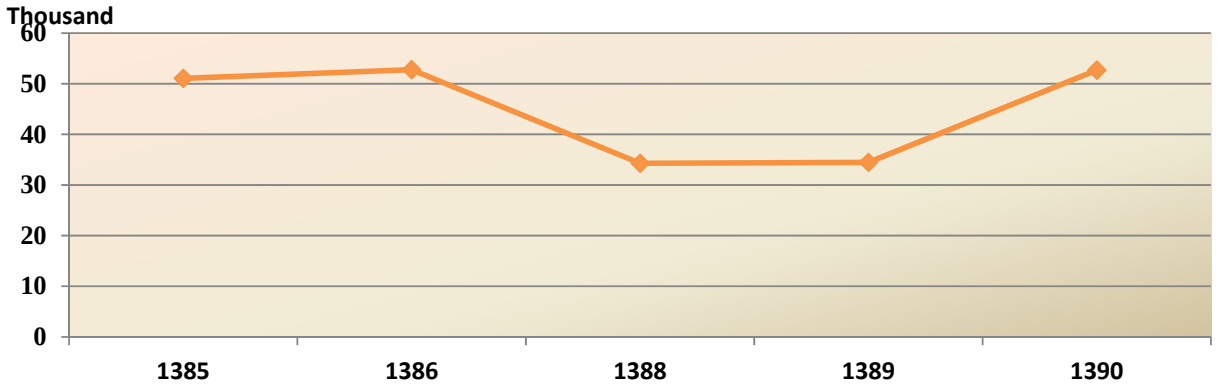
Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.

11. 39. SUBSCRIBERS OF MOBILE PHONES IN USE AT THE END OF YEAR

Ostan	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***59967***	***2087353***	***15385289***	***24509714***	***31689510***	***000***	***(1)59976676***	***(1)70033677***
East Azarbayejan	793	71800	677603	1031906	1203107	000	1778983	2189324
West Azarbayejan	491	38451	452780	795252	955527	000	1355757	1705653
Ardebil	110	14764	187132	304180	377132	000	532671	647892
Esfahan	2581	163287	1262229	1945354	2627706	000	3324957	3759135
Alborz	000	000	0000	000	000	000	000	000
Ilam	107	5759	94736	161868	223571	000	325798	379526
Bushehr	121	18442	208046	352024	466219	000	598440	719231
Tehran	49199	1152213	4901491	6659840	7803841	000	9519924	10855345
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	86	9661	146267	259640	418073	000	574732	668385
South Khorasan	(2)000	(2)000	49362	110044	232269	000	314734	360369
Khorasan-e-Razavi	(2)798	(2)116554	1005295	1511313	2027974	000	2598373	3027300
North Khorasan	(2)000	(2)000	65679	118286	207503	000	295632	337534
Khuzestan	582	55318	850009	1437249	1830804	000	2303645	2659063
Zanjan	200	6899	140883	288091	380897	000	517416	610106
Semnan	98	17348	134398	253056	329830	000	409631	459082
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	21632	209738	454127	641980	000	941701	1183537
Fars	1188	109712	1034788	1752075	2471597	000	3098506	3590074
Qazvin	1094	15252	202140	395564	506391	000	651607	745447
Qom	270	21369	220885	441703	575913	000	767927	895048
Kordestan	44	5984	187162	372567	529179	000	744778	913297
Kerman	361	48772	483961	728837	992389	000	1455199	1725329
Kermanshah	186	14960	304897	595918	857007	000	1102875	1317486
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	95	6715	81371	149627	214326	000	328701	410137
Golestan	(3)000	9585	199410	408694	546179	000	726284	851720
Gilan	206	30352	493438	801767	1176115	000	1526816	1738021
Lorestan	130	8437	223914	396504	544236	000	752548	913852
Mazandaran	(3)724	39571	603418	1037360	1249967	000	1580978	1791417
Markazi	236	22448	243380	382613	515917	000	704383	843350
Hormozgan	182	21466	208815	550281	628649	000	864861	1059662
Hamedan	298	12163	244160	442561	601698	000	850019	1004193
Yazd	237	28439	267902	371413	553514	000	748800	873162

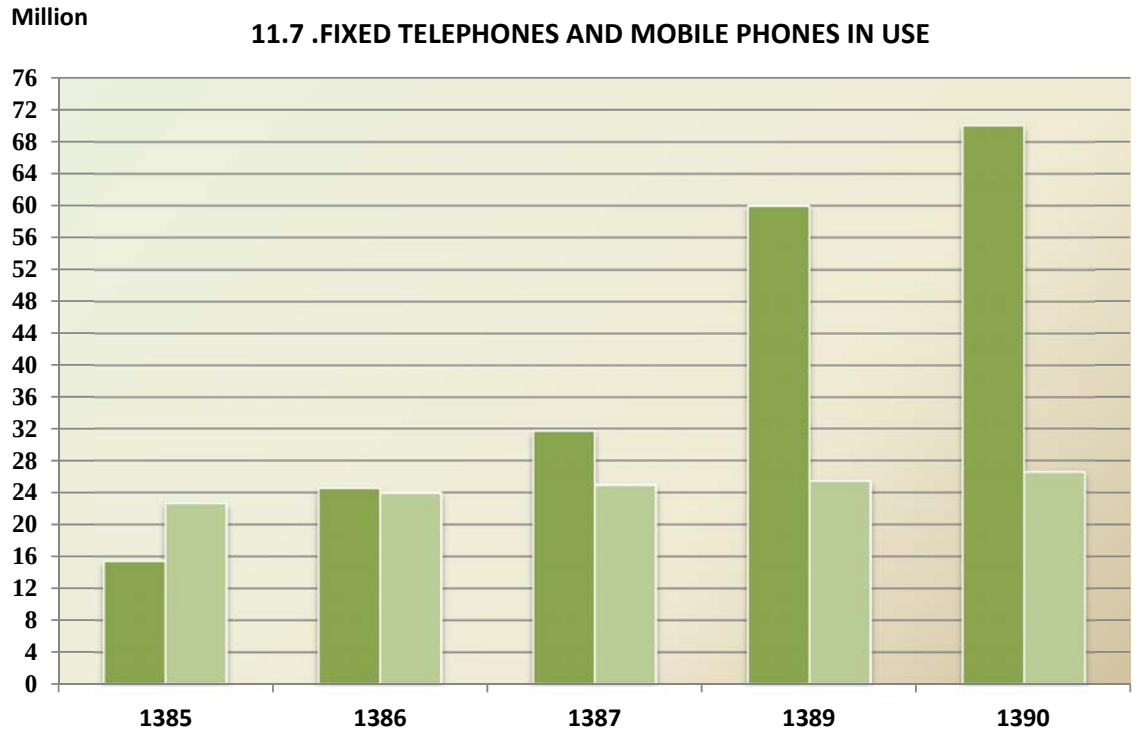
1. A number of 18680000 and 21800000 Irancell SIM cards are included in the total for the years 1389 and 1390 respectively .
2. Data for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.
3. Statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.
Source: Ministry of Communications and Information Technology.

11.6 .RURAL AREAS EQUIPPED WITH TELEPHONE COMMUNICATION FACILITIES



For data see Table 11.38.

11.7 .FIXED TELEPHONES AND MOBILE PHONES IN USE



For data see Tables 11.37 and 11.39.

Mobile phones in use Fixed telephones in use

Introduction

Banks, credit institutions, insurance companies, Tehran Stock Exchange, Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free) funds, retirement funds, and investment companies comprise the financial institutions of the country. A short history of statistical activities and data collection methods of these institutions is as follows:

1. Monetary and banking statistics: monetary and banking data collection dates back to the year 1307, when the Bank Melli Iran (The National Bank of Iran) was founded. From 1314 the activity was enhanced by the establishment of the Statistical and Economic Researches Bureau in the Bank. The Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran took the responsibility over as it was founded in the year 1339.

At the time being, the Central Bank of the I.R. of Iran collects and releases the monetary and banking information based on the reports it regularly receives from the banks across the nation.

2. Insurance: Iran Insurance Co. Ltd. was established in the year 1314. Insurance data collection, however, was started in the year 1339 after the foundation of the Bureau of Statistics and Information of the company. The Bureau experienced reorganization in the year 1345 and resumed data collection with more improved facilities.

The Central Insurance of Iran, which was founded in the year 1350 to lead and supervise insurance activities, entrusted production and release of statistical information to its statistics bureau. At present, the insurance-related data are collected and disseminated by the Central Insurance of Iran through using the documents of different insurance companies.

3. Stock market: Tehran Stock Exchange Market has been in charge of collecting register data of securities exchanges since the year 1346.

4. Other financial activities: in addition to the above activities, some other activities are carried out by credit cooperatives to meet the financial needs of members. The data on such activities have been received and disseminated as register data from the Ministry of Cooperatives since the year 1370. Moreover, there are financial activities by Ghardh-al-hasaneh funds and some other credit institutions whose statistical data have not been collected so far in a comprehensive way.

Information and statistics appeared in this chapter includes: number of banking units, amount of their assets and liabilities, changes in the banks resources and uses, liquidity, public and non-public sector's deposits with banks and their debts to the banks, the credits provided by banks to the non-public sector separately by economic sectors, banks exchanged shares, status of participation papers issued, government bonds in stock, premiums received and claims paid in the insurance market of Iran, exchange of shares in the stock market, and specifications of the credit cooperatives.

Definitions and concepts

Banking operations: activities such as accepting deposits, granting banking facilities, dealing in bills and drafts (promissory notes), exchange transactions, operations related to bonds and securities, money transfers within the country, as stipulated by law.

Banking unit: any branch, agency or counter of a bank.

Banking system: the whole body of public and private banks as well as non-bank credit institutions and the Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran.

Specialized banks: banks engaged in certain economic activities that use their credits for special purposes. Banks of San'at va Ma'dan (Mining and Manufacturing Bank), Maskan (Bank of Housing), Keshavarzi (Agricultural Bank), and Towse-e-ye Saderat (Exports Development Bank) are specialized banks and the rest are commercial ones.

Commercial banks: banks whose credit activities are not restricted to certain economic areas.

Public sector: the government and affiliated corporations and institutions as well as municipalities.

Non-public sector: all private corporations and institutions beside the Islamic Revolution institutions and certain companies sponsored by the ministries.

Banking facilities extended to the public sector: facilities extended by the banking system to the government and affiliated corporations and institutions as well as municipalities. Facilities may be in the form of granting direct credits or purchasing government securities (treasury bonds and securities).

Banking facilities extended to non-public sector: credits granted by the banking system to the private sector from the beginning of the year 1363 in the form of different Islamic contracts according to the act of usury - free banking operations and approved regulations. These contracts include legal partnership, civil partnership, installment sales, direct investment, Modharaba, Muzara'ah, Musaqat, Jo'ala, forward

transactions, hire purchase, Ghardh-al-hasaneh , and debt purchase.

Legal partnership: to provide a part of the capital of a newly established company (ltd.) or to purchase some shares of the existing ones.

Civil partnership: joining of the shares of several natural and legal persons in cash or in kind to form a joint venture to make profit, under a contract.

Installment sale: transferring the ownership of some visible item to another person at a certain price received wholly or partly by equal or unequal installments at certain due dates.

Direct investment: provision of funds for the implementation of manufacturing projects and profit-making development projects by the banking system without participation of any non-bank legal or natural persons.

Mudarabah: a financing arrangement under which one party (owner) provides funds (cash) and the other party (agent) provides labour and expertise and does business and the two parties share in the profit.

Mozara'ah: a contract under which one party, the land owner (Zare) transfers a certain piece of land for a fixed term to the other party (agent) to be cultivated. The resulted benefit is divided between the two parties.

Musaqat: a financial arrangement between the owner of trees and the like and some agent. Each party would have a certain share of the products which may include fruits, leaves, flowers, and the like.

Juala: under Jo'ala, one party, the employer (Ja'el) is committed to pay a certain amount of compensation (Ja'al) to another party, the agent, for a certain work, under a contract.

Forward transaction: forward cash purchase of various products at certain prices.

Hire purchase: a kind of leasing contract which stipulates that at the end of leasing time, the lessee would own the leased asset in case he has observed all conditions mentioned in the contract.

Ghardh-al-hasaneh : a financial arrangement in which the banks lend certain amounts to natural or legal persons according to the rules and regulations.

Debt purchase: purchase of time commercial bills, such as bills and promissory notes, at a price less than their actual value before their due dates.

Non-public sector deposits: funds deposited with the banks according to certain arrangements by natural or legal persons.

Public sector deposits and funds: sum of funds deposited with the banking system by ministries, government agencies and corporations.

Administered funds: funds deposited with the banks for private uses according to a certain contract or law. The banks spend such funds on behalf of the depositors on cases agreed upon without supervision.

Legal deposits: a specified percentage of sight and non-sight deposits of the public with the banks which should be kept according to the law with the Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran.

Sight deposits: deposit against which the bank ought to pay the amount of checks on behalf of the depositor upon receipt of them. Sight deposits are also called Ghardh-al-hasaneh current deposits.

***Non-sight deposits*:** a part of liquidity with a low rate of liquidation comparing with money, comprising Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings deposits and term investment deposits.

Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings deposits: such deposits are not entitled to any interest; but, in order to attract and encourage depositors, the banks may give prizes in cash or kind through drawing lots.

Term investment deposits: short-term or long-term investment deposits for which the bank acts as depositor's agent and the interest gained from them is shared between the bank and the depositor according to the Islamic contracts.

Claims on the public sector: sum of the balances of loans granted by the banking system to ministries or government corporations according to special legal permits.

Claims on non-public sector: sum of the balances of loans and credits granted by the banks to the private sector.

Foreign assets of the banking system: including gold and foreign exchanges as support of Iran's stocks in international institutions as well as gold and free market foreign exchange.

Liquidity: private sector sight and non-sight deposits with the banks as well as notes and coins with the public.

Money: a part of liquidity with a high rate of liquidation which in Iran comprises the non-public sector sight deposits with banks and notes and coins with the public.

Quasi money: a portion of deposits of the private sector with the banks that are less liquid than the non-public sector sight deposits. Quasi money presently includes term investment deposits, Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings deposits, and other deposits.

Balance (outstanding) at the end of the year:the difference between payments and receipts of the year plus the stock at the beginning of the year.

Bank resources: capital and liabilities of the bank.
Uses of the bank: all assets of the bank.
Blocked resources: a part of the banks' resources with the Central Bank which have been blocked due to enforcement of monetary policies (determining the proportion of legal deposits, selling bonds to the banks, etc.) and are not allowed to be used by banks.
Insurance: a contract under which one party guarantees to compensate or pay a certain amount to the other party in case of an accident or loss incurred for an agreed sum supplied by the latter. The guarantor is the insurer; other party of the guarantee is the insured person. The sum which is paid by insured person to the insurer is insurance premium and the object which is insured is called insurance subject.
Direct insurance premium: a sum directly paid by the insured to the insurer within the country.
Insurance premiums issued: amount of direct insurance premiums received in the insurance market of the country during the year concerned (according to the system based on fiscal year) excluding indirect insurance premiums obtained through reinsurance arrangements.
Insurance premium received: The difference between the insurance premium savings from the beginning and the end of the period with the insurance premiums of the same period.
Losses incurred: outstanding losses reserves at the beginning of the year minus (losses paid at the same period plus outstanding losses at the end of the year).
Claims paid: money paid by the insurer to the insured to compensate the losses incurred to the insured after occurrence of the accident.
Claims coefficient: ratio of claims paid to insurance premiums received (outstanding losses and premium savings are considered in its calculation).
Reinsurance: a contract under which an insurance company (transferor) cedes whole or some of its guarantees to other acceptor insurance companies (reinsurer) in case of payment of its insurance premium to those companies. The reinsurer will pay its share of the claim.
Fire insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay the losses incurred to insured person's properties resulting from fire, explosion and lightening. In this type of insurance policy, other kinds of risks such as earthquake, flood, thunderstorm, water leaking, pipe bursting, glass breaking, theft by breaking the protections and plane crash on the properties and buildings can be covered by paying extra sum of insurance premium.
Cargo insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay the losses incurred to insured person's properties during loading, transportation and unloading.
Accident insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay out the life damages caused by accident (death, impairment, and disability) to the insured person or the beneficiary. In this type of insurance, medical expenses and daily losses can be covered by mutual agreement and receiving extra insurance premium.
Car (body) insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay out the incurred losses to the insured vehicle resulting from theft, fire, explosion, car accident, crash, overturning and totally, car clash with any stable or moving object or clashing any other object with the insured car.
Third party insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay the life and financial losses incurred to the third party on the basis of terms included in insurance policy, if it is recognized that the owner of insured vehicle is liable for the compensation of the losses resulting from car accidents.
Health insurance: within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the insurer guarantees to pay out the insured person's medical expenses as amount as written in the insurance policy. This type of insurance is issued in group or family in the country.
Ship insurance: within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees the payment of indemnity for the damages caused on the ships body and equipment or its destruction which might result from the accidents such as collision, fire accident, sinking, stranding as well as rescue charges and owner's share from general damages as mentioned in the insurance policy.

Airplane insurance: within the insurance policy**,** the insurer guarantees the payment of indemnity for the damages caused on the plane or its destruction which might result from the accidents such as crashes, collision, fire accident and hijack, as mentioned in the insurance policy**.**
Engineering insurance: within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees the payment of indemnity which might result from designing, manufacturing, installation and maintenance of structures and machinery resulting from

engineering responsibility. This insurance covers the losses caused from the breakdown of the machinery.

Money insurance: within the insurance policy, the insurer guarantees to pay out the incurred losses caused by theft (armed) and accident (fire, explosion, flood, etc.) to the money existent in a safe (of banks, financial institutes, etc.) or on the way of transiting. Totally, scope of money insurance cover is divided into two sections :(1) Money in transit and (2) Money whilst in a locked safe.

Civil responsibility Insurance: within the civil responsibility insurance policy, the insurer guarantees to pay out the insured person, as the person responsible for the indemnity payment for damages he/she has caused to third persons unintentionally. Professional responsibility insurance (physicians, paramedics, lawyers…), transportation operators' responsibility insurance, employer's responsibility to workers, builders' responsibility insurance, public and recreation places (hotel, cinema, pool, park,…) responsibility insurance are among this insurance.

Credit insurance: this type of insurance is divided into two sections: domestic and goods export credit. Within the regulations approved by insurance high council, the domestic credit means customer's debt capacity which is offered to the clients by economic enterprises in lieu of providing goods and services and also by banks and credit and financial institutes with the central bank's permit as financial facilities; and the claims resulting from these activities will be exposed to the risk of payment default. According to regulations, domestic credit insurance contracts are concluded in group and just with legal persons provided that their economic activities guarantee the risk of default of the claims resulting of the credits granted to them. Paying the insured person's or beneficiary's claims in relation to selling exported goods in the form of Letter of Credit opening contracts (L/C) and cession of documents in lieu of payment (D/P) and documents in lieu of assurance (D/A) are the subjects of export credit insurance.

Life insurance a contract under which the insurer guarantees to pay a certain insurance sum (capital or pension) to the insured person or designated beneficiary by the insured person.

Other types of insurance: including insurances for oil exploration and discovery, health, honesty and fidelity, non-profit making, loans and credits, and properties against robber.

Stock exchange: a building or place where bankers, brokers, and dealers of securities meet to exchange the securities to provide the financial resources required for manufacturing enterprises.

Corporations accepted: public joint stock companies which are accepted in the stock exchange organization, whose stocks are offered for sale to the public by the stock exchange mechanism.

Credit cooperatives: these cooperatives are responsible for meeting the financial requirements of their members by granting them a variety of loans. Included are employees' credit cooperatives, labourers' credit cooperatives, and open credit (other) cooperatives

Selected information

In the year 1390, total amount of liquidity (money and quasi money) was 3522 thousand billion rials which increased by 19.4 percent compared to the previous year.

Over the same year, claims of the banking system on public sector were about 678 thousand billion rials, showing a rise of 22.4 percent in comparison with the year 1389.

Claims of banks and non-bank credit institutions on non-public sectors were 3524 thousand billion rials which increased by 20.3 percent as compared to the previous year.

The outstanding balance of non-public sector's deposits with the banking system in the year 1390 was about 3258 thousand billion rials which rose by 19.6 percent compared to the previous year.

Share of non-public economic sectors out of the changes in outstanding facilities extended by banks was 7.3 percent for agriculture sector (a 1.1 percent increase compared to the previous year), 38.0 percent for construction and housing sector (a 16.4 percent increase compared to the previous year), 15.3 percent for manufacturing and mining (a 22.2 percent decrease compared to the previous year), and 39.4 percent for services (4.8 percent increase as compared to the previous year).

In the year 1390, value of sold participation papers was about 45 thousand billion rials, indicating a drop of 71.8 percent compared to the previous year.

In the year 1390, the highest amounts of premiums received in the insurance market of the country for three fields were as follows: third party (30.8.4 thousand billion rials), health (15.0 thousand billion rials) and car body insurance (6.0 thousand billion rials) showing 35.7, 88.3 and 6.8 percent increase respectively compared to the previous year. Over the same year, value of the shares transacted of the eligible companies on Tehran Stock Exchange was about 226 thousand billion rials which increased by 3.8 percent compared to the previous year.

12. 1. BANKING UNITS AND SUMMARY OF BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR[1] (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Banking units	***9935***	***13542***	***16476***	***17904***	***000***	***18874***	***18544***	***19545***
Assets	***57494. 1***	***302533. 6***	***702351. 1***	***3682021. 3***	***4848676. 6***	***[2]5392870. 2***	***6092926. 4***	***8167013. 6***
Foreign assets	1625. 7	27969. 6	44397. 9	928552. 5	1184385. 1	[2]1216237	1331223. 8	1682556. 1
Claims on public sector[3]	17663. 9	65916. 0	138457. 2	256219. 8	280636. 7	291539. 4	364633. 9	553403. 5
Claims on non-public sector	18297. 3	61439. 0	242542. 6	1226201. 0	1663725. 7	1866550. 9	2137363. 8	2929224. 5
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	3878. 3	57720. 6	69164. 5	599812. 1	767501. 1	810382. 2	921688. 9	1205777. 3
Others	16028. 9	89488. 4	207788. 9	671235. 9	952428. 0	[2]1208160. 7	1338016. 0	1796052. 2
Liabilities	***57494. 1***	***302533. 6***	***702351. 1***	***3682021. 3***	***4848676. 6***	***[2]5392870. 2***	***6092926. 4***	***8167013. 6***
Liquidity	28628. 4	116552. 6	320957. 2	1284199. 4	1640293. 0	1901366. 0	2355889. 1	2948874. 2
Deposits and loans of public sector	3417. 3	12848. 2	37969. 7	220621. 4	265256. 0	335620. 6	300025. 1	362870. 4
Capital account	690. 1	5677. 8	17522. 3	7 [2]173603.	209138. 9	[2]252251. 8	263105. 0	340295. 7
Foreign loans and credits and foreign exchange deposits	442. 7	9740. 6	34322. 8	503521. 7	713605. 6	[2]611986. 1	606006. 0	996839. 0
Import order registration deposits of non-public sector.	27. 3	2. 5	2. 0	2. 0	2. 0	2. 0	2. 0	2. 0
Advance payments on letters of credit by public sector	459. 8	9225. 6	3021. 9	1194. 2	549. 8	662. 7	578. 0	366. 2
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	3878. 3	57720. 6	69164. 5	599812. 1	767501. 1	810382. 2	921688. 9	1205777. 3
Others	19950. 2	90765. 7	219390. 7	8 [2]899066.	1252330. 2	[2]1480598. 8	1645632. 3	2311988. 8

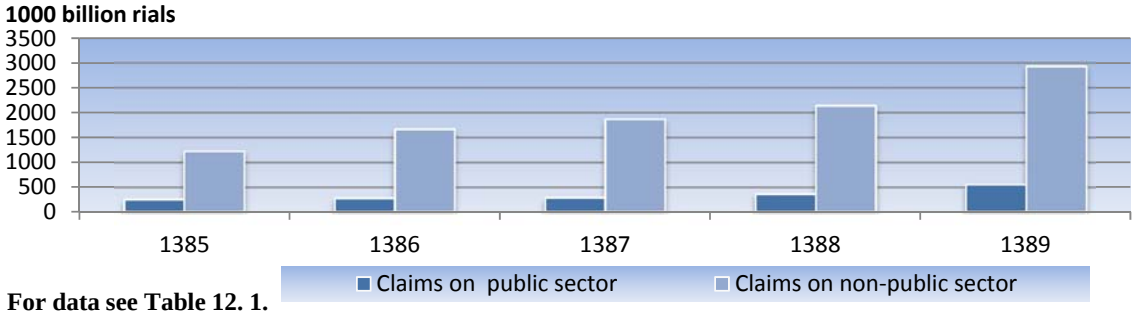
1. Excluding branches of commercial banks abroad as of the year 1380. As of Esfand 1388, four banks such as Saderat, Mellat, Tejarat and Refah have been classified as private banks.

2. Revised figures.

3. Including public sector participation papers.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 1. MAIN ITEMS OF ASSETS OF BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR



For data see Table 12. 1.

12. 2. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF CENTRAL BANK OF THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Assets	***18806.6***	***108131.5***	***180729.0***	***780134.4***	***1041356.4***	***(1)1178933.8***	***1095487.6***	***1461215.1***
Foreign assets	1373.6	19629.6	31809.5	563869.5	747284.2	(1)778560.1	764435.5	842977.5
Notes and coins in till	44.7	31.9	254.9	619.9	1200.5	994.5	7349.5	44789.4
Claims on public sector	15388.4	51906.6	82357.7	131432.2	131759.9	130259.3	134959.0	222644.2
Claims on banks	1316.6	10190.0	12076.7	54887.3	137694	(1)239696.4	168932.7	329725.6
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	561.6	20287.2	4372.4	19402.5	12757	17984.6	10572.8	11829
Others	121.7	6086.2	49857.8	9923.0	10660.8	11438.9	9238.1	9249.4
Liabilities	***18806.6***	***108131.5***	***180729.0***	***780134.4***	***1041356.4***	***1178933.7***	***1095487.6***	***1461215.1***
Notes and coins in circulation	5008.6	14260.8	31790.1	68109.0	89247.5	207346.7	238403.2	331387.2
With the public	4579.9	13216.1	29188.7	61451.6	79909.2	157764.2	192313.9	000
With banks	384.0	1012.8	2346.5	6037.5	8137.8	48588.0	38739.8	000
With the Central Bank	44.7	31.9	254.9	619.9	1200.5	994.5	7349.5	000
Deposits of banks and credit institutions(2)	7354.0	33114.3	65649.6	212486.0	277452	(1)333053.7	372730.5	399800.3
Public sector deposits	3126.2	12567.0	34132.3	149866.1	176674.3	240210.3	183360.9	236517.7
Capital account(3)	258.0	420.6	683.3	(1)13692.7	19436.5	(1)27029.2	34554.6	45548.0
Foreign exchange liabilities	237.2	4369.2	20068.7	192674.1	308654	(1)215896.4	109135.4	227494.0
Import order registration deposits of non-public sector	27.3	2.5	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0	2.0
Advance payments on letters of credit by the public sector	459.8	9225.6	3021.9	1194.2	549.8	662.7	578.0	366.2
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	561.6	20287.2	4372.4	19402.5	12757	17984.6	10572.8	11829.0
Others	1773.9	13884.3	21008.7	(1)122707.8	156583.3	(1)136748.2	146150.2	208270.7

1.Revised figures .
2. Including banks' special term- deposits, and as of Esfand 1385, it includes banks foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I.

3. Including precautionary and legal reserve.
Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 3. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS AT THE END OF THE YEAR[1]

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Assets	***173788. 0***	***421103. 5***	***2093785. 8***	***2658731. 4***	***2772230. 5***	***1199747. 1***	***1468542. 6***	***1717187. 8***
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange)	8084. 8	10593. 2	305021. 5	346677. 8	324987. 6	103323. 2	143427. 7	171960. 7
Notes and coins	930. 9	2023. 5	4442. 5	6219. 3	39890. 0	18288. 9	28922. 2	18977. 1
Deposits with the Central Bank[2]	32353. 8	60773. 1	165330. 6	184353. 1	244666. 9	109539. 7	91888. 7	138198. 1
Claims on public sector [3]	13843. 6	53505. 3	109098. 4	138220. 8	138725. 4	81561. 1	105827. 7	167031. 3
Claims on non-public sector	46202. 0	168932. 7	775113. 0	1061536. 0	1120155. 9	519069. 2	635935. 7	743356. 9
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	36806. 4	58354. 7	466065. 5	582793. 1	572780. 2	171087. 1	223819. 9	224599. 5
Others	35566. 5	66921. 0	268714. 3	338931. 3	331024. 5	196877. 9	238720. 7	253064. 2
Liabilities	***173788. 0***	***421103. 5***	***2093785. 8***	***2658731. 4***	***2772230. 5***	***1199747. 1***	***1468542. 6***	***1717187. 8***
Deposits of non-public sector	96938. 2	255092. 3	850729. 2	1062801. 6	1117431. 5	536974. 1	644975. 0	758844. 3
Claims of the Central Bank	7677. 5	10116. 8	37271. 6	83479. 6	157971. 4	52453. 9	88994. 2	33496. 6
Deposits and loans of public sector	101. 0	3725. 1	52209. 0	63712. 9	68625. 7	37879. 8	44229. 9	50577. 4
Capital account	3326. 7	9492. 5	108270. 7	105673. 0	99467. 0	43461. 5	39357. 7	36256. 8
Foreign exchange loans and deposits	5240. 3	13392. 0	274342. 2	342044. 2	315838. 8	85737. 3	126093. 8	137588. 5
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	36806. 4	58354. 7	466065. 5	582793. 1	572780. 2	171087. 1	223819. 9	224599. 5
Others	23697. 9	70930. 1	304897. 6	418227. 0	440115. 9	272153. 4	301072. 1	475824. 7

1. Excluding branches of commercial banks abroad as of the year 1380. As of Esfand 1388, four banks such as Saderat, Mellat, Tejarat and Refah have been classified as private banks.

2. Including banks' special term- deposits, and as of Esfand 1385, it includes foreign exchange sight deposits of banks with the C.B.I.

3. Including public sector participation paper.

Source: Central Bank of I. R. Iran.

12. 4. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF SPECIALIZED BANKS AT THE END OF THE YEAR[1]

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Assets	***20614. 1***	***97530. 7***	***476990. 2***	***669268. 5***	***761336. 7***	***931386. 3***	***1479847. 9***	***1885851. 3***
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange)	255. 2	1971. 1	44726. 6	67254. 1	84842. 2	101585. 7	153932. 4	191631. 9
Notes and coins	81. 9	310. 6	673. 9	870. 1	3316	3703. 6	5901. 4	5449. 8
Deposits with the Central Bank[2]	760. 5	4677. 4	14590	43317. 6	19063. 4	36560. 5	38039. 2	35773. 9
Claims on public sector[3]	165. 8	1797. 5	6643. 1	9637. 0	18050. 1	23384. 4	49260. 4	96259. 0
Claims on non-public sector	15237. 0	72513. 3	281621. 6	345364. 4	399368. 1	503405. 7	849709. 5	1005673. 9
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	627. 0	6026. 4	58053. 1	104341	123376. 6	148069. 1	219495	317140. 5
Others	3486. 7	10234. 4	70681. 9	98484. 3	113320. 3	114677. 3	163510. 0	233922. 3
Liabilities	***20614. 1***	***97530. 7***	***476990. 2***	***669268. 5***	***761336. 7***	***931386. 3***	***1479847. 9***	***1885851. 3***
Deposits of non-public sector	6398. 3	34767. 3	180656. 1	201736. 9	211768. 8	276103. 6	341378. 5	402084. 3
Claims of the Central Bank	2512. 5	1959. 9	17615. 7	52390. 7	74810. 5	84585. 7	216222. 0	362693. 3
Deposits and loans of public sector	180. 2	112. 3	18546. 3	24868. 8	26751. 9	29961. 1	35036. 8	43565. 1
Capital account	1930. 5	7040. 1	31820. 8	59989. 1	77304. 4	81793. 7	96634. 1	126255. 2
Foreign exchange loans and deposits	131. 1	855. 0	21032. 5	30849. 3	36252. 8	51802. 3	104719. 3	140221. 8
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	627. 0	6026. 4	58053. 1	104341. 0	123376. 6	148069. 1	219495. 0	317140. 5
Others	8834. 5	46769. 8	149265. 7	195092. 7	211071. 7	259070. 8	466362. 2	493891. 1

1. As of Esfand 1387, it includes Gharz-al-hasaneh Mehr Iran Bank.

2. Including banks' special term- deposits and as of Esfand 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I.

3. Including public sector participation papers as of 1380.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 5. BALANCE OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF PRIVATE BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR[1] (bln rials)

Description	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Assets	***2987. 9***	***331110. 9***	***479320. 3***	***680369. 2***	***2866305. 4***	***3757408. 0***	***4510769. 3***
Foreign assets (gold and foreign exchange)	24. 1	14934. 9	23169. 0	27847. 1	361879. 4	542218. 5	605501. 2
Notes and coins	12. 4	921. 1	1048. 4	5382. 0	16747. 3	26618. 9	22703. 1
Deposits with the Central Bank[2]	199. 1	32565. 4	49781. 3	69323. 4	226630. 3	269872. 4	279640. 6
Claims on public sector[3]	796. 7	9046. 1	1019. 0	4504. 6	124729. 4	175671. 2	195414. 4
Claims on non-public sector	1096. 6	169466. 4	256825. 3	347026. 9	1114888. 9	1443579. 3	1775460. 4
Customers' undertakings re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	411. 0	56291. 0	67610. 0	96240. 8	591959. 9	750633. 4	905185. 9
Others	448. 0	47886. 0	79867. 3	130044. 4	429470. 2	548814. 3	726863. 7
Liabilities	***2987. 8***	***331110. 9***	***479320. 3***	***680369. 2***	***2866305. 4***	***3757408. 0***	***4510769. 3***
Deposits of non-public sector[4]	1908. 9	191362. 5	295845. 3	414401. 5	1350497. 5	1737365. 4	2097449. 5
Claims of the Central Bank	0. 0	0. 0	1823. 7	6914. 5	31893. 1	24509. 4	22256. 1
Deposits and funds of public sector	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	32. 7	48823. 3	47086. 0	13360. 2
Capital account	306. 4	19819. 5	24040. 3	48451. 2	103295. 2	158755. 9	241783. 5
Foreign exchange loans and deposits	7. 1	15472. 9	32058. 1	43998. 1	359331. 0	538531. 9	604403. 1
Contingent liabilities re: letters of credit, guarantees and acceptances	411. 0	56291. 0	67610. 0	96240. 8	591959. 9	750633. 4	905185. 9
Others	354. 4	48165. 0	57942. 9	70330. 4	380505. 4	500526. 0	626331. 0

1. Including private banks of Karafarin, Saman Eqtesad, Eqtesad-e-Novin and Parsian as of Shahrivar 1381, and Sarmayeh and and Tose'e Non-bank Credit Institution as of Shahrivar1385, and bank of Sina as of Esfand 1385. Moreover, as of Esfand 1388, Banks such as Saderat, Mellat, Tejarat and Refah have been classified as private banks.

2. Including banks' special term- deposits as of Esfand 1385, it includes banks' foreign exchange sight deposits with the C.B.I.

3. Revised figures.

4. Including public sector participation papers.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 6. CHANGE IN BALANCE OF RESOURCES AND USES OF COMMERCIAL BANKS FUNDS AT THE END OF THE YEAR[1]

(bln rials)

Description	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388[1]	1389	1390
Non-public sector deposits	***132192. 3***	***215839. 2***	***000***	***54629. 9***	***-580457. 4***	***108000. 9***	***113869. 3***
Sight-deposits	54949. 3	71237. 7	000	-88612. 5	-183641	27401. 6	13115. 1
Non-sight deposits	77243. 0	144601. 5	000	143242. 4	-396816. 4	80599. 3	100754. 2
Blocked resources	***22272. 2***	***38647. 3***	***000***	***12269. 3***	***-110020. 9***	***23736. 1***	***4748. 0***
Notes & coins	1004. 9	556. 9	000	33670. 7	-21601. 1	10633. 3	-9945. 1
Legal deposits.	21267. 3	38090. 4	000	-21401. 4	-88419. 8	13102. 8	14693. 1
Government bonds	0. 0	0. 0	000	0	0	0	0. 0
Free resources available from non-public sector deposits	***109920. 1***	***177191. 9***	***000***	***42360. 6***	***-470436. 5***	***84264. 8***	***109121. 3***
Other resources	58084. 5	48112. 5	000	-1293. 2	-86751. 4	2246. 3	3246. 6
Capital account	44123. 1	33538. 5	000	-62. 6	-56005. 5	-4103. 8	-3100. 9
Deposits and funds of public sector	13961. 4	14574. 0	000	4912. 8	-30745. 9	6350. 1	6347. 5
Total free resources	***168004. 6***	***225304. 4***	***000***	***41067. 4***	***-557187. 9***	***86511. 1***	***112367. 9***
Uses	131537. 8	200875. 5	000	61659. 6	-568813. 6	114163. 3	141484. 0
Claims on non-public sector[2]	116382. 6	199781. 6	000	59861. 4	-542539. 4	95426. 2	99725. 0
Claims on public sector	15155. 2	1093. 9	000	1798. 2	-26274. 2	18737. 1	41759. 0
Change in deficit or surplus	***36466. 8***	***24428. 9***	***000***	***-20592. 2***	***11625. 7***	***-27652. 2***	***-29116. 1***

1. As of Esfand 1388, Banks such as Saderat, Mellat, Tejarat and Refah have been classified as private banks.

2. Excluding profits and revenue of coming years and excluding participation papers as of 1384.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 7. CHANGE IN BALANCE OF RESOURCES AND USES OF SPECIALIZED BANKS FUNDS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	1384	1385	1386	1387[1]	1388	1389	1390
Non-public sector deposits	***37734.3***	***49235.0***	***21080.8***	***10031.9***	***64334.8***	***65274.9***	***60705. 8***
Sight-deposits	3023.9	8361.8	5989.4	-2926.6	1779.4	26188	7583. 5
Non-sight deposits	34710.4	40873.2	15091.4	12958.5	62555.4	39086.9	53122. 3
Blocked resources	***2465.8***	***3917.0***	***2765.7***	***159.1***	***6653.3***	***6018.9***	***5517. 1***
Notes & coins	1.0	39.7	196.2	2445.9	387.6	2197.8	-451. 6
Legal deposits	2464.8	3877.3	2369.5	2445.9	387.6	2197.8	5968. 7
Government bonds	0.0	0.0	0.0	0	0	0	0. 0
Free resources available from non-public sector deposits	***35268.5***	***45318.0***	***18315.1***	***9872.8***	***57681.5***	***59256***	***55188. 7***
Capital account	7209.9	3906.5	28168.3	17315.3	4489.3	14840.4	29621. 1
Claims of the Central Bank	3413.4	9664.5	34775.0	22419.8	9775.2	131636.3	146471. 3
Claims of the Other Banks	974.1	-2195.6	-2410.9	1264.2	-2090.5	-4046.0	-1429. 9
Foreign liabilities	-355.3	4140.6	9816.8	5403.5	15549.5	52917.7	35502. 5
Deposits and funds of public sector	7739.2	3074.1	6322.5	1883.1	3209.2	5057.7	8528. 3
Other funds	-5007.0	-3350.0	-40088.9	48285.9	30932.7	200423.4	-121893. 1
Total free credit resources	***49242.8***	***60558.1***	***54897.9***	***43950.4***	***95152.9***	***340507.6***	***151988. 9***
Claims on non-public sector	48740.9	58886.7	51703.6	42979.1	91708.8	325142.5	109088. 5
Claims on public sector [2]	501.9	1671.4	3194.3	971.3	3444.9	15365.1	42900. 4
Change in deficit or surplus	***000***	***000***	***30697.9***	***8379***	***-22088.2***	***-133745.2***	**99602. 6**

1. As of Esfand 1387, it includes Gharz-al-hasaneh Mehr Bank.
2. Excluding profits and revenue of coming years.
Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 8. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Year	Total deposits			Government			Government corporations and institutions		
	Total	With the Central Bank	With other banks	Total	With the Central Bank	With other banks	Total	With the Central Bank	With other banks
1375	12848.2	12567.0	281.2	10485.9	10204.7	281.2	2362.3	2362.3	0.0
1380	37969.7	34132.3	3837.4	33904.6	30067.2	3837.4	4065.1	4065.1	0.0
1385	220621.4	149866.1	70755.3	208532.4	137777.1	70755.3	12089.0	12089.0	0.0
1386	265256.0	176674.3	88581.7	247774.9	159193.2	88581.7	17481.1	17481.1	0.0
1387	335620.6	240210.3	95410.3	319542.4	224132.1	95410.3	16078.2	16078.2	0.0
1388	300025.1	183360.9	116664.2	283130.4	166466.2	116664.2	16894.7	16894.7	0.0
1389	362870.4	236517.7	126352.7	349042.4	222689.7	126352.7	13828	13828	0.0
1390	***399530. 2***	***292027. 5***	***107502. 7***	***379279. 3***	***271776. 6***	***107502. 7***	***20250. 9***	***20250. 9***	***0. 0***

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 9. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH THE BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR[1] (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total deposits	***103336.5***	***291768.5***	***1222747.8***	***1560383.8***	***1743601.8***	***2163575.2***	***2723718.9***	***3258378. 1***
Commercial banks	96938.2	255092.4	850729.2	1062801.6	1117431.5	536974.1	644975	758844. 3
Specialized banks	6398.3	34767.2	180656.1	201736.9	211768.8	276103.6	341378.5	402084. 3
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	×	1908.9	191362.5	295845.3	414401.5	1350497.5	1737365.4	2097449. 5
Sight deposits	***43055.8***	***113768.0***	***353093.3***	***455798.1***	***367718.3***	***409383.1***	***533561.3***	***610332. 7***
Commercial banks	40439.4	106111.0	313771.4	402584.4	313971.9	130330.9	157732.5	170847. 6
Specialized banks	2616.4	7649.1	27947.7	33937.1	31010.5	32789.9	58977.9	66561. 4
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	×	7.9	11374.2	19276.6	22735.9	246262.3	316850.9	372923. 7
Non-sight deposits	***60280.7***	***178000.5***	***869654.5***	***1104585.7***	***1375883.5***	***1754192.1***	***2190157.6***	***2648045. 4***
Commercial banks	56498.8	148981.4	536957.8	660217.2	803459.6	406643.2	487242.5	587996. 7
Specialized banks	3781.9	27118.2	152708.4	167799.8	180758.3	243313.7	282400.6	335522. 9
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	×	1901.0	179988.3	276568.7	391665.6	1104235.0	1420514.5	1724525. 8

1. Excluding branches of commercial banks abroad as of 1380.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 10. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS' DEPOSITS WITH THE CENTRAL BANK OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387[1]	1388[1]	1389	1390
Total deposits	***33114.3***	***65649.6***	***212486.0***	***277452.0***	***333053.7***	***372730.5***	***399800.3***	***453612. 6***
Commercial banks	32353.8	60773.1	165330.6	184353.1	244666.9	109539.7	9188807	138198. 1
Specialized banks	760.5	4677.4	14590.0	43317.6	19063.4	36560.5	38039.2	35773. 9
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	×	199.1	32565.4	49781.3	69323.4	226630.3	269872.4	279640. 6
Legal deposits	***31755.8***	***50842.6***	***184827.7***	***235840.6***	***225227.9***	***243141.4***	***289164.6***	***357327. 4***
Commercial banks	[2]31392.2	[2]47983.7	139253.8	170310.2	148908.8	60489.0	73591.8	88284. 9
Specialized banks	363.6	2665.7	13887.0	16456.5	14169.7	20435.4	24256.5	30225. 2
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	×	193.2	31686.9	49073.9	62149.4	162217.0	191316.3	238817. 3
Sight and term investment deposits	***1358.5***	***14807.0***	***27658.3***	***41611.4***	***107825.8***	***129589.1***	***110635.7***	***96285. 2***
Commercial banks	961.6	12789.4	26076.8	14042.9	95758.1	49050.7	18296.9	49913. 2
Specialized banks	396.9	2011.7	703	26861.1	4893.7	16125.1	13782.7	5548. 7
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	×	5.9	878.5	707.4	7174.0	64413.3	78556.1	40823. 3

1. Including adjustments made in advance payments on letters of credit.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 11. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR[1]

(bln rials)

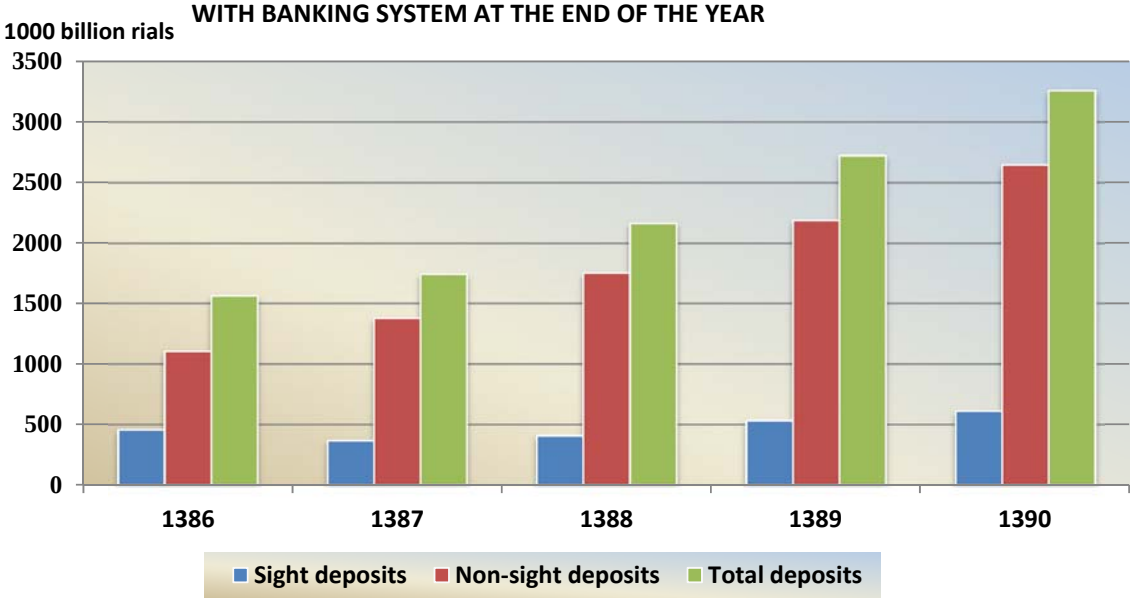
Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387[1]	1388[1]	1389	1390
Liquidity	***116552.6***	***320957.3***	***1284199.4***	***1640293.0***	***1901366.0***	***2355889.1***	***2948874.2***	***3522204. 1***
Money	***56271.8***	***142956.7***	***414544.9***	***535707.3***	***525482.5***	***601697***	***758716.6***	***874158. 7***
Notes and coins with the public	13216.0	29188.7	61451.6	79909.2	157764.2	192313.9	225155.3	263826. 0
Sight deposits of non-public sector	43055.8	113768.0	353093.3	455798.1	367718.3	409383.1	533561.3	610332. 7
Quasi money	***60280.7***	***178000.6***	***869654.5***	***1104585.7***	***1375883.5***	***1754192.1***	***2190157.6***	***2648045. 4***
Ghardh-al-hasaneh savings account deposits	6039.1	29847.5	133522.4	152305.0	153946.7	180114.3	239057.4	254403. 1
Term investment deposits	35847.1	141066.5	707100.5	915984.5	1177644.1	1522321.8	1886708.3	2301920. 1
Short-term	19051.1	66983.0	353666.8	495608.7	567458.6	673365.3	770309.3	869868. 9
Long-term	16796.0	74083.5	353433.7	420375.8	610185.5	848956.5	1116399	1432051. 2
Miscellaneous deposits[2]	18394.5	7086.6	29031.6	36296.2	44292.7	51756	64373.9	91722. 2

1. Including non-bank credit institutions as of 1380.

2. Including L .C. advance payments, guarantees' deposits, advance payments for transaction, retirement and saving funds of banks' employees.

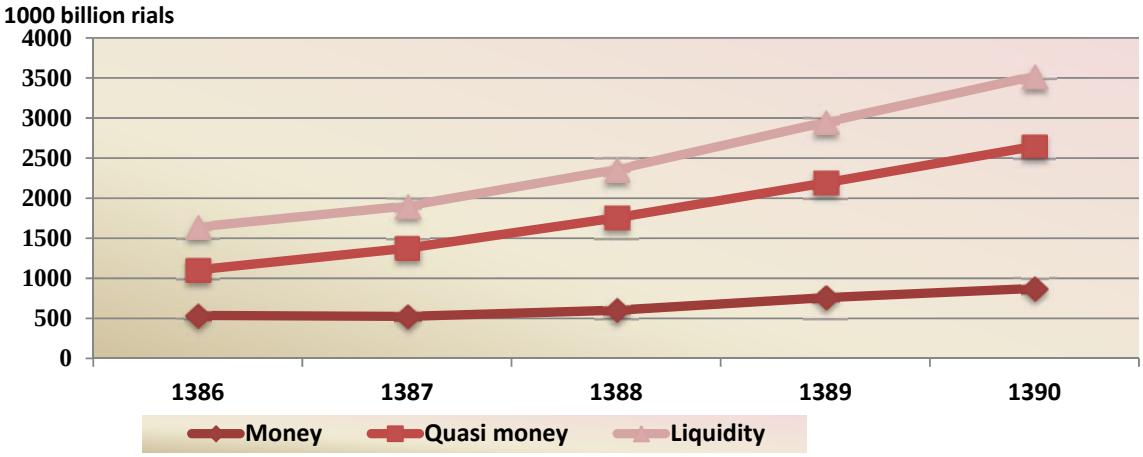
Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12.2. OUTSTANDING BALANCE OF NON-PUBLIC SECTOR'S DEPOSITS WITH BANKING SYSTEM AT THE END OF THE YEAR



For data see Table 12.9.

12.3. LIQUIDITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR



For data see Table 12.11.

12. 12. CLAIMS OF BANKS ON THE PUBLIC SECTOR OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR[1]

(bln rials)

Year	Total liabilities			Government			Government corporations and institutions		
	Total	Central Bank	Other banks and non-bank credit institutions	Total	Central Bank	Other banks and non-bank credit institutions	Total	Central Bank	Other banks and non-bank credit institutions
1375.....	65916.0	51906.6	14009.4	42736.4	40911.8	1824.6	23179.6	10994.8	12184.8
1380.....	138457.2	82357.7	56099.5	72189.8	64636.3	7553.5	66267.4	17721.4	48546.0
1385.....	256219.8	131432.2	124787.6	160269.3	104094.8	56174.5	95950.5	27337.4	68613.1
1386.....	280636.5	131759.9	148876.8	188723.6	97842.0	90881.6	91913.1	33917.9	57995.2
1387.....	291539.4	130259.3	161280.1	206925.9	91423.4	115502.5	84613.5	38835.9	45777.6
1388.....	364633.9	134959.0	229674.9	284906.4	92227.5	192678.9	79727.5	42731.5	36996.0
1389.....	553403.5	222644.2	330759.3	468928.8	173032.2	295896.6	84474.7	49612.0	34862.7
1390.....	***677613. 4***	***218908. 7***	***458704. 7***	***527548. 4***	***93868. 0***	***433680. 4***	***150065. 0***	***125040. 7***	***25024. 3***

1. Including non-bank credit institutions as of 1380.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 13. CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR BY TYPE OF FACILITIES OUTSTANDING AT THE END OF THE YEAR [1]

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Banks and non-bank credit institutions	***61439.0***	***242542.6***	***1226201.0***	***1663725.7***	***1866550.9***	***2137363.8***	***2929224.5***	***3524491. 2***
Facilities extended[2]	54213.8	231353.8	000	1579009.7	000	000	2856676.3	3396769. 8
Direct investment and legal partnership	3799.3	6096.1	000	36714.3	000	000	64284.5	105798. 5
Loans and credits extended[3] ...	3425.9	5092.7	000	48001.7	000	000	8263.7	21922. 9
Commercial banks.....	***46202.0***	***168932.7***	***775113.0***	***1061536***	***1120155.9***	***519069.2***	***635935.7***	***743356. 9***
Facilities extended[2]	40107.4	159108	000	995372.3	000	000	618118.4	726699. 9
Direct investment and legal partnership.....	2981	5102.9	000	27500.9	000	000	17079.6	16542
Loans and credits extended[3]	3113.6	4721.8	000	38662.8	000	000	737.7	115
Specialized banks.....	***15237.0***	***72513.3***	***281621.6***	***345364.4***	***399368.1***	***503405.7***	***849709.5***	***1005673. 9***
Facilities extended[2]	14106.4	71174.8	000	339855.4	000	000	842839.3	997304. 2
Direct investment and legal partnership	818.3	971.1	000	3826.1	000	000	6809.3	8319. 5
Loans and credits extended[3]	312.3	367.4	000	1682.9	000	000	60.9	50. 2
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	×	***1096.6***	***169466.4***	***256825.3***	***347026.9***	***1114888.9***	***1443579.3***	***1775460. 4***
Facilities extended[2]	×	1071.0	000	243782	000	000	1395718.6	1672765. 7
Direct investment and legal partnership.....	×	22.1	000	5387.3	000	000	60746.3	80937
Loans and credits extended[3]	×	3.5	000	7656	000	000	7724.9	21757. 7

1. Including profits and revenues of coming years.

2. Referring to facilities extended by banks based upon the Usury-free Banking Law (excluding direct investment and legal partnership), debt purchase and property transactions.

3. Including former housing loans, customers' indebtedness for letters of credits, paid guarantee, customers' indebtedness for exchange rate differential, participation papers, former claims and protested promissory notes.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 14. CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES [1] BY TYPE OF ISLAMIC CONTRACTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Banks and non-bank credit institutions.....	***58013.1***	***237450.2***	***1179722.5***	***1615791.2***	***1813250.1***	***2103916.1***	***2903482.3***	***3458156.8***
Installment sale....	25168.5	148370.3	568070.0	784475.7	817676.5	771734.1	902270.2	1042903.1
Mudarabah.....	3912.6	13095.9	90626.9	144801.5	122452.1	107095.2	126724.2	126231.4
Civil partnership.....	11385.0	20394.5	176432.4	258315.8	306311.0	577635.8	1092262.6	1285164.4
Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free loan)	2603.3	10643.8	40789.0	51012.6	63690.0	92813.3	119575.5	178452
Hire purchase.....	624.0	1580.1	34806.4	29431.8	26162.8	21482.1	22602.2	24603
Forward transactions	2878.7	17755.6	57189.1	63264.1	56901.1	27052.5	21700.4	20136.3
Legal partnership	2184.5	3867.6	21396.0	22533.3	27921.3	32211.7	44811.1	71548.7
Direct investment.....	1614.8	2228.5	11483.0	14181.0	13122.7	14883.3	19473.4	34249.8
Jualah	3836.0	3748.7	59639.9	70377.5	78225.5	74993.8	131729.3	149691.9
Debt purchase	10.3	19.9	2001.0	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
Other facilities [2]	3795.4	15745.2	117288.8	177397.9	300787.1	384014.3	422333.4	525176.2
Commercial banks	***43088.4***	***164210.9***	***737336.6***	***1022935.1***	***1082135.6***	***511823.3***	***629914.6***	***731152.7***
Installment sale....	18524.9	94962.4	350191.8	517800.4	509435.8	180247.2	207381.3	218141.0
Mudarabah.....	3319.1	11230.6	59425.2	72675.3	55044.8	31188.5	34644.4	36142.8
Civil partnership.....	7090.5	15264.5	90546.0	120583.8	130502.0	76874.5	116433.1	141018.2
Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free loan)	2192.1	9517.8	33938.8	42045.7	52002.5	30296.5	38946.3	56404.7
Hire purchase.....	498.4	1087.5	8106.1	9253.3	9957.1	1861.2	6492.6	6551.2
Forward transactions	2497.8	14638.3	49872.2	56285.0	48947.2	13187.9	14271.6	12213.5
Legal partnership	1730.1	3145.2	12789.5	14106.5	17636.1	11363.7	11451.5	11614.9
Direct investment.....	1250.9	1957.7	9565.0	13394.4	9717.7	5711.5	5628.1	4927.1
Jualah	3496.7	3390.6	45288.4	58975.0	65407.1	38196.5	61385.0	75922.1
Debt purchase	10.3	15.8	234.1	0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0
Other facilities [2]	2477.6	9000.5	77379.5	117815.7	183485.3	122895.8	133280.7	168217.2
Specialized banks	***14924.7***	***72146.0***	***278439.8***	***343681.4***	***397210.2***	***500976.1***	***852286.3***	***1004365.6***
Installment sale....	6643.6	52930.5	183087.7	239737.3	282930.4	325848.8	402214.2	533486.0
Mudarabah.....	593.5	1776.4	2591.2	2471.3	2467.2	2947.4	7608.1	5610.7
Civil partnership.....	4294.5	5088.8	36467.7	41564.0	42993.5	86776.8	333425.2	327119.2

12. 14. CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES [1] BY TYPE OF ISLAMIC CONTRACTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free loan)	411. 2	1124. 1	6261. 9	7912. 3	9288. 9	13792. 3	19658. 5	37545. 5
Hire purchase	125. 6	466. 0	3818. 1	3575. 0	3583. 7	3934. 2	4346. 9	4494
Forward transactions	380. 9	3039. 2	7011. 7	6941. 3	7949. 9	7156. 9	6640. 7	7205. 6
Legal partnership	454. 4	700. 3	6023. 1	3394. 5	3814. 1	4119. 6	4705. 2	6066. 7
Direct investment	363. 9	270. 8	156. 2	431. 6	480. 2	1937. 5	2104. 1	2252. 8
Jualah	339. 3	25. 2	3572. 5	4181. 9	4407. 8	6839. 9	14490. 5	16220. 8
Debt purchase	0. 0	1. 9	78. 2	0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0
Other facilities [2]	1317. 8	6722. 7	29371. 5	33472. 2	39294. 5	47622. 7	57092. 9	64364. 3
Private banks and non-bank credit institutions	***×***	***1093. 3***	***163946. 1***	***249174. 7***	***333904. 3***	***1091116. 7***	***1421281. 4***	***1722638. 5***
Installment sale	×	477. 4	34790. 5	26938. 0	25310. 3	265638. 1	292674. 7	291276. 1
Mudarabah	×	88. 9	28610. 5	69654. 9	64940. 1	72959. 3	84471. 7	84477. 9
Civil partnership	×	41. 2	49418. 7	96168. 0	132815. 5	413984. 5	642404. 3	817027
Ghardh-al-hasaneh (interest-free loan)	×	1. 9	588. 3	1054. 6	2398. 6	48724. 5	60970. 7	84501. 8
Hire purchase	×	26. 6	22882. 2	16603. 5	12622. 0	15686. 7	11762. 7	13557. 8
Forward transactions	×	78. 1	305. 2	37. 8	4. 0	6707. 7	788. 1	717. 2
Legal partnership	×	22. 1	2583. 4	5032. 3	6471. 1	16728. 4	28654. 4	53867. 1
Direct investment	×	0. 0	1761. 8	355. 0	2924. 8	7234. 3	11741. 2	27069. 9
Jualah	×	332. 9	10779. 0	7220. 6	8410. 6	29957. 4	55853. 8	57549
Debt purchase	×	2. 2	1688. 7	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Other facilities [2]	×	22. 0	10537. 8	26110	78007. 3	213495. 8	231959. 8	292594. 7

1. Including profits and revenues of coming years. Moreover, including new private banks such as Saderat, Mellat, Tejarat and Refah as of the year 1388.

2. Including property transactions outstanding, overdue debts, matured liabilities and debt purchase as of the year 1386.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 15. SHARE OF NON-PUBLIC ECONOMIC SECTORS IN THE FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS [1]

(percent)

Description	Total	Agriculture	Construction and housing	Manufacturing and mining	Services [2]
Total					
1380	100	17. 6	24. 7	36. 7	21
1385[3]	100	15. 9	23. 3	21	39. 8
1386	100	14. 1	16. 1	22. 3	47. 5
1387	100	11	21. 9	37. 8	29. 4
1388	100	12. 2	23. 7	33. 4	30. 6
1389	100	6. 2	21. 6	37. 5	34. 6
1390	***100***	***7. 3***	***38. 0***	***15. 3***	***39. 4***
Commercial banks					
1380	100	8. 6	18. 8	47. 2	25. 4
1385	100	15. 2	11. 2	26. 9	46. 7
1386	100	13. 5	9. 1	28. 2	49. 2
1387	100	7. 7	34. 1	40. 8	17. 5
1388	100	10. 4	20. 4	24. 3	46. 2
1389	100	14. 4	30. 7	14. 3	40. 6
1390	***100***	***4. 1***	***28. 1***	***26. 4***	***41. 4***
Specialized banks					
1380	100	49. 1	45	-0. 4	6. 3
1385	100	33	69. 2	4. 5	-6. 7
1386	100	34. 7	58. 4	1. 2	5. 7
1387	100	22. 1	6	61	10. 8
1388	100	18. 8	16. 3	57. 4	7. 6
1389	100	11. 3	6. 7	74. 7	7. 3
1390	***100***	***15. 2***	***74***	***4. 3***	***6. 5***
Private banks					
1387	100	2. 3	21. 7	2. 9	73. 1
1388	100	1. 6	68. 2	10. 4	19. 8
1389	100	9. 7	30. 0	16. 4	43. 9
1390	***100***	***2. 9***	***16. 4***	***19. 8***	***60. 9***

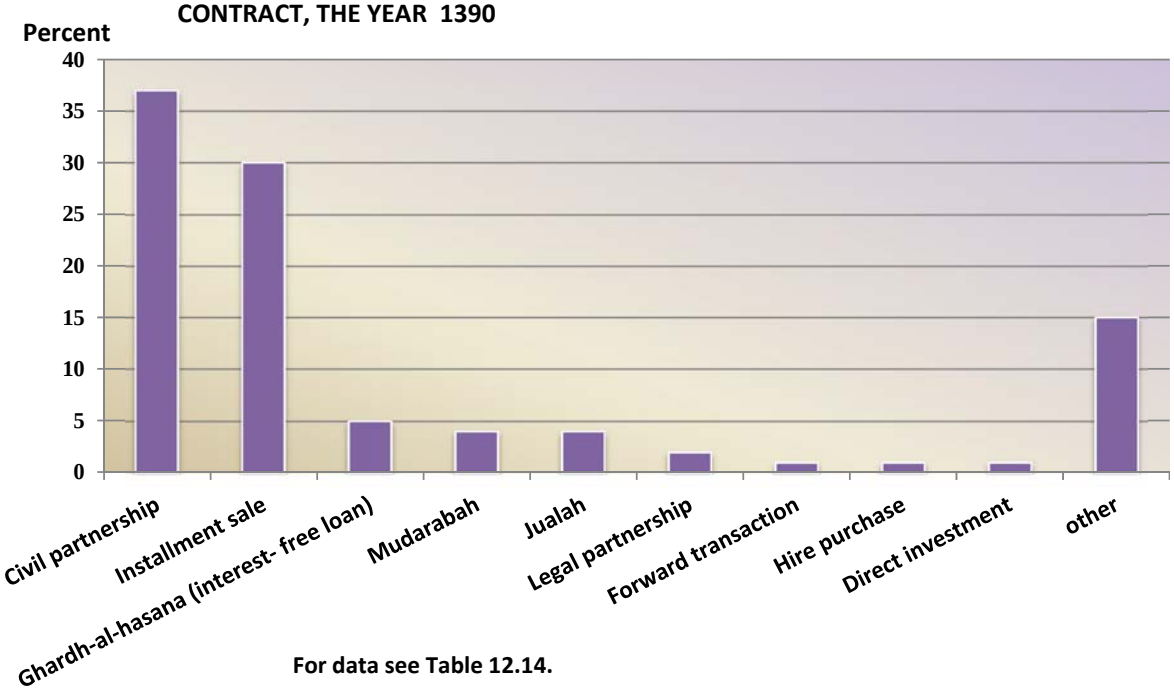
1. Excluding profits and revenues of coming years.

2. Including Ghardh-al-hasaneh and exports facilities.

3. Including statistics on non-bank credit institutions.

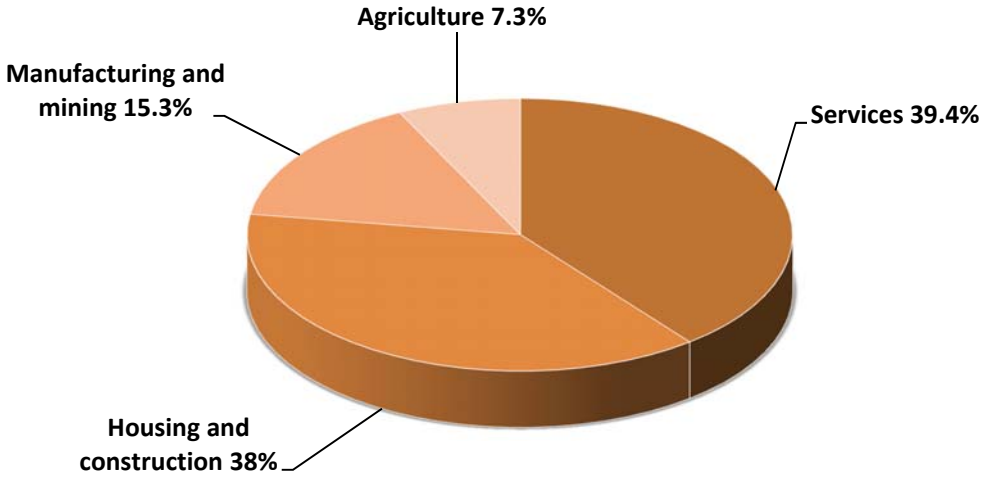
Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12.4 CLAIMS OF BANKS AND NON-BANK CREDIT INSTITUTIONS ON NON-PUBLIC SECTOR FOR EXTENDED FACILITIES (1) BY PERCENTAGE OF OF EACH ISLAMIC CONTRACT, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 12.14.

12.5 SHARE OF NON-PUBLIC ECONOMIC SECTORS IN THE FACILITIES EXTENDED BY BANKS, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 12.15.

12. 16. FACILITIES EXTENDED BY SPECIALIZED BANKS TO MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS (bln rials)

Year	Total	Agriculture	Manufacturing and mining[1]	Housing Construction
1375	7147. 4	3695. 2	348. 6	[2]3103. 6
1380	29225. 4	16488. 1	280. 7	[3]12456. 6
1385	133708. 6	52920. 7	7644. 4	73143. 5
1386	131725. 3	55413. 5	8041. 4	68270. 4
1387	000	000	000	000
1388	000	000	000	000
1389	000	000	000	000
1390	***[4]833028. 1***	***182378. 8***	***57517. 5***	***538806. 5***

1. Including facilities extended by the Manufacturing and Mining Bank out of domestic resources.
2. Including facilities extended by the Refah Kargaran Bank to the housing sector.
3. Including facilities extended by the Housing Bank only.
4. An amount of 45084.9 (bln rials) is related to domestic trade and services and 9240.4 (bln rials) is related to exports which are included in the total.
Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 17. NUMBER AND VALUE OF EXCHANGED AND RETURNED CHECKS IN TEHRAN BANKING CHECKS' CLEARING HOUSE (1000 sheets- bln rials)

Year	Checks cleared		Checks returned	
	Number	Value	Number	Value
1375	32990	261097	2047	13264
1380	58819	832755	2935	36849
1385	78201	2998758	3599	109263
1386	79054	4157065	3925	147680
1387	63649	4663571	4944	209422
1388	47468	4629400	5087	234071
1389	49368	6285191	5857	27896
1390	***51368***	***7367062***	***6374***	***356068***

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 18. STATUS OF PARTICIPATION PAPERS PUBLISHED BY THE END OF THE YEAR

(bln rials)

Year	Number of projects	Total value published	Value sold	Matured value	Not-matured value	Rate of part payment of interest (percent)
1375	3	400.6	400.6	(1)0	(1)700.6	(2)20
1380	9	16100.0	15543.3	(1)6233.5	(1)19729.5	17.0
1385	18	45700.0	(1)37962.1	(1)19252.1	(1)86877.6	15.5
1386	26	73800.0	47996.1	30387.0	104486.6	15.5
1387	3	11800.0	11799	000	000	18.0
1388	8	17700.0	1769608	000	000	16.0
1389	27	191228.1	156805.1	000	000	(3)16.0
1390*	***25***	***92167. 0***	***44861. 4***	***000***	***000***	***(4)15. 5***

1. Excluding the first round of Iran Khodro's participation papers whose rate of part payment of interest was 24%, the minimum and maximum rate of part payment of interest was 15.5% and 17.0% respectively.

2. Revised figures.

3. The minimum and maximum part payment of interest was 16.0% and 17.0% respectively.

4. The minimum and maximum part payment of interest was 15.5% and 20.0% respectively.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 19. OWNERS OF BONDS AT THE END OF THE YEAR (mln rials)

Year	Total	People and private sector	Public institutions	Central Bank of the I. R. Iran	Other banks
1375	2701557	0	65854	836002	1799701
1380	2701557	0	65854	2635703	0
1385	2701557	0	0	2701557	0
1386	2701557	0	0	2701557	0
1387	2701557	0	0	2701557	0
1388	2701557	0	0	2701557	0
1389	2701557	0	0	2701557	0
1390	***2701557***	***0***	***0***	***2701557***	***0***

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

12. 20. PREMIUMS RECEIVED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE (mln rials)

Type of insurance	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389[1]	1390
Fire	504973	1787217	2340686	2472280	2789136	3085830	3917070
Cargo	390417	912509	1033799	1056361	872602	816016	814725
Accident	151829	445528	555417	689132	842672	900067	1147452
Driver accidents[2]	277793	870550	1149307	1586697	2239330	2058324	2087768
Car body	506530	3386727	3915626	4181455	5197212	5657657	6045011
Third party and surplus	1612085	10721547	13683314	15715570	19012168	22695526	30807213
Health	639181	2104212	2637542	3165840	4231379	7968141	15000626
Ship (hull)	21102	76975	116700	142258	130475	229404	618037
Aircraft	53033	323321	327170	445857	506001	536798	605971
Engineering	65598	522992	795876	769062	978324	1141519	1454376
Money	5007	27594	35607	32622	50061	60531	73944
Responsibility	166331	1050183	1567035	2136546	2423099	2995220	4081819
Credit	14988	147228	109386	76621	45535	154948	486259
Oil and energy	21876	615819	890194	876554	996132	902588	1073545
Life	249460	652982	787822	828970	1220997	1811149	2423783
Other	2364	3616	4456	4868	13122	26657	32239

1. Revised figures.
2. Passengers were covered till the year 1387, including passenger of motor vehicles which used to be presented as Passenger accident insurance.

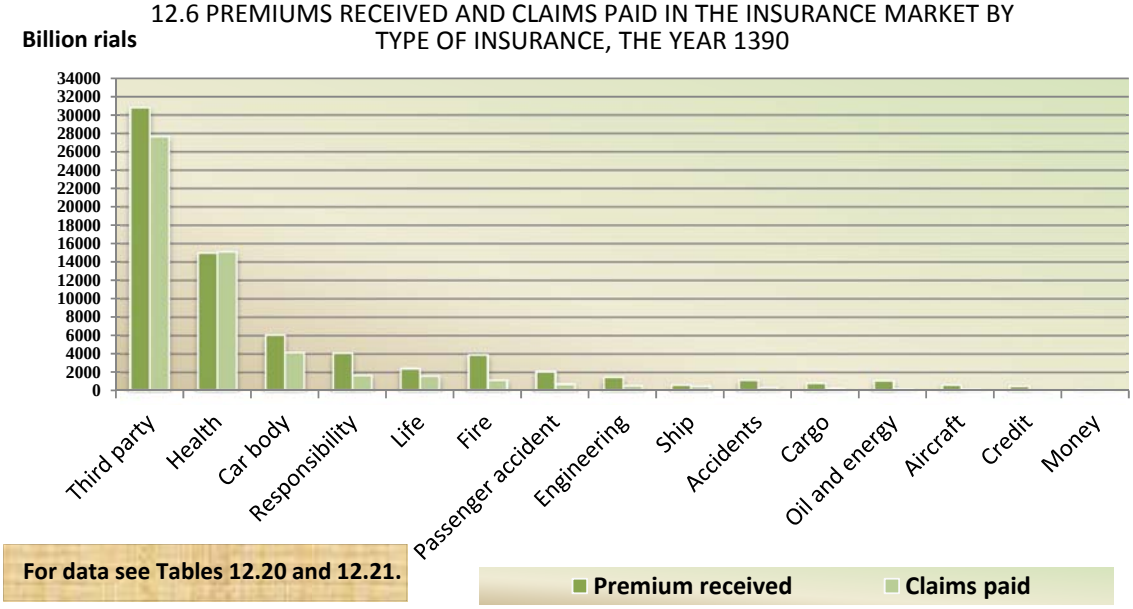
Source: Central Insurance of Iran.

12. 21. CLAIMS INCURRED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE (mln rials)

Type of insurance	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389[1]	1390
Fire	134724	330749	531814	1020167	687797	854238	1143949
Cargo	61300	238402	177409	228386	177007	227300	265377
Accident	91928	199732	205572	272727	264661	300160	381493
Driver accidents[2]	120613	332272	384448	372049	436379	557686	719530
Car body	261697	2657084	2501845	2601190	3167656	3595941	4169586
Third party and surplus	2090154	10764017	14211641	14830526	17626934	20853812	27659861
Health	666390	1378008	1950648	3013087	5139236	9920984	15094672
Ship (hull)	22591	83928	99905	59021	183932	269421	481475
Aircraft	19201	189265	101127	223130	329679	219845	119569
Engineering	11720	179583-	183845	247340	421843	682534	537631
Money	3307	6997	2273	4304	15471	13930	11482
Responsibility	113989	621318	676407	1236656	1218264	1522578	1651839
Credit	18995	143862	107960	88869	31071	113804	49943
Oil and energy	556	311594	233165	101606	198616	217993	223053
Life	283406	540201	472675	606612	824235	1152836	1596025
Other	183	2416	3545	3318	3797	11579	16775

1. Revised figures.
2. Passengers were covered till the year1387, including passenger of motor vehicles which used to be presented passenger accident insurance.

12.6 PREMIUMS RECEIVED AND CLAIMS PAID IN THE INSURANCE MARKET BY TYPE OF INSURANCE, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Tables 12.20 and 12.21.

12. 22. RATIO OF CLAIMS PAID TO PREMIUMS RECEIVED BY TYPE OF INSURANCE

Type of insurance	1380(1)	1385(1)	1386(1)	1387(1)	1388(1)	1389	1390
Fire	26. 68	18. 51	22. 72	41. 26	24. 66	27. 68	29. 20
Cargo	15. 7	26. 13	17. 16	21. 62	20. 28	27. 85	32. 57
Accident	60. 55	44. 83	37. 01	39. 58	31. 41	33. 35	33. 25
Driver accidents (2)	43. 42	38. 17	33. 45	23. 45	19. 49	27. 09	34. 46
Car body	51. 66	78. 46	63. 89	62. 21	60. 95	63. 56	68. 98
Third party and surplus	129. 66	100. 4	103. 86	94. 37	92. 71	91. 89	89. 78
Health	104. 26	65. 49	73. 96	95. 17	121. 46	124. 51	100. 63
Ship (hull)	107. 05	109. 03	85. 61	41. 49	140. 97	117. 44	77. 90
Aircraft	36. 21	58. 54	30. 91	50. 05	65. 15	40. 95	19. 73
Engineering	17. 87	××	23. 1	32. 16	43. 12	59. 79	36. 97
Money	66. 04	25. 36	6. 38	13. 19	30. 9	23. 01	15. 53
Responsibility	68. 53	59. 16	43. 16	57. 88	50. 28	50. 83	40. 47
Credit	126. 73	97. 71	98. 7	115. 99	68. 24	73. 45	10. 27
Oil and energy	2. 54	50. 6	26. 19	11. 59	19. 94	24. 15	20. 78
Life(2)	113. 61	82. 73	60. 00	73. 18	67. 51	63. 65	65. 85
Other	7. 72	66. 83	79. 55	68. 16	28. 94	43. 44	52. 03

1. Revised figures.
2. Passengers were covered till the year 1387; including passenger of motor vehicles which used to be presented as passenger acc insurance.
Source: Central Insurance of Iran.

12. 23. NUMBER OF CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE AND THE NUMBER AND VALUE OF TRANSACTIONS (1000 shares; mln rials)

Year	Number of corporations accepted	Transactions	
		Number	Value
1375	246	901768	4381597
1380	318	1705559	7830933
1385	416	14784391	55644206
1386	317	23400881	73074274
1387	346	47975438	137385359
1388	337	85625055	184166207
1389	342	101912743	218054912
1390	***343***	***73188831***	***226447349***

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

12. 24. CORPORATIONS ACCEPTED ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES

Industry	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total....	***416***	***317***	***346***	***337***	***342***	***343***
Mining of coal, lignite and charcoal	1	1	1	1	1	1
Farming and related services activities	1	1	1	1	1	1
Mining of metallic mineral	8	8	8	8	8	8
Exploitation of other mines	2	1	1	1	1	1
Manufacture of textiles	22	3	3	3	3	3
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wood and wood products	2	2	2	2	2	2
Paper and paper products	7	4	4	4	4	4
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	1	1	1	1	1	1
Oil refining and nuclear fuels	4	4	5	5	6	6
Rubber and plastic products	15	12	12	10	10	10
Manufacturing of basic metals	26	24	26	23	24	23
Fabricated metal products	18	9	10	9	9	8
Machinery and equipment	33	15	19	16	16	16
Electrical apparatus	13	11	11	11	11	9
Radio and television	7	2	5	4	4	3
Medical, optical and measurement instruments	2	1	1	1	1	1
Motor vehicle and manufacture of accessories	31	30	30	31	31	31
Transport equipment	2	1	1	x	x	x
Manufacture of furniture and products	2	1	1	1	x	x
Lump sugar and sugar	17	17	17	14	14	13
Multi -industry corporations	3	4	4	4	4	4
Food products and beverages, excluding lump sugar and sugar	33	19	24	22	22	22
Pharmaceutical products and materials	30	26	27	27	27	27
Chemical products	33	26	27	27	27	30
Industrial contract working	1	1	1	1	1	1
Computer and related activities	3	3	3	3	3	5
Technical and engineering services	2	2	2	2	2	2
Real estates and properties, housing mass production	13	12	12	12	12	12
Tiles and ceramics	10	8	10	10	10	10
Cement, lime and gypsum	28	28	29	30	30	30
Other non-metallic mineral products	22	16	20	20	20	19
Investments	12	12	13	13	14	14
Banks and credit institutes	3	4	5	7	8	10
Other financial intermediations	4	4	4	4	4	4
Transport, storage and communications	4	3	4	4	4	5
Telecommunications	×	×	1	1	1	1
Extraction of oil, gas and lateral services of exploration	×	×	×	1	1	1
Insurance and retirement fund excluding social security	×	×	×	2	4	4

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

12. 25. SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY MAJOR INDUSTRIES (1000 shares)

Industry	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***14784391***	***23400881***	***47975438***	***85625055***	***101912743***	***73188831***
Mining of coal, lignite and charcoal	6859	6640	12145	7817	9649	70145
Farming and related services activities	258	530	360	400	494	7294
Mining of metallic mineral	1151038	1082821	1306662	906663	1923853	2100537
Exploitation of other mines	3110	946	34678	62	1618	897
Manufacture of textiles	3868	45425	1339	3065	143362	4983
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear	367	325	1098	2103	11280	75
Wood and wood products	59	2296	801	3264	7344	1536
Paper and paper products	5957	4465	8464	5757	11548	29842
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	861	227	479	302	9748	4938
Oil refining and nuclear fuels	75587	70171	1302402	2248674	2292983	2634782
Rubber and plastic products	73062	66451	32683	106587	329285	550745
Manufacturing of basic metals	1733522	10576770	9177177	3225483	12515400	6764289
Fabricated metal products	33133	74948	77726	605681	1805719	1288799
Machinery and equipment	684142	305373	791272	391414	579541	383155
Electrical apparatus	165387	133350	190463	473727	449730	814447
Radio and television	58413	42818	68051	49028	140788	52333
Medical, optical and measurement instruments	8979	29378	116619	40103	43690	32397
Motor vehicle and manufacture of accessories	2090636	2438076	2671147	3800355	20115995	7272402
Transport equipment	999	290	3164001	×	×	×
Manufacture of furniture and products	1548	2118	4121	5337	×	×
Lump sugar and sugar	38851	31373	39446	34050	102233	619933
Multi-industry corporations	1625691	888181	4536173	1695154	2595055	4536431
Food products and beverages, excluding lump sugar and sugar	270641	114982	131300	254714	411927	1594750
Pharmaceutical products and materials	226697	267350	540440	280950	547223	1008938
Chemical products	561139	904118	659363	606356	4592237	3595858
Industrial contract working	45269	156149	167557	2072830	1748994	1765705
Computer and related activities	81498	46313	41035	96332	188339	574149
Technical and engineering services	1872	1030850	2239770	2439794	3288617	1069163
Real estates and properties, housing mass production	1372170	1367562	342661	448354	849148	1660939
Tiles and ceramics	25440	65130	48692	134785	156302	488271
Cement, lime and gypsum	797138	1045073	496362	874726	1163099	1175902
Other non-metallic mineral products	83562	133216	99036	536719	452097	443116
Investments	1381345	856321	1019666	1095243	4917442	9089267
Banks and credit institutes	1959825	1392335	2,574,830	34361173	23246122	17887315
Other financial intermediations	177355	184597	198025	385559	605453	567989
Transport, storage and communications	38113	33912	12059	516075	2452497	759204
Telecommunications	×	×	15867337	25048701	11975477	1390423
Extraction of oil, gas and lateral services of exploration	×	×	×	2044066	1682157	1979091
Insurance and retirement fund excluding social security	×	×	×	823652	546297	968791

12. 26. VALUE OF SHARES TRANSACTED OF ACCEPTED CORPORATIONS ON TEHRAN STOCK EXCHANGE BY INDUSTRIES (mln rials)

Industry	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***55644206***	***73074274***	***137385359***	***184166207***	***218054912***	***226447349***
Mining of coal, lignite and charcoal	101350	37606	85321	30236	60274	404038
Farming and related services activities	1697	4283	3221	3830	6538	119003
Mining of metallic mineral	8479110	10168435	14106408	4454481	11051534	12357684
Exploitation of other mines	38827	2885	94343	140	4110	2867
Manufacture of textiles	7743	29615	5511	6221	373905	18788
Tanning, dressing of leather and manufacture of footwear	254	255	664	2997	104368	542
Wood and wood products	149	4111	1277	6416	46672	9540
Paper and paper products	23148	13193	42058	16888	21070	72405
Publishing, printing and reproduction of recorded media	7892	1457	2344	833	29383	16696
Oil refining and nuclear fuels	494681	522804	7835806	10541437	7219331	8556053
Rubber and plastic products	216578	83650	30874	74134	498609	836478
Manufacturing of basic metals	9117561	31262031	51893566	7502386	29901825	26314850
Fabricated metal products	48191	55796	41606	821749	3796428	3001595
Machinery and equipment	2529693	811934	2532833	611714	1042172	700687
Electrical apparatus	315783	190399	533887	3545757	2126539	3668238
Radio and television	200290	65926	178843	51763	312728	50836
Medical, optical and measurement instruments	12153	21620	270393	413054	362168	456178
Motor vehicle and manufacture of accessories	6215714	4097309	3441721	4994469	49504210	19394188
Transport equipment	1006	291	9496710	×	×	×
Manufacture of furniture and products	1924	2364	4564	4587	×	×
Lump sugar and sugar	130587	77120	215408	126160	405828	4811647
Multi -industry corporations	5966485	2381060	12783351	3560830	7670969	16544454
Food products and beverages, excluding lump sugar and sugar	750580	222784	206762	506206	996893	4400590
Pharmaceutical products and materials	1510772	1584071	1258345	1207113	3444720	4492362
Chemical products	4290634	5952274	3075293	2018110	16176288	20298107
Industrial contract working	153341	167892	103409	3107250	5209253	3612880
Computer and related activities	442628	208723	196985	538573	1929438	5037288
Technical and engineering services	15980	1427452	1609554	6659270	6055393	3880361
Real estates and properties, housing mass production	4988741	4396724	899423	799133	1702937	3117366
Tiles and ceramics	50875	111216	86416	354067	279794	1424957
Cement, lime and gypsum	4129252	5067154	2569843	2431796	3189853	2720322
Other non-metallic products	118308	180903	153536	847473	755704	1145779
Investments	1343766	602060	765273	888621	6340472	14869374
Banks and credit institutes	3448425	2845764	4575330	35824651	30489839	42332137
Other financial intermediations	228231	268830	291849	771393	1404362	1432189
Transport, storage and communications	261857	204285	8102	1244102	2980061	3024319
Telecommunications	×	×	17984531	81882577	14631380	4813930
Extraction of oil, gas and lateral services of exploration	×	×	×	4292176	4974648	9105450
Insurance and retirement fund excluding social security	×	×	×	4023613	2955217	3403170

Source: Tehran Stock Exchange.

12. 27. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CREDIT COPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Description	Number	Members	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
Registered cooperatives(1)				
1375	804	304761	2600	4099793
1380	1646	455606	12457	5443928
1385	1981	505995	13786	6563079
1386	1985	506895	13805	6589430
1387	1995	508678	14061	6594858
1388	2016	510971	14362	6602243
1389	2023	491433	29390	7284734
1390	***2036***	***269585***	***29268***	***6268037***
Cooperatives under establishments				
1375	7	1584	0	38
1380	6	696	29	379
1385	44	6798	146	2393
1386	48	7698	165	28744
1387	55	9089	392	32960
1388	63	10001	637	36017
1389	3	166	60	258
1390	***3***	***431***	***55***	***703***
Cooperatives in operation				
1375	462	241652	2308	4083431
1380	1065	374546	11331	5419732
1385	1286	415478	12239	6532557
1386	1286	415478	12239	6532557
1387	1289	415870	12268	6533770
1388	1302	417244	12327	6538097
1389	1155	370320	26727	7188424
1390	***1060***	***391959***	***26132***	***6128484***

12. 27. GENERAL CHARACTERISTICS OF CREDIT COOPERATIVES AT THE END OF THE YEAR (continued)

Ostan	Number	Member	Employees	Capital (mln rials)
East Azarbayejan	53	30772	369	43487
West Azarbayejan	94	43172	1518	482348
Ardebil	11	2092	65	1372
Esfahan	39	16956	94	1529116
Alborz	37	4508	670	1363
Ilam	14	1530	50	2147
Bushehr	10	1459	17	1512
Tehran	139	70977	5124	1143981
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	33	4084	532	14942
South Khorasan	5	3418	42	7887
Khorasan-e-Razavi	78	47648	11792	1406745
North Khorasan	9	1037	21	493
Khuzestan	22	8022	1129	26273
Zanjan	43	13591	82	17978
Semnan	22	3819	51	3919
Sistan&Baluchestan	13	1209	34	21893
Fars	49	10418	221	29729
Qazvin	24	12765	354	20384
Qom	14	7241	20	2162
Kordestan	60	10724	64	69104
Kerman	24	2092	107	27796
Kermanshah	41	13350	118	19354
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	6	675	113	790
Golestan	30	22704	548	38549
Gilan	19	2019	217	26460
Lorestan	15	220	132	2869
Mazandaran	39	27384	2106	28484
Markazi	32	4384	71	14899
Hormozgan	11	1912	118	1809
Hamedan	30	397	201	24147
Yazd	44	21380	152	1116492

1. Including cooperatives in operation, out of operation and under establishment.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Welfare.

Introduction

Basically the statistical information on judicial affairs covers the judicial system, types of crimes and offences in a year, and number and characteristics of offenders for each type, as well as juvenile delinquency, number of victims of crimes, sentences issued for the convicted, etc. However, because of some problems on the way of compiling or disseminating of data, this chapter contains only data on the judicial system, settled cases in law courts, offences, injuries and accidents, as well as drugs seized. Below you will find a brief record on production of data in these areas.

Because of the importance of data collection on different judicial areas, related statistics were compiled by implementing surveys on marriage in the year 1336, crimes and offences (including crime suspects and the convicted) in the year 1344, and divorce, suicide, and family support (only for Tehran) in the year 1346.

In Tir 1373, to make courts of justice more integrated, the new structure of general courts and revolutionary courts replaced several types of traditional courts and public prosecutor's offices.

Data collection on road accidents began in the year 1336 by the Highway Patrol under the supervision of the Police Department, and from the year 1346 through the year 1369 Gendarmerie Highway Police was tasked with this responsibility.

Since the year 1370, when three forces of the Islamic Revolution Committee, Police Department and Gendarmerie were incorporated into one force as the Police of the I.R. of Iran, the data on road accidents (called intra-city accidents) and car crashes in urban areas(called inter-city accidents), have been collected and released by the new organization.

Due to the importance of presenting the statistics on comprehensive control of the drugs and psychedelics in specialized fields including controlling the supply of drugs, legal and judicial measures, decreasing the damages, social supports, primary control of addiction and NGOs, a separate part of this chapter is considered for presenting statistics and information on plans and activities of the Drug Control Headquarter.

Definitions and concepts

General court: a court with general jurisdiction to make arrangements for and proceed with all complaints and lawsuits (except for those legally transferred to other courts). Establishment of general courts in any judicial district, as well as determining the local jurisdiction of the courts and the number of branches is up to the Head of Judiciary.

Revolutionary court: a court established in the capital of Ostans or other areas by recognition of the Head of Judiciary and supervision and administrative management of judicial jurisdiction-according to the Act of General and Revolutionary Courts approved by the Islamic Consultative Assembly on 15 Tir 1373- to deal with the following offences and crimes:

-All offences against the national security inside and outside the country and those against Islam and Moslem society.

-Insult to the Founder of the Islamic Republic of Iran and the Supreme Leader.

- Plotting or armed attempt against the Islamic Republic of Iran, terrorism or destruction of institutions to combat the Islamic regime.
- Spying for the enemies.
- All crimes relating to smuggling goods and narcotics.
- Claims related to the Article 49 of the Constitution.

Court of appeal: a court consisting of a judge and two counselors, held in the capital of Ostans to review cases adjudicated by general or revolutionary courts. By considering substantial evidence, the court attended by a judge and two counselors will issue the verdict, after getting assured of the votes of majority, which will be effective and peremptory.

Judicial Jurisdiction: jurisdiction of Bakhsh, Shahrestan or certain areas of large cities.

Assault and battery: inflicting an injury on somebody intentionally or unintentionally. Any damage on an organ with bleeding and destroying tissues is called injury. In case the damage inflicted does not result in bleeding, even if a fracture of a bone results, it is called battery.

Summary offence: petty offences such as breaking trees, blocking public ways and the like.

Qazf: false accusation of unchastity .

Probate cases: cases such as appointing tutor, affairs relating to trustees, absent or missing persons, bequest, etc. on which law courts are bound to take action whether there are conflicts between persons or lawsuits filed or not.

Interlocutory decree on rejection of petition and lack of jurisdiction: decree issued when documentary evidence presented to the court is incomplete, and/or the court lacks jurisdiction to deal with the case.

Interlocutory decree on rejection of petition by the notary public office: when the petition or his residential place is unidentified, the petition is rejected by an order issued by the manager of the court office or his deputy within two days following the receipt of the petition.

Difficult and hard circumstances imposed on litigants: incase of difficult and hard circumstances imposed on one of the litigants, in spite of the first decree, the law will give him another chance.

Selected information

In the year 1390, about 3 million and 462 thousand and about 0.6 million cases were settled in the general courts and in appeal courts which increased 10.9% and 9.3% respectively compared to the previous year. Moreover, a number of 2533 and 7946 branches were in operation in public prosecutors' offices and dispute settlement councils.

In the year 1390, about 435,000 robberies were registered by the Police Department of the I.R of Iran which shows a 3.5 percent decrease in comparison to the preceding year. It is noteworthy that the highest percent belonged to the robbery of car and its accessories, robbery of motorcycle and bicycle and robbery of housings with 33, 18 and 13 percent respectively.

In the same year, the number of the intra-city car accidents with a 49% decrease, in comparison to the previous year reached 270,000 cases, out of which 1.5% was for accidents causing death, 56.1% for casualty and 42.4% for damages. Also the percentage of the inter-city car accidents with a 49.6% decrease in comparison to the previous year, reached about 127000 cases, out of which 7.5% of accidents resulted in death, 38.5% in casualty and 54.0% in damages.

Furthermore, in the year 1390, the number of persons killed in the intra-city accidents and the number of inter-city accidents decreased by 54.6 and 55.7 percent in comparison to the previous year.

13. 1. OPERATING BRANCHES OF COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

Year and Ostan	Court			Public prosecutor's offices	Councilfor dispute settlement
	General court	Court of appeal	Revolutionary court		
1375[1]	2123	283	218	×	×
1380	2403	240	223	×	×
1385	2071	353	280	2086	21086
1386	2457	327	300	2622	21523
1387	2332	403	275	2862	18961
1388	2323	431	288	3077	20719
1389	2342	455	354	2891	9614
1390	***2509***	***486***	***377***	***2533***	***7946***
East Azarbayejan	123	23	26	124	383
West Azarbayejan	88	18	5	85	362
Ardebil	40	9	7	41	120
Esfahan	138	21	9	144	313
Alborz	70	10	4	62	148
Ilam	28	6	3	33	128
Bushehr	34	7	11	40	104
Tehran	421	75	26	458	626
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	47	8	18	38	142
South Khorasan	37	6	10	29	69
Khorasan-e-Razavi	157	30	12	189	565
North Khorasan	33	8	2	35	178
Khuzestan	135	24	24	164	576
Zanjan	34	9	7	27	343
Semnan	35	8	5	30	151
Sistan&Baluchestan	43	6	15	55	145
Fars	131	29	30	132	477
Qazvin	44	12	6	33	170
Qom	47	10	6	28	87
Kordestan	57	10	5	52	250
Kerman	72	10	18	85	317
Kermanshah	74	21	16	67	253
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	28	5	5	25	73
Golestan	67	14	11	71	146
Gilan	104	14	20	101	213
Lorestan	64	16	11	61	318
Mazandaran	152	39	17	116	601
Markazi	52	13	8	56	154
Hormozgan	47	7	18	53	297
Hamedan	66	9	10	50	157
Yazd	41	9	12	49	80

1. Including operating and non-operating branches.
Source: Ministry of Justice.

13. 2. CASES SETTLED IN COURTS, PUBLIC PROSECUTOR'S OFFICES AND COUNCIL FOR DISPUTE SETTLEMENT

Year and Ostan	Court		Public prosecutor's offices	Council for dispute settlement
	General court	Court of appeal		
1375	3120589	178219	×	×
1380	5041712	421898	×	×
1385	3217670	506086	3032774	3400262
1386	3171772	514995	2886167	3764456
1387	2966134	518909	2656680	3498922
1388	2750258	506715	2463765	4029005
1389	3,121,784	522,195	2,862,794	4,337,128
1390	***3461879***	***570847***	***3021795***	***3972461***
East Azarbayejan	153943	30141	133988	192702
West Azarbayejan	123483	23981	95182	203026
Ardebil	58070	9725	52875	65941
Esfahan	238428	36847	232702	228646
Alborz	102654	12452	90812	102442
Ilam	34502	7085	33902	34837
Bushehr	39292	7342	32846	77153
Tehran	637982	103553	616511	631711
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	54251	9142	34525	48864
South Khorasan	23207	3514	23202	25924
Khorasan-e-Razavi	306663	39115	246205	304989
North Khorasan	46643	9025	34944	44689
Khuzestan	176187	30386	218907	219714
Zanjan	34415	6232	24540	64770
Semnan	41598	8758	29496	40257
Sistan&Baluchestan	52105	4465	60391	79949
Fars	197883	36988	210180	223413
Qazvin	59745	11331	44220	83790
Qom	60767	9336	34751	72245
Kordestan	64634	10899	59903	74111
Kerman	87754	13842	87819	156259
Kermanshah	89672	17964	68623	143597
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	33599	6540	30583	36962
Golestan	97198	14632	86387	73256
Gilan	140887	24502	127987	131111
Lorestan	65700	13379	67181	115811
Mazandaran	190692	29880	130353	206383
Markazi	65152	11573	60698	74071
Hormozgan	43879	4924	60233	58574
Hamedan	84879	120207	65521	96590
Yazd	56019	11086	48012	60674

Source: Ministry of Justice.

13. 3. LAWSUITS SETTLED [1] IN GENERAL COURTS BY TYPE

Type of crime	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387[2]	1388[2,3]	1389[4]	1390
Total	***3120589***	***5041712***	***3217670***	***3171772***	***2966134***	***2750258***	***1060833***	***1344303***
Murder	3431	4636	3233	3489	9202	2282	1434	3019
Manslaughter	15421	21665	18640	18396	16890	17113	15001	16889
Assault and battery	236845	404937	143982	300050	301108	233983	295410	387870
Destruction	45952	78207	36061	34572	108177	33981	49050	68897
Indecent commitments	58231	79610	10517	9832	8960	27796	29363	35129
Embezzlement, bribery and forgery	102641	223487	38584	77708	112639	22790	27281	35682
Robbery	138543	282430	102630	103717	263404	77750	120968	166799
Forcible possession and detainer, nuisance	102260	176135	51446	52651	608	35099	45477	70087
Drawing bad cheques	339207	603623	104940	78977	56632	29009	48279	57719
Drinking alcoholic liquors	18240	44654	14824	15859	23946	21415	23331	30609
Driving without license	90886	217440	37429	29815	15642	14423	[5]0	[5]0
Driving regulations offences	102513	178944	[5]0	[5]0	86	[5]0	15909	14840
Summary offences	97430	104953	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0
Qazf	2605	3523	[5]0	[5]0	1596	165	59	34
Cases pertaining to municipalities	5595	12840	[5]0	3172	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0
Lack of authority	37598	50407	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	171	[5]0	[5]0
Children's crimes	6924	14518	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0
Legal disputes	250403	662749	[5]0	327010	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0
Sole inheritance	91886	129680	157297	156368	27518	5290	3003	2305
Landlord and lease-holder disputes	24817	38705	22938	20617	[5]0	10497	16889	18446
Correction and cancellation of identification cards	35496	44812	36790	33938	13520	14389	17502	17027
Probate cases	33064	60973	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	46922	53164	51306
Endowment and testament	1511	2460	927	952	[5]0	1487	1879	1990
Marriage	10797	25176	25228	28863	12594	29277	6177	35641
Divorce	69377	134613	154725	149708	3086	138846	211449	232462
Forcing to condescend	19109	42915	32677	30449	19917	30676	52846	61856
Failure to pay alimonies	32603	72541	26742	25374	29793	16625	26362	35696
Interlocutory decree on rejection of petition and lack of jurisdiction	40717	65928	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0
Interlocutory decree on rejection of petition by the notary public office	45774	67650	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0
Difficult and hard circumstances imposed on litigants	4604	17972	14400	10784	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0	[5]0
Other	1056109	1173529	2183660	1659471	[5]0	628679	[5]0	[5]0

1. Including the cases pertaining to the same year or the previous year.

2. The information for the year 1387 is limited to the mechanized branches (70 percent of the total number of branches) from the Case Management System (CMS). The number "Zero" means that the data was not registered.Therefore, it is not necessary to make total number of crimes equal to the total number of settled cases since this year.

3. The data for the year 1388 includes 97 percent of operating branches which were obtained from CMS. Since the year 1388 on, the number "Zero" means lack of the title "criminal" mentioned in the CMS.

4. The data for the year 1389 includes 97 percent of operating branches which were obtained from CMS.

5. The responsibility of investigating lawsuits has rested with the Council for Dispute Settlement.

Source: Ministry of Justice.

13. 4.LAWSUITS FILED WITHIN THE JURISDICTION OF POLICE DEPARTMENT BY TYPE

Year and Ostan	Murder	Manslaughter(1)	Suspicious deaths	Assault and battery(1)	Threat	compulsion	Pretension to stabbing	Deliberate poisoning
1375.....	1419	697	4328	60524	656	792	3013	99
1380.....	1577	1389	10999	80036	536	1415	3542	366
1385.....	172	136	1013	3779	61	71	257	21
1386.....	146	753	1013	66363	23	29	154	4
1387.....	2215	478	11976	66333	370	1373	2945	75
1388.....	1963	517	12231	61974	466	1174	3659	103
1389.....	2227	467	13006	68727	891	1425	5257	64
1390.....	***2112***	***479***	***13991***	***69237***	***1139***	***1078***	***3799***	***107***
East Azarbayejan.....	54	11	171	3159	0	18	112	17
West Azarbayejan	75	74	317	2364	8	26	73	7
Ardebil	21	0	4	5772	14	53	11	3
Esfahan	118	22	1006	3110	1	128	96	8
Alborz	110	5	102	2767	180	39	110	0
Ilam	35	0	31	8	0	0	1	0
Bushehr	26	0	217	0	0	0	27	0
Tehran	183	62	6505	11553	424	227	380	25
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari.	26	0	263	5194	0	0	113	0
South Khorasan.....	5	1	53	323	110	0	6	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	125	29	737	4650	48	137	4	0
North Khorasan.....	28	1	133	2392	2	0	6	0
Khuzestan	189	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Zanjan	21	2	0	348	16	13	79	4
Semnan.....	11	0	111	3003	102	32	112	6
Sistan&Baluchestan	194	14	507	4416	8	10	347	1
Fars	190	122	0	6711	0	227	1483	2
Qazvin	32	8	92	387	2	3	8	0
Qom	29	0	529	3898	0	42	97	0
Kordestan	21	3	305	893	3	23	49	3
Kerman	65	97	514	2751	12	8	277	0
Kermanshah	104	0	75	0	2	0	13	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	21	3	2	0	0	0	0	0
Golestan	41	13	62	158	0	2	23	0
Gilan.....	46	0	429	286	0	1	5	3
Lorestan.....	103	6	195	0	0	2	5	0
Mazandaran.....	73	0	510	0	0	0	117	0
Markazi	17	1	233	752	1	12	3	0
Hormozgan.....	38	1	562	604	2	6	159	3
Hamedan	101	0	24	1921	31	14	77	25
Yazd	10	4	302	1817	173	55	6	0

1. Excluding motor vehicle accidents.

Source: Police Department.

13. 5. PEOPLE ARRESTED FOR OFFENCES [1] BY SEX AND AGE

Sex and age group	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Both sexes [2]	***55319***	***62048***	[3] ***78734***	[3] ***103196***	***93480***	[3] ***36122***	***39821***	***39864***
17 years and under	4094	3919	2199	3523	3287	2344	2067	000
18-24 years	17847	18692	14721	18184	35337	11588	13041	000
25-34 years	18454	20170	15069	16230	37989	11725	12308	000
35 years and over	8982	11765	6823	6512	10716	3946	4152	000
Male [2]	***46875***	***57094***	***73210***	***97386***	***91315***	***33621***	***37920***	***37757***
17 years and under	3301	3570	1953	3322	3197	2079	1933	000
18-24 years	14650	17140	13779	17261	34753	10822	12390	000
25-34 years	15453	18273	14220	15378	37279	10932	11678	000
25-34 years	7806	10875	6467	6198	10558	3651	3971	000
Female [2]	***8444***	***4954***	***5510***	***5414***	***2165***	***2448***	***1901***	***2007***
17 years and under	793	349	246	201	90	265	134	000
18-24 years	3197	1552	942	923	584	766	651	000
25-34 years	3001	1897	849	852	710	793	630	000
35 years and over	1176	890	356	314	158	295	181	000

1. Including murder and manslaughter, accidental deaths, assault and battery, threat, forced offence, pretension to stabbing and deliberate poisoning.

2.Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of the number of persons whose age groups were not specified, and the related data are included in the total.

3. Difference between the total and sum of parts in the years 1385, 1386 and 1388 is due to the inclusion of 432, 396 and 53 persons in the total respectively, and the separate data for males and females are not available but included in the total

Source: Police Department.

13. 6. ROBBERY BY TYPE (case)

Year and Ostan	Robbery from places				
	Governmentbuildings[1]	Houses	Shops	Industrial and commercial centres	Other
1375	2291	22926	8767	1245	3965
1380	3010	40052	14298	2230	7806
1385	2770	26023	7965	1022	8762
1386	2051	22589	7221	630	7177
1387	1855	24813	8081	890	8786
1388	2232	38918	13539	1354	12963
1389	2923	53803	18541	2176	20494
1390	***3627***	***57565***	***18888***	***2488***	***25930***
East Azarbayejan	120	1616	663	0	1187
West Azarbayejan	102	1503	572	0	1638
Ardebil	34	522	199	161	26
Esfahan	308	5076	1881	58	4223
Alborz	82	2979	1422	143	921
Ilam	15	152	83	0	56
Bushehr	47	340	87	102	1
Tehran	597	9854	3092	248	5265
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	56	413	136	0	214
South Khorasan	57	367	75	0	147
Khorasan-e-Razavi	192	6371	2190	782	1497
North Khorasan	81	590	230	0	238
Khuzestan	244	2802	748	0	515
Zanjan	15	367	123	24	54
Semnan	93	1441	355	0	1467
Sistan&Baluchestan	120	1586	543	156	169
Fars	207	3944	816	5	2867
Qazvin	22	667	270	66	112
Qom	11	900	233	0	259
Kordestan	27	386	133	9	133
Kerman	153	1876	518	23	458
Kermanshah	96	2076	453	405	41
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	87	526	217	5	150
Golestan	86	1669	603	114	1295
Gilan	115	1546	591	74	262
Lorestan	98	1390	364	2	156
Mazandaran	177	2713	968	39	978
Markazi	187	1144	306	16	268
Hormozgan	67	697	210	30	231
Hamedan	0	733	300	7	276
Yazd	131	1319	507	19	826

13. 6. ROBBERY BY TYPE (continued) (case)

Year and Ostan	Theft of means of transportation and their accessories				Theft of livestock	Other
	Motor vehicle	Motorcycle and bicycle	Boats, motors for boats and aquatic tools	Motor vehicle accessories		
1375	10276	19978	109	13561	2545	16209
1380	9779	24779	134	34044	5254	21373
1385	15185	41399	173	48949	3349	34369
1386	11885	2988	175	42228	3459	38499
1387	15641	3033	131	45248	4062	44093
1388	22011	2868	316	78109	8852	63180
1389	40664	84915	127	125642	11276	90009
1390	***46988***	***75973***	***115***	***145547***	***11092***	***42949***
East Azarbayejan	1040	1750	1	3367	250	1430
West Azarbayejan	860	764	4	2695	348	1090
Ardebil	165	166	0	757	158	365
Esfahan	4176	8077	0	7037	1074	2649
Alborz	4438	1921	0	6989	90	1603
Ilam	73	179	0	188	124	22
Bushehr	92	1376	0	401	88	119
Tehran	17009	21526	0	66607	167	19594
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	99	466	0	503	248	265
South Khorasan	61	350	0	453	230	260
Khorasan-e-Razavi	7520	9472	4	14816	1108	2686
North Khorasan	59	681	0	557	203	352
Khuzestan	776	3636	3	4390	500	940
Zanjan	111	329	0	791	64	302
Semnan	189	1279	3	1274	404	617
Sistan&Baluchestan	652	1440	1	1755	394	296
Fars	2489	2080	3	10232	1058	3091
Qazvin	431	666	0	1131	131	271
Qom	307	1865	0	2295	54	730
Kordestan	347	365	0	862	113	329
Kerman	915	2279	0	2050	827	660
Kermanshah	1454	808	0	2761	473	939
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	119	575	0	1346	7	371
Golestan	352	2104	94	1690	699	861
Gilan	436	923	0	1404	295	615
Lorestan	601	930	0	1359	318	426
Mazandaran	911	2372	0	2558	474	604
Markazi	275	999	0	1672	243	447
Hormozgan	292	2094	2	1019	210	406
Hamedan	374	1145	0	1358	270	332
Yazd	365	3356	0	1230	470	277

1. Including government documents.
Source: Police Department.

13. 7. ARRESTEES ON CHARGES OF ROBBERY BY AGE AND SEX

Year and age group	Robbery from places		Theft of or from motor vehicles and its accessories	Theft of vehicles livestock	Other
	Government buildings[1]	Houses, shops, industrial and commercial centres and other places			
1375.....	2400	33623	17757	3109	6763
1380.....	2877	43249	24393	4812	11628
1385.....	3446	33307	22713	2980	27468
1386.....	2205	31273	20954	3161	28749
1387.....	2054	29531	24641	3637	34589
1388.....	2059	33070	29225	3633	38092
1389.....	2666	50899	49904	6973	54401
1390.....	***2637***	***50172***	***46256***	***6445***	***57568***
Both sexes	***2637***	***50172***	***46256***	***6445***	***57568***
17 years and under	000	000	000	000	1620
18-24 years.....	000	000	000	000	21605
25-34 years	000	000	000	000	21937
35 years and over	000	000	000	000	12406
Male	***2608***	***49413***	***45686***	***6332***	***55087***
17 years and under	000	1410	3337	000	1418
18-24 years	000	19918	3337	000	20713
25-34 years	000	20230	27815	000	20866
35 years and over	000	7855	11197	000	12090
Female	***29***	***759***	***570***	***113***	***2481***
17 years and under	000	000	000	000	202
18-24 years	000	000	000	000	892
25-34 years	000	000	000	000	1071
35 years and over	000	000	000	000	316

1. Including government documents.

Source: Police Department.

13. 8. CASES FILED ON COMMITTING SUICIDE AND THE DEMISED BY SEX UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE

Year and Ostan	Committing suicide			Demised		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375	2818	1539	000	1705	1085	620
1380	3275	2045	1230	1985	1421	564
1385	3594	2382	1212	2355	1815	540
1386	3083	2149	934	2170	1645	525
1387	3167	2194	973	2155	1636	519
1388	2970	2000	970	1847	1396	451
1389	3106	2208	898	2060	1588	472
1390	***3315***	***2363***	***952***	***2462***	***1877***	***585***
East Azarbayejan	23	19	4	19	17	2
West Azarbayejan	126	90	36	117	86	31
Ardebil	59	46	13	56	48	8
Esfahan	160	129	31	160	129	31
Alborz	87	71	16	83	65	18
Ilam	431	216	215	81	58	23
Bushehr	34	29	5	34	30	4
Tehran	356	300	56	339	269	70
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	46	41	5	45	42	3
South Khorasan	37	22	15	17	9	8
Khorasan-e-Razavi	200	149	51	170	140	30
North Khorasan	34	27	7	32	26	6
Khuzestan	130	92	38	17	13	4
Zanjan	43	34	9	33	24	9
Semnan	56	38	18	49	34	15
Sistan&Baluchestan	78	59	19	64	54	10
Fars	202	156	46	178	140	38
Qazvin	40	35	5	41	37	4
Qom	36	27	9	36	31	5
Kordestan	74	51	23	74	51	23
Kerman	108	86	22	76	60	16
Kermanshah	168	130	38	135	93	42
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	31	15	16	32	19	13
Golestan	131	63	68	47	12	35
Gilan	117	95	22	117	97	20
Lorestan	154	58	96	151	62	89
Mazandaran	100	71	29	63	53	10
Markazi	43	40	3	33	30	3
Hormozgan	89	74	15	70	58	12
Hamedan	98	81	17	73	73	0
Yazd	24	19	5	20	17	3

Source: Police Department.

13. 9. CASES FILED ON COMMITTING SUICIDE BY SEX AND AGE UNDER JURISDICTION OF THE POLICE

Year and sex	Total	17 years and under	18-24 years	25-34 years	35 years and over
Both sexes					
1375	2818	373	1048	710	687
1380	3275	339	1248	895	793
1385	3594	263	1509	1175	647
1386	3083	195	1315	1066	507
1387	3167	210	1415	1047	495
1388	2970	186	1218	991	575
1389	3106	164	1176	1121	645
1390	***3315***	***166***	***1358***	***1287***	***504***
Male					
1375	1539	157	513	403	466
1380	2045	188	746	607	504
1385	2382	146	984	816	436
1386	2149	105	849	795	400
1387	2194	98	943	781	372
1388	2000	80	745	762	413
1389	2208	87	781	850	490
1390	***2363***	***78***	***918***	***981***	***386***
Female					
1375	1279	216	535	307	221
1380	1230	151	502	288	289
1385	1212	117	525	359	211
1386	934	90	466	271	107
1387	973	112	472	266	123
1388	970	106	473	229	162
1389	898	77	395	271	155
1390	***952***	***88***	***440***	***306***	***118***

Source: Police Department.

13. 10. MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENTS [1] IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES

Year and Ostan	Total (number)	Causing death		Causing injury		Causing losses (number)
		Number of accidents	Number of the dead[2]	Number of accidents	Number of the injured[2]	
1375	172325	453	519	22800	27057	149072
1380	263354	742	837	38731	47154	223881
1385	646851	1307	1427	93789	115378	551755
1386	601896	1348	1471	94943	113228	505605
1387	623447	1442	1700	108551	128939	513454
1388	539755	3436	4951	128142	161373	408177
1389[3]	530296	8008	9810	294895	320928	227393
1390[4]	***270015***	***4117***	***4457***	***151421***	***169850***	***114477***
East Azarbayejan	8160	166	188	6618	7170	1376
West Azarbayejan	8507	125	127	5521	6366	2861
Ardebil	2498	41	42	2033	2238	424
Esfahan	36478	319	323	11553	12118	24606
Alborz	5711	58	62	730	805	4923
Ilam	964	13	14	557	656	394
Bushehr	1973	71	83	1189	1488	713
Tehran	68501	606	627	34122	35024	33773
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	1596	36	37	622	767	938
South Khorasan	1343	28	32	1157	1440	158
Khorasan-e-Razavi	18868	213	256	16786	19379	1869
North Khorasan	2123	45	49	1920	2298	158
Khuzestan	15590	292	305	10344	11074	4954
Zanjan	3219	21	20	2043	2170	1155
Semnan	3140	39	40	1835	2181	1266
Sistan & Baluchestan	5744	84	88	4270	4965	1390
Fars	21084	423	462	6457	7553	14204
Qazvin	1319	45	47	1212	1455	62
Qom	8843	107	111	7439	8432	1297
Kordestan	1803	50	73	1233	1383	520
Kerman	5726	173	186	5254	6680	299
Kermanshah	5118	139	141	2845	3326	2134
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1556	29	32	935	1107	592
Golestan	3498	106	123	2764	3467	628
Gilan	4881	209	250	2728	3390	1944
Lorestan	3279	68	86	2349	2903	862
Mazandaran	8117	239	255	2860	3280	5018
Markazi	7119	70	83	4079	4817	2970
Hormozgan	3719	76	80	2048	2548	1595
Hamedan	3103	93	99	2262	2553	748
Yazd	6415	132	135	5642	6799	641

1. Accidents causing both death and injury are included in the column of number of accidents causing death whereas number of the dead and number of the injured are included in their related columns..

2. Number of dead and casualties on the spot.

3. Revised figures.

4. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the number of accidents in the I.R.Iran Police Frontier Control areas which is included in the total.

Source: Police Department.

13. 11. ROAD ACCIDENTS [1] CAUSING DEATH, INJURY AND LOSSES

Year and Ostan	Total (number)	Causing death		Causing injury		Causing losses (number)
		Number of accidents	Number of the dead[2]	Number of accidents	Number of the injured[2]	
1375	57930	1963	3012	16317	29413	39650
1380	83499	2331	3544	26304	43201	54864
1385	148354	4534	6163	30134	44774	113686
1386	156905	5112	6945	30819	45345	120974
1387	156905	5112	6945	30819	45345	120974
1388	162757	8418	13208	38314	70599	116025
1389[3]	251874	18231	28083	93971	151204	134019
1390[4]	***126878***	***9548***	***12427***	***48802***	***84849***	***68528***
East Azarbayejan	6977	284	370	2157	3644	4536
West Azarbayejan	5272	376	471	2503	4789	2393
Ardebil	1556	153	197	727	1093	676
Esfahan	5505	449	514	2785	4720	2271
Alborz	7541	150	177	374	467	7017
Ilam	1175	88	129	436	828	651
Bushehr	1789	188	261	685	1057	916
Tehran	5780	204	233	1292	1807	4284
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	1841	146	190	837	1274	858
South Khorasan	1171	132	169	733	1253	306
Khorasan-e-Razavi	6998	466	688	4065	7278	2467
North Khorasan	1580	183	233	1094	2172	303
Khuzestan	4919	552	697	2055	3265	2312
Zanjan	3436	226	296	1285	1837	1925
Semnan	3999	288	349	1301	2588	2410
Sistan&Baluchestan	2558	478	677	1476	3231	604
Fars	8872	819	1113	2849	4922	5204
Qazvin	3669	212	277	1273	2169	2184
Qom	2629	169	228	876	1530	1584
Kordestan	2747	272	374	788	1159	1687
Kerman	2422	456	593	1661	3046	305
Kermanshah	4997	290	392	2094	4751	2613
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1395	89	121	360	598	946
Golestan	4345	332	396	2051	2620	1962
Gilan	6749	441	538	2641	3530	3667
Lorestan	3852	323	496	1804	3553	1725
Mazandaran	11014	544	644	2672	3831	7798
Markazi	4555	373	491	2295	4819	1887
Hormozgan	2430	332	396	1158	2163	940
Hamedan	2825	327	427	1347	2661	1151
Yazd	1995	158	226	946	1812	891

1. Accidents causing both death and injury are included in the column of number of accidents causing death whereas number of the dead and number of the injured are included in their related columns.

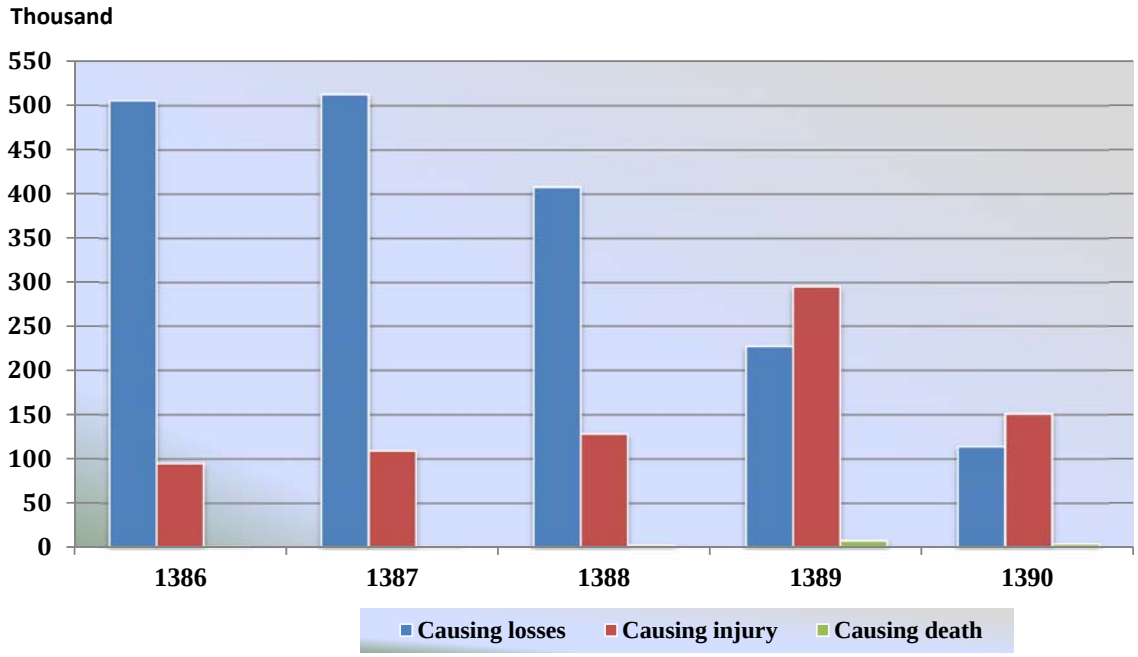
2. Casualties and deaths on the spot.

3. Revised figures.

4. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the number of accidents in the I.R.Iran Police Frontier Control areas which is included in the total.

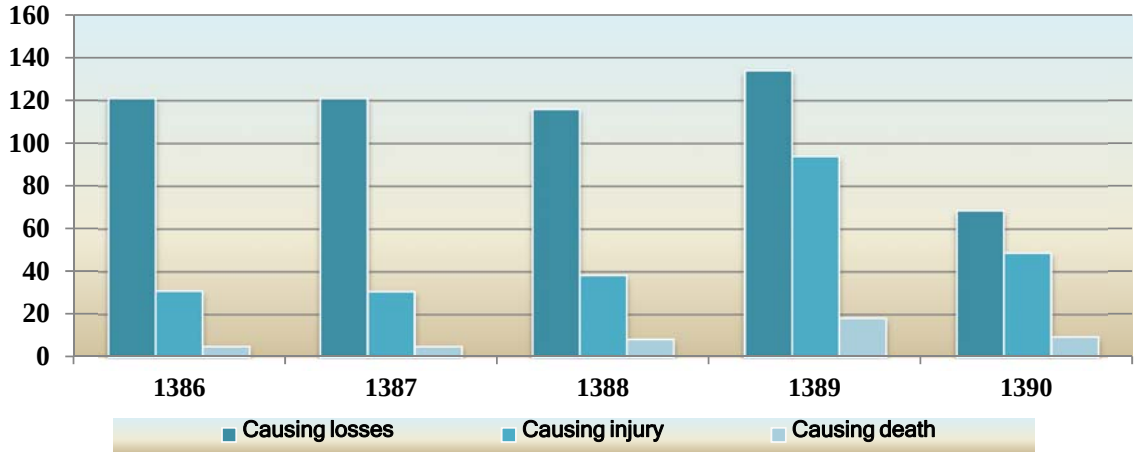
Source: Police Department.

13.1. VEHICLE ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY, AND LOSSES



For data see Table 13.10.

13.2. ROAD ACCIDENTS IN CITIES CAUSING DEATH, INJURY, AND LOSSES



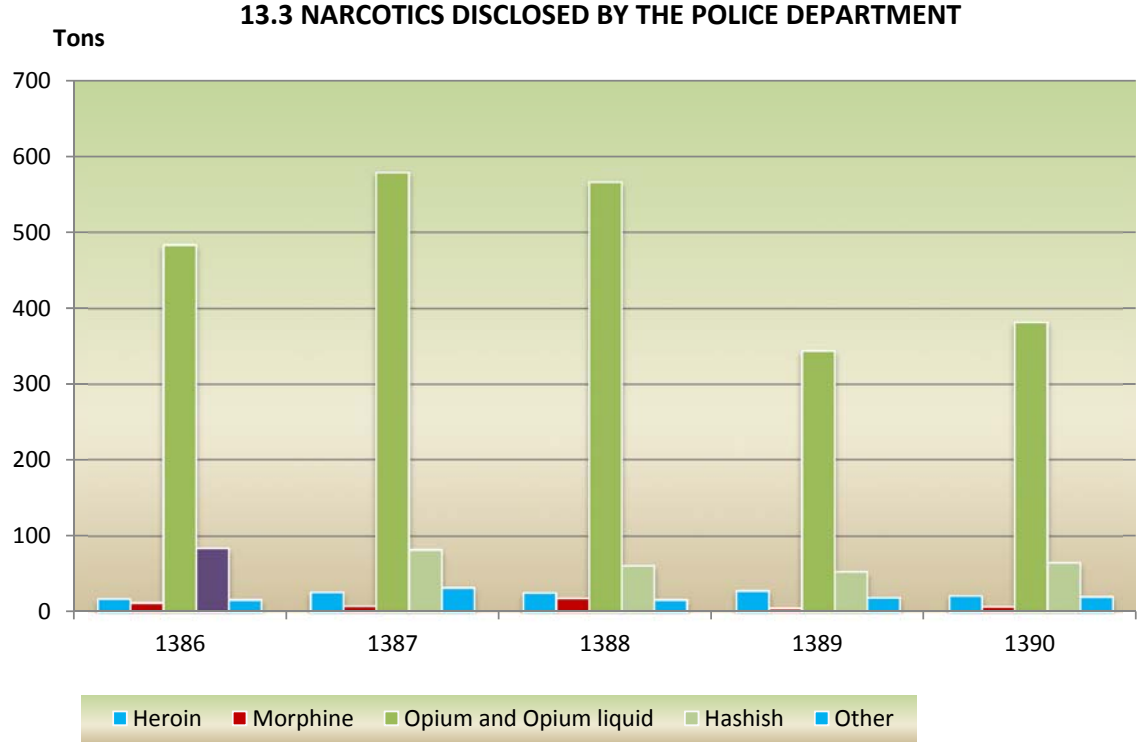
For data see Table 13.11.

13. 12. NARCOTICS DISCLOSED (kg)

Year and Ostan	Total	Heroin	Morphine	Opium & opium liquid	Hashish	Other
1375	191839	1218	12425	165808	12085	303
1380	140134	3612	7078	71201	51970	6273
1385	424557	11592	11174	325686	58209	17896
1386	612973	17288	12209	482937	84144	16395
1387	726882	26208	7656	579393	81883	31742
1388	686471	24947	18284	566130	61300	15811
1389	448900	27988	5150	343505	53308	18949
1390	***493902***	***20559***	***6620***	***381920***	***64873***	***19930***
East Azarbayejan	1728	114	0	721	614	279
West Azarbayejan	9837	634	1080	1466	184	6473
Ardebil	439	28	0	361	34	16
Esfahan	21008	2093	7	16322	2372	214
Alborz	4194	711	117	2089	829	448
Ilam	359	6	0	336	1	16
Bushehr	4440	80	0	1942	2384	34
Tehran	25376	1359	1053	16619	2929	3416
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	558	4	66	477	2	9
South Khorasan	30402	603	218	28363	1210	8
Khorasan-e-Razavi	17938	3517	143	12957	942	379
North Khorasan	765	54	0	577	8	126
Khuzestan	4547	65	0	2481	1934	67
Zanjan	664	10	0	572	55	27
Semnan	1487	91	0	1323	4	69
Sistan&Baluchestan	138000	5774	1655	114963	15537	71
Fars	38522	655	87	31908	5356	516
Qazvin	1701	46	0	1473	142	40
Qom	6050	44	3	4677	1083	243
Kordestan	359	2	0	318	21	18
Kerman	61539	1665	1878	50344	6547	1105
Kermanshah	1471	15	299	970	174	13
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3271	129	0	2841	294	7
Golestan	1500	17	0	1181	223	79
Gilan	3216	50	0	1709	1110	347
Lorestan	2128	71	0	1783	240	34
Mazandaran	2273	39	0	1267	643	324
Markazi	1440	25	3	1176	94	142
Hormozgan	73213	1884	8	54982	15834	505
Hamedan	5876	26	0	1023	27	4800
Yazd	29600	749	1	24699	4044	107

Source: Presidency.

13.3 NARCOTICS DISCLOSED BY THE POLICE DEPARTMENT



For data see Table 13.12.

13. 13. ARRESTEES IN RELATION TO NARCOTICS DISCLOSED BY TYPE OF CRIME

Year and Ostan	Total	Drug traffickers and distributors of narcotics					Addicts	Foreign nationals
		Total	Drug trafficker	Distributer	Carrier	Drug keeper		
1375	139502	57839	000	000	000	000	80416	1247
1380	316391	113317	16785	57191	25975	13366	199950	3124
1385	426809	133332	12644	78866	21323	20499	289957	3520
1386	375333	145618	16618	58484	40216	30300	226826	2889
1387	255123	246657	18538	101959	38981	87179	5279	3187
1388	231908	225491	14172	81555	40434	89330	3409	3008
1389	240973	227101	10967	85991	25512	104631	9829	4043
1390	***272568***	***252197***	***20837***	***87606***	***23196***	***120558***	***16789***	***3582***
East Azarbayejan	5959	3284	332	2346	223	383	2673	2
West Azarbayejan	8022	6490	786	5258	336	110	1515	17
Ardebil	4283	4197	243	841	273	2840	81	5
Esfahan	23903	21029	1269	4817	659	14284	2322	552
Alborz	7078	6949	389	6106	141	313	0	129
Ilam	1849	1564	110	258	68	1128	285	0
Bushehr	2132	1754	91	367	115	1181	340	38
Tehran	52638	51188	3631	30199	1812	15546	430	1020
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	2968	2951	389	290	231	2041	16	1
South Khorasan	6875	6796	1528	877	938	3453	22	57
Khorasan-e-Razavi	17727	17364	1821	7164	721	7658	241	122
North Khorasan	1140	951	265	433	35	218	189	0
Khuzestan	13615	11715	948	3307	5626	1834	1875	25
Zanjan	3650	3383	308	677	28	2370	267	0
Semnan	3717	3582	626	241	655	2060	17	118
Sistan&Baluchestan	4673	2954	470	693	921	870	1577	142
Fars	13898	13047	560	1952	1697	8838	622	229
Qazvin	4570	4338	569	372	68	3329	196	36
Qom	7616	7286	337	1387	3	5559	0	330
Kordestan	3998	3967	165	454	242	3106	30	1
Kerman	12071	11428	560	2470	2420	5978	434	209
Kermanshah	5960	5798	440	2976	550	1832	162	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1182	1180	273	210	71	626	0	2
Golestan	6042	5979	517	1022	476	3964	46	17
Gilan	14503	13650	573	2094	53	10930	830	23
Lorestan	5293	5267	404	1603	179	3081	24	2
Mazandaran	11395	10467	711	1306	1022	7428	855	73
Markazi	6518	5634	421	1211	134	3868	810	74
Hormozgan	5412	5158	532	853	1431	2342	178	76
Hamedan	7599	7309	1019	3940	81	2269	282	8
Yazd	6282	5538	550	1882	1987	1119	470	274

13.14. DRUG DISCLOSED BY DISCOVERING ORGANIZATIONS (kg)

Year	Total	I.R.Iran Police	Ministry of Intelligence	Other government organizations[1]
1375	191838	163855	23235	4748
1380	140134	116411	17349	6374
1385	424557	354924	64279	5354
1386	612973	500486	107772	4715
1387	726882	607881	114263	4738
1388	686471	560657	123241	2573
1389	448900	391728	54332	2840
1390	***493902***	***431795***	***51685***	***10422***

1. Including Basij Resistance Force, The Islamic Republic of Iran Customs Administration, State Prison and Security and Corrective Measures Organization, Islamic Revolutionary Guard Corps, Islamic Republic of Iran Army and Islamic Revolutionary Court.
Source: Presidency, Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

13. 15. NUMBER OF PEOPLE RECEIVED IN TREATMENT AND HARM REDUCTION CENTRES FOR DRUG ADDICTS BY SUPERVISING ORGANIZATIONS (person)

Year	Grand total			Ministry of Health and Medical Treatment		
	Total	Government	Non-government	Total	Government	Non-government
1375	25845	25845	0	0	0	0
1380	41652	39549	2103	17012	17012	0
1385	457953	155930	302023	138262	5892	132370
1386	587109	131257	455852	102484	6290	96194
1387	642516	148602	493914	167899	36181	131718
1388	668201	81487	586714	221374	30643	190731
1389	697224	184973	512251	195888	110272	85616
1390	***721508***	***120943***	***600565***	***198569***	***26625***	***171944***

13. 15. NUMBER OF PEOPLE RECEIVED IN TREATMENT AND HARM REDUCTION CENTRES FOR DRUG ADDICTS BY SUPERVISING ORGANIZATIONS (continued)

(person)

Year	State Welfare Organization			State Prisons and Security And Corrective Measures Organization[1]
	Total	Government	Non-government	
1375	25845	25845	0	0
1380	24640	22537	2103	0
1385	200238	30585	169653	119453
1386	391000	31342	359658	93625
1387	384387	22191	362196	90230
1388	411348	15365	395983	35479
1389	436784	10149	426635	64552
1390	***438732***	***10111***	***428621***	***84207***

1. Including the public centres only.
Source: Presidency, Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

13.16. MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AND ADDICTION PREVENTION FIELDS IN FAMILY TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND, UNIVERSITIES) NEIGHBOURHOODS AND WORK PLACES[1]

Activity	Implementing organizations	Unit	1385	1386	1387
A. Family					
Offering training to families (not addicted and exposed to the risk of addiction) on life skills, children bringing-up styles and drug abuse prevention	All administrative cultural and preventive organizations[2]	Person	734076	125154	1050798
Offering counseling services to families for preventing drug abuse by counseling telephone	All administrative cultural and preventive organizations[2]	Person/ contact	72714	82149	169221
B. Educational centres (schools and universities)					
School-oriented preventive plans in the primary schools throughout the country	Ministry of Education	Person	373012	322537	344786
Plans for offering trainings in the field of social and life skills in the nation's lower secondary schools	Ministry of Education	Person	312337	413235	412664
Plan on health-oriented schools in high schools throughout the country	Ministry of Education	Person	363917	333112	427947
Recognizing and taking care of students that are exposed to risks and have addicted parents and offering cultural, educational and supportive services to them	Imam Khomeini Relief Committee	Person	120	101	100
Preventive plans at dormitories	Ministry of Health and Medical Education; Ministry of Science, Research and Technology; State Welfare Organization,	Person	65390	88704	139159
Offering special training to aid recipients, prisoners' families, and soldiers in prisons on life skills	State Prison and Security and Corrective Measures Organization,	Person	130180	149535	45000
C. Work places (administrative, industrial and military)					
Offering special training to employees and their families for preventing drug abuse at work places	State Welfare Organization,	Person	235233	45576	228636
Number of employees engaged in governmental organizations participating in the 6 -hour training course approved for preliminary addiction prevention	All administrative cultural and preventive organizations[2]	Person	106249	88717	85680

13.16. MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AND ADDICTION PREVENTION FIELDS IN FAMILY TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND, UNIVERSITIES) NEIGHBOURHOODS AND WORK PLACES[1] (continued)

Activity	Administrative organization	Unit	1385	1386	1387
D. Neighborhoods					
Offering training on drug prevention in urban and rural neighborhoods (community-based)	State Welfare Organization, Construction Basij Organization	Person	2200469	1492796	2583694
Developing community-based sports activities and sports contests (marathon, cycling, neighborhood sports) and mass family walk with the slogan of Health and Addiction free Society	Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, NGOs	Person/case	1547777	896222	1100000
Number of participants in festivals, congresses, exhibitions and scientific meetings on drug abuse prevention	All administrative cultural and preventive organizations[2]	Person/ visit	209282	000	372259
E. Media activities					
Production and broadcast of Radio & television programs (serial, tizer etc…) on addiction prevention	*I.R.I.B*	Hour	3625	2453	2278
Producing educational packages including pamphlets, brochures,posters, photos, films, CDs, cassettes, animation films and clips with the aim of disseminating information and raising awareness on addiction prevention for all target centres.....	All administrative cultural and preventive organizations[2	Copy	12395425	893276	370590
Offering training to a specialized staff by holding workshops and training courses on preliminary addiction prevention	All administrative cultural and preventive organizations[2	Person	000	000	000
F. Think-tank meetings					
Holding think-tank meetings attended by specialized experts and professional persons of academic centres at national and provincial levels.....	National academic and professional persions	Meeting	000	66	70

13.16. MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AND ADDICTION PREVENTION FIELDS IN FAMILY TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND, UNIVERSITIES) NEIGHBOURHOODS AND WORK PLACES[1] (continued)

Activity	Implementing organizations	Unit	1388	1389	1390
D. Family					
Offering training to families (not addicted and exposed to the risk of addiction) on life skills, children bringing-up styles and drug abuse prevention	All administrative cultural and preventive organizations[2]	Person	940900	1274213	1542900
E. Educational centres (schools and universities)					
School-oriented preventive plans in the primary schools throughout the country	Ministry of Education	Person	709797	396330	792660
Offering counseling services to families for preventing drug abuse by counseling telephone	All administrative cultural and preventive organizations[2]	Person/ contact	000	259432	341148
Plans for offering trainings in the field of social and life skills in the nation's lower secondary schools	Ministry of Education	Person	249200	588403	1176806
Plan on health-oriented schools in high schools throughout the country	Ministry of Education	Person	570000	480361	960722
Recognizing and taking care of students that are exposed to risks and have addicted parents and offering cultural, educational and supportive services to them	Imam Khomeini Relief Committee	Person	90	22437	23500
Preventive plans at dormitories	Ministry of Health and Medical Education; Ministry of Science, Research and Technology; State Welfare Organization, State Prison and Security and Corrective Measures Organization,	Person	601532	289072	322305
Offering special training to aid recipients, prisoners' families, and soldiers in prisons on life skills		Person	30783	12224	210373
F. Work places (administrative, industrial and military)					
Offering special training to employees and their families for preventing drug abuse at work places	State Welfare Organization,	Person	219099	252206	1261561
Number of employees engaged in governmental organizations participating in the 6 -hour training course approved for preliminary addiction prevention	All administrative cultural and preventive organizations[2]	Person	10000	129926	213244

13.16. MAIN MEASURES TAKEN IN CULTURAL AND ADDICTION PREVENTION FIELDS IN FAMILY TARGET CENTRES, EDUCATIONAL CENTRES (SCHOOLS AND, UNIVERSITIES) NEIGHBOURHOODS AND WORK PLACES[1] (continued)

Activity	Administrative organization	Unit	1388	1389	1390
G. Neighborhoods					
Offering training on drug prevention in urban and rural neighborhoods (community-based)	State Welfare Organization, Construction Basij Organization	Person	3904018	4193030	5481290
Developing community-based sports activities and sports contests (marathon, cycling, neighborhood sports) and mass family walk with the slogan of Health and Addiction free Society	Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, NGOs	Person/case	000	000	610000
Number of participants in festivals, congresses, exhibitions and scientific meetings on drug abuse prevention	All administrative cultural and preventive organizations[2]	Person/ visit	7000	4427758	4974630
H. Media activities					
Production and broadcast of Radio & television programs (serial, tizer etc…) on addiction prevention	*I.R.I.B*	Hour	3309	3353	3558
Producing educational packages including pamphlets, brochures, posters, photos, films, CDs, cassettes, animation films and clips with the aim of disseminating information and raising awareness on addiction prevention for all target centres	All administrative cultural and preventive organizations[2	Copy	154430	4320907	4782877
Offering training to a specialized staff by holding workshops and training courses on preliminary addiction prevention	All administrative cultural and preventive organizations[2	Person	000	250226	284981
I. Think-tank meetings					
Holding think-tank meetings attended by specialized experts and professional persons of academic centres at national and provincial levels.....	National academic and professional persions	Meeting	108	252	209

1. Since, in some cases, one or more persons benefit from two or more cultural and preventive services, it is impossible to present the information of all people who are covered under the national cultural or preventive plans.

2. All cultural and preventive organizations include: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, State Welfare Organization, I.R.I.B, Ministry of Youth Affairs and Sports, Ministry of Science, Research and Technology, Ministry of Health and Medical Education, Ministry of Education, State Prison and Security and Corrective Measures Organization, Islamic Propagation Organization, I.R.Iran Police Department, Construction Basij Organization, Imam Khomeini Relief Committee and Non-Governmental Organizations.

Source: Iran Drug Control Headquarters.

Introduction

Welfare and social security activities are carried out as support (non-insurance) and insurance services by several government and non-government organizations and centres. However, due to inaccessibility of data on non-government organizations, this chapter presents only statistical information on services rendered by major government organizations, excluding services rendered by non-government centres supervised by the State Welfare Organization.

A. Support services (non-insurance): It refers to social work, consultative and other social and rehabilitation services provided to satisfy essential needs of low-income groups and improve life conditions of the socially damaged population and families of martyrs and Janbazan (the war handicapped). Active organizations concerned are as follows:

***1. State Welfare Organization*:** Prior to the year 1359, a variety of organizations were responsible for providing relevant services over the country. In the year 1359, all the concerned organizations combined to make the new state welfare organization. The data on welfare activities, prepared by the related departments, have been presented in Iran Statistical Yearbook since the year 1345.

2. Emam Khomeini Relief Committee: This Committee was established in the year 1357 to deal and help with the affairs of the socially-deprived groups. Since the year 1361, statistics on the Committee's activities have been collected and released.

3. Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation: In the year 1383, the Islamic Revolution Martyr's Foundation and Mostazafan and Janbazan Foundation merged to form Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation. The two Foundations were established in the years 1358 and 1357 respectively to deal with the affairs of the martyrs' and Janbazans' households. Data on activities of these foundations have been available since the years 1370 and 1373 respectively.

4. Red Crescent Society of the I. R. of Iran: The organization, formerly titled as the Iranian Red Lion and Sun Society, was established in the year 1302. The statistics on its activities have been collected and released in the statistical yearbook since the year 1345.

B.Insurance services: These services which are based on the contributions from the insured person, employers and the government, are provided in different forms, including medical, retirement, disability, unemployment, work-connected accidents, death and prenatal insurances as well as family allowance. Organizations active in this area are as follows:

1.Social Security Organization: In the year 1309, workers were insured for the first time against work-connected accidents. By establishing the Social Security Organization in the year 1354, the number of insured groups and types of insurances rose increasingly.

Data on this area have been compiled and included in the statistical yearbook since the year 1345.

2. Medical Services Insurance Organization

The Organization was established according to the General Medical Services Insurance Act approved in the year 1373. Related register data have been accessible since the year 1374. Prior to the establishment of the Organization, the "Medical Services Insurance Act for Government Employees" had been approved in the year 1351 and was enforced by the Ministry of Health in the year 1353.

3. State Retirement Organization

The Organization was established in the year 1301, but statistical data on retirees and pensioners covered by the"State Retirement Fund"were first produced in the year 1350. All the above-mentioned organizations produce statistical data in the form of register data.

Based on the results of the 1385 Population and Housing Census, new tables on disability status were added to this chapter of the yearbook.

Definitions and concepts

Social services: a collection of non-insurance services provided to help low-income groups and the needy to meet their basic requirements.

Social services complex: an executive department which provides two or more support services to aid recipients under the support programme for guardianless households and the needy.

Guardianless child: child who is deprived of any eligible and effective guardian temporarily or permanently. (Children and Women Supporting Law).

Day-care centres: institutions, according to the regulations and permission of the Welfare Organization of Ostan, which provide services like taking care of children, training them and identifying and developing their talents biologically, psychologically and socially in three age groups of infants (3-24 months old), toddlers (2-3 years old) and young children (3-7 years old).

Rehabilitation services: a collection of medical, paramedical, educational, professional, and social services to improve the potential abilities of the disabled.

Preventive services: a series of measures taken to thwart the outbreak and/or progress of a certain phenomenon in a particular community.

Consultation call centre (Seda-ye- Moshaver): a centre which provides consultation and psychological services in order to treat social and psycho disorders and problems or improve life conditions and capabilities of the caller.

Genetic consultation centre: places providing diagnostic, preventive and consultation services on congenital and genetic disorders or predicting the health level of individuals associated with these diseases.

Addict: the person with chemical and behavioral dependence on one of the narcotics. In case of

stopping taking drugs, he/she will suffer from either physical, mental or behavioral problems, or combination of these.

Self-sufficient day-care centre: institutions which are established by the government agencies, institutes and factories according to the regulations to provide services to the workers of the same agencies for training their children, and identifying and developing their talents biologically, psychologically and socially.

Rural day-care centre: private day-care centre operating in rural areas.

The elderly: people aged 60 and over.

The disabled**:** a person who has limitation in his/her personal or social functions due to physical (physical, movement and sensory), intellectual or psychosocial disorders.

The disabled under support**:** a disabled person who is helped according to the service and support criteria of Welfare Organization through making a file. He/she will be put out of the support cycle after enjoying employment opportunity and empowerment within a specific time based on a well-organized programme.

Shahid Rajaee Project: a programme for financial support of the poor old rural dwellers and nomads, aged 60 or over and their dependents. Those covered by the programme receive a monthly pension in cash or kind.

Aid project: a programme for regular or ad hoc financial support of guardianless households, and households with disabled or handicapped head covered by Emam Khomeini Relief Committee with regard to their needs.

Medical services: services such as outpatient treatment, hospitalization, filling a prescription, transferring patients, granting rehabilitation aid articles, delivery facilities, etc. provided to the households qualified to receive medical aids.

Self-sufficiency loan: a loan (or grant-in-aid) paid to the households covered by Emam Khomeini Relief Committee who are active in the field of weaving (including weaving of carpets, Geleem, and Jajim), tailoring, animal husbandry, agriculture, etc.

Shahed: All persons who got martyred, missing or captive in the course of continuation of Islamic Revolution and protection of its achievements and/or in defence of the I.R.Iran's territorial integrity against threats and aggressions of enemies, anti-revolution agents and the wicked.

Devotees: Shahed, Janbazan and Azadegan's households covered by Martyr and Devotee's Affairs Foundation.

Percentage of disability: the extent of physical and mental disability of Janbazan (the war handicapped) determined by the Medical Commission. In the State Employment Act, a 100 percent Janbaz is considered a "disabled".

Government establishment: the institutions established according to the law and administered under government management, whose whole budget or at least 51 percent of which is provided from government credits. Government organizations and ministries with full budget from government funds, and institutions such as Varamin Sugar Company or Carpet Company with more than half of the investment by the government are some examples.

Non-government establishment: an establishment runs by natural or legal persons which could be public or private. Those in public sector are self-sufficient in their budgets and are usually supervised by the government, but are not considered governmental. Some examples are municipalities, Red Crescent Society of the I.R. of Iran, and establishments and companies under National Industries Organization.

Establishments with contractual insurance: an establishment which undertakes a part of Social Security Organization commitments against its own insured persons and in return the Organization reimburses a relative percentage of the insurance premium to the employer.

Establishments with non-contractual insurance: an establishment for which all related commitments of the Social Security Organization for its insured persons are fulfilled by the Organization itself.

An insured: a person who pays a sum of money as his premium can benefit from the rights included in the law of the insurer.

Compulsory insured: an insured person that works by order of an employer or his/her agent in a place named an establishment, and is a wage and salary earner.

Voluntary insurance: according to the article 8 of the Social Security Law, individuals who are excluded from the compulsory insured group due to the reasons other than reasons mentioned in the Law. Based on the related regulations and directives, individuals can sign a contract with which they can continue their insurance on a voluntary basis.

Agreed insured: the person that is covered by the insurance without wage relationship and based on agreement made between Social Security Organization with the related legal person.

Principal insured: an insured that is directly subject to the regulations included in the law of the insurer.

Dependent insured person (insured's family): a person or individuals that are eligible to receive the benefits included in the insurer's law.

Insurance for own-account occupations: an insurance specific to those who are either employer or own-account worker, and their involvement in a certain occupation is certified either by an occupation certificate issued by authorized officials or by board of directors of the Social Security Organization and are not subject to special support programmes.

Unemployment insurance: Under the Social Security Act, the Social Security Organization is bond to pay unemployment allowance to the insured eligible workers who are temporarily
unemployed but are looking for a job.

Compensation of payment: the compensatory money legally paid to the insured instead of wage or salary during pregnancy, illness, and temporary disability

for not receiving wage or salary.

Marriage aid: the money paid to the insured according to certain regulations to cover a part of the marriage expenditures.

Physical disability compensation: a lump sum paid to the insured to compensate for their disability or income reduction.

Prolonged disabled: an employed person who has lost part or all his/her ability to work based on discretion of an authorized body. This disability may be resulted from work –related accidents or non-work- related accidents.

Pensioner: a retired, disabled insured worker or a survivor of insured workers (eligible heirs) who receives pension according to the regulation of the related insurance fund.

***Retired*:** a person who is legally eligible to receive retirement pension.

***Government employees' insured dependents*:** the dependents of all persons subject to the State Employment Law who pay a percentage of their salary, as retirement reductions, to the State Retirement Fund so that the dependents can benefit from medical insurance of Medical Services Insurance Organization under the Fund.

The self-employed insured persons: all self-employed persons, professionals and insurance applicants who do not benefit from any kind of insurance such as Medical Services Insurance Organization, Social Security, Armed Forces or Emam Khomeini Relief Committee, but pay the total approved 100 percent per capita premium and receive a medical card.

Insured persons of Iranians' insurance: The insured person is an Iranian citizen which is covered under Medical Services Insurance within the Iranian Insurance Project.

Rural insured persons: all persons who are living in villages and have been staying in the village for at least 6 months as well as nomads will be covered by medical insurance of Medical Services Insurance Organization under villagers' fund.

Insured persons from other walks of life: groups who have received medical card due to contract between their insured party and Medical Services Insurance Organization or the affiliated general departments. They include the martyr's families, Janbazans, religious students, clergymen, university students, aid recipients of Welfare Organization subject to Manpower Plan and the Members of the Medical System.

Retirement: the unemployment of the State Retirement Fund members or the Social Security Organization insured persons who are by law qualified to stop working after their working span.

Pension: payments regularly made under the law to the insured persons or to the qualified survivors of the insured persons deceased to meet their requirements.

Members of the State Retirement Fund: every employee is considered as a member of the State Retirement Fund since the beginning of their probation period till the last day which their last eligible heir receives pension.

Deceased working member of the State Retirement Fund: a member passed away before retirement with at least one heir subject to the law of receiving pension.

Deceased retired member of the State Retirement Fund: a member passed away after retirement or inability with at least one heir subject to the law of receiving pension.

Selected information

According to the results of the 1390 Population and Housing Census, about one million and 18 thousand persons have at least one type of disability. Out of this number, 62.6 percent were males. It should be mentioned that about 81 percent had one type of disability only.

At the end of the year 1390, about 1.4 million people aged 60 and over and their families in rural areas were covered under “Shahid Rajaee Project”. This indicates a decrease of 7.2 in contrast to the previous year. During the same period, about 2.5 million persons received permanent and about 1.7 million people received ad hoc aids under the “Aid Project” of Emam Khomeini Relief Committee respectively, which had 11.4 and 33.7 percent decrease in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1390, more than 449 thousand people (members of martyrs' households) were supported by Martyr and Devotees’ Affairs Foundation. Moreover, about 555 thousand of Janbazes were covered by the above Foundation. Degree of disability of 222 thousand of these persons was 25% and over.

At the end of the year 1390, the number of establishments covered by Social Security Organization was about one million and 236 thousand. During the same period, the principal insured persons covered by the mentioned organization increased to about 11 million and 497 thousand persons, showing a rise of 8.7 percent as compared to the previous year.

Number of work-related injured persons covered by Social Security Organization reached 20399 over the year 1390, showing a decrease of 9.6 as compared to the previous year figures.

In the year 1390, the number of the hospitalized people in 342 medical centres owned by Social Security Organization was about 803 thousand and the number of the hospitalized people in 5841 medical centres contracting parties of Social Security Organization was about 2 million and 389 thousand.

During the year 1390, beneficiaries (principals and dependants) of medical services covered by Medical Services Insurance Organization include 17.7% of government employees, 10.8% of Iranians' insurance, 66.1% of villagers and 5.4% of other cases, which amounted about 36 million persons.

At the end of the year 1390, State Retirement Organization supported over 1 million and 136 thousand pensioners, 82% of whom were retirees. Moreover, about 43 thousand new pensioners were covered by the Organization in the year 1390 which shows an 8.9 increase in comparison to the previous year. This increase is due to incorporating of the Jihad-e-Agriculture retirement fund into State Retirement Organization.

14. 1. NUMBER OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION'S SERVICE PROVIDING CENTRES

Year and Ostan	Welfare services complexes[1]		Urban social services	
	Urban	Rural	Taking care of guardianless children[2]	Day-care centres
1375	472	1233	68	446
1380	499	1230	116	353
1385	[4]980	[4]1495	148	163
1386	[4]951	[4]2173	120	125
1387	564	969	125	93
1388	540	648	101	90
1389	540	648	101	42
1390	***472***	***659***	***76***	***31***
East Azarbayejan	23	15	5	1
West Azarbayejan	12	13	1	2
Ardebil	7	1	1	0
Esfahan	33	82	1	2
Alborz	0	0	4	0
Ilam	20	28	1	0
Bushehr	8	28	2	0
Tehran	47	5	29	5
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	13	16	1	0
South Khorasan	0	0	1	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	38	35	3	0
North Khorasan	7	13	1	0
Khuzestan	39	28	1	0
Zanjan	8	10	2	0
Semnan	16	22	1	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	11	23	5	0
Fars	12	85	0	7
Qazvin	5	13	1	0
Qom	10	1	2	0
Kordestan	13	21	3	0
Kerman	18	14	1	0
Kermanshah	31	7	1	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	6	8	1	0
Golestan	1	5	1	0
Gilan	5	35	1	2
Lorestan	8	18	1	0
Mazandaran	9	41	1	2
Markazi	13	29	1	3
Hormozgan	30	29	1	6
Hamedan	8	20	1	0
Yazd	21	14	1	0

14. 1. NUMBER OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION'S SERVICE PROVIDING CENTRES (continued)

Year and Ostan	Urban social services		Rural social services	
	Supporting guardianless and needy households (pensioners)	Social damages[3]	Day-care centres	Supporting guardianless and needy households (pensioners)
1375	446	×	1188	636
1380	474	181	1140	661
1385	442	227	900	595
1386	479	285	733	755
1387	504	327	638	762
1388	540	[5]705	409	648
1389	540	577	198	648
1390	***466***	***808***	***183***	***484***
East Azarbayejan	29	23	0	10
West Azarbayejan	17	19	10	18
Ardebil	10	25	1	11
Esfahan	33	45	5	75
Alborz	5	10	0	3
Ilam	14	21	0	12
Bushehr	9	23	2	28
Tehran	28	52	9	6
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	14	16	0	4
South Khorasan	12	20	1	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	34	44	7	9
North Khorasan	14	25	2	1
Khuzestan	33	48	0	27
Zanjan	3	24	0	1
Semnan	7	16	6	9
Sistan & Baluchestan	7	13	0	34
Fars	39	47	43	40
Qazvin	3	12	0	0
Qom	1	26	0	1
Kordestan	10	22	8	3
Kerman	24	30	21	7
Kermanshah	14	21	0	2
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	9	18	0	18
Golestan	14	33	0	1
Gilan	15	31	10	21
Lorestan	9	17	14	26
Mazandaran	20	30	23	56
Markazi	12	20	2	16
Hormozgan	17	36	17	25
Hamedan	6	20	2	15
Yazd	4	21	0	5

14. 1. NUMBER OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION'S SERVICE PROVIDING CENTRES (continued)

Year and Ostan	Rehabilitation services clinics					
	Speech therapy	Physiotherapy	Work therapy	Audiometry	Optometry	Technical orthopedics
1375	57	155	55	62	33	14
1380	97	182	82	83	38	17
1385	117	184	97	97	59	52
1386	127	174	102	88	42	24
1387	(5)158	(5)249	(5)152	(5)107	(5)63	(5)26
1388	123	207	101	113	51	20
1389	131	197	104	100	59	25
1390	***113***	***187***	***97***	***88***	***47***	***(6)20***
East Azarbayejan	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan	4	13	5	4	3	1
Ardebil	1	3	2	2	0	0
Esfahan	10	12	9	4	1	0
Alborz	1	1	0	1	0	0
Ilam	3	3	4	1	1	0
Bushehr	1	1	1	1	1	0
Tehran	11	14	8	10	3	1
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	3	5	3	2	(7)0	1
South Khorasan	2	3	1	2	0	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	4	9	3	4	2	1
North Khorasan	1	2	1	1	1	0
Khuzestan	1	1	0	2	1	0
Zanjan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semnan	3	3	4	4	2	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	5	1	1	3	1
Fars	9	14	5	6	2	1
Qazvin	1	2	1	1	2	0
Qom	3	0	5	1	1	0
Kordestan	3	6	2	5	2	0
Kerman	6	13	6	4	3	1
Kermanshah	2	7	5	1	1	1
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	3	5	3	5	0	0
Golestan	1	1	1	3	1	4
Gilan	6	26	3	1	7	2
Lorestan	5	5	3	3	3	1
Mazandaran	8	7	4	5	1	1
Markazi	4	3	1	2	0	1
Hormozgan	2	9	2	3	2	1
Hamedan	3	2	3	2	1	0
Yazd	12	12	11	7	3	1

14. 1. NUMBER OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION'S SERVICE PROVIDING CENTRES (continued)

Year and Ostan	Preventive services, cultural affairs and addiction			
	Seda-ye-Moshaver	Face-to-face consultation	Genetic consultation	Rehabilitation of addicts
1375	×	×	×	×
1380	89	103	64	73
1385	30	81	47	72
1386	29	94	53	×
1387	30	30	51	94
1388	60	608	147	1832
1389	62	746	168	1876
1390	***(5)63***	***(5)859***	***(5)175***	***(5)1822***
East Azarbayejan	7	39	6	59
West Azarbayejan	2	20	4	36
Ardebil	1	21	6	24
Esfahan	1	60	12	86
Alborz	0	21	5	42
Ilam	1	18	2	19
Bushehr	2	24	2	18
Tehran	10	88	17	196
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	1	33	6	29
South Khorasan	1	31	4	31
Khorasan-e-Razavi	9	59	8	203
North Khorasan	1	8	2	73
Khuzestan	1	46	11	130
Zanjan	1	13	2	30
Semnan	1	13	5	19
Sistan & Baluchestan	1	9	2	28
Fars	1	49	13	69
Qazvin	1	20	3	40
Qom	2	6	4	34
Kordestan	1	18	3	20
Kerman	1	19	6	78
Kermanshah	1	15	5	54
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	2	15	1	32
Golestan	1	23	4	84
Gilan	3	43	11	88
Lorestan	1	17	3	39
Mazandaran	1	48	6	75
Markazi	1	17	4	38
Hormozgan	1	12	3	59
Hamedan	4	18	2	24
Yazd	2	36	13	65

1. Including operating and non-operating complexes.

2. Including nurseries and day and night centre.

3. Including services related to reformation of socially damaged women and girls, Khaneh-ye-Salamat (safety homes), organizing street children, intervening in personal, family and social crises, intervening in family problems to reduce divorce rate, children safety hostel and children telephone project, which also include the information of the social services base, temporary accommodation, mobile services of social emergency and social emergency telephone line in the year 1390. Besides, information of non-governmental centres are included.

4. Including units providing welfare services.

5. Including data on non-governmental centres.

6. In the technical orthopedics, the number "Zero" means that in some Ostans this service is provided by other centres to the people introduced by the State Welfare Organization, and in other Ostans , this service is rendered through contraction with the Red Crescent centre in Ostans. This service is not provided by a special centre.

7. There is no centre for optometry in Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari and the services pertinent to aid recipients are presented through other centres.

Source: State Welfare Organization.

14. 2. AID RECIPIENTS[1] BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY UNITS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Urban social services			
	Taking care of guardianless children[2]	Day-care centres	Supporting guardianless and needy households (pensioners)[3]	Social damages[4]
1375	3419	64424	[5]555860	×
1380	5582	36591	284707	34207
1385	4484	9127	201250	65395
1386	5183	12604	85155	76524
1387	[6]13578	7081	[6]132372	144981
1388	13697	3033	132372	[6]192025
1389	21965	2283	134273	456686
1390	***24166***	***1015***	***171275***	***1413168***
East Azarbayejan	1471	30	8259	52975
West Azarbayejan	484	102	4888	51195
Ardebil	310	0	3400	22591
Esfahan	1077	63	9751	54113
Alborz	567	0	1710	29430
Ilam	48	0	3898	18726
Bushehr	214	0	4085	11726
Tehran	3660	202	11787	185154
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	448	0	2473	20451
South Khorasan	305	15	1842	19485
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2851	0	10045	65329
North Khorasan	508	0	2220	26318
Khuzestan	378	0	29081	57417
Zanjan	252	0	2206	35941
Semnan	163	0	1437	23477
Sistan & Baluchestan	272	0	7020	10900
Fars	836	265	8991	211034
Qazvin	290	0	2042	10237
Qom	276	0	1987	88495
Kordestan	227	0	3892	30896
Kerman	4451	0	8214	36974
Kermanshah	237	0	5604	24742
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	354	0	4618	23250
Golestan	619	0	3135	41844
Gilan	1085	58	5116	32320
Lorestan	747	0	5789	17341
Mazandaran	460	14	5085	37655
Markazi	386	35	2880	47638
Hormozgan	273	231	3985	60330
Hamedan	340	0	2848	20265
Yazd	577	0	2987	44919

14. 2. AID RECIPIENTS[1] BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY UNITS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION (continued)

Year and Ostan	Rural social services	
	Day-care centres	Supporting guardianless and needy households (pensioners)[3]
1375	87324	[5]88265
1380	54416	66801
1385	31866	83846
1386	28116	13494
1387	23209	41276
1388…	10464	41276
1389	8521	39535
1390	***5229***	***0***
East Azarbayejan	0	0
West Azarbayejan	232	0
Ardebil	30	0
Esfahan	161	0
Alborz	0	0
Ilam	0	0
Bushehr	74	0
Tehran	168	0
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	0	0
South Khorasan	152	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	205	0
North Khorasan	64	0
Khuzestan	0	0
Zanjan	0	0
Semnan	138	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	0
Fars	1359	0
Qazvin	0	0
Qom	0	0
Kordestan	187	0
Kerman	531	0
Kermanshah	0	0
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	0	0
Golestan	0	0
Gilan	213	0
Lorestan	355	0
Mazandaran	478	0
Markazi	99	0
Hormozgan	713	0
Hamedan	70	0
Yazd	0	0

14. 2. AID RECIPIENTS[1] BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY UNITS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION (continued)

Year and Ostan	Rehabilitation services clinics					
	Speech therapy	Physiotherapy	Work therapy	Audiometry	Optometry	Technical orthopedics
1375	7402	83586	17671	76769	49656	19996
1380	11638	81887	27547	83056	55762	19102
1385	26229	71246	31754	71186	60003	14863
1386	28757	89583	35471	85722	52402	15278
1387	36177	105810	42015	93570	109125	16574
1388	43559	128834	48232	116267	67011	16458
1389	67080	152341	68337	123034	70697	20483
1390	***27423***	***61977***	***25011***	***75169***	***44597***	***12214***
East Azarbayejan	0	0	0	0	0	0
West Azarbayejan	780	1847	204	2024	2555	400
Ardebil	849	372	248	1138	0	613
Esfahan	1018	3240	986	2933	406	548
Alborz	74	230	0	2400	0	0
Ilam	224	1227	80	778	805	0
Bushehr	820	1147	1169	4496	355	0
Tehran	1476	4731	1715	4181	6180	855
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	1380	7230	6170	3752	42	8
South Khorasan	612	1020	324	1000	0	750
Khorasan-e-Razavi	490	8112	931	7276	4210	191
North Khorasan	600	456	300	820	817	0
Khuzestan	1823	1862	0	3715	3080	0
Zanjan	0	0	0	0	0	0
Semnan	337	2014	401	2229	2179	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	0	774	103	110	2037	130
Fars	4532	4915	1055	9559	770	956
Qazvin	284	1296	315	730	1672	0
Qom	280	0	320	4082	3115	0
Kordestan	571	2611	376	1858	467	0
Kerman	1709	5568	1500	3941	5481	584
Kermanshah	537	1272	1200	405	805	12
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	223	493	214	810	0	40
Golestan	499	284	157	1045	553	402
Gilan	887	1588	750	676	315	291
Lorestan	351	610	234	2171	3266	1500
Mazandaran	1189	1599	907	3661	1163	924
Markazi	2903	926	1519	71	0	3593
Hormozgan	1121	1349	1362	1040	385	142
Hamedan	951	800	952	705	372	69
Yazd	903	4404	1519	7563	3567	206

14. 2. AID RECIPIENTS(1) BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY UNITS OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION (continued)

Year and Ostan	Preventive services, cultural affairs and addiction			
	Seda-ye-Moshaver (voice of consultant)	Face-to-face consultation services	Genetic consultation	Rehabilitation of addicts
1375	×	×	×	×
1380	100304	72508	28426	23112
1385	256190	51388	20978	56350
1386	290775	63362	23710	41876
1387	294957	55842	30940	51033
1388	380557	401121	69595	429559
1389	546437	480398	83465	519715
1390	***499892***	***511379***	***87375***	***321723***
East Azarbayejan	25829	19503	1722	10721
West Azarbayejan	9329	6274	958	4807
Ardebil	8700	15591	3123	3532
Esfahan	55661	65269	6348	22691
Alborz	0	7130	1046	14618
Ilam	2631	2447	551	3190
Bushehr	2476	7152	9864	2816
Tehran	132773	87011	5201	39704
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	8855	16080	14728	1313
South Khorasan	3851	2791	3899	3562
Khorasan-e-Razavi	39494	26758	1601	29676
North Khorasan	1749	3349	2970	4605
Khuzestan	8718	14376	1241	21258
Zanjan	7780	7747	1445	4066
Semnan	4696	6479	613	1290
Sistan & Baluchestan	724	1252	1802	15718
Fars	17812	33064	1606	9383
Qazvin	11904	10952	2981	12409
Qom	35946	10347	1373	4835
Kordestan	1123	4156	2320	2267
Kerman	11594	21794	2326	21654
Kermanshah	9724	10140	458	10714
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	4200	8880	1327	7121
Golestan	7081	9744	1403	8772
Gilan	17067	40809	2024	8718
Lorestan	2892	6825	1611	16309
Mazandaran	21090	31316	3013	11838
Markazi	11894	8923	1322	6630
Hormozgan	5728	4070	1055	8795
Hamedan	6701	8894	4743	2646
Yazd	21870	12256	2701	6065

1. Some aid recipients avail themselves of two or more social and rehabilitation services simultaneously; it is, therefore, impossible to give the total number of aid recipients covered by the State Welfare Organization.
2. Including nurseries and day and night centre.
3. Up to the year 1385, information about the number of pensioner's households members was presented, but in the year 1386, the information was for pensioner's households. Besides, since the year 1390, these households receive their pensions from the urban supportive centres.
4. Including aid recipients receiving services from the reformation units for socially damaged women and girls, Khaneh-ye-Salamat (safety homes), organizing street children, intervening in personal, family and social crises, intervening in family problems to reduce divorce rate, children safety hostel and children telephone project, which also include the information of the social services centre, temporary accommodation, mobile services of social emergency and social emergency telephone line in the year 1390.
5. Including Iran-Iraq war (Imposed War) migrant households.
6. Including data relating to non-governmental sector since this year.
Source: State Welfare Organization.

14. 3. NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES PROVIDING SERVICES UNDER SUPERVISION OF STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Social services			Rehabilitation services	
	Taking care of guardianless children(1)	Day-care centres(2)	Supporting guardianless and needy households (pensioners)	The elderly	The disabled
1380	132	2747	386	90	564
1385	251	10118	464	186	1001
1386	294	10376	000	186	946
1387	351	12725	622	228	1021
1388	368	14008	732	219	1358
1389	385	12327	778	320	1275
1390	***421***	***14167***	***787***	***315***	***1590***
East Azarbayejan	13	698	49	10	85
West Azarbayejan	13	801	23	13	45
Ardebil	6	250	9	4	25
Esfahan	35	820	94	23	148
Alborz	6	247	5	12	38
Ilam	0	261	17	3	29
Bushehr	0	171	15	3	22
Tehran	33	859	25	70	153
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	4	282	16	14	73
South Khorasan	17	245	12	6	35
Khorasan-e-Razavi	72	1456	37	23	102
North Khorasan	13	231	4	5	32
Khuzestan	9	990	34	10	107
Zanjan	4	183	11	4	18
Semnan	4	110	13	7	30
Sistan & Baluchestan	3	646	10	3	24
Fars	25	1102	50	16	90
Qazvin	6	133	12	8	25
Qom	3	70	15	2	29
Kordestan	5	268	18	4	24
Kerman	53	552	34	4	50
Kermanshah	6	276	88	8	25
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	1	293	13	2	21
Golestan	30	320	30	7	55
Gilan	14	463	20	16	57
Lorestan	6	312	30	5	46
Mazandaran	15	812	32	10	71
Markazi	4	136	10	6	23
Hormozgan	3	459	12	2	19
Hamedan	5	407	16	4	27
Yazd	13	314	33	11	62

1. Including nurseries and day and night centre.

2. Including private, self-sufficient and rural day-care centres.

Source: State Welfare Organization.

14. 4. AID RECIPIENTS BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES UNDER SUPERVISION OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Social services			Rehabilitation services	
	Taking care of guardianless children[1]	Day-care centres[2]	Supporting the guardianless and needy households (pensioners)	The elderly	
				Total people covered	Taking care in the centre
1380	2937	154528	35822	×	×
1385	5606	543695	54774	×	11021
1386	5046	496547	52124	×	14322
1387	[3]000	595404	[3]000	×	13865
1388	5541	557517	50781	11147	10281
1389	5183	561476	50275	19988	16187
1390	***[3]000***	***612474***	***[3]000***	***17648***	***13373***
East Azarbayejan	000	44265	000	404	592
West Azarbayejan	000	25023	000	298	405
Ardebil	000	6886	000	213	152
Esfahan	000	33225	000	1648	1049
Alborz	000	11878	000	616	431
Ilam	000	8839	000	38	66
Bushehr	000	10188	000	398	90
Tehran	000	49425	000	2768	4476
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	000	9366	000	1187	135
South Khorasan	000	8372	000	220	104
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	70944	000	1152	1143
North Khorasan	000	8287	000	136	92
Khuzestan	000	42040	000	550	354
Zanjan	000	10429	000	201	155
Semnan	000	6915	000	396	199
Sistan&Baluchestan	000	23490	000	68	85
Fars	000	51147	000	1132	402
Qazvin	000	9069	000	490	222
Qom	000	6742	000	252	208
Kordestan	000	9921	000	115	163
Kerman	000	28075	000	242	255
Kermanshah	000	9458	000	239	268
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	000	12091	000	160	85
Golestan	000	13250	000	481	132
Gilan	000	15965	000	1074	846
Lorestan	000	11351	000	469	98
Mazandaran	000	25094	000	724	175
Markazi	000	6654	000	581	287
Hormozgan	000	17951	000	190	154
Hamedan	000	13383	000	478	226
Yazd	000	12751	000	728	324

14. 4. AID RECIPIENTS BENEFITING FROM SERVICES RENDERED BY NON-GOVERNMENT CENTRES UNDER SUPERVISION OF THE STATE WELFARE ORGANIZATION (continued)

Year and Ostan	Rehabilitation services		Households receiving support-rehabilitation allowances (rehabilitation pensioners)[4]
	The disabled		
	Total people covered	Taking care in the centre	
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	44905	210189
1386	×	49016	214051
1387	661463	65844	218338
1388	805027	67182	220494
1389	899175	75038	219296
1390	***967404***	***30572***	***217625***
East Azarbayejan	47220	1683	11520
West Azarbayejan	29436	759	8228
Ardebil	15164	611	4269
Esfahan	65514	2045	13712
Alborz	19709	1503	4244
Ilam	10110	205	3540
Bushehr	15348	351	4059
Tehran	96666	5409	29739
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	18146	518	3553
South Khorasan	12521	482	2845
Khorasan-e-Razavi	84650	3455	16164
North Khorasan	13817	444	3104
Khuzestan	64685	1212	13747
Zanjan	14702	367	3126
Semnan	8742	276	1881
Sistan&Baluchestan	22770	299	6565
Fars	78108	1449	11629
Qazvin	15148	530	3666
Qom	16456	687	3333
Kordestan	15698	367	4621
Kerman	33436	853	8826
Kermanshah	28208	645	6038
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	10946	307	4384
Golestan	39989	616	4867
Gilan	30122	1244	7164
Lorestan	37348	628	5876
Mazandaran	35114	1201	8392
Markazi	21993	621	4636
Hormozgan	17333	308	4466
Hamedan	30555	899	5467
Yazd	17750	598	3964

1. Including nurseries and day and night centre.
2. Including private, self-sufficient and rural day-care centres.
3. The related information along with the public sector information is included in the Table 14.2.
4. Including aid recipients supported by all governmental and non-governmental centres.
Source: State Welfare Organization.

14. 5. DISABLED PERSONS BY NUMBER OF DISABILITIES[1], SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Total country[2]			
	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three or more types of disability
Both sexes	***1017659***	***822246***	***137195***	***58218***
0-4 years	22071	16858	3179	2034
5-9 years	47151	35228	7441	4482
10-14 years	57038	43832	8436	4770
15-19 years	74466	58212	10590	5664
20-24 years	99683	79016	13908	6759
25-29 years	104502	84509	13888	6105
30-34 years	90170	74011	11659	4500
35-39 years	74995	62108	9465	3422
40-44 years	76517	63715	9581	3221
45-49 years	69233	57425	8566	3242
50-54 years	56470	46914	7181	2375
55-59 years	43685	36297	5547	1841
60-64 years	34887	29029	4335	1523
65-69 years	33198	25860	5795	1543
70-74 years	36009	29988	4431	1590
75 years and over	97126	78871	13158	5097
Not specified	458	373	35	50

Sex and age	Urban areas				Rural areas			
	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three or more types of disability	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three or more types of disability
Both sexes	***669135***	***546371***	***86204***	***36560***	***347870***	***275367***	***50896***	***21607***
0-4 years	13815	10654	1909	1252	8221	6177	1265	779
5-9 years	30061	22729	4554	2778	17046	12468	2882	1696
10-14 years	36885	28685	5242	2958	20107	15113	3186	1808
15-19 years	46892	37108	6393	3391	27514	21056	4189	2269
20-24 years	64528	52182	8258	4088	35057	26763	5636	2658
25-29 years	69894	57398	8672	3824	34546	27063	5205	2278
30-34 years	59183	49269	7145	2769	30916	24685	4503	1728
35-39 years	48221	40438	5695	2088	26733	21635	3770	1328
40-44 years	52948	44609	6232	2107	23542	19089	3340	1113
45-49 years	49534	41416	5781	2337	19671	15985	2782	904
50-54 years	38987	32611	4755	1621	17458	14280	2425	753
55-59 years	29361	24524	3646	1191	14307	11759	1898	650
60-64 years	22928	19109	2805	1014	11935	9901	1526	508
65-69 years	22450	17022	4372	1056	10737	8828	1422	487
70-74 years	23209	19490	2717	1002	12783	10484	1712	587
75 years and over	59835	48781	7996	3058	37243	30054	5152	2037
Not specified	404	346	32	26	54	27	3	24

14. 5. DISABLED PERSONS BY NUMBER OF DISABILITIES[1], SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Total country[2]			
	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three or more types of disability
Male	***637357***	***519505***	***82733***	***35119***
0-4 years	12514	9545	1829	1140
5-9 years	27687	20783	4336	2568
10-14 years	33774	26136	4908	2730
15-19 years	46457	36428	6595	3434
20-24 years	63674	50914	8676	4084
25-29 years	67374	55093	8577	3704
30-34 years	58410	48444	7213	2753
35-39 years	49327	41163	5987	2177
40-44 years	53240	44586	6547	2107
45-49 years	50135	41781	5991	2363
50-54 years	38630	32326	4772	1532
55-59 years	28038	23339	3518	1181
60-64 years	20545	17153	2481	911
65-69 years	17268	14118	2224	926
70-74 years	19400	16231	2317	852
75 years and over	50557	41197	6741	2619
Not specified	327	268	21	38
Female	***380302***	***302741***	***54462***	***23099***
0-4 years	9557	7313	1350	894
5-9 years	19464	14445	3105	1914
10-14 years	23264	17696	3528	2040
15-19 years	28009	21784	3995	2230
20-24 years	36009	28102	5232	2675
25-29 years	37128	29416	5311	2401
30-34 years	31760	25567	4446	1747
35-39 years	25668	20945	3478	1245
40-44 years	23277	19129	3034	1114
45-49 years	19098	15644	2575	879
50-54 years	17840	14588	2409	843
55-59 years	15647	12958	2029	660
60-64 years	14342	11876	1854	612
65-69 years	15930	11742	3571	617
70-74 years	16609	13757	2114	738
75 years and over	46569	37674	6417	2478
Not specified	131	105	14	12

14. 5. DISABLED PERSONS BY NUMBER OF DISABILITIES[1], SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Urban areas				Rural areas			
	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three and more types of disability	Total	One type of disability	Two types of disability	Three and more types of disability
Male	***420174***	***346131***	***51882***	***22161***	***216777***	***173062***	***30792***	***12923***
0-4 years	7902	6096	1086	720	4594	3436	741	417
5-9 years	17570	13382	2610	1578	10091	7384	1722	985
10-14 years	21772	17048	3025	1699	11973	9067	1878	1028
15-19 years	29078	23039	4022	2017	17346	13365	2568	1413
20-24 years	40769	33171	5152	2446	22840	17698	3515	1627
25-29 years	44954	37304	5370	2280	22378	17756	3199	1423
30-34 years	38209	32130	4411	1668	20163	16283	2797	1083
35-39 years	31925	26919	3660	1346	17378	14223	2327	828
40-44 years	37372	31607	4371	1394	15849	12968	2169	712
45-49 years	36708	30736	4194	1778	13407	11028	1794	585
50-54 years	27231	22922	3230	1079	11381	9388	1541	452
55-59 years	19317	16110	2422	785	8711	7221	1094	396
60-64 years	13876	11559	1664	653	6654	5580	816	258
65-69 years	11340	9269	1417	654	5920	4842	806	272
70-74 years	12303	10335	1413	555	7085	5885	904	296
75 years and over	29564	24254	3815	1495	20964	16920	2920	1124
Not specified	284	250	20	14	43	18	1	24
Female	***248961***	***200240***	***34322***	***14399***	***131093***	***102305***	***20104***	***8684***
0-4 years	5913	4558	823	532	3627	2741	524	362
5-9 years	12491	9347	1944	1200	6955	5084	1160	711
10-14 years	15113	11637	2217	1259	8134	6046	1308	780
15-19 years	17814	14069	2371	1374	10168	7691	1621	856
20-24 years	23759	19011	3106	1642	12217	9065	2121	1031
25-29 years	24940	20094	3302	1544	12168	9307	2006	855
30-34 years	20974	17139	2734	1101	10753	8402	1706	645
35-39 years	16296	13519	2035	742	9355	7412	1443	500
40-44 years	15576	13002	1861	713	7693	6121	1171	401
45-49 years	12826	10680	1587	559	6264	4957	988	319
50-54 years	11756	9689	1525	542	6077	4892	884	301
55-59 years	10044	8414	1224	406	5596	4538	804	254
60-64 years	9052	7550	1141	361	5281	4321	710	250
65-69 years	11110	7753	2955	402	4817	3986	616	215
70-74 years	10906	9155	1304	447	5698	4599	808	291
75 years and over	30271	24527	4181	1563	16279	13134	2232	913
Not specified	120	96	12	12	11	9	2	0

1. Including blindness, deafness, voice and speech disorder, hand amputation, hand impairment, leg amputation, leg impairment, torso impairment and mental disorder.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of the data related to unsettled population with disability.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

14. 6. DISABLED PERSONS AND TYPE OF DISABILITY BY SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Total country[1]								
	Blindness	Deafness	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation.	Hand impairment	Leg amputation.	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Both sexes.....	***98977***	***99602***	***136829***	***25615***	***127939***	***47278***	***263142***	***137912***	***333996***
0-4 years.....	2307	2291	5012	419	2329	505	5159	3471	7825
5-9 years.....	3126	4583	13208	662	4193	1012	8665	6214	21893
10-14 years.....	3815	5542	12405	717	5046	1146	9721	6858	29764
15-19 years	4996	7835	13610	1133	7377	1596	12787	8359	38691
20-24 years.....	6100	10049	16315	2118	10862	2914	17858	11070	49823
25-29 years	6417	9886	15036	2532	12572	3701	21546	11516	47394
30-34 years.....	5473	7709	11558	2497	11363	3706	22309	10150	36064
35-39years.....	4909	6131	8753	2349	10035	3715	21459	9077	24876
40-44years	5189	6562	8330	2661	10992	5214	22786	9813	20993
45-49years.....	5603	6038	6803	2731	11212	5425	20719	9837	15915
50-54years.....	5940	5363	5922	2119	9048	4110	16182	8307	11410
55-59 years.....	5813	3925	4331	1540	7200	3092	12838	6917	7258
60-64 years.....	5776	3075	3324	1064	5262	2373	10839	5756	4799
65-69 years.....	5639	3176	2985	846	5954	2040	12432	5569	3438
70-74 years.....	6482	3333	2683	827	4845	1972	12995	6889	3594
75 years and over	21372	14078	6495	1394	9596	4753	34794	18064	9932
Not specified.....	20	26	59	6	53	4	53	45	327
Male	***58521***	***56380***	***81771***	***20436***	***90083***	***34711***	***162822***	***83155***	***202449***
0-4 years.....	1207	1294	2994	242	1337	290	2879	1907	4473
5-9 years.....	1736	2509	7982	369	2537	573	4992	3552	12909
10-14 years.....	2143	3121	7493	432	3091	676	5625	3938	17623
15-19 years.....	2884	4533	8536	799	5133	1096	8218	5063	23658
20-24 years.....	3772	5617	9862	1657	7885	2052	12115	7111	30447
25-29 years.....	3904	5445	8920	1990	9523	2806	14630	7336	28805
30-34 years.....	3409	4151	6747	2057	8482	2777	15145	6567	21794
35-39 years.....	3143	3359	4991	1993	7605	2878	14636	5923	15140
40-44 years.....	3447	3906	4942	2315	8740	4286	16351	6762	13252
45-49 years.....	3750	3734	4073	2386	9135	4638	15350	7240	10546
50-54 years.....	3741	3186	3484	1793	6816	3343	11192	5574	7337
55-59 years.....	3519	2261	2670	1260	5110	2306	7953	4279	4560
60-64 years.....	3169	1724	1960	849	3491	1635	6123	3169	2728
65-69 years	3125	1596	1739	663	2729	1366	5226	2813	2087
70-74 years	3659	1916	1637	631	2832	1267	5974	3650	1855
75 years and over.....	11904	8017	3701	995	5592	2721	16379	8243	4984
Not specified.....	9	11	40	5	45	1	34	28	251

14. 6. DISABLED PERSONS AND TYPE OF DISABILITY BY SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Urban areas								
	Blindness	Deafness	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Female	***40456***	***43222***	***55058***	***5179***	***37856***	***12567***	***100320***	***54757***	***131547***
0-4 years	1100	997	2018	177	992	215	2280	1564	3352
5-9 years	1390	2074	5226	293	1656	439	3673	2662	8984
10-14 years	1672	2421	4912	285	1955	470	4096	2920	12141
15-19 years	2112	3302	5074	334	2244	500	4569	3296	15033
20-24 years	2328	4432	6453	461	2977	862	5743	3959	19376
25-29 years	2513	4441	6116	542	3049	895	6916	4180	18589
30-34 years	2064	3558	4811	440	2881	929	7164	3583	14270
35-39 years	1766	2772	3762	356	2430	837	6823	3154	9736
40-44 years	1742	2656	3388	346	2252	928	6435	3051	7741
45-49 years	1853	2304	2730	345	2077	787	5369	2597	5369
50-54 years	2199	2177	2438	326	2232	767	4990	2733	4073
55-59 years	2294	1664	1661	280	2090	786	4885	2638	2698
60-64 years	2607	1351	1364	215	1771	738	4716	2587	2071
65-69 years	2514	1580	1246	183	3225	674	7206	2756	1351
70-74 years	2823	1417	1046	196	2013	705	7021	3239	1739
75 years and over	9468	6061	2794	399	4004	2032	18415	9821	4948
Not specified	11	15	19	1	8	3	19	17	76
Urban area									
Both sexes	***61073***	***63324***	***83528***	***17294***	***82907***	***32679***	***172867***	***89991***	***224796***
0-4 years	1323	1472	3054	250	1408	301	3130	2035	5255
5-9 years	1909	2899	8231	420	2474	609	5211	3739	14679
10-14 years	2359	3593	7540	446	3026	703	6012	4320	20044
15-19 years	3025	5026	7896	672	4345	931	7692	5115	25365
20-24 years	3981	6451	9492	1342	6562	1729	10879	6917	33609
25-29 years	4300	6617	9111	1658	8151	2403	13740	7410	32824
30-34 years	3694	5098	6917	1640	7198	2387	14155	6519	24258
35-39 years	3226	3788	5035	1569	6241	2405	13980	5813	16035
40-44 years	3557	4371	5045	1934	7510	3926	16147	6881	14023
45-49 years	3874	4068	4342	2046	8069	4301	15282	7143	10864
50-54 years	3938	3612	3764	1529	6129	3118	11374	5806	7714
55-59 years	3734	2583	2788	1082	4736	2256	8580	4700	4930
60-64 years	3615	1923	2158	705	3477	1660	7053	3875	3295
65-69 years	3474	2092	2110	574	4386	1409	8832	3694	2363
70-74 years	3625	1914	1778	571	3107	1350	8488	4663	2434
75 years and over	11421	7795	4219	850	6060	3188	22279	11319	6816
Not specified	18	22	48	6	28	3	33	42	288

14. 6. DISABLED PERSONS AND TYPE OF DISABILITY BY SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Urban areas								
	Blindness	Deafness	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Male	***36578***	***35985***	***50026***	***13919***	***58540***	***24271***	***106008***	***54820***	***136231***
0-4 years.....	685	817	1841	139	810	180	1793	1131	3032
5-9 years.....	1095	1585	4975	226	1514	342	2936	2082	8581
10-14 years.....	1329	2024	4545	266	1816	420	3448	2480	11867
15-19 years.....	1731	2897	4958	457	3002	638	4953	3080	15418
20-24 years.....	2440	3574	5760	1051	4711	1223	7318	4423	20313
25-29 years.....	2631	3647	5401	1281	6207	1830	9296	4694	19897
30-34 years.....	2315	2752	3980	1349	5372	1784	9625	4172	14607
35-39 years.....	2068	2116	2902	1344	4782	1878	9537	3810	9840
40-44 years.....	2405	2665	3018	1701	6059	3245	11675	4802	8961
45-49 years.....	2644	2582	2651	1817	6716	3750	11560	5418	7320
50-54 years.....	2570	2207	2265	1312	4716	2565	7972	3990	5022
55-59 years.....	2309	1546	1764	907	3468	1721	5405	2998	3191
60-64 years.....	2095	1111	1325	572	2382	1170	4050	2235	1906
65-69 years.....	1963	1024	1202	453	1765	949	3289	1953	1467
70-74 years.....	2079	1098	1076	444	1812	850	3629	2573	1265
75 years and over.....	6210	4330	2334	595	3388	1725	9508	4953	3326
Not specified	9	10	29	5	20	1	14	26	218
Female.....	***24495***	***27339***	***33502***	***3375***	***24367***	***8408***	***66859***	***35171***	***88565***
0-4 years.....	638	655	1213	111	598	121	1337	904	2223
5-9 years.....	814	1314	3256	194	960	267	2275	1657	6098
10-14 years.....	1030	1569	2995	180	1210	283	2564	1840	8177
15-19 years.....	1294	2129	2938	215	1343	293	2739	2035	9947
20-24 years.....	1541	2877	3732	291	1851	506	3561	2494	13296
25-29 years.....	1669	2970	3710	377	1944	573	4444	2716	12927
30-34 years.....	1379	2346	2937	291	1826	603	4530	2347	9651
35-39 years.....	1158	1672	2133	225	1459	527	4443	2003	6195
40-44 years.....	1152	1706	2027	233	1451	681	4472	2079	5062
45-49 years.....	1230	1486	1691	229	1353	551	3722	1725	3544
50-54 years.....	1368	1405	1499	217	1413	553	3402	1816	2692
55-59 years.....	1425	1037	1024	175	1268	535	3175	1702	1739
60-64 years.....	1520	812	833	133	1095	490	3003	1640	1389
65-69 years.....	1511	1068	908	121	2621	460	5543	1741	896
70-74 years.....	1546	816	702	127	1295	500	4859	2090	1169
75 years and over.....	5211	3465	1885	255	2672	1463	12771	6366	3490
Not specified	9	12	19	1	8	2	19	16	70

14. 6. DISABLED PERSONS AND TYPE OF DISABILITY BY SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Rural areas								
	Blindness	Deafness	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Both sexes....	***37824***	***36183***	***53185***	***8311***	***44932***	***14558***	***90145***	***47825***	***109017***
0-4 years	980	812	1951	169	917	201	2024	1429	2561
5-9 years	1215	1679	4965	242	1709	399	3442	2466	7203
10-14 years ...	1455	1941	4849	271	2017	440	3699	2534	9703
15-19 years ...	1964	2805	5703	460	3024	663	5085	3235	13302
20-24 years ...	2117	3578	6799	775	4284	1183	6965	4137	16171
25-29 years ...	2111	3259	5916	874	4409	1296	7800	4098	14544
30-34 years ...	1772	2602	4629	853	4158	1311	8136	3625	11789
35-39 years ...	1679	2339	3711	779	3790	1310	7472	3257	8822
40-44 years ...	1627	2186	3278	727	3478	1286	6634	2929	6963
45-49 years ...	1723	1969	2459	685	3133	1122	5435	2689	5046
50-54 years ...	1996	1748	2155	589	2915	989	4802	2500	3695
55-59 years ...	2077	1341	1543	457	2460	835	4250	2215	2327
60-64 years ...	2155	1150	1164	359	1783	711	3778	1876	1501
65-69 years ...	2163	1083	875	272	1565	629	3598	1873	1075
70-74 years ...	2853	1414	905	256	1734	620	4503	2224	1160
75 years and over	9935	6273	2272	543	3531	1562	12502	6735	3116
Not specified	2	4	11		25	1	20	3	39
Male	***21896***	***20334***	***31673***	***6512***	***31475***	***10413***	***56729***	***28267***	***66116***
0-4 years.....	520	472	1148	103	526	110	1084	771	1435
5-9 years.....	640	921	2998	143	1017	229	2049	1464	4322
10-14 years....	814	1092	2938	166	1273	255	2169	1455	5745
15-19 years....	1152	1633	3573	341	2126	456	3256	1975	8228
20-24 years....	1331	2027	4085	605	3162	828	4786	2676	10109
25-29 years....	1267	1791	3512	709	3306	975	5332	2637	8894
30-34 years....	1090	1395	2762	706	3106	987	5511	2391	7178
35-39 years....	1073	1240	2085	649	2821	1000	5093	2108	5292
40-44 years....	1037	1238	1921	614	2677	1040	4672	1957	4286
45-49 years....	1103	1151	1421	569	2410	886	3788	1818	3225
50-54 years....	1167	977	1217	481	2097	775	3215	1583	2314
55-59 years....	1210	715	906	352	1640	585	2542	1279	1368
60-64 years....	1070	612	633	277	1109	464	2070	932	819
65-69 years....	1161	571	537	210	962	415	1935	859	620
70-74 years....	1578	817	561	187	1016	415	2342	1075	590
75 years and over	5683	3681	1365	400	2202	993	6865	3285	1658
Not specified	0	1	11	0	25	0	20	2	33

14. 6. DISABLED PERSONS AND TYPE OF DISABILITY BY SEX AND AGE, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex and age	Rural areas								
	Blindness	Deafness	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Female	***15928***	***15849***	***21512***	***1799***	***13457***	***4145***	***33416***	***19558***	***42901***
0-4 years.....	460	340	803	66	391	91	940	658	1126
5-9 years.....	575	758	1967	99	692	170	1393	1002	2881
10-14years.....	641	849	1911	105	744	185	1530	1079	3958
15-19years.....	812	1172	2130	119	898	207	1829	1260	5074
20-24years.....	786	1551	2714	170	1122	355	2179	1461	6062
25-29years.....	844	1468	2404	165	1103	321	2468	1461	5650
30-34years.....	682	1207	1867	147	1052	324	2625	1234	4611
35-39years.....	606	1099	1626	130	969	310	2379	1149	3530
40-44years.....	590	948	1357	113	801	246	1962	972	2677
45-49years.....	620	818	1038	116	723	236	1647	871	1821
50-54years.....	829	771	938	108	818	214	1587	917	1381
55-59years.....	867	626	637	105	820	250	1708	936	959
60-64 years.....	1085	538	531	82	674	247	1708	944	682
65-69 years.....	1002	512	338	62	603	214	1663	1014	455
70-74 years.....	1275	597	344	69	718	205	2161	1149	570
75 years and over	4252	2592	907	143	1329	569	5637	3450	1458
Not specified	2	3	0	0	0	1	0	1	6

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of the data related to unsettled population with disability.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

14. 7. DISABLED PERSONS BY TYPE OF DISABILITY AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

Ostan	Blindness	Deafness	Voice and speech disorder	Hand amputation	Hand impairment	Leg amputation	Leg impairment	Torso impairment	Mental disorder
Total country	***98977***	***99602***	***136829***	***25615***	***127939***	***47278***	***263142***	***137912***	***333996***
East Azarbayejan	4012	4722	5662	1065	4522	1896	10497	5151	15374
West Azarbayejan	3533	3585	5410	1153	5049	2090	10607	5409	12577
Ardebil	1788	2015	2686	365	1876	802	4063	1762	5873
Esfahan	6283	7060	8899	1978	9013	3555	19351	10589	25338
Alborz	2120	2359	3061	834	3275	1344	6529	3030	8338
Ilam	834	916	1302	293	1152	466	1867	1034	2661
Bushehr	1391	1210	2110	209	1526	524	3167	1808	4378
Tehran	10881	12007	14180	3532	17414	6001	34419	19509	44749
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	1353	1364	1787	301	1613	621	3660	2024	4669
South Khorasan	1138	1259	1858	252	1665	416	3144	1616	3924
Khorasan-e-Razavi	7567	8205	11947	2207	11636	3945	23275	11474	31620
North Khorasan	1122	1452	2067	335	1727	588	3770	1564	4609
Khuzestan	8023	6424	9090	1374	7837	2963	16650	8678	21028
Zanjan	1272	1299	1732	382	1636	605	3099	1560	3965
Semnan	649	720	934	188	793	446	1684	871	2603
Sistan & Baluchestan	4060	2760	4655	549	3300	1030	6095	3902	9739
Fars	7341	7607	10820	1833	9330	3398	19856	9856	23320
Qazvin	1416	1593	1969	380	1701	601	3348	1655	4657
Qom	1555	1557	1730	438	1932	799	4415	2156	5367
Kordestan	2342	2210	3289	693	3407	1254	5732	3668	6818
Kerman	4091	3382	4804	807	4403	1601	8641	4750	11628
Kermanshah	3374	3210	4239	948	4313	1579	7438	4180	9044
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	1108	1121	1846	286	1376	443	2588	1468	3124
Golestan	2459	2566	3992	642	4011	1283	8858	3604	9010
Gilan	2671	3701	6300	858	4999	1790	10423	5599	12610
Lorestan	2848	2699	3278	631	3425	1349	6218	3088	7751
Mazandaran	3876	4252	6722	1111	5770	2173	11796	6357	14098
Markazi	1982	2040	2505	532	2359	1000	5644	2614	6472
Hormozgan	3664	2117	2786	376	2079	744	4764	2670	5684
Hamedan	2591	2711	3214	679	3205	1283	7157	3441	8008
Yazd	1633	1479	1955	384	1595	689	4387	2825	4960

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

14. 8. UNITS AND AID RECIPIENTS SUPPORTED BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE, PENSIONS PAID AND OTHER PAYMENTS (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Relief units	Shahid Rajaee project		Aid project		
		Recipients	Amount	Regular recipients	Ad hoc recipients(1)	Amount
1375	1138	1502399	254546	1740266	779947	290279
1380	1884	1580151	689311	2570009	1900411	1300070
1385	1357	1485084	2426315	2665416	2908201	7364163
1386	1353	1560575	2870131	2973654	2965039	11637892
1387	1359	1566766	3483513	3052262	3489307	15608360
1388	1365	1562544	3284256	3062883	2260967	16524278
1389	1347	1499317	3250815	2812250	2550724	14007498
1390	***1120***	***1391214***	***3783001***	***2492173***	***1690447***	***14756600***
East Azarbayejan	29	45809	136295	130654	64991	483638
West Azarbayejan	37	34139	98052	106151	25585	603334
Ardebil	26	24220	65496	45305	10325	319839
Esfahan	42	50231	149840	116486	76949	770759
Alborz	26	5673	20653	31682	46872	259816
Ilam	37	20416	48496	48232	22146	211725
Bushehr	28	21842	57334	49754	24145	190086
Tehran	51	7836	25047	107442	198739	1311690
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	28	35103	89684	40227	61510	213184
South Khorasan	20	34963	98989	40394	48178	270081
Khorasan-e-Razavi	66	109253	312217	201987	118488	1004663
North Khorasan	10	30715	81740	38787	24897	325096
Khuzestan	44	81430	200706	166070	60434	691465
Zanjan	24	15986	47295	28923	30529	262470
Semnan	17	7274	23541	13451	41901	143250
Sistan & Baluchestan	58	110294	265031	148582	42132	608544
Fars	94	107405	280753	183339	83642	969535
Qazvin	30	21409	63164	27029	38713	202769
Qom	20	3544	11859	35681	81990	292482
Kordestan	38	44115	119978	79769	26453	442532
Kerman	73	90014	228913	136208	52128	827709
Kermanshah	23	37353	88798	95142	39215	510283
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	24	39632	95365	56682	35882	265876
Golestan	18	37741	108868	67617	31294	389960
Gilan	43	107663	332936	110724	105624	627170
Lorestan	31	74716	174093	111870	45224	368283
Mazandaran	42	49943	155632	66497	59254	476540
Markazi	22	36245	105476	42796	39105	286618
Hormozgan	45	65675	172699	79606	34056	516963
Hamedan	37	28717	85891	55206	46254	506002
Yazd	30	11858	38160	29880	30736	236623
Central office	7	0	0	0	43056	167612

1. Pensions are not paid to those who receive ad hoc supports.

Source: Emam Khomeini Relief Committee.

14. 9. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE

(mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Medical services and insurance			Educational and cultural services		Constructional services (1)	
	Regular recipients	Ad hoc recipients	Expenditures	Beneficiary students(4)	Expenditures	Number	Amount
1375	4330000	110891	282195	769313	41506	26081	32479
1380	5346606	129733	461634	1089746	191536	69673	160657
1385	1349775	103058	677977	834255	501824	65800	337303
1386	1476331	112819	898496	843095	647673	61943	575677
1387	1518661	85711	1073377	820869	737197	88823	988464
1388	1521430	70620	1243523	787915	773079	90045	1219661
1389	1385495	43175	1418247	700774	851592	111826	1318869
1390	***1181207***	***59957***	***1398889***	***548001***	***582870***	***111532***	***914164***
East Azarbayejan	64190	144	72412	23279	19241	3815	53327
West Azarbayejan	59508	215	85902	21086	17926	4087	53688
Ardebil	24704	516	26144	9284	10558	4292	52595
Esfahan	53085	278	65539	20011	23203	3005	16850
Alborz	25584	1246	37382	5165	14439	1685	32805
Ilam	28906	4	27806	12275	17537	1747	5482
Bushehr	16530	188	14566	9982	6933	1794	4239
Tehran	81213	6506	148985	16761	78236	2741	67158
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	7919	355	12279	9144	10374	2522	17097
South Khorasan	10565	467	13480	12271	17311	1742	11291
Khorasan-e-Razavi	98285	195	102869	35247	26615	7136	26373
North Khorasan	16493	755	19029	9400	12389	5417	50132
Khuzestan	91512	179	90616	42095	32992	5522	50507
Zanjan	14059	0	11618	5458	7073	4454	48151
Semnan	4897	849	14759	3539	4681	952	31752
Sistan & Baluchestan	42252	0	45346	43835	24182	4117	32149
Fars	88680	35256	102006	38039	38992	5355	34397
Qazvin	15062	1362	18618	4905	8910	2161	21314
Qom	27061	0	46140	5699	8010	1658	46335
Kordestan	45982	0	54128	12625	10700	2540	26274
Kerman	48677	659	55903	41293	31621	5122	36663
Kermanshah	57170	1161	65623	16611	15932	3221	23924
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	9158	0	10100	18554	14927	2515	11085
Golestan	25699	45	25316	12957	10132	3430	29906
Gilan	46832	4820	54987	18412	16054	4722	17804
Lorestan	58675	1870	37114	27606	17023	3301	15236
Mazandaran	31849	1410	44476	11539	23868	5421	18231
Markazi	19518	271	22679	8257	8250	2647	8682
Hormozgan	27685	22	29946	34219	27779	5513	20519
Hamedan	24074	994	25702	12631	13378	4377	16412
Yazd	15383	190	16973	5822	10474	4521	33396
Central office	0	0	446	0	3130	0	390

14. 9. SERVICES RENDERED TO AID RECIPIENTS AND AMOUNTS PAID BY EMAM KHOMEINI RELIEF COMMITTEE (continued) (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Marriage aid		Self-sufficiency loan(2)		Interest-free loan (Ghardh-al-hasana)		Aids for other cases(3)
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
1375	26085	33240	20251	52700	56938	25241	52856
1380	63727	107360	47342	433416	148723	254256	178387
1385	92398	328724	69340	3205037	287361	965951	1235162
1386	94891	348429	73587	3857977	307177	966998	338888
1387	125898	502324	40595	1949470	324221	1241436	5758165
1388	128199	551436	62566	3189721	323586	1728514	6311370
1389	104039	555197	73513	4827738	312276	1786031	11715630
1390	***125194***	***541835***	***279304***	***12382467***	***326398***	***2337124***	***8023147***
East Azarbayejan	3868	18912	12917	667049	13061	66244	171943
West Azarbayejan	3398	23000	8070	398323	8725	60141	131302
Ardebil	3024	12289	5726	203335	5903	33989	70589
Esfahan	6525	25633	18493	820209	18143	126031	158601
Alborz	1577	9510	3971	183719	4045	41941	152549
Ilam	3452	8567	6804	343794	7946	60647	143678
Bushehr	4290	9966	6270	318689	5445	46900	115535
Tehran	5264	36697	4818	280380	14281	140360	294879
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	3058	8908	6774	233760	6016	53468	155157
South Khorasan	2141	15806	4486	186875	7751	50862	59949
Khorasan-e-Razavi	7569	32362	17408	756121	24729	150497	408388
North Khorasan	2628	22273	5685	285025	8735	51353	92982
Khuzestan	5898	30448	10290	439952	14796	118860	147451
Zanjan	1864	12164	4217	239802	5873	41883	89569
Semnan	1260	4677	2135	101357	2961	30378	103169
Sistan & Baluchestan	3735	24686	11308	405226	9348	71546	98240
Fars	7616	27460	24763	1206810	21564	162911	325374
Qazvin	2026	12420	4500	194915	5505	31608	42081
Qom	1831	13650	3633	187218	6809	43075	92196
Kordestan	4821	8374	8745	422913	6924	63418	111404
Kerman	7458	17174	16613	609222	14323	95558	146245
Kermanshah	2287	19015	12687	515322	8024	61743	135454
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	3950	10069	3333	134865	6965	54449	107959
Golestan	5295	24678	6156	295801	10685	54014	135550
Gilan	6007	12924	15208	593575	21517	104164	198620
Lorestan	6626	17012	12339	452747	11642	93574	277956
Mazandaran	4314	21684	11486	529111	13497	104317	129410
Markazi	2527	11430	6090	271323	8817	57596	149305
Hormozgan	5263	15952	11082	469379	6817	54089	206739
Hamedan	3965	23410	8442	345655	7441	60474	144629
Yazd	1657	10685	4855	289995	7017	56147	78424
Central office	0	0	0	0	11093	94887	3347818

1. Including construction, repair and reconstruction of residential units and self-sufficiency work places of supported aid recipients.

2. Including "Notice 3 Loan" and "Zeinab Plan Loan" since the year 1375, as well as loans under other Notices since the year 1380.

3. Including cash and in-kind aids to the deprived living abroad, contributions to the Charity and Affections Festivals, etc.

4. Including the number of supported pupils, university students and religious scholars.

Source: Emam Khomeini Relief Committee.

14. 10. SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS AND TOTAL PERSONS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION

Year and Ostan	Persons
1375	498319
1380	484083
1385	463463
1386	461508
1387	497410
1388	483846
1389	471693
1390	***449271***
East Azarbayejan	15060
West Azarbayejan	24617
Ardebil	5474
Esfahan	40782
Alborz	9181
Ilam	7435
Bushehr	4159
Tehran	58867
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	4480
South Khorasan	2891
Khorasan-e-Razavi	38611
North Khorasan	4823
Khuzestan	32039
Zanjan	5857
Semnan	5027
Sistan & Baluchestan	5881
Fars	27998
Qazvin	5349
Qom	9997
Kordestan	15039
Kerman	13007
Kermanshah	23961
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	3902
Golestan	7212
Gilan	11180
Lorestan	13767
Mazandaran	19001
Markazi	10382
Hormozgan	2831
Hamedan	13798
Yazd	6663

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

14. 11. PENSIONER AND SALARIED SHAHED HOUSEHOLDS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID (mln rials)

Year	Total		Parents		Wife and children	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1375	216131	680870	165595	378396	50536	302474
1380	216885	2233537	163393	1270884	53492	962653
1385	218624	6675205	158061	3418256	60563	3256950
1386	218469	7312309	157799	3995507	60670	3316802
1387	213479	9253368	151570	5366953	61909	3886415
1388	210796	11311317	149205	6480078	61591	4831239
1389	206511	15251560	145118	9884909	61393	5366651
1390	***201949***	***16510896***	***140487***	***10507794***	***61462***	***6003102***

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

14. 12. SERVICES RENDERED TO SHAHED, JANBAZAN AND AZADEGAN'S HOUSEHOLDS(1) SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID (mln rials)

Year	Vocational training and employment		Medical services		Educational services	
	Number	Amount	Case	Expenses	Person	Expenses
1375	7000	5665	63138	4539	105489	55000
1380	1200	2400	32000	14000	70763	95723
1385	31368	209748	000	567727	179586	550902
1386	38319	880876	000	520002	186861	840235
1387	40828	97172	000	669242	202896	775843
1388	25593	156574	000	498,819	201031	941029
1389	23628	144554	000	588041	194073	980482
1390	***28205***	***157702***	***000***	***548308***	***200310***	***1419800***

Year	Cultural services		Housing		Marriage aid		Aids for other cases(2)
	Case	Expenses	Number	Amount	Number	Amount	
1375	348803	26353	10424	58303	4245	16009	(3)54618
1380	305258	28856	13420	80411	7055	45652	148329
1385	205761	44337	49529	5224763	8521	85210	747885
1386	318429	73535	46638	5489193	16763	120448	1124215
1387	000	213704	(4)12450	(4)1673380	12483	124829	1343289
1388	000	284681	(4)15216	(4)2045243	13129	157548	1613504
1389	000	236561	(5)48511	(5)9135834	12316	147795	2115880
1390	***000***	***235870***	***41431***	***12330982***	***12381***	***148575***	***2657151***

1. Data related to the years 1375 and 1380 is just for the services rendered to the Shahed households.
2. Including cash and in-kind aids for per capita of public insurance, holding ceremonies, social assistance, etc.
3. Including aids for Shahed University.
4. Decrease in numbers and figures in comparison to the year 1386 is due to the granting of major part of the housing loan in the years 1387 and 1388(by government) just for construction of building.
5. Revised figures.
Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

14. 13. NUMBER OF JANBAZAN SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION BY PERCENTAGE OF DISABILITY AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and Ostan	Total[1]	Up to 25%	25% and over
1375	325612	96744	114304
1380	418098	155767	134134
1385	516597	276270	203001
1386	526366	288679	206437
1387	543193	302218	210821
1388	534301	300448	213194
1389	552176	316281	218832
1390	***554692***	***319522***	***222005***
East Azarbayejan	23034	13117	9217
West Azarbayejan	18411	10786	7267
Ardebil	9308	5874	3316
Esfahan	48791	27529	20608
Alborz	11058	6466	4342
Ilam	10284	6141	4051
Bushehr	6256	3687	2454
Tehran	67886	34471	31486
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	7049	4054	2886
South Khorasan	3683	2423	1208
Khorasan-e-Razavi	48445	29408	18351
North Khorasan	6935	4390	2336
Khuzestan	35185	22260	11741
Zanjan	7007	4050	2870
Semnan	7571	5185	2308
Sistan & Baluchestan	4233	2332	1879
Fars	39027	23191	14641
Qazvin	6846	3966	2775
Qom	11180	6396	4745
Kordestan	9042	4522	4333
Kerman	18619	10570	7709
Kermanshah	20260	10166	9301
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	9191	5912	3170
Golestan	13104	7894	4694
Gilan	21302	11950	9090
Lorestan	15385	9443	5894
Mazandaran	31790	16319	13276
Markazi	13901	8286	5309
Hormozgan	2586	1370	1155
Hamedan	17144	10792	6106
Yazd	10179	6572	3487

1. The difference between the total and sum of the parts is due to Janbazan whose percentage of disability is not specified.
Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

14. 14. JANBAZ PENSIONERS SUPPORTED BY MARTYR AND DEVOTEES' AFFAIRS FOUNDATION AND AMOUNTS PAID TO THEM (mln rials)

Year and Ostan	Total payment	Employment state		Living	Allowance for nursing		Other payments[1]
		Amount	Number		Amount	Number	
1385	4580506	90499	3592794	53550	41497	812454	121708
1386	5825881	93108	4464884	53533	41811	999771	307693
1387	[2]6842040	93590	5043577	54063	42429	1212289	455457
1388	[2]8633652	93107	5874622	50115	43175	1408216	1015242
1389	[2]9673349	91749	6778312	50178	43925	1705190	591791
1390	***[2]10888108***	***91573***	***7348442***	***50398***	***44404***	***1865115***	***751362***
East Azarbayejan	379920	3408	265995	1857	1549	63616	25747
West Azarbayejan	317352	2738	211445	1115	1112	50814	23663
Ardebil	155730	1363	109042	639	552	22533	10758
Esfahan	1147932	9408	773643	6557	5837	238653	74767
Alborz	225311	1767	151983	965	995	41223	15754
Ilam	245838	2357	181821	707	649	28206	17818
Bushehr	113110	1052	84965	334	415	16345	7304
Tehran	1365908	9698	809210	10096	7492	333969	94806
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	153151	1223	96823	1110	625	25165	10650
South Khorasan	47040	400	31323	246	258	9743	3259
Khorasan-e-Razavi	968994	7845	638752	3935	4021	157172	65370
North Khorasan	115846	940	74055	439	443	18137	8424
Khuzestan	518244	4272	338469	2390	2272	99976	36045
Zanjan	133974	1204	93676	563	495	20644	9202
Semnan	106256	932	73283	679	532	21612	6776
Sistan & Baluchestan	59082	497	39253	368	296	12660	4049
Fars	734588	5859	476748	2914	2652	116215	52896
Qazvin	159247	1447	117075	383	477	19315	10897
Qom	341584	2966	249822	1057	1102	45890	23431
Kordestan	276496	2788	209719	445	781	33641	19742
Kerman	338117	2811	228962	1647	1392	55141	23076
Kermanshah	505246	4693	358781	2236	1807	76708	35023
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	149730	1286	104971	469	510	19231	10627
Golestan	222338	1903	149510	1032	668	28178	15687
Gilan	399225	3939	297841	1471	1233	51672	28775
Lorestan	277295	2418	191578	1015	1039	44829	18872
Mazandaran	609564	5279	426161	2380	2178	89659	41940
Markazi	305477	2834	222350	944	998	40325	20572
Hormozgan	45985	399	31655	129	162	7373	3533
Hamedan	304270	2522	200535	1166	1119	44825	20929
Yazd	165259	1325	108995	1110	743	31646	10973

1. Including payments for education, marriage, livelihood, new year gift, telephone line, etc.

2. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to an amount called pension that were not paid for the years 1385 and 1386 but in the year 1387 they were paid to some eligible janbazans (according to the regulations) based on a new definition and a different basis.

Source: Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation.

14. 15. NUMBER OF NATURAL CATASTROPHES HAPPENED AND DAMAGES CAUSED[1]

Year	Earthquake				Flood			
	Catastrophe (case)	Human losses (person)	Injured (person)	Number of damaged housing units	Catastrophe. (case)	Human losses(person)	Injured (person)	Number of damaged housing units
1385.....	439	71	1444	32304	905	125	566	4054
1386.....	190	2	13	1500	866	113	2262	35579
1387.....	68	10	56	3555	471	50	319	6192
1388.....	152	0	432	2075	1285	283	5211	33539
1389.....	406	10	526	47443	1651	45	653	12070
1390.....	***245***	***9***	***236***	***668***	***876***	***77***	***228***	***5045***

Year	Other[2]			
	Catastrophe (case)	Human losses (person)	Injured (person)	Number of damaged housing units
1385.....	7718	888	7985	1922
1386.....	9646	664	6519	2761
1387.....	8007	893	10106	2647
1388.....	5724	1223	13051	6594
1389.....	28007	1489	17532	5706
1390.....	***17223***	***1741***	***21252***	***2463***

1. Statistics only includes those catastrophes about which the Res Crescent Society has taken actions.
2. Includes landslide, landslip, drought, thunderbolt, sand typhoon, cyclone and road accidents.

Source: Red Crescent Society of the I.R. of Iran.

14. 16. NUMBER OF MEMBERS, VOLUNTEERS, AND AID WORKERS OF THE RED CRESCENT SOCIETY OF I. R. IRAN

Year	Members of the youth branches(1)	Members(2)	Volunteers(3)	Aid workers
1385	930154	31774	161546	000
1386	1008935	39703	292446	000
1387	1029561	42549	340609	000
1388	1054575	44385	383941	37784
1389	1512287	45637	430920	50619
1390	***1873435***	***50107***	***741899***	***50619***

1. Including Ghonche Helal(young people), labour workers, scholars of religious science, university students, school students and other groups.
2. People who have financial contribution to the Society.
3. People who provide services and include participation, guiding, supporting and skill groups.
Source: Red Crescent Society of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

14. 17. ESTABLISHMENTS COVERED BY SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and general department	Total
1375	662703
1380	802402
1385	1183999
1386	1144437
1387	1309733
1388	1456757
1389[1]	1528390
1390[2]	***1235700***
East Azarbayejan	48174
West Azarbayejan	34744
Ardebil	15261
Esfahan	111215
Alborz	33459
Ilam	6110
Bushehr	19171
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	12479
South Khorasan	11307
Khorasan-e-Razavi	91984
North Khorasan	10378
Khuzestan	76412
Zanjan	15188
Semnan	18091
Sistan&Baluchestan	16019
Grand Tehran East	111055
Shahrestans of Tehran	45916
Grand Tehran West	86514
Fars	80750
Qazvin	16110
Qom	14598
Kordestan	16722
Kerman	40825
Kermanshah	20018
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	10674
Golestan	29086
Gilan	41138
Lorestan	18015
Mazandaran	86382
Markazi	24330
Hormozgan	24596
Hamedan	22775
Yazd	26204

1. *Revised figures.*
2. *Decrease in the number of establishments covered in this year is due to the exclusion of drivers' establishments' code.*

Source: Social Security Organization.

14. 18. NUMBER OF PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390

General department	Grand total	Insured persons			Pensioners		
		Total	Principal	Dependent	Total	Principal	Dependent
Total country	***34958050***	***30757714***	***11497089***	***19260625***	***4200336***	***2216607***	***1983729***
East Azarbayejan	1744540	1541618	569935	971683	202922	103627	99295
West Azarbayejan	912429	843762	293269	550493	68667	39296	29371
Ardebil	435119	390061	136923	253138	45058	23495	21563
Esfahan	2853600	2469564	928715	1540849	384036	204085	179951
Alborz	1122326	914878	348137	566741	207448	106606	100842
Ilam	220065	202062	76429	125633	18003	9594	8409
Bushehr	761754	724528	303759	420769	37226	19635	17591
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	387717	349797	125961	223836	37920	20387	17533
South Khorasan	225199	207583	77115	130468	17616	9319	8297
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2263652	2026369	730759	1295610	237283	131531	105752
North Khorasan	274040	251583	88634	162949	22457	13990	8467
Khuzestan	2492758	2161793	729128	1432665	330965	175382	155583
Zanjan	446229	394145	147574	246571	52084	25781	26303
Semnan	422040	371382	141286	230096	50658	28082	22576
Sistan&Baluchestan	515896	474237	155510	318727	41659	23248	18411
Grand Tehran East	3085216	2688070	1096675	1591395	397146	224051	173095
Shahrestans of Tehran	1455681	1268035	465235	802800	187646	98936	88710
Grand Tehran West	3046594	2636440	1084270	1552170	410154	207985	202169
Fars	1800210	1583778	609698	974080	216432	113724	102708
Qazvin	709116	585043	209352	375691	124073	54576	69497
Qom	595537	544349	192362	351987	51188	25792	25396
Kordestan	498703	457174	168084	289090	41529	22801	18728
Kerman	1068541	955583	340381	615202	112958	64697	48261
Kermanshah	646791	577436	223610	353826	69355	37120	32235
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	256433	234968	80015	154953	21465	11765	9700
Golestan	588637	532114	196550	335564	56523	31321	25202
Gilan	1013842	839567	322177	517390	174275	92338	81937
Lorestan	625583	543108	187519	355589	82475	41485	40990
Mazandaran	1553152	1363086	505935	857151	190066	102064	88002
Markazi	836204	718946	265371	453575	117258	52554	64704
Hormozgan	719612	677184	248326	428858	42428	22973	19455
Hamedan	608853	549257	196690	352567	59596	32772	26824
Yazd	771981	680214	251705	428509	91767	45595	46172

Source: Social Security Organization.

14. 19. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AND OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390

General department	Total	Compulsory	Agreed	Unemployment	Special[1]
Total country..	***11497089***	***8644429***	***205865***	***174644***	***2472151***
East Azarbayejan	569935	351491	5898	10775	201771
West Azarbayejan	293269	192423	7226	5704	87916
Ardebil	136923	88672	3468	1929	42854
Esfahan	928715	655071	12538	17619	243487
Alborz	348137	247307	2241	12259	86330
Ilam	76429	55726	2574	421	17708
Bushehr	303759	279615	6240	2239	15665
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	125961	75514	978	1106	48363
South Khorasan	77115	55560	1543	427	19585
Khorasan-e-Razavi	730759	561911	13769	10956	144123
North Khorasan	88634	63488	649	662	23835
Khuzestan	729128	634017	5162	5869	84080
Zanjan	147574	101953	2374	3901	39346
Semnan	141286	110992	1212	2374	26708
Sistan & Baluchestan	155510	122271	4996	718	27525
Grand Tehran East	1096675	922119	3182	13587	157787
Shahrestans of Tehran	465235	366322	507	11304	87102
Grand Tehran West	192362	107051	35184	1667	48460
Fars	1084270	934759	12393	14352	122766
Qazvin	609698	427761	12817	9877	159243
Qom	209352	157008	1514	6685	44145
Kordestan	168084	105665	3213	2271	56935
Kerman	340381	242761	5143	2037	90440
Kermanshah	223610	142034	1428	2764	77384
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	80015	69058	534	455	9968
Golestan	196550	141117	7031	3069	45333
Gilan	322177	228337	2626	6137	85077
Lorestan	187519	124092	10314	2016	51097
Mazandaran	505935	347461	27465	9408	121601
Markazi	265371	200211	2462	4913	57785
Hormozgan	248326	224644	3370	1150	19162
Hamedan	196690	122804	3135	2247	68504
Yazd	251705	185214	2679	3746	60066

1. Including insured persons in own account occupations, weavers, drivers, voluntary, construction workers and others.
Source: Social Security Organization.

14. 20. WORK-RELATED INJURED INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY INDUSTRY OF THE WORK PLACE

Industry	1375	1380	1385	1386
Total	***14663***	***14114***	***23056***	***24075***
Agriculture, forestry, hunting, fishing, and related activities	527	497	970	608
Mining and quarrying	856	641	698	983
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	1058	959	1141	1125
Manufacture of textile, wearing apparel and footwear	1695	1029	846	886
Manufacture of wood, cork, furniture, paper, printing and publishing , leather and related products	721	670	883	943
Manufacture of chemicals, rubber, and coal-derived products	1942	1786	2310	2308
Basic metal industries, metal products, electric and non-electric machinery	2748	3066	5371	6374
Other manufacturing industries	24	35	59	64
Construction	653	484	959	4171
Electricity, water, gas, steam, hygienic and firefighting services	126	114	174	215
Trade, banking, insurance, real estate, and related affairs	264	209	412	396
Transport, storage; and communications	576	670	832	685
Services	675	512	557	1110
Activities not classifiable	300	436	279	320
Activities not stated(1)	2498	3006	7565	3887

Industry	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***22134***	***21740***	***22559***	***20399***
Agriculture, forestry, hunting, fishing, and related activities	522	576	627	522
Mining and quarrying	905	890	916	847
Manufacture of food, beverages and tobacco	1061	1035	1007	960
Manufacture of textile, wearing apparel and footwear	745	638	754	622
Manufacture of wood, cork, furniture, paper, printing and publishing , leather and related products	862	801	828	754
Manufacture of chemicals, rubber, and coal-derived products	2168	2173	2208	1979
Basic metal industries, metal products, electric and non-electric machinery	5319	5321	5498	4977
Other manufacturing industries	80	83	57	50
Construction	4291	4038	4502	4891
Electricity, water, gas, steam, hygienic and firefighting services	202	246	264	250
Trade, banking, insurance, real estate, and related affairs	309	402	374	355
Transport, storage; and communications	559	558	548	325
Services	1100	1035	1205	1005
Activities not classifiable	347	336	347	269
Activities not stated(1)	3664	3608	3424	2593

1. Including contractual activities.

Source: Social Security Organization.

14. 21. CASH AIDS AND COMPENSATIONS PAID TO THE INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION (mln rials)

year	Total		Marriage aid		Maternity compensations	
	Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount
1375.....	216023	45966	25353	5972	8400	3458
1380.....	750460	190023	37871	26179	16726	19666
1385.....	1436619	893702	79103	135698	39695	90075
1386.....	1172696	1164693	77436	184290	38449	150775
1387.....	1318087	000	87997	000	67653	000
1388.....	1179103	000	84919	000	76116	000
1389.....	1251511	2473436	96988	385343	93636	577378
1390.....	***1137935***	***2699094***	***94800***	***431268***	***100923***	***708811***

Year	Physical disability compensation		Sickness compensation				Cash aids for other cases[1]	
			Work-related		Other causes			
	Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount	Number of cases	Amount		
1375.....	1226	1100	20261	4292	160783	31144	0	0
1380.....	1484	3106	27135	15796	199023	110681	468221	14595
1385.....	974	9634	51426	64604	443210	463061	822211	130630
1386.....	1494	11100	43950	77401	352395	601575	658972	139552
1387.....	1424	000	38917	000	478755	000	643341	000
1388.....	1533	000	34999	000	418257	000	563279	000
1389.....	1706	18748	43322	116510	462727	1166029	553132	209428
1390.....	***1496***	***19924***	***40211***	***125496***	***452475***	***1299802***	***448030***	***113793***

1. Including travel and accommodation expenses of the person accompanying the patient, and burial, prosthesis and orthosis since 1380.

Source: Social Security Organization.

14. 22. PENSIONERS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION AND THE AMOUNTS PAID

(mln rials)

Year	Total		Retirees	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount
1375	949615	1950542	310005	844920
1380	1208627	6747787	419078	3519306
1385	1473112	32829720	685735	18689677
1386	1586029	45572476	759898	25038845
1387	1770431	000	826600	000
1388	1904695	000	916062	000
1389	2032169	90589269	999146	53838775
1390	***2216607***	***108001416***	***1073939***	***64129657***

Year	Disabled				Pensioner's survivors		Other payments (1)
	Work-related		Other causes		Number	Amount	
	Number	Amount	Number	Amount			
1375	16341	22900	51200	108174	572069	492871	481678
1380	17767	80025	51242	344772	720540	1921985	881699
1385	20652	249790	60208	1123577	706517	7056229	5710447
1386	21737	331159	64146	2139546	740248	9855945	8206981
1387	22526	000	67136	000	854169	000	000
1388	25070	000	73551	000	890012	000	000
1389	25530	772712	78759	2721135	928734	18887632	14369015
1390	***26090***	***816362***	***83250***	***3231479***	***1033328***	***22635123***	***17188795***

1. Including child and wife allowances, new-year bonus, pensioners' coupons etc.

Source: Social Security Organization.

14. 23. MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED BY AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION

Year and medical management	Owned centres				Centres of contract				
	Total	Hospital[1]	Public and specialized clinics	Dey clinic	Total	Hospital	Public and specialized clinics	Dey clinic	Medical and health centres
1380	313	55	246	12	5484	639	535	17	4293
1385	329	67	256	6	5779	673	840	63	4203
1386	332	67	258	7	7062	677	2079	66	4240
1387	336	68	261	7	6310	690	1023	74	4514
1388	341	67	267	7	6400	701	1122	74	4503
1389	341	67	267	7	6484	710	1186	79	4509
1390	***342***	***67***	***268***	***7***	***5841***	***726***	***1311***	***83***	***3721***
East Azarbayejan	14	2	12	0	136	40	67	3	26
West Azarbayejan	9	1	7	1	272	29	29	6	208
Ardebil	5	2	3	0	135	13	24	5	93
Esfahan	28	3	25	0	418	48	105	10	255
Alborz	9	2	6	1	242	15	101	4	122
Ilam	3	0	2	1	37	12	17	0	8
Bushehr	9	2	7	0	30	12	9	0	9
Tehran	39	11	26	2	316	78	219	8	11
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	6	1	5	0	139	8	14	1	116
South khorasan	3	1	2	0	16	7	0	1	8
Khorasan-e-Razavi	18	3	15	0	582	51	154	8	369
North Khorasan	3	1	2	0	33	7	17	2	7
Khuzestan	29	5	23	1	338	44	50	3	241
Zanjan	6	2	4	0	121	10	17	0	94
Semnan	7	1	6	0	30	10	15	0	5
Sistan&Baluchestan	8	1	7	0	229	15	15	3	196
Fars	15	1	14	0	486	63	85	3	335
Qazvin	10	2	8	0	132	9	31	1	91
Qom	3	0	2	1	85	9	40	5	31
Kashan	3	1	2	0	56	7	6	0	43
Kordestan	5	2	3	0	119	14	36	0	69
Kerman	16	3	13	0	277	24	27	7	219
Kermanshah	6	2	4	0	60	21	24	1	14
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3		3	0	90	5	17	3	65
Golestan	8	2	6	0	212	21	26	0	165
Gilan	13	1	12	0	236	28	26	1	181
Lorestan	10	3	7	0	40	19	9	2	10
Mazandaran	18	5	13	0	307	36	22	1	248
Markazi	9	3	6	0	231	15	26	1	189
Hormozgan	9	1	8	0	164	20	5	0	139
Hamedan	7	2	5	0	191	17	17	3	154
Yazd	11	1	10	0	81	19	61	1	0

1. Excluding Milad and Sadr hospitals. Moreover, Maryam hospital was in operation until Aban 1388. However, it was not included in owned hospitals.

Source: Social Security Organization.

14. 24. NUMBER OF OUTPATIENTS CALLED ON MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED[1] AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION

Year and medical management	Owned centres					
	Grand total	Calling on independent physician				Visiting paraclinic
		Total	General	Specialist	Dentist	
1380	84064540	36167744	22187421	10946037	3034286	47896796
1385	103831542	45191784	29737277	12595043	2859464	58639758
1386	107128172	45847414	30312093	12340487	3194834	61280758
1387	107451984	46215760	30700374	12200284	3315102	61236224
1388	112791657	49373779	33232817	12775208	3365754	63417878
1389	115513972	50407573	34365782	12808238	3233553	65106399
1390	***115027550***	***48539269***	***33030145***	***12471283***	***3037841***	***66488281***
East Azarbayejan	4315773	1884639	1236215	534244	114180	2431134
West Azarbayejan	3157261	1304223	788558	414503	101162	1853038
Ardebil	1369830	590079	480623	74747	34709	779751
Esfahan	9713353	4398212	2730254	1280063	387895	5315141
Alborz	5751364	2632728	1651952	824534	156242	3118636
Ilam	660885	293768	247661	16322	29785	367117
Bushehr	2108706	880977	720679	110103	50195	1227729
Tehran	17647734	8271044	4153386	3532893	584765	9376690
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	1688453	726284	505723	190957	29604	962169
South Khorasan	828769	303321	252289	33971	17061	525448
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5048523	2251528	1436268	653325	161935	2796995
North khorasan	1083293	462532	351561	83186	27785	620761
Khuzestan	11696620	4581178	3686613	740699	153866	7115442
Zanjan	1469226	676624	491964	127193	57467	792602
Semnan	2359916	978882	859819	80319	38744	1381034
Sistan&Baluchestan	1932536	794212	609004	145236	39972	1138324
Fars	3586733	1569723	923555	479057	167111	2017010
Qazvin	3052631	1319247	958443	289194	71610	1733384
Qom	5749914	591128	460377	100774	29977	5158786
Kashan	559157	211186	129121	62428	19637	347971
Kordestan	1576474	668354	549408	80848	38098	908120
Kerman	4030322	1838890	1232517	520660	85713	2191432
Kermanshah	2152601	994020	787909	156276	49835	1158581
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1238512	537188	437204	66835	33149	701324
Golestan	1897392	809698	556135	169076	84487	1087694
Gilan	2832212	1276818	979527	228164	69127	1555394
Lorestan	3548990	1588012	1357273	175391	55348	1960978
Mazandaran	5250261	2319838	1640742	532049	147047	2930423
Markazi	2952985	1285521	1024866	213414	47241	1667464
Hormozgan	1154417	496528	387721	64366	44441	657889
Hamedan	1901112	842733	605332	213801	23600	1058379
Yazd	2711595	1160154	797446	276655	86053	1551441

14. 24. NUMBER OF OUTPATIENTS CALLED ON MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED[1] AND CONTRACTED WITH SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION (continued)

Year and medical management	Centres of contract					
	Grand total	Calling on physician				Visiting paraclinic [2]
		Total	General	Specialist	Dentist	
1380	146931511	46017875	28252704	16918528	846643	100913636
1385	189527958	53770253	29851884	22548149	1370220	135757705
1386	202780782	52958413	28129645	23389779	1438989	149822369
1387	194049645	49295802	25661736	22169664	1464402	144753843
1388	198630468	49023235	24904007	22600904	1518324	149607233
1389	259844413	67680677	33693314	31784972	2202391	192163736
1390	***237600406***	***55480623***	***25951580***	***27599787***	***1929256***	***182119783***
East Azarbayejan	11235926	2968037	1249600	1639129	79308	8267889
West Azarbayejan	5550623	1296525	367798	887750	40977	4254098
Ardebil	3404625	1046117	320922	683395	41800	2358508
Esfahan	22714870	6252815	3023678	2987300	241837	16462055
Alborz	10061243	2118710	1383308	677713	57689	7942533
Ilam	2091099	420324	112516	279951	27857	1670775
Bushehr	2850485	794957	374831	393505	26621	2055528
Tehran	41540784	6809496	4313581	2312280	183635	34731288
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	3417133	875037	415499	409725	49813	2542096
South Khorasan	1316592	402786	128759	258852	15175	913806
Khorasan-e-Razavi	16114352	3325391	1259234	1858192	207965	12788961
North khorasan	1295066	391489	137499	234724	19266	903577
Khuzestan	17238464	4320263	2450176	1824105	45982	12918201
Zanjan	2908244	833212	303617	510516	19079	2075032
Semnan	2701630	510606	114618	384404	11584	2191024
Sistan&Baluchestan	2502675	790248	255229	479966	55053	1712427
Fars	14926554	3223592	1585982	1474006	163604	11702962
Qazvin	4561091	942241	391781	495556	54904	3618850
Qom	4459488	864866	413473	434513	16880	3594622
Kashan	3102284	584934	216049	351027	17858	2517350
Kordestan	3076363	826138	213573	592735	19830	2250225
Kerman	5592344	1446669	456465	934211	55993	4145675
Kermanshah	4910273	1319352	564012	721211	34129	3590921
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2494825	597284	222324	359921	15039	1897541
Golestan	3900313	1032376	468893	519530	43953	2867937
Gilan	9201488	3277501	1893823	1267974	115704	5923987
Lorestan	4093699	1071477	456267	592303	22907	3022222
Mazandaran	11605566	2544389	1102437	1338053	103899	9061177
Markazi	6023577	1368159	537453	776375	54331	4655418
Hormozgan	3528587	838074	315967	501140	20967	2690513
Hamedan	3622989	882116	353574	522064	6478	2740873
Yazd	5557154	1505442	548642	897661	59139	4051712

1. Including the persons insured by Social Security Organization, persons insured by other insurances and non-insured persons.
2. Referring to out-patients calling on paraclinic services of hospitals, clinics,... which have an contract with the
Source: Social Security Organization.

14. 25. NUMBER OF PERSON HOSPITALIZED IN MEDICAL CENTRES OWNED BY AND CONTRACTED WITH SOICIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION

Year and medical management	Owned centres	Centres of the contract[1]
1380	565689	1080720
1385	716557	1626051
1386	734568	1895422
1387	746374	2035538
1388	780570	2013415
1389	811662	2812153
1390	***802797***	***2388694***
East Azarbayejan	35432	117584
West Azarbeyejan	23047	50437
Ardebil	20072	25062
Esfahan	70992	186148
Alborz	45358	76973
Ilam	1872	15502
Bushehr	18791	26650
Tehran	126445	413315
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	13936	34115
South Khorasan	4115	13625
Khorasan-e-Razavi	41158	221088
North Khorasan	10411	9246
Khuzestan	39520	182123
Zanjan	22784	28867
Semnan	10122	39788
Sistan & Baluchestan	19732	27183
Fars	20198	151453
Qazvin	31769	50856
Qom	980	47361
kashan	5390	32026
Kordestan	17517	28399
Kerman	34848	56332
Kermanshah	16692	55849
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	0	25477
Golestan	23661	50350
Gilan	16826	86058
Lorestan	25204	34075
Mazandaran	30662	94347
Markazi	20947	47423
Hormozgan	12304	42792
Hamedan	21008	40488
Yazd	21004	77702

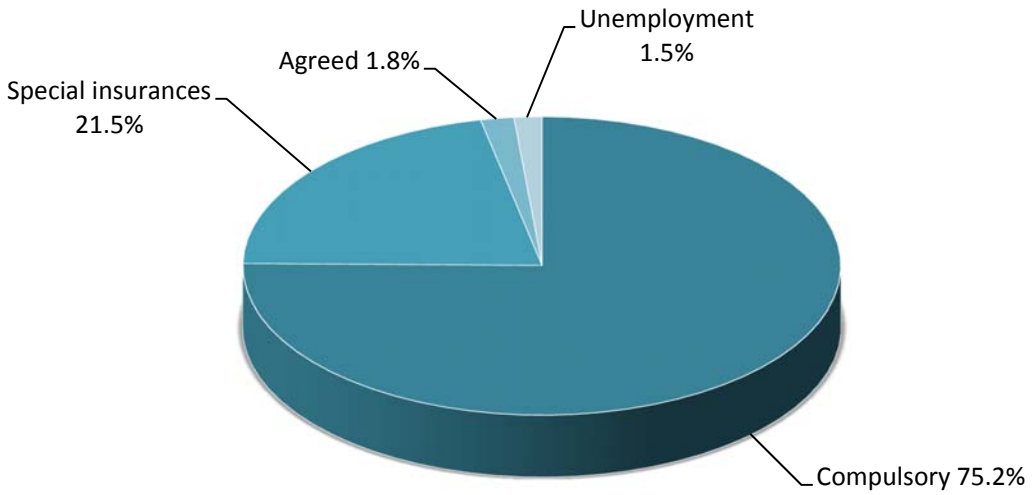
1. Referring to the number of checked and paid prescriptions of the hospitalization.
Source: Social Security Organization.

14. 26. PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY MEDICAL SERVICES INSURANCE ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Total	Government employees	Self-employed (own-account occupations)	Iranian insurance	Urban hospitalization	Villagers	Others
1375	8341567	6197722	899533	×	×	565835	678477
1380	31658852	6560733	503923	×	×	22932829	1661367
1385	37218821	6995796	283311	×	7872744	20206878	1860092
1386	39392105	6976816	292295	×	7955051	22189413	1978530
1387	39964936	6533994	(1)207486	(1)404895	(1)7716766	23143669	1958126
1388	33674640	6482929	30329	2380182	0	22871853	1909347
1389	35584106	6374970	13105	4218907	0	23056455	1920669
1390	***35528852***	***6288739***	***7254***	***3847880***	***0***	***23470947***	***1914032***
East Azarbayejan	2011587	317976	0	278480	0	1325149	89982
West Azarbayejan	1764569	229552	165	200856	0	1282516	51480
Ardebil	754363	115094	1	61728	0	530344	47196
Esfahan	1489802	459480	815	132683	0	768632	128192
Alborz	316581	117970	20	40904	0	122957	34730
Ilam	388701	75139	202	27699	0	258427	27234
Bushehr	469218	87415	30	20473	0	338315	22985
Tehran	2401862	980513	1274	856169	0	367728	196178
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	629844	99458	0	11209	0	494301	24876
South Khorasan	480332	67494	33	22111	0	373115	17579
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2974183	480136	734	345679	0	1968453	179181
North Khorasan	644315	63351	3	31177	0	524814	24970
Khuzestan	2299640	308566	214	242607	0	1618196	130057
Zanjan	591240	82792	0	23168	0	452963	32317
Semnan	207147	70464	91	8046	0	113904	14642
Sistan & Baluchestan	1731784	178956	16	136633	0	1393458	22721
Fars	2889103	423179	337	235046	0	2088694	141847
Qazvin	484400	76019	7	19513	0	366742	22119
Qom	311157	69120	292	97376	0	61695	82674
Kordestan	930490	130634	5	102403	0	652762	44686
Kerman	1722027	245214	335	116851	0	1300483	59144
Kermanshah	1155853	172978	37	231090	0	686223	65525
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	463528	101630	2	12755	0	313970	35171
Golestan	1215202	145386	28	57326	0	964846	47616
Gilan	1451783	243279	20	113245	0	1046417	48822
Lorestan	1224522	161087	71	213515	0	784053	65796
Mazandaran	1650656	319167	24	47284	0	1199212	84969
Markazi	578949	103912	123	19371	0	410577	44966
Hormozgan	834112	103626	24	46893	0	658501	25068
Hamedan	1076034	149527	12	45386	0	807932	73177
Yazd	385868	109625	2339	50204	0	195568	28132

1. Since the initiation of Iranian Insurance as of the year1387, the insured of urban hospitalization and self-employed have been covered by this insurance.
Source: Medical Services Insurance Organization.

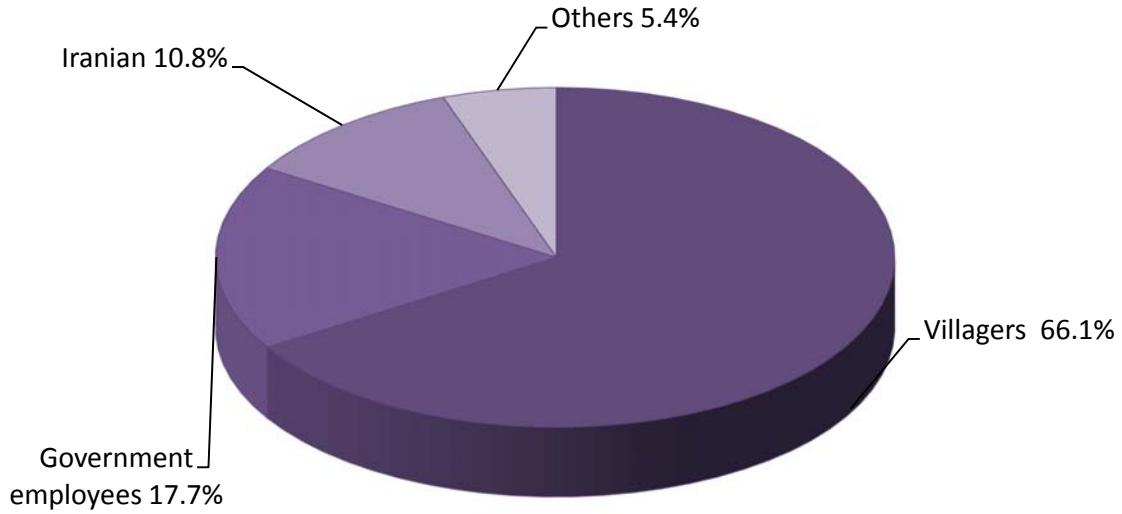
14.1. THE PRINCIPAL INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY THE SOCIAL SECURITY ORGANIZATION BY TYPE OF INSURANCE AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390



1. Including insured persons in own account occupations, weavers, drivers, voluntry, construction workersand others.

For data see Table 14.19.

14. 2. THE PRINCIPAL AND DEPENDENT INSURED PERSONS COVERED BY MEDICAL SERVICES INSURANCE ORGANIZATION AT THE END OF THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 14.26.

14. 27. INSURED HOUSEHOLDS COVERED BY VILLAGERS AND NOMADS SOCIAL INSURANCE FUND BY THE END OF THE YEAR 1390

Year and Ostan	Total	Villagers and Nomads	Women head of household (Emam Khomeini Relief Committee)	Women households (State Welfare Organization)
Total Country	***958306***	***774306***	***140000***	***44000***
East Azarbayejan	100828	90816	8600	1412
West Azarbayejan	31247	25557	4418	1272
Ardebil	26882	21344	4503	1035
Esfahan	48978	40136	6990	1852
Alborz(1)	000	000	000	000
Ilam	10955	7926	2395	634
Bushehr	6818	3619	2077	1122
Tehran(1)	28560	22759	5369	432
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	14253	10634	2703	916
South Khorasan	17466	13496	3038	932
Khorasan-e-razavi	87283	73347	10116	3820
North Khorasan	17545	14375	2445	725
Khuzestan	60542	49828	6626	4088
Zanjan	23555	21488	1447	620
Semnan	12193	10740	1049	404
Sistan & Baluchestan	20521	8989	6945	4587
Fars	76350	59238	13498	3614
Qazvin	13036	10821	1815	400
Qom	6498	5146	1060	292
Kordestan	25973	20828	4410	735
kerman	60153	48796	8699	2658
Kermanshah	26934	21675	4357	902
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	6957	2331	3570	1056
Golestan	26216	21110	3499	1607
Gilan	36487	26520	8766	1201
Lorestan	24841	16985	6177	1679
Mazandaran	43155	36411	4398	2346
Markazi	39631	36299	2520	812
Hormozgan	8726	3560	4287	879
Hamedan	37134	32411	3337	1386
Yazd	18589	17121	886	582

1. Tehran includes *statistics of Alborz Ostan due to inseparation of the insured persons of Tehran and Aborz Ostans.*
Source: Villagers and Nomad Social Insurance Fund.

14. 28. PENSIONERS OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND[1] BY THE TYPE AND YEAR OF TAKING EFFECT OF THE DECREE AT THE END OF THE YEAR, 1390

Year of taking effect of the decree	Total	Retirees	Disabled	Deceased working members	Deceased retirees
Total[2]	***1136468***	***927381***	***10048***	***59547***	***139492***
Prior to 1365	82542	50678	1065	12882	17917
1365-1369	33583	15873	732	7116	9862
1370-1374	101174	76956	1124	9509	13585
1375-1379	155776	123813	1829	10073	20061
1380-1384	307239	263553	2791	10849	30046
1385	66356	56846	499	1921	7090
1386	73146	63402	395	1829	7520
1387	124669	115091	170	1578	7830
1388	106469	96714	340	1277	8138
1389	42747	32424	414	1216	8693
1390	***42767***	***32031***	***689***	***1297***	***8750***

1. Difference between the figures in this table and corresponding figures in the previous Yearbooks is due to omission or change in conditions of some pensioners and updated data.
2. Increase in the number of the State Retirement Fund pensioners in the year 1390 is due to merging the Jihad-e-Agriculture retirement fund with the State Retirement Fund.
Source: State Retirement Fund.

14. 29. STATE RETIREMENT FUND PENSIONERS BY OSTAN AT THE END OF THE YEAR

Year and Ostan	Total	Retirees	Disabled	Deceased employed members	Deceased retirees
1380	536013	399168	10160	45123	81562
1385	803537	633685	9024	53148	107680
1386	866252	688480	9203	54585	113984
1387	977095	794267	9111	55087	118630
1388	1068065	876937	9260	56111	125757
1389	1094642	896398	9311	56647	132286
1390	***1136468***	***927381***	***10048***	***59547***	***139492***
East Azarbayejan	57432	46530	436	3121	7345
West Azarbayejan	36007	29808	313	2177	3709
Ardebil	13948	11686	124	944	1194
Esfahan	78392	66265	721	3240	8166
Alborz	24744	21006	209	936	2593
Ilam	7429	6090	226	611	502
Bushehr	10516	8689	95	738	994
Tehran	274442	212344	2559	11050	48489
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	9913	8645	100	645	523
South Khorasan	9324	7936	68	516	804
Khorasan-e-Razavi	84250	69844	712	4269	9425
North Khorasan	7376	6323	78	451	524
Khuzestan	47862	37620	290	3403	6549
Zanjan	13349	10735	145	736	1733
Semnan	16245	12851	145	887	2362
Sistan & Baluchestan	18508	14611	153	1823	1921
Fars	77323	65400	858	3789	7276
Qazvin	13414	11419	91	614	1290
Qom	8811	7254	75	524	958
Kordestan	16666	13633	240	1081	1712
Kerman	39358	32449	367	2807	3735
Kermanshah	27359	22474	232	1871	2782
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	8588	7439	96	586	467
Golestan	21413	17840	179	1413	1981
Gilan	54309	46208	212	2569	5320
Lorestan	20307	16602	247	1422	2036
Mazandaran	61761	51771	310	2992	6688
Markazi	22285	17767	193	1189	3136
Hormozgan	10734	8634	69	871	1160
Hamedan	24629	20497	350	1338	2444
Yazd	19774	17011	155	934	1674

Source: State Retirement Fund.

14. 30. NUMBER OF NEW RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY EDUCATION LEVEL IN EACH YEAR

Year	Total	Below high school diploma	High school diploma	Associate degree	Bachelor's	Master's	Doctor's	Not stated
1375	22434	8202	6540	2964	3892	387	301	148
1380	57717	16300	21913	10213	8117	697	385	92
1385	55833	13429	19992	11276	9268	1261	607	0
1386	63660	10883	24253	15463	11180	1248	633	0
1387	115446	17503	37690	29627	27466	2365	792	3
1388	91403	10492	21897	25044	30019	3138	797	16
1389	29116	5447	8318	5157	8020	1482	692	0
1390	***32031***	***5772***	***8319***	***6633***	***9629***	***1188***	***490***	***0***

Source: State Retirement Fund.

14. 31. NUMBER OF NEW RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY EMPLOYMENT FIELD IN EACH YEAR

Year	Total	Services	Administrative and financial affairs	Social affairs	Agriculture	Technical and engineering services	Health and treatment
1375.....	22434	4423	2952	409	617	1164	1801
1380.....	57717	8572	13273	506	732	1991	3715
1385.....	55833	8170	12144	418	551	2500	3887
1386.....	63660	6715	12332	633	333	2010	3865
1387.....	115446	11609	18576	895	455	3487	6529
1388.....	91403	7526	9427	1769	397	2264	5948
1389.....	29116	3250	5304	1430	549	1697	4510
1390.....	***32031***	***4222***	***5169***	***995***	***1315***	***1264***	***3098***

Year	Educational and cultural	Data processing	Faculty	Judges	High-Ranking	Political	Not stated
1375.....	10882	25	107	37	0	0	17
1380.....	28559	14	251	80	10	2	12
1385.....	27057	120	836	122	26	0	2
1386.....	36743	143	701	156	5	1	23
1387.....	72642	325	717	142	44	8	17
1388.....	63073	198	574	144	45	20	18
1389.....	11478	58	645	124	42	29	0
1390.....	***15206***	***58***	***502***	***167***	***26***	***7***	***2***

Source: State Retirement Fund.

14. 32. DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY NUMBER OF LEGAL HEIRS

Description	Total	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons	5 persons
Total						
1375	4517	2042	845	596	384	257
1380	6613	3107	1353	970	620	314
1385	8770	4415	2126	1242	599	246
1386	9246	4911	2132	1261	567	232
1387	9251	4942	2221	1245	531	201
1388	8547	4776	1981	1072	478	155
1389	9724	5643	2312	1118	445	135
1390	***10047***	***6096***	***2298***	***1067***	***409***	***120***
Deceased employed members						
1375	1445	181	266	306	249	185
1380	1790	187	356	480	373	217
1385	1731	244	455	517	293	141
1386	1663	254	447	475	285	118
1387	1425	197	412	458	214	87
1388	1064	178	308	312	171	58
1389	1115	213	296	340	167	60
1390	***1297***	***388***	***362***	***316***	***155***	***50***
Deceased retirees						
1375	3072	1861	579	290	135	72
1384	6767	4011	1472	770	317	126
1385	7039	4171	1671	725	306	105
1386	7583	4657	1685	786	282	114
1387	7826	4745	1809	787	317	114
1388	7483	4598	1673	760	307	97
1389	8609	5430	2016	778	278	75
1390	***8750***	***5708***	***1936***	***751***	***254***	***70***

14. 32. DECEASED MEMBERS OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY NUMBER OF LEGAL HEIRS (continued)

Description	6 persons	7 persons	8 persons	9 persons	10 persons and more	Not stated
Total						
1375	136	87	34	10	13	113
1380	138	64	27	3	6	11
1385	93	35	7	3	4	0
1386	90	36	8	5	2	2
1387	70	23	13	1	2	2
1388	46	21	4	3	6	5
1389	40	19	5	0	2	5
1390	***37***	***10***	***3***	***2***	***3***	***2***
Deceased employed members						
1375	105	70	30	7	10	36
1380	99	46	19	3	4	6
1385	55	20	4	2	0	0
1386	57	21	3	1	0	2
1387	35	12	6	0	2	2
1388	21	7	0	0	4	5
1389	21	10	4	0	1	3
1390	***16***	***7***	***1***	***0***	***0***	***2***
Deceased retirees						
1375	31	17	4	3	3	77
1384	43	12	6	2	1	7
1385	38	15	3	1	4	0
1386	33	15	5	4	2	0
1387	35	11	7	1	0	0
1388	25	14	4	3	2	0
1389	19	9	1	0	1	2
1390	***21***	***3***	***2***	***2***	***3***	***0***

Source: State Retirement Fund.

14. 33. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY MINISTRY OR INSTITUTION, THE YEAR 1390

Ministry or institution	New pensioners				Deceased retirees
	Total	Retirees	Disabled	Employed	
Total [1]	***34017***	***32031***	***689***	***1297***	***8750***
Presidency	243	237	0	6	166
Ministry of Education	18172	16797	512	863	3270
Ministry of Communications and Information Technology	238	215	1	22	280
Ministry of Economic Affairs and Finance	382	356	8	18	242
Ministry of Foreign Affairs	51	39	0	12	12
Ministry of Health and Medical Education	5855	5600	108	147	1383
Ministry of Cooperatives, Labor and Social Affairs	161	149	5	7	69
Ministry of Jihad-e-Agriculture	4456	4383	11	62	671
Ministry of Justice	717	658	22	37	258
Ministry of Defence (ETKA Organization)	0	0	0	0	5
Ministry of Roads and Urban Development	1249	1205	3	41	985
Ministry of Industries and Mines and Trade	286	278	1	7	239
Ministry of Science, Research and Technology	663	636	7	20	242
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance	245	238	3	4	104
Ministry of the Interior	924	881	6	37	531
Ministry of Energy	125	123	0	2	200
Judiciary	102	98	0	4	18
Islamic Consultative Assembly	45	40	1	4	8
Islamic Revolution Institutions	23	21	0	2	5

1. The difference in total is due to self-employment insured members and pensioners of the dissolved organizations.
Source: State Retirement Fund.

14. 34. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY SEX

Year and Ostan	New pensioners								
	Total			Retirees			Disabled		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375	24333	15272	9061	22434	13698	8736	454	309	145
1380	60657	35616	25041	57717	33469	24248	1150	586	564
1385	58131	39321	18810	55833	37495	18338	567	419	148
1386	65746	42734	23012	63660	41101	22559	423	288	135
1387	117048	76678	40368	115446	75417	40027	177	108	69
1388	92805	56254	36551	91403	55213	36190	338	202	136
1389	30652	22535	8117	29116	21410	7706	421	251	170
1390	***34017***	***26078***	***7939***	***32031***	***24722***	***7309***	***689***	***329***	***360***
East Azarbayejan	1617	1224	393	1534	1166	368	24	10	14
West Azarbayejan	1063	890	173	1011	855	156	23	14	9
Ardebil	473	398	75	431	363	68	14	10	4
Esfahan	2771	1973	798	2621	1890	731	85	31	54
Alborz	615	357	258	549	326	223	37	11	26
Ilam	324	277	47	300	262	38	7	3	4
Bushehr	467	410	57	444	394	50	7	3	4
Tehran	4940	3284	1656	4635	3098	1537	135	50	85
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	490	407	83	462	383	79	2	0	2
South Khorasan	415	344	71	382	320	62	14	8	6
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2630	1993	637	2474	1890	584	50	26	24
North Khorasan	277	239	38	253	222	31	10	6	4
Khuzestan	1822	1575	247	1733	1507	226	21	9	12
Zanjan	469	350	119	446	332	114	10	6	4
Semnan	618	512	106	597	495	102	2	2	0
Sistan & Baluchestan	833	710	123	774	659	115	8	8	0
Fars	2128	1641	487	1994	1556	438	42	17	25
Qazvin	412	288	124	382	268	114	13	6	7
Qom	306	251	55	286	237	49	1	1	0
Kordestan	491	344	147	451	315	136	16	10	6
Kerman	1292	953	339	1205	891	314	22	13	9
Kermanshah	989	828	161	936	789	147	11	7	4
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	422	384	38	400	365	35	4	3	1
Golestan	951	809	142	904	773	131	12	7	5
Gilan	1741	1229	512	1671	1178	493	19	12	7
Lorestan	705	600	105	660	566	94	16	11	5
Mazandaran	1774	1445	329	1709	1399	310	8	2	6
Markazi	802	643	159	774	623	151	7	4	3
Hormozgan	443	331	112	404	299	105	7	4	3
Hamedan	937	723	214	849	663	186	45	27	18
Yazd	800	666	134	760	638	122	17	8	9

14. 34. NEW PENSIONERS AND DECEASED RETIREES OF THE STATE RETIREMENT FUND BY SEX (continued)

Year and Ostan	New pensioners			Deceased retirees		
	Deceased employed members			Both sexes	Male	Female
	Both sexes	Male	Female			
1375	1445	1265	180	3072	2982	90
1380	1790	1561	229	4823	4586	237
1385	1731	1407	324	7039	6592	447
1386	1663	1345	318	7583	7080	503
1387	1425	1153	272	7826	7263	563
1388	1064	839	225	7483	6971	512
1389	1115	874	241	8609	7922	687
1390	***1297***	***1027***	***270***	***8750***	***8101***	***649***
East Azarbayejan	59	48	11	479	452	27
West Azarbayejan	29	21	8	286	265	21
Ardebil	28	25	3	100	95	5
Esfahan	65	52	13	564	523	41
Alborz	29	20	9	169	148	21
Ilam	17	12	5	54	50	4
Bushehr	16	13	3	64	61	3
Tehran	170	136	34	2385	2188	197
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	26	24	2	60	55	5
South Khorasan	19	16	3	63	59	4
Khorasan-e-Razavi	106	77	29	628	579	49
North Khorasan	14	11	3	42	41	1
Khuzestan	68	59	9	422	396	26
Zanjan	13	12	1	112	110	2
Semnan	19	15	4	136	129	7
Sistan & Baluchestan	51	43	8	157	150	7
Fars	92	68	24	505	466	39
Qazvin	17	14	3	102	93	9
Qom	19	13	6	59	57	2
Kordestan	24	19	5	122	117	5
Kerman	65	49	16	271	239	32
Kermanshah	42	32	10	206	190	16
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	18	16	2	51	48	3
Golestan	35	29	6	148	139	9
Gilan	51	39	12	376	334	42
Lorestan	29	23	6	152	140	12
Mazandaran	57	44	13	477	449	28
Markazi	21	16	5	175	164	11
Hormozgan	32	28	4	80	76	4
Hamedan	43	33	10	176	162	14
Yazd	23	20	3	129	126	3

Source: State Retirement Fund.

Introduction

Statistical data presented in this chapter comprise literacy status in various censuses, and reflects the country's formal education at general and higher levels, and non-formal technical and vocational training.

Formal education is divided into general and higher education:

General education, including primary, lower secondary, upper secondary and technical and vocational training, is under supervision of the Ministry of Education.

High (secondary) school graduates, after getting diploma and passing a pre-university course and the university entrance exam may start their higher education which leads to the following degrees: associates', bachelors', masters', Ph.D, and postdoctoral.

It should be noted that in addition to the universities and higher education institutes affiliated to the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology, Islamic Azad University independently admits student and offers educational services on higher levels.

The first official statistical yearbook of the Ministry of Culture was published in the year 1297 and included statistics on primary, secondary and higher education. In the second statistical yearbook of the Ministry of Culture published in the year 1305, statistics for school children and higher education students were presented comparatively for three academic years of 1301-1302, 1302-1303 and 1303-1304. These statistics have been produced on a yearly basis since in the year 1305. Since the year 1343, statistics for school children have been published by the Ministry of Education.

Activities for adult literacy training which began in the year 1334 has continued after the victory of the Islamic Revolution by the Literacy Movement Organization, founded in the year 1358. The Organization, from its very establishment has regularly produced and presented statistics on its activities.

At present, the Ministry of Science, Research andTechnology, and Islamic Azad University provide data on higher education.

The statistical information provided by the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology covers all the higher education institutes under the Ministry itself and those affiliated to other ministries and government organizations such as Ministry of Education, Ministry of Health and Medical Education, Ministry of Oil, Physical Education Organization, etc. The certificates issued by these institutes are approved by the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology. Islamic Azad University also collects and presents its own statistical information separately.

Furthermore, data on the Technical and Vocational Training Organization have been a part of this chapter since the year 1375. The Organization was

established in the year 1359 by merging apprenticeship funds with vocational training centres and apprenticeship centres which were formerly responsible for vocational and technical training. The Organization started its activities under the supervision of the Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Affairs.

Moreover, the SCI provides general information on literacy and educational attainment, as well as comparative changes, through the decennial National Population and Housing Censuses.

It should be mentioned that the Population and Housing Census used to be carried out every 10 years till the year 1385, but according to the government approval, it will be conducted every 5 years since then.

Notes:

1. Figures for teaching and clerical staff include government workers assigned to non-government schools.

2. Figures related to the number of schools at different educational levels do not necessarily indicate the number of buildings allocated to the educational levels. For example, if during the academic year, a building is used by both primary and lower secondary courses, but at different times of the day, the building would be considered twice in statistics. This also applies to the number of classes held at different educational levels.

Definitions and concepts

Literate: all individuals who can read and write a simple text in Farsi or any other language, whether having or not having an official certificate are considered literate. All individuals who had the certificate of the first year primary school in the 1345 National Census of Population and Housing; all the first year primary school beginners and learners of the Adult education and literacy campaign in the 1355 National Census of Population and Housing; all the first year primary school beginners and learners of the Adult Literacy Movement in the 1365, 1375, and 1385 National Population and Housing Censuses, and in the 1370 Multi-round Population Survey were enumerated as literate. Literacy has been enquired in the 1335 National Population Census for individuals aged 10 and over, in the 1345 National Census of Population for individuals aged 7 and over and in the 1355, 1365, 1375, and 1385 National Censuses and 1370 Multi-round Population Survey for individuals aged 6 and over.

Urban and rural areas and settled population: see Chapter 2, Definitions and concepts.

Teaching and clerical staff of teaching units (Education): teaching staff comprise teachers, principal-teachers, and physical educators, and clerical staff consist of lab and workshop instructors, health workers, extracurricular master, principal, assistant superintendent, librarian, office staff and bookkeeper.

Education: learning under formal education programme in Iran or abroad. Thus, learning in non-formal educational sectors (study in private language schools or by private tutor) is not considered as education.

***Special education*:** education for children and teenagers who are unruly, physically or mentally retarded, and /or suffer from learning disabilities and illness. It encompasses pre-school, primary, lower secondary, upper secondary and technical and vocational training courses.

Primary education: first education period that begins at the age of 6. Students that pass the 5- year primary education will receive a certificate and may enroll in lower secondary schools.

***Lower secondary education*:** a three-year course during which students are instructed in different courses in addition to prerequisite courses of the upper secondary education. According to the three-year average grade of some specific courses, the student is admitted to one of the two educational courses of "technical and vocational and /or services" and "theoretical education" and will receive a letter of introduction to enroll in one of the educational courses in which he/she is qualified. After passing the three-year course, the student will receive the lower secondary certificate.

Upper secondary education (old system): this is a four-year course. Its first year is general and in the second year the students, based on the results of their exams, continue their education in one of the fields of theoretical (humanities, mathematics and physics, and experimental sciences), technical and vocational. Students who pass the final exams receive the upper secondary school diploma.

***Upper secondary education (new system)*:** established in academic year 1371-72, the new

system gradually replaced the old one. At present, all the upper secondary students are attending the new system. Therefore, this chapter lacks information for the old system students. The new system lasts three years whose first year (first and second terms) is general for all fields of study. In the second year, the students are divided into one of the fields of theoretical (mathematics and physics, empirical sciences, and humanities), technical and vocational, and work and knowledge courses. The students, after passing the final two-year period, will receive the upper secondary school diploma.

***Pre-university education*:** a one-year course after completing the upper secondary course during which students may study in one of the three fields of mathematical sciences, empirical sciences or humanities and then take part in the universities entrance exam.

Adults general education: the educational level of this course corresponds with the ordinary lower secondary course and lasts 3 years.

Adults complementary education: education in this course is similar to general or technical and vocational upper secondary education and lasts 4 years.

Literacy movement preliminary course: refers to the first literacy educational course during which the learner will acquire the Persian alphabets and how to use them for making words in order to read and write the Persian simple texts and also learns mathematics for satisfying daily needs.

Literacy movement complementary course: refers to the second literacy educational course during which the learners with preliminary course certificate or its equivalent will acquire essential skills and learn how to interact with others through reading and writing words and sentences or Persian simple texts, reading holy Quran, learning mathematics and increasing general knowledge.

Literacy movement final course: refers to the third literacy educational course during which the learners with educational degree or its equivalent will continue their studies, enhance their knowledge, strengthen previously learned lessons and develop essential skills to enter the fifth grade.

Literacy movement fifth grade: refers to the fourth literacy educational course during which the learners with final educational certificate or its equivalent as the fifth grade pupils at ordinary primary school will acquire essential skills and knowledge based on formulated curriculum and then enter the higher educational grade after completing the course.

Literacy education course: a course for educating an illiterate person with more than 10 years of age who is not able to be educated within the national educational system. This course equals to the third grade of elementary school in the national educational system.

Transition course: a course equals to the fifth grade of elementary school for those who have passed the complementary, final, and literacy movement courses or have passed the third or forth grades of elementary school but they do not have pertinent qualifications to continue their education in national educational system.

Learner covered by literacy Movement Organization: refers to an illiterate and low-literate person aged over 10 who cannot study in formal education system and enrolls in the courses of Literacy Movement Organization.

Adult learner: refers to the persons aged over 10 who have lagged behind formal education system and enrolled in adult's courses of Literacy Movement Organization.

School-age learners: refers to persons between 7 and 18 years who could not attend the ordinary primary school due to lack of these schools in rural areas or lack of suitable age condition required for such schools. They are taught by the Literacy Movement Organization trainers. The education system for the school-age learners of the Literacy Movement Organization is similar to the primary courses of formal education of the country, including 5 grades.

Learner completing the course: refers to the learner who successfully passed the final exams of the course.

Teacher training education: the holders of the upper secondary diploma are eligible for entering this two-year education, at the end of which they obtain an associate degree.

Higher education institute: an organization which provides undergraduate and postgraduate courses and awards certificates /diplomas to the graduates.

University: an institute of higher education, comprising three faculties at least, or two faculties and two schools. Postgraduate and doctorate courses are distinctive feature of the universities in comparison with other higher education institutes. Universities, considering type and fields of study, are divided into three groups: comprehensive, specialized

and scientific-applied.

Technical and Vocational Training Organization Trainees: individuals who attend the training centres of the organization for a certain period to acquire a particular vocation, retraining or upgrading skill.

Technical and Vocational Training Permanent Centres: government places consisting of at least five training workshops with a legal identity and an organizational chart approved by Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision (former Management and Planning Organization).

Selected information

Released data from the 1355, 1365, 1375 and 1385 Censuses indicate that 58.9%, 71.0%, 84.7% and 88.7% of literate population aged six and over were male, while literacy rates for females were 35.5, 52.1, 74.2 and 80.3 percent respectively.

During the academic year 1390-91, both in day and adult courses, about 5 million and 702 thousand persons were studying at primary schools, more than 3 million and 228 thousand persons were at lower secondary schools, more than 2 million and 957 thousand persons were at upper secondary schools and about 441 thousand persons were attending pre-university level. This shows a rise of 1.22 and 1.27 percent in primary and pre-university levels, and a decline of 0.51, and 2.68 percent in the lower secondary and upper secondary courses respectively compared to the previous year. Over the same period of the time 48.6, 47.6, 47 and 59.8 percent of the students studying at primary, lower secondary, upper secondary and pre-university levels were female respectively.

During the same academic year, more than 475000 students were at pre-school that increased by about 2.36% compared to the previous academic year. The number of special students was more than 82,000, showing an increase of about 10.82% as compared to the previous academic year.

During the years 1380 to 1388 about 570,000 persons received the certificate from the Literacy Movement Organization for passing the 5-year primary education.

Total number of university students over the academic year 1390-91 was more than 4 million and 459 thousand, indicating an increase of about 8.32%, compared to the previous year. Out of that number, the share of the Islamic Azad University students was about 36.6 percent.

During the same academic year, percentage of students of university and higher education institutes by degree was about 23.1 percent for associate's, about 65.5 percent for bachelor's, about 9.1 percent for master's and 2.3 percent for professional and specialty doctorate.

Over the academic year 1389-90, out of about 330,000 graduates of governmental universities and higher education institutes, the graduates in technical and engineering courses, humanities, arts agriculture and veterinary, medicine, and basic sciences accounted for a share of 33.5, 40.5, 7.2, about 6.4, 5.4 and 7 percent respectively.

During the same academic year, out of about 298,000 students of Islamic Azad University, graduates in humanities, technical and engineering courses, basic sciences, agriculture and veterinary, medicine and arts had a share of 42, 43.4, 4.7, 4.1, 3.2 and 2.6 percent respectively.

Total number of university graduates during the academic year 1388-1389 was over 533,000.

15. 1. LITERATE POPULATION IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX (1000 persons)

Description	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country			
1335 Census	1911	1454	457
1345 Census	5556	3928	1628
1355 Census	12877	8198	4679
1365 Census(1)	23913	14078	9835
1370 Census(1)	33966	19091	14875
1375 Census(1)	41582	22465	19118
1385 Census(1)	54082	28835	25247
1390 Census(1)	***57362***	***30126***	***27236***
Urban areas			
1335 Census	1396	982	414
1345 Census	3833	2442	1390
1355 Census	8628	5145	3483
1365 Census(1)	15507	8765	6742
1370 Census(1)	21725	11903	9822
1375 Census(1)	27857	14861	12996
1385 Census(1)	39096	20625	18471
1390 Census(1)	***43048***	***22358***	***20690***
Rural areas			
1335 Census	514	471	43
1345 Census	1723	1485	238
1355 Census	4249	3053	1196
1365 Census(1)	8371	5287	3084
1370 Census(1)	12128	7114	5014
1375 Census(1)	13661	7565	6096
1385 Census(1)	14939	8183	6756
1390 Census(1)	***14287***	***7752***	***6534***

1. Difference between the total and sum of urban and rural areas is due to the inclusion of literate unsettled population in the total.

Sources: Ministry of the Interior;

- Statistical Centre of Iran.

15.2. POPULATION AND NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE BY SEX AND AGE

(1000 persons

Sex and age group	1345 Census			1355 Census		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
Both sexes	***19372***	***5556***	***28.7***	***27113***	***12877***	***47.5***
6-9 years	2372	(1)886	(1)37.4	4110	2943	71.6
10-14 years	3098	1579	51.0	4303	3184	74.0
15-19 years	2181	892	41.0	3600	2196	61.0
20-24 years	1723	546	31.7	2792	1393	49.9
25-29 years	1699	402	23.7	2112	881	41.7
30-34 years	1723	320	18.6	1707	598	35.0
35-39 years	1461	268	18.3	1627	459	28.2
40-44 years	1360	229	16.8	1669	371	22.2
45-49 years	866	148	17.1	1389	284	20.5
50-54 years	767	91	11.9	1329	244	18.4
55-59 years	437	52	11.9	704	129	18.3
60-64 years	691	63	9.1	584	75	12.8
65 years and over	993	80	8.1	1186	120	10.1
Not specified	0	0	××	0	0	××
Male	***10023***	***3928***	***39.2***	***13926***	***8198***	***58.9***
6-9 years	1230	(1)579	(1)47.1	2129	1727	81.1
10-14 years	1639	1059	64.6	2259	1937	85.8
15-19 years	1087	595	54.7	1819	1348	74.1
20-24 years	810	380	46.9	1341	880	65.6
25-29 years	825	299	36.2	1010	581	57.5
30-34 years	892	249	27.9	842	416	49.4
35-39 years	789	208	26.4	825	338	41.0
40-44 years	761	187	24.6	895	288	32.1
45-49 years	492	124	25.2	751	219	29.2
50-54 years	385	75	19.5	732	196	26.8
55-59 years	229	44	19.2	397	105	26.5
60-64 years	356	56	15.7	301	62	20.6
65 years and over	530	72	13.6	624	100	16.0
Not specified	0	0	××	0	0	××
Female	***9348***	***1628***	***17.4***	***13187***	***4679***	***35.5***
6-9 years	1143	(1)307	(1)26.9	1981	1216	61.4
10-14 years	1459	520	35.6	2044	1247	61.0
15-19 years	1094	297	27.2	1782	848	47.6
20-24 years	912	166	18.2	1451	512	35.3
25-29 years	874	103	11.8	1101	299	27.2
30-34 years	831	71	8.5	865	182	21.0
35-39 years	672	60	8.9	801	121	15.1
40-44 years	600	41	6.8	773	83	10.7
45-49 years	374	24	6.4	638	65	10.2
50-54 years	383	15	3.9	597	48	8.0
55-59 years	209	8	3.8	307	24	7.8
60-64 years	335	7	2.1	283	14	5.0
65 years and over	463	8	1.7	562	20	3.6
Not specified	0	0	××	0	0	××

15. 2. POPULATION AND NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE BY SEX AND AGE (continued)

(1000 persons)

Sex and age group	1365 Census			1370		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
Both sexes	***38709***	***23913***	***61.8***	***45856***	***33966***	***74.1***
6-9 years	5835	4822	82.6	7195	6635	92.2
10-14 years	5903	5025	85.1	7547	7056	93.5
15-19 years	5192	4073	78.5	5909	5275	89.3
20-24 years	4194	2971	70.8	4947	4128	83.4
25-29 years	3652	2239	61.3	4005	3079	76.9
30-34 years	2928	1570	53.6	3504	2419	69.0
35-39 years	2117	965	45.6	2867	1782	62.2
40-44 years	1655	639	38.6	2038	1094	53.7
45-49 years	1585	482	30.4	1579	733	46.4
50-54 years	1599	380	23.8	1571	572	36.4
55-59 years	1338	283	21.2	1443	434	30.1
60-64 years	1185	227	19.2	1303	318	24.4
65 years and over	1502	226	15.1	1890	418	22.1
Not specified	24	11	45.8	58	23	39.7
Male	***19822***	***14078***	***71.0***	***23675***	***19091***	***80.6***
6-9 years	2981	2621	87.9	3675	3454	94.0
10-14 years	3054	2780	91.0	3902	3746	96.0
15-19 years	2660	2294	86.2	3058	2856	93.4
20-24 years	2104	1725	82.0	2520	2280	90.5
25-29 years	1840	1365	74.2	2012	1737	86.3
30-34 years	1481	1004	67.8	1780	1426	80.1
35-39 years	1044	635	60.8	1462	1099	75.2
40-44 years	834	441	52.9	1028	702	68.3
45-49 years	819	352	43.0	798	489	61.3
50-54 years	857	288	33.6	822	406	49.4
55-59 years	715	214	29.9	793	323	40.7
60-64 years	652	179	27.5	723	241	33.3
65 years and over	768	173	22.5	1066	320	30.0
Not specified	14	7	50.0	36	14	38.9
Female	***18887***	***9835***	***52.1***	***22181***	***14875***	***67.1***
6-9 years	2854	2201	77.1	3520	3181	90.4
10-14 years	2850	2245	78.8	3646	3309	90.8
15-19 years	2532	1778	70.2	2851	2419	84.9
20-24 years	2090	1246	59.6	2427	1848	76.1
25-29 years	1813	874	48.2	1993	1342	67.3
30-34 years	1447	566	39.1	1724	994	57.7
35-39 years	1073	330	30.8	1404	683	48.7
40-44 years	822	198	24.1	1010	392	38.8
45-49 years	766	130	17.0	780	244	31.3
50-54 years	742	91	12.3	750	166	22.1
55-59 years	622	69	11.1	650	111	17.1
60-64 years	533	48	9.0	580	77	13.3
65 years and over	734	53	7.2	824	98	11.9
Not specified	10	4	40.0	22	10	45.5

15. 2. POPULATION AND NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE BY SEX AND AGE (continued)

(1000 persons)

Sex and age group	1375Census			1385 Census		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
Both sexes	***52295***	***41582***	***79.5***	***63920***	***54082***	***84.6***
6-9 years	6891	6361	92.3	4397	4049	92.1
10-14 years	9081	8740	96.2	6709	6550	97.6
15-19 years	7116	6718	94.4	8727	8463	97.0
20-24 years	5222	4739	90.8	9011	8680	96.3
25-29 years	4709	4067	86.4	7225	6822	94.4
30-34 years	3980	3222	81.0	5554	5045	90.8
35-39 years	3572	2614	73.2	4921	4239	86.1
40-44 years	2812	1844	65.6	4089	3274	80.1
45-49 years	2013	1127	56.0	3523	2535	72.0
50-54 years	1529	719	47.0	2755	1746	63.4
55-59 years	1367	502	36.7	1888	1021	54.1
60-64 years	1383	375	27.1	1464	641	43.8
65 years and over	2595	538	20.7	3657	1017	27.8
Not specified	26	15	57.7	0	0	××
Male	***26534***	***22465***	***84.7***	***32494***	***28835***	***88.7***
6-9 years	3510	3291	93.8	2250	2076	92.3
10-14 years	4622	4504	97.5	3441	3368	97.9
15-19 years	3580	3444	96.2	4443	4324	97.3
20-24 years	2566	2419	94.3	4512	4375	97.0
25-29 years	2366	2172	91.8	3660	3519	96.2
30-34 years	2013	1779	88.4	2838	2677	94.3
35-39 years	1818	1501	82.6	2512	2308	91.9
40-44 years	1431	1110	77.6	2082	1836	88.2
45-49 years	990	702	70.9	1792	1476	82.4
50-54 years	769	477	62.0	1386	1064	76.8
55-59 years	717	360	50.2	924	645	69.8
60-64 years	754	284	37.7	726	430	59.2
65 years and over	1382	411	29.7	1928	738	38.3
Not specified	15	10	66.7	0	0	××
Female	***25761***	***19118***	***74.2***	***31426***	***25247***	***80.3***
6-9 years	3381	3070	90.8	2147	1974	91.9
10-14 years	4458	4236	95.0	3267	3182	97.4
15-19 years	3536	3274	92.6	4284	4139	96.6
20-24 years	2656	2320	87.4	4500	4305	95.7
25-29 years	2343	1895	80.9	3565	3303	92.7
30-34 years	1967	1443	73.4	2716	2368	87.2
35-39 years	1754	1113	63.5	2410	1931	80.1
40-44 years	1381	735	53.2	2007	1439	71.7
45-49 years	1023	425	41.5	1730	1059	61.2
50-54 years	760	242	31.8	1369	681	49.7
55-59 years	649	142	21.9	964	376	39.0
60-64 years	629	90	14.3	738	211	28.6
65 years and over	1213	127	10.5	1728	279	16.2
Not specified	10	5	50.0	0	0	××

15. 2. POPULATION AND NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE BY SEX AND AGE (continued)

(1000 persons)

Sex and age group	1390 Census		
	Population	Literate	Literacy rate
Both sexes	67682	57362	84.8
6-9 years	4437	4079	91.9
10-14 years	5671	5545	97.8
15-19 years	6607	6406	97.0
20-24 years	8414	8065	95.9
25-29 years	8673	8234	94.9
30-34 years	6972	6486	93.0
35-39 years	5571	4948	88.8
40-44 years	4907	4152	84.6
45-49 years	4030	3173	78.7
50-54 years	3527	2432	69.0
55-59 years	2680	1617	60.3
60-64 years	1863	919	49.3
65 years and over	4297	1283	29.9
Not specified	31	23	74.2
Male	34080	30126	***88.4***
6-9 years	2274	2093	92.0
10-14 years	2888	2827	97.9
15-19 years	3347	3250	97.1
20-24 years	4202	4042	96.2
25-29 years	4355	4152	95.3
30-34 years	3516	3320	94.4
35-39 years	2850	2604	91.4
40-44 years	2486	2232	89.8
45-49 years	2027	1755	86.6
50-54 years	1765	1401	79.4
55-59 years	1327	978	73.7
60-64 years	881	574	65.2
65 years and over	2142	883	41.2
Not specified	20	15	75.0
Female	***33602***	***27236***	***81.1***
6-9 years	2164	1986	91.8
10-14 years	2783	2717	97.6
15-19 years	3260	3156	96.8
20-24 years	4213	4023	95.5
25-29 years	4318	4082	94.5
30-34 years	3456	3166	91.6
35-39 years	2721	2344	86.1
40-44 years	2420	1920	79.3
45-49 years	2003	1418	70.8
50-54 years	1762	1031	58.5
55-59 years	1353	639	47.2
60-64 years	982	344	35.0
65 years and over	2155	400	18.6
Not specified	12	9	75.0

1. In the 1345 Census, information on literacy status was collected for population aged 7 and over.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

15. 3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS

(1000 persons/ percent)

Ostan	Total								
	Population aged six and over[1]			Literate[1]			Literacy rate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	***67682***	***34080***	***33602***	***57362***	***30126***	***27236***	***84. 8***	***88. 4***	***81. 1***
East Azarbayejan...	3372	1700	1672	2768	1486	1282	82. 1	87. 4	76. 7
West Azarbayejan	2752	1386	1366	2170	1187	983	78. 8	85. 6	71. 9
Ardebil	1127	569	558	910	494	416	80. 8	86. 8	74. 6
Esfahan.....	4451	2256	2195	3907	2047	1860	87. 8	90. 7	84. 8
Alborz	2196	1112	1084	1982	1025	957	90. 2	92. 1	88. 3
Ilam	504	255	249	415	221	194	82. 3	86. 6	78
Bushehr	918	502	416	768	424	344	83. 6	84. 4	82. 7
Tehran	11183	5627	5556	10117	5195	4922	90. 5	92. 3	88. 6
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	798	401	397	658	351	307	82. 5	87. 6	77. 4
South Khorasan	585	293	292	483	254	229	82. 5	86. 5	78. 4
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5335	2662	2673	4605	2381	2224	86. 3	89. 4	83. 2
North Khorasan	767	380	387	616	324	291	80. 3	85. 3	75. 3
Khuzestan	4007	2018	1990	3348	1770	1578	83. 5	87. 7	79. 3
Zanjan	915	458	458	754	398	355	82. 4	87. 1	77. 7
Semnan.....	575	291	284	508	264	244	88. 4	90. 8	85. 9
Sistan&Baluchestan	2102	1048	1055	1504	814	690	71. 6	77. 7	65. 4
Fars	4160	2092	2068	3591	1867	1723	86. 3	89. 3	83. 3
Qazvin	1087	551	536	914	483	431	84. 1	87. 7	80. 4
Qom	1027	523	504	889	471	418	86. 6	90	83
Kordestan	1347	676	671	1050	572	478	78	84. 6	71. 3
Kerman	2604	1311	1293	2140	1109	1031	82. 2	84. 6	79. 8
Kermanshah	1772	892	880	1448	773	675	81. 7	86. 6	76. 8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	581	290	292	476	252	224	81. 9	87	76. 9
Golestan	1575	784	791	1308	688	619	83	87. 8	78. 3
Gilan.....	2308	1143	1164	1945	1012	933	84. 3	88. 5	80. 1
Lorestan.....	1580	794	787	1271	674	598	80. 4	84. 9	76
Mazandaran.....	2834	1421	1413	2428	1268	1161	85. 7	89. 2	82. 1
Markazi	1288	651	637	1080	574	506	83. 8	88. 1	79. 5
Hormozgan.....	1377	700	677	1152	607	545	83. 7	86. 8	80. 5
Hamedan	1598	801	797	1320	698	621	82. 6	87. 1	78
Yazd	954	492	462	838	443	394	87. 8	90	85. 4

15. 3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

(1000 persons/ percent)

Ostan	Urban areas								
	Population aged six and over			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	***48609***	***24442***	***24167***	***43048***	***22358***	***20690***	***88. 6***	***91. 5***	***85. 6***
East Azarbayejan.....	2348	1183	1166	2017	1070	947	85. 9	90. 5	81. 2
West Azarbayejan	1739	872	867	1460	781	679	83. 9	89. 5	78. 4
Ardebil	721	365	357	616	330	286	85. 4	90. 5	80. 1
Esfahan.....	3808	1925	1883	3397	1769	1628	89. 2	91. 9	86. 5
Alborz	1990	1005	985	1812	934	878	91. 1	92. 9	89. 2
Ilam	323	163	160	280	147	133	86. 8	90. 4	83. 2
Bushehr	628	344	284	532	289	242	84. 6	84	85. 3
Tehran	10397	5205	5192	9492	4857	4636	91. 3	93. 3	89. 3
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ..	469	236	233	409	215	193	87. 1	91. 2	82. 9
South Khorasan.....	329	167	162	296	154	141	89. 9	92. 7	87. 1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3859	1929	1930	3463	1778	1685	89. 7	92. 2	87. 3
North Khorasan.....	399	200	199	350	182	167	87. 7	91. 1	84. 2
Khuzestan	2869	1441	1428	2514	1310	1205	87. 6	90. 9	84. 3
Zanjan	575	290	285	503	264	238	87. 4	91. 2	83. 6
Semnan.....	444	223	221	405	208	197	91. 3	93. 2	89. 3
Sistan&Baluchestan	1046	526	519	851	455	397	81. 4	86. 5	76. 3
Fars	2831	1421	1410	2531	1302	1229	89. 4	91. 6	87. 1
Qazvin	796	403	393	690	361	328	86. 7	89. 7	83. 6
Qom	976	496	481	853	450	403	87. 4	90. 8	83. 8
Kordestan	890	447	442	732	394	339	82. 3	88	76. 6
Kerman	1510	760	751	1318	676	641	87. 2	89	85. 4
Kermanshah	1238	618	620	1054	552	503	85. 2	89. 3	81. 1
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .	307	154	153	273	143	130	88. 7	92. 7	84. 7
Golestan	814	406	408	716	372	344	88	91. 7	84. 3
Gilan.....	1392	690	701	1260	646	614	90. 5	93. 5	87. 6
Lorestan.....	975	484	491	827	430	397	84. 8	88. 7	80. 9
Mazandaran.....	1554	777	777	1399	720	679	90	92. 7	87. 4
Markazi	950	481	469	840	441	399	88. 4	91. 7	85
Hormozgan.....	693	355	338	623	326	297	89. 8	91. 7	87. 8
Hamedan	952	474	479	830	431	398	87. 1	91	83. 3
Yazd	788	403	386	707	370	337	89. 6	91. 8	87. 4

15. 3. NUMBER OF LITERATE PEOPLE AND LITERACY RATE AMONG POPULATION AGED SIX AND OVER IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY SEX AND OSTAN, 1390 CENSUS (continued) (1000 persons/ percent)

Ostan	Rural areas								
	Population aged six and over			Literate			Literacy rate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	***19023***	***9612***	***9411***	***14287***	***7752***	***6534***	***75. 1***	***80. 6***	***69. 4***
East Azarbayejan.....	1024	518	506	751	416	335	73. 3	80. 3	66. 2
West Azarbayejan	1013	514	499	710	406	303	70. 1	79	60. 8
Ardebil	406	205	202	295	164	130	72. 6	80. 4	64. 7
Esfahan.....	643	331	312	509	277	232	79. 2	83. 8	74. 4
Alborz	207	107	100	170	91	79	82. 2	84. 8	79. 4
Ilam	180	91	89	134	73	61	74. 5	80	68. 8
Bushehr	287	157	131	235	133	101	81. 7	85. 3	77. 4
Tehran	787	422	364	624	338	286	79. 4	80. 1	78. 5
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	327	164	163	249	136	114	76. 2	82. 6	69. 7
South Khorasan	256	127	130	187	99	88	73	78. 4	67. 7
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1476	733	743	1142	603	538	77. 3	82. 2	72. 5
North Khorasan	367	179	188	265	142	123	72. 3	79	65. 9
Khuzestan	1128	572	556	828	457	371	73. 4	80	66. 6
Zanjan	340	168	172	251	134	117	73. 8	79. 8	67. 9
Semnan.....	131	68	63	104	57	47	78. 8	83. 3	74
Sistan&Baluchestan ..	1054	520	534	652	359	293	61. 9	69	54. 9
Fars	1316	664	652	1052	561	491	79. 9	84. 4	75. 4
Qazvin	291	148	144	224	121	103	76. 9	82. 2	71. 6
Qom	51	28	23	36	21	15	71. 6	74. 9	67. 6
Kordestan	457	229	228	318	178	139	69. 5	77. 9	61. 1
Kerman	1087	548	539	819	431	388	75. 3	78. 6	72
Kermanshah	531	273	259	393	220	172	73. 9	80. 8	66. 6
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	272	135	138	202	108	94	74. 3	80. 5	68. 2
Golestan	761	378	383	591	316	275	77. 6	83. 5	71. 8
Gilan.....	916	453	463	685	366	319	74. 8	80. 8	68. 9
Lorestan.....	605	309	296	444	244	200	73. 5	78. 9	67. 8
Mazandaran.....	1280	644	636	1029	547	482	80. 4	85	75. 7
Markazi	338	170	168	240	132	107	71	77. 9	63. 9
Hormozgan.....	681	343	338	528	280	248	77. 5	81. 7	73. 2
Hamedan	645	327	318	490	267	223	75. 9	81. 6	70. 1
Yazd	166	89	76	131	73	58	78. 9	81. 9	75. 4

1. Including unsettled population.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

15. 4. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD, NUMBER OF MEMBERS, AND NUMBER OF LITERATE AND ILLITERATE MEMBERS, 1390 CENSUS

Sex of the head and number of members	Total	Literate				
		None	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons and more
Both sexes	***21110481***	***1614873***	***2027891***	***6876806***	***4641691***	***5865655***
1 person	1511911	811787	676567	××	××	××
2 persons	3877727	620991	646873	2585128	××	××
3 persons	5724891	95008	505135	3048909	2054652	××
4 persons	5567191	45937	136679	1021034	1889898	2462811
5 persons	2638888	19415	40270	163631	543844	1869314
6 persons	1127167	12987	14858	42801	118040	937785
7 persons	382608	3645	3970	9370	23910	341626
8 persons	164784	2425	1903	3539	7398	149483
9 persons	66988	1298	854	1367	2480	60974
10 persons and more	48326	1380	782	1027	1469	43662
Male	***18562409***	***866389***	***1351987***	***6371415***	***4288981***	***5612622***
1 person	473342	129333	329293	××	××	××
2 persons	3259915	572106	363157	2302233	××	××
3 persons	5269671	84757	470631	2862046	1832032	××
4 persons	5323419	42130	129494	993530	1783266	2364477
5 persons	2526055	17841	38221	157841	525889	1783920
6 persons	1076023	12006	14074	41078	113749	894445
7 persons	365812	3390	3762	9003	23125	326448
8 persons	157678	2285	1804	3381	7122	143051
9 persons	64253	1230	818	1319	2388	58484
10 persons and more	46241	1311	733	984	1410	41797
Female	***2548072***	***748484***	***675904***	***505391***	***352710***	***253033***
1 person	1038569	682454	347274	××	××	××
2 persons	617812	48885	283716	282895	××	××
3 persons	455220	10251	34504	186863	222620	××
4 persons	243772	3807	7185	27504	106632	98334
5 persons	112833	1574	2049	5790	17955	85394
6 persons	51144	981	784	1723	4291	43340
7 persons	16796	255	208	367	785	15178
8 persons	7106	140	99	158	276	6432
9 persons	2735	68	36	48	92	2490
10 persons and more	2085	69	49	43	59	1865

15. 4. PRIVATE HOUSEHOLDS BY SEX OF THE HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD, NUMBER OF MEMBERS AND NUMBER OF LITERATE AND ILLITERATE MEMBERS, 1390 CENSUS (continued)

Sex of the head and number of members	Illiterate					Not stated
	None	1 person	2 persons	3 persons	4 persons and more	
Both sexes	***14580412***	***3831556***	***2244072***	***261751***	***109125***	***83565***
1 person	677238	811116	××	××	××	23557
2 persons	2633532	609374	610086	××	××	24735
3 persons	4569516	658718	425502	49968	××	21187
4 persons	4344447	723116	427259	48157	13380	10832
5 persons	1669261	544709	350973	52952	18579	2414
6 persons	503091	300626	243570	50811	28373	696
7 persons	125291	110659	103578	27273	15720	87
8 persons	39396	45799	49420	16755	13378	36
9 persons	12386	17147	20160	8588	8692	15
10 persons and more	6254	10292	13524	7247	11003	6
Male	***13476486***	***2528632***	***2142126***	***243924***	***100226***	***71015***
1 person	329613	129013	××	××	××	14716
2 persons	2314720	356341	566435	××	××	22419
3 persons	4313205	489042	404272	42947	××	20205
4 persons	4227145	619045	411486	44164	11057	10522
5 persons	1626524	490238	340425	50050	16475	2343
6 persons	488253	275027	237236	48618	26218	671
7 persons	121116	102104	101226	26455	14827	84
8 persons	37986	42428	48242	16259	12728	35
9 persons	11932	15927	19661	8372	8347	14
10 persons and more	5992	9467	13143	7059	10574	6
Female	***1103926***	***1302924***	***101946***	***17827***	***8899***	***12550***
1 person	347625	682103	××	××	××	8841
2 persons	318812	253033	43651	××	××	2316
3 persons	256311	169676	21230	7021	××	982
4 persons	117302	104071	15773	3993	2323	310
5 persons	42737	54471	10548	2902	2104	71
6 persons	14838	25599	6334	2193	2155	25
7 persons	4175	8555	2352	818	893	3
8 persons	1410	3371	1178	496	650	1
9 persons	454	1220	499	216	345	1
10 persons and more	262	825	381	188	429	0

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

15. 5. STUDENTS AND TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF AT DIFFERENT EDUCATIONAL LEVELS[1]

Academic year and educational level	Student [2]			Teaching and clerical staff	
	Total	Male	Female	Teaching	Clerical
1375-76	18588130	9921855	8666275	597075	341996
1380-81	17882515	9359952	8522563	664672	344911
1385-86	14984301	7741044	7243257	664657	253351
1386-87	14485604	7474081	7011523	636439	254951
1387-88....	[3]14028696	[3]7258654	[3]6770042	587413	237242
1388-89...	13468082	6981372	6486710	542259	257587
1389-90...	13247047	6839475	6407572	602600	268668
1390-91...	***13351254***	***6932408***	***6418846***	***602571***	***263101***
Special education	82326	50457	31869	11421	6976
Pre-school education	475395	232630	242765	390	0
Primary education	5701521	2932282	2769239	235193	83688
Lower secondary education	3228405	1693270	1535135	165764	65074
Upper secondary education	2957328	1567691	1389637	189803	107363
Pre-university	440559	177227	263332	000	000
Adult lower secondary education	26067	12142	13925	000	000
Adult upper secondary education	396246	242616	153630	000	000
Adult pre-university education	43407	24093	19314	000	000

1. Including students of public and non-public schools.

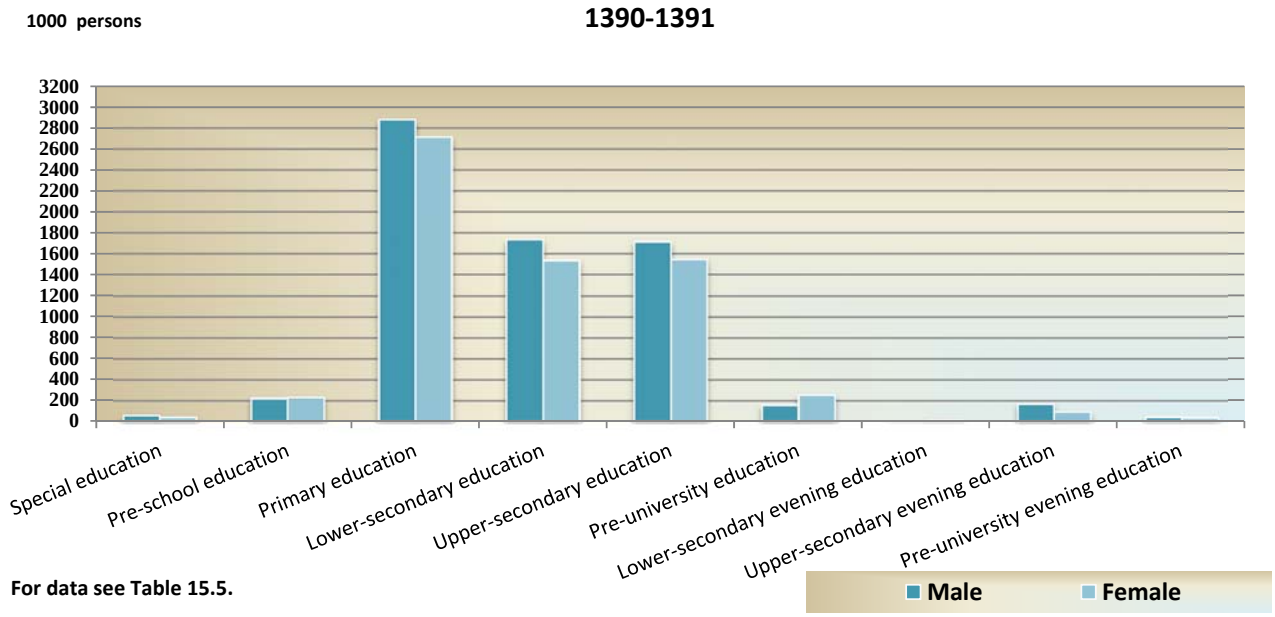
2. The number of students in public and non-profit institutions.

3. Excluding the number of 22640 students in inclusive and integrative education, 453 autistic students and 4230 vocational upper secondary education (special) students.

Sources: Ministry of Education;

–Organization for the Education of Special Children .

15.1. STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVEL AND SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-1391



For data see Table 15.5.

15. 6. STUDENTS AND TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF OF THE MINISTRY OF EDUCATION BY OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-91

Ostan	Student[1]			Teaching and clerical staff[1]	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Teaching	Clerical[2]
Total country	***12803208***	***6603100***	***6200108***	***605526***	***333914***
East Azarbayejan	629190	328673	300517	30105	14694
West Azarbayejan	545434	291401	254033	23325	11555
Ardebil	220758	114047	106711	11043	7193
Esfahan	770964	388050	382914	35927	20537
Alborz	382123	195880	186243	14280	7822
Ilam	101196	52858	48338	7267	3835
Bushehr	170502	87254	83248	8369	4924
Tehran	1867724	947333	920391	68983	37293
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	170139	86254	83885	10411	5665
South Khorasan	125994	64929	61065	8078	4258
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1057993	542767	515226	53665	27039
North Khorasan	161487	83697	77790	9345	5211
Khuzestan	882911	463005	419906	38943	19985
Zanjan	171053	89933	81120	9138	5319
Semnan	102700	52286	50414	5249	3061
Sistan&Baluchestan	536298	288557	247741	22255	10358
Fars	772685	393257	379428	39146	23517
Qazvin	199645	103160	96485	9157	5389
Qom	205116	103591	101525	8943	5241
Kordestan	262607	139640	122967	14916	8859
Kerman	534608	272321	262287	26725	15112
Kermanshah	317391	167783	149608	17441	9407
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	133472	69562	63910	8783	5140
Golestan	292777	153118	139659	13602	7116
Gilan	384235	193756	190479	20187	10087
Lorestan	319943	167868	152075	15190	12617
Mazandaran	470823	238942	231881	27410	14054
Markazi	224698	115508	109190	9374	5394
Hormozgan	320267	165458	154809	13840	8469
Hamedan	278830	145663	133167	14857	9173
Yazd	189645	96549	93096	9572	5590

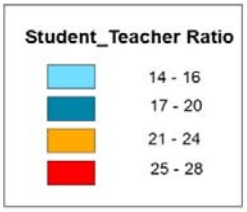
1. Excluding the special and adult educational courses.

2.A number of 8783 staff of the Ministry of Education and teacher training centres were not calculated in the related statistics.

Source: Ministry of Education.

15.2. STUDENT - TEACHER RATIO, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390 - 1391

For Data See Tabel 15.6.



15. 7. SPECIAL STUDENTS BY EDUCATIONAL LEVELS

Year and educational level	Student
1375-76	64077
1380-81	72904
1385-86	67882
1386-87	69926
1387-88	70736
1388-89[1]	101450
1389-90	74286
1390-91	***82326***
Pre-school	10643
Primary school	45338
Pre-technical lower secondary school	12266
Lower-secondary school	2663
Upper-secondary l and pre-university school	2410
Technical upper-secondary school	9006

1. Including the students in inclusive and integrative education, autistic students and upper secondary technical (special) students.

Source: Organization for the Education of Special Children.

15. 8. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN SPECIAL EDUCATION COURSE

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching and clerical staff		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teaching	Clerical		
1375-76	*64077*	38762	25315	(1)12003	(1)000	978	7425
1380-81	72904	43744	29160	11260	4645	923	9133
1385-86	67882	41075	26807	11131	5614	1349	10834
1386-87	69926	42473	27453	11256	5668	1403	11062
1387-88	70736	42955	27781	11631	5505	1492	10867
1388-89	101450	59514	41936	10142	8051	2983	11011
1389-90	74286	45311	28975	11050	8192	1672	12583
1390-91	***82326***	***50457***	***31869***	***11421***	***6976***	***1750***	***14532***
East Azarbayejan	3876	2468	1408	572	208	72	621
West Azarbayejan	2104	1305	799	368	137	36	319
Ardebil	1350	845	505	235	71	28	187
Esfahan	5612	3288	2324	784	581	19	1025
Alborz	2343	1278	1065	265	180	120	331
Ilam	676	456	220	151	80	18	152
Bushehr	1304	780	524	189	104	35	299
Tehran	10445	6061	4384	1229	953	142	1697
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	1530	1017	513	202	202	39	319
South Khorasan	1337	774	563	185	118	30	260
Khorasan-e-Razavi	7948	4905	3043	1291	402	187	1335
North Khorasan	1280	892	388	131	79	27	221
Khuzestan	4590	2934	1656	641	275	85	861
Zanjan	840	522	318	130	90	29	163
Semnan	728	433	295	152	91	17	139
Sistan&Baluchestan	2758	1831	927	223	124	38	400
Fars	5912	3427	2485	763	524	144	1062
Qazvin	1193	743	450	186	133	27	182
Qom	1498	960	538	215	104	25	212
Kordestan	1338	869	469	232	177	31	268
Kerman	4156	2714	1442	511	379	119	858
Kermanshah	1501	960	541	207	170	33	298
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	929	550	379	129	149	51	214
Golestan	2155	1373	782	262	163	31	292
Gilan	2601	1631	970	375	249	47	494
Lorestan	2131	1239	892	325	287	76	390
Mazandaran	3494	2044	1450	503	256	71	629
Markazi	1528	920	608	192	123	33	279
Hormozgan	2128	1380	748	278	156	63	413
Hamedan	1816	1119	697	261	238	48	332
Yazd	1225	739	486	234	173	29	280

1. Statistics on teaching and clerical staff were not available separately for the academic year 1375-76 and were reported under teaching staff.
Source: Organization for the Education of Special Children.

15. 9. PRE-SCHOOL STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching and clerical staff(1)		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teaching	Clerical		
1375-76	195181	99842	95339	6025	1736	3322	8497
1380-81	329062	160822	168240	110	13686	9581	16119
1385-86	552932	268349	284583	14523	1260	20543	26589
1386-87	511229	247983	263246	9879	1229	18950	24482
1387-88	455844	219653	236191	4000	319	17071	22047
1388-89	452258	221844	230414	1847	184	16299	23413
1389-90	464453	225305	239148	39	44	15831	22132
1390-91	***475395***	***232630***	***242765***	***390***	***(2)0***	***16113***	***23504***
East Azarbayejan	48193	24454	23739	0	0	990	2319
West Azarbayejan	17924	9179	8745	1	0	607	862
Ardebil	11072	5584	5488	11	0	321	467
Esfahan	34618	16234	18384	48	0	1232	1787
Alborz	15925	7788	8137	3	0	518	728
Ilam	1755	829	926	112	0	84	94
Bushehr	7079	3455	3624	1	0	218	317
Tehran	69586	34429	35157	44	0	1809	2992
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	10637	4994	5643	3	0	454	515
South Khorasan	2376	1083	1293	0	0	26	107
Khorasan-e-Razavi	9739	4399	5340	6	0	428	635
North Khorasan	3891	1744	2147	7	0	190	218
Khuzestan	25468	11372	14096	9	0	840	1115
Zanjan	8629	4364	4265	0	0	241	379
Semnan	3053	1572	1481	4	0	124	146
Sistan&Baluchestan	5011	2465	2546	1	0	134	218
Fars	21256	9876	11380	32	0	546	997
Qazvin	10204	5190	5014	1	0	323	461
Qom	11208	5240	5968	2	0	317	460
Kordestan	19259	10187	9072	7	0	678	1250
Kerman	26421	12881	13540	9	0	1276	1531
Kermanshah	6461	3242	3219	10	0	194	265
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2730	847	1883	0	0	112	146
Golestan	6840	3508	3332	18	0	233	316
Gilan	19897	9689	10208	7	0	1163	1363
Lorestan	10311	5419	4892	14	0	437	598
Mazandaran	13805	6641	7164	19	0	600	732
Markazi	8655	4375	4280	2		329	403
Hormozgan	21587	11081	10506	2	0	785	962
Hamedan	11496	5592	5904	13	0	517	616
Yazd	10309	4917	5392	4	0	387	505

1.From the academic year 1380-81 on, decrease or increase in figures compared to the previous year is due to the changes in the status of some of clerical staff.
2. Based on the general policies of the Ministry of Education, the public pre-school course will be omitted gradually.

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 10. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN PRIMARY SCHOOL

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching and clerical staff		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teaching	Clerical		
1375-76	9238393	4885665	4352728	298755	96617	63101	327595
1380-81	7513015	3924999	3588016	309260	83225	68836	313529
1385-86	5827851	3009561	2818290	267516	65315	64646	278335
1386-87	5725629	2952075	2773554	254733	66882	62699	268463
1387-88.....	5654969	2912264	2742705	228482	63418	59826	255721
1388-89.....	5591752	2878290	2713462	208872	71076	57115	252140
1389-90....	5632825	2898799	2734026	234832	78847	58811	256910
1390-91....	***5701521***	***2932282***	***2769239***	***235193***	***83688***	***57619***	***259519***
East Azarbayejan.....	273849	140987	132862	11982	3573	3013	12880
West Azarbayejan	253779	131090	122689	10383	3049	2866	11019
Ardebil	93042	47634	45408	3849	2114	1368	5043
Esfahan.....	330020	169308	160712	12511	4867	2403	14126
Alborz	166474	85946	80528	4852	1982	711	6042
Ilam	41929	21808	20121	2623	855	675	2554
Bushehr	77858	40152	37706	3337	1121	773	3631
Tehran	806118	412971	393147	23920	9508	2889	28108
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	72360	36704	35656	4029	1261	909	3798
South Khorasan.....	57360	29532	27828	3458	976	1036	3364
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	501111	257177	243934	21989	7132	4371	22819
North Khorasan.....	71859	37129	34730	3821	1252	1054	3746
Khuzestan	404083	208893	195190	16182	5741	4028	19004
Zanjan	73160	37599	35561	3470	1027	990	3551
Semnan.....	45626	23534	22092	1842	639	389	1877
Sistan&Baluchestan	303141	157442	145699	11875	3764	3703	13617
Fars	330912	170627	160285	14100	5837	3688	15286
Qazvin	87911	45397	42514	3448	1310	787	3726
Qom	91045	46615	44430	3062	1156	474	3394
Kordestan	113576	58054	55522	6309	2037	1804	5789
Kerman	236763	122228	114535	10835	3680	3005	13055
Kermanshah	134232	69230	65002	6901	2408	2288	6795
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	57439	29104	28335	3406	1058	1622	3928
Golestan	136491	70274	66217	5390	1923	1193	6017
Gilan.....	157254	80369	76885	8029	2259	2016	8650
Lorestan.....	136260	70197	66063	4875	3751	2511	7289
Mazandaran.....	203134	104070	99064	9636	3054	1966	9896
Markazi	96298	49431	46867	3556	1238	1077	4272
Hormozgan.....	143268	73703	69565	5927	1970	1832	6638
Hamedan	119568	61298	58270	5729	1896	1399	5596
Yazd	85601	43779	41822	3867	1250	779	4009

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 11. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF, AND FACILITIES IN LOWER SECONDARY SCHOOL

Academic year and Ostan	Student			Teaching and clerical staff		School	Class
	Total	Male	Female	Teaching	Clerical		
1375-76	5188812	2845092	2343720	162602	78845	25828	162434
1380-81	4953894	2698328	2255566	182751	82887	29672	172776
1385-86	3938661	2100894	1837767	181045	73714	31651	164781
1386-87	3708270	1967906	1740364	172725	73065	30757	157219
1387-88.....	3477644	1833240	1644404	163025	67241	29228	146239
1388-89.....	3292246	1733942	1558304	151935	68428	26981	136239
1389-90....	3244901	1705332	1539569	170358	69404	26241	134328
1390-91....	***3228405***	***1693270***	***1535135***	***165764***	***65074***	***25451***	***132185***
East Azarbayejan.....	154450	81696	72754	8580	3068	1368	6650
West Azarbayejan	136274	74036	62238	6057	2446	922	5150
Ardebil	55234	28841	26393	3425	1335	588	2568
Esfahan.....	196897	101312	95585	9682	4202	1379	7771
Alborz	96226	49950	46276	3828	1463	458	3402
Ilam	23630	12310	11320	1932	551	255	1134
Bushehr	41559	21610	19949	2269	891	422	1882
Tehran	480958	247774	233184	17997	6989	2028	16754
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ...	41308	21596	19712	2858	981	462	1940
South Khorasan.....	32832	17077	15755	2138	925	329	1516
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	282624	146675	135949	15081	5561	2366	12262
North Khorasan.....	42732	22694	20038	2847	1130	495	2011
Khuzestan	222050	119680	102370	10780	4326	1680	9108
Zanjan	41944	22243	19701	2729	975	458	1881
Semnan.....	26465	13694	12771	1425	567	226	1042
Sistan&Baluchestan	125750	71216	54534	5610	2154	1035	4941
Fars	195132	100689	94443	10652	4506	1688	8056
Qazvin	49238	25852	23386	2545	1006	374	1980
Qom	52210	26718	25492	2547	935	243	1858
Kordestan	62214	33859	28355	4056	1789	591	2721
Kerman	130111	67400	62711	7339	2807	1214	5778
Kermanshah	78347	41601	36746	4588	1835	621	3304
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad ..	32610	17002	15608	2408	871	419	1675
Golestan	73887	39210	34677	3743	1363	678	3047
Gilan.....	100076	51535	48541	5297	1834	971	4345
Lorestan.....	78282	41581	36701	4689	2113	774	3588
Mazandaran.....	121817	62324	59493	7772	2809	1117	5224
Markazi	58406	30433	27973	2641	1147	464	2284
Hormozgan.....	77356	40701	36655	3768	1614	804	3405
Hamedan	71237	37599	33638	4218	1843	640	3006
Yazd	46549	24362	22187	2263	1038	382	1902

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 12. STUDENTS, EDUCATIONAL STAFF AND FACILITIES IN UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL

Academic year and Ostan	Student[1]			Teaching and clerical staff[2]		School[1]	Class[1]
	Total	Male	Female	Teaching	Clerical		
1375-76[3]	3480635	1817665	1662970	117690	64839	12222	110514
1380-81[4]	3985150	2020296	1964854	161291	105467	17200	148340
1385-86	3695947	1890567	1805380	190442	107448	22044	155274
1386-87	3569839	1838567	1731272	187846	108107	22223	153299
1387-88	3510180	1832405	1677775	180275	100759	22419	151683
1388-89	3259659	1713585	1546074	169463	109848	15289	136057
1389-90	3038847	1601595	1437252	186321	112181	15219	134505
1390-91	***2957328***	***1567691***	***1389637***	***189803***	***107363***	***14697***	***63697***
East Azarbayejan	133153	72956	60197	8917	4937	726	2724
West Azarbayejan	120557	69342	51215	6478	3509	537	2163
Ardebil	54044	28964	25080	3535	2146	328	1170
Esfahan	179828	90311	89517	12633	6665	854	4219
Alborz	90891	47334	43557	5249	2465	274	1852
Ilam	29125	16052	13073	2418	1319	183	657
Bushehr	38393	19854	18539	2532	1671	259	954
Tehran	441023	224209	216814	25348	11487	1530	9374
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	39674	20522	19152	3199	1903	300	972
South Khorasan	28669	15319	13350	2220	1444	149	645
Khorasan-e-Razavi	232578	121881	110697	15402	8890	1093	5287
North Khorasan	38185	20318	17867	2487	1777	191	837
Khuzestan	204329	112704	91625	11198	6348	968	4104
Zanjan	41096	23047	18049	2716	1891	195	772
Semnan	23592	11897	11695	1799	981	138	553
Sistan&Baluchestan	91674	52961	38713	4486	2458	550	1766
Fars	194858	100551	94307	13422	8294	1137	4357
Qazvin	46066	24444	21622	2917	1721	203	948
Qom	43767	22066	21701	3110	1376	168	901
Kordestan	58864	33591	25273	4229	2876	318	1140
Kerman	123089	63166	59923	8012	4994	701	3020
Kermanshah	84953	47937	37016	5632	3112	370	1605
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	34843	19784	15059	2806	1819	270	777
Golestan	65503	35824	29679	3695	2060	359	1248
Gilan	93403	47205	46198	6361	3367	485	2285
Lorestan	81856	44753	37103	5279	3374	513	1800
Mazandaran	113924	58580	55344	9360	5086	561	2653
Markazi	53619	28205	25414	2949	1726	247	1129
Hormozgan	68988	36584	32404	3806	2830	442	1503
Hamedan	66674	36805	29869	4509	2849	405	1342
Yazd	40110	20525	19585	3099	1988	243	940

1. Excluding pre-university.
2. Including teaching and clerical staff of pre-university course.
3. Including upper secondary education under the old and new systems.
4. Due to the elimination of the old system since the academic year 1379-80, upper secondary figures include the new system only.
Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 13. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL STUDENTS BY FIELD OF STUDY AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-91

Ostan	Total			First grade		Second and third grades					
						Theoretical upper secondary		Technical and vocational		Work and knowledge	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
Total country	***2957328***	***1567691***	***1389637***	***597755***	***505737***	***525152***	***644122***	***211379***	***104779***	***233405***	***134999***
East Azarbayejan.....	133153	72956	60197	27804	22279	23372	25692	11725	6047	10055	6179
West Azarbayejan	120557	69342	51215	27456	19356	22548	23057	8597	3851	10741	4951
Ardebil	54044	28964	25080	10999	9105	8306	10922	4555	2290	5104	2763
Esfahan.....	179828	90311	89517	34368	32118	29154	40214	14019	7533	12770	9652
Alborz	90891	47334	43557	18483	16321	15372	20040	5992	3402	7487	3794
Ilam	29125	16052	13073	5118	4373	6567	6836	1822	749	2545	1115
Bushehr	38393	19854	18539	7468	6666	6634	8699	2424	1368	3328	1806
Tehran	441023	224209	216814	85836	79975	80984	100907	28620	17676	28769	18256
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ..	39674	20522	19152	7841	6938	6932	8252	2167	1546	3582	2416
South Khorasan.....	28669	15319	13350	5785	4854	4721	5986	2116	1014	2697	1496
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	232578	121881	110697	49449	41085	38670	48527	15200	7266	18562	13819
North Khorasan.....	38185	20318	17867	8408	6410	5909	8149	2802	1063	3199	2245
Khuzestan	204329	112704	91625	45359	33696	36655	45036	11763	4094	18927	8799
Zanjan	41096	23047	18049	8731	6724	7232	7981	3313	1133	3771	2211
Semnan.....	23592	11897	11695	4574	4288	4124	5292	1516	816	1683	1299
Sistan&Baluchestan	91674	52961	38713	20019	14630	20293	19242	4636	1238	8013	3603
Fars	194858	100551	94307	37783	33122	34642	46835	14384	6632	13742	7718
Qazvin	46066	24444	21622	9358	8031	6158	9102	3587	1711	5341	2778
Qom	43767	22066	21701	8728	7939	7906	9900	2904	1798	2528	2064
Kordestan	58864	33591	25273	12122	9060	10976	11712	4785	2240	5708	2261
Kerman	123089	63166	59923	23050	20756	21911	30007	10353	5050	7852	4110
Kermanshah	84953	47937	37016	17163	12847	17447	17886	6162	3218	7165	3065
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	34843	19784	15059	6687	5056	7696	7748	2242	733	3159	1522
Golestan	65503	35824	29679	13617	10868	13601	14477	3965	2227	4641	2107
Gilan.....	93403	47205	46198	18123	17438	13851	20951	8141	3931	7090	3878
Lorestan.....	81856	44753	37103	15492	12725	16964	19085	6128	2470	6169	2823
Mazandaran.....	113924	58580	55344	21553	20060	18255	23143	9998	5353	8774	6788
Markazi	53619	28205	25414	11098	9141	8400	11907	4416	1840	4291	2526
Hormozgan.....	68988	36584	32404	14224	12278	10878	14851	4085	2173	7397	3102
Hamedan	66674	36805	29869	13233	10581	11782	12611	5950	2737	5840	3940
Yazd	40110	20525	19585	7826	7017	7212	9075	3012	1580	2475	1913

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 14. PRE-UNIVERSITY STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1375-76	107345	48802	58543	233	3254
1380-81	477228	182732	294496	3834	16902
1385-86	421158	155624	265534	6280	20213
1386-87	438515	162522	275993	6637	21179
1388-89	447187	172372	274815	6909	21838
1387-88	409861	154673	255188	5812	19086
1389-90	435035	170370	264665	8442	20736
1390-91	***440559***	***177227***	***263332***	***8593***	***20762***
East Azarbayejan	19545	8580	10965	418	1010
West Azarbayejan	16900	7754	9146	299	760
Ardebil	7366	3024	4342	149	354
Esfahan	29601	10885	18716	588	1377
Alborz	12607	4862	7745	162	524
Ilam	4757	1859	2898	119	238
Bushehr	5613	2183	3430	155	323
Tehran	70039	27950	42089	1083	3046
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	6160	2438	3722	145	322
South Khorasan	4757	1918	2839	118	246
Khorasan-e-Razavi	31941	12635	19306	574	1567
North Khorasan	4820	1812	3008	79	218
Khuzestan	26981	10356	16625	518	1190
Zanjan	6224	2680	3544	126	270
Semnan	3964	1589	2375	82	191
Sistan&Baluchestan	10722	4473	6249	268	527
Fars	30527	11514	19013	649	1494
Qazvin	6226	2277	3949	123	278
Qom	6886	2952	3934	97	291
Kordestan	8694	3949	4745	174	379
Kerman	18224	6646	11578	443	950
Kermanshah	13398	5773	7625	206	570
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5850	2825	3025	166	342
Golestan	10056	4302	5754	165	416
Gilan	13605	4958	8647	302	696
Lorestan	13234	5918	7316	278	633
Mazandaran	18143	7327	10816	398	907
Markazi	7720	3064	4656	150	361
Hormozgan	9068	3389	5679	217	447
Hamedan	9855	4369	5486	174	461
Yazd	7076	2966	4110	168	374

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 15. PRE-UNIVERSITY STUDENTS BY FIELD OF STUDY

Academic year and Ostan	Total			Mathematics		Experimental sciences		Humanities[1]		Arts	
	Total	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1375-76	107345	48802	58543	19864	11413	20837	30550	8101	16580	×	×
1380-81	477228	182732	294496	89160	75045	41946	105656	51164	111308	462	2487
1385-86	421158	155624	265534	69900	55331	40209	103655	45158	102547	357	4001
1386-87	438515	162522	275993	72344	57869	39219	105093	50523	108521	436	4510
1388-89	447187	172372	274815	75104	58530	40505	105167	56254	106735	509	4383
1387-88	409861	154673	255188	74563	59853	39352	103351	40401	88919	357	3065
1389-90	435035	170370	264665	76391	59177	49494	116162	44121	85996	364	3330
1390-91	***440559***	***177227***	***263332***	***78970***	***58519***	***54105***	***119415***	***43719***	***81950***	***433***	***3448***
East Azarbayejan	19545	8580	10965	3811	2937	2692	4940	2062	2946	15	142
West Azarbayejan	16900	7754	9146	2308	1417	3461	4953	1974	2726	11	50
Ardebil	7366	3024	4342	1067	635	1054	2157	903	1527	0	23
Esfahan	29601	10885	18716	6232	4931	2924	8311	1697	5024	32	450
Alborz	12607	4862	7745	2788	2207	1142	3414	932	1975	0	149
Ilam	4757	1859	2898	591	334	793	1524	475	1040	0	0
Bushehr	5613	2183	3430	1101	631	588	1594	494	1144	0	61
Tehran	70039	27950	42089	17849	13571	5117	15387	4762	11949	222	1182
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	6160	2438	3722	829	703	850	1846	759	1139	0	34
South Khorasan	4757	1918	2839	584	410	590	1234	744	1160	0	35
Khorasan-e-Razavi	31941	12635	19306	5416	4009	4143	9109	3040	6002	36	186
North Khorasan	4820	1812	3008	725	619	592	1433	495	956	0	0
Khuzestan	26981	10356	16625	4029	2657	3098	7822	3229	6045	0	101
Zanjan	6224	2680	3544	1006	878	873	1576	801	1075	0	15
Semnan	3964	1589	2375	852	705	354	909	383	746	0	15
Sistan&Baluchestan	10722	4473	6249	831	745	1564	2626	2078	2848	0	30
Fars	30527	11514	19013	5514	3508	3562	9891	2424	5465	14	149
Qazvin	6226	2277	3949	1137	917	630	1769	510	1194	0	69
Qom	6886	2952	3934	1342	738	851	1841	744	1307	15	48
Kordestan	8694	3949	4745	1382	919	1716	2556	851	1270	0	0
Kerman	18224	6646	11578	2338	1947	2154	5037	2131	4457	23	137
Kermanshah	13398	5773	7625	1755	1340	2447	4079	1571	2206	0	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5850	2825	3025	642	419	1048	1497	1135	1096	0	13
Golestan	10056	4302	5754	1301	904	1642	2865	1359	1899	0	86
Gilan	13605	4958	8647	2398	1860	1267	3619	1268	3071	25	97
Lorestan	13234	5918	7316	1695	1341	2355	3835	1851	2112	17	28
Mazandaran	18143	7327	10816	3592	2680	2032	4439	1703	3538	0	159
Markazi	7720	3064	4656	1524	1076	835	2057	682	1493	23	30
Hormozgan	9068	3389	5679	1187	1239	1366	2805	836	1608	0	27
Hamedan	9855	4369	5486	1946	1495	1398	2495	1025	1459	0	37
Yazd	7076	2966	4110	1198	747	967	1795	801	1473	0	95

1. Including students studying Ma'aref course since academic year 1380-81.
Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 16. STUDENTS AND TEACHING STAFF IN IRANIAN SCHOOLS ABROAD

Year and educational level	Student	Teaching staff
1375-76.....	15924	1024
1380-81....	16125	1086
1385-86.....	14595	1633
1386-87	14242	1344
1387-88	13256	1201
1388-89	16747	1657
1389-90	16915	(1)1620
1390-91	***16557***	***1867***
Primary	7576	000
Lower secondary	3845	000
Upper secondary	5136	000

1. Decrease in the figures in comparison to the previous year is due to strengthening e-learning system.

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 17. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULTS LOWER SECONDARY COURSES

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1375-76	86968	51609	35359	541	2623
1380-81	51011	26252	24759	522	1978
1385-86	40894	15833	25061	461	1852
1386-87	34851	12053	22798	415	1797
1388-89	24178	7729	16449	347	1385
1387-88	16746	5724	11022	278	1828
1389-90	27824	11323	16501	771	4169
1390-91	***26067***	***12142***	***13925***	***787***	***3009***
East Azarbayejan	2869	1670	1199	79	398
West Azarbayejan	828	327	501	36	116
Ardebil	524	263	261	25	64
Esfahan	1880	632	1248	41	155
Alborz	693	225	468	20	86
Ilam	218	64	154	9	35
Bushehr	825	306	519	25	80
Tehran	2121	1214	907	63	249
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	105	48	57	4	10
South Khorasan	177	37	140	3	11
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1657	796	861	53	239
North Khorasan	430	206	224	12	86
Khuzestan	1539	712	827	28	102
Zanjan	961	354	607	30	91
Semnan	89	2	87	4	10
Sistan&Baluchestan	759	456	303	27	126
Fars	2197	984	1213	59	277
Qazvin	157	103	54	4	10
Qom	720	274	446	16	52
Kordestan	548	163	385	23	91
Kerman	1304	888	416	32	140
Kermanshah	454	117	337	12	37
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	449	235	214	20	69
Golestan	336	42	294	12	38
Gilan	339	199	140	26	75
Lorestan	1374	606	768	35	119
Mazandaran	518	230	288	26	76
Markazi	433	249	184	4	13
Hormozgan	680	413	267	30	70
Hamedan	656	188	468	23	66
Yazd	227	139	88	6	18

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 18. STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES OF ADULTS UPPER SECONDARY COURSES

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1375-76[1]	223161	131872	91289	667	6478
1380-81	322680	208001	114679	1602	12363
1385-86	323916	204367	119549	2599	16167
1386-87	314198	196854	117344	2579	15899
1387-88	288420	186298	102122	2683	15772
1388-89	261044	169338	91706	2371	14850
1389-90	288339	157409	130930	2761	15739
1390-91	***396246***	***242616***	***153630***	***4034***	***27608***
East Azarbayejan	20482	13457	7025	286	1536
West Azarbayejan	15806	10702	5104	199	1433
Ardebil	11740	7214	4526	118	718
Esfahan	18409	11459	6950	169	1066
Alborz	17045	9856	7189	130	1205
Ilam	3707	2620	1087	40	256
Bushehr	9914	5199	4715	122	733
Tehran	51536	31450	20086	359	3360
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	5384	3496	1888	59	411
South Khorasan	1408	634	774	27	148
Khorasan-e-Razavi	19084	12494	6590	218	1462
North Khorasan	5814	2635	3179	63	547
Khuzestan	28145	18211	9934	202	1511
Zanjan	6959	3999	2960	54	449
Semnan	2187	1148	1039	36	360
Sistan&Baluchestan	10638	7312	3326	126	676
Fars	30701	17896	12805	321	2055
Qazvin	6375	3726	2649	44	278
Qom	7111	4282	2829	63	503
Kordestan	7826	4589	3237	84	545
Kerman	17649	10719	6930	171	1040
Kermanshah	5507	3446	2061	56	320
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	8706	5410	3296	98	780
Golestan	8494	3931	4563	82	517
Gilan	13681	8842	4839	212	1175
Lorestan	17302	10332	6970	175	1179
Mazandaran	14379	7981	6398	169	1212
Markazi	5418	3675	1743	44	385
Hormozgan	11854	8000	3854	146	648
Hamedan	7818	4571	3247	104	660
Yazd	5167	3330	1837	57	440

1. Including students in both old and new systems.
Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 19. ADULTS PRE-UNIVERSITY STUDENTS AND EDUCATIONAL FACILITIES

Academic year and Ostan	Student			School	Class
	Total	Male	Female		
1380-81	177420	94719	82701	1393	5952
1385-86	115060	54774	60286	1873	6103
1386-87	113147	53648	59499	1857	5899
1387-88	99538	51738	47800	1783	5350
1388-89	83066	44462	38604	1604	4842
1389-90	40537	24031	16506	1227	3139
1390-91	***43407***	***24093***	***19314***	***1067***	***2978***
East Azarbayejan	2626	1489	1137	100	254
West Azarbayejan	2229	1265	964	52	144
Ardebil	1592	923	669	35	97
Esfahan	1379	459	920	33	96
Alborz	1316	774	542	28	85
Ilam	14	0	14	1	2
Bushehr	755	415	340	26	90
Tehran	5112	3044	2068	91	314
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	676	397	279	16	44
South Khorasan	82	30	52	6	13
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2326	1264	1062	73	181
North Khorasan	182	63	119	7	18
Khuzestan	2806	1573	1233	61	170
Zanjan	568	223	345	12	36
Semnan	187	102	85	7	15
Sistan&Baluchestan	1896	968	928	49	125
Fars	3127	1889	1238	73	202
Qazvin	599	242	357	11	32
Qom	853	545	308	14	45
Kordestan	1003	752	251	22	60
Kerman	2703	1518	1185	51	157
Kermanshah	1697	1427	270	25	79
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	910	422	488	23	64
Golestan	1173	301	872	21	64
Gilan	1286	850	436	51	124
Lorestan	1906	884	1022	51	136
Mazandaran	1573	667	906	56	142
Markazi	577	347	230	12	29
Hormozgan	793	435	358	25	66
Hamedan	1172	693	479	26	71
Yazd	289	132	157	9	23

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 20. INSTRUCTORS OF LITERACY MOVEMENT ORGANIZATION BY SEX

Year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375	55122	13695	41427
1380	30778	6738	24040
1385	49585	7611	41974
1386	51142	7912	43230
1387(*)	47696	6862	40834
1388(*)	44065	6793	37272
1389	38202	5166	33036
1390	***13784***	***1836***	***11948***
East Azarbayejan	1051	158	893
West Azarbayejan	634	114	520
Ardebil	274	58	216
Esfahan	236	7	229
Alborz	48	2	46
Ilam	100	12	88
Bushehr	380	27	353
Tehran	367	18	349
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	109	2	107
South Khorasan	197	15	182
Khorasan-e-Razavi	685	101	584
North Khorasan	273	27	246
Khuzestan	1598	265	1333
Zanjan	137	12	125
Semnan	33	3	30
Sistan&Baluchestan	1663	241	1422
Fars	1189	125	1064
Qazvin	237	24	213
Qom	12	0	12
Kordestan	1108	109	999
Kerman	555	74	481
Kermanshah	198	22	176
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	289	105	184
Golestan	115	27	88
Gilan	266	56	210
Lorestan	156	41	115
Mazandaran	286	39	247
Markazi	182	5	177
Hormozgan	969	121	848
Hamedan	379	24	355
Yazd	58	2	56

Source: Literacy Movement Organization.

15. 21. ADULT LEARNERS AND CLASSES OF LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES IN RURAL AND URBAN AREAS

Year and course	Learners			Class		
	Total	Urban	Rural(1)	Total	Urban	Rural(1)
Preliminary course						
1375	491476	230659	260817	39562	18429	21133
1380	256657	124275	132382	20781	10048	10733
1385	634087	232753	401334	53459	19872	33587
1386	694556	248328	446228	59247	21552	37695
1387(*)	649615	235179	414436	58493	21176	37317
1388(*)	546517	200318	346199	45563	(2)17612	(2)27951
1389	413885	173905	239980	37433	16841	20592
1390	***(3)4766***	***2611***	***2155***	***370***	***267***	***103***
Complementary course						
1375	330943	164001	166942	26942	13117	13825
1380	183758	85712	98046	15505	7280	8225
1385	407990	160724	247266	34622	13813	20809
1386	471492	171248	300244	40302	14717	25585
1387(*)	535584	189427	346157	48786	17255	31531
1388(*)	567017	181434	385583	45664	(2)15123	(2)30541
1389	471165	190867	280298	43818	18766	25052
1390	***281565***	***122930***	***158635***	***27546***	***12282***	***15264***
Final course(4)						
1375	160789	82725	78064	9892	4983	4909
1380	131181	57587	73594	9189	4057	5132
1385	186049	79654	106395	13967	5854	8113
1386	204033	81000	123033	15247	5828	9419
1387*(6)	23280	9687	13593	1728	719	1009
1388(*)	16186	6399	9787	1214	(2)520	(2)694
1389	87112	35582	51530	7587	3041	4546
Fifth grade course(5)						
1375	112935	59907	53028	6633	3341	3292
1380	69842	32624	37218	4616	2120	2496
1385	129289	56460	72829	9255	3894	5361
1386	104927	42775	62152	7398	2852	4546
1387*(3)	5667	2274	3393	420	169	251
1388(*)	93	38	55	7	(2)3	(2)4
1389	685	238	447	50	18	32
Literacy education course(5)						
1375	×	×	×	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×	×	×	×
1386	×	×	×	×	×	×
1387	×	×	×	×	×	×
1388	×	×	×	×	×	×
1389	×	×	×	×	×	×
1390	***271012***	***102832***	***168180***	***14857***	***6002***	***8855***

1. Including data related to nomads covered by Literacy Movement Organization.
2. Excluding the statistics of mixed classes.
3. Including the prisons and armed forces' project only.
4. The reason for decrease is the change in the educational system.
5. The reason for decrease in figures in the final and fifth grade cources as the year 1387 is the Organization's focus on elementary and complementary educational courses.
6. The educational system changed to two courses of literacy education course and transition course as of the year1390.

Source: Literacy Movement Organization.

15. 22. ADULT LEARNERS OF LITERACY MOVEMENT BY AGE

Year and course	Total	10-19 years	20-29 years	30-39 years	40-49 years	50 years and over
Preliminary course						
1375	491476	120119	116661	126522	79840	48334
1380	256657	59907	52075	61770	49630	33275
1385	634087	101753	135841	142187	131088	123218
1386	694556	105705	155337	154776	148506	130232
1387(*)	649615	60892	152399	174096	180236	81992
1388(*)	546517	32324	148735	176646	166496	22316
1389	413885	19121	90915	139367	139161	25321
1390	***4766***	***572***	***1542***	***1185***	***1397***	***70***
Complementary course						
1375	330943	85772	92716	87383	44895	20177
1380	183758	44317	40913	48552	33144	16832
1385	407990	61622	87314	103460	87869	67725
1386	471492	66688	102617	113626	103276	85285
1387(*)	535584	50359	118100	144443	149195	73487
1388(*)	567017	33025	134773	181512	190784	26923
1389	471165	20225	100060	161083	166529	23268
1390	***281565***	***10261***	***46745***	***89560***	***119534***	***15465***
Final course(1)						
1375	145764	58173	48609	26152	8965	3865
1380	131181	32206	32468	37266	21077	8164
1385	186049	27840	38815	53866	40184	25344
1386	204033	27207	42395	58717	45942	29772
1387*(2)	23280	1189	3724	7355	7982	3030
1388(*)	16186	503	2075	5644	7336	628
1389	87112	2961	12714	29145	38686	3606
Fifth grade course(1)						
1375	76124	29234	25047	14994	5154	1695
1380	69842	19537	20179	18510	8751	2865
1385	129289	20552	30643	40564	25183	12347
1386	104927	14901	24284	32735	21509	11498
1387*(1)	5667	400	1024	2139	1545	559
1388(*)	93	4	12	21	32	24
1389	685	5	66	266	298	50
Literacy education course(1)						
1375	×	×	×	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×	×	×	×
1386	×	×	×	×	×	×
1387	×	×	×	×	×	×
1388	×	×	×	×	×	×
1389	×	×	×	×	×	×
1390	***271012***	***16756***	***43422***	***73582***	***134114***	***3138***

1. The educational system changed to two courses of literacy education course and transition course as of the year 1390.
2. The reason for decrease in figures in the final and fifth grade courses as the year 1387 is the Organization's focus on elementary and complementary educational courses.
Source: Literacy Movement Organization.

15. 23. VILLAGES COVERED BY LITERACY MOVEMENT ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Villages
1370	27036
1375	19039
1380	15575
1385	20036
1386	19354
1387(*)	23013
1388(*)	20958
1389	***16808***
East Azarbayejan	868
West Azarbayejan	1031
Ardebil	590
Esfahan	323
Ilam	179
Bushehr	253
Tehran	195
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	291
South Khorasan	285
Khorasan-e-Razavi	809
North Khorasan	349
Khuzestan	1450
Zanjan	371
Semnan	49
Sistan&Baluchestan	1904
Fars	1170
Qazvin	230
Qom	1
Kordestan	821
Kerman	879
Kermanshah	587
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	517
Golestan	237
Gilan	834
Lorestan	511
Mazandaran	595
Markazi	139
Hormozgan	708
Hamedan	513
Yazd	119

Source: Literacy Movement Organization.

15. 24. STUDENTS COMPLETED PRIMARY OR LOWER SECONDARY EDUCATION[1] BY SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Primary			Lower secondary		
	Total	Male	Female	Total	Male	Female
1380-81	7172690	3723192	3449498	4340268	2256422	2083846
1385-86	5622081	2888553	2733528	3545396	1835973	1709423
1386-87	5540703	2843996	2696707	3406752	1779853	1626899
1387-88	5557391	2852837	2704554	3352918	1744220	1608698
1388-89	5490130	2823135	2666995	3194888	1662008	1532880
1389-90	***5551412***	***2849159***	***2702253***	***3163358***	***1645923***	***1517435***
East Azarbayejan	267060	136709	130351	148139	77524	70615
West Azarbayejan	249582	129196	120386	134468	73169	61299
Ardebil	92535	47334	45201	56122	29492	26630
Esfahan	324096	166027	158069	191610	97090	94520
Alborz	159997	82990	77007	95534	49263	46271
Ilam	40080	20711	19369	23644	12365	11279
Bushehr	73383	38008	35375	39383	20400	18983
Tehran	796462	408185	388277	475237	242875	232362
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	70568	35672	34896	41412	21357	20055
South Khorasan	56082	28750	27332	31460	16287	15173
Khorasan-e-Razavi	487921	249323	238598	275632	141947	133685
North Khorasan	70767	36275	34492	43104	22753	20351
Khuzestan	392802	201763	191039	215410	114120	101290
Zanjan	72314	37255	35059	43048	22931	20117
Semnan	44415	23223	21192	25282	12631	12651
Sistan&Baluchestan	272160	141303	130857	116061	64840	51221
Fars	322753	165636	157117	185901	95103	90798
Qazvin	85358	44101	41257	48837	25283	23554
Qom	88001	44818	43183	50558	25608	24950
Kordestan	110691	56476	54215	62835	34101	28734
Kerman	228479	117460	111019	125766	64229	61537
Kermanshah	131165	67498	63667	81013	43172	37841
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	55590	28212	27378	32979	17503	15476
Golestan	130785	66960	63825	72376	38095	34281
Gilan	157404	80306	77098	99851	51057	48794
Lorestan	133608	69099	64509	79246	41844	37402
Mazandaran	202179	103017	99162	118536	60208	58328
Markazi	94999	48610	46389	57158	29639	27519
Hormozgan	139491	71528	67963	75901	39592	36309
Hamedan	118947	61033	57914	72728	38612	34116
Yazd	81738	41681	40057	44127	22833	21294

1.Excluding adult students.

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 25. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATES [1] BY FIELD OF STUDY

Academic year and Ostan	Total			Mathematics and physics		Experimental sciences	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1370-71	248332	136649	111683	26210	8786	36318	46295
1375-76	444703[3]	199018[3]	245685[3]	30800	21197	28457	51263
1380-81	836219	371606	464613	111213	96069	63024	135758
1385-86	859971	384582	475389	87237	72005	50989	131647
1386-87	802544	366847	435697	87307	71239	49672	123883
1387-88	899664	430317	469347	93877	73677	61545	136563
1388-89[3]	833447	402451	430996	87622	65792	63863	136948
1389-90	***859865***	***428762***	***431103***	***90635***	***63670***	***69622***	***141048***
East Azarbayejan	37768	19141	18627	4681	3325	3553	6284
West Azarbayejan	34068	18697	15371	2713	1500	4459	6121
Ardebil	20947	11529	9418	1442	849	1793	3268
Esfahan	52252	23793	28459	6736	5093	3689	9209
Alborz	28730	14724	14006	3677	2943	1961	4727
Ilam	9502	4561	4941	625	325	998	1709
Bushehr	13747	7140	6607	1351	755	934	1998
Tehran	129169	62675	66494	20684	15194	6369	18284
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	11939	5812	6127	1003	690	1149	2074
South Khorasan	9917	5312	4605	627	418	760	1381
Khorasan-e-Razavi	61805	29046	32759	6146	4400	5050	10563
North Khorasan	9513	4846	4667	869	638	691	1563
Khuzestan	54492	27050	27442	4898	2886	4149	9638
Zanjan	11452	5853	5599	1115	963	1094	1787
Semnan	6415	2967	3448	927	625	350	906
Sistan & Baluchestan	21300	11376	9924	994	724	2352	3458
Fars	55341	27117	28224	5882	3479	4464	11099
Qazvin	14462	7716	6746	1222	976	780	2003
Qom	12686	5861	6825	1604	864	1088	2326
Kordestan	13953	6819	7134	1386	967	1887	2859
Kerman	37770	19061	18709	2629	2083	2857	5577
Kermanshah	24416	12574	11842	2032	1390	3245	4809
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	8918	4646	4272	847	532	1128	1720
Golestan	17424	8619	8805	1331	914	1751	3210
Gilan	27522	13242	14280	2627	1979	1491	4011
Lorestan	28660	15266	13394	1860	1372	3219	5034
Mazandaran	34942	17203	17739	4036	2805	2380	5027
Markazi	16628	8454	8174	1717	1190	1129	2431
Hormozgan	18519	9228	9291	1427	1298	1698	3075
Hamedan	23725	12948	10777	2393	1766	2157	3081
Yazd	11883	5486	6397	1154	727	997	1816

15. 25. UPPER SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATES[1] BY FIELD OF STUDY (continued)

Academic year and Ostan	Humanities[2]		Technical and vocational		Work and knowledge	
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1370-71	52098	49830	22023	6772	000	000
1375-76	12891	29557	14204	7409	000	000
1380-81	86342	164203	27485	9944	83542	58639
1385-86	65588	140082	78826	51385	101942	80270
1386-87	64005	128525	71165	44914	94698	67136
1387-88	71996	138951	79888	45794	123011	74362
1388-89[3]	68929	123577	73309	39099	108728	65580
1389-90	***66585***	***117000***	***78368***	***41717***	***123552***	***67668***
East Azarbayejan	3187	4769	3555	1948	4165	2301
West Azarbayejan	2999	4351	2600	1133	5926	2266
Ardebil	1659	2910	1422	840	5213	1551
Esfahan	2409	6387	5662	3127	5297	4643
Alborz	1272	2591	2009	1457	5805	2288
Ilam	892	1644	624	285	1422	978
Bushehr	910	1871	1002	558	2943	1425
Tehran	5802	15500	10939	7629	18881	9887
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	968	1656	875	584	1817	1123
South Khorasan	1091	1519	899	337	1935	950
Khorasan-e-Razavi	4071	8597	5907	3120	7872	6079
North Khorasan	774	1173	1305	415	1207	878
Khuzestan	5843	8663	4433	1759	7727	4496
Zanjan	1098	1631	1068	434	1478	784
Semnan	391	935	458	304	841	678
Sistan&Baluchestan	4248	4447	1421	371	2361	924
Fars	4300	7648	6187	2801	6284	3197
Qazvin	674	1724	1532	689	3508	1354
Qom	1035	1939	973	727	1161	969
Kordestan	1222	1777	1124	643	1200	888
Kerman	4395	6677	4026	1991	5154	2381
Kermanshah	2480	3306	2076	930	2741	1407
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	764	994	653	313	1254	713
Golestan	2034	2734	1624	820	1879	1127
Gilan	1597	4263	2726	1604	4801	2423
Lorestan	3427	3812	2636	1249	4124	1927
Mazandaran	2258	4675	3686	2080	4843	3152
Markazi	970	2250	1715	705	2923	1598
Hormozgan	1239	2168	1456	972	3408	1778
Hamedan	1726	2297	2425	1185	4247	2448
Yazd	850	2092	1350	707	1135	1055

1. Statistics provided until the academic year 1375-76 include graduates from daily course only, and from that academic yea Ronward, the statistics include day and adults courses.

2. Including graduates from Ma'aref course since the academic year 1380-81.

3.Revised figures.

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 26. PRE-UNIVERSITY GRADUATES[1] BY FIELD OF STUDY

Academic year and Ostan	Total			Mathematics		Experimental sciences		Humanities[2]		Arts	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1380-81.....	506234	186730	319504	91805	82394	44911	114957	49031	117779	983	4374
1385-86.....	456215	161228	294987	72808	60510	42182	114423	45653	114870	585	5184
1386-87....	459871	164909	294962	75549	61812	41632	114551	47215	113706	513	4893
1387-88....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1388-89....	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1389-90....	***400146***	***150981***	***249165***	***43336***	***110004***	***72205***	***56720***	***35136***	***79561***	***304***	***2880***
East Azarbayejan..	18724	7569	11155	2217	5256	3637	2801	1715	3008	0	90
West Azarbayejan	16799	7272	9527	3003	4995	2250	1346	2019	3157	0	29
Ardebil	7127	3166	3961	1114	1701	964	612	1088	1620	0	28
Esfahan.....	27877	9559	18318	2553	7749	5662	4679	1320	5401	24	489
Ilam	3933	1296	2637	558	1405	491	363	247	869	0	0
Alborz	11478	4262	7216	829	3357	2927	2332	506	1527	0	0
Bushehr	5314	1873	3441	538	1602	934	596	401	1201	0	42
Tehran	58324	22360	35964	3408	12231	15733	12203	3085	10752	134	778
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari ..	5400	2026	3374	670	1697	751	647	605	1013	0	17
South Khorasan....	4151	1488	2663	472	1146	502	409	514	1100	0	8
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	30279	11037	19242	3432	8730	5095	4129	2461	6147	49	236
North Khorasan....	4119	1291	2828	402	1276	562	512	327	1040	0	0
Khuzestan	24135	8680	15455	2221	6970	3719	2542	2740	5846	0	97
Zanjan	6184	2391	3793	706	1585	1044	1018	641	1179	0	11
Semnan.....	2736	1175	1561	213	566	733	480	229	491	0	24
Sistan&Baluchestan	9659	3859	5800	1313	2565	780	642	1766	2570	0	23
Fars	26465	9359	17106	2807	8772	4531	3257	2019	4914	2	163
Qazvin	5895	2024	3871	583	1706	976	854	454	1268	11	43
Qom.....	6245	2322	3923	614	1703	1178	709	519	1460	11	51
Kordestan	5614	2426	3188	974	1632	807	622	645	934	0	0
Kerman	16770	5940	10830	1728	4581	2276	2011	1906	4050	30	188
Kermanshah	11089	4434	6655	1729	3604	1452	1132	1242	1912	11	7
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad .	4158	1731	2427	726	1230	612	518	393	649	0	30
Golestan	9905	3980	5925	1506	2854	1371	1121	1103	1877	0	73
Gilan.....	13361	4663	8698	1215	3544	2363	2021	1085	3007	0	126
Lorestan.....	12675	5108	7567	1953	3775	1574	1361	1581	2409	0	22
Mazandaran.....	19066	7342	11724	1904	4822	3667	2827	1771	3937	0	138
Markazi	7244	2433	4811	650	2030	1365	1260	410	1497	8	24
Hormozgan.....	7702	2646	5056	1043	2392	1069	1249	534	1391	0	24
Hamedan	10772	4582	6190	1389	2684	1993	1607	1190	1865	10	34
Yazd	6946	2687	4259	866	1844	1187	860	620	1470	14	85

1. Including day and evening courses.

2. Including graduates from Ma'aref course since the academic year 1380-81.

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 27. LEARNERS COMPLETED LITERACY MOVEMENT COURSES BY SEX

Year and Ostan	Total			Preliminary		Complementary		Final course		Fifth grade	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female
1370	1026989	235492	791497	112976	321615	101377	340431	13580	80248	7559	49203
1375	622351	87132	535219	46094	223470	29816	172574	7902	96094	3320	43081
1380	452141	87426	364715	37675	133295	24402	104557	15635	79132	9714	47731
1385	1082367	155851	926516	86105	409240	43966	282157	15309	135806	10471	99313
1386	1204125	184781	1019344	100914	460456	58599	329302	17674	147611	7594	81975
1387	979895	146963	832932	88063	447694	57706	363518	929	17791	265	3929
1388	979895	146963	832932	88063	447694	57706	363518	929	17791	265	3929
1389[1]	***513497***	***71811***	***441686***	***33686***	***152992***	***34404***	***224068***	***3686***	***64146***	***35***	***480***
East Azarbayejan	25375	3334	22041	1207	6575	1877	13322	238	2144	12	0
West Azarbayejan	30556	4543	26013	1889	9714	2471	15117	183	1182	0	0
Ardebil	16559	2870	13689	1127	3045	1483	6845	260	3799	0	0
Esfahan	19796	799	18997	411	7256	334	8898	54	2843	0	0
Ilam	5942	1100	4842	664	1995	393	2471	43	376	0	0
Bushehr	6754	457	6297	183	877	201	1953	73	3467	0	0
Tehran	15816	1094	14722	542	5862	552	8105	0	755	0	0
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	7598	196	7402	114	2191	65	3908	17	1303	0	0
South Khorasan	4611	514	4097	289	1604	197	2161	28	332	0	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	43540	6606	36934	3151	11860	3357	18384	98	6690	0	0
North Khorasan	10714	1286	9428	583	3021	703	5238	0	1169	0	0
Khuzestan	41699	7693	34006	3913	13017	3594	17173	186	3816	0	0
Zanjan	9362	640	8722	310	2432	319	4757	11	1533	0	0
Semnan	582	31	551	15	181	16	268	0	102	0	0
Sistan&Baluchestan	58717	11599	47118	5662	16782	5633	24426	304	5910	0	0
Fars	21422	2320	19102	677	2591	900	6905	743	9606	0	0
Qazvin	9214	809	8405	384	3612	410	3951	15	842	0	0
Qom	8841	911	7930	460	3101	317	3263	134	1566	0	0
Kordestan	29003	3807	25196	1816	10213	1980	14569	11	414	0	0
Kerman	20401	3963	16438	2079	6873	1803	8069	81	1496	0	0
Kermanshah	13237	1283	11954	637	5152	547	5812	99	990	0	0
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	12386	1804	10582	737	2528	861	5575	206	2479	0	0
Golestan	9760	1228	8532	503	3381	725	5151	0	0	0	0
Gilan	17199	2961	14238	1262	4927	1271	6099	428	3212	0	0
Lorestan	21753	4029	17724	1971	7974	1936	9232	122	518	0	0
Mazandaran	16531	1878	14653	1001	5951	619	6038	235	2184	23	480
Markazi	4103	195	3908	132	1172	63	2129	0	607	0	0
Hormozgan	16548	2826	13722	1467	5973	1359	7746	0	3	0	0
Hamedan	12374	698	11676	261	2395	320	5363	117	3918	0	0
Yazd	3104	337	2767	239	737	98	1140	0	890	0	0

1. Literacy Movement Organization accessed the people's personal information through the Databank of Targeted Subsidies in the second half of the year 138. Comparing the performance of the second half of the year 1389 of the Organization with the number of the illiterate people in the mentioned Databank shows that a number of people were literate; therefore they were crossed out from the literacy classes.

Source: Literacy Movement Organization.

15. 28. TEACHING AND CLERICAL STAFF OF TEACHER TRAINING COURSES

Academic year	Teaching	Clerical
1375-76.....	1950	2640
1380-81.....	1176	2052
1385-86.....	1071	1788
1386-87.....	890	1466
1387-88.....	881	1411
1388-89.....	751	1526
1389-90.....	721	1460
1390-91.....	***831***	***1093***

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 29. STUDENTS AND TEACHER TRAINING CENTRES

Academic year and Ostan	Students			Centre
	Both sexes	Male	Female	
1375-76...	16011	8447	7564	100
1380-81.....	11762	6267	5495	92
1385-86.....	13665	7771	5894	77
1386-87.....	18858	11554	7304	97
1387-88.....	9945	5663	4282	117
1388-89.....	4880	2551	2329	96
1389-90.....	30579	15358	15221	96
1390-91.....	***35605***	***16740***	***18865***	***98***
East Azarbayejan	1163	524	639	2
West Azarbayejan	1042	642	400	4
Ardebil	620	304	316	3
Esfahan	1848	809	1039	5
Alborz	496	164	332	2
Ilam	555	234	321	2
Bushehr	660	315	345	2
Tehran	2992	983	2009	9
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	382	172	210	3
South Khorasan	696	326	370	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3047	1435	1612	6
North Khorasan	528	269	259	2
Khuzestan	2848	1565	1283	7
Zanjan	659	361	298	2
Semnan	175	70	105	2
Sistan&Baluchestan	1525	749	776	2
Fars	2668	1405	1263	6
Qazvin	585	258	327	2
Qom	1068	453	615	3
Kordestan	1135	526	609	2
Kerman	1271	629	642	2
Kermanshah	1393	594	799	2
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	430	238	192	2
Golestan	994	393	601	3
Gilan	1097	490	607	2
Lorestan	861	502	359	4
Mazandaran	1173	480	693	6
Markazi	738	322	416	2
Hormozgan	1321	730	591	2
Hamedan	1027	471	556	2
Yazd	608	327	281	2

Source: Ministry of Education.

15. 30. FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION CENTRES[1] BY SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76	40477	33306	7171
1380-81	54969	44899	10070
1385-86[2]	82935	66358	16579
1386-87[2,3]	87248	59568	15500
1387-88[2]	102152	79914	22238
1388-89[2]	111880	88316	23564
1389-90[2]	142279	109228	33051
1390-91[4]	***171271***	***123718***	***47553***
East Azarbayejan	5351	4413	938
West Azarbayejan	3253	2649	604
Ardebil	1416	1228	188
Esfahan	8497	6410	2087
Alborz	2351	1807	544
Ilam	1020	820	200
Bushehr	1181	870	311
Tehran	24609	18645	5964
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	1402	1094	308
South Khorasan	1677	1259	418
Khorasan-e-Razavi	8803	6841	1962
North Khorasan	1026	805	221
Khuzestan	3067	2420	647
Zanjan	1904	1541	363
Semnan	3222	2519	703
Sistan&Baluchestan	2085	1679	406
Fars	5473	4122	1351
Qazvin	3362	2486	876
Qom	2371	2028	343
Kordestan	1127	977	150
Kerman	4298	3216	1082
Kermanshah	2120	1645	475
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	908	755	153
Golestan	2443	1910	533
Gilan	3421	2636	785
Lorestan	2558	1967	591
Mazandaran	8909	6898	2011
Markazi	2544	1832	712
Hormozgan	1260	951	309
Hamedan	2471	1904	567
Yazd	3149	2469	680

1. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

2. Revised figures.

3. Comprehensive University of Applied Sciences and Technology has not presented the statistics by gender and has Included them in the total only.

4. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of part time teaching staff of higher education institutes by Payam-e-Noor University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

15. 31. FULL-TIME AND PART-TIME TEACHING STAFF OF UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION CENTRES[1] BY SCIENTIFIC RANKING

Academic year and Ostan	Total	Faculty member					Non-faculty staff
		Full professor	Associate professor	Assistant professor	Lecturer	Assistant lecturer	
1375-76	40477	907	1923	9661	14059	1100	12827
1380-81	54969	1344	2596	14379	16055	948	19647
1385-86[2]	82935	2146	3983	18737	20197	1254	36618
1386-87[2]	87248	1993	3790	19901	34357	738	26469
1387-88[2]	102152	2225	4509	19681	23612	889	51236
1388-89[2]	111880	2411	5502	21188	24188	1550	57041
1389-90[2]	142279	2768	5994	22879	24682	1634	84322
1390-91[3]	***171271***	***2789***	***6315***	***22585***	***17470***	***2288***	***119824***
East Azarbayejan	5351	131	373	1050	663	139	2995
West Azarbayejan	3253	86	145	761	453	103	1705
Ardebil	1416	3	23	243	211	52	884
Esfahan	8497	222	568	1536	1629	173	4369
Alborz	2351	101	154	440	217	30	1409
Ilam	1020	0	2	149	118	46	705
Bushehr	1181	2	8	189	190	29	763
Tehran	24609	1324	2555	6576	2760	230	11164
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	1402	5	46	270	70	56	955
South Khorasan	1677	3	49	400	208	46	971
Khorasan-e-Razavi	8803	202	406	1061	1232	172	5730
North Khorasan	1026	0	0	38	210	41	737
Khuzestan	3067	105	217	687	514	104	1440
Zanjan	1904	14	48	412	446	24	960
Semnan	3222	29	123	854	687	55	1474
Sistan&Baluchestan	2085	21	98	421	572	31	942
Fars	5473	212	338	883	780	145	3115
Qazvin	3362	11	53	374	504	46	2374
Qom	2371	21	67	482	334	23	1444
Kordestan	1127	1	25	249	112	50	690
Kerman	4298	65	184	752	682	99	2516
Kermanshah	2120	16	66	442	234	80	1282
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	908	0	12	196	99	19	582
Golestan	2443	11	65	327	528	27	1485
Gilan	3421	23	101	553	344	51	2349
Lorestan	2558	7	36	411	630	80	1394
Mazandaran	8909	70	211	920	1738	64	5906
Markazi	2544	7	24	374	487	66	1586
Hormozgan	1260	3	16	225	162	32	822
Hamedan	2471	29	101	529	303	79	1430
Yazd	3149	13	92	446	284	94	2220

1. Excluding Islamic Azad University and Universities.

2. Revised figures.

3. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of the part time teaching staff of the Higher education institutes by Payam-e-Noor University.
Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

15. 32. TEACHING STAFF[1,2] OF ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76	18228	15943	2285
1380-81	24266	20509	3757
1385-86	51993	40983	11010
1386-87	56255	43805	12450
1387-88[3]	64642	50052	14590
1388-89[3]	71931	54786	17145
1389-90	79780	58497	21283
1390-91	***82113***	***59791***	***22322***
East Azarbayejan	6429	4864	1565
West Azarbayejan	2255	1807	448
Ardebil	1463	1224	239
Esfahan	5581	3999	1582
Alborz	1840	1270	570
Ilam	569	449	120
Bushehr	755	611	144
Tehran	15450	10163	5287
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	820	575	245
South Khorasan	690	551	139
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3778	2764	1014
North Khorasan	630	467	163
Khuzestan	5533	4095	1438
Zanjan	1550	1154	396
Semnan	1711	1287	424
Sistan&Baluchestan	1131	886	245
Fars	5787	4152	1635
Qazvin	1896	1430	466
Qom	441	320	121
Kordestan	919	733	186
Kerman	2540	1739	801
Kermanshah	1229	960	269
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	993	816	177
Golestan	1474	1085	389
Gilan	2775	2015	760
Lorestan	1847	1377	470
Mazandaran	4132	3040	1092
Markazi	3524	2638	886
Hormozgan	1100	787	313
Hamedan	1690	1266	424
Yazd	1581	1267	314

1. Including full-time, part-time, contract, and fellow staff.

2.Including a number of teaching staff of universities and higher education institutes covered by the Ministry of Science, Research and Technology who work with the Islamic Azad University.

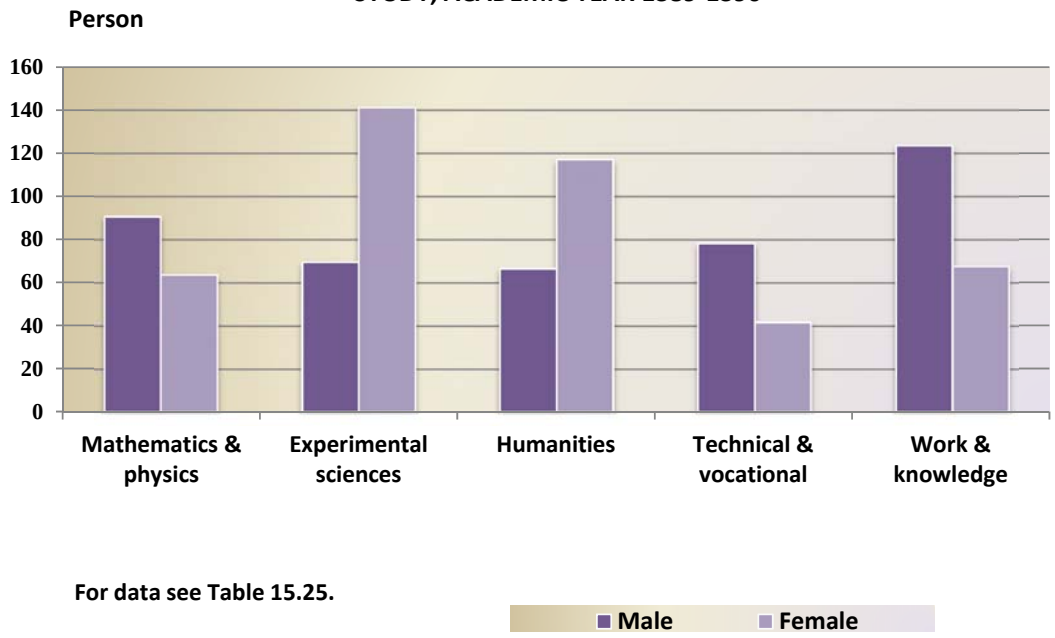
3. Excluding overseas branches.
Source: Islamic Azad University.

15. 33. TEACHING STAFF[1,2] OF ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY RANK

Academic year and Ostan	Total	Faculty member					Non-faculty staff
		Full professor	Associate professor	Assistant professor	Lecturer	Assistant lecturer	
1375-76	[3]18228	374	712	3184	13163	0	×
1380-81	24266	723	514	3737	15743	877	2672
1385-86	51993	680	726	6694	33195	2920	7778
1386-87	56255	647	761	7262	35731	3152	8702
1387-88[4]	64642	636	743	7580	39496	3830	12357
1388-89[4]	71931	764	950	9505	43054	3559	14099
1389-90	79780	769	1106	11195	49190	2935	14585
1390-91	***82113***	***770***	***1252***	***12360***	***50160***	***2599***	***14972***
East Azarbayejan	6429	66	121	918	4658	294	372
West Azarbayejan	2255	13	12	221	1450	103	456
Ardebil	1463	18	12	212	1013	74	134
Esfahan	5581	50	98	760	2876	81	1716
Alborz	1840	36	53	275	309	6	1161
Ilam	569	0	2	31	341	8	187
Bushehr	755	2	0	69	586	14	84
Tehran	15450	350	539	3672	7675	101	3113
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	820	7	11	84	683	29	6
South Khorasan	690	0	9	76	392	10	203
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3778	42	40	436	2169	246	845
North Khorasan	630	4	1	56	442	59	68
Khuzestan	5533	19	28	449	4111	246	680
Zanjan	1550	2	15	175	1141	30	187
Semnan	1711	28	19	438	968	17	241
Sistan&Baluchestan	1131	1	17	122	581	55	355
Fars	5787	46	31	634	4473	251	352
Qazvin	1896	16	37	390	1399	46	8
Qom	441	4	10	85	111	0	231
Kordestan	919	1	4	116	415	25	358
Kerman	2540	19	25	427	1332	105	632
Kermanshah	1229	2	4	200	848	21	154
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	993	1	5	54	733	19	181
Golestan	1474	5	6	130	1086	43	204
Gilan	2775	9	37	331	1495	45	858
Lorestan	1847	2	9	238	1234	88	276
Mazandaran	4132	7	43	695	2310	165	912
Markazi	3524	9	39	563	2601	238	74
Hormozgan	1100	6	1	91	662	84	256
Hamedan	1690	1	10	169	1133	43	334
Yazd	1581	4	14	243	933	53	334

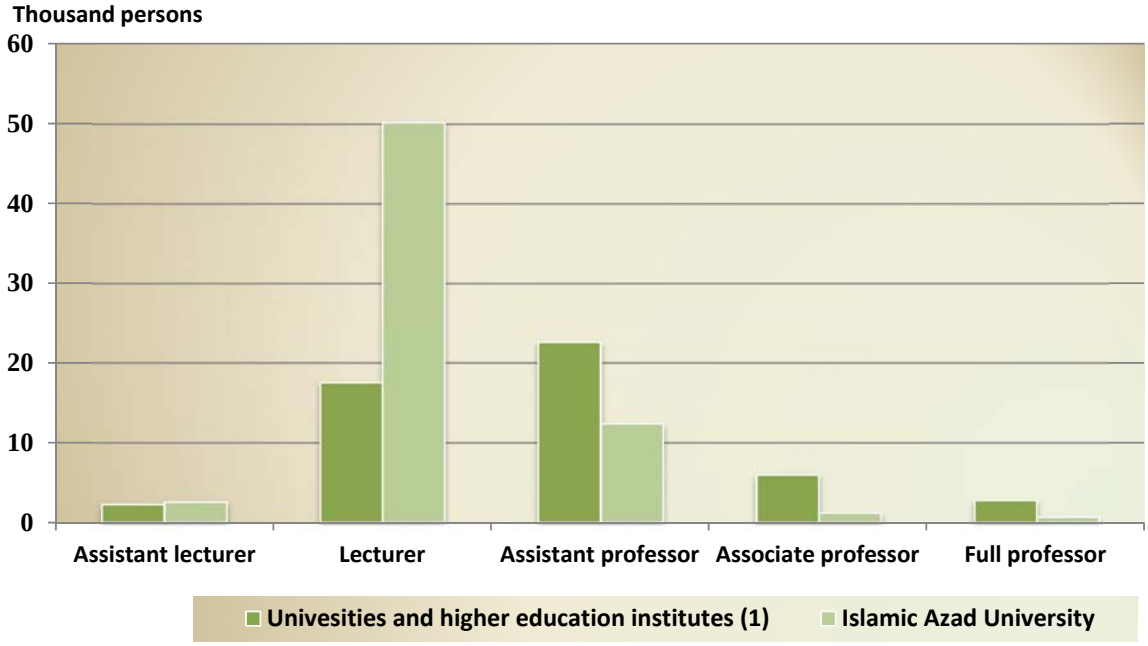
1. Including full-time, part-time, contract and fellow teaching staff.
2. Including a number of teaching staff of universities and higher education institutes covered by the Ministry of Science,
3. Including 795 fellow teaching staff who are not faculty members and are included in the total.
4. Excluding overseas branches.
Source: Islamic Azad University.

15.3. GENERAL UPPER SECONDAY SCHOOL GRADUATES BY SEX AND FIELD OF STUDY, ACADEMIC YEAR 1389-1390



For data see Table 15.25.

15.4. TEACHING STAFF BYRANK, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-1391



For data see Tables 15.31 and 15.33.

(1) Excluding teaching staff of universities of the Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

15. 34. STUDENTS ENROLLED AT THE UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES[1,2] BY SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76	158056	90600	67456
1380-81	205026	98589	106437
1385-86[3]	237323	119840	117483
1386-87	655797	262862	392935
1387-88	598790	274617	324173
1388-89	822852	408561	414291
1389-90	739965	355092	384873
1390-91	***837582***	***406701***	***430881***
East Azarbayejan	41917	22158	19759
West Azarbayejan	26677	13514	13163
Ardebil	14417	7036	7381
Esfahan	65611	31461	34150
Alborz	19471	8073	11398
Ilam	10835	5082	5753
Bushehr	11873	5898	5975
Tehran	118106	56941	61165
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	10983	4655	6328
South Khorasan	8685	4179	4506
Khorasan-e-Razavi	63060	32079	30981
North Khorasan	8748	4183	4565
Khuzestan	33986	14074	19912
Zanjan	14551	7374	7177
Semnan	21806	10993	10813
Sistan&Baluchestan	19573	9979	9594
Fars	43459	18838	24621
Qazvin	28397	14143	14254
Qom	16079	8818	7261
Kordestan	11167	5373	5794
Kerman	33317	15306	18011
Kermanshah	17002	7843	9159
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	8549	3977	4572
Golestan	19868	9767	10101
Gilan	27183	13351	13832
Lorestan	18843	8423	10420
Mazandaran	52226	27587	24639
Markazi	18992	10065	8927
Hormozgan	12787	6027	6760
Hamedan	20754	9840	10914
Yazd	18660	9664	8996

1. Including those enrolled on the evening and comparative courses. As of the academic year 1380-81 comparative courses were crossed out.

2. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

3. Excluding Payam-e-Noor university.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

15. 35. STUDENTS ENROLLED TO THE ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX

Academic year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76	148745	82845	65900
1380-81	172810	86241	86569
1385-86	310187	000	000
1386-87	298342	000	000
1387-88	353676	000	000
1388-89	443592	277511	166081
1389-90	489780	302856	186924
1390-91	***442956***	***268747***	***174209***
East Azarbayejan	22352	14884	7468
West Azarbayejan	11402	7429	3973
Ardebil	7302	4688	2614
Esfahan	26329	16521	9808
Alborz	10321	5187	5134
Ilam	3961	2753	1208
Bushehr	7147	4841	2306
Tehran	88349	45501	42848
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	4413	2915	1498
South Khorasan	3348	2248	1100
Khorasan-e-Razavi	18567	10902	7665
North Khorasan	2922	1793	1129
Khuzestan	37992	24779	13213
Zanjan	7234	4489	2745
Semnan	10495	6666	3829
Sistan&Baluchestan	7146	4448	2698
Fars	29183	17895	11288
Qazvin	13059	8297	4762
Qom	1842	930	912
Kordestan	6020	3845	2175
Kerman	12733	7914	4819
Kermanshah	8171	5146	3025
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5913	4015	1898
Golestan	7615	4710	2905
Gilan	13981	8276	5705
Lorestan	12467	8327	4140
Mazandaran	21376	12423	8953
Markazi	15583	10685	4898
Hormozgan	10386	6407	3979
Hamedan	7935	5038	2897
Yazd	7412	4795	2617

Source: Islamic Azad University.

15. 36. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES[1] BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76.....	579070	369907	209163	85165	58209	26956	418692	257327	161365
1380-81.....	759870	381505	378365	146389	90302	56087	532525	238509	294016
1385-86.....	1538874	650075	888799	283284	160800	122484	1131538	420798	710740
1386-87...	2089283	861397	1227886	315178	167748	147430	1624640	611169	1013471
1387-88.....	1957867	821844	1136023	332301	191806	140495	1455015	536774	918241
1388-89.....	2330850	1035705	1295145	629131	362008	267123	1500685	566461	934224
1389-90.....	2580403	1138142	1442261	651776	373428	278348	1697601	645125	1052476
1390-91.....	***2828265***	***1251963***	***1576302***	***662471***	***381625***	***280846***	***1876303***	***723706***	***1152597***
Medicine.....	135100	50033	85067	6702	4271	2431	63915	18209	45706
Humanities	1390975	492584	898391	250517	112000	138517	1043880	332246	711634
Basic sciences	218750	67999	150751	1468	648	820	175058	51685	123373
Technical and engineering	755963	510592	245371	291258	213655	77603	409574	255991	153583
Agriculture and veterinary	187997	84354	103643	31634	22521	9113	132259	50474	81785
Arts.....	139480	46401	93079	80892	28530	52362	51617	15101	36516

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76.....	26832	22061	4771	39837	26533	13304	8544	5777	2767
1380-81.....	35481	26440	9041	34093	17574	16519	11382	8680	2702
1385-86.....	76406	43623	32783	29455	12842	16613	18191	12012	6179
1386-87.....	94102	53239	40863	32139	13644	18495	23224	15597	7627
1387-88.....	108667	60701	47966	35054	14378	20676	26830	18185	8645
1388-89.....	132797	71756	61041	37775	15414	22361	30462	20066	10396
1389-90....	155494	81323	74171	40792	16248	24544	34740	22018	12722
1390-91....	***206608***	***104591***	***102017***	***42888***	***17270***	***25618***	***39995***	***24771***	***15224***
Medicine.....	9537	3511	6026	39541	15883	23658	15405	8159	7246
Humanities	88523	42574	45949	0	0	0	8055	5764	2291
Basic sciences	36389	12698	23691	0	0	0	5835	2968	2867
Technical and engineering	48077	35332	12745	0	0	0	7054	5614	1440
Agriculture and veterinary	17552	7970	9582	3347	1387	1960	3205	2002	1203
Arts.....	6530	2506	4024	0	0	0	441	264	177

1. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

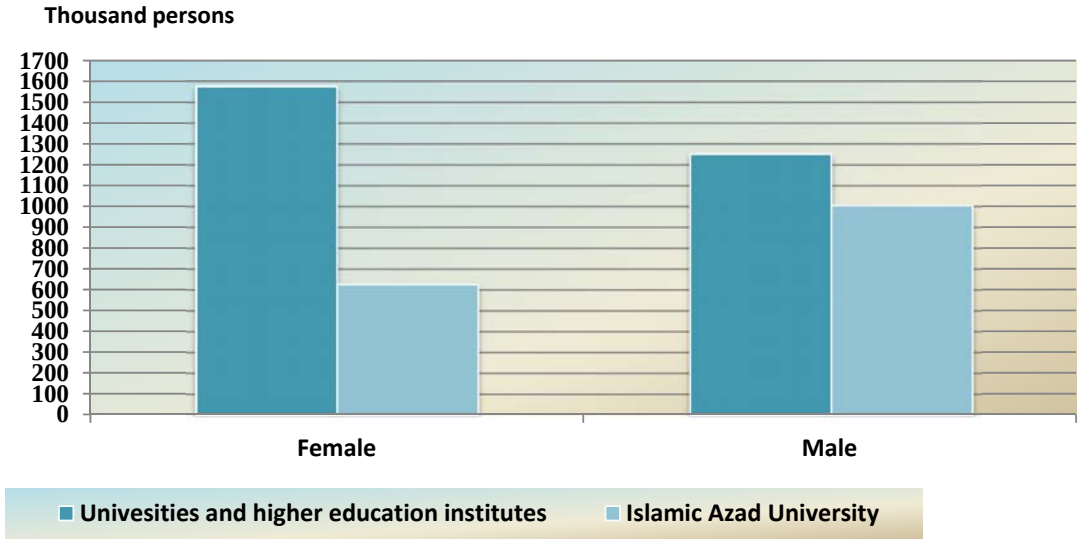
15. 37. STUDENTS OF ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY, SEX AND ACADEMIC LEVEL

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76	613468	362872	250596	67725	37643	30082	517522	305478	212044
1380-81	806639	416571	390068	200207	107419	92788	568934	285515	283419
1385-86	1289637	696199	593438	453446	266869	186577	779308	396049	383259
1386-87	1302569	734619	567950	451704	281690	170014	783158	413547	369611
1387-88	1391509	819138	572371	434283	290068	144215	865170	478041	387129
1388-89	1460028	880451	579577	405719	281413	124306	932045	532882	399163
1389-90	1536190	940576	595614	401310	283675	117635	983216	575310	407906
1390-91	***1631022***	***1004639***	***626383***	***366917***	***264329***	***102588***	***1046632***	***620512***	***426120***
Medicine	59158	10433	48725	3683	986	2697	46889	7121	39768
Humanities	596867	301713	295154	110394	60433	49961	366889	178037	188852
Basic sciences	98190	29734	68456	1343	285	1058	75208	21971	53237
Technical and engineering	737871	598495	139376	233229	193650	39579	468332	377025	91307
Agriculture and veterinary	74082	39378	34704	2674	1865	809	46366	21274	25092
Arts	64854	24886	39968	15594	7110	8484	42948	15084	27864

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional and speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375-76	18070	13209	4861	10151	6542	3609
1380-81	24974	15929	9045	12524	7708	4816
1385-86	41464	24718	16746	15419	8563	6856
1386-87	52503	31038	21465	15204	8344	6860
1387-88	74759	41855	32904	17297	9174	8123
1388-89	105806	57380	48426	16458	8776	7682
1389-90	135185	72970	62215	16479	8621	7858
1390-91	***199560***	***110417***	***89143***	***17913***	***9381***	***8532***
Medicine	409	158	251	8177	2168	6009
Humanities	116855	61650	55205	2729	1593	1136
Basic sciences	20513	6999	13514	1126	479	647
Technical and engineering	35533	27225	8308	777	595	182
Agriculture and veterinary	20066	11754	8312	4976	4485	491
Arts	6184	2631	3553	128	61	67

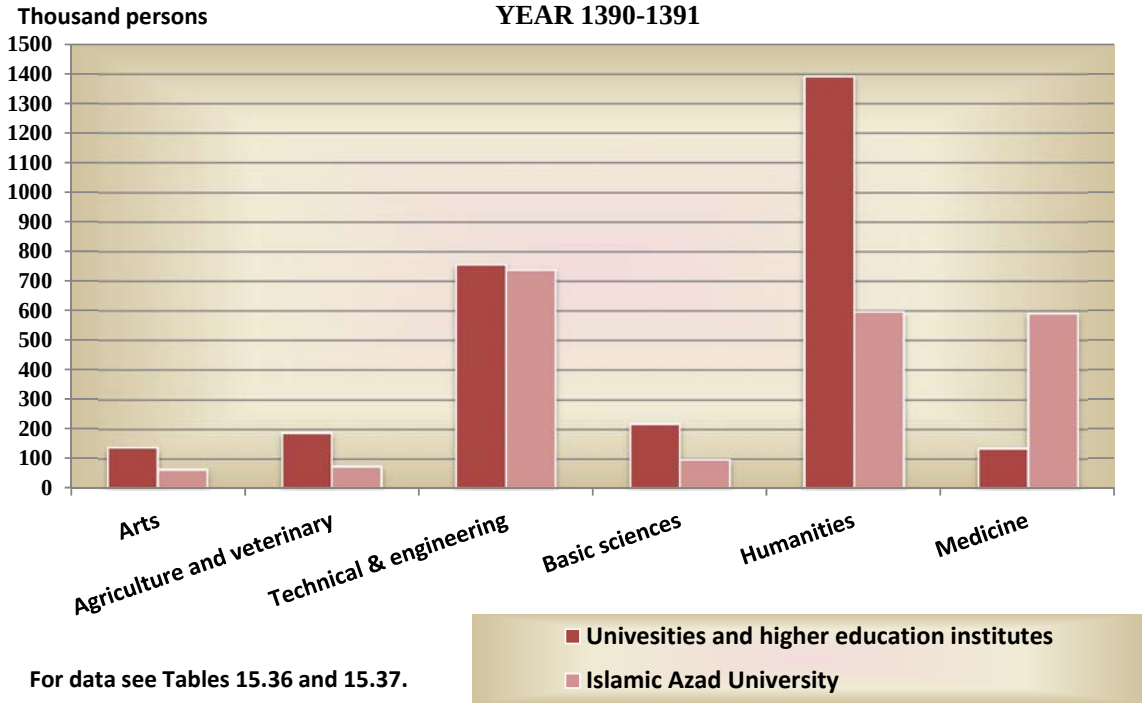
Source: Islamic Azad University.

15.5. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES AND ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-1391



For data see Tables 15.36 and 15.37.

15.6. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES AND ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-1391



For data see Tables 15.36 and 15.37.

15. 38. STUDENTS AT UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES (1) BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-91

Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	***2828265***	***1251963***	***1576302***
East Azarbayejan	134222	63716	70506
West Azarbayejan	89696	43518	46178
Ardebil	44397	20122	24275
Esfahan	219517	93625	125892
Alborz	66060	25094	40966
Ilam	34733	14251	20482
Bushehr	39213	17022	22191
Tehran	446902	201305	245597
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	36876	13960	22916
South Khorasan	33222	14599	18623
Khorasan-e-Razavi	201473	91151	110322
North Khorasan	27100	11631	15469
Khuzestan	114248	42646	71602
Zanjan	48636	22253	26383
Semnan	69120	32403	36717
Sistan&Baluchestan	67615	33208	34407
Fars	148595	59607	88988
Qazvin	80444	36096	44348
Qom	48897	25097	23800
Kordestan	42994	19769	23225
Kerman	115215	48052	67163
Kermanshah	64036	27175	36861
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	28654	12652	16002
Golestan	62106	28229	33877
Gilan	86356	38955	47401
Lorestan	60196	23840	36356
Mazandaran	172626	83552	89074
Markazi	65172	29785	35387
Hormozgan	40980	17228	23752
Hamedan	73643	31489	42154
Yazd	65321	29933	35388

1. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

15. 39. STUDENTS AT ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1390-91

Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	***1631022***	***1004639***	***626383***
East Azarbayejan	95057	65092	29965
West Azarbayejan	42755	27799	14956
Ardebil	25896	16784	9112
Esfahan	101358	64032	37326
Alborz	37307	18718	18589
Ilam	11561	8171	3390
Bushehr	27034	18831	8203
Tehran	299206	150100	149106
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	12980	8735	4245
South Khorasan	11794	8305	3489
Khorasan-e-Razavi	69736	41295	28441
North Khorasan	14180	9419	4761
Khuzestan	146303	94955	51348
Zanjan	26970	17934	9036
Semnan	33398	22266	11132
Sistan&Baluchestan	26645	16722	9923
Fars	120384	73469	46915
Qazvin	45890	30602	15288
Qom	9073	5172	3901
Kordestan	19760	12515	7245
Kerman	50024	31388	18636
Kermanshah	29198	19301	9897
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	23710	16612	7098
Golestan	29082	18689	10393
Gilan	49310	29910	19400
Lorestan	38913	25984	12929
Mazandaran	86635	53272	33363
Markazi	58019	41353	16666
Hormozgan	34660	21240	13420
Hamedan	28078	17649	10429
Yazd	26106	18325	7781

Source: Islamic Azad University.

15. 40. NUMBER OF GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX, AGE AND ACADEMIC LEVEL, 1390 CENSUS

Sex and age	Total	Associate's	Bachelor's	Master's(1)	Professional and specialty doctorate	Not stated
Both sexes	***6361291***	***1903548***	***3786153***	***577260***	***93614***	***716***
16 years and under	235	74	21	9	131	0
17-19 years	14133	8100	5420	200	389	24
20-24 years	720196	301906	405576	10796	1781	137
25-29 years	1600542	458881	1010427	125943	5091	200
30-34 years	1201064	314845	761941	113445	10721	112
35-39 years	838701	181015	561173	84374	12070	69
40-44 years	657270	158805	397142	85025	16257	41
45-49 years	456052	143405	239318	59319	13972	38
50-54 years	344948	141277	157673	35721	10252	25
55-59 years	242609	102346	109398	23255	7585	25
60-64 years	132688	46828	64797	15964	5080	19
65-69 years	76929	27302	36185	9871	3563	8
70-74 years	39442	11340	19149	6338	2608	7
75 years and over	36480	7424	17933	7000	4112	11
Not specified	2	0	0	0	2	0
Male	***3406093***	***1075652***	***1885968***	***377942***	***66076***	***455***
16 years and under	120	56	12	5	47	0
17-19 years	6533	3901	2318	119	182	13
20-24 years	312935	149446	157447	5196	779	67
25-29 years	702992	235215	402364	62847	2449	117
30-34 years	563197	165619	328260	62975	6275	68
35-39 years	463234	103465	295952	55982	7789	46
40-44 years	408966	96360	238523	62668	11383	32
45-49 years	304806	92365	156161	46001	10246	33
50-54 years	244044	94819	112640	28705	7860	20
55-59 years	177890	70425	82383	19356	5704	22
60-64 years	99885	32400	49663	13597	4212	13
65-69 years	57507	17006	28946	8509	3039	7
70-74 years	33028	8821	16227	5654	2319	7
75 years and over	30954	5754	15072	6328	3790	10
Not specified	2	0	0	0	2	0
Female	***2955198***	***827896***	***1900185***	***199318***	***27538***	***261***
16 years and under	115	18	9	4	84	0
17-19 years	7600	4199	3102	81	207	11
20-24 years	407261	152460	248129	5600	1002	70
25-29 years	897550	223666	608063	63096	2642	83
30-34 years	637867	149226	433681	50470	4446	44
35-39 years	375467	77550	265221	28392	4281	23
40-44 years	248304	62445	158619	22357	4874	9
45-49 years	151246	51040	83157	13318	3726	5
50-54 years	100904	46458	45033	7016	2392	5
55-59 years	64719	31921	27015	3899	1881	3
60-64 years	32803	14428	15134	2367	868	6
65-69 years	19422	10296	7239	1362	524	1
70-74 years	6414	2519	2922	684	289	0
75 years and over	5526	1670	2861	672	322	1
Not specified	0	0	0	0	0	0

1. Including professional doctorate.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

15. 41. NUMBER OF GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX, BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND ACADEMIC LEVEL, 1390 CENSUS

Sex and groups of broad field of study	Total	Associate's	Bachelor's	Master's[1]	Professional and specialty doctorate	Not stated
Both sexes	***6361291***	***1903548***	***3786153***	***577260***	***93614***	***716***
Educational sciences	468732	205257	247684	15597	178	16
Arts and humanities	1007768	253255	669084	79563	5819	47
Social sciences, commerce and law	1729671	397864	1173128	157315	1259	105
Sciences, mathematics and computer	609563	135059	410054	63626	781	43
Engineering, manufacturing and construction	1489542	615923	760420	111785	1077	337
Agriculture and veterinary	228007	52698	150803	24164	285	57
Health and welfare	371465	130210	222879	16442	1910	24
Services	190587	77925	97879	14588	170	25
Not specified and not stated	265956	35357	54222	94180	82135	62
Male	***3406093***	***1075652***	***1885968***	***377942***	***66076***	***455***
Educational sciences	185135	80936	95872	8229	91	7
Arts and humanities	368774	97417	225010	41783	4541	23
Social sciences, commerce and law	904797	208572	585943	109459	770	53
Sciences, mathematics and computer	257667	70519	155027	31686	410	25
Engineering, manufacturing and construction	1146668	473853	580383	91347	835	250
Agriculture and veterinary	163203	42551	102925	17464	229	34
Health and welfare	92168	35627	48759	6493	1277	12
Services	114622	45140	58751	10611	108	12
Not specified and not stated	173059	21037	33298	60870	57815	39
Female	***2955198***	***827896***	***1900185***	***199318***	***27538***	***261***
Educational sciences	283597	124321	151812	7368	87	9
Arts and humanities	638994	155838	444074	37780	1278	24
Social sciences, commerce and law	824874	189292	587185	47856	489	52
Sciences, mathematics and computer	351896	64540	255027	31940	371	18
Engineering, manufacturing and construction	342874	142070	180037	20438	242	87
Agriculture and veterinary	64804	10147	47878	6700	56	23
Health and welfare	279297	94583	174120	9949	633	12
Services	75965	32785	39128	3977	62	13
Not specified and not stated	92897	14320	20924	33310	24320	23

1. Including professional doctorate.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

15. 42. GRADUATES FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES[1] BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1370-71	52353	35777	16576	12836	10505	2331	35515	19378	12137
1375-76	83882	55521	28361	21432	14163	7269	49163	31707	17456
1380-81	127117	71080	56037	39277	25193	14084	74560	36514	38046
1385-86[2]	178249	79994	98255	51856	24603	27253	103507	41645	61862
1386-87	275984	123433	152551	81258	43524	37734	166530	63944	102586
1387-88[3]	567415	284054	283361	336473	179929	156544	202873	87663	115210
1388-89[2,4]	328743	127432	131670	154342	54102	36166	142690	56183	80940
1389-90[4]	***329851***	***128379***	***131831***	***134894***	***43274***	***27546***	***159931***	***66026***	***88338***
Medicine	17691	6843	10488	3080	1657	1063	8825	2616	6209
Humanities	133768	40389	66453	43979	7071	11459	78508	27109	49922
Basic sciences	22969	7704	15247	279	138	127	16837	5217	11616
Technical and engineering	110354	59151	20229	63426	28631	6812	39018	24573	11454
Agriculture and veterinary	21220	9232	9019	5870	2459	1010	12132	5188	6376
Arts	23849	5060	10395	18260	3318	7075	4611	1323	2761

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional doctorate			Speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1370-71	3606	2951	655	3795	2533	1262	601	410	191
1375-76	5939	4831	1108	5789	3957	1832	1559	863	696
1380-81	7066	5285	1781	4347	2775	1572	1867	1313	554
1385-86[2]	15688	9715	5973	4370	2180	2190	2828	1851	977
1386-87	18360	10626	7734	5861	2657	3204	3975	2682	1293
1387-88[3]	21093	12464	8629	3568	1607	1961	3408	2391	1017
1388-89[2,4]	23688	12721	10967	3680	1472	2208	4343	2954	1389
1389-90[4]	***27870***	***15229***	***12641***	***3416***	***1337***	***2079***	***3740***	***2513***	***1227***
Medicine	935	300	635	3099	1208	1891	1752	1062	690
Humanities	10552	5645	4907	0	0	0	729	564	165
Basic sciences	5374	2060	3314	0	0	0	479	289	190
Technical and engineering	7505	5598	1907	0	0	0	405	349	56
Agriculture and veterinary	2570	1237	1333	317	129	188	331	219	112
Arts	934	389	545	0	0	0	44	30	14

1. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

2. Revised figures.

3. Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology has presented the statistics of graduates in a cumulative form for the previous years.

4. Statistics are not presented by gender by the University of Applied Science and Technology and is presented in the total.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

15. 43. ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY GRADUATES BY BROAD FIELD OF STUDY AND SEX

Academic year and broad field of study	All degrees			Associate's			Bachelor's		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1370-71.....	32210	22723	9487	14636	10630	4006	17324	11888	5436
1375-76.....	65303	36621	28682	10075	4446	5629	52946	30414	22532
1380-81.....	103078	55181	47897	29682	14909	14773	70546	38341	32205
1385-86...	170369	87114	83255	74153	41007	33146	89370	42029	47341
1386-87....	182762	96900	85862	75464	43627	31837	99575	48730	50845
1387-88....	201702	113692	88010	83184	50840	32344	110998	58238	52760
1388-89.....	273706	162325	111381	101880	68844	33036	154861	83777	71084
1389-90.....	***297708***	***182052***	***115656***	***134149***	***87917***	***46232***	***147209***	***85265***	***61944***
Medicine.....	9463	2899	6564	2895	1167	1728	3069	403	2666
Humanities	125134	61453	63681	46695	23022	23673	70172	33800	36372
Basic sciences	13921	4005	9916	1311	439	872	10970	2969	8001
Technical and engineering	129146	103336	25810	77624	60326	17298	49786	41554	8232
Agriculture and veterinary	12412	7130	5282	1919	1416	503	9617	5010	4607
Arts.....	7632	3229	4403	3705	1547	2158	3595	1529	2066

Academic year and broad field of study	Master's			Professional and speciality doctorate		
	Both sexes	Male	Female	Both sexes	Male	Female
1370-71.....	208	171	37	42	34	8
1375-76.....	1865	1407	458	417	354	63
1380-81.....	2042	1396	646	808	535	273
1385-86...	5473	3354	2119	1373	724	649
1386-87....	6283	3766	2517	1440	777	663
1387-88....	6360	4021	2339	1160	593	567
1388-89.....	15073	8747	6326	1892	957	935
1389-90.....	***12558***	***7236***	***5322***	***3792***	***1634***	***2158***
Medicine.....	60	16	44	3439	1313	2126
Humanities	8204	4580	3624	63	51	12
Basic sciences	1605	580	1025	35	17	18
Technical and engineering	1733	1453	280	3	3	0
Agriculture and veterinary	624	454	170	252	250	2
Arts.....	332	153	179	0	0	0

Source: Islamic Azad University.

15. 44. GRADUATES[1] FROM UNIVERSITIES AND HIGHER EDUCATION INSTITUTES BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1389-90

Ostan	Total[2]	Male	Female
Total country	***329851***	***128379***	***131831***
East Azarbayejan	17323	7543	6958
West Azarbayejan	9198	4335	4307
Ardebil	5823	2315	2603
Esfahan	24734	10124	10907
Alborz	6067	1951	2429
Ilam	3704	1406	1958
Bushehr	2817	877	1179
Tehran	66382	19092	18588
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	3794	1501	1398
South Khorasan	2592	988	1243
Khorasan-e-Razavi	24623	10304	9990
North Khorasan	2640	1262	1195
Khuzestan	9103	3897	4589
Zanjan	4951	2160	2000
Semnan	6784	3046	3338
Sistan&Baluchestan	7374	3243	3741
Fars	17198	6459	7872
Qazvin	11082	3465	5284
Qom	5485	2206	1733
Kordestan	4277	1843	1819
Kerman	12054	5619	5487
Kermanshah	6284	2664	2767
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2246	887	919
Golestan	7379	3335	3339
Gilan	10980	4613	4216
Lorestan	5069	1856	2203
Mazandaran	23883	10593	8779
Markazi	7474	2826	3188
Hormozgan	4991	1487	1809
Hamedan	6709	3255	3181
Yazd	6831	3227	2812

1. Excluding Islamic Azad University.

2. Comprehensive University of Applied Science and Technology has presented the statistics of graduates in a cumulative form for the previous years.

Source: Ministry of Science, Research and Technology.

15. 45. GRADUATES FROM ISLAMIC AZAD UNIVERSITY BY SEX AND OSTAN, ACADEMIC YEAR 1389-90

Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
Total country	***297708***	***182052***	***115656***
East Azarbayejan	17301	12165	5136
West Azarbayejan	7080	4719	2361
Ardebil	4573	2845	1728
Esfahan	15775	10378	5397
Alborz	8452	4251	4201
Ilam	4430	2693	1737
Bushehr	6696	4767	1929
Tehran	54170	25095	29075
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	3516	2300	1216
South Khorasan	4219	3008	1211
Khorasan-e-Razavi	13787	7841	5946
North Khorasan	2383	1482	901
Khuzestan	23515	14799	8716
Zanjan	4844	3241	1603
Semnan	6934	4687	2247
Sistan&Baluchestan	5267	2879	2388
Fars	18767	12174	6593
Qazvin	6932	4826	2106
Qom	1370	871	499
Kordestan	3882	2120	1762
Kerman	9785	5765	4020
Kermanshah	4626	2905	1721
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	5284	3684	1600
Golestan	5712	3723	1989
Gilan	10390	5943	4447
Lorestan	7595	5451	2144
Mazandaran	16827	11068	5759
Markazi	11543	8361	3182
Hormozgan	3323	2005	1318
Hamedan	4725	2895	1830
Yazd	4005	3111	894

Source: Islamic Azad University.

15. 46. PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Both sexes[1]	For men	For women
1375	140	109	31
1380	474	236	197
1385	541	227	160
1386	572	256	168
1387	588	265	175
1388	586	284	152
1389	596	296	155
1390	***595***	***295***	***156***
East Azarbayejan	32	15	10
West Azarbayejan	18	7	6
Ardebil	25	9	4
Esfahan	50	17	13
Alborz	8	5	2
Ilam	12	6	1
Bushehr	11	5	1
Tehran	24	17	7
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	12	2	3
South Khorasan	11	7	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi	44	21	13
North Khorasan	8	4	0
Khuzestan	44	25	16
Zanjan	12	3	4
Semnan	14	6	5
Sistan&Baluchestan	21	10	8
Fars	40	21	14
Qazvin	12	6	4
Qom	6	4	2
Kordestan	10	3	1
Kerman	20	13	2
Kermanshah	19	14	1
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	10	4	3
Golestan	14	8	2
Gilan	22	13	4
Lorestan	16	9	5
Mazandaran	19	9	2
Markazi	18	9	9
Hormozgan	11	9	1
Hamedan	19	10	7
Yazd	13	4	3

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the permanent centres used for both sexes and is included in the total only.

Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Welfare.

15. 47. PERMANENT AND CONTRACTUAL INSTRUCTORS IN THE PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Both sexes	Male	Female
1375	1328	1297	31
1380	1768	1602	166
1385	1549	1458	91
1386	1691	1579	112
1387	1799	1673	126
1388	1726	1565	161
1389	(1)2226	2008	218
1390	***1981***	***1789***	***192***
East Azarbayejan	104	95	9
West Azarbayejan	70	62	8
Ardebil	32	29	3
Esfahan	158	140	18
Alborz	48	47	1
Ilam	40	38	2
Bushehr	28	27	1
Tehran	163	141	22
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	34	28	6
South Khorasan	37	36	1
Khorasan-e-Razavi	129	118	11
North Khorasan	19	16	3
Khuzestan	133	117	16
Zanjan	39	35	4
Semnan	59	51	8
Sistan&Baluchestan	31	28	3
Fars	111	106	5
Qazvin	24	23	1
Qom	21	19	2
Kordestan	36	34	2
Kerman	90	77	13
Kermanshah	42	38	4
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	28	23	5
Golestan	38	36	2
Gilan	120	110	10
Lorestan	64	60	4
Mazandaran	118	109	9
Markazi	55	45	10
Hormozgan	13	12	1
Hamedan	50	45	5
Yazd	47	44	3

1.Increase in the number of instructors in comparison to the previous year is due to the directives of instructor return from other divisions to their organizational position in the training workshop.
Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Welfare.

15. 48. PERSONS COMPLETED COURSES IN PERMANENT CENTRES OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL TRAINING ORGANIZATION

Year and Ostan	Persons trained
1375	143251
1380	644623
1385	353252
1386	421499
1387	(1)326688
1388	346070
1389	480163
1390	***442411***
East Azarbayejan	21172
West Azarbayejan	11405
Ardebil	15934
Esfahan	38503
Alborz	5845
Ilam	10364
Bushehr	5592
Tehran	19313
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	8618
South Khorasan	5141
Khorasan-e-Razavi	35081
North Khorasan	6601
Khuzestan	30214
Zanjan	16679
Semnan	7475
Sistan&Baluchestan	15426
Fars	21529
Qazvin	5966
Qom	12506
Kordestan	9281
Kerman	13056
Kermanshah	25561
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	4854
Golestan	10184
Gilan	20629
Lorestan	10186
Mazandaran	13944
Markazi	12802
Hormozgan	5131
Hamedan	13057
Yazd	10362

1. Decrease in the figures compared to the previous year is due to the elimination of parallel trainings and ceding them to the private sector as well as enhancement of the training quality.
Source: Ministry of Cooperatives, Labour and Social Welfare.

Introduction

This chapter presents data on manpower engaged in health and treatment division of the government sector, health and medical equipment and facilities of the government and private sectors, as well as activities carried out by government sector for prevention and treatment of diseases common among man and livestock.

Collection of statistical information on health and medical activities first started by the former Ministry of Health in the year 1335 and continued till the year 1364 by the Ministry.

By merging medical sciences universities and affiliated hospitals in the year 1364, the former Ministry of Health was renamed "Ministry of Health and Medical Education" with a new organization and was tasked with collecting and providing statistics on health activities. Since then, the Ministry has regularly produced the related statistics.

Statistics on physicians engaged in private sector are, at present, produced by the Organization for Medical Discipline, but due to obstacles in the way of presenting updated statistics, these data have not been included in the Statistical Yearbook yet.

Also, data for health and medical equipment and installations presented in this chapter relate to the establishments - except for armed forces - which have been operating at least for 6 months of the year.

It should be noted that since the type of substances used in spraying insecticides in the villages for combating malaria changed, the statistics for Abate larvicide and oil products were omitted. Moreover, due to eradication of poliomyelitis, the related information was omitted.

Definitions and concepts

Physician: persons who have completed their medical education in one of the universities within the country or abroad, and received their MD degrees approved by the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. Statistics for physicians also include dentists, veterinarians, and pharmacists.

Because of the diversified fields of medical specialities, data related to some specialities have been included under certain general titles in Table 2.

Specialities included in each title are as follows:

Internal: specialists in internal medicine, oncology, hematology, rheumatology, diseases of the pulmonary system, endocrinology, and diseases of the digestive system.

Pediatrics: children'sorthopedics, nervous system, allergy, surgery, blood, infections, glands, heart, kidneys, digestive system, and neonatal diseases.

Neuropsychiatry: nervous disorders and psychiatry.

Urology: urology, kidney disorders, surgery of kidney and genitourinary tract.

Orthopedics: orthopedics and bone and joints surgery.

Radiology: radiology and sonography.

Dentistry: orthodontics, endodontics, oral and dental pathology, maxillofacial diseases,maxillofacial pathology, prosthodontics, periodontics, oral maxillofacial surgery, tooth treatment, children's tooth disorders.

Pharmacology: drug-making, industrial drug-

making, pharmacology, harmaceutics, pharmacognosy.

In the tables containing data on specialists of cardiovascular disorders, brain and nerves, otolaryngology, ophthalmology, and gynecology, the related surgery specialists are also included.

Paramedics: non-physicians engaged in the areas of health and treatment.

Health attendant (health aid): a native resident of the village, who has at least completed primary school, and has passed the related two - year theoretical and practical health training course.

Medical establishments: all medical centres including hospitals, maternity hospitals and sanatoriums equipped with medical beds.

Medical establishments may be classified in three categories:

- Medical establishments affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education;
- Private medical establishments;
- Other medical establishments such as those affiliated to the Social Security Organization, charity institutions, Martyr Foundation, Bank Melli, etc.

Hospital: a place, enjoying diagnostic, medical, health, educational and research facilities for medical treatment of outpatients and hospitalization, is established under the licence of the Ministry of Health and Medical Education, with round- the- clock activity and is divided into general and special hospital.

Maternity hospital: a unit with at least 15 beds, one obstetrician as well as one operating room.

Sanatorium: a unit with at least 15 beds, general necessary facilities and services as well as one specialized ward, operated by a group of specialists in related fields including mental homes, leper houses, homes for tuberculous people, for addicts, etc.

Health care and medical centres: clinics, polyclinics and health centres. Health centres generally render vaccination services beside medical services.

Independent health and medical centres: those with an independent management, accounting and workplace.

Dependent health and medical centres: the medical centres which are located either inside or next to medical establishments, have not an independent management, accounting and workplace, and are dependent on the main establishment for workers and credits.

Health home: the unit which is located in a village and often covers other several villages (satellite villages). A total population of 2000 with 2 authorized Bahvarzes (man and woman) is covered by a health home. Male and female Bahvarzans are the workers of health homes. Their indigenousness (living at the main village or satellite villages) is a needed qualification.

Medical diagnosis laboratory: refers to a medical unit established by permission from the Ministry of Health and Medical Education, which carries out tests of biology microbiology, serology, biochemistry, immunohematology, hematology, biophysics, cellology, histology, cellular and molecular genetics among others on samples taken from human body to obtain information for diagnosis, prevention or treatment continuation or for a health checkup. It includes two types: clinical and anatomical.

Anatomical medical diagnosis laboratory: a medical diagnosis laboratory which conducts tests of cellology and histology on samples taken from human body (alive or dead). It may use different methods to conduct the tests.

Clinical medical diagnosis laboratory: a medical diagnosis laboratory with one or all sections of medical diagnosis except for the sections concerning anatomical diagnosis.

Rehabilitation centres: all medical units carrying out only physical treatment. These centres include physiotherapy, work therapy, speech therapy, audiometry, optometry and technical orthopedics. There are two forms of rehabilitation centres, independent and dependent. The rehabilitation centres located in a hospital or a clinic are˝dependent˝, but those working independently of any other centre are called ˝independent˝. Statistics on this area have appeared in Iran Statistical Yearbook since 1376.

Radiography centres: diagnosis and treatment of diseases through application of rays by specialists in radiography, radiography technicians, as well as experimental radiographers holding a work license from the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. In this chapter, radiography centre refers to a place for radiology tests and providing radiography services, the qualification of which is confirmed by the Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

Pharmacy: a medical institute which is established by getting special licence from legal commission of Article 20. It, enjoying a qualified technical official, renders medicine services, dried milk, supplementary diet foods, babies' supplementary foods, medical consumption commodities and standard health and cosmetic products.

Selected information

In the year 1390, over 32,000 physicians were employed in the Ministry of Health and Medical Education, out of whom 14901, 3625 and 1731 persons were general practitioners, dentists, and pharmacists respectively. Also 215,000 paramedics were working.

In the year 1390, about 104 thousand fixed beds were in use in 805 medical establishments (hospitals, maternity hospitals and sanatorium) of the country. It should be noted that about 62.5 percent of the above mentioned establishments are affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

Also in the same year, 10800 health care and medical centres (clinic, polyclinic and health centres) were operating in the country which decreased by about 2 percent in comparison to the preceding year. It is noteworthy that about 78.3 percent of these health care and medical centres were affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education. In the year 1390, a number of 17649 health homes were operating in the rural areas of the country.

In the year 1390, there were 4850 medical diagnosis laboratories, 4522 rehabilitation centres, 2802 radiology centres and 8484 pharmacies in the country.

During the year 1388, the maximum number of vaccinations made in the units of Ministry of Health and Medical Education was related to poliomyelitis V. (6862 thousand cases), BCG.V.(TB.V.) (4570 thousand cases), hepatitis B. (4197 thousand cases) respectively.

16. 1. EMPLOYED POPULATION IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY OCCUPATION GROUP

Year and Ostan	Total	Physicians [1]	Paramedics	Other employees
1375	269894	19585	149380	100929
1380	295325	21175	152396	121754
1385	321544	29937	173076	118531
1386	000	000	000	000
1387	000	000	000	000
1388[2]	268815	29188	159240	[3]80387
1389	[4]302679	30302	188910	83467
1390	***361627***	***32493***	***215950***	***113184***
East Azarbayejan	17934	1595	10587	5752
West Azarbayejan	14365	1189	8938	4238
Ardebil	6604	497	4221	1886
Esfahan	24245	2282	14166	7797
Alborz	3361	441	2290	630
Ilam	3359	291	2122	946
Bushehr	5876	522	3192	2162
Tehran	44986	4864	23559	16563
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	6991	719	4168	2104
South Khorasan	3787	317	2195	1275
Khorasan-e-Razavi	24392	2262	14907	7223
North Khorasan	3848	310	2357	1181
Khuzestan	20398	1492	12836	6070
Zanjan	6244	571	3584	2089
Semnan	4660	432	2724	1504
Sistan&Baluchestan	12373	904	7589	3880
Fars	26267	2025	15483	8759
Qazvin	4547	523	2734	1290
Qom	4287	330	2400	1557
Kordestan	7169	512	4824	1833
Kerman	15571	1361	9593	4617
Kermanshah	10163	767	6292	3104
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	4429	419	2846	1164
Golestan	9473	788	5792	2893
Gilan	14407	1373	8850	4184
Lorestan	8910	745	5401	2764
Mazandaran	20264	1870	12556	5838
Markazi	7180	666	4178	2336
Hormozgan	8231	584	5051	2596
Hamedan	9663	1031	6267	2365
Yazd	7643	811	4248	2584

1. Including foreign physicians, dentists, pharmacists and veterinarians, excluding the year1388.
2. Excluding East Azarbayejan, Ilam, Gilan.
3. Including veterinarians.
4. Excluding Gilan Ostan.
Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16. 2. PHYSICIANS[1] EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY

Year and Ostan	Grand total	General practitioner	Dentist	Veterinarian	Pharmacist	Specialist		
						Total	Internal[2]	Cardio-vascular
1375	[3]19585	9057	1748	92	1179	7423	801	288
1380	21175	8568	1945	527	1069	9066	1029	372
1385	29937	13485	2786	81	1327	12258	1102	604
1386	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1387	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1388	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1389	[4]30302	[4]14236	[4]2556	000	[4]1209	12298	994	000
1390	***32493***	***14901***	***3625***	***15***	***1731***	***000***	***850***	***000***
East Azarbayejan	1595	717	195	0	102	000	27	000
West Azarbayejan	1189	672	115	0	43	000	26	000
Ardebil	497	245	39	0	23	000	12	000
Esfahan	2282	1020	302	0	105	000	70	000
Alborz	441	213	39	1	22	000	7	000
Ilam	291	137	47	0	16	000	9	000
Bushehr	522	280	69	0	16	000	14	000
Tehran	4864	1248	571	3	423	000	116	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	719	467	52	0	24	000	15	000
South Khorasan	317	145	39	0	17	000	13	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	2262	1024	264	0	126	000	76	000
North Khorasan	310	197	27	0	20	000	12	000
Khuzestan	1492	796	136	0	63	000	23	000
Zanjan	571	274	61	0	37	000	16	000
Semnan	432	178	31	0	17	000	31	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	904	486	97	0	20	000	22	000
Fars	2025	944	226	10	111	000	33	000
Qazvin	523	208	98	0	29	000	14	000
Qom	330	124	25	0	14	000	17	000
Kordestan	512	246	61	0	18	000	16	000
Kerman	1361	741	198	0	49	000	21	000
Kermanshah	767	392	86	0	38	000	21	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	419	195	44	0	31	000	17	000
Golestan	788	464	71	0	31	000	17	000
Gilan	1373	707	173	0	53	000	38	000
Lorestan	745	458	46	0	34	000	23	000
Mazandaran	1870	791	163	0	124	000	64	000
Markazi	666	313	73	0	44	000	19	000
Hormozgan	584	361	36	0	14	000	10	000
Hamedan	1031	505	136	0	36	000	21	000
Yazd	811	353	105	1	31	000	30	000

16. 2. PHYSICIANS[1] EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY (continued)

Year and Ostan	Specialist							
	Infectious	(Pediatrics(2	Neuro-psychiatry	Venereal &dermatology	General surgery	Urology	Orthopedics	Brain & nerves
1375	164	1008	226	167	852	220	375	236
1380	201	1193	312	205	821	180	410	281
1385	347	1340	509	257	1024	431	702	398
1386	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1387	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1388	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1389	000	(4)1054	000	000	(4)845	000	000	000
1390	***000***	***978***	***000***	***000***	***712***	***000***	***000***	***000***
East Azarbayejan	000	30	000	000	30	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	39	000	000	23	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	21	000	000	12	000	000	000
Esfahan	000	69	000	000	46	000	000	000
Alborz	000	20	000	000	12	000	000	000
Ilam	000	13	000	000	7	000	000	000
Bushehr	000	16	000	000	9	000	000	000
Tehran	000	149	000	000	161	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	000	11	000	000	10	000	000	000
South Khorasan	000	14	000	000	6	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	57	000	000	51	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	9	000	000	3	000	000	000
Khuzestan	000	36	000	000	24	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	24	000	000	16	000	000	000
Semnan	000	25	000	000	13	000	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	000	22	000	000	11	000	000	000
Fars	000	53	000	000	25	000	000	000
Qazvin	000	16	000	000	7	000	000	000
Qom	000	25	000	000	11	000	000	000
Kordestan	000	15	000	000	11	000	000	000
Kerman	000	29	000	000	17	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	22	000	000	14	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	000	14	000	000	9	000	000	000
Golestan	000	23	000	000	15	000	000	000
Gilan	000	45	000	000	31	000	000	000
Lorestan	000	21	000	000	16	000	000	000
Mazandaran	000	64	000	000	56	000	000	000
Markazi	000	20	000	000	17	000	000	000
Hormozgan	000	20	000	000	11	000	000	000
Hamedan	000	30	000	000	15	000	000	000
Yazd	000	26	000	000	23	000	000	000

16. 2. PHYSICIANS[1] EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY (continued)

Year and Ostan	Specialist							
	Otolaryngology	Ophthal-mology	Gynecology	Plastic surgery	Anesthesiology	Radiology	Pathology	Other
1375	304	422	790	45	375	430	183	537
1380	359	470	948	45	926	511	349	454
1385	445	615	1285	58	1189	635	478	839
1386	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1387	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1388	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1389	000	000	[4]1065	000	[4]1078	000	000	[5,4]7262
1390	***000***	***000***	***1001***	***000***	***1102***	***000***	***000***	***7578***
East Azarbayejan	000	000	48	000	42	000	000	404
West Azarbayejan	000	000	45	000	42	000	000	184
Ardebil	000	000	22	000	19	000	000	104
Esfahan	000	000	65	000	71	000	000	534
Alborz	000	000	22	000	18	000	000	87
Ilam	000	000	10	000	8	000	000	44
Bushehr	000	000	16	000	13	000	000	89
Tehran	000	000	175	000	224	000	000	1794
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	000	000	15	000	13	000	000	112
South Khorasan	000	000	9	000	8	000	000	66
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	63	000	89	000	000	512
North Khorasan	000	000	7	000	7	000	000	28
Khuzestan	000	000	34	000	44	000	000	336
Zanjan	000	000	19	000	20	000	000	104
Semnan	000	000	24	000	13	000	000	100
Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	21	000	24	000	000	201
Fars	000	000	47	000	70	000	000	506
Qazvin	000	000	14	000	15	000	000	122
Qom	000	000	15	000	16	000	000	83
Kordestan	000	000	18	000	19	000	000	108
Kerman	000	000	26	000	25	000	000	255
Kermanshah	000	000	24	000	25	000	000	145
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	000	000	15	000	10	000	000	84
Golestan	000	000	23	000	25	000	000	119
Gilan	000	000	47	000	44	000	000	235
Lorestan	000	000	21	000	22	000	000	104
Mazandaran	000	000	60	000	75	000	000	473
Markazi	000	000	24	000	22	000	000	134
Hormozgan	000	000	17	000	19	000	000	96
Hamedan	000	000	25	000	34	000	000	229
Yazd	000	000	30	000	26	000	000	186

1. Including foreign physicians, excluding the year 1389.

2. Including super-specialist, excluding the year 1389.

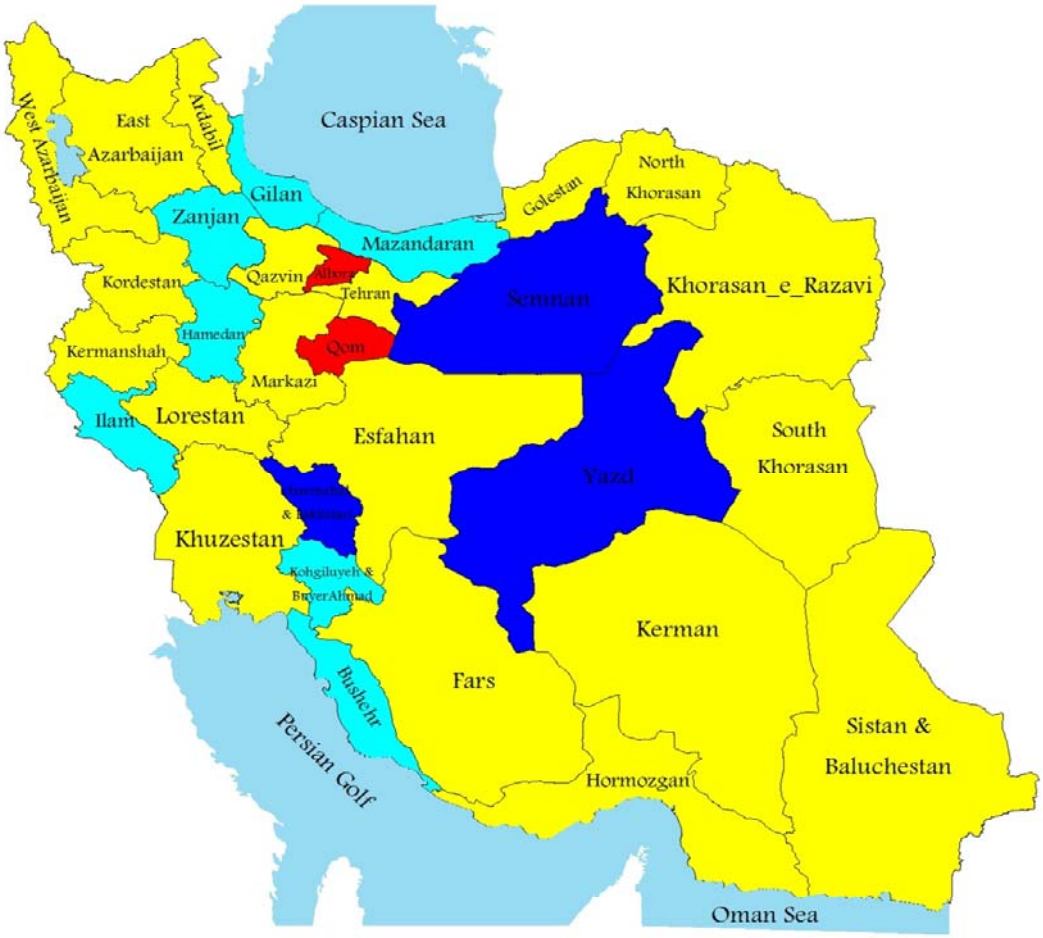
3. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of physicians with their speciality not specified.

4. Excluding Gilan Ostan.

5. Including statistics for physicians with PhD in laboratory science and super specialist.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16.1 NUMBER OF PHYSICIANS PER 100000 POPULATION,THE YEAR 1390



Number of Physicians Per 100000 Population

- 15 - 31
- 32 - 48
- 49 - 65
- 66 - 82

For Data See Tabel 16.2. and 2.7

16. 3. PARAMEDICS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY FIELD AND TYPE OF SPECIALITY

Field and type of speciality	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***149380***	***152394***	***173076***	***000***	***000***	***176417***	***188910***	***215950***
Assistant doctor (Behdar)	175	158	229	000	000	000	000	000
Mental health expert	615	617	730	000	000	000	000	000
Optometry expert, associate and technician	118	299	196	000	000	000	000	000
Audiometry expert, associate and technician	212	241	265	000	000	000	000	000
Person in charge of blood transfusion.	635	728	814	000	000	000	000	000
Prosthodontist (technician)	117	96	97	000	000	000	000	000
Oral hygienist	1881	1499	1259	000	000	000	000	000
Nurse holding B.S or higher degree	16396	25074	33605	000	000	41629	49129	59490
Nurse holding associate degree	1950	914	684	000	000	000	594	000
Midwife	6590	8105	10555	000	000	11642	14162	16429
Health worker and assistant health worker	37508	27200	24039	000	000	(1)12647	12854	20007
Health attendant (Behvarz)	23361	(2)000	27620	000	000	23380	25824	28691
Anesthetist expert, associate and technician	2158	2606	3078	000	000	(3)2538	3670	4395
Operating room associate and technician	2900	2945	3671	000	000	3956	4719	5226
Dialysis technician	105	111	170	000	000	000	000	000
Person in charge of medical emergency	1360	1437	2046	000	000	000	000	000
Rehabilitation expert, associate, and technician	909	764	704	000	000	000	000	000
Person in charge of orthopedics	172	22	17	000	000	000	000	000
Assistant of the disabled	2603	2036	2051	000	000	000	000	000
Environmental health expert, associate, and technician	3163	4643	5359	000	000	000	000	000
Entomologist(in fighting vectors)	21	38	78	000	000	000	000	000
Expert, associate, and technician for fighting diseases	(4)6987	5787	6445	000	000	000	000	000
Expert and associate on occupational health	599	1060	1283	000	000	000	000	000
Health services trainer	238	347	429	000	000	000	000	000
Expert, associate and technician on pharmaceutical affairs	4020	3247	3256	000	000	000	000	000
Expert, associate and technician on food planning and services	485	813	1006	000	000	000	000	000
Expert, associate and technician on food, cosmetics and hygienic stuff	414	395	444	000	000	000	000	000
Radiography expert, associate, and technician	3644	4019	4802	000	000	000	000	000
Electro-cardiography technician..	95	98	136	000	000	000	000	000
Medical laboratory expert, associate, and technician	(5)10219	(5)10223	11304	000	000	000	000	000
Person in charge of dissection room	76	21	18	000	000	000	000	000
Hospital affairs expert	209	262	449	000	000	000	000	000
Health and treatment social worker	414	294	394	000	000	000	000	000
Receptionist and in charge of medical records	2105	2857	3779	000	000	000	000	000
Family health expert, associate, and technician	5361	(2)33783	11279	000	000	000	000	000
Other paramedics	11565	9655	10785	000	000	(6)80625	(7)77958	81712

1. Including health workers only.

2. Included in family health technician.

3. Including anesthetist technician statistics only.

4. Including health assistants, too.

5. Including medical laboratory doctorates(non-physicians).

6. Including other specialties except for nurse with B.S degree and higher, nurse with associate degree, midwife, health worker, health attendant, anesthetist technician, operating room associate and technician.

7. Excluding Gilan Ostan.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16. 4. NUMBER AND BEDS OF OPERATING MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY LEGAL STATUS

Year and Ostan	Total		Affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education		Private		Other[1]	
	Establish-ments	Beds	Establish-ments	Beds	Establish-ments	Beds	Establish-ments	Beds
1375	685	98549	479	72089	113	9550	93	16910
1380	717	109152	479	76167	119	11191	119	21794
1385	773	116474	505	79772	128	12594	140	24108
1386	799	119902	528	81814	130	12794	141	25294
1387	818	120580	536	81762	130	13324	152	25494
1388	845	[2]114501	522	[2]78266	[3,2]144	[4,2]12527	179	[5,4,2]23708
1389	846	126845	540	86938	132	13514	174	26393
1390	***805***	***103365***	***503***	***79187***	***128***	***7087***	***174***	***17091***
East Azarbayejan	41	7260	29	5751	6	563	6	946
West Azarbayejan	28	3005	22	2198	3	338	3	469
Ardebil	14	2007	10	1565	1	100	3	342
Esfahan	59	8951	39	6371	7	545	13	2035
Alborz	14	2290	10	1304	3	670	1	316
Ilam	11	1165	9	1101	2	64	0	0
Bushehr	10	1369	8	1037	0	0	2	332
Tehran[6]	110	5821	23	5821	45	000	42	0
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	9	1473	8	1281	0	0	1	192
South Khorasan	8	736	6	654	0	0	2	82
Khorasan-e-Razavi	56	9381	34	6520	5	510	17	2351
North Khorasan	8	866	6	716	0	0	2	150
Khuzestan	52	7715	30	5020	4	494	18	2201
Zanjan	11	1548	8	1308	0	0	3	240
Semnan	12	1351	10	1127	0	0	2	224
Sistan&Baluchestan	15	2170	14	1914	0	0	1	256
Fars	64	8478	44	6767	12	903	8	808
Qazvin	14	1963	6	1320	4	232	4	411
Qom	9	1609	6	1268	0	0	3	341
Kordestan	15	2251	11	1891	1	50	3	310
Kerman	27	4257	17	3026	3	150	7	1081
Kermanshah	24	3064	18	2284	2	200	4	580
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	6	711	4	611	0	0	2	100
Golestan	22	2475	14	1722	5	340	3	413
Gilan	27	3909	19	3117	6	492	2	300
Lorestan	24	2399	14	1677	6	352	4	370
Mazandaran	41	5167	29	4140	6	548	6	479
Markazi	14	2202	13	1770	1	116	0	316
Hormozgan	20	1435	14	1435	2	000	4	0
Hamedan	20	3348	15	2582	1	100	4	666
Yazd	20	2989	13	1889	3	320	4	780

1. Including establishments affiliated to the Social Security Organization, charity organizations, etc.

2. Excluding Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad.

3. Excluding Semnan Ostan.

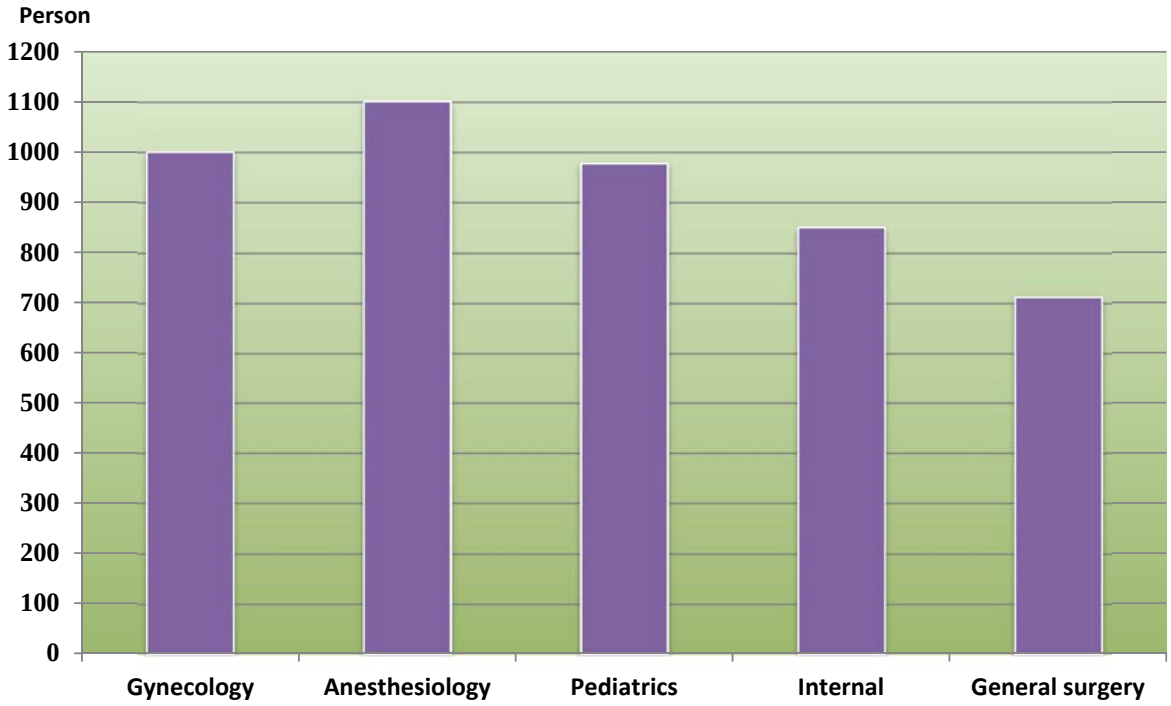
4. Excluding Kermn Ostan..

5. Excluding Qom Ostan.

6. Excluding the data of Tehran University of Medical Sciences in the year 1390.

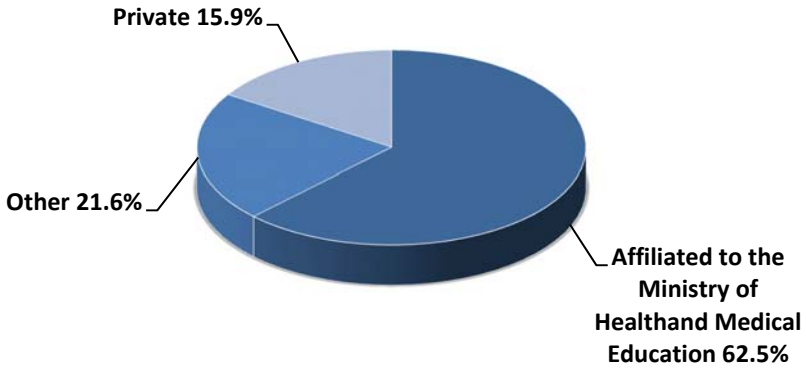
Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16.2. PHYSICIANS EMPLOYED IN THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION BY TYPE OF SPECIALITY, THE YEAR 1390



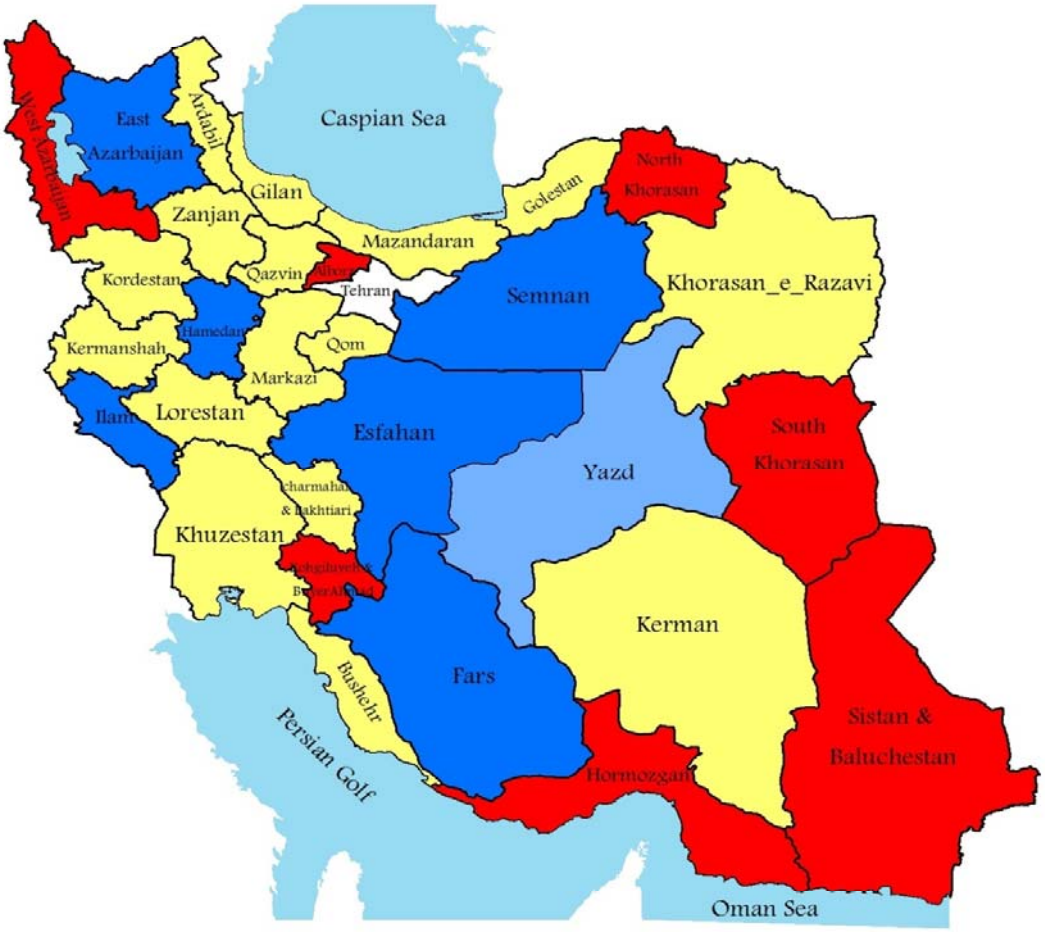
For data see Table 16.2.

16.3. DISTRIBUTION OF MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY LEGAL STATUS, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 16.4.

16.4. NUMBER OF BEDS OF MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENT PER 100000 POPULATION ,THE YEAR 1390



For Data See Tabel 16.4.and 2.7.

Number of beds of medical establishment Per 100000 population

- 85 - 128
- 129 - 172
- 173 - 216
- 217 And moe
- No Data

16. 5. OPERATING MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENTS BY FIELD OF SPECIALITY

Field of speciality	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***(1)717***	***(1)773***	***(1)799***	***(1)818***	***845***	***846***	***805***
General practice	572	624	638	670	-	000	000
Speciality	144	149	161	148	-	000	000
Gynecology and obstetrics	58	53	60	60	-	000	000
Pediatrics	20	18	20	17	-	000	000
Mental health	16	21	20	21	-	000	000
Ophthalmology	5	11	12	8	-	000	000
Cardiovascular	8	10	9	7	-	000	000
Accidents and burns	8	6	9	8	-	000	000
Cancer	5	5	6	6	-	000	000
Neuropsychiatry	10	9	10	8	-	000	000
Orthopedics	4	5	4	3	-	000	000
Infectious diseases	1	2	1	1	-	000	000
Leprosy	2	2	1	1	-	000	000
Otolaryngology	1	1	2	2	-	000	000
Pulmonary disorders	2	1	1	1	-	000	000
Urology	2	2	2	1	-	000	000
Dermatology	1	1	2	1	-	000	000
Maxillofacial diseases	1	2	2	3	-	000	000

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of hospitals engaged in oncology and hematology and other fields of practices.
Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16. 6. HEALTH AND TREATMENT CENTRES BY GEOGRAPHICAL, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STATUS AND WORKING TIME

Year and Ostan	Geographical status			Legal status		
	Total	Urban	Rural	Affiliated to the Ministry of Health and medical Education	Private	Other
1375	5797	3756	2041	4921	219	657
1380	7089	4742	2347	5675	452	962
1385	8288	5786	2502	6390	856	1042
1386	8634	6076	2558	6553	985	1096
1387	9142	6582	2560	6768	1073	1301
1388	9861	7386	2475	7546	1242	(1)1073
1389	11018	8236	2782	8797	1260	961
1390	***10800***	***7886***	***2914***	***8454***	***1293***	***1053***
East Azarbayejan	576	401	175	433	93	50
West Azarbayejan	370	238	132	310	55	5
Ardebil	229	167	62	194	21	14
Esfahan	929	780	149	695	106	128
Alborz	211	190	21	122	65	24
Ilam	138	103	35	119	6	13
Bushehr	168	125	43	140	8	20
Tehran(2)	1111	1054	57	609	349	153
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	172	84	88	154	4	14
South Khorasan	141	91	50	123	2	16
Khorasan-e-Razavi	929	722	207	740	63	126
North Khorasan	150	96	54	125	10	15
Khuzestan	514	374	140	422	38	54
Zanjan	29	29	0	5	13	11
Semnan	115	86	29	90	4	21
Sistan&Baluchestan	512	345	167	477	19	16
Fars	662	434	228	516	86	60
Qazvin	159	108	51	121	26	12
Qom	154	135	19	104	25	25
Kordestan	211	127	84	184	11	16
Kerman	409	280	129	351	26	32
Kermanshah	240	167	73	187	30	23
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	141	78	63	111	18	12
Golestan	254	143	111	208	29	17
Gilan	312	212	100	257	29	26
Lorestan	255	172	83	209	20	26
Mazandaran	515	312	203	408	67	40
Markazi	196	123	73	161	15	20
Hormozgan	300	167	133	263	18	19
Hamedan	441	332	109	413	12	16
Yazd	257	211	46	203	25	29

16. 6. HEALTH AND TREATMENT CENTRES BY GEOGRAPHICAL, LEGAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE STATUSAND WORKING TIME (continued)

Year and Ostan	Type of administration		Working time	
	Independent	Dependent	Day	Day & night
1375	5050	747	4641	1156
1380	6066	1023	5725	1364
1385	6779	1509	6521	1767
1386	6709	1925	6770	1864
1387	2123	7019	7159	1983
1388	-	-	-	-
1389	000	000	000	000
1390	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***
East Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	000	000	000	000
Alborz	000	000	000	000
Ilam	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	000	000	000	000
Tehran(2)	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000
Semnan	000	000	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	000	000
Fars	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	000	000	000	000
Qom	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	000	000	000	000
Kerman	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000
Golestan	000	000	000	000
Gilan	000	000	000	000
Lorestan	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	000	000	000	000
Markazi	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	000	000	000	000
Yazd	000	000	000	000

1. Including establishments affiliated to the Social Security Organization, Charity Affairs, etc.

2. Excluding the data of Tehran University of Medical Sciences.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16. 7. HEALTH HOMES OPERATING IN RURAL AREAS AND THE POPULATION COVERED BY OSTAN

Year and Ostan	Operating health homes	Population covered	Workers (Behvarz)		
			Both sexes	Male	Female
1375	14146	19363345	22143	8829	13314
1380	16281	000	000	000	000
1385	17130	21700965	19288	7122	12166
1386	17151	000	30147	000	000
1387	18060	000	29193	000	000
1388	17608	000	31795	12431	19364
1389	(1)16823	000	000	000	000
1390	***17649***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***
East Azarbayejan	1082	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	993	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	516	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	573	000	000	000	000
Alborz	77	000	000	000	000
Ilam	198	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	225	000	000	000	000
Tehran(2)	199	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	310	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	280	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	1502	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	369	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	866	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	416	000	000	000	000
Semnan	137	000	000	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	902	000	000	000	000
Fars	1077	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	280	000	000	000	000
Qom	59	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	621	000	000	000	000
Kerman	834	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	662	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	341	000	000	000	000
Golestan	597	000	000	000	000
Gilan	953	000	000	000	000
Lorestan	606	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	1251	000	000	000	000
Markazi	398	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan	546	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	576	000	000	000	000
Yazd	203	000	000	000	000

1. Excluding Zanjan Ostan.

2. Excluding the data of Tehran University of Medical Sciences.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16.8. MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS LABORATORIES[1] BY ADMINISTRATIVE AND LEGAL STATUS AND WORKING TIME

Year and Ostan	legal status				Type of administration		Working time	
	Total	Affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education	Private	Other	Independent	dependent	Day[2]	Day & night
1375	2896	1768	783	345	808	2088	2313	583
1380	3701	1873	1355	473	1347	2354	3001	700
1385	4414	2071	1768	575	1873	2541	3513	901
1386	4551	2134	1834	583	1948	2592	3633	907
1387	4955	2341	1973	641	2200	2755	4112	843
1388	5037	2383	2080	574	000	000	4209	828
1389[3]	4724	1915	2060	749	000	000	000	000
1390	***4850***	***2075***	***2156***	***619***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***
East Azarbayejan	256	111	121	24	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	154	87	56	11	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	37	10	22	5	000	000	000	000
Esfahan	430	176	184	70	000	000	000	000
Alborz	133	10	102	21	000	000	000	000
Ilam	23	10	10	3	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	69	48	13	8	000	000	000	000
Tehran[4]	691	23	574	94	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari	114	93	13	8	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	24	8	11	5	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	403	201	137	65	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	63	43	13	7	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan	242	83	111	48	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	69	41	19	9	000	000	000	000
Semnan	65	44	12	9	000	000	000	000
Sistan &Baluchestan	89	64	17	8	000	000	000	000
Fars	396	214	142	40	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	54	8	33	13	000	000	000	000
Qom	55	7	26	22	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	86	53	28	5	000	000	000	000
Kerman	158	87	49	22	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	127	74	39	14	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	54	33	15	6	000	000	000	000
Golestan	110	49	46	15	000	000	000	000
Gilan	175	74	87	14	000	000	000	000
Lorestan	125	85	33	7	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran	270	132	117	21	000	000	000	000
Markazi	60	15	38	7	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan	97	65	19	13	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	102	55	39	8	000	000	000	000
Yazd	119	72	30	17	000	000	000	000

1. Excluding malaria diagnosis laboratories.

2. Including laboratories working part-time and full-time.

3. Excluding East Azarbayejan, Ilam and Lorestan Ostans.

4.Excludingthe data of Tehran University of Medical Sciences.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16. 9. REHABILITATION CENTRES[1] BY ADMINISTRATIVE AND LEGAL

Year and Ostan	legal status				Type of administration	
	total	Affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education	Private	Other	Independent	Dependent
1375[2]	716	146	288	282	353	363
1380	1679	225	953	501	1071	608
1385	2704	319	1789	596	1956	748
1386	3042	349	2071	622	2230	812
1387	3369	373	2301	695	2551	818
1388[3]	4752	[4]557	3358	837	-	-
1389	[5]4633	353	3660	620	000	000
1390	***4522***	***378***	***3378***	***766***	***000***	***000***
East Azarbayejan	92	11	67	14	000	000
West Azarbayejan	112	14	90	8	000	000
Ardebil	44	1	40	3	000	000
Esfahan	343	39	238	66	000	000
Alborz	256	9	211	36	000	000
Ilam	1	0	1	0	000	000
Bushehr	51	3	37	11	000	000
Tehran	581	38	443	100	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	58	4	47	7	000	000
South Khorasan	65	6	43	16	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	579	40	344	195	000	000
North Khorasan	56	2	45	9	000	000
Khuzestan	290	11	249	30	000	000
Zanjan	72	9	60	3	000	000
Semnan	59	11	23	25	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	57	9	41	7	000	000
Fars	448	40	357	51	000	000
Qazvin	55	6	41	8	000	000
Qom	102	6	75	21	000	000
Kordestan	48	13	31	4	000	000
Kerman	100	11	65	24	000	000
Kermanshah	62	8	47	7	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	36	1	28	7	000	000
Golestan	127	8	109	10	000	000
Gilan	176	21	140	15	000	000
Lorestan	67	9	51	7	000	000
Mazandaran	267	25	224	18	000	000
Markazi	107	6	95	6	000	000
Hormozgan	57	0	33	24	000	000
Hamedan	78	6	64	8	000	000
Yazd	76	11	39	26	000	000

1. Including physiotherapy, work therapy, speech therapy, audiometry, optometry, and technical orthopedics.

2. Statistics for rehabilitation include physiotherapy centres only.

3. Excluding Ilam, EastAzarbayejan Ostans.

4. Excluding Lorestan, Ilam, East Azarbayejan Ostans.

5. Excluding Ilam Ostan.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16. 10. RADIOGRAPHY CENTRES BY ADMINISTRATIVE AND LEGAL STATUS WORKING TIME

Year and Ostan	Legal status				Type of administration		Working time	
	Total	Affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education	Private	Other	Independent	Dependent	Day	Day & night
1375.....	1344	647	493	204	432	912	843	501
1380.....	1801	667	815	319	704	1097	1189	612
1385.....	2227	761	1087	379	1012	1215	1469	758
1386.....	2292	777	1128	387	1104	1179	1527	766
1387.....	2452	784	1219	449	1191	1261	1674	778
1388.....	2654	745	1451	458	-	-	(1)1846	808
1389.....	(2)2605	(2)812	(3)1316	(3)477	000	000	000	000
1390.....	***2802***	***726***	***1421***	***655***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***
East Azarbayejan.....	140	49	73	18	000	000	000	000
West Azarbayejan	83	31	45	7	000	000	000	000
Ardebil	25	10	13	2	000	000	000	000
Esfahan.....	206	55	109	42	000	000	000	000
Alborz	103	11	80	12	000	000	000	000
Ilam	27	17	6	4	000	000	000	000
Bushehr	41	14	19	8	000	000	000	000
Tehran(4).....	807	44	451	312	000	000	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	27	9	12	6	000	000	000	000
South Khorasan	20	8	8	4	000	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	199	57	93	49	000	000	000	000
North Khorasan	23	9	11	3	000	000	000	000
Khuzestan.....	160	62	65	33	000	000	000	000
Zanjan	29	11	13	5	000	000	000	000
Semnan.....	30	13	8	9	000	000	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan(5) .	25	11	11	3	000	000	000	000
Fars(6).....	161	62	83	16	000	000	000	000
Qazvin	48	15	22	11	000	000	000	000
Qom	43	11	15	17	000	000	000	000
Kordestan	41	16	17	8	000	000	000	000
Kerman(7).....	59	20	30	9	000	000	000	000
Kermanshah	16	8	6	2	000	000	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	31	14	11	6	000	000	000	000
Golestan	37	37	000	000	000	000	000	000
Gilan.....	80	23	55	2	000	000	000	000
Lorestan.....	57	15	25	17	000	000	000	000
Mazandaran.....	122	36	72	14	000	000	000	000
Markazi	1	000	1	000	000	000	000	000
Hormozgan.....	54	25	20	9	000	000	000	000
Hamedan	57	17	26	14	000	000	000	000
Yazd	50	16	21	13	000	000	000	000

1. *Including part-time and full time centres.*
2. *Excluding East AzarbayejanOstan.*
3. *Excluding East Azarbayejan, Ilam and LorestanOstans*
4. *Excluding the data of Tehran University of Medical Sciences.*
5. *Excluding the data of Zabol University.*
6. *Excluding the data of Jahrom and Fasa Universities.*
7. *Excluding the data of Bam Universities.*

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16. 11. PHARMACIES BY AFFILATION TYPE AND WORKING TIME

Year and Ostan	Affiliation type				Working time	
	Total	Affiliated to the Ministry of Health and Medical Education	Private	Other	Day[1]	Day & night
1375	4227	370	3712	145	3841	386
1380	5918	348	5360	210	5404	514
1385	7358	467	6650	241	6302	1056
1386	7601	487	6860	254	6841	760
1387	7965	832	6863	270	7161	804
1388[2]	7806	383	[3]6929	494	6920	886
1389	[4,2]8326	[5,4,2]641	[4,2]7347	[6,5,4,2]338	000	000
1390[7]	***8484***	***423***	***7666***	***395***	***000***	***000***
East Azarbayejan	492	34	438	20	000	000
West Azarbayejan	318	30	270	18	000	000
Ardebil	132	10	113	9	000	000
Esfahan	705	5	693	7	000	000
Alborz	316	10	297	9	000	000
Ilam	57	9	45	3	000	000
Bushehr	77	3	67	7	000	000
Tehran[8]	1621	26	1538	57	000	000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	83	2	79	2	000	000
South Khorasan	59	6	49	4	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	746	44	659	43	000	000
North Khorasan	74	6	63	5	000	000
Khuzestan	533	29	445	59	000	000
Zanjan	000	000	000	000	000	000
Semnan	72	6	53	13	000	000
Sistan&Baluchestan	143	11	131	1	000	000
Fars	552	52	480	20	000	000
Qazvin	130	5	119	6	000	000
Qom	150	7	128	15	000	000
Kordestan	123	5	110	8	000	000
Kerman	244	19	209	16	000	000
Kermanshah	161	2	157	2	000	000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	71	3	61	7	000	000
Golestan	186	19	160	7	000	000
Gilan	332	9	320	3	000	000
Lorestan	170	13	142	15	000	000
Mazandaran	425	32	382	11	000	000
Markazi	150	14	128	8	000	000
Hormozgan	93	9	77	7	000	000
Hamedan	150	2	140	8	000	000
Yazd	119	1	113	5	000	000

1. Including pharmacies working part-time and full-time.
2. Excluding East Azarbayejan Ostan.
3. Excluding Golestan Ostan.
4. Excluding Gilan Ostan.
5. Excluding Ilam and Lorestan Ostans
6. Excluding Bushehr.
7. Excluding Zanjan Ostan.
8. Excluding the data of Tehran University of Medical Sciences.
Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16. 12. MAIN ACTIVITIES ON ANTI-MALARIA CAMPAIGN

Year	Number of slides in villages under care		Pesticides used in villages sprayed
	Tested	Positive cases	Insecticide (kg)
1375	3670152	55843	157628
1380	1190213	18948	1670
1385	1136302	15869	8260
1386	1056689	16468	8887
1387	934547	11290	7248
1388	701559	5921	5921
1389(1)	000	000	000
1390(1)	***000***	***000***	***000***

1. No information is available.
Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education

16. 13. VACCINATION BY THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND MEDICAL EDUCATION

(1000 cases)

Year	Poliomyelitis V	Measles V	BCG.V.(TB (TB.V.)	Triple V.(D.P.T.)	Polyvalent V. (D.T.) (mixed V.)	Meningitis V	Hepatitis B.V.
1375	694	2873	2021	6603	6018	486	3717
1380	6848	2402	1121	4631	5433	915	3824
1385	7268	2439	1279	4686	2524	653	4206
1386	7158	2004	1266	4793	3235	735	4252
1387	6683	2725	1183	4512	2861	710	3916
1388	6862	3235	1277	4570	2700	671	4197
1389(1)	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
1390(1)	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***

1. No information is available.
Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16. 14. NUMBER OF CONTAGIOUS DISEASE CASES DIAGNOSED IN CLINICAL EXAMINATIONS

Type of disease	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389[1]	1390[1]
Chicken pox.....	52362	9589	000	000	000	000	000	000
Kinds of diarrhea.....	471708	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Mumps.....	-	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Infectious conjunctivitis.....	219861	000	22744	000	000	000	000	000
Trachoma.....	306	351	000	000	000	000	000	000
Rubella.....	-	000	71	84	140	124	000	000
Measles.....	2651	7780	904	938	995	1355	000	000
Whooping cough.....	85	97	86	314	905	730	000	000
Favus.....	10840	3891	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tetanus.....	36	24	12	7	13	5	000	000
Rabies.....	8	2	10	6	13	4	000	000
Hepatitis.....	5157	11223	11512	11667	10159	10391	000	000

1. No information is available.

Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16. 15. NUMBER OF CONTAGIOUS DISEASE CASES DIAGNOSED IN MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS LABORATORIES

Type of disease	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389[1]	1390[1]
Intestinal parasites	282831	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Malta fever	30965	16471	23558	21109	18250	12685	000	000
Leprosy	112	96	89	71	38	46	000	000
Typhoid and Paratyphoid	7690	1869	437	975	449	490	000	000
Diphtheria	16	12	26	38	49	60	000	000
Aleppo boil	19556	14505	24517	26493	26920	23626	000	000
Pulmonary tuberculosis	9989	9359	6811	6820	7032	7373	000	000
Gonorrhoea (gonococcus urethritis)	1989	7007	6373	5993	4844	3860	000	000
Anthrax	178	269	161	155	177	155	000	000
Syphilis	1459	484	952	153	153	88	000	000
Meningitis	102	319	208	184	237	201	000	000
Cholera	62	105	24	57	220	18	000	000

1. No information is available.
Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16. 16. LEPERS[1] BY SEX AND AGE

Year	Sex			Age	
	Both sexes	Male	Female	14 years and under	15 years and over
1375	112	69	43	13	99
1380	96	44	52	3	93
1385	72	39	33	0	72
1386	41	24	17	0	41
1387	38	24	14	0	38
1388	46	31	15	0	46
1389[2]	000	000	000	000	000
1390[2]	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***

1. New cases reported for the stated year.
2. No information is available.
Source: Ministry of Health and Medical Education.

16. 17. LIVESTOCK VACCINATED AGAINST CONTAGIOUS AND NON-CONTAGIOUS DISEASES

Year	Contagious diseases									
	Pox sheep and goat (1000 heads)	Pest bovine	Foot and mouth disease		Charbon				Symptomatic charbon cow and buffalo (1000 heads)	Agalactia sheep and goat (1000 heads)
			cattle (1000 head-round)(1)	Sheep and goat (1000 heads)	Cattle (1000 heads)	Sheep and goat (1000 heads)	Soliped(2) (1000 heads)	Camel (1000 heads)		
1375……..	66500	7748	4615	15786	3060	63298	47	2	562	4578
1380.....	59314	4604	9169	27872	3701	57437	38	6	831	4653
1385.....	67313	000	14043	39733	3799	57996	93	20	968	9251
1386.....	61380	000	12398	37612	3814	55089	114	24	1030	8652
1387.....	64911	000	9876	11151	4047	56252	150	27	1223	7170
1388.....	57247	000	13131	38580	3415	51231	117	30	996	7997
1389.....	55212	000	14468	53578	3006	50404	96	35	933	9725
1390.....	***55072***	***000***	***9428***	***31323***	***2876***	***51395***	***109***	***28***	***692***	***8967***

Year	Non-contagious diseases	
	Infectious necrotic hepatitis (gangrene) sheep and goat (1000 head-round)(1)	Enterotoxemia sheep and goat (1000 head-round)(1)
1375.....	10600	47040
1380.....	9051	42311
1385.....	11972	61069
1386.....	12800	59042
1387.....	12846	56346
1388.....	10173	50370
1389.....	11516	48297
1390.....	***10571***	***49302***

1. Vaccines injected more than once a year. This definition is used for all vaccines including bacterial, viral and protozoans in all kinds of animals.
2. Including horse, mule hinny and ass.
Sources: Veterinary Organization.
– Ministry of jahade –e- keshavarzi.

16. 18. MAIN CAMPAIGNS AGAINST DISEASES COMMON AMONG MAN AND LIVESTOCK

Year	Eradication of bovine tuberculosis		Control of bovine brucella of blood	
	Cows vaccinated against tuberculosis (1000 head-round)	Reactor cow (head)	Number of samples (1000)	Reactor cow (head)
1375	1168	2558	743	3607
1380	1180	1626	904	3529
1385	1259	637	789	1938
1386	1331	1707	809	1881
1387	1404	3569	806	2005
1388	1220	2733	731	901
1389	1286	1516	785	668
1390	***1265***	***1764***	***850***	***1624***

Year	Control of bovine brucella				Control of rabies of vaccinated livestock	Control of glanders of mallein test (head)	
	Sheep and goat blood samples tested		Vaccinated livestock (1000 heads)				
	Number of samples (1000)	Reactor sheep and goat (head)	Calf	Lamb and kid	Dog	Tested horses	Reactor horse
1375	570	13475	613	13958	104	8479	5
1380	682	12307	683	9911	161	15648	0
1385	47	2286	1493	21818	243	17503	2
1386	1267	977	2394	28256	310	16692	9
1387	33	588	2993	32741	254	15222	23
1388	27	629	2152	9227	278	15209	26
1389	51	953	1826	8883	294	17346	59
1390	***41***	***1071***	***2339***	***15842***	***306***	***20554***	***55***

Sources: Veterinary Organization.

- Ministry of jahade –e- keshavarzi.

16. 19. PREVENTION AND TREATMENT OF PARASITIC DISEASES BY VETERINARY CLINICS

(1000 cases - 1000 sq m)

Year	Campaign against internal parasites	Campaign against external parasites	Livestock sprinkled (pounced) with powder
		Livestock sprayed	
1375.....	96579	5575	16171
1380.....	83333	10927	74971
1385.....	59477	(1)31124	119766
1386.....	55932	(1)21812	83856
1387.....	51197	(2)20387	52029
1388.....	47579	(2)15113	49715
1389.....	47697	14484	45713
1390.....	***41919***	***13682***	***46793***

1. Including statistics for the livestock sprinkled (pounced) with powder and livestock dipped.

2. Including sprayed livestock only.

Sources: Veterinary Organization;

- Ministry of jahade –e- keshavarzi.

Introduction

This chapter presents statistical information on radio and television programmes, press, books and public libraries, cinemas, museums, monuments, tourists arrived and pilgrims. Following paragraphs summarize the history of data collection in these areas.

Regular data compilation on radio and television programmes and museums began in the years 1345 and 1347 respectively.

The earliest data on movies available in the SCI date back to the year 1348. They were produced by the Culture and Art Ministry, renamed the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance after the victory of the Islamic Revolution.

Comprehensive data collection on the press was first accomplished by the SCI under the title of "Review of the country's publications survey" in the year 1349. At present, the Domestic Press Department of the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance is in charge of the task.

Data production and presentation on libraries of the country started in 1344, and the Centre for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults began to register and present figures related to the Centre's activities upon its establishment in the same year.

The establishment of the National Iranian Tourist Organization in 1342 was the starting point of data production on tourism. However, the Organization took advantage of existing records in the archives of such government organizations as offices of Customs Administration and Passport and other related resources to collect information for the years 1331 to 1342, included in the 1345 statistical yearbook for the first time.

Regarding the presented data, the following points should be taken into consideration:

Although statistical information on cultural issues is much diversified, the data presented here is limited to certain aspects because of unavailability or lack of data on other areas.

Data on the number of visitors to museums and historical monuments, however, were collected till the end of the year 1382 by the General Department of Museums affiliated to the Cultural Heritage Organization covering some of the museums and historical monuments. Since that time, due to merging of Cultural Heritage Organization and Iran Touring and Tourism Organization into a newly–established organization called "Cultural Heritage and Tourism Organization", the related data have been provided by the new organization.

Data on pilgrims include only those dispatched by Hajj and Pilgrimage Organization.

Definitions and concepts

Production of radio and television programmes is a process in which the contextual (massage) and structural components of the massage are incorporated artistically and technically using required resources in order to be broadcast on TV, radio and the Internet

Radio and television broadcasting: refers to a produced and broadcast programme which can be received by people on radio, TV and the Internet.

National production and broadcast of programme: refers to the programme produced and broadcast for people in the country.

International production and broadcast of programme: refers to the programme produced and broadcast for overseas people.

Radio and television network: is an organizational structure responsible for activities such a production, provision, edition and/or broadcast of radio and television programmes based on defined and specified goals and missions.

News: is information about events in a particular area and time that is published in newspapers and broadcast on radio and television after a particular process. News can be political, social, cultural, scientific, artistic matters, sports, etc.

News broadcasting (radio/television): refers to news broadcast on radio and television after preparation, selection, formulation and edition.

Cinema: refers to art, technique and industry of making and showing films.

Long (Feature) film(animation): refers to a film produced as animation.

Film production: comprises a series of activities from screenwriting to preparation of a final copy of finished film through selection of essential players (producer, screenwriter, director, actor, cameraman, etc.), passing film technical stages (cinematography, editing, sound, processing and printing).

The press: refers to the publications of a fixed title, date, issue number and a number of printed or electronic pages regularly published on various political, social, scientific, artistic issues, sports, etc. The press is daily or non-daily (based on order of publication); general and specialized (based on content), local, national and international (based on the distribution scope), public and specific (based on readers such as children, teenagers, young adults and women).

Concessionaire of a publication: a legal or natural person who is responsible for policy-making and running all publication's affairs except for the content of the publication.

Publication: any kind of written materials printed

or visual that is disseminated at limited or wide levels in different forms. It is published on a periodical and non-periodical basis. The former is published continuously with a single title and its issue order is clear in advance. The latter lacks these characteristics

Library: is a local place where collections of hand-written or printed books and the like, including printed and audio-visual materials are regularly gathered and kept for people to read and conduct research.

Book: a printed and non-periodical covered publication with at least 48 pages and a cover.

Manuscript book: is a handwritten book or document of the time printing was not invented.

Children's Cultural and Artistic Centre: a place for children to do cultural and artistic activities.

Members of the cultural and artistic centres of the Centre for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults: children and young adults aged 6 to 18, benefiting from the Centre's cultural and artistic services are considered members of these centres.

Circulation:the number of copies of a publication published or reproduced in one time.

First edition: first publication of a complete copy of a book.

New edition: reprinting a book without change in the content or with new edition of the original text.

Writing: to write a book in different areas by one or more persons.

Historical monuments: all architectural heritage including buildings with historical, artistic or scientific value.

Museum: a permanent, non-profit institute, where interesting and valuable items from nature or achievements of men are collected, kept, studied, trained and displayed. It is open to the public.

Tourist: according to the World Tourism Organization, tourist is a person who travels to a country or city other than his regular living place for a period of more than 24 hours to less than 1 year for the purpose of entertainment, rest, sports, visiting friends and relatives, mission, attending seminars, conferences or meetings, medical treatment, study and research or religious activities.

Non-tourist: a person who leaves his permanent homeland to seek job, permanent residence, asylum, education, or for political missions abroad.

Selected information

In the year 1390, programmes produced by national and international radio channels of the I.R.I.B were about 240000 hours which increased by 4.3 percent compared to the previous year. Also in the same year, programmes produced in the national and international TVchannels of the I.R.I.B were about 98000 hours which increased by 15.3 percent in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1390, the number of attendances in 261 operating cinemas was more than 14000,000 persons that increased by more than 4000,000 persons as compared to the previous year.

In the year 1390, the numbers of titles of the press and periodicals published in Tehran and other cities of the country were 2640 and 2259 which had a rise of 18.9 and 26.3 percent respectively in comparison to the preceding year. From the total, 196 titles were daily and 716 titles were published on a weekly basis.

In the year 1390, the number of public libraries affiliated to the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance was 2804 which increased by 8.2 percent in comparison to the preceding year.

Also in the same period, more than 61,000 titles of books with a circulation of about 173000,000 versions, authorized by the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance were printed and published which decreased by 4.4 and 12.9 percent respectively, compared to the previous year.

In the year 1390, attendances at museums and historical monuments managed by Cultural Heritage and Tourism Organization were more than 22000,000 persons that decreased by 18.5 percent as compared to the previous year. Furthermore, in the year 1390, the number of foreign tourists arrived in the country was over 3300,000 thousand persons that increased by 5.5 percent in comparison to the preceding year.

In the year 1390, the number of pilgrims to Mecca for the major pilgrimage was reported about 89000 persons that decreased by 6 percent in comparison to the preceding year. Also in the same year, the number of pilgrims to Mecca for the minor pilgrimage was 761000 persons that increased by 96.5 percent in comparison to the preceding year.

17. 1. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC (hour)

Year and topic	Total		Nationwide coverage									
		Radio[1] Iran	Radio Farhang	Radio Javan	Radio Quran	Radio Maaref	Radio varzesh (sports)	Radio Salamat (health)	Radio Payam	Radio Eghtesad (economy)	Radio Goftegu	Radio Ava
1375.....	95259	7433	5025	349	1398	×	×	×	8660	×	×	×
1380.....	164954	7600	8021	8252	5719	4370	6007	×	8760	×	×	×
1385.....	176024	6819	7441	7297	4822	5337	6578	3969	8760	×	1718	×
1386.....	173841	6926	7436	7274	4106	4962	6583	3592	8760	454	2063	×
1387.....	182421	6561	7421	7183	3533	5094	6665	3916	8784	2456	2098	2099
1388.....	192331	6162	7069	7124	4164	5639	7270	4075	8760	3247	2071	2555
1389.....	196093	6201	6735	8063	5008	5642	7413	3860	8760	2908	2051	2555
1390.....	***207263***	***6464***	***7197***	***8061***	***6156***	***6217***	***8699***	***5196***	***8760***	***5416***	***2654***	***7264***
Holy defence values	4862	195	135	104	31	149	94	63	177	0	70	0
Social	44425	764	1348	973	256	805	717	741	1892	35	449	0
General knowledge	16404	508	602	977	385	198	1175	1104	355	41	111	0
Economics	14461	338	216	165	47	186	309	130	173	4876	257	0
History	5768	195	323	444	97	274	194	92	1076	0	99	0
Politics	7701	459	151	142	66	403	160	56	496	0	563	0
Science and technology	11910	341	436	1505	560	181	1334	1291	701	0	224	0
Cultural	37295	1766	3246	938	511	1145	753	697	1828	0	529	1038
Islamic education ..	39197	1382	416	1821	4121	2838	675	481	1471	464	287	0
Sports and recreation	25240	516	324	992	82	38	3288	541	591	0	65	6226

17. 1. RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC (continued)

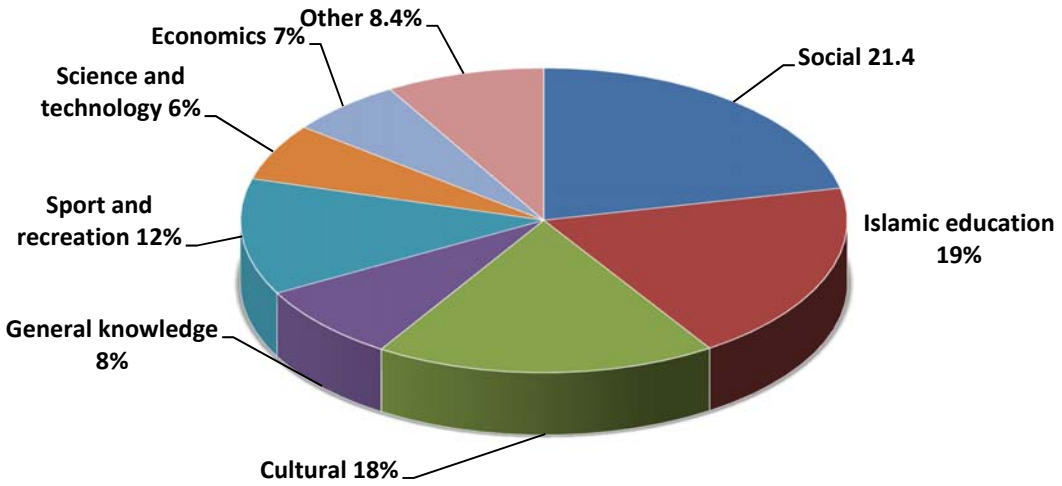
(hour)

Year and topic	Nationwide coverage		Ostani coverage		
	Radio Nava	Radio Namayesh	Radio Tehran	Radio Alborz[1]	Centers of Ostans (persian and local)
1375	×	×	7356	×	65039
1380	×	×	8126	4657	103443
1385	×	×	7438	7159	108686
1386	×	×	7466	7438	106781
1387	×	×	7591	7513	113606
1388	×	×	8180	7542	118473
1389	2190	×	8223	6902	119582
1390	***1994***	***1414***	***8198***	***7190***	***116383***
Holy defence values	0	44	98	18	3684
Social	0	457	1984	2247	31757
General knowledge	292	119	1138	485	8914
Economics	0	22	183	260	7299
History	0	72	197	19	2686
Politics	0	47	266	202	4690
Science and technology	198	56	598	285	4200
Cultural	256	464	1833	1626	20665
Islamic education	265	80	1160	1046	22690
Sports and recreation	983	53	741	1002	9798

1. As of the year 1386 "Channel one" was renamed "Radio Iran" and Radio Karaj "was renamed "Radio Alborz".

Source: I.R.I.B.

17.1. NATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY TOPIC , THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 17.1.

17. 2. INTERNATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY TOPIC (hour)

Year and topic	Total	Tehran	Sedaye Ashena	Nedaye Islam	Centre of Ostans
1375.....	15117	10737	×	×	4380
1380.....	24957	16867	×	×	8090
1385.....	27190	9822	7570	×	9798
1386.....	26944	9523	7317	×	10105
1387.....	28530	9151	8689	804	9886
1388.....	32664	9820	12176	1041	9627
1389.....	33696	10273	12404	1414	9605
1390.....	***34426***	***11539***	***12411***	***1451***	***9025***
Holy defence values.....	390	26	290	0	74
Social.....	4690	1168	2301	197	1024
General knowledge	4492	2302	1635	0	555
Economics.....	847	112	490	13	232
Historical.....	2083	362	1139	120	462
Political	8029	4391	735	53	2850
Science and technology.....	744	90	478	16	160
Cultural	4614	834	2542	222	1016
Islamic education	6661	2220	1345	830	2266
Sports and recreation.....	1876	34	1456	0	386

Source: I.R.I.B.

17. 3. BROADCASTING OF RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS

(hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes[1]
1375	114778	6141	108637
1380	193343	12622	180721
1385	221239	10880	210359
1386	223784	12350	211434
1387	236314	13367	222947
1388	244055	13032	231023
1389	251252	12620	238632
1390	***279163***	***13954***	***265209***
Radio Iran[2]			
1375	8784	962	7822
1380	8760	1160	7600
1385	8760	1176	7584
1386	8760	1132	7628
1387	8784	1089	7695
1388	8760	1109	7651
1389	8760	1112	7648
1390	***8760***	***1124***	***7636***
Farhang channel			
1375	5025	×	5025
1380	8760	740	8021
1385	8760	521	8239
1386	8760	502	8258
1387	8784	570	8214
1388	8760	471	8289
1389	8760	446	8314
1390	***8760***	***451***	***8309***
Javan channel			
1375	360	12	349
1380	8760	508	8252
1385	8760	449	8311
1386	8760	440	8320
1387	8784	441	8343
1388	8760	524	8236
1389	8760	306	8454
1390	***8760***	***355***	***8405***
Quran channel			
1375	2496	0	2496
1380	8760	2614	6146
1385	8760	426	8334
1386	8760	606	8154
1387	8784	617	8167
1388	8760	585	8175
1389	8760	524	8236
1390	***8760***	***331***	***8429***
Ma'aref channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	6892	548	6344
1385	8760	602	8158
1386	8760	1296	7464
1387	8784	1176	7608
1388	8760	521	8239
1389	8760	647	8113
1390	***8760***	***561***	***8199***

17. 3. BROADCASTING OF RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS(continued)

(hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes[1]
Varzesh (sports) channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	6086	61	6025
1385	7359	63	7296
1386	7451	61	7390
1387	7387	61	7326
1388	7331	61	7270
1389	7474	61	7413
1390	***8760***	***61***	***8699***
Salamat (health) channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	4380	15	4365
1386	4381	59	4322
1387	4392	95	4297
1388	4380	73	4307
1389	4380	73	4307
1390	***5802***	***72***	***5730***
Payam channel			
1375	8660	1533	7127
1380	8760	1523	7237
1385	8760	1454	7306
1386	8760	1508	7252
1387	8784	1496	7288
1388	8760	1390	7370
1389	8760	1465	7295
1390	***8760***	***1458***	***7302***
Eghtesad channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	8760	1390	7370
1385	8760	1465	7295
1386	851	0	851
1387	3226	212	3014
1388	4015	236	3779
1389	4015	0	4015
1390	***7621***	***0***	***7621***
Goftegu channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	1800	×	1800
1386	2190	×	2190
1387	2196	×	2196
1388	2190	0	2190
1389	2190	0	2190
1390	***2902***	***0***	***2902***

17. 3. BROADCASTING OF RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS (continued)

(hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes[1]
Ava channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×
1386	×	×	×
1387	2562	×	2562
1388	2555	0	2555
1389	2555	0	2555
1390	***7489***	***0***	***7489***
Nava channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×
1386	×	×	×
1387	2196	×	2196
1388	2190	0	2190
1389	2190	0	2190
1390	***2288***	***0***	***2288***
Namayesh channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×
1386	×	×	×
1387	×	×	×
1388	×	×	×
1389	×	×	×
1390	***4780***	***0***	***4780***
Tehran channel			
1375	8146	207	7939
1380	8760	634	8126
1385	8760	505	8255
1386	8760	504	8256
1387	8784	469	8315
1388	8760	506	8254
1389	8760	527	8233
1390	***8760***	***549***	***8211***
Albourz radio[2]			
1375	×	×	×
1380	5830	5256	5256
1385	8760	713	8047
1386	8760	709	8052
1387	8784	711	8073
1388	8760	712	8048
1389	8760	707	8053
1390	***8760***	***715***	***8045***

17. 3. BROADCASTING OF RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS (continued)

(hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes[1]
Centre of Ostans (Persian and local)			
1375	81307	3427	77880
1380	121975	4261	117714
1385.....	137620	4956	132664
1386.....	138832	5534	133299
1387.....	144083	6430	137653
1388.....	151314	6844	144470
1389.....	158369	6752	125994
1390.....	***169441***	***8277***	***161164***

1. Including programme and interlude.

2. Since 1386 "Channel one" was renamed "Radio Iran " and "Radio Karaj" was renamed "Radio Alborz".

Source: I.R.I.B.

17. 4. BROADCASTING OF INTERNATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM TEHRAN BY LANGUAGE

(hour)

Year and language	Total	News	Programme	Interlude
1375	24249	4105	(1)20143	000
1380	33672	9598	(1)24074	000
1385	42157	9840	26507	5810
1386	42608	9900	26779	5929
1387	58104	10067	42547	5490
1388	69168	10411	57267	1490
1389	69167	9486	58712	969
1390	***70807***	***9602***	***59609***	***1596***
Azari	365	146	219	0
Albanian	1095	210	885	0
German	730	271	459	0
Urdu	912	182	730	0
Armenian	547	139	408	0
Spanish	1825	594	1231	0
English	3650	1128	2522	0
English (*Nedaye Islam*)(2)	8760	0	8599	161
Italian	1277	418	859	0
Bengali	730	267	463	0
Bosnian	1095	294	801	0
Pashto	1460	756	704	0
Istanbuli Turkish	1460	507	953	0
Chinese	730	309	421	0
Russian	1825	665	1160	0
Japanese	912	193	719	0
Swahili	1460	441	1019	0
Hebrew	547	255	292	0
Arabic	9125	1444	7022	659
Persian	26280	0	25504	776
French	1095	329	766	0
Cossack	730	190	540	0
Kurdish(3)	1460	328	1132	0
Malay	730	243	487	0
Indian	730	108	622	0
Hausa	1277	185	1092	0

1. Including programme and interlude.

2. English Ma'aref channel was renamed "Nedaye Islam" since the year 1389.

3. Including Surani Kurdish and Bashour Kurdish

Source: I.R.I.B.

17. 5. BROADCASTING OF INTERNATIONAL RADIO PROGRAMMES FROM RADIO CENTRES[1] BY LANGUAGE (hour)

Year and radio centre	Language	Duration of broadcasting
1375	××	6597
1380	××	9753
1385	××	10538
1386	××	10962
1387	××	6873
1388	××	5034
1389	××	10249
1390	***××***	***8258***
East Azarbayejan	CaucasianTurki-Azari	1394
West Azarbayejan	Assyrian	361
Ardebil	Ashoori	1136
Khorasan-e-Razavi	Uzbek	287
Khorasan-e-Razavi	Tajik	381
Khorasan-e-Razavi	Dari	1368
Sistan and Baluchestan	Urdu	700
Sistan and Baluchestan	Pashto	356
Golestan	Turkemen	1547
Gilan	Taleshi	363
Gilan	Georgian	365

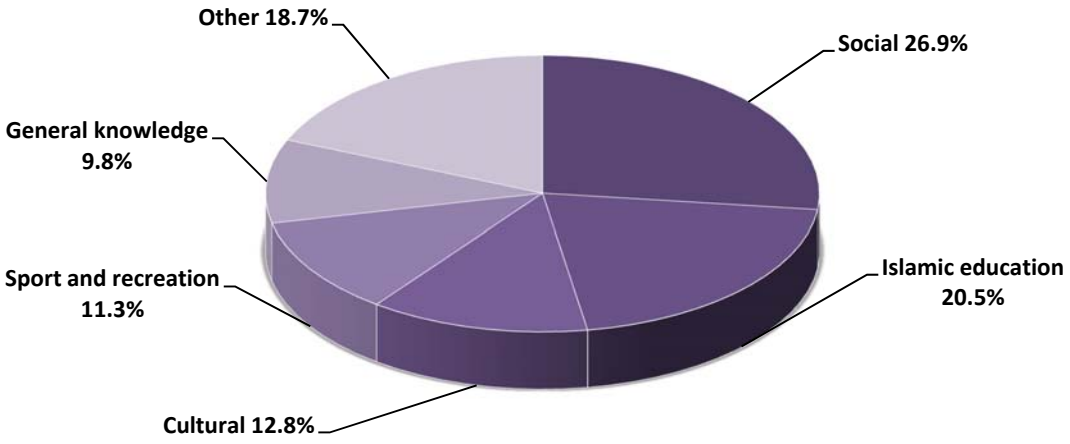
1. Excluding broadcast from Tehran radio transmission centres.
Source: I.R.I.B.

17. 6. T.V. PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS BY TOPIC (hour)

Year and topic	Total	Nationwide coverage								Ostani coverage	
		Channel 1	Channel 2	Channel 3	Channel 4	Quran channel	News channel	Amouzesh (training) channel	Mostanad channel	Tehran channel	Centre of Ostans
1375	19702	3445	2880	2841	1215	×	×	×	×	1733	7589
1380[1]	36985	4458	2235	4330	1405	1252	1964	×	×	2325	19015
1385	57595	3806	2872	6457	1713	3815	2513	1085	×	3680	31372
1386	62056	4244	3772	7033	2058	4102	2515	1901	×	3791	32191
1387	63472	4321	3360	6275	2230	4828	2328	1953	×	4187	33575
1388	67078	3624	3381	6253	2546	4784	2289	2474	×	5306	35678
1389	68623	4542	3972	6049	3228	3815	2258	2709	×	4317	37283
1390	***82120***	***4965***	***3541***	***5137***	***3223***	***4393***	***2389***	***3357***	***1130***	***4925***	***48427***
Holy defence values	2773	608	87	107	151	0	0	0	13	2	1781
Social	22099	883	1857	1056	326	0	0	300	250	1624	15716
General knowledge	8041	256	108	375	213	0	0	2242	465	379	3926
Economics	3217	260	15	50	184	0	0	0	0	86	2622
Historical	1075	50	35	14	109	0	0	0	42	0	824
Political	2856	324	97	77	151	0	0	0	0	71	2110
Science and technology	3009	163	0	314	602	0	0	310	23	166	1415
Cultural	10487	757	610	268	844	0	0	216	317	893	6500
Islamic education	16867	1382	477	704	590	4393	0	289	20	620	8151
Sports and recreation	9307	282	255	2172	53	0	0	0	0	1084	5382

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the inclusion in the total of data for Sima Film, General Department of Animation and special and documentary products of I.R.I.B as of the year 1380.
Source: I.R.I.B.

17.2. NATIONAL TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY TOPIC THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 17.6.

17.7.TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED BY INTERNATIONAL CHANNELS BY TOPIC (hour)

Year and topic	Total	Sahar channel	Jame e-Jam channel	Al-Alam channel	Al-Kusar channel	Press T.V. channel	I film channel	Hispan TV channel
1375.....	754	754	×	×	×	×	×	×
1380.....	7410	3339	4071	×	×	×	×	×
1385.....	9084	1830	4204	1055	1995	×	×	×
1386	12177	2157	4819	1870	2122	1209	×	×
1387.....	13475	2032	5500	1854	2263	1826	×	×
1388.....	12768	2480	4612	1857	2380	1439	×	×
1389.....	15847	4306	5374	1983	2689	1469	26	×
1390.....	***15941***	***4939***	***5597***	***1571***	***2277***	***1361***	***69***	***127***
Holy defence values	84	14	62	0	8	0	000	0
Social.....	3658	1537	1167	266	623	57	000	8
General knowledge	1495	90	745	194	51	350	000	65
Economics.....	127	1	98	0	6	18	000	4
Historical.....	266	133	128	1	0	0	000	4
Political	4599	1928	199	1098	494	868	000	12
Science and technology.....	275	28	229	0	18	0	000	0
Cultural.....	1422	351	789	0	223	38	000	21
Islamic education.	2619	783	1071	12	710	30	000	13
Sports and recreation.....	1327	74	1109	0	144	0	000	0

Source: I.R.I.B.

17. 8. BROADCASTING DURATION OF TV PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTAN

(hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes[1]
Grand total			
1375	34625	2870	31755
1380	85267	9618	75649
1385	142500	13872	128628
1386	145003	13701	131301
1387	147923	14422	133501
1388	153828	14630	139198
1389	166390	15183	151207
1390	***251909***	***15702***	***236207***
Channel 1			
1375	6824	571	6252
1380	8760	878	7882
1385	8760	861	7899
1386	8760	848	7913
1387	8784	831	7953
1388	8760	803	7957
1389	8760	849	7911
1390	***8760***	***886***	***7874***
Channel 2			
1375	6652	199	6353
1380	6974	442	6532
1385	7523	544	6979
1386	7594	524	7070
1387	7535	471	7064
1388	7576	522	7054
1389	7598	543	7055
1390	***7597***	***544***	***7053***
Channel 3			
1375	4195	148	4047
1380	8760	227	8533
1385	8760	277	8483
1386	8760	274	8486
1387	8784	265	8519
1388	8760	265	8495
1389	8760	267	8493
1390	***8760***	***281***	***8479***
Channel 4			
1375	1897	7	1890
1380	4246	365	3881
1385	4457	331	4126
1386	4630	223	4407
1387	5143	248	4895
1388	5128	303	4825
1389	6942	304	6638
1390	***6956***	***300***	***6656***

17. 8. BROADCASTING OF T.V. PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS (continued)

(hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes[1]
Quran channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	2190	0	2190
1385	8760	200	8560
1386	8760	200	8560
1387	8784	96	8688
1388	8760	95	8665
1389	8760	100	8660
1390	***8760***	***95***	***8665***
News channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	7485	3153	4332
1385	8487	3595	3892
1386	7522	3572	3951
1387	7520	4155	3365
1388	7573	3971	3602
1389	7518	4017	3501
1390	***7569***	***4052***	***3517***
Amouzesh (training) channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	4925	0	4925
1386	4926	0	4926
1387	4941	0	4941
1388	5535	0	5535
1389	6127	0	6127
1390	***6172***	***0***	***6172***
Tehran channel			
1375	2813	131	2682
1380	5942	307	5635
1385	7506	314	7192
1386	7472	322	7150
1387	7479	311	7168
1388	7487	303	7184
1389	7476	319	7157
1390	***7470***	***323***	***7147***
Mostanad (documentary)channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×
1386	×	×	×
1387	×	×	×
1388	×	×	×
1389	×	×	×
1390	***7968***	***0***	***7968***

17. 8. BROADCASTING OF T.V. PROGRAMMES FROM NATIONAL CHANNELS AND CENTRES OF OSTANS (continued)

(hour)

Description	Total	News	Other programmes[1]
Shoma channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×
1386	×	×	×
1387	×	×	×
1388	×	×	×
1389	×	×	×
1390	***5944***	***0***	***5944***
Namayesh channel			
1375	×	×	×
1380	×	×	×
1385	×	×	×
1386	×	×	×
1387	×	×	×
1388	×	×	×
1389	×	×	×
1390	***2366***	***0***	***2366***
Centre of Ostans(persian and local)			
1375	12343	1814	10529
1380	40910	4245	36665
1385	84322	7750	76572
1386	86578	7851	78727
1387	88953	8045	80908
1388	94249	8368	85881
1389	104449	8784	95665
1390	***173587***	***9221***	***164366***

1. Including programme and interlude.

Source: I.R.I.B.

17. 9. BROADCASTING OF INTERNATIONAL TV PROGRAMMES FROM TEHRAN BY LANGUAGE

(hour)

Year and language	Total	News	Programme	Interlude
1375	1832	275	(1)1557	000
1380	26227	3399	(1)22827	000
1385	48859	7890	38764	2205
1386	61383	10294	40922	10167
1387	58050	9866	46273	1911
1388	59556	10700	45688	3168
1389	68987	11796	55566	1625
1390	***79265***	***13775***	***60737***	***4753***
Azari (Sahar Channel)	3435	304	3036	95
Urdu(sahar channel)	2673	216	2383	74
Spanish (Hispan TV channel)	2136	404	1252	480
English (sahar Channel)	2493	243	2161	89
English (Press T.V. Channel)	8760	4164	3761	835
Bosnian(Sahar Channel)	1643	348	1221	74
Arabic (Al-Kowsar Channel)	8760	454	8306	0
Arabic (al-Alam Channel)	8760	5362	2983	415
Arabic (I-Film)	8760	0	7159	1601
Persian (Jaam-e-Jam Channel)	26280	1692	23643	945
French (Sahar Channel)	2280	211	2006	63
Surani Kurdish (Sahar Channel)	3285	377	2826	82

1. Including programme and interlude.

Source: I.R.I.B.

17. 10. NATIONAL RADIO AND TV PROGRAMMES PRODUCED[1] BY CENTRES OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 (hour)

Transmission centre	Radio centre	T.V. centre
Total	***116383***	***48427***
Abadan	2457	541
East Azarbayejan	5067	2722
West Azarbayejan	3603	1577
Ardabil	3829	2065
Esfahan	4009	2554
Alborz	000	17
Ilam	2979	904
Bushehr	3715	1187
Tehran	000	000
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	2982	1166
South Khorasan	3043	953
Khorasan-e-Razavi	4200	2549
North Khorasan	2958	1027
Persian Gulf	3533	1129
Khuzestan	4891	2049
Zanjan	3389	1415
Semnan	3040	1150
Sistan and Baluchestan	4696	1007
Fars	3986	2334
Qazvin	3336	920
Qom	3904	2107
Kordestan	3546	1886
Kerman	4454	1710
Kermanshah	3763	2166
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	3247	1395
Kish	3041	320
Golestan	4055	1656
Gilan	4341	2276
Lorestan	4315	1111
Mazandaran	3620	1770
Markazi	3266	1082
Mahabad	2400	503
Hamedan	3500	1690
Yazd	3218	1489

1. Excluding statistics of Tehran and Ostans.

Source: I.R.I.B.

17. 11. NATIONAL RADIO AND T.V. BROADCASTING[1,2] BY CENTRES OF OSTANS, THE YEAR 1390 (hour)

Transmission centre	Radio centre	T.V. centre
Total	***[2]169441***	***[2]173587***
Abadan	4044	1491
East Azarbayejan	7254	8026
West Azarbayejan	4950	6794
Ardabil	7093	7636
Esfahan	4751	7552
Alborz	000	000
Ilam	4108	2933
Bushehr	4505	5061
Tehran	000	000
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	4659	5771
South Khorasan	4586	3064
Khorasan-e-Razavi	5292	7759
North Khorasan	4262	3029
Persian Gulf	5086	4834
Khuzestan	9680	7457
Zanjan	4046	6742
Semnan	3926	3378
Sistan and Baluchestan	5567	4274
Fars	5886	8211
Qazvin	4874	3783
Qom	4954	5777
Kordestan	4791	7330
Kerman	7796	5505
Kermanshah	4850	6509
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	4135	6087
Kish	3642	922
Golestan	5663	5086
Gilan	7079	7488
Lorestan	5364	4021
Mazandaran	6932	7644
Markazi	5754	4472
Mahabad	2950	618
Hamedan	6317	7226
Yazd	4645	7107

1. *Including local (regional) broadcastings only.*

2.. Excluding statistics of Tehran and Alborz Ostans..

Source: I.R.I.B.

17. 12. CINEMAS AND ATTENDANCES

Year and Ostan	Cinemas		Attendances (1000 persons)		
	Number	Seats	Total	Iranian films	Foreign films
1375(1)	297	175997	44760	39567	5193
1380(1)	311	166916	21111	20146	965
1385(1)	228	118581	15806	15659	147
1386(1)	228	110407	14300	14153	147
1387(1)	240	112666	15694	15592	102
1388	236	110122	18193	18171	22
1389	228	100866	9507	9484	23
1390	***261***	***110351***	***14169***	***14143***	***26***
East Azarbayejan (2)	8	5294	270	270	0
West Azarbayejan	3	2107	107	107	0
Ardebil(2)	3	1890	36	36	0
Esfahan	12	5410	635	635	0
Alborz	6	2292	466	466	0
Ilam(2)	1	474	8	8	0
Bushehr	4	925	46	46	0
Tehran	109	36293	(3)7451	(3)7451	(3)0
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	1	600	40	40	0
South Khorasan(2)	4	1319	46	46	0
Khorasan-e-Razavi (2)	18	5847	1460	1460	0
North Khorasan	1	480	8	8	0
Khuzestan	10	6026	388	388	0
Zanjan	1	233	61	61	0
Semnan(2)	2	1150	28	28	0
Sistan and Baluchestan(4)	0	0	0	0	0
Fars	11	7417	616	616	0
Qazvin(2)	2	1000	8	8	0
Qom	5	1828	269	269	0
Kordestan(2)	1	700	17	17	0
Kerman	4	2328	109	109	0
Kermanshah	2	1330	45	45	0
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	1	360	3	2	1
Golestan	6	1827	169	169	0
Gilan(2)	9	5156	513	513	0
Lorestan	9	5181	209	209	0
Mazandaran	10	5759	562	562	0
Markazi(2)	4	2199	100	75	25
Hormozgan	2	436	93	93	0
Hamedan	6	1902	250	250	0
Yazd(2)	6	2588	156	156	0

1.Items are based on sales records of active cinemas.
2. Data for East Azarbayejan is presented for 11 months, for Ardebil and Ilam 5 months, for South Khorasan 9 months, for Khorasan-e-Razavi 7 months ,for Semnan 8 months,for Qazvin 1 month,for Kordestan 6 months,for Gilan 9 months, for Markazi 6 months and for Yazd 6 months.

3. Statistics relating to Fajr film Fastival is not included in Tehran Ostan.

4. According to the officials of provincial offices of the Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, cinemas of Sistan and Baluchestan are closed..

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

17. 13. LONG (FEATURE) FILMS PRODUCED IN THE COUNTRY

Year	Number
1375	57
1380	67
1385	82
1386	99
1387	78
1388	76
1389	96
1390	***101***

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

17. 14. NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS BY CENTRE AND PERIOD OF PUBLICATION

Year	Grand total	Tehran							
		Total	Daily	Weekly	Biweekly	Monthly	Bimonthly	Quarterly	Other
1375	662	498	34	69	29	176	16	136	38
1380	1347	947	75	127	56	276	40	310	63
1385	3382	2053	106	196	86	696	81	732	156
1386	3378	1984	106	171	82	636	80	749	160
1387	3565	2066	98	162	86	664	87	800	169
1388	3809	2164	98	160	89	663	94	866	194
1389	4010	2221	100	168	94	662	102	901	194
1390	***4899***	***2640***	***103***	***177***	***129***	***746***	***130***	***1095***	***260***

Year	Other cities							
	Total	Daily	Weekly	Biweekly	Monthly	Bimonthly	Quarterly	Other
1375	164	29	57	12	22	9	29	6
1380	400	46	140	24	44	13	86	47
1385	1329	77	433	115	307	26	270	101
1386	1394	77	440	120	313	28	302	114
1387	1499	77	466	118	325	31	345	137
1388	1645	80	490	201	342	36	419	77
1389	1789	89	523	129	355	35	476	182
1390	***2259***	***93***	***539***	***291***	***447***	***44***	***621***	***224***

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

17. 15. AUTHORIZED PRESS BY PLACE OF PUBLICATION AND CONCESSIONAIRE

Year	Grand Total	Tehran			
		Total	Natural persons	Government organizations, institutions and foundations	Non-government organizations and institutions
1375	662	498	218	202	78
1380	1347	947	477	292	178
1385	3382	2053	1188	437	428
1386	3378	1984	1131	440	413
1387	3565	2066	1219	444	403
1388	3790	2153	996	548	609
1389	4010	2221	992	587	642
1390	***4899***	***2640***	***1203***	***657***	***780***

Year	Other cities			
	Total	Natural persons	Government organizations and institutions	Non-government organizations and institutions
1375	164	120	21	23
1380	400	274	72	54
1385	1329	1008	161	160
1386	1394	1075	164	155
1387	1499	1182	167	150
1388	1637	1071	308	258
1389	1789	1141	353	295
1390	***2259***	***1446***	***418***	***395***

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

17. 16. PUBLIC LIBRARIES OF THE COUNTRY

Year and Ostan	Library
1375	1047
1380	1502
1385	1729
1386	1758
1387	1874
1388	2073
1389	2595
1390	***2804***
East Azarbayejan	124
West Azarbayejan	110
Ardebil	66
Esfahan	231
Alborz	55
Ilam	48
Bushehr	62
Tehran	184
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	68
South Khorasan	41
Khorasan-e-Razavi	173
North Khorasan	65
Khuzestan	153
Zanjan	60
Semnan	49
Sistan and Baluchestan	51
Fars	174
Qazvin	49
Qom	57
Kordestan	121
Kerman	106
Kermanshah	77
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	59
Golestan	62
Gilan	89
Lorestan	56
Mazandaran	95
Markazi	75
Hormozgan	60
Hamedan	67
Yazd	117

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

17.17. BOOKS AND DOCUMENTS COLLECTION OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF THE I. R. IRAN

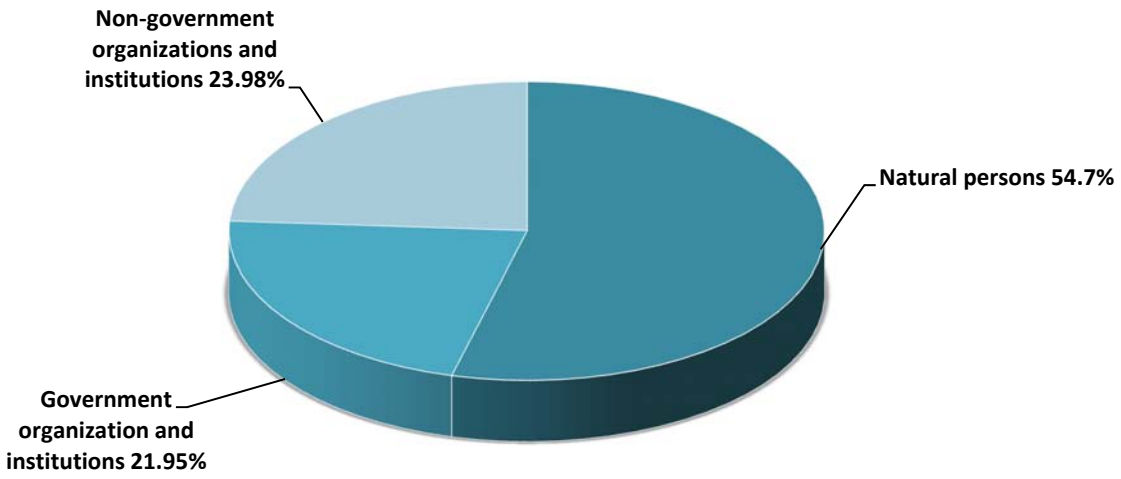
Description	Unit	Number			
		1375	1380	1385	1386
Manuscript books in Arabic and Farsi	Volume	19000	14000	22900	25400
Manuscript documents and scrap-books	Sheet	50000	150000	1150000	1101000
Books printed by stone lithography and exquisite books and documents	Volume	10787	10510	26600	27300
Printed books in Farsi and Arabic	Volume	338219	696976	1015000	1500000
Latin books	Volume	97000	186086	285000	300000
Non-book sources(1)	Document	000	52400	725000	850000

Description	Unit	Number			
		1387	1388	1389	1390
Manuscript books in Arabic and Farsi..	Volume	26919	33000	34000	34060
Manuscript documents and scrap-books.....	Sheet	1101000	1101000	1101000	1101010
Books printed by stone lithography and exquisite books and documents.....	Volume	27700	28500	29000	30428
Printed books in Farsi and Arabic	Volume	1750000	1800000	1850000	1900000
Latin books.....	Volume	360000	360000	375000	380000
Non-book sources(1)	Document	980000	980000	990000	997000

1. Including audio-video sources, CDs ,microfilms, etc.

Source: National Library of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

17.3. PRESS BY CONCESSIONAIRE, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Table 17.15.

17. 18. CULTURAL AND ARTISTIC CENTRES OF THE CENTRE FOR INTELLECTUAL DEVELOPMENT OF CHILDREN AND YOUNG ADULTS AND THEIR LIBRARIES[1]

Year and Ostan	Cultural and artistic centres	Number of members (1000)	Books in stock (1000)	Number of books lent (1000)
1380	513	126	4328	2891
1385	706	520	6166	4097
1386	607	423	8746	3942
1387	667	421	6075	3637
1388	701	554	6268	3328
1389	700	494	6953	2839
1390	***713***	***331***	***8166***	***3434***
East Azarbayejan	25	10	257	79
West Azarbayejan	22	15	235	102
Ardebil	21	14	208	94
Esfahan	55	30	680	405
Alborz	6	4	99	63
Ilam	18	7	188	63
Bushehr	15	2	159	22
Tehran	56	28	870	559
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	19	8	240	112
South Khorasan	10	6	113	64
Khorasan-e-Razavi	30	17	253	144
North Khorasan	3	2	51	16
Khuzestan	49	14	516	129
Zanjan	14	9	141	68
Semnan	15	10	191	99
Sistan and Baluchestan	26	9	252	106
Fars	32	17	389	221
Qazvin	13	9	150	63
Qom	9	3	98	33
Kordestan	16	7	176	68
Kerman	32	15	433	83
Kermanshah	31	12	277	114
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	10	8	127	50
Golestan	13	9	147	65
Gilan	31	11	418	81
Lorestan	17	6	162	74
Mazandaran	23	10	277	78
Markazi	44	12	388	146
Hormozgan	13	3	113	28
Hamedan	27	15	318	133
Yazd	18	9	240	72

1. Excluding statistics on mobile urban and rural units and postal libraries.
Source: Ministry of Education, Centre for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults.

17. 19. TITLES OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY WRITING AND TRANSLATION

Year and Ostan	Total	Writing	Translation
1375	14660	12190	2470
1380	32475	26589	5886
1385	53362	42296	11066
1386	55425	43604	11821
1387	56022	43679	12343
1388	60801	49204	11597
1389	64606	51431	13175
1390	***68772***	***46313***	***22459***
East Azarbayejan	923	539	384
West Azarbayejan	121	88	33
Ardebil	74	60	14
Esfahan	1376	1063	313
Alborz[1]	000	000	000
Ilam	43	35	8
Bushehr	5	4	1
Tehran	51664	33721	17943
Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari	30	25	5
South Khorasan	16	13	3
Khorasan-e-Razavi	3113	2156	957
North Khorasan	55	41	14
Khuzestan	221	182	39
Zanjan	126	98	28
Semnan	58	33	25
Sistan and Baluchestan	51	41	10
Fars	505	411	94
Qazvin	263	126	137
Qom	7892	5988	1904
Kordestan	106	67	39
Kerman	305	164	141
Kermanshah	108	94	14
Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	18	15	3
Golestan	123	79	44
Gilan	550	446	104
Lorestan	110	95	15
Mazandaran	350	288	62
Markazi	180	147	33
Hormozgan	20	17	3
Hamedan	246	188	58
Yazd	120	89	31

1. Statistics for Alborz was included in Tehran Ostan.

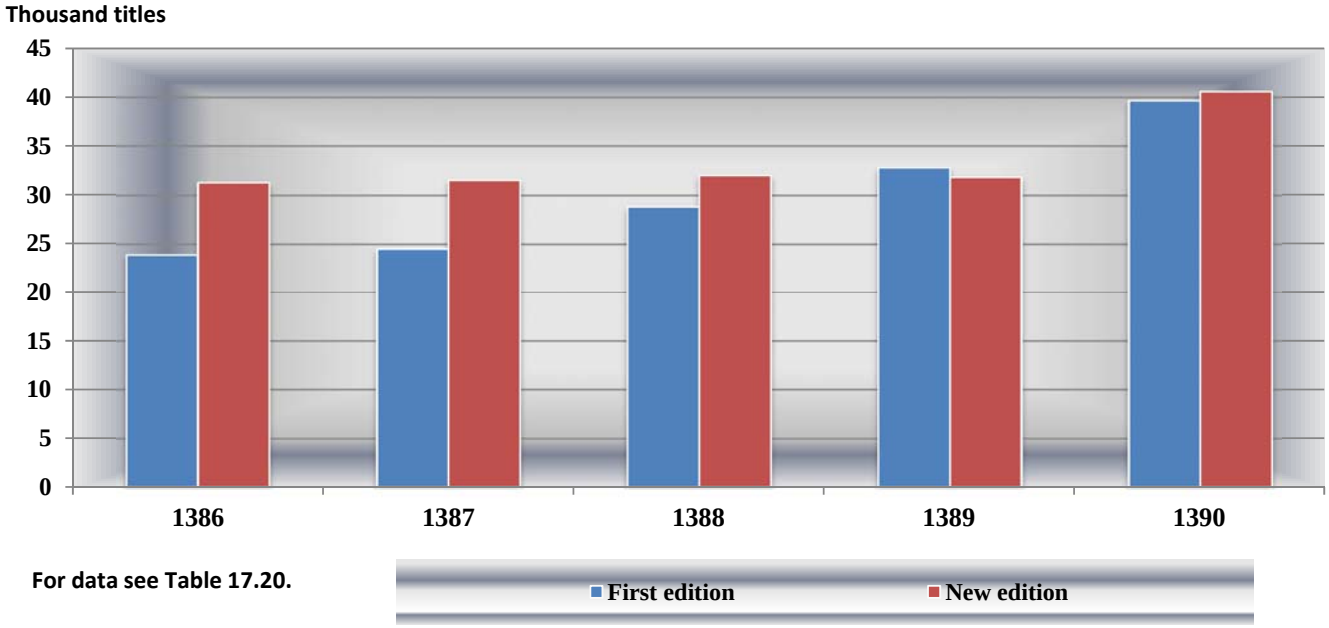
Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance,Khane-ye-Ketab.

17. 20. TITLES AND CIRCULATION OF BOOKS PUBLISHED BY SUBJECT

Year and subject	Title			Circulation (1000)
	Total	First edition	New editions	
1375	14459	7063	7396	80501
1380	32216	18269	13947	165731
1385	52385	24253	28132	223786
1386	55128	23898	31230	212980
1387	55999	24507	31492	219709
1388	60801	28825	31976	206161
1389	64606	32790	31816	198593
1390	***61724***	***33289***	***28435***	***173592***
Generalities	1927	1101	826	4040
Philosophy	2527	1131	1396	5695
Religion	11370	5486	5884	43776
Social sciences	7417	4498	2919	16264
Language	2555	1210	1345	7389
Natural sciences & mathematics	2259	1271	988	4378
Applied sciences	10240	6378	3862	20255
Arts	2225	1232	993	4790
Literature	7665	4831	2834	15313
History and geography	3444	1914	1530	8134
Children & teenager	10095	4237	5858	43558

Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

17.4. NUMBER OF TITLES OF BOOKS PUBLISHED



For data see Table 17.20.

17. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Historical monuments	***Total***	***4699***	***6803***	***8234***	***8347***	***10037***	***12633***	***18413***	***15406***
Shushtar falls	Khuzestan	000	000	110	105	-	90	96	130
Atashkadeh (firetemple)	Fars	000	21	25	18	41	166	44	41
Atashgah (firetemple)	Esfahan	000	24	42	40	47	67	52	50
Artimani Mausoleum	Hamedan	000	000	4	7	-	9	8	14
Seyyed Gholam Rasul Mausoleum	Sistan&baluchestan	000	000	-	-	9	30	19	0
Asrar Mausoleum	Khorasan	000	10	20	31	-	79	39	23
Baba Taher Mausoleum	Hamadan	140	189	244	241	169	344	324	356
Bu-Ali Mausoleum	Hamedan	219	186	268	300	254	404	401	434
Hafez Mausoleum (Hafeziyeh)	Shiraz	652	1000	596	650	1421	1475	1853	1773
Khayam Mausoleum	Neyshabur	127	160	243	240	312	299	297	245
Sadi Mausoleum (Sa'diyeh)	Shiraz	538	542	670	428	878	956	1362	1413
Attar Mausoleum	Neyshabur	115	45	182	165	325	187	229	168
Ferdosi Mausoleum	Tus	724	628	861	636	674	770	683	438
Molana Mausoleum(Abubakr)	Taybad	000	554	21	285	-	214	215	188
Arg-e-Bam (castle)	Bam	92	85	1	34	-	-	228	230
Arg-e-Karimkhan (castle)	Shiraz	194	188	192	207	727	334	207	639
Ivan-e-Takht-e-Marmar and painting room of Golestan Palace	Tehran	000	22	57	53	-	-	413	0
Bagh-e-Shahzadeh	Kerman	000	000	194	118	251	284	284	286
Masjid-e-Kaboud(Mosque)	Tabriz	000	000	-	-	-	-	89	89
Fin Historical Hamam (Bathroom)	Kashan	000	3	-	-	-	-	1207	249
Maragheh Historical Tower	Maragheh	000	7	-	-	5	156	165	43
Bagh-e-Fin(garden)	Kashan	205	315	562	735	-	949	1207	917
Bishabur (ruins)	Kazerun	37	272	25	22	40	31	27	31
Pasargad	Marvdasht	55	95	169	158	329	-	350	413
Tappeh-ye-Hegmataneh (hill)	Hamedan	9	000	138	85	73	132	134	182
Sialk Ancient areas	Esfahan	000	000	-	-	-	-	58	59
Takht-e-Jamshid	Marvdasht	386	367	567	411	970	-	1150	1205
Takht-e-Soleiman (firetemple)	Takab	20	000	49	36	133	19	96	78
Tekye-ye-Amir Chakhmaq (mosque)	Yazd	000	000	45	83	110	119	15	63
Tang-e-Chogan (bas reliefs)	Kazerun	23	20	15	9	22	17	15	15
Timcheh and Great Bazaar	Qom	000	000	-	-	-	386	000	54
Choghazanbil	Haft-tappeh	13	000	28	52	-	44	57	58
Cheshmeh-ye-Soleymaniyeh	Kashan	000	1	30	40	-	18	12	0
Hamam-e-Galehdari (bathhouse)	Hormozgan	000	000	9	1	-	9	4	50
Hamam-e-Vakil(bathhouse)	Fars	46	12	-	-	93	149	179	194
Haroonieh construction	Mashhad	000	000	-	-	-	-	169	134
Khaneh-ye-Borujerdiha (house)	Kashan	000	000	90	70	-	122	94	84
Khaneh-ye-Fekri (house)	Hormozgan	000	000	6	-	-	6	5	2
Khaneh-ye-Kolbadi (house)	Mazandaran	000	000	-	-	-	15	5	12
Khaneh-ye-Lariha (house)	Yazd	000	000	15	33	39	67	60	53

17. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Qaleh-ye- Se Kohe (castle)	Zabol	000	000	-	-	-	35	4	9
Khaneh-ye-Nima (house)	Mazandaran	000	2	5	8	31	19	10	19
Qaleh-ye- Heydar Abad	Khash	000	000	000	000	000	000	4	2
Ziyarat-e-Bibidust (tomb)	Sistan&Bluchestan	000	000	-	-	87	167	52	65
Ziyaratgahe-MortezaAli(tomb)	Khash	000	000	-	-	-	-	1	1
Taq Bostan (bas reliefs)	Kermanshah	196	167	251	253	330	358	360	246
Emarat-e-Badgir (edifice)	Tehran	000	000	25	30	-	-	413	64
Emarat-e-Shams-ol-Emareh (edifice)	Tehran	000	000	-	-	-	-	413	85
Ghar-e-Karaftu (cave)	Kordestan	000	000	21	14	30	32	30	24
Qaleh-ye-Seb (castle)	Kordestan	000	000	-	-	-	-	15	9
Qare Kelisa (church)	West Azarbayejan	000	8	28	16	47	37	5	31
Qaleh-ye-Kant(castle)	Saravan	000	000	-	-	10	15	000	4
Qaleh-ye-Chaleshtar (castle)	Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	000	000	20	42	108	80	63	39
Qaleh-ye-Dezak (castle)	Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	2	2	4	4	11	2	6	7
Qaleh-ye-Falak-ol-Aflak (castle)	Lorestan	29	45	141	172	239	166	323	314
Qaleh-ye-Naseri (castle)	Sistan&Bluchestan	000	000	-	-	6	6	3	5
Qaleh-ye-Vali-ye-Ilam(castle)	Ilam	10	000	13	15	19	77	152	32
Kakh-e-Apadana (palace)	Shush	20	000	76	97	-	60	64	120
Kakh-e-Ali-Qapu (palace)	Esfahan	187	215	207	251	288	376	431	384
Qaleh-ye-Bamb-Pour (castle)	Saravan	000	000	-	-	-	-	4	2
Arge Rayen	Kerman	000	000	94	78	118	139	42	36
Kuh-e-Khajeh (mount)	Sistan &Bluchestan	000	000	-	-	7	86	218	98
Gonbad-e-Jabaliyeh (dome)	Kerman	000	000	9	10	10	17	16	12
Gonbad-e-Soltaniyeh (dome)	Zanjan	30	33	83	106	95	187	164	134
Gonbad-e-Alavian(dome)	Hamedan	7	23	38	15	22	38	164	82
Ab Anbar-e-Sardar	Qazvin	000	000	80	7	-	-	89	61
Masjed-e-Jame (mosque)	Qazvin	0	0	0	0	0	0	113	88
Majmue-ye-Abbas Abad (complex)	Mazandaran	000	000	-	-	-	10	6	20
Dahane-ye-Gholaman (area)	Sistan&Bluchestan	000	000	-	-	33	21	18	10
Shahr-e-Sukhteh (Burnt City area)	Sistan&Bluchestan	000	000	-	-	73	101	107	57
Sheikh Ahmad Jam Mausoleum	Mashhad	103	824	458	718	-	697	576	727
Masjed-e-Emam (mosque)	Esfahan	158	202	189	209	259	306	254	334
Masjed-e-Emam-e-Borujerd	Lorestan	000	000	13	16	-	20	24	0
Hamdollah Mostofi	Qazvin	000	000	000	000	000	000	22	20
Masjed-e-Tarikhaneh (mosque)	Semnan	000	1	5	5	14	11	14	8
Masjed-e-Jame (mosque)	Naeen	000	11	13	17	25	27	20	19
Masjed-e-Jame (mosque)	Esfahan	50	39	38	48	74	138	48	65

17. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Masjed-e-Jame (mosque)	Saveh	//	2	2	1	1	2	2	4
Masjed-e-Jame-e-Ardestan (mosque)	Esfahan	000	000	1	-	5	2	2	1
Dej-e-Hasane-Sabbah Alamut	Qazvin	000	000	000	000	000	000	28	39
Masjed-e-Jame-e-Farah Abad (mosque)	Mazandaran	000	000	2	-	-	-	7	6
Khaneyeh-ye-Zand	Qom	000	000	000	000	000	000	5	5
Masjed-e-Jame-e-Natanz (mosque)	Esfahan	000	000	9	8	17	14	10	7
Tapeye-Tarikhie-Gholi Darvish	Qom	000	000	000	000	000	000	4	35
Masjed-e-Sheikh Lotfollah (mosque)	Esfahan	83	100	122	133	168	186	192	195
Maghaber-e-Gonbad-e-Sabz (tomb)	Qom	000	000	-	-	-	-	10	7
Khaneye Hakim Molla Sadra (house)	Qom	000	000	-	-	-	-	5	8
Masjed-e-Kabud (mosque)	Tabriz	17	20	70	54	76	88	89	89
Masjed-e-Ganjali Khan (mosque)	Kerman	000	000	7	8	26	19	222	15
Ma'bad-e-Anahita (temple)	Kermanshah	7	10	16	19	21	21	33	23
Ma'bad va Gharhaye Tis (temple & caves)	Sistan&Baluchestan	000	000	-	-	-	-	23	44
Ma'bad-e-Henduha (temple)	Hormozgan	000	000	-	-	-	-	10	80
Mill Gonbad	Golestan	000	12	80	-	104	129	194	116
Emarat-e-Musa Khan (edifice)	Kerman	000	000	000	000	000	000	7	9
Bana-ye-Tarikhi-ye-Ghale-Roodkhan(castle)	Fuman	000	000	000	000	000	000	157	120
Cheshme-Emarat(castle)	Behshahr	000	000	000	000	000	000	1	10
Khaneye-Vazir(Matin)-Daftari Ashtian	Ashtian	000	000	000	000	000	000	6	5
Arg-e-Noshijan-e-Malayer	Malayer	000	000	000	000	000	000	16	13
Khaneg-ye-Aghazadeh	Abarkooh	000	000	000	000	000	000	10	14
Menar Jonban (shaking minaret)	Esfahan	140	193	247	278	262	310	338	413
Menare-ye-Ajori (minaret)	Lorestan	000	000	34	45	-	78	61	0
NarinQaleh (castle)	Yazd	000	000	17	50	73	84	66	83
Emarat-e-Asef(Khane-ye-Kord) (edifice)	Sanandaj	000	000	000	000	000	000	73	98
Naghsh-e-Rajab(bas reliefs)	Fars	000	000	15	10	30	-	33	24
Naqsh-e-Rostam(bas reliefs)	Shiraz	35	91	119	80	184	-	227	216
HashtBehesht (palace)	Esfahan	23	34	44	59	73	76	73	81
Museums	Total	***2601***	***1528***	***4479***	***3755***	***3839***	***3733***	***8770***	***6755***
Abkar	Tehran	15	13	4	-	-	-	40	0
Glassware & Ceramics of Iran	Tehran	30	22	17	25	27	-	25	35
Orumiyeh	Orumiyeh	19	8	13	16	19	18	12	11
Aghvam-e-Garmasar	Semnan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Cultural and Historical Complex of Golestan Palace	Tehran	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	513
Azarbayejan	Tabriz	53	76	227	179	175	187	164	156
Ayineh-Khane-ye-Mofakham (the building of mirror)	North Khorasan	000	000	12	13	13	15	3	14
Babol	Mazandaran	×	000	17	1	-	5	31	13
Archaeology	Chaharmahal& akhtiyari	000	000	13	11	8	8	3	9
Harandi Archaeology	Kerman	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7

17. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Qajar	Tabriz	000	000	000	000	000	000	91	107
Baghcheh- Juq	Mako	24	8	38	21	39	33	40	43
Bagh-e-Naderi(garden)	Mashhad	279	000	368	366	347	411	39	404
Bourse-ye-Tonekabon	Tonekabon	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4
Fin	Kashan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	121
Fajr Archaeology	Qazvin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	51
Moharram	Tabriz	000	000	000	000	000	000	4	6
Birjand (archaeology and anthropology)	Birjand	26	10	18	17	13	21	24	33
Pars	Shiraz	263	52	58	44	126	87	75	96
North Archaeology (Ramsar)	Mazandaran	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Ethnological Research	Tehran	65	28	-	-	-	-	38	0
Mashrooteh	Tabriz	000	18	39	149	67	84	106	140
Tea History Museum of Iran	Gilan	1	000	18	18	23	35	18	19
Talar-e-Ayineh (Mirrors Hall)	Tehran	000	000	-	-	-	-	413	85
Talar-e-Berelyan (Diamond Hall)	Tehran	000	000	-	-	-	-	413	0
Takht-e-Jamshid (Persepolis)	Shiraz	193	149	567	411	288	-	403	217
Jahan Nama	Tehran	000	000	44	50	15	-	55	54
Jiroft.	Kerman	000	000	8	5	7	6	5	9
Charfasl-e-Arak (bathhouse)	Arak	27	15	39	27	29	42	39	37
Chehel-Sotun	Esfahan	214	399	417	467	593	621	868	781
Chinikhaneh (Boq'eh-ye- Sheikh Safi-al-Din	Ardebil	112	116	126	149	87	198	162	162
Hammam-e-Hazrat	Semnan	34	22	10	8	4	6	16	10
HammamKhaneh-ye – Bastak(bathhouse)	Hormozgan	000	000	2	-	-	3	1	3
Hammam-e-Ganj-Ali-Khan(Bathhouse)	Kerman	145	155	157	-	248	256	222	318
Mozeh-ye-AsreAhan	Tabriz	000	000	000	000	000	000	35	54
Khane-ye- Rais-Ali Delvari(house)	Bushehr	8	61	20	-	2	14	61	100
Ashayer-e-Azerbayejan	Sarab	000	000	000	000	000	000	6	6
Khat va Ketabat	Kermanshah	000	000	-	-	-	-	3	9
Khalkhal(archaeology)	Khalkhal	1	2	1	2	2	3	3	2
Khoy(archaeology)	Khoy	15	1	4	6	3	7	8	2
Adab va Erfan	Ahar	000	000	000	000	000	000	16	15
Rakhtshuykhaneh(Wash-house)	Zanjan	10	14	39	58	88	203	89	65
Rasht	Rasht	21	000	9	4	-	11	16	12
Reza Abasi	Tehran	26	10	11	8	12	-	12	8
Sang Negareha	Maragheh	000	000	000	000	000	000	22	17
Zendan-e-Eskandar(MadresehyeZiaeiyyeh	Yazd	23	17	70	106	138	159	164	147
Traditional Musical Instrument	Kerman	000	17	11	3	17	12	7	7
Sabz (palace)	Tehran	62	-	162	172	-	-	238	17
Sabzevar	Tehran	000	000	-	-	16	19	19	13
Coins	Kerman	×	1	29	13	34	48	37	39
Sanjesh	East Azarbayejan	000	000	16	15	23	33	26	26
Sang(stone)	Qazvin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11
Sang-e- Haftanan(stone)	Shiraz	9	18	20	10	25	87	17	35
Sanandaj	Sanandaj	12	6	12	16	22	30	26	20
Sistan&Baluchestan(Zahedan)	Sistan&Baluchestan	(1)50	2	-	-	-	-	17	26

17. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Shahrud	Shahrud	6	8	8	7	9	8	8	7
Shush	Shush	31	0	41	59	-	69	61	62
Shahabeddin Ahari(Ahar)	Tabriz	8	7	17	8	13	20	16	15
Shohadaye Amol(martyrs)	Mazandaran	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3
Qazvin City	Qazvin	000	10	10	12	13	30	25	28
Anthropology-South Sahand	Markazi	000	000	000	000	000	000	12	14
Alasht Anthropology	Mazandaran	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Sahebqaraniyeh	Tehran	000	000	140	118	-	-	178	194
Handiscrafts	Markazi	000	000	3	2	-	4	9	5
AksKhaneh(Photography)	Tehran	000	000	38	36	-	-	413	55
Iranian Carpet	Tehran	31	25	11	16	-	-	19	16
Farshchiyan	Tehran	000	000	56	61	-	-	86	159
Quran and Ketabat	Kashan	000	000	6	8	-	7	7	6
Qazvin (Chehelsotun) (3)	Qazvin	13	20	29	24	37	37	43	46
Quchan	Esfahan	000	000	11	9	15	14	51	11
Kashan (Melli)	Kashan	27	71	107	-	-	-	000	121
Kermanshah (Tekiyeh-ye-Moavenolmolk)	Kermanshah	8	19	12	15	16	13	6	13
Naeen Kavir (anthropology)	Esfahan	7	8	11	14	21	20	12	15
Gorgan	Gorgan	5	2	55	7	85	91	115	58
Maragheh	Maragheh	(1)0	6	15	14	21	28	000	30
Anthropology	Ardabil	000	000	25	27	16	28	19	20
Anthropology	Hormozgan	000	000	-	-	-	13	7	10
Anthropology of Golestan Palace	Tehran	46	25	-	-	-	-	413	75
Meshkinshahr	Tehran	×	4	1	1	1	3	1	1
Mafakher-e-Arak	Markazi	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
Mafakherva Mashahir	South Khorasan	000	000	6	3	//	3	1	1
Mellat	Tehran	179	173	250	280	-	-	461	110
National Museum of Iran (Iran-e-Bastan)	Tehran	40	76	90	93	108	-	353	179
Miandoab (West Azarbayejan)	Miandoab	6	34	4	8	5	6	000	9
Mir Emad Museum	Tehran	000	000	3	-	-	1	000	50
Hadaya (Gifts) Museum	Khamene	000	000	000	000	000	000	27	29
Underglass Painting	Tehran	000	000	4	4	4	-	3	1
Naqadeh	Tehran	000	000	1	1	2	13	14	3
Negarkhaneh	Tehran	000	000	-	39	-	-	413	64
Niyavaran Palace	Tehran	100	104	223	-	-	-	203	247
Mahabad Museum	Tehran	000	000	000	000	000	000	9	7
Qaleh-ye-Jalal-al-Din of Garmeh subprovince (castle) Museum	South Khorasan	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2
Nations Arts, Sa'dabad	Tehran	8	47	9	13	-	-	14	69
Decorative Arts	Esfahan	10	22	12	-	-	1	20	22
Fine Arts, Sa'dabad	Tehran	29	19	38	44	-	-	58	69
National Arts	Tehran	8	8	7	11	-	-	3	0
Archeology Museum	Ardabil	000	000	000	000	000	000	47	50
Saram-o-Saltaneh Museum	Namin	000	000	000	000	000	000	1	1
Hamam-e-Sheikh Museum	Ardabil	000	000	000	000	000	000	10	28
Nayyer Museum	Nayyer	000	000	000	000	000	000	1	4
Abyaneh Museum	Abyaneh	000	000	000	0	000	000	16	3

17. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Zavvareh Museum	Zavvareh	000	000	0	000	000	000	3	4
Archeology Museum	DarrehShahr	000	000	000	000	000	000	71	22
Handicraft Museum	ShahreKord	000	000	000	000	000	000	5	4
Ab-e-Kohrang Museum	ShahreKord	000	000	000	000	000	000	2	4
Hayat-e-Vahsh (Wildlife) Museum	Birjand	000	000	000	000	000	000	12	18
Athletic-Heritage Museum	Birjand	000	000	000	000	000	000	1	2
BushehrAnthropology Museum	Bushehr	000	0	000	000	000	000	000	8
Nehbandan Anthropology Museum	Birjand	0	000	000	000	000	000	1	-
Boshrooyeh Museum	Ferdose	000	000	000	000	000	000	2	3
Sarayan Carvanseray Museum	Sarayan	0	0	000	000	000	000	10	7
Kalat Naderi Anthropology Museum	Kalat	000	000	000	000	000	000	74	68
Torbat-e-Heydarieh Anthropology Museum	Torbat-e-eydarieh	000	000	000	000	000	000	13	5
Gonabad Anthropology Museum	Gonabad	000	000	000	000	000	000	11	7
Torbat-e-Jam Anthropology Museum	Torbat-e-Jam	000	000	000	000	000	000	9	7
Taybad Anthropology Museum	Taybad	000	000	000	000	000	000	33	13
Khaf Anthropology Museum	Chenaran	000	000	000	000	000	000	5	8
Fariman Anthropology Museum	Fariman	000	000	000	000	000	000	3	3
Emarat-e-Mofakham Anthropology and Archeology(edifice) Museum	Bojnord	000	000	000	000	000	000	17	16
Hamam-e-Kornasion Museum	Dezful	000	000	000	000	000	000	3	7
Haft Tapeh Museum	Shoush	000	000	000	000	000	000	2	5
Abadan Museum	Abadan	000	000	000	000	000	000	7	3
Mardan-e-Namaki Anthropology Museum	Zanjan	000	000	000	000	000	000	42	32
Water Museum	Shiraz	000	000	000	000	000	000	3	0
Bishabour Museum Site	Kazeroon	000	000	000	000	000	000	6	12
Yazdan Panah Museum	Qom	000	000	000	000	000	000	11	7
Hamam-e-Khan	Sanandaj	000	000	000	000	000	000	10	0
Rafsanjan Anthropology Museum	Kerman	000	000	000	000	000	000	5	6
Yasuj Anthropology Museum	Boyerahmad	000	000	000	000	000	000	6	10
Gorgan Palace Museum	Gorgan	000	000	000	000	000	000	89	75
Kohdasht Anthropology Museum	Kohdasht	000	000	000	000	000	000	5	2
Delfan Anthropology Museum	Delfan	000	000	000	000	000	000	2	2
Aligudarz Anthropology Museum	Aligudarz	000	000	000	000	000	000	1	3
Gohartapeh	Behshahr	000	000	000	000	000	000	6	26
Chaharsoogh-e-Saveh Museum	Saveh	000	000	000	000	000	000	3	5

17. 21. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION (continued) (1000 persons)

Monument or museum	Place	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Salar Mohtasham-e-Khomein Museum	Khomein	000	000	000	000	000	000	10	16
Soltan Abad Museum.....	Arak	000	000	000	000	000	000	6	10
Hammam-e-Haj Agha TorabNahavand Museum.....	Nahavand	000	000	000	000	000	000	10	5
Lotf Ali Khan Malayer Museum.....	Malayer	000	000	000	000	000	000	15	0
Tarikh-va-Farhang-e-Asad Abad Museum.....	Asad Abad	000	000	000	000	000	000	1	1
Ayineh Va Roshanayi (Mirror and Light) Museum.....	Yazd	000	000	28	31	33	32	31	34
Abarkooh Anthropology Museum	Abarkooh	000	000	000	000	000	000	10	10
Taft Anthropology Museum.....	Taft	000	000	000	000	000	000	//	4
Mehriz Anthropology Museum.....	Mehriz	000	000	2	-	-	1	3	2
Qayen Anthropology Museum.....	Birjand	000	000	000	000	000	000	3	3
Qayen Mashahir Museum	Birjand	000	000	000	000	000	000	2	3
ECO-Museum of Rural Heritage Museum.....	Rasht	000	000	000	000	000	000	112	132
Robat Veyrani Anthropology Museum.	Mashhad	000	000	000	000	000	000	26	19

1.The museum or monument has temporarily been closed to visitors because of the Iran & Iraq War damages, repairs or other reasons and there were no visitors.

2. Including Sistan and Baluchestan Museum and its historical sites (castles, mosques, ancient hill sites, palaces and shrines).

3. Including Qazvin museum and its monuments (castles and cathedral mosque).

Sources:Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, Iranian Touring and Tourism Organization Presidency, Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization.

17. 22. FOREIGN NATIONALS ARRIVED BY TOURIST AND NON-TOURIST (person)

Year	Total	Tourist	Non-tourist
1375	641651	573449	68202
1380	1402160	1402160	000
1385	1816900	1816900	000
1386	2171699	2171699	000
1387	2027528	2027528	000
1388	2272575	2272575	000
1389	3121283	3121283	000
1390	***3294126***	***3294126***	***000***

Sources:Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, Iranian Touring and Tourism Organization Presidency, Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization.

17. 23. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN BY AIR, LAND, AND SEA (person)

Year	Total	By air	By land	By sea
1375	573449	168578	398437	6434
1380	1402160	395309	991833	15018
1385	1816900	000	000	000
1386	2171699	886123	1274120	11456
1387	2027528	702329	1312712	12487
1388	2272575	634522	1621311	16742
1389	3121283	628624	2474135	18524
1390	***3294126***	***638557***	***2627673***	***27896***

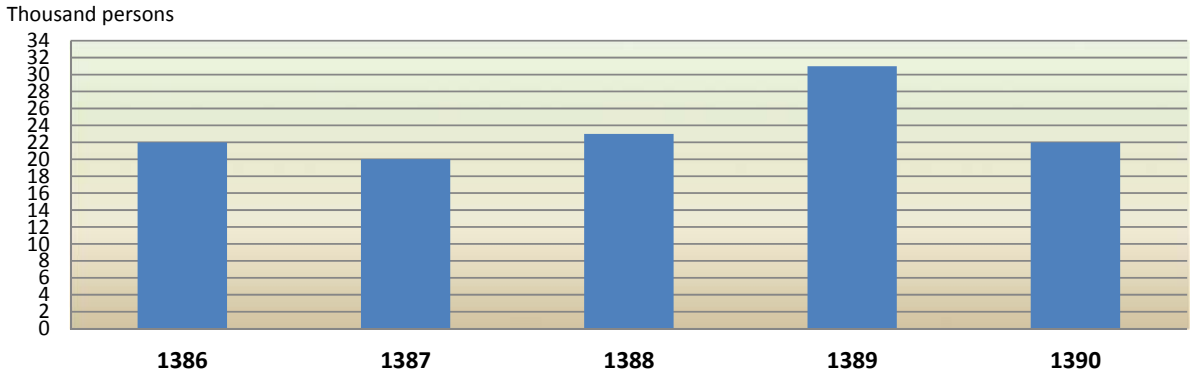
Sources:Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance, Iranian Touring and Tourism Organization Presidency, Cultural Heritage, Handicrafts and Tourism Organization..

17. 24. NUMBER OF PILGRIMS TO MECCA (person)

Year	Total	Major pilgrimage	Minor pilgrimage
1375	164902	65354	99548
1380	289720	81499	208221
1385	648011	91195	556816
1386	689524	93083	596441
1387	724937	101937	623000
1388	817404	56726	760678
1389	481849	94471	387378
1390	***850253***	***88787***	***761466***

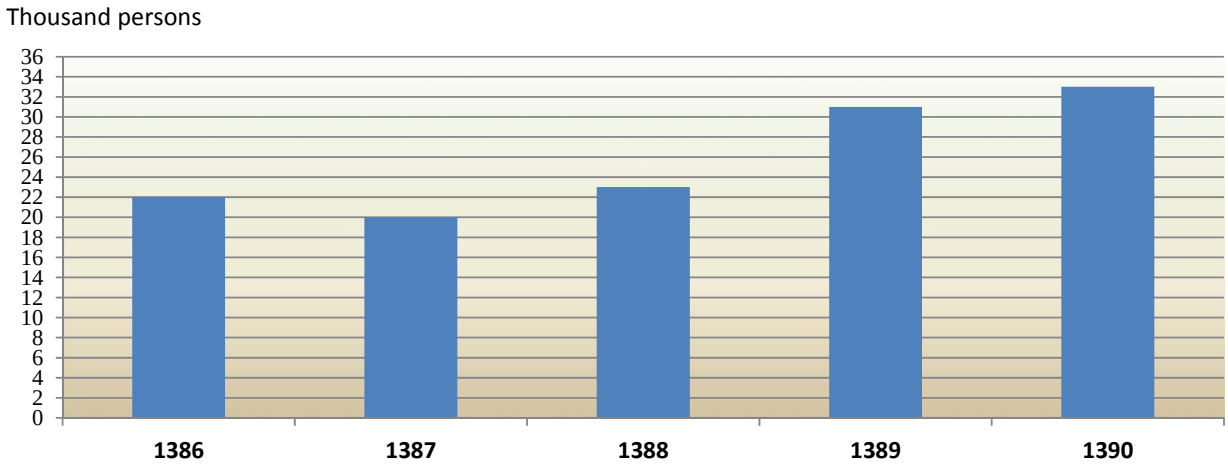
Source: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance.

17. 5. ATTENDANCE AT MUSEUMS AND HISTORICAL MONUMENTS MANAGED BY CULTURAL HERITAGE AND TOURISM ORGANIZATION



For data see Table 17.21.

17.6. FOREIGN TOURISTS ARRIVED IN IRAN



For data see Table 17.22.

Introduction

Budget statistics came to existence as the Ministry of Finance undertook formulation of the government budget in the year 1289. The produced statistics drew on the organizations revenues and expenditures data until 1342.

In the year 1342, the responsibility was shifted to the then Planning Organization (present Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision). Now, along with formulating the Government public budget (primary approved, amended approved, and realized), the Management and Planning Organization provides for the budget of public corporations and banks, as well as the government affiliated for-profit enterprises which were transferred to the public sector after the Islamic Revolution.

The statistical information provided here are from budget laws of different years and include various receipts and disbursements of the government public budget, the actual credits of Ostans, summary of the government corporations, government affiliated for-profit enterprises and banks budgets.

Definitions and concepts

Government total budget: the government's financial program for a fiscal year, which corresponds with the Iranian calendar year. It contains the government public budget as well as budgets for banks, government corporations, and government affiliated for-profit enterprises.

Government public budget: the budget in which financial resources required for carry out the annual program as well as current and development credits for government agencies are formulated and predicted.

Approved and realized budget: the budget for each fiscal year is estimated and proposed to the Cabinet in the previous year by Vice Presidency for Planning and Supervision and is offered to the Majlis for approval as the budget bill. The bill is then communicated to the government as the budget law by the beginning of the new year (primary approved figures or estimate). With regard to possible changes in economic, social, and political conditions and fluctuations in receipts and payments, another budget for departments and organizations is offered to the Majlis by the government as the supplementary bill, which should be approved by the end of the year (amended approved figures). At the end of every fiscal year, the government's actual and realized budget becomes clear with regard to the amount of actual receipts and the sum of payments by the Treasury.

Payments of the government public budget: all development and current expenditures paid by the government from general and special revenues during a fiscal year.

Receipts of the government public budget: all sums known as public and special revenues as well as miscellaneous sources of credits, and funds that legally should be accumulated in the Treasury General's accounts.

General revenues: refers to revenues from incomes of ministries, government institutions, tax and dividends for government monopolies and properties, other revenues that are included in the total state budget law.

Special revenues: refers to revenues legally allotted to special expenditure(s) in the total state budget law.

Miscellaneous sources of credits: sources considered in the government public budget under the titles of loans, issuing government bonds, returns from previous years payments, and similar titles, and not of the nature of income.

Credit: a sum approved by Majlis for special Expenditures to achieve certain goals of government's programs.

Provision-of-capital-assets (development) credits: refers to the credit allocated to specific operations and services which are carried out based on technical, social and economic studies by government organization. These operations and services are conducted during a specific period of time with a specific budget to realize the goals of the 5-Year Development Plan as a fixed investment or conduct a study to create capital asset. The needed resources for conducting these operations and services are funded through ownership of capital asset. This credit is divided into two types: profit and non profit.

Current credits: credits considered in the five-Year Development Plan as a whole and in the government public budget in parts to meet government current expenditures as well as expenditures of maintaining the level of government's socio-economic activities.

Prepayment: a payment satisfied before undertaking fulfillment, out of the concerned credits, based on the ordinances and agreements and according to the regulations.

Tax: includes all obligatory and non reimbursable payments by legal and natural entities to the government which are spent according to the law for governance and public expenses.

Project: a correlated and specified set of operations and services carried out in a certain period and at a certain cost for achieving a particular goal.

National projects: strategic, high-technology and extensive projects with supraregional benefits.

Ostani (provincial) projects: projects planned in Ostans and implemented using both local and national facilities.

Selected information

National budget resources for the year 1391 were predicted to form an amount of 5666 thousand billion rials, indicating a rise of 11.4 percent.

Government revenues and cession of government capital and financial assets were about 1644 thousand billion rials in the year 1391, indicating a decrease of 3.1% in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1391, cession of capital assets with 42.6%, tax revenues with 28%, and revenues from government ownership with 9% account for the highest share of government revenues respectively.

Actual expenditure (current) credits for executive agencies of Ostans in the year 1390 was about 43.4 thousand billion rials which increased by 16.3 percent. In the year 1389 Ostans' actual provision-of-capital-assets (development) credits increased to about 71.6 thousand billion rials, showing a rise of 20.1 percent in comparison to the year 1388.

18. 1. SUMMARY OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET (bln rials)

Description	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Budget resources	***1915105. 1***	***2902104. 6***	***2791828. 8***	***3684703. 5***	***5083938. 7***	***5665618. 0***
Government public budget resources	587596. 8	939122. 8	967901. 0	1271330. 7	1697225. 1	1644177. 1
General resources	548571. 0	(1) 863485. 3	892132. 8	1179897. 6	1545870. 0	1442699. 1
Revenues	244455. 3	338753. 1	454770. 9	505269. 2	609989. 5	653297. 5
Cession of capital assets	154878. 2	179960. 6	169837. 9	456174. 0	590711. 3	698764. 5
Cession of financial assets	149237. 5	222771. 5	267524. 0	218454. 5	345169. 2	90637. 1
Special resources	39025. 8	75637. 5	75768. 2	91433. 1	151355. 0	201478. 0
Special revenues	39025. 8	75637. 5	75768. 2	91433. 1	151355. 0	201478. 0
Resources of government corporations, banks and affiliated for profit enterprises	1372837. 7	2032025. 4	1988748. 0	2525238. 5	3550656. 3	4211765. 3
Government corporations	1226633. 2	1806461. 7	1739764. 4	2319998. 2	3319142. 2	3896013. 7
Banks	122513. 4	196267. 7	214853. 9	168180. 0	194275. 9	275074. 3
Affiliated for profit enterprises	23691. 0	29296. 0	34129. 7	37060. 3	37238. 1	40677. 4
Less: Duplications	45329. 4	69043. 5	164820. 2	111865. 7	163942. 7	190324. 3
Budget uses	***1915105. 1***	***2902104. 6***	***2791828. 8***	***3684703. 5***	***5083938. 7***	***5665618. 0***
Government public budget uses	587596. 8	939122. 8	967901. 0	1271330. 7	1697225. 1	1644177. 0
General uses	548571. 0	(2) 863485. 3	(3)892132. 8	1179897. 6	1545870. 1	1442699. 1
Expenditures	377935. 2	461126. 0	591346. 6	732908. 7	897920. 6	1010713. 0
Ownership of capital assets	156551. 4	244573. 8	283953. 9	316900. 7	349749. 4	397455. 0
Ownership of financial assets	14084. 4	35785. 5	101832. 3	130088. 3	298200. 0	34531. 0
Special uses	39025. 8	75637. 5	75768. 2	91433. 1	151355. 0	201478. 0
From government special revenues	39025. 8	75637. 5	75768. 2	91433. 1	151355. 0	201478. 0
Uses of government corporations, banks and affiliated for profit enterprises	1372837. 7	2032025. 4	1988748. 0	2525238. 5	3550656. 3	4211765. 3
Government corporations	1226633. 2	1806461. 7	1739764. 4	2319998. 2	3319142. 2	3896013. 7
Banks	122513. 4	196267. 7	214853. 8	168180. 0	194275. 9	275074. 3
Affiliated for profit enterprises	23691. 0	29296. 0	34129. 6	37060. 3	37238. 1	40677. 4
Less: Duplications	45329. 4	69043. 5	164820. 2	111865. 7	163942. 7	190324.3

1.The difference of 122000 billion rials between the total and sum of parts is due to the figure for transparency in the price of energy bearers.

2. The difference of 122000 billion rials between the total and sum of parts is due to the figure for transparency in the price(subsidy) of energy bearers.

3. The difference of 85000 billion rials between the total and sum of parts is due to the cut of allocation while implementing budget.

Source: Vice Presidency For Strategic Planning and Supervision.

18. 2. SUMMARY OF GOVERNMENT REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES)

(bln rials)

Description	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Revenues	***244455. 3***	***338753. 1***	***454770. 9***	***505269. 2***	***609989. 5***	***653297. 5***
Tax revenues	177617. 3	217155. 0	300600. 7	351453. 9	404441. 9	454004. 4
Social contributions	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Grants	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Revenues from government properties	50344. 5	97552. 6	121404. 0	104417. 3	150823. 9	148625. 7
Revenues from sale of goods and services	9413. 0	11752. 1	18384. 7	26414. 9	24885. 4	26674. 3
Revenues from penalties and losses	2708. 5	4553. 3	4784. 5	5536. 0	11316. 7	8356. 0
Miscellaneous revenues	4372. 0	7740. 1	9597. 0	17447. 0	18521. 5	15637. 1
Expenditures	***377935. 2***	***583126. 0***	***591346. 6***	***732908. 7***	***897920. 6***	***1010713. 0***
Employees compensation	116659. 0	160678. 1	229168. 6	228285. 4	278955. 0	317575. 3
Utilization of goods and services	32263. 3	47291. 7	71591. 5	89800. 0	117179. 7	151724. 6
Expenditures of properties and assets	463. 2	557. 9	1101. 6	1023. 5	3252. 8	2524. 6
Subsidies	60599. 6	213716. 7	66932. 2	131639. 7	167950. 1	136325. 0
Grants	43856. 7	26810. 9	28718. 5	43014. 3	39229. 9	62320. 9
Social welfare	69959. 1	110346. 6	170038. 2	212428. 7	265163. 1	304890. 5
Other	54134. 3	23724. 0	23796. 0	26717. 1	26189. 6	35352. 3
Operational balance	***-133479. 9***	***-244372. 9***	***-136575. 7***	***-227639. 5***	***-287931. 1***	***-357415. 6***

Source: Vice Presidency For Strategic Planning and Supervision.

18. 3. SUMMARY OF CESSION AND OWNERSHIP OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES)

(bln rials)

Description	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Cession of capital assets.....	***154878. 2***	***301960. 6***	***169837. 9***	***456174. 0***	***590711. 3***	***698764. 5***
Section 1. Oil revenue	151801. 0	298865. 6	159647. 5	434485. 5	571117. 9	683607. 9
Section 3. Sale of government buildings and equipment.....	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000	1145. 0	982. 0
Section 4. Sale and cession of lands.....	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000	380. 0	380. 0
Section 5. Sale of machinery and equipment.....	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000	106. 0	108. 0
Section 9. Sale and cession of other capital assets ……..	3077. 2	3095. 0	10190. 4	21688. 5	17962. 4	13686. 0
Ownership of capital assets	***156551. 4***	***244573. 8***	***283953. 9***	***316900. 7***	***349749. 4***	***397455. 0***
Section 1. Buildings and other constructions ..	80149. 2	145143. 7	203566. 9	232776. 1	251425. 8	297962. 6
Section 2. Machinery and equipment	19325. 2	57116. 2	52726. 2	37064. 3	47142. 9	70837. 8
Section 3. Other fixed assets	1503. 3	619. 9	622. 0	1415. 1	2168. 6	2296. 0
Section 4. Stocks	432. 0	53. 1	74. 7	905. 2	16. 4	277. 6
Section 5. Precious goods	14. 5	0. 0	0. 1	125. 5	74. 2	81. 4
Section 6. Land	2005. 5	3709. 9	2489. 3	3793. 5	2171. 3	2540. 0
Section 7. Other assets not produced	53121. 8	37931. 0	24474. 7	40820. 9	46749. 8	23459. 7
Net capital assets	***-1673. 2***	***57386. 8***	***-114116. 0***	***139273. 3***	***240961. 8***	***301309.5***

1.The cession of capital assets in the National Budget Laws for the years 1385, 1387, 1388, and 1389 was cited in two paragraphs. The first paragraphs included oil and oil products which was cited in the first section. The title of the second paragraphs was "the source of sale of movable and immovable properties which was cited in the ninth section. The information on the third, fourth, and fifth sections cannot be rendered separately.

Source: Vice Presidency For Strategic Planning and Supervision

18. 4. SUMMARY OF TRANSACTION OF GOVERNMENT FINANCIAL ASSETS (PRIMARY APPROVED FIGURES) (bln rials)

Description	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Cession of financial assets ...	***149237. 5***	***222771. 5***	***267524. 0***	***(1) 218454. 5***	***(1) 345169. 2***	***90637. 1***
Sale of participation papers	8400. 0	4000. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Utilization of foreign facilities	4979. 3	3582. 6	3693. 5	3391. 2	2610. 4	2057. 1
Utilization of stocks of foreign currencies savings account	122416. 3	159223. 5	133117. 0	21666. 6	10000. 0	10000. 0
Government receipts of the principal of loans from abroad	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	4. 5	2575. 0
Receipts from cession of public corporations	7400. 0	46000. 0	117000. 0	145000. 0	290000. 0	65000. 0
Government receipt of principal of domestic loans	(2) 741. 8	(2) 2965. 5	(2) 1713. 5	(2) 1891. 7	2549. 2	0. 0
Returns from payments of previous years	5300. 0	7000. 0	12000. 0	14005. 0	22505. 0	11005. 0
Ownership of financial assets	***14084. 4***	***35785. 5***	***101832. 3***	***(3) 130088. 3***	***(3)298200. 0***	***(3)34531. 0***
Transfer of shares	0. 0	12000. 0	80900. 0	68250. 0	262400. 0	18600. 0
Repayment of the principal of participation papers	4020. 0	9428. 7	13014. 0	9762. 4	8600. 2	7117. 0
The previous years' commitments not paid	472. 0	826. 0	891. 0	3939. 0	2700. 0	3330. 0
Payments of commitments made for dispatching Great Hajj pilgrims	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Repayments of the principal of loans provided by banking system	400. 0	1853. 1	516. 0	8780. 0	1330. 0	900. 0
Repayment of the principal of overseas loans and undertakings	9192. 4	11677. 7	6511. 3	8536. 9	4849. 8	3784. 0
Net ownership of financial assets	***135153. 1***	***186986. 1***	***165691. 7***	***88366. 2***	***46969. 2***	***56106. 1***

1. The amount of 32500 billion rials for the year 1389 and amount of 17500.1 billion rials for the year 1390 relates to the sources from cession of mines and the projects of capital assets ownership included in the total.

2. Since Government receipt of principal of loans by domestic and foreign resources was not included in the Budget Law for the years 1385, 1387, 1388 and 1389, the related data are included in this section because of the larger share of government domestic loans.

3. The amount of 30820 billion rials for the year 1389, amount of 18320 billion rials for the year 1390,and amount of 800 billion rials for the year 1391 relate to the investment and international economic and cultural contributions included in the total.

Source: Vice Presidency For Strategic Planning and Supervision.

18. 5. REVENUES AND CESSION OF GOVERNMENT CAPITAL AND FINANCIAL ASSETS BY SECTION AND PARAGRAPH (bln rials)

Description	1385 (Realized)	1387 (Approved)	1388 (Approved)	1389 (Approved)	1390 (Approved)	1391 (Approved)
Revenues and cession of capital and financial assets	***587596. 8***	***939122. 8***	***967901. 0***	***1271330. 7***	***1697225. 1***	***1644177. 1***
Section 1. Tax revenues	***178306. 4***	***218204. 2***	***302631. 7***	***354643. 4***	***408522. 0***	***460264. 3***
Para 1: Corporate tax	80089. 6	109671. 8	143611. 1	130283. 5	174099. 7	187895. 8
Para 2: Income tax	18834. 3	32186. 9	42237. 4	52172. 9	53320. 4	68560. 0
Para 3: Wealth tax	6368. 7	7784. 8	9307. 1	12237. 3	13724. 9	17126. 1
Para 4: Import tax	57168. 5	53542. 7	66843. 0	102000. 0	98431. 0	115124. 2
Para 5: Goods and services tax	15845. 2	15018. 0	40633. 2	57949. 8	68945. 8	71558. 4
Section 2. Social contributions	***1000. 0***	***2000. 0***	***2400. 0***	***2600. 0***	***3000. 0***	***5000. 0***
Para 1: Insurance premiums	1000. 0	2000. 0	2400. 0	2600. 0	3000. 0	5000. 0
Section 4. Revenues from government properties	***50394. 5***	***97740. 6***	***121695. 2***	***104761. 3***	***150829. 4***	***148632. 2***
Para 1: Dividends of government corporations	47928. 1	91066. 7	107058. 7	46635. 0	87705. 1	117326. 4
Para 2: Interest on government loans	0. 9	0. 7	0. 7	0. 5	0. 4	0. 3
Para 3: Revenues from rent	176. 3	210. 5	329. 8	385. 1	460. 9	468. 5
Para 9: Other revenues from government properties	2289. 2	6462. 7	14306. 0	57740. 7	62663. 0	30837. 0
Section 5: Revenues from sale of goods and services	***28363. 1***	***45942. 2***	***57096. 4***	***72997. 9***	***87227. 9***	***104632. 9***
Para 1: Revenues from sale of services	28202. 7	45245. 2	55494. 1	71051. 2	85395. 6	102130. 7
Para 2: Revenues from sale of goods	160. 4	697. 0	1602. 2	1944. 8	1832. 2	2502. 1
Section 6. Revenues from penalties and losses	***2708. 8***	***4553. 5***	***4784. 7***	***5536. 5***	***11317. 7***	***8357. 0***
Para 1: Revenues from penalties and losses	2708. 8	4553. 5	4784. 7	5536. 5	11317. 7	8357. 0
Section 7. Miscellaneous revenues	***22308. 4***	***45166. 1***	***40387. 9***	***54568. 0***	***98992. 5***	***126406. 1***
Para 1: Miscellaneous revenues	22308. 4	45166. 1	40387. 9	54568. 0	98992. 5	126406. 1
Para 2: Total country's miscellaneous revenues	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Cession of capital assets	***155278. 2***	***302744. 6***	***171381. 1***	***457769. 0***	***(1) 592166. 3***	***(1) 700247. 5***
Para 1: Oil revenues	151801. 0	298865. 6	159647. 5	434485. 5	571117. 9	683607. 9
Para 3: Sale of government buildings and installations	(2) 3477. 2	(2)3879. 0	(2) 11733. 6	(2) 23283. 5	2145. 0	2052. 5
Para 4: Sale and cession of land	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	380. 0	380. 0
Para 5: Sale of machinery and equipment	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	211. 0	221. 1
Para 9: Sale and cession of other capital assets	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	10252. 4	7303. 0
Cession of financial assets	***149237. 5***	***222771. 5***	***267524. 0***	***(3) 218454. 5***	***(3)345169. 2***	***90637. 1***
Sale of participation papers	8400. 0	4000. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Utilization of foreign facilities	4979. 3	3582. 7	3693. 5	3391. 2	2610. 4	2057. 1
Utilization of stocks of foreign currencies savings account	122416. 3	159223. 5	133117. 0	21666. 6	10000. 0	10000. 0
Government receipts of the principal of loans from abroad	(4)000	(4)000	(4)000	(4)000	4. 5	4. 6
Receipts from cession of public corporation	7400. 0	46000. 0	117000. 0	145000. 0	290000. 0	65000. 0
Government receipt of principal of domestic loans	(4) 741. 8	(4) 2965. 5	(4) 1713. 5	(4) 1891. 7	2549. 2	2570. 4
Returns from payments of previous years	5300. 0	7000. 0	12000. 0	14005. 0	22505. 0	11005.0

1.The amount of 8060 billion rials for the year 1390 and the amount of 6683 billion rials for the year 1391 relate to the source from sale of movable and immovable assets included in the total.

2. Statistics for Sections 4, 5 and 9 are presented in the Section 3.

3. The amount of 32500 billion rials for the year 1389 and 17500 billion rials for the year 1390 relate to the sources from cession of mines and the projects of capital assets ownership included in the total.

4. Receipt of the principal of government's domestic and overseas loans changed into sources from receipt of the principal of loans. Moreover, due to the large share of the domestic loans, the related information is included in this line.

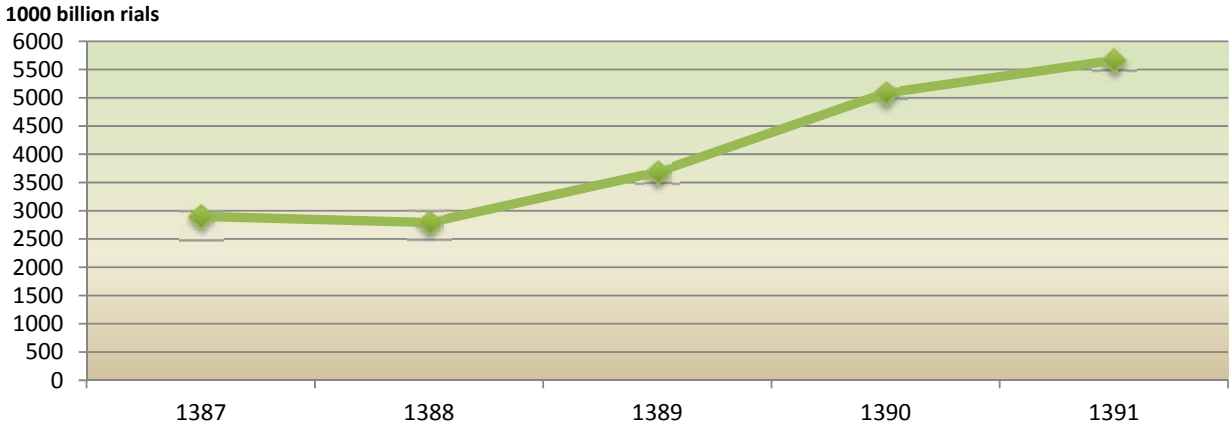
Source: Vice Presidency For Strategic Planning and Supervision.

18. 6. CREDITS OF GOVERNMENT ORGANIZATIONS AND BUDGET CLASSIFICATION NUMBERS BY PLAN (bln rials)

Description	1380 (Realized)	1385 (Approved)	1387 (Approved)	1388 (Approved)	1389 (Approved)	1390 (Approved)	1391 (Approved)
Total	***152670. 2***	***204702. 7***	***901284. 3***	***947649. 0***	***41141242.4***	***1399025.0***	***1609646. 1***
Credits of organizations and budget classification numbers	101604. 6	204702. 7	587976. 8	713063. 7	855697. 4	1032791. 9	1347032. 1
Current and development credits of local administrative organizations in Ostans	33714. 9	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Miscellaneous expenditures and other numbers	12853. 4	0. 0	313307. 5	234585. 3	285545. 0	366233. 1	262614. 0
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	3688. 1	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Repayments of loans and debts and prepayments	809. 2	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0

Source: Vice Presidency For Strategic Planning and Supervision.

18.1. SOURCES OF TOTAL COUNTRY BUDGET



For data see Table 18.1.

18. 7. GOVERNMENT'S PUBLIC BUDGET PAYMENTS[1] BY AFFAIRS (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Credits (primary approved figures)	***61318. 1***	***164266. 9***	***[2] 572950. 9***	***901284. 3***	***947649. 0***	***[2] 1141242. 4***	***[2] 1399025. 1***	***[2] 1609646. 0***
General affairs	4051. 5	16252. 6	17663. 4	41889. 8	50610. 8	56999. 5	76167. 0	94480. 3
National defence affairs	3532. 2	22336. 0	59287. 8	90728. 0	107784. 7	128999. 6	196353. 3	268353. 6
Social affairs	22489. 9	73318. 0	98415. 5	313846. 5	371910. 4	486553. 2	568741. 7	752526. 1
Economic affairs	14752. 3	16905. 4	87147. 9	141512. 5	182757. 8	179754. 6	187638. 7	227531. 1
Credits for the expenses of Jahad-e-Sazandegi	0. 0	7384. 6	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Miscellaneous expenditures.	13394. 6	22851. 3	217713. 2	313307. 5	234585. 3	285545. 0	366233. 1	262614
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	180. 9	4151. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	2916. 7	1067. 9	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0	0. 0
Payments(actual and realized figures)	***61318. 1***	***164260. 9***	-	-	-	-	-	-
General affairs	4046. 5	23637. 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
National defence affairs	3532. 2	22336. 0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social affairs	22494. 9	73318. 0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic affairs	14752. 3	16899. 4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Credits for the expenses of Jahad-e-Sazandegi	0. 0	0. 0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous expenditures.	13394. 6	22851. 3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	180. 9	4151. 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	2916. 7	1067. 9	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments(actual and realized figures)	***59743. 9***	***118935. 3***	-	-	-	-	-	-
General affairs	4846. 9	13620. 4	-	-	-	-	-	-
National defence affairs	4616. 1	22488. 3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social affairs	26510. 8	55069. 7	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic affairs	12108. 9	10426. 2	-	-	-	-	-	-
Credits for the expenses of Jahad-e-Sazandegi	0. 0	0. 0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous expenditures.	10625. 2	12853. 4	-	-	-	-	-	-
Commission and guaranteed interest of loans	12. 3	3668. 1	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of loans and debts and prepayments	1023. 7	809. 2	-	-	-	-	-	-

1. Including payments from general and special revenues.

2. Including 92723.1, 3390.6, 3890, and 4140.9 billion rials for the years 1385, 1389, 1390 and 1391 respectively which are appropriated to Ostan's expenditure credits and are not available by affairs and are included with the total

Source: Management and Planning Organization..

18. 8. ACTUAL PAYMENTS[1] ON GENERAL AFFAIRS FROM GOVERNMENT'S PUBLIC BUDGET BY CHAPTER (bln rials)

Description	1365	1370	1375	1379	*1380	1381	1382	1383
Total	***315.6***	***817.6***	***4846.9***	***12734.0***	***13620.4***	***16065.4***	***18976.9***	***22631.7***
Chapter 1. Adjusting relations between the three Powers	0.2	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Chapter 2. Legislation	1.5	4.6	49.4	150.0	178.0	237.7	301.5	362.7
Chapter 3. Administration of public affairs	14.2	15.3	293.0	494.7	527.3	643.6	1076.8	1053.6
Chapter 4. Administration of judiciary, land register and public endowments affairs	32.8	91.2	392.8	1618.0	1830.8	2090.9	2662.0	3467.9
Chapter 5. Domestic policies implementation	13.7	41.1	191.2	453.0	81.3	170.2	222.6	221.6
Chapter 6. Law enforcement and internal security	153.9	366.0	1616.6	5594.3	7055.2	8125.8	9143.7	10769.5
Chapter 7. Administration of foreign affairs	7.2	15.1	266.3	385.1	441.7	564.2	1139.4	1814.5
Chapter 8. Administration of financial affairs	21.8	55.6	331.7	1064.0	748.0	500.6	517.1	736.6
Chapter 9. Statistics and general technical services	11.0	40.1	238.3	463.7	317.8	411.2	497.8	422.6
Chapter 10. Information and mass communications	29.8	98.0	735.5	1384.0	1652.3	1627.0	1896.7	2016.4
Chapter 11. Public buildings and installations	26.8	77.9	505.6	605.5	333.2	970.7	743.3	970.1
Chapter 12. Administration of work force affairs	2.8	12.9	226.6	521.7	454.7	723.5	776.1	796.3

1. Including payments from general and special revenues.

Source: Management and Planning Organization..

18. 9. ACTUAL PAYMENTS[1] ON SOCIAL AFFAIRS FROM GOVERNMENT'S PUBLIC BUDGET BY CHAPTER (bln rials)

Description	1365	1370	1375	1379	*1380	1381	1382	1383
Total	***1518.9***	***4455.6***	***26510.8***	***64728.4***	***55069.7***	***38495.0***	***[2]51523.2***	***[2]57426.4***
Chapter 1. Public education and training	535.8	1474.4	8360.3	18656.2	2758.8	1364.9	1766.7	2056.9
Chapter 2. Culture and arts	12.4	47.1	723.6	1812.4	1486.6	1682.2	2545.2	3225.5
Chapter 3. Health, medical care and nutrition	208.3	774.7	4095.9	8729.7	9365.6	3274.5	5694.5	5658.4
Chapter 4. Social security and welfare	565.2	1356.5	7380.2	21409.1	31279.0	16804.1	21933.3	29248.5
Chapter 5. Physical training and juvenile and women affairs	9.3	48.8	401.4	863.7	498.2	648.0	960.6	835.4
Chapter 6. Urban development	13.1	73.9	690.8	2103.3	1252.1	3498.5	3691.8	2421.1
Chapter 7. Rural development and reconstruction	7.4	47.9	1341.1	2267.7	40.3	44.5	54.2	104.6
Chapter 8. Housing	21.5	90.0	484.0	635.5	311.9	1168.0	795.2	489.8
Chapter 9. Environmental protection	3.3	8.8	75.5	172.3	73.9	144.5	280.9	257.7
Chapter 10. Multi-purpose regional development operations	4.2	19.5	170.7	272.5	93.7	2452.2	3801.0	3283.2
Chapter 11. Technical and vocational training	60.1	184.8	1.1	1933.3	1260.7	1052.8	1608.2	1501.0
Chapter 12. Higher education	78.4	329.3	2092.8	4182.9	4769.4	3846.8	4561.2	4292.4
Chapter 13. Research [3]	0.0	0.0	693.3	1689.8	1879.5	2507.3	3713.3	3939.5

1. Including payments from general and special revenues.

2. This chapter has been created from incorporation of research plan and all development chapters since 1375.

3. Including 117 and 112.5 billion rials for the years 1382 and 1383 respectively related to cooperative sector.

Source: Management and Planning Organization.

18. 10. GOVERNMENT PUBLIC BUDGET ACTUAL PAYMENTS[1] ON ECONOMIC AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER

(bln rials)

Description	1365	1370	1375	1379
Total	***597.3***	***1954.3***	***12108.9***	***13589.4***
Chapter 1. Agriculture	109.2	312.3	1356.7	2950.8
Chapter 2. Water	55.6	428.1	2045.8	3670.0
Chapter 3. Electricity	67.4	103.7	1051.6	459.1
Chapter 4. Manufacturing	105.0	241.5	401.4	425.9
Chapter 5. Oil	47.8	131.9	2821.8	59.7
Chapter 6. Gas	24.1	2.5	882.4	0.0
Chapter 7. Mining	22.3	98.3	173.5	361.6
Chapter 8. Commerce	15.3	51.3	227.3	464.5
Chapter 9. Roads and transportation	135.6	561.1	2561.3	4122.4
Chapter 10. Post and telecommunications	14.6	19.1	314.1	69.6
Chapter 11. Tourism	0.3	4.6	273.0	129.3
Chapter 12. Nuclear science & technology	000	000	000	876.4
Chapter 13. Natural resources	000	000	000	000

Description	1380*	1381	1382	1383
Total	***10426.2***	***22854.3***	***34703.1***	***30993.0***
Chapter 1. Agriculture	986.7	1651.7	2177.7	2157.7
Chapter 2. Water	2603.4	6922.9	10141.6	9464.3
Chapter 3. Electricity	451.9	2289.5	3604.5	3016.8
Chapter 4. Manufacturing	275.0	910.9	2194.4	1970.6
Chapter 5. Oil	59.8	97.9	103.2	61.6
Chapter 6. Gas	188.8	196.7	214.6	123.1
Chapter 7. Mining	259.3	654.1	1836.4	974.6
Chapter 8. Commerce	614.7	691	753.2	849.4
Chapter 9. Roads and transportation	3864.4	6595.8	10415.3	9981.8
Chapter 10. Post and telecommunications	42.5	70.1	135.6	141
Chapter 11. Tourism	52.7	61.7	72.0	95.3
Chapter 12. Nuclear science & technology	1000.3	2027.8	2195.9	1365.4
Chapter 13. Natural resources	26.7	684.0	858.5	791.5

1. Including payments from general and special revenues.
2. Chapter 13 has been detached from chapter 1 since 1380.
Source: Management and Planning Organization.

18. 11. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE (CURRENT) CREDITS FROM GENERAL REVENUES FOR EXECUTIVE AGENCIES OF OSTANS BY OSTAN (mln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total country	***8707354***	***29671043***	***107109079***	***107670234***	***(1)25925800***	***(1)34223690***	***(1)37324871***	***(1)43401164***
East Azarbayejan	434138	1432138	4883077	4923095	1081102	1441598	1583109	1800388
West Azarbayejan	336863	1087143	4014690	3952510	1011174	1348920	1432087	1710524
Ardebil	172046	601972	2112813	2129589	547942	727479	771317	864107
Esfahan	573582	2089697	7007798	6936110	1369090	1866020	2067982	2339030
Alborz	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	786524
Ilam	118056	380244	1388644	1505427	502924	604488	651801	776133
Bushehr	152076	499739	1914354	1850932	689369	925770	976236	1152397
Tehran	(3,2)1251181	3810838	14033801	13938770	2429329	3190609	3609787	3667396
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	153908	482739	1771768	1768627	472534	606496	714341	786064
South Khorasan	(4)000	(4)000	1225517	1369718	472252	624392	677266	791427
Khorasan-e-Razavi	(4)866100	(4)2931108	8853501	8706026	1623711	2185091	2355706	2778986
North Khorasan	(4)000	(4)000	1493798	1473435	406249	534273	572358	692109
Khuzestan	494381	1694277	6191088	6428359	1597593	2056252	2243185	2464023
Zanjan	157798	453143	1628410	1664977	500822	636160	722849	863139
Semnan	115884	359282	1190152	1181917	470667	625151	713881	851898
Sistan&Baluchestan	221946	726771	2963801	2925839	926072	1199951	1260936	1390685
Fars	619941	2120244	7241533	7012191	1497242	2018738	2174130	2503420
Qazvin	(2)000	401178	1692085	1645720	472702	593306	668062	762468
Qom	(3)000	415061	1452694	1605917	330818	429022	466166	587598
Kordestan	205060	722502	2479786	2532950	649649	837942	914235	1053592
Kerman	379651	1289515	4190334	4447834	1072082	1459394	1588901	1732829
Kermanshah	262989	933050	3458882	3460359	897340	1151687	1222458	1421239
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	132202	431405	1488580	1665455	455239	685783	729852	802383
Golestan	(5)000	803761	2542191	2571365	718122	922888	1025101	1268851
Gilan	385281	1169638	4416059	4426810	1181122	1528978	1606901	1894149
Lorestan	254331	821691	3052441	3082101	689803	933311	975014	1139951
Mazandaran	(5)670430	1392246	5195982	5244793	1264357	1679467	1891879	2180529
Markazi	198168	711239	2092736	2090584	564180	757590	885330	957973
Hormozgan	152717	554375	2373687	2174994	797369	982868	1032675	1226592
Hamedan	239594	794849	2770447	2961946	669425	905615	931787	1156951
Yazd	159029	561201	1988430	1991884	565520	764454	859537	997809

1. Expenditure credits for the Ministry of Education and Martyr and Devotees Affairs Foundation are national and excluded from Ostans' expenditure credits

2. Data for Qazvin Ostan are included with Tehran for the year 1375.

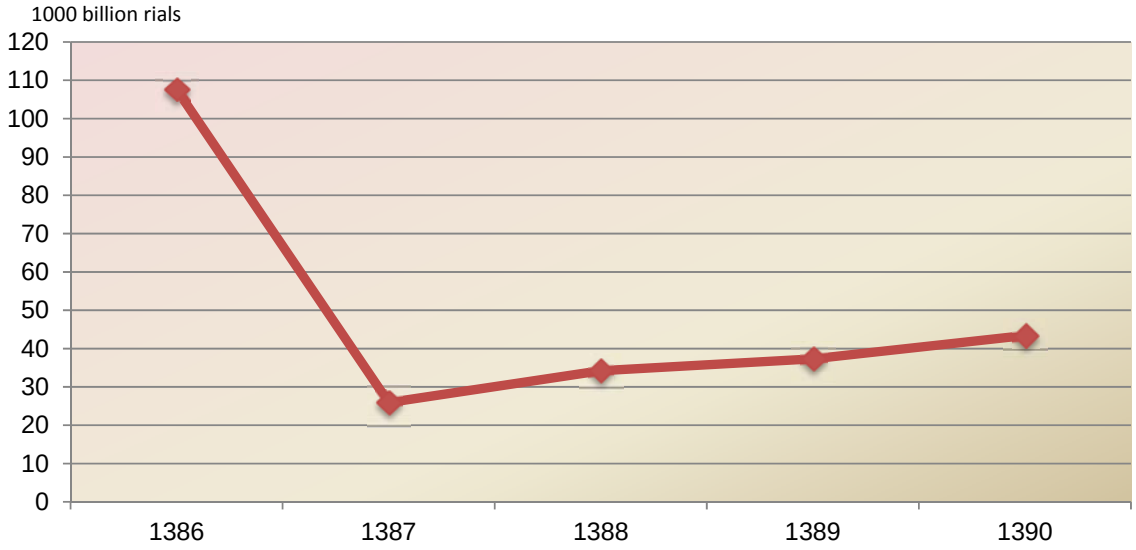
3. Data for Qom Ostan are included with Tehran for the year 1375.

4. Data for North Khorasan and South Khorasan Ostans are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi for the years 1375 and 1380.

5. Data for Golestan are included with Mazandaran for the year1375

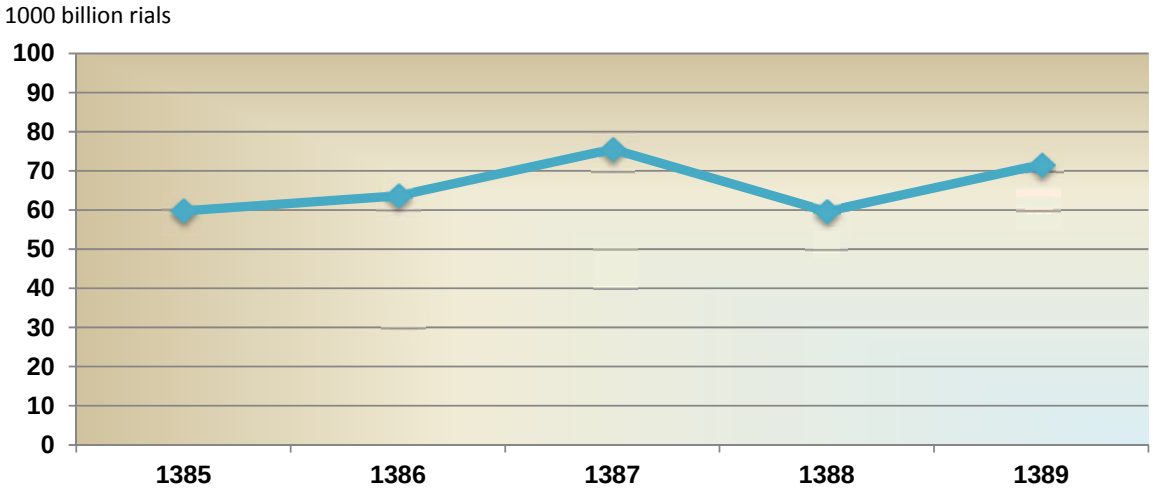
Sources: Management and Planning Organization.

18.2. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE CREDITS OF OSTANS



For data see Table 18.11.

18.3. OSTAN'S PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS CREDITS



For data see Table 18.12.

18.12. OSTANS PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS BY AFFAIRS

(mln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Primary approved figures								
Total ...	535557	2467225	7234570	000	86837717	91467877	76512340	88739757
General affairs ...	9556	74000	179108	000	2119851	2764276	2733505	4105635
Social affairs ...	326162	1807397	4950914	000	16841804	21936211	18007576	24573493
Economic affairs...	199839	585828	2104548	000	67876057	66767390	55771259	60060629
Amended approved figures								
Total ...	535557	2489473	000	000	86837717	91467877	76512340	88739757
General affairs ...	9556	75000	000	000	2119851	2764276	2733505	4105635
Social affairs. ...	326162	1821237	000	000	16841804	21936211	18007576	24573493
Economic affairs ...	199839	593236	000	000	67876057	66767390	55771259	60060629
Actual and realized								
Total ...	(1)876034	4018290	(1)9752387	59774820	63627964	75550383	59667140	71643969
General affairs ...	37282	118202	309132	1720216	1846241	2476068	2078328	3637254
Social affairs ...	552218	3127719	6438275	12260541	12783543	17564808	13845525	17614736
Economic affairs……	286406	772370	3004885	45794063	48998180	55509507	43743287	50391979

1. Including 128 and 95 million rials for the years 1370 and 1380 respectively appropriated to national defence affairs.
Sources: Management and Planning Organization.

18.13 OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITSFOR GENERAL AFFAIRS FROM GENERAL REVENUE BY CHAPTER (mln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1381	1382	1383
Total ...	***37282***	***118202***	***309132***	***636287***	***779033***	***1014792***
Chapter 1. Adjusting relations between the three Powers ...	0	0	0	3007	0	0
Chapter 2. Legislation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chapter 3. Administration of public affairs ...	0	0	1040	0	8300	2092
Chapter 4. Administration of judiciary, land register and public endowments affairs ...	0	0	0	0	178	659
Chapter 5. Domestic policies implementation ...	49	0	0	5011	200	830
Chapter 6. Law enforcement and internal security ...	0	250	0	1375	5280	106599
Chapter 7. Administration of foreign affairs ...	0	0	0	0	0	0
Chapter 8. Administration of financial affairs ...	20	203	1007	1300	659	0
Chapter 9. Statistics and general technical services ...	321	8996	38366	42060	85675	91317
Chapter 10. Information and mass communications ...	133	7420	6780	11369	10828	42127
Chapter 11. Public buildings and installations ...	36742	101333	261938	572065	667913	771168
Chapter 12. Administration of work force affairs	18	0	0	100	0	0

Source: Management and Planning Organization.

18. 14. OSTANS' ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR GENERAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER (mln rials)

Description	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Total	***1111164***	***1720216***	***1846241***	***(1)2476068***	***2078328***	***3637254***
Chapter 1. Administration of public affairs	516953	791955	852342	1329002	1078531	1785984
Chapter 2. Judiciary affairs	239183	583173	588876	708117	486915	674310
Chapter 3. Financial, technical and management affairs	277473	320510	310194	369482	361467	404635
Chapter 4. Fundamental researches	51605	8	1600	16097	53230	90985
Chapter 5. Defence	110	1100	10332	7828	35166	493256
Chapter 6. Law enforcement and public security	25840	23470	82897	45342	63019	188084

Source: Presidency, Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

18. 15. OSTANS' ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR SOCIAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER (mln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1381	1382	1383
Total	***552218***	***3127719***	***6438275***	***9217794***	***12974782***	***(1)12139172***
Chapter 1. Public education and training	238286	798877	1336438	1897690	2363877	2039966
Chapter 2. Culture and arts	7637	110054	372630	597127	779381	586139
Chapter 3. Health, medical care and nutrition	103830	111526	349587	348181	507472	824350
Chapter 4. Social security and welfare	7115	28545	21642	42404	65874	180188
Chapter 5. Physical training and juvenile affairs	21218	106908	376416	749452	950361	689736
Chapter 6. Urban development	44216	387338	1081524	1439918	3438467	2966905
Chapter 7. Rural development and reconstruction	22007	1160652	2246676	3247493	3563485	3021675
Chapter 8. Housing	72344	295637	136857	193730	272361	703301
Chapter 9. Environmental protection	328	26224	54295	51304	69120	54132
Chapter 10. Multi-purpose regional development operations	16070	91656	202401	315235	333374	354087
Chapter 11. Technical and vocational training	17300	1087	241151	292165	517972	406057
Chapter 12. Higher education	1867	8765	16502	41991	45191	214418
Chapter 13. Research(2)	000	449	2155	1104	67847	91186

1. Including 7032 million rials related to cooperative sector included with the total.

2. This chapter has been created from incorporation of research plan and all development chapters since 1375.

Source: Management and Planning Organization.

18. 16. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR SOCIAL AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER (mln rials)

Description	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Total	***7382477***	***12260541***	***12783543***	***17564808***	***13845525***	***17614736***
Chapter 1. Public education and training	4063701	5812775	5870104	6719711	5771681	6495774
Chapter 2. Culture and arts, mass media and tourism	1649385	2983812	3080338	5273161	3945273	5586595
Chapter 3. Health, medical care and nutrition	202756	519795	602262	1122568	920100	1585854
Chapter 4. Social security and welfare	475342	699638	833087	1617689	1161199	1375914
Chapter 5. Physical training	991293	2244521	2397752	2831679	2047272	2570599

Source: Presidency, Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

18. 17. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR ECONOMIC AFFAIRS FROM GENERAL REVENUES BY CHAPTER (mln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1381	1382	1383
Total	***286406***	***772370***	***3004885***	***5069863***	***6849013***	***8305755***
Chapter 1. Agriculture and natural resources	60399	272222	1119949	1564134	1778150	(1)1845876
Chapter 2. Water	41564	189473	857940	1495655	1808074	1649848
Chapter 3. Electricity	35977	430	792	16612	180	0
Chapter 4. Manufacturing	3914	14611	109326	207667	293357	402047
Chapter 5. Oil	0	0	0	200	0	0
Chapter 6. Gas	0	0	309	150	98	2500
Chapter 7. Mining	839	2798	17741	27620	40534	41647
Chapter 8. Commerce	2014	9710	14335	31781	53220	99028
Chapter 9. Roads and transportation	137204	261666	708309	1436379	2465181	3867308
Chapter 10. Post and telecommunications	3597	20068	38280	35773	42564	33785
Chapter 11. Tourism	897	1391	137904	253892	367655	363716

1. Including 746273 million rials related to natural resources included with the Chapter 1.
Source: Management and Planning Organization.

18. 18. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS FOR ECONOMIC AFFAIRS BY CHAPTER (mln rials)

Description	1384	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Total	***22054806***	***45794063***	***48998180***	***55509507***	***43743287***	***50391979***
Chapter 1. Agriculture and natural resources	2959141	3872461	4189396	8166909	7491349	5521062
Chapter 2. Water resources	2520871	9946784	14825826	8909033	6848688	6052195
Chapter 3. Manufacturing and mining	1591050	1556218	1643267	2589335	2025499	2776959
Chapter 4. Environment	91129	155822	198647	284835	323803	338058
Chapter 5. Commerce and cooperation	418529	261682	338298	406761	387516	593510
Chapter 6. Energy	366717	1787769	2305567	5235961	765215	2552579
Chapter 7. Transportation	5973791	11528368	9869538	10386550	8288918	10449762
Chapter 8. Communications and IT	81549	125569	163771	175669	132097	192652
Chapter 9. Housing and urban development	8052029	16559390	15463870	19354454	17480202	21915201

Source: Presidency. Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

18. 19. OSTANS ACTUAL PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL-ASSETS (DEVELOPMENT) CREDITS

(mln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
Total country	***876034***	***4018290***	***9752387***	***59774827***	***63627973***	***75550380***	***59667140***	***71643969***
East Azarbayejan	(1)54279	202899	428422	2122917	2205259	2852377	2820012	3015188
West Azarbayejan	34813	161617	290149	2601050	2708742	2127565	1632296	2223466
Ardebil	(1)000	114217	285985	1432360	1525166	1297871	785453	1081058
Esfahan	30372	150489	499145	1787512	2204323	3151600	3126546	3222461
Aborz	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam	40988	74538	196351	1516518	1470189	1251996	1027657	948108
Bushehr	24428	77506	299966	2351112	2088389	3097977	2292943	2784057
Tehran	(2)37757	(3,2)238362	611898	2340724	3487128	3653141	3948629	4617636
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	17182	73577	195294	1196965	1039943	1210956	824761	994124
South Khorasan(4)	(4) 000	(4) 000	(4) 000	992871	1238614	1286948	680443	1343425
Khorasan-e-Razavi(4)	(4) 54463	(4) 291848	(4) 814354	3468482	3800225	2861588	3219278	911808
North Khorasan(4)	(4) 000	(4) 000	(4) 000	977651	1035435	1074205	720108	5062549
Khuzestan	95685	619869	1001540	7760732	6893677	9544431	7524183	8223956
Zanjan	(5) 41298	104413	166392	1215392	1195535	1099071	898856	1046535
Semnan	12228	47349	134584	881861	1113143	1098234	1068280	1047884
Sistan&Baluchestan	46588	207162	440900	2591709	3395541	2801999	2172017	2651341
Fars	48066	237275	585623	2992520	3421788	3606946	4168413	4599798
Qazvin	(5)000	(3)000	160343	920248	950280	1094611	1263301	1018310
Qom	(2)000	(2)000	129194	795943	1300588	1221359	921683	1329505
Kordestan	39446	111255	287997	1759090	1698139	1621690	1770905	2675163
Kerman	29165	153569	435011	2886779	3364126	6453971	3596593	3742035
Kermanshah	55764	199089	429397	2706040	2183154	2143486	2010370	2324101
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	16880	87119	198903	1284244	1349417	1680477	1127516	1437436
Golestan	(6)000	(6)000	336440	1669249	1598349	1441138	1100339	1313777
Gilan	56947	134979	319263	1656871	1906692	3464759	1365952	1766210
Lorestan	29426	114426	294194	2082484	1627103	2250124	1578142	2560695
Mazandaran	(6)35279	(6)264544	353228	1678687	2005387	3925326	1646980	1775184
Markazi	15560	74035	280878	1231450	1281679	1739093	1330583	1783398
Hormozgan	26845	137291	289086	2164438	2446170	2911810	2181544	2363964
Hamedan	20882	87269	173450	1421354	1590294	1957171	1393475	2165970
Yazd	11695	53594	114399	1287571	1503482	1628460	1469883	1614827

1. As data for East Azarbayejan and Ardebil for the year 1370 are not available separately, related data are included with East Azarbayejan.

2. Data for Qom Ostan are included with Tehran for the years 1370 and 1375.

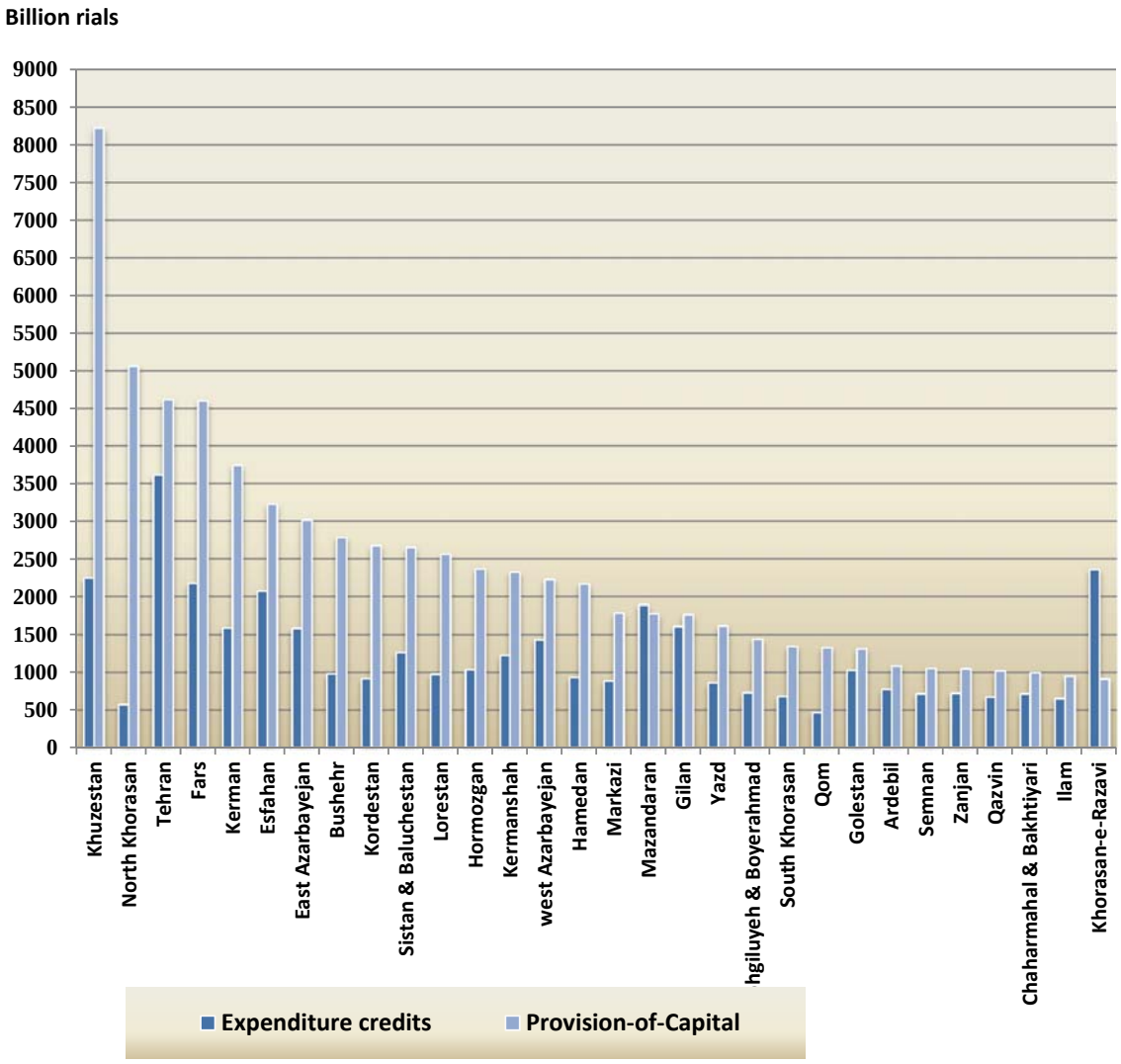
3. Statistics for Qazvin Ostan are included with Zanjan Ostan for the year 1370 and with Tehran for the year 1375.

4. Data for South Khorasan and North Khorasan Ostans are included with Khorasan-e-Razav Ostan.

Source: Management and Planning Organization.

-Presidency, Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision.

18.4. ACTUAL EXPENDITURE CREDITS AND OSTAN'S PROVISION-OF-CAPITAL ASSETS CREDITS, THE YEAR 1389



For data see Tables 18.11 and 18.19.

18. 20. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF PUBLIC CORPORATIONS[1]

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Receipts	78758.6	265247.9	1226633.2	1806461.7	1739764.4	2319998.2	3319142.2	***3896013. 7***
Operating revenues	42216.2	159058.7	898454.1	1165760.1	1077848.0	1613869.8	2419094.7	2811248. 9
From current appropriations	1626.4	1888.6	4170.0	6380.2	7005.3	9125.2	6660.9	9293. 4
From development appropriations	9421.1	6793.9	41159.3	62663.3	79198.5	82457.2	78278.9	101681. 3
Domestic loans	13459.0	29969.1	52114.5	148340.2	143626.0	147550.6	212134.6	425146. 4
Foreign loans	1012.6	30562.6	134162.1	166781.7	129217.2	180666.4	279590.6	179956. 2
Utilization of current assets	2764.5	3219.2	25250.8	32882.3	25941.0	20084.5	11845.8	14129. 1
Other receipts	8258.8	33755.6	71322.2	223653.9	276928.5	266244.5	311536.5	354558. 4
Payments	78758.6	265247.9	1226633.2	[2)]1806461.7	[(2)]1739764.4	[2)]2319998.2	[(2)]3319142.2	***[(2)] 3896013. 7***
Current operations expenditures	43626.7	133175.7	788607.4	953068.0	952109.7	1477125.1	2238361.3	2629559. 4
Government's share from dividends of profit-making institutes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Taxes paid by public corporations	1288.3	1022.5	33095.2	48239.8	34687.0	16077.8	22655.6	18314. 0
Dividends of public corporations	266.4	837.0	28140.6	66144.1	45324.8	15280.8	26118.8	22993. 2
Repayment of domestic loans	10414.7	22671.3	37733.4	52509.8	68152.0	68124.9	91181.1	112854. 6
Repayment of foreign loans	2913.9	5494.8	64070.6	73777.5	61108.6	60741.8	72659.1	47334. 3
Managed funds	0.0	0.0	0.0	1420.0	1803.5	2820.0	1100.0	1250. 0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves)	15.6	34.8	1013.3	27.2	17319.0	318.9	470.1	943. 6
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	0.0	10658.9	23886.0	94219.5	36457.2	82177.6	119781.8	145554. 1
Capital expenditures	22530.8	96934.1	308546.6	547663.8	594160.6	647759.6	788441.7	951751. 6
Increase in current assets	1443.6	4561.6	6968.3	22739.1	8413.2	7269.2	14808.1	36976. 5
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures	3741.6	10142.7	65428.1	74595.9	81231.6	75473.9	78541.9	86604. 3

1. Comprising institutions, public corporations and insurance companies included in the nation's Total Budget Law in the mentioned years.
2. The amounts of 21248,7, 1459.6, 17776.5, 22106.5, and 15086.7 billion rials for the years 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, and 1391 are related to the 40 percent of the special interest included in the total.
Sources: Management and Planning Organization;
- Presidency. Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

18. 21. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF BANKS[1] (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Receipts	***8384.3***	***28317.2***	***122513.4***	***196267.7***	***214853.9***	***168180.0***	***194275.9***	***275074. 3***
Joint	7702.3	26501.8	122513.4	194512.6	214253.9	167110.0	193375.9	274224. 3
Non-joint	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
From development appropriations	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Domestic loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Foreign loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Utilization of current assets	682	985.1	0.0	1309.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Other receipts	0.0	830.4	0.0	446.0	600.0	1070.0	900.0	850. 0
Payments	***8384.3***	***28317.2***	***122513.4***	***(2)196267.7***	***(2)214853.7***	***(2)168180***	***(2)194275.9***	***275074. 3***
Operating expenditures	7392.8	25738.5	107140	175484.8	192803.2	150279.7	168545.6	232206. 4
Non-operating expenditures	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Taxes	176.8	85.7	3615.9	4653.9	5369.4	4185.5	6182.5	10504. 5
Dividends(governments share).	84.6	32.0	4199.5	2071.4	417.7	184.0	224.0	239. 3
Repayment of domestic loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Repayment of foreign loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves)	0.0	0.7	193.2	0.0	69.2	67.6	43.5	73. 5
Capital expenditures	1112.8	3266.5	6872.6	9585.7	9167.1	8820.3	7666.9	5982. 6
Increase in current assets	0.0	346.9	5969.1	1331.8	2419.4	873.0	3610.9	11359. 8
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures.	382.7	1153.2	5476.9	4471.0	3972.4	2962.3	1930.0	2099. 0

1. Including Central Bank and other banks.

2. The amounts of 7611.1, 8580.3, 6732.1, 9932.5, and 16807.2 billion rials for the years 1387, 1388, 1389, 1390, and 1391are related to the 40 percent of the special interest included in the total.

Sources: Management and Planning Organization;

- Presidency. Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

18. 22. SUMMARY OF THE PRIMARY APPROVED BUDGET OF THE GOVERNMENT AFFILIATED FOR- PROFIT ENTERPRISES[1]

(bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1387	1388	1389	1390	1391
Receipts	***1935.7***	***6861.3***	***23691.0***	***29296.0***	***34129.7***	***37060.3***	***37238.1***	***40677. 4***
Main revenues	1436.5	6048.8	15978.7	20470.3	22624.9	23539.6	24139.90	27400. 5
Miscellaneous revenues	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
From development appropriations	96.0	32.5	0.0	0.0	20.0	0.0	11.1	10. 8
Domestic loans	50.0	40.0	2746.0	1916.0	1580.0	3975.0	4040.0	4980. 0
Foreign loans	0.0	0.0	3000.0	1700.0	1700.0	1000.0	1000.0	0. 0
Utilization of current assets	147.8	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Other receipts	205.5	740.0	1966.3	5209.7	8204.8	8533.2	8047.0	8286. 1
Payments	***1935.7***	***6861.3***	***23691.0***	***29296.0***	***(2)34129.7***	***(2)37060.3***	***(2)37238.1***	***(2) 40677. 4***
Producing expenditures	1240.6	5645.0	15978.7	20470.2	22546.0	23533.6	24139.9	27400. 2
Non-producing expenditures	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Taxes	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Dividends (share of government and	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Repayment of domestic loans	14.7	40.0	1060.0	1410.0	580.0	900.0	2276.0	0. 0
Repayment of foreign loans	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0. 0
Other profit distribution accounts (except for the provision of reserves)	0.0	0.0	0.0	100.0	400.0	300.0	0.0	300. 0
Repayment of deposits, debts and other payments	0.0	332.8	755.3	1157.4	1980.7	785.0	2390.0	1800. 0
Capital expenditures	676.3	1921.6	8480.8	9831.3	12543.7	15858.7	13240.2	17055. 5
Increase in current assets	92.5	0.0	47.4	0.0	1.2	0.0	.00	0. 0
Less: Depreciation reserves included in current expenditures	88.4	1078.1	2631.3	3672.9	3953.5	4319.3	5108.1	5878. 5

1. Including "Defence Industries Organization", "Ports and Shipping Organization" and other institutions included in the nation Total Budget Law for the mentioned years.

2. The amounts of 31.7, 2.3and 300.1 billion rials for the years 1388, 1389 and 1390 respectively are related to the 40 percent of special interest included in the total.

Sources: Management and Planning Organization;

-Presidency. Vice Presidency for Strategic Planning and Supervision

Introduction

The household expenditure and income (household budget) was first studied in the year 1314 by the National Bank of Iran. The main objective of the study was to obtain the consumption coefficientsfor calculation of living expenditure index.

After a long cease, in the year 1338, Economic Studies Office of the National Bank of Iran undertook a survey on the field by interviewing sample households in 23 cities of the country to revise the weight of the living expenditure index. The Central Bank of Iran has constantly conducted studies on urban households expenditure and income since the year 1344. In addition, survey of households expenditure in urban areas, on a larger scale, was taken by the SCI in the year 1347. Since the year 1353, the survey has covered both expenditure and income of urban households and continued to date, excluding the years 1355, 1357 and 1360. The results have been processed and published annually.

Survey of rural households expenditure and income was first conducted by the General Department of Public Statistics in the year 1342, and by the establishment of the SCI in the year 1344, the survey continued in a larger scale by the new organization.

Currently, statistics on urban households expenditure and income are released by both the Central Bank and the SCI, and those on rural households are released by the SCI.

In this chapter, the statistics on annual food and non-food average expenditures of urban and rural households have been presented by deciles of expenditure and household size, and data on the average urban and rural households annual income by income sources, has been presented through the results of the SCI's (sample) surveys taken according to the United Nations recommendations (NHSCP [(1)] and SNA [(2)]).

Definitions and concepts

Expenditure: monetary value of goods procured or services provided by the household via purchase, domestic production, against

service and free receipts from different organizations, for own consumption or as gift to others.

Gross expenditure: household expenditure without reducing the income from sale of used goods.

Net expenditure: gross expenditure less the income from sale of used goods. Where the value of the sold goods is more than the purchased goods, the result is published as a negative figure.

Household, urban and rural areas: see Chapter 2, Definitions and concepts.

Decile: expenditure of consuming population sorted on the basis of the goods and services charges and then dividing the society into ten equal groups. Each group is called a decile.

Income: all the sums and value of goods received by the household for the job done or capital invested or from other sources (retirement pension, occasional income, etc.) during the enumeration. In this survey, various net incomes are as follows:

Net wage and salary income of public, cooperative and private sectors: income of all the wage and salary earners of the household working inpublic, cooperative and private sectors after deduction of the tax and retirement allowance..

Agricultural self-employment income: the income of the members of the household as employer or own account worker in agricultural sector after deduction of job on costs. The job on costs covers paid wage and salary, primary material charges, non-durable appliances, amortization, other production charges and job taxes.

Non-agricultural self-employment income: income of the members of the household as employer or own account worker in non-agricultural self-employment sector, after deduction of job on costs.

Miscellaneous income: all sums and goods value the household has received through ways other than its members employment, such as selling of the home-made manufactures, retirement pension, rental of movable and immovable assets, dividend, and charity and social security organization aids.

Selected information

In the year 1390, the average annual net expenditure of an urban household amounted to 132.7 million rials including 100 million rials for non-food expenditures (75.3 percent) and 32.8 million rials (24.7 percent) for food and tobacco which increased by 16.7 percent in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1390, out of 100 million rials for average annual urban household net non-food expenditure the highest and lowest share was respectively related to housing expenditures with 44.4 million rials (44.4 percent) and household services with 0.06 million rials (0.06 percent) respectively.

Furthermore, in the same year, out of 32.8 million rials for annual urban household net food and tobacco expenditure, the highest and lowest share was respectively related to meat with 7.8 millionrials (23.7 percent) and fruits and vegetable (for home consumption) with 0.03 million rials (0.1 percent)

In the year 1390, average rural household net expenditure amounted to 84 million rials including 51 million rials for non-food expenditures (60.8 percent) and 32.9 million rials (39.2 percent) for food and tobacco which increased by 20.5 and 26 percent in comparison to the previous year.

In the year 1390, out of 51 million rials for average net non-food expenditure of a rural household, housing expenditure with 15.3 million rials (30 percent) and household services with 0.05 million rials (0.1 percent) accounted

for the highest and lowest proportion of expenditure respectively. Moreover, out of 32.9 million rials average net food and tobacco expenditure of a rural household, flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products with 8.8 million rials (26.7 percent) and fruits and vegetable (for home consumption) with 0.03 million rials (0.1 percent) had the highest and the lowest shares among the expenditure items respectively.

In the year 1390, the average annual income of an urban household was about 130.3 million rials. Out of the income sources, miscellaneous incomes with 55.2 percent were of the highest share.

Also in the year 1390, the average annual income of a rural household amounted to 79.7 million rials. Out of the income sources, self-employment income with 45.4 percent was of the highest share.

1. National HouseholdSurvey Capability Programme, New York.
2. System of National Accounts, 1993.

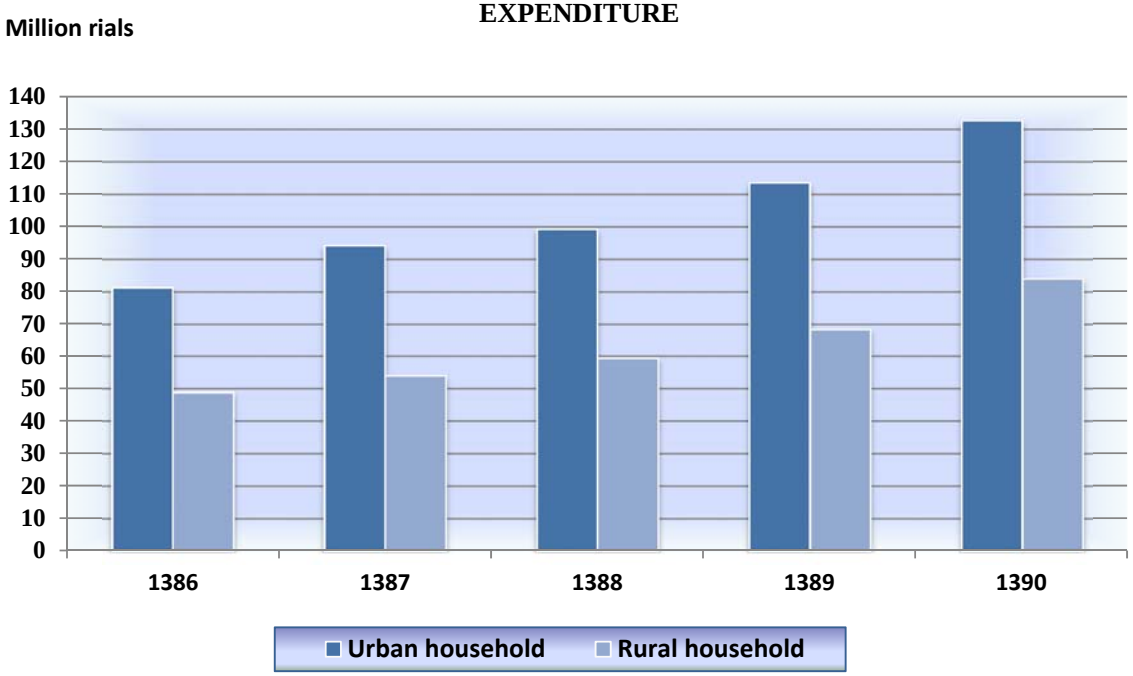
19. 1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE

(1000 rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Urban household	***11061***	***28020***	***67286***	***81289***	***94214***	***99191***	***113678***	***132716***
Expenditure on non-food commodities	7653	20854	52098	63087	72854	76682	87520	99965
Expenditure on foodand tobacco	3408	7166	15188	18202	21360	22509	26157	32752
Rural household	***6987***	***17233***	***41570***	***48846***	***53995***	***59264***	***68477***	***83973***
Expenditure on food,	3729	10163	26057	30643	33141	37330	42340	51033
Expenditure on food and tobacco	3258	7070	15513	18203	20854	21934	26137	32940

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19.1. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE



For data see Table 19.1.

19. 2. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY MAJOR ITEMS (rial)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***7653009***	***20853964***	***52097614***	***63086895***	***72853943***	***76682428***	***87520078***	***99964553***
Clothing and footwear	***1225864***	***1939764***	***3929029***	***4485634***	***5037339***	***5012315***	***5441776***	***5609188***
Clothing, and repairs	929587	1535163	3115902	3566584	4002668	3946746	4346225	4439329
Footwear, and repairs	296277	404601	813128	919050	1034671	1065569	1095551	1169858
Housing	***3706127***	***8929214***	***19841300***	***25216662***	***31321514***	***30971762***	***37020208***	***44383446***
Rents and rental value of owner-occupied housing, repair and maintenance	3375395	7913704	18232549	23308431	29446759	29113326	34346995	38170392
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	330732	1015510	1608751	1908231	1874754	1858436	2673212	6213055
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	***703643***	***1700932***	***3795556***	***4166251***	***4340702***	***5024469***	***5067416***	***5320565***
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	135776	292809	1062168	1152849	1081048	1262636	1248616	1318213
Household appliances and other furnishings	73318	195184	426650	414993	420225	562389	487283	422684
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc.	164443	466358	875220	967885	969739	1077977	1202319	1183897
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	142113	317382	563041	534882	611287	756715	614816	707540
Non-durable household goods	178995	399648	804900	937350	1184258	1289714	1431198	1629670
Household services	8999	29551	63577	158291	74145	75039	83183	58561
Medical care and health services.	***552881***	***1962237***	***5344999***	***6790047***	***7856003***	***8548933***	***10498366***	***11606054***
Medical care and health expenses	472244	1602473	3976293	5192881	5933394	6373066	7885790	8109748
Health and social insurance charges	80637	359764	1368707	1597166	1922608	2175868	2612576	3496306
Transport and communications	***724173***	***2974866***	***10311525***	***11912919***	***12735399***	***12995864***	***14275655***	***16450832***
Transport	554426	2240877	7502174	8170223	8775365	9215422	10484021	11810155
Communications	169747	733989	2809351	3742695	3960034	3780442	3791634	4640677
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	***348719***	***959054***	***2440868***	***2758445***	***3159917***	***3409792***	***4178730***	***4313033***
Recreation and entertainment	95000	328045	754408	703781	760899	866422	1103624	940334
Education and training	253719	631009	1686460	2054664	2399018	2543370	3075106	3372699
Miscellaneous household goods and services	***391602***	***2387897***	***6434336***	***7756937***	***8403069***	***10719293***	***11037928***	***12281435***
Personal care and effects	137109	333713	813530	935753	1087439	1322523	1574263	1710463
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	-2935	120730	477428	633780	508117	507115	470015	747586
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	72978	340808	701193	706442	607246	906062	904513	1259895
Financial and legal services	3636	52486	142398	238747	202087	426157	345099	332048
Religious contributions and duties	44229	125323	400613	513446	619074	658268	715858	723815
Miscellaneous expenditures	136585	1414837	3899174	4728768	5379106	6899167	7028179	7507628

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19. 3. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS (rial)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***3407666***	***7166386***	***15188407***	***18202244***	***21360164***	***22508901***	***26157426***	***32751543***
Cereals and cereal products	***692605***	***1392880***	***2365480***	***2966606***	***4225611***	***4149320***	***4619409***	***7518996***
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	49263	111982	196400	230673	302696	344221	348992	409414
Cereals	496551	879523	1499406	1913543	2981552	2683340	2542529	3192138
Breads	135029	369659	561879	690611	788609	943739	1501894	3664175
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	11762	31716	107794	131780	152755	178020	225994	253270
Meats	***854965***	***1841215***	***3822975***	***4477598***	***5157710***	***5753585***	***6807697***	***7757840***
Livestock	542572	1074550	2125987	2445826	2771095	3163894	3806438	4279200
Poultry	252704	581979	1187607	1441161	1731578	1908352	2224059	2522429
Fish and shrimp	59689	184686	509381	590610	655037	681339	777200	956211
Milk and milk products; eggs	***378194***	***773932***	***1721287***	***2001256***	***2292402***	***2437765***	***2684055***	***3473860***
Milks	70658	163388	468642	510930	586046	632348	737690	917062
Milk products	216714	452065	977412	1126729	1293330	1391067	1498314	1838920
Eggs	90822	158479	275232	363596	413026	414351	448052	717878
Oil and fats	***156051***	***265710***	***489277***	***689116***	***788592***	***775744***	***995527***	***1225947***
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	6500	10604	29413	53325	34213	56985	68295	52639
Vegetable oils	149551	255106	459864	635791	754380	718759	927232	1173308
Fruits and vegetables	***494091***	***1098308***	***2950444***	***3503825***	***3795379***	***4171836***	***4907786***	***5462621***
Fruits	226862	527888	1471346	1762812	1947105	2187323	2527155	2830815
Vegetables	264187	559436	1455292	1709639	1822847	1958201	2353213	2598840
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	3042	10984	23806	31374	25426	26312	27417	32966
Nuts and dried fruits, pulses	***149796***	***316654***	***819835***	***986586***	***1046934***	***1122042***	***1281777***	***1631547***
Nuts and dried fruits	83494	157324	510811	601628	634936	690991	812327	1021549
Pulses	66302	159330	309024	384958	411997	431050	469450	609998
Sugar, confectionary; tea, coffee and cocoa	***334579***	***607431***	***1057848***	***1215425***	***1408526***	***1527028***	***1877269***	***2292232***
Sugar	101795	160498	278164	291387	292570	344784	561765	750111
Confectionary, honey and jam	96729	199662	462851	578772	694683	747603	835903	977070
Tea, coffee and cocoa	136055	247271	316833	345267	421272	434642	479601	565050
Spices, seasonings and pickles	***89350***	***225489***	***451448***	***556522***	***675756***	***747225***	***814020***	***910199***
Spices	30891	79507	139312	173560	182390	215371	242165	260669
Seasonings and pickles	58459	145982	312136	382962	493367	531854	571855	649530
Beverages, prepared foods, tobacco	***258035***	***644767***	***1509815***	***1805310***	***1969254***	***1824356***	***2169886***	***2478302***
Beverages	25847	98794	286619	385442	422251	435100	534010	714187
Prepared foods	105545	331640	862405	1008473	1053281	883848	1098217	1197783
Tobacco	126643	214333	360791	411396	493721	505409	537659	566332

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19. 4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY FRACTILE GROUP (rial)

Description	Coefficient of variations(1)	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375	0. 0145	8366500	1423634	2520132	3409470	4311131
1380	0. 0183	22268888	3658258	6547639	8758254	10943869
1385	0. 0166	54865683	9198217	15509065	20523403	25922134
1386	0. 0171	65927705	10895992	19244592	25416003	31705670
1387	0. 0126	75651697	15623617	26407478	34681442	42785937
1388	0. 0160	79913120	16445965	27608451	36131227	45155891
1389	0. 0160	90245219	18142204	31808421	41139359	50686046
1390	***000***	***101996627***	***22891253***	***38146488***	***49343730***	***60503505***
Average size of sample households	××	3. 66	2. 48	3. 28	3. 55	3. 65
***Expenditure category*:**						
Clothing and footwear	***000***	***5609188***	***543581***	***1275818***	***2037740***	***2618674***
Clothing, and repairs	000	4439329	381051	931953	1562744	2010184
Footwear, and repairs	000	1169858	162530	343864	474996	608490
Housing	***000***	***44383587***	***15383230***	***22759600***	***26646325***	***31491510***
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	38170532	12929421	18821192	22174932	26216450
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	000	6213055	2453809	3938408	4471393	5275060
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	***000***	***5348453***	***859406***	***1690066***	***2389379***	***2898908***
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	000	1341035	46370	173066	290500	431764
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	422684	15867	65025	119805	189007
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	000	1188962	93505	272092	481580	518797
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	000	707540	58920	125261	229291	291138
Non-durable household goods	000	1629670	639907	1043069	1256403	1434552
Household services	000	58561	4836	11553	11801	33650
Medical care and health services	***000***	***11606054***	***2061514***	***3552330***	***5035361***	***6159651***
Medical care and health expenses	000	8109748	1521289	2486417	3325685	3872007
Health and social insurance charges	000	3496306	540225	1065913	1709675	2287644
Transport and communications	***000***	***17715087***	***2399220***	***4695369***	***6453221***	***8359832***
Transport	000	13062531	1393796	2754430	3935787	5174471
Communications	000	4652556	1005424	1940939	2517434	3185361
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	***000***	***4315582***	***215564***	***675946***	***1372844***	***1640099***
Recreation and entertainment	000	942880	68722	134154	251340	356868
Education and training	000	3372701	146841	541792	1121504	1283231
Miscellaneous household goods and services	***000***	***13018678***	***1428740***	***3497358***	***5408860***	***7334831***
personal care and effects	000	1710463	454518	800142	1018190	1259602
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	000	1484827	32367	165997	327986	444693
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	000	1259895	167881	223212	292634	406692
Financial and legal services	000	332048	22301	79933	124023	186718
Religious contributions and duties	000	723815	198425	291729	387010	471070
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	7507630	553249	1936345	3259017	4566056

19. 4. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIESAND SERVICES BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued) (rial)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375	5284938	6416526	7934548	10011784	13538020	28900643
1380	13285819	16098015	19290224	24366877	33496821	76151200
1385	31546513	38320283	47364433	61340943	85088888	171861114
1386	38476467	47090738	57443280	72424945	99743997	201619370
1387	51545513	61856294	74486849	92836699	124509984	231882895
1388	54831757	65147817	80635138	99854947	131982775	241504124
1389	60804583	73720940	89139028	109921376	147978991	279195186
1390	***71735452***	***86721933***	***104183770***	***127171130***	***164076827***	***295262202***
Average size of sample households	3. 86	3. 85	3. 94	3. 92	4. 05	4. 00
***Expenditure category*:**						
Clothing and footwear	***3748899***	***4566273***	***6220912***	***7337539***	***10112682***	***17634072***
Clothing, and repairs	2835189	3506255	4893158	5839448	8078578	14358247
Footwear, and repairs	913710	1060017	1327755	1498092	2034104	3275824
Housing	***35337463***	***40651494***	***46151034***	***54121292***	***64589778***	***106728333***
Rents and rental value of owner occupied housing, repair and maintenance	29196761	34397998	39327017	46666691	56215982	95780355
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	6140702	6253496	6824017	7454601	8373795	10947978
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	***3385921***	***4059714***	***5365426***	***6601451***	***8796712***	***17441465***
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	504375	764398	1277590	1746660	2564503	5612416
Household appliances and other furnishings	188501	241534	369233	510539	655667	1872028
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	695849	874101	1173484	1572543	2176756	4031995
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	419985	478102	598908	721152	1062149	3090989
Non-durable household goods	1562297	1675366	1870804	1980231	2275932	2558820
Household services	14915	26213	75407	70326	61704	275217
Medical care and health services	***7512002***	***9512881***	***11471802***	***14553466***	***19101220***	***37109031***
Medical care and health expenses	4628841	6091636	7471382	9766807	13542569	28397095
Health and social insurance charges	2883161	3421245	4000419	4786659	5558650	8711935
Transport and communications	***10298312***	***12567173***	***16409979***	***21782756***	***31284661***	***62915621***
Transport	6545642	8085112	11182776	15344268	23651430	52569535
Communications	3752670	4482061	5227204	6438488	7633232	10346086
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	***2618973***	***3396821***	***4699741***	***6066893***	***8477501***	***13995471***
Recreation and entertainment	473412	660405	1021027	1357268	1831117	3275384
Education and training	2145561	2736416	3678714	4709625	6646384	10720087
Miscellaneous household goods and services	***8833882***	***11967577***	***13864875***	***16707733***	***21714273***	***39438210***
personal care and effects	1363154	1616863	2012013	2068113	2518556	3994238
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	595164	978293	1392283	1939660	2738403	6234828
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	420443	949890	837383	1263769	1880477	6157538
Financial and legal services	234808	238763	368050	410797	633791	1021567
Religious contributions and duties	608639	727656	743727	1009909	1106019	1694510
Miscellaneous expenditures	5611674	7456113	8511419	10015485	12837026	20335529

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19. 5. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP (rial)

Description	Coefficient of variations(1)	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375	0. 0086	3407666	9323571	1641891	2120502	2526946
1380	0. 0090	7166386	2149001	3658289	4544585	5335191
1385	0. 0096	15188407	4673253	7539195	9391915	10724627
1386	0. 0093	18202244	5476335	9000544	11190141	13040622
1387	0. 0093	21360164	7034307	11500215	13969304	16485871
1388	0. 0106	22508901	7023334	12076312	15245600	17013207
1389	0. 0094	26157426	8782130	14234926	17736645	20161798
1390	***000***	***32751543***	***12045463***	***19189647***	***23412893***	***26728356***
Average size of sample households	××	3. 66	2. 48	3. 28	3. 55	3. 65
***Expenditure category*:**						
Cereals and cereal products	***000***	***7518996***	***3379910***	***5215934***	***6102332***	***6753456***
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	000	409414	176053	301966	353396	393962
Cereals	000	3192138	976120	1728596	2172008	2498538
Breads	000	3664175	2143860	3018633	3395736	3625206
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	000	253270	83877	166739	181192	235751
Meat	***000***	***7757840***	***2291144***	***3723577***	***4894505***	***5962191***
Livestock	000	4279200	901473	1668509	2416454	3070181
Fish and shrimp	000	2522429	1205837	1693218	1976472	2223436
Fish and shrimp	000	956211	183834	361850	501579	668574
Milk and milk products; eggs	***000***	***3473860***	***1447050***	***2203511***	***2666517***	***2970890***
Milks	000	917062	347620	531769	633742	701052
Milk products	000	1838920	682116	1090752	1377365	1582233
Eggs	000	717878	417314	580989	655410	687605
Oil and fats	***000***	***1225947***	***613402***	***959928***	***1045975***	***1130845***
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	000	52639	6982	16215	16302	34858
Vegetable oils	000	1173308	606421	943714	1029673	1095987
Fruits and vegetables	***000***	***5462621***	***1982751***	***3202341***	***3877762***	***4508849***
Fruits	000	2830815	848798	1450628	1795715	2208853
Vegetables	000	2598840	1129009	1738699	2066378	2276896
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	000	32966	4944	13014	15670	23101
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	***000***	***1631547***	***412594***	***724680***	***998871***	***1163350***
Nuts and dried fruits	000	1021549	166296	306213	510665	600283
Pulses	000	609998	246297	418467	488207	563067
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	***000***	***2292232***	***892592***	***1391620***	***1667978***	***1904306***
Sugar	000	750111	385399	579833	652877	753722
Confectionary, honey and jam	000	977070	188042	376977	515274	618129
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	565050	319151	434810	499827	532455
Spices, seasonings and pickles	***000***	***910199***	***324752***	***561081***	***681792***	***771450***
Spices	000	260669	80328	140935	179392	204424
Seasonings and pickles	000	649530	244425	420146	502400	567026
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	***000***	***2478302***	***701267***	***1206975***	***1477160***	***1563018***
Beverages	000	714187	235384	385219	472943	575741
Prepared foods	000	1197783	144481	308460	391940	470242
Tobacco	000	566332	321403	513296	612278	517035

19. 5. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD, BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued) (rial)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375	2930177	3409707	3842391	4411242	5281370	7026082
1380	6157813	6843979	7979209	9216704	10716704	13518288
1385	12437689	14655864	16660338	18663940	21781110	28684850
1386	15228368	16915375	19269652	22440810	26004382	34431626
1387	18642534	20994950	23898111	26573575	31179970	43338031
1388	19270331	22938412	25656225	29378947	33443592	43073925
1389	23371075	25829136	28593987	33299889	37552278	52035549
1390	***30274685***	***33404633***	***36609010***	***40058083***	***46604666***	***59203213***
Average size of sample households	3. 86	3. 85	3. 94	3. 92	4. 05	4. 00
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	***7459123***	***7964255***	***8542478***	***8718576***	***9599364***	***11456854***
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	447826	438993	481176	479660	502975	518247
Cereals	2856885	3313361	3645655	3877814	4612216	6241643
Breads	3896684	3947011	4121807	4041294	4139830	4312319
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	257728	264890	293840	319809	344342	384645
Meat	***6992176***	***7900298***	***8729570***	***9972161***	***12013049***	***15104328***
Livestock	3756175	4330931	4840702	5635436	6989975	9185075
Poultry	2422270	2690561	2822907	3094913	3397422	3698247
Fish and shrimp	813731	878807	1065961	1241812	1625651	2221006
Milk and milk products; eggs	***3334922***	***3524943***	***3928547***	***4112566***	***4803502***	***5747521***
Milk	854751	911103	1018324	1056913	1338833	1776900
Milk products	1741259	1866615	2077245	2247212	2597881	3127371
Eggs	738912	747224	832978	808440	866788	843250
Oil and fats	***1268416***	***1335540***	***1304655***	***1387136***	***1502248***	***1711703***
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	17306	55357	41448	63178	83983	190809
Vegetable oils	1251110	1280183	1263206	1323958	1418265	1520894
Fruits and vegetables	***5050698***	***5654110***	***6262253***	***6780428***	***7944669***	***9364883***
Fruits	2499165	2925567	3259195	3615904	4370434	5335436
Vegetables	2529452	2705854	2970350	3119430	3521638	3931655
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	22081	22690	32708	45095	52597	97791
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	***1396146***	***1633539***	***1873982***	***2163542***	***2557550***	***3392204***
Nuts and dried fruits	766893	980293	1122601	1473302	1752783	2537008
Pulses	629253	653246	751381	690240	804767	855196
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	***2135672***	***2331206***	***2548339***	***2835696***	***3330558***	***3885471***
Sugar	794386	809953	847498	855883	919700	902067
Confectionary, honey and jam	762520	920673	1074512	1327782	1731217	2256342
Tea, coffee and cocoa	578767	600580	626329	652032	679641	727062
Spices, seasonings and pickles	***857973***	***924209***	***1034409***	***1131885***	***1275067***	***1539788***
Spices	225795	241821	297358	321846	389676	525245
Seasonings and pickles	632178	682389	737051	810039	885391	1014543
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	***1779558***	***2136531***	***2384777***	***2956092***	***3578658***	***7000460***
Beverages	643408	727294	825147	900045	1031637	1345396
Prepared foods	638615	767155	982828	1503437	1831444	4940269
Tobacco	497535	642082	576801	552610	715577	714795

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19. 6. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (rial)

Description	Coefficient of variations[1]	Total average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1375	0. 0160	7653009	4081683	5854183	7116628	8120306
1380	0. 0175	20853964	10202460	16076803	19571639	23248644
1385	0. 0165	52097614	27073878	43705291	51450655	57591494
1386	0. 0172	63086895	35259184	55678213	60337145	70434578
1387	0. 0125	72853942	42160400	63562070	69274202	81644243
1388	0. 0161	87520078	53256743	79361484	85490110	96088341
1389	0. 0160	87520078	53256743	79361484	85490110	96088341
1390	***000***	***99964553***	***61895982***	***89632103***	***98440213***	***108789978***
Average size of sample households	××	3. 66	1	2	3	4
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear	***000***	***5609188***	***1335096***	***3473970***	***5222187***	***6225974***
Clothing, and repairs	000	4439329	1068817	2817121	4178314	4851460
Footwear, and repairs	000	1169858	266279	656849	1043874	1374514
Housing	***000***	***44383446***	***41365901***	***46664781***	***44176122***	***46650454***
Rents and rental value of owner-occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	38170392	37803913	41035440	38240211	39986162
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	000	6213055	3561988	5629342	5935911	6664292
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	***000***	***5320565***	***1467273***	***3830281***	***5295818***	***5710618***
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	000	1318213	234587	900142	1241909	1556615
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	422684	95557	219062	416504	441314
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	000	1183897	244779	1079177	1187122	1217055
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	000	707540	96397	470653	837930	626083
Non-durable household goods	000	1629670	639864	1083858	1558265	1828500
Household services	000	58561	156089	77389	54088	41051
Medical care and health services	***000***	***11606054***	***6920260***	***11885642***	***11788463***	***11844538***
Medical care and health expenses	000	8109748	5925098	9419107	8382780	7718665
Health and social insurance charges	000	3496306	995162	2466535	3405683	4125872
Transport and communications	***000***	***16450832***	***3381155***	***11354712***	***16468196***	***19376435***
Transport	000	11810155	1846626	8031343	12134403	14096495
Communications	000	4640677	1534529	3323369	4333793	5279940
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	***000***	***4313033***	***355130***	***1700762***	***3609700***	***5213588***
Recreation and entertainment	000	940334	135702	620340	1000256	1072736
Education and training	000	3372699	219429	1080422	2609444	4140852
Miscellaneous household goods and services	***000***	***12281435***	***7071167***	***10721954***	***11879726***	***13768373***
Personal care and effects	000	1710463	409480	1201945	1726513	1873643
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	000	747586	144114	887083	567571	709254
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	000	1259895	475711	2042445	1185090	1222242
Financial and legal services	000	332048	48352	182003	270280	375380
Religious contributions and duties	000	723815	457861	692462	675076	760860
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	7507628	5535649	5716015	7455196	8826994

19. 6. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued) (rial)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1375	8421265	8161308	8157069	7604203	7935590	8174559
1380	24554973	23228333	20638565	19050237	19081776	21685237
1385	57890989	52425856	53754206	46496624	39185878	50252418
1386	68425011	68803131	59822211	60535574	51370720	61974930
1387	80749334	75351391	74170708	68086471	62683522	79935284
1388	96405032	88890777	88941316	84726768	102959929	101795827
1389	96405032	88890777	88941316	84726768	102959929	101795827
1390	***110728070***	***99742966***	***100431610***	***109544843***	***95162389***	***161568401***
Average size of sample households	5	6	7	8	9	11
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear	***7592077***	***7368232***	***7888371***	***9696964***	***7982551***	***15321670***
Clothing, and repairs	6030593	5781663	6045160	7719780	6328611	13138516
Footwear, and repairs	1561484	1586569	1843211	1977184	1653940	2183154
Housing	***43544539***	***37093246***	***39078573***	***35300199***	***34936176***	***47043335***
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	36813051	30168496	31123994	26605904	26420457	37557771
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	6731488	6924750	7954579	8694295	8515719	9485564
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	***7053169***	***6443869***	***5778457***	***8058016***	***6020646***	***9709386***
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor coverings, and repairs	1890489	1193119	1435817	1382822	1565914	2149187
Household appliances and other furnishings	616369	765743	313226	796199	207052	504706
Heating and cooking appliances,	1585784	1306208	998573	1704850	1008388	1286514
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	954770	1048005	674765	1527507	568358	2469982
Non-durable household goods	1961552	2087200	2306340	2571078	2599034	3268500
Household services	44204	43593	49736	75560	71900	30498
Medical care and health services	***12294539***	***11182511***	***9949969***	***13030413***	***13345451***	***37303044***
Medical care and health expenses	7887851	7320188	6820425	8498985	9703840	33393036
Health and social insurance charges	4406689	3862323	3129543	4531429	3641611	3910008
Transport and communications	***19968246***	***17856607***	***19034363***	***25897050***	***15076133***	***27028996***
Transport Communications	14244186	11691434	13257207	20324246	9086683	19868674
Communications	5724060	6165174	5777156	5572804	5989450	7160323
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	***6745849***	***6670117***	***6253623***	***5650095***	***6943399***	***8005498***
Recreation and entertainment	1104691	1159464	1168653	1225986	1100616	1931803
Education and training	5641159	5510652	5084969	4424109	5842783	6073695
Miscellaneous household goods and services	***13529651***	***13128385***	***12448254***	***11912105***	***10858033***	***17156472***
Personal care and effects	2096926	2188866	2298803	2252272	2473361	3662561
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	875650	1226801	1172554	2169722	822732	1906071
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	1238639	947660	790899	764838	910149	352303
Financial and legal services	399603	710607	940319	340650	146024	454281
Religious contributions and duties	856534	737288	792993	682409	862019	1141627
Miscellaneous expenditures	8062299	7317162	6452686	5702215	5643748	9639629

1. Coefficient *of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.*
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19. 7. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (rial)

Description	Coefficient of variations(1)	Total household average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1375	0. 0086	3407666	1141409	2103503	2924417	3421861
1380	0. 0090	7166286	2464450	4688076	6090523	7279039
1385	0. 0096	15188407	6504587	10586789	13649618	16257188
1386	0. 0093	18202244	7553310	13540351	16062607	19756221
1387	0. 0093	21360164	8656513	15456464	18961206	22883759
1388	0. 0106	22508901	9386202	16389110	20964368	23916423
1389	0. 0094	26157426	11018137	19910411	23605016	28186598
1390	***000***	***32751543***	***15758387***	***24414314***	***29928835***	***35265713***
Average size of sample households	××	3.66	1	2	3	4
Expenditure category						
Cereals and cereal products	***000***	***7518996***	***2602170***	***5051148***	***6626190***	***8070332***
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	000	409414	104641	246961	345463	421956
Cereals	000	3192138	1116454	2314960	2966247	3431912
Breads.	000	3664175	1317172	2397311	3059140	3908933
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	000	253270	63902	91916	255340	307531
Meat	***000***	***7757840***	***3653646***	***6216601***	***7175790***	***8320747***
Livestock	000	4279200	1836479	3350094	4020031	4700301
Poultry	000	2522429	1370176	2080864	2303137	2631140
Fish and shrimp	000	956211	446991	785643	852621	989305
Milk and milk products; eggs	***000***	***3473860***	***1629301***	***2533960***	***3300808***	***3870057***
Milk	000	917062	469478	710510	955590	1003493
Milk products	000	1838920	842266	1312592	1698872	2093333
Eggs	000	717878	317557	510858	646345	773231
Oil and fats	***000***	***1225947***	***547750***	***917887***	***1075506***	***1282207***
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	000	52639	18189	52893	45498	43585
Vegetable oils	000	1173308	529561	864994	1030008	1238622
Fruits and vegetables	***000***	***5462621***	***2534972***	***4326795***	***5130843***	***5990502***
Fruits	000	2830815	1414087	2344429	2704802	3140418
Vegetables	000	2598840	1104756	1955540	2391317	2813725
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	000	32966	16130	26825	34724	36359
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	***000***	***1631547***	***628812***	***1243037***	***1527147***	***1792377***
Nuts and dried fruits	000	1021549	406405	808624	984742	1177220
Pulses	000	609998	222407	434413	542405	615157
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	***000***	***2292232***	***997245***	***1686374***	***2025989***	***2388983***
Sugar	000	750111	290288	501487	623983	756775
Confectionary, honey and jam	000	977070	396022	727299	891771	1071908
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	565050	310935	457588	510235	560300
Spices, seasonings and pickles	***000***	***910199***	***345019***	***617655***	***864413***	***965376***
Spices	000	260669	88970	183922	252394	271358
Seasonings and pickles	000	649530	256049	433733	612019	694018
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	***000***	***2478302***	***2819471***	***1820857***	***2202149***	***2585132***
Beverages	000	714187	339342	480187	671672	758332
Prepared foods	***000***	1197783	2253996	889093	1067066	1225236
Tobacco	000	566332	226133	451577	463411	601564

19.7. AVERAGE ANNUAL URBAN HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued) (rial)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1375	3617134	3815997	4148587	3986014	4546282	5547668
1380	8207475	8785537	8766186	9141978	9469876	11461340
1385	17458809	18654938	19632983	21365351	19036215	25157911
1386	21698873	22930171	23117319	24407192	25664663	29229632
1387	25574898	28447822	28728938	29294342	32757293	42992649
1388	26620374	30222832	30653296	32950006	26617796	42500145
1389	32116374	33989003	38572345	40833866	41349474	49710842
1390	***40420382***	***42201692***	***46869264***	***51099384***	***53237226***	***68925903***
Average size of sample households	5	6	7	8	9	11
Expenditure category						
Cereals and cereal products	***9897654***	***10748032***	***12665967***	***13339060***	***14505173***	***16626165***
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar products	543178	685548	812420	1151251	996727	1411268
Cereals	4176788	3997384	4849176	4533964	5166530	5847709
Breads	4859766	5678800	6671816	7298283	8039198	8869522
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	317922	386299	332554	355562	302718	497666
Meat	***9309094***	***9794633***	***10293224***	***11453843***	***10986968***	***18537371***
Livestock	5144507	5215078	5380160	5324905	5641013	11214376
Poultry	2939780	3373803	3679894	3975390	4239905	5384300
Fish and shrimp	1224806	1205752	1233171	2153548	1106050	1938695
Milk and milk products; eggs	***4164130***	***4156329***	***4490334***	***4997659***	***4960574***	***5999638***
Milk	1034846	969961	981441	1190959	1019382	1335288
Milk products	2234608	2193121	2408170	2675291	2490104	3196729
Eggs	894676	993246	1100723	1131409	1451088	1467621
Oil and fats	***1537418***	***1744232***	***1931531***	***2136024***	***2935730***	***3021451***
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	74957	71634	100352	108785	205900	73738
Vegetable oils	1462461	1672599	1831179	2027239	2729830	2947713
Fruits and vegetables	***6466821***	***6617610***	***7196379***	***7309671***	***7067431***	***10798229***
Fruits	3245270	3212528	3248618	3446297	3316680	5192790
Vegetables	3186756	3371838	3906935	3804048	3742890	5569841
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	34794	33244	40826	59326	7861	35598
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	***1946611***	***2037079***	***2296362***	***2745066***	***2747233***	***3035882***
Nuts and dried fruits	1152282	1122763	1234567	1309893	1436642	1686744
Pulses	794330	914317	1061795	1435172	1310590	1349138
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	***2976059***	***3181675***	***3525885***	***4517675***	***4093727***	***4785041***
Sugar	1044491	1199463	1335664	1626751	1697944	1830106
Confectionary, honey and jam	1243155	1173255	1245341	1928257	1286907	1845662
Tea, coffee and cocoa	688413	808957	944881	962667	1108876	1109273
Spices, seasonings and pickles	***1144487***	***1241679***	***1346697***	***1547897***	***2030043***	***1992800***
Spices	329214	348477	355803	425324	752256	622698
Seasonings and pickles	815273	893202	990894	1122573	1277786	1370102
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	***2978109***	***2680424***	***3122885***	***3052488***	***3910348***	***4129327***
Beverages	914823	965572	984730	1143615	1138634	1471987
Prepared foods	1333513	915478	1200952	1237466	869295	1138156
Tobacco	729772	799374	937203	671407	1902419	1519184

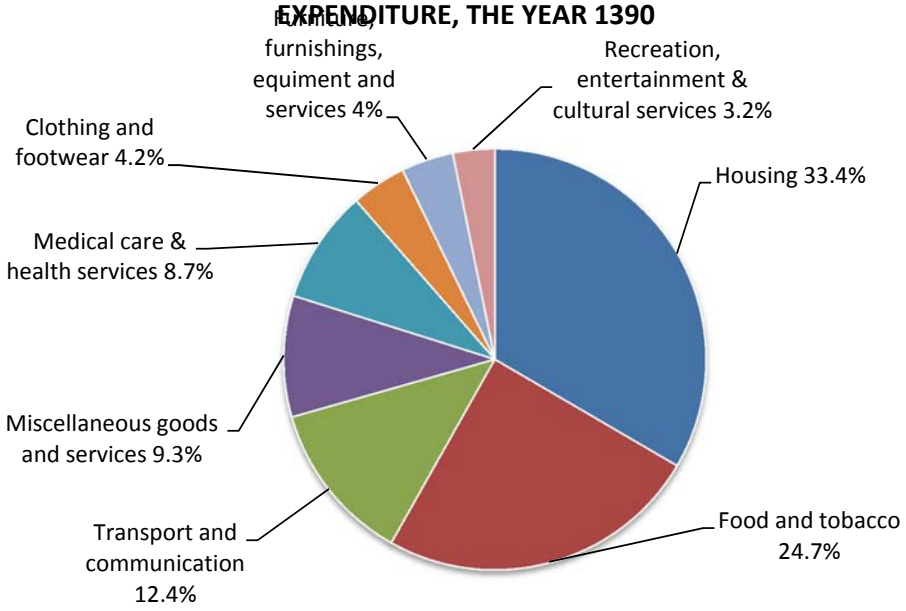
1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19. 8. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY MAJOR ITEMS (rial)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***3728805***	***10162598***	***26057253***	***30643312***	***33141103***	***37329986***	***42339856***	***51033054***
Clothing and footwear	***955701***	***1574071***	***3326154***	***3703999***	***3734994***	***3975653***	***4312575***	***5198873***
Clothing, and repairs	720301	1239735	2596635	2884680	2924394	3111193	3359975	4087836
Footwear, and repairs	235400	334336	729520	819319	810599	864460	952600	1111038
Housing	***1031761***	***2972558***	***6290143***	***7610915***	***8953703***	***9624942***	***11112207***	***15329844***
Rents and rental value of owner-occupied housing, repair and maintenance	741788	1979114	4627583	5814731	7083509	7659191	8489883	9612815
Water and sewage, fuel, and light	289973	993444	1662560	1796183	1870193	1965751	2622323	5717029
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	***548139***	***1356476***	***3021202***	***3600024***	***3589264***	***4051127***	***4409413***	***4607908***
Furniture, fixtures, carpets, floor covering, and repairs	96495	210270	590554	717068	667172	802961	945571	835197
Household appliances and other furnishings	67949	172684	451672	549156	438418	506889	473833	562965
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc.	122017	349615	625838	761249	751878	922863	1010697	953248
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	103032	267967	586655	671855	628506	617392	584767	696978
Non-durable household goods	157148	353399	741911	871153	1070082	1165481	1345775	1505656
Household services	1498	2541	24573	29542	33209	35542	48770	53864
Medical care and health services	***354955***	***1073043***	***3583501***	***3849659***	***4630139***	***5441148***	***6451707***	***6797408***
Medical care and health expenses	325167	928785	2761600	3033803	3636740	4307667	5214743	5296586
Health and social insurance charges	29788	144258	821901	815855	993399	1133481	1236964	1500822
Transport and communications	***376517***	***1234303***	***5207242***	***6340392***	***6720796***	***7364571***	***8341518***	***10678188***
Transport	344366	1025338	3993195	4486773	4632448	5147411	6025161	7825049
Communications	32151	208965	1214047	1853619	2088348	2217161	2316357	2853139
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	***135822***	***423440***	***955544***	***1061541***	***1044632***	***1373081***	***1507105***	***1591247***
Recreation and entertainment	45522	225007	472339	466706	368988	496529	495593	450223
Education and training	90300	198433	483205	594835	675644	876552	1011512	1141024
Miscellaneous household goods and services	***325910***	***1528707***	***3673467***	***4476782***	***4467575***	***5499464***	***6205332***	***6829586***
Personal care and effects	90646	225725	556822	682205	742308	840124	978568	1187301
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	41364	158640	529028	658235	513056	576991	512654	676256
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	28135	119913	316570	327240	261684	398692	529179	586657
Financial and legal services	2139	31288	126349	167682	199369	280754	276173	303334
Religious contributions and duties	36565	121266	411981	453428	485289	590071	715932	695546
Miscellaneous expenditures	127061	871875	1732717	2187992	2265870	2812831	3192826	3380491

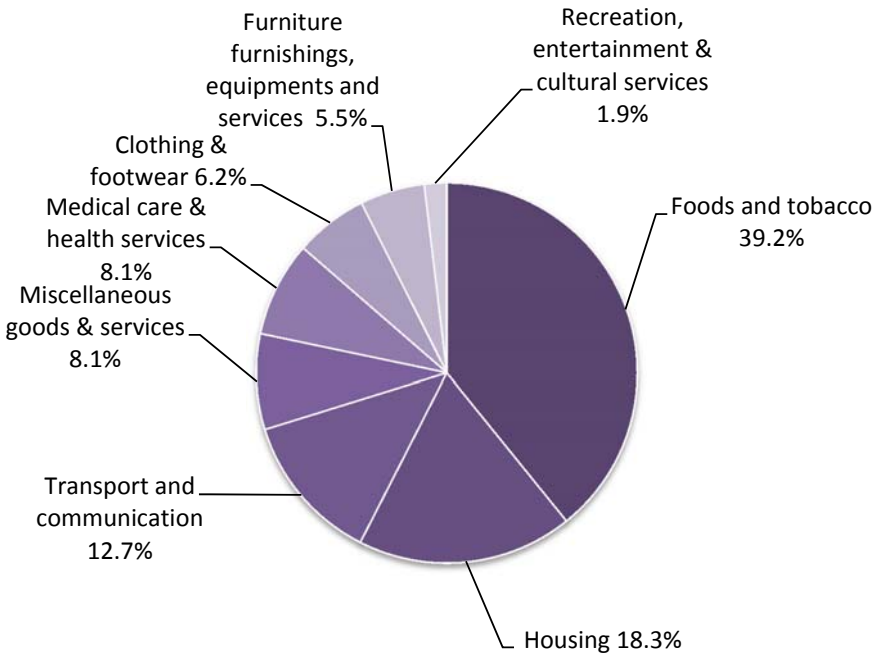
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19.2. COMPOSITION OF URBAN HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1390



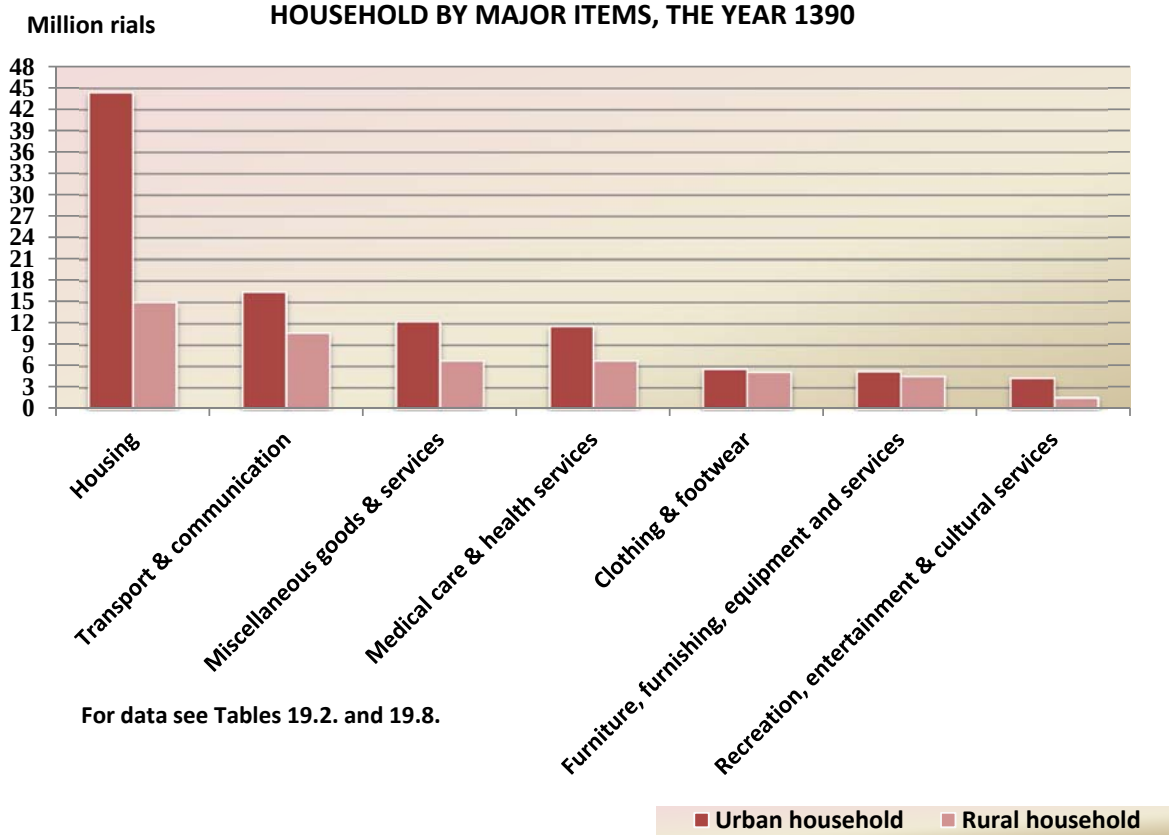
For data see Tables 19.2 and 19.3.

19.3. COMPOSITION OF RURAL HOUSEHOLD ANNUAL NET EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1390



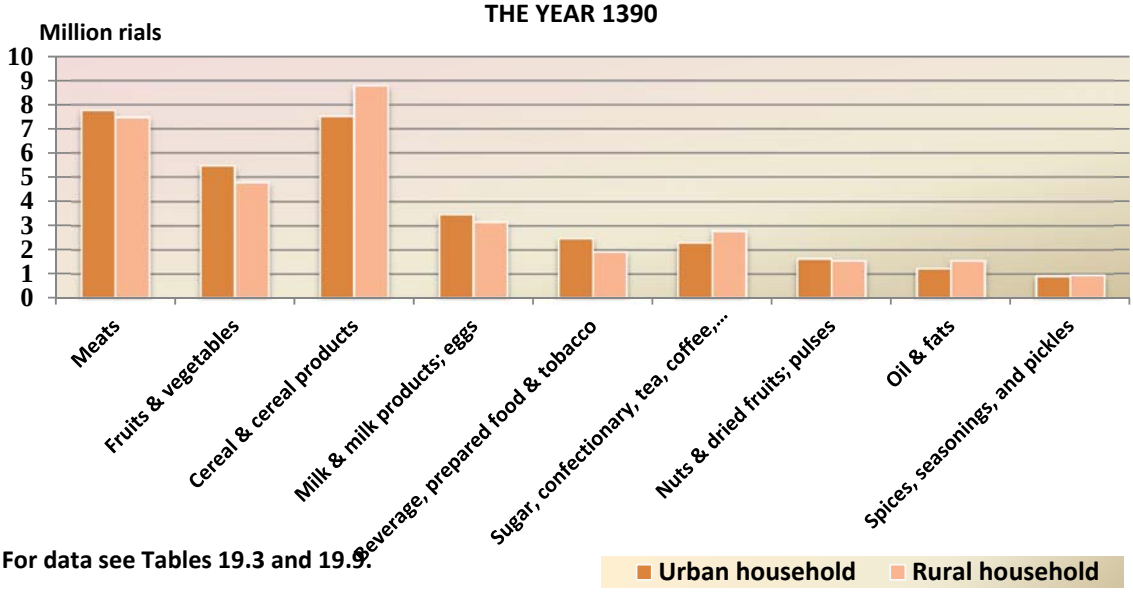
For data see Tables 19.8 and 19.9.

19.4. AVERAGE ANNUAL NET NON-FOOD EXPENDITURE OF A RURAL AND URBAN HOUSEHOLD BY MAJOR ITEMS, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Tables 19.2. and 19.8.

19.5. AVERAGE URBAN AND RURAL HOUSEHOLD FOOD AND TOBACCO NET EXPENDITURE, THE YEAR 1390



For data see Tables 19.3 and 19.9.

19. 9. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY MAJOR ITEMS (rial)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390
Total	***3258003***	***7070294***	***15512672***	***18202733***	***20853824***	***21933592***	***26137373***	***32940038***
Cereals and cereal products	***875537***	***1728319***	***3122623***	***3779921***	***5031777***	***4876423***	***5733668***	***8786080***
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar	170762	280362	514751	636261	797513	838456	870049	1305185
Cereals	595910	1108104	1873667	2244915	3192392	2793597	3032098	3513012
Breads	97046	314489	641512	783057	905027	1083966	1637045	3739215
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	11819	25364	92693	115688	136844	160403	194475	228667
Meats	***669878***	***1573189***	***3892092***	***4381790***	***4815629***	***5231495***	***6443481***	***7480862***
Livestock	422616	909016	2125176	2405083	2530207	2693168	3411707	3920113
Poultry	207327	544424	1321564	1532217	1835455	2017977	2461141	2846701
Fish and shrimp	39935	119749	445352	444490	449967	520350	570632	714048
Milk and milk products; eggs	***377753***	***818337***	***1603710***	***1911207***	***2175961***	***2285380***	***2508754***	***3155508***
Milks	190727	340711	653500	743863	848352	889639	952702	1077476
Milk products	101206	307700	629920	725787	822040	882726	1022107	1239204
Eggs	85820	169926	320289	441557	505569	513016	533946	838828
Oil and fats	***206370***	***356957***	***633945***	***859199***	***1007881***	***940300***	***1211333***	***1545898***
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	15349	18033	43906	40285	55433	46774	46489	67181
Vegetable oils	191021	338924	590039	818914	952447	893526	1164844	1478717
Fruits and vegetables	***403607***	***972046***	***2579418***	***3079222***	***3282831***	***3610186***	***4266933***	***4777670***
Fruits	150569	368037	1109112	1306172	1448650	1572081	1887447	2193513
Vegetables	250453	593066	1439561	1739297	1805914	2008047	2350859	2554655
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	2585	10943	30745	33753	28267	30057	28627	29502
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	***125064***	***307240***	***795570***	***957901***	***1000828***	***1058948***	***1276304***	***1553049***
Nuts and dried fruits	59510	103124	410311	460753	473991	513977	633614	824670
Pulses	65554	204116	385209	497148	526836	544971	642690	728379
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	***358492***	***680020***	***1238280***	***1373226***	***1499423***	***1718037***	***2253816***	***2782654***
Sugar	146255	242928	418783	442180	437265	539672	912028	1195614
Confectionary, honey and jam	57147	148898	422855	492814	545541	613593	705128	831912
Tea, coffee and cocoa	155090	288194	396643	438231	516617	564772	636660	755127
Spices, seasonings and pickles	***70552***	***207559***	***470363***	***569175***	***682213***	***743725***	***821321***	***946936***
Spices	29727	81449	147975	189249	197522	215843	244778	281286
Seasonings and pickles	40825	126110	322389	379926	484691	527882	576543	665650
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	***170750***	***426627***	***1176673***	***1291093***	***1357282***	***1469098***	***1621764***	***1911382***
Beverages	12029	70457	255124	302187	338265	376337	454800	602171
Prepared foods	43267	145303	513581	528906	530556	513022	550938	637780
Tobacco	115454	210867	407968	460000	488461	579739	616026	671431

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19. 10. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY FRACTILE GROUP (rial)

Description	Coefficient of variations(1)	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375	0. 0147	3875811	482968	981247	1444656	1875249
1380	0. 0117	10471446	1509921	2845281	4020883	5235052
1385	0. 0131	27206150	3936555	7422515	10150814	12717012
1386	0. 0134	31806312	4508794	8487478	11764333	15301761
1387	0. 0115	34346847	5547176	10223568	13825031	17871450
1388	0. 0123	38590843	6241034	11025446	15105493	19407688
1389	0. 0115	43655472	7017528	12759219	17217206	22222867
1390	***000***	***52051062***	***9802719***	***17398626***	***23308057***	***29154594***
Average size of sample households	××	4. 03	2. 20	3. 17	3. 61	3. 96
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear	***000***	***5198873***	***285919***	***906156***	***1473645***	***2149626***
Clothing, and repairs	**000**	**4087836**	**202075**	**647410**	**1066453**	**1578024**
Footwear, and repairs	000	1111038	83845	258745	407192	571602
Housing	***000***	***15329939***	***5779847***	***8664355***	***10514454***	***12232306***
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	9612910	4166338	5776356	6734913	7857556
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	000	5717029	1613509	2887999	3779541	4374750
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	***000***	***4615159***	***577358***	***1183210***	***1668744***	***2243686***
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	000	841039	21651	77045	160145	221116
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	562965	13160	36204	43722	136254
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	000	954599	62212	149238	267012	369352
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	000	697037	36426	101672	149700	244046
Non-durable household goods	000	1505656	434525	804835	1026136	1247892
Household services	000	53864	9385	14217	22029	25025
Medical care and health services	***000***	***6797408***	***1383206***	***2127918***	***2975190***	***3539202***
Medical care and health expenses	000	5296586	1088526	1663438	2306388	2632996
Health and social insurance charges	000	1500822	294680	464479	668802	906206
Transport and communications	***000***	***11291120***	***1153042***	***2877305***	***4159853***	***5317672***
Transport	000	8432153	788314	1857443	2656104	3494927
Communications	000	2858967	364728	1019862	1503749	1822746
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	***000***	***1598059***	***47387***	***220591***	***413467***	***536199***
Recreation and entertainment	000	457006	14814	51913	99825	153174
Education and training	000	1141053	32573	168678	313642	383025
Miscellaneous household goods and services	***000***	***7220503***	***575959***	***1419091***	***2102703***	***3135902***
Personal care and effects	000	1187301	211623	501280	684960	884637
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	000	1067173	25865	84091	112623	186687
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	000	586657	47546	88461	96744	175448
Financial and legal services	000	303334	5919	23641	40954	61594
Religious contributions and duties	000	695546	123615	242348	346398	368630
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	3380491	161392	479269	821025	1458906

19. 10. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued) (rial)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375	2325028	2875929	3620281	4703708	6502185	13883563
1380	6588897	8192446	10266088	13138533	17695583	36133668
1385	16087741	19581022	24804275	31905764	43961697	94937172
1386	18392290	22854398	28776158	36178073	50478985	105489273
1387	21949366	26399781	32494874	41431271	56423181	117354823
1388	24701566	29372910	37034907	47129063	64674390	131292357
1389	27577903	33772605	42392415	53908352	73613462	146123246
1390	***35639331***	***42791263***	***52357821***	***64460891***	***85215360***	160438920
Average size of sample households	4.10	4.23	4.39	4.64	4.78	5.16
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear	***3117201***	***3731337***	***5308944***	***6882718***	***9451054***	***18689198***
Clothing, and repairs	2333003	2895905	4057417	5388254	7565682	15149883
Footwear, and repairs	784198	835432	1251527	1494464	1885372	3539315
Housing	***13435607***	***15465033***	***17293471***	***19310023***	***22010507***	***28600711***
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	8661207	9747677	10733620	12045599	13257388	17152332
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	4774400	5717355	6559851	7264424	8753120	11448379
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	***2656703***	***3626442***	***4456835***	***5600499***	***8054763***	***16089301***
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	325286	509535	742880	985934	1797628	3570583
Household appliances and other furnishings	143458	281361	318255	551515	1052399	3054603
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	464433	749166	1081646	1126891	1740432	3537000
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	370810	532134	552039	960681	1237540	2786342
Non-durable household goods	1322184	1518110	1715320	1923022	2162058	2903213
Household services	30533	36137	46695	52456	64704	237560
Medical care and health services	***4420393***	***5469423***	***6664461***	***8592498***	***11300211***	***21509192***
Medical care and health expenses	3229622	4091122	5025426	6570252	8852191	17512218
Health and social insurance charges	1190772	1378301	1639035	2022246	2448020	3996974
Transport and communications	***6671386***	***7816365***	***9753387***	***12366553***	***18407337***	***44406168***
Transport	4435364	5185897	6475835	8516278	13583430	37343571
Communications	2236022	2630468	3277552	3850275	4823908	7062597
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	***758011***	***1063462***	***1678461***	***2426416***	***2997281***	***5841417***
Recreation and entertainment	184626	291265	511761	672076	759115	1832196
Education and training	573385	772197	1166700	1754340	2238166	4009221
Miscellaneous household goods and services	***4580029***	***5619200***	***7202262***	***9282185***	***12994206***	***25302933***
Personal care and effects	1003980	1115077	1313023	1533189	1885656	2740416
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	310706	431067	860954	983420	2064728	5614068
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	265354	359316	475660	685350	1047237	2626510
Financial and legal services	81302	159349	183041	345377	470169	1662688
Religious contributions and duties	476466	580824	705760	801103	1171427	2139684
Miscellaneous expenditures	2442220	2973567	3663824	4933746	6354989	10519567

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19. 11. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP (rial)

Description	Coefficient of variations(1)	Total household average	First decile	Second decile	Third decile	Fourth decile
1375	0. 0105	3258003	548597	1240387	1704248	2154480
1380	0. 0110	7070294	1398182	2900661	3852587	4832515
1385	0. 0096	15512672	3440874	6357672	8440616	10342708
1386	0. 0100	18202733	4206563	7681438	10179021	12000542
1387	0. 0091	20853824	4266904	8519016	11831316	14394293
1388	0. 0098	21933592	4517492	9315705	12592534	15209231
1389	0. 0091	26137373	5657759	11375100	15037445	17960001
1390	***000***	***32940038***	***8837828***	***15985818***	***20608953***	***24726294***
Average size of sample households	××	4. 03	2. 20	3. 17	3. 61	3. 96
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	***000***	***8786080***	***2698889***	***4953010***	***6267870***	***7147772***
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar	000	1305185	468205	827448	1109791	1237987
Cereals	000	3513012	660447	1517123	2043778	2462091
Breads	000	3739215	1521879	2511927	2977646	3264458
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	000	228667	48357	96511	136654	183236
Meats	***000***	***7480862***	***1473275***	***2736012***	***3726166***	***4876485***
Livestock	000	3920113	350334	806140	1354560	2070215
Poultry	000	2846701	958618	1633185	2004781	2300819
Fish and shrimp	000	714048	164322	296687	366824	505451
Milk and milk products; eggs	***000***	***3155508***	***1040791***	***1751924***	***2154567***	***2503268***
Milks	000	1077476	259153	528332	633890	739238
Milk products	000	1239204	416899	674770	838779	1032426
Eggs	000	838828	364738	548822	681897	731604
Oil and fats	***000***	***1545898***	***575688***	***1004462***	***1209772***	***1350346***
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	000	67181	10210	23626	22916	31939
Vegetable oils	000	1478717	565478	980836	1186856	1318407
Fruits and vegetables	***000***	***4777670***	***1323713***	***2286526***	***2920193***	***3614057***
Fruits	000	2193513	458701	911205	1199885	1570947
Vegetables	000	2554655	859882	1366657	1706619	2022887
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	000	29502	5130	8664	13689	20222
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	***000***	***1553049***	***301584***	***589691***	***791171***	***973292***
Nuts and dried fruits	000	824670	82114	196232	312741	404415
Pulses	000	728379	219470	393459	478430	568877
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	***000***	***2782654***	***827288***	***1444723***	***1832339***	***2062846***
Sugar	000	1195614	400248	716415	887112	1000107
Confectionary, honey and jam	000	831912	139306	265090	360053	446089
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	755127	287734	463218	585174	616650
Spices, seasonings and pickles	***000***	***946936***	***274285***	***489186***	***639112***	***783216***
Spices	000	281286	76015	135780	178743	223501
Seasonings and pickles	000	665650	198270	353406	460369	559716
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	000	***1911382***	***322317***	***730285***	***1067764***	***1415011***
Beverages	000	602171	128684	273863	370086	500787
Prepared foods	000	637780	40786	125618	212717	277427
Tobacco	000	671431	152847	330804	484960	636797

19. 11. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD GROSS EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY FRACTILE GROUP (continued) (rial)

Description	Fifth decile	Sixth decile	Seventh decile	Eighth decile	Ninth decile	Tenth decile
1375	2636894	3078542	3606584	4247824	5221597	8076070
1380	5799028	6767263	7860700	9250200	11441137	17011716
1385	12001105	14305792	16336343	19234615	24381886	37504998
1386	14580359	16560928	18846344	22712289	27127410	42108024
1387	16923415	19756229	23013061	26724596	32775639	50353905
1388	17428280	21081586	24015681	28299562	34582171	52318694
1389	21196736	24765493	28106077	33177254	40288337	63829866
1390	***28133155***	***31998785***	***35636774***	***41204781***	***50062881***	***72225991***
Average size of sample households	4. 10	4. 23	4. 39	4. 64	4. 78	5. 16
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	***8016302***	***8688215***	***9542822***	***10671410***	***12790942***	***17088182***
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar	1326470	1420316	1529467	1558825	1647192	1926566
Cereals	2821165	3133544	3634076	4116647	5747923	8996343
Breads	3656964	3896498	4121709	4687117	5052342	5702673
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	211703	237858	257570	308821	343486	462600
Meats	***5549982***	***6727297***	***8022422***	***9458357***	***12501267***	***19743746***
Livestock	2523548	3239310	4173226	5303886	7397662	11986337
Poultry	2479511	2797971	3053337	3292200	3973482	5974847
Fish and shrimp	546924	690016	795859	862271	1130124	1782562
Milk and milk products; eggs	***3035415***	***3281677***	***3517175***	***4063869***	***4653637***	***5554034***
Milks	1007785	1134026	1239377	1509529	1675650	2048265
Milk products	1196135	1283563	1348201	1563265	1832827	2205683
Eggs	831496	864089	929597	991074	1145160	1300087
Oil and fats	***1435413***	***1532564***	***1700211***	***1904959***	***2095515***	***2650659***
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	30613	37507	72401	109444	129656	203563
Vegetable oils	1404799	1495057	1627810	1795516	1965859	2447096
Fruits and vegetables	***4177473***	***4821624***	***5240157***	***6042253***	***7225742***	***10127770***
Fruits	1853216	2200451	2398929	2811778	3438444	5093082
Vegetables	2304752	2592684	2821047	3197035	3733006	4943247
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	19506	28488	20182	33440	54291	91441
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	***1161058***	***1470837***	***1669238***	***1990708***	***2526290***	***4057915***
Nuts and dried fruits	516402	709512	868881	1066507	1467267	2623558
Pulses	644657	761326	800357	924201	1059023	1434358
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	***2327490***	***2603224***	***2936204***	***3464292***	***4133088***	***6196856***
Sugar	1080745	1209474	1287863	1472498	1754153	2148034
Confectionary, honey and jam	588549	673746	839739	1090457	1309710	2607311
Tea, coffee and cocoa	658196	720005	808602	901336	1069224	1441511
Spices, seasonings and pickles	***870591***	***980127***	***1033365***	***1175511***	***1307827***	***1916665***
Spices	246169	277774	293086	342190	397550	642242
Seasonings and pickles	624422	702353	740280	833321	910277	1274423
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	***1559430***	***1893220***	***1975180***	***2433421***	***2828574***	***4890164***
Beverages	536313	616506	705144	740742	853886	1296084
Prepared foods	350969	496789	614378	787191	977737	2495167
Tobacco	672148	779925	655658	905489	996951	1098912

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19. 12. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (rial)

Description	Coefficient of variations(1)	Total household average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1375	0.0144	3728805	787870	2024019	2809996	3462072
1380	0.0115	10162598	2463987	6326145	8538693	10078047
1385	0.0128	26057253	8163278	16506419	22588655	27041635
1386	0.0133	30643312	9536446	20100761	28384265	32576776
1387	0.0106	33141103	9913989	22829511	30003348	35697958
1388	0.0121	37329986	12318893	24690740	33658905	40116488
1389	0.0114	42339856	13871660	29664200	39984705	45027795
1390	***000***	***51033054***	***17418823***	***35593737***	***48070892***	***55616373***
Average size of sample households	××	4.03	1	2	3	4
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear	***000***	***5198873***	***808978***	***2272484***	***4460129***	***5526241***
Clothing, and repairs	000	4087836	583628	1764347	3556031	4318971
Footwear, and repairs	000	1111038	225350	508137	904098	1207270
Housing	***000***	***15329844***	***8211158***	***12940741***	***15582077***	***16250501***
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	000	9612815	5888296	8264086	10146539	10429611
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	000	5717029	2322862	4676655	5435539	5820890
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	***000***	***4607908***	***983104***	***2954712***	***4467499***	***5035871***
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	000	835197	103670	635702	790733	888008
Household appliances and other furnishings	000	562965	74733	343682	687441	520269
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	000	953248	173732	657326	920620	1122311
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	000	696978	105014	353395	657706	797894
Non-durable household goods	000	1505656	501218	936581	1365799	1630691
Household services	000	53864	24737	28025	45200	76696
Medical care and health services	***000***	***6797408***	***3017189***	***6195640***	***6147673***	***7278102***
Medical care and health expenses	000	5296586	2599320	5018339	4850545	5461772
Health and social insurance charges	000	1500822	417870	1177301	1297128	1816330
Transport and communications	***000***	***10678188***	***1720535***	***5923534***	***9773042***	***12416699***
Transport	000	7825049	1153205	4347551	7006144	9240291
Communications	000	2853139	567330	1575983	2766897	3176408
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	***000***	***1591247***	***94914***	***468075***	***1287002***	***1733425***
Recreation and entertainment	000	450223	42635	260277	431720	558285
Education and training	000	1141024	52280	207798	855282	1175140
Miscellaneous household goods and services	***000***	***6829586***	***2582945***	***4838551***	***6353470***	***7375535***
Personal care and effects	000	1187301	216705	580204	1137708	1316236
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	000	676256	-23951	405532	252648	533975
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	000	586657	288993	966049	642694	388189
Financial and legal services	000	303334	22274	139935	271567	283055
Religious contributions and duties	000	695546	312212	576399	610114	705350
Miscellaneous expenditures	000	3380491	1766712	2170432	3438739	4148729

19. 12. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON NON-FOOD COMMODITIES AND SERVICES BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued) (rial)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1375	3920007	4121560	4115442	4488523	4530743	5754338
1380	11027267	11949466	11139641	12609568	13077698	13780931
1385	29727012	30355452	29418845	31510965	33827561	42246444
1386	35119719	33416504	35590770	38010937	37358978	46550467
1387	37429426	38197573	40023619	47140259	45782383	54820550
1388	41205057	43254009	47174651	49161729	51663346	75210804
1389	49753020	49992716	51319796	50910390	59778823	82792128
1390	***58971559***	***60019971***	***63030139***	***68887148***	***73761806***	***104607370***
Average size of sample households	5	6	7	8	9	11
Expenditure category:						
Clothing and footwear	***6310573***	***7360140***	***7789530***	***9302688***	***8875027***	***18319564***
Clothing, and repairs	4895555	5828989	6081525	7565312	6904560	15161002
Footwear, and repairs	1415018	1531151	1708004	1737376	1970467	3158562
Housing	***16822003***	***16350767***	***16413773***	***17105670***	***19189639***	***22654048***
Rents and rental value of owner- occupied housing, repair and maintenance	10415328	9668370	9248402	9502544	11404027	10075401
Water and sewage , fuel, and light	6406674	6682397	7165370	7603127	7785612	12578647
Furniture, furnishings, equipment and services	***5396436***	***5462451***	***6235088***	***7044513***	***6402399***	***8652912***
Furniture, fixtures, carpet, floor coverings, and repairs	986783	1078131	1007249	1161227	1013000	1697772
Household appliances and other furnishings	697415	453940	917677	1273158	810651	927485
Heating and cooking appliances, refrigerators, etc	1058060	1116635	1139176	1497627	1342379	1111420
Glasswares, tablewares and utensils, and repairs	842207	858201	1047021	879576	738668	1762561
Non-durable household goods	1755765	1882292	2075124	2192224	2437652	3111371
Household services	56206	73254	48841	40702	60050	42303
Medical care and health services	***7516134***	***8040268***	***7191905***	***7530709***	***9379756***	***11900813***
Medical care and health expenses	5835154	6337254	5383836	5657251	7784588	9750427
Health and social insurance charges	1680979	1703014	1808069	1873459	1595168	2150386
Transport and communications	***12683166***	***13145620***	***14244819***	***16072337***	***14205491***	***23668181***
Transport	9233937	9576894	10488494	12186444	10039668	17992530
Communications	3449229	3568725	3756325	3885892	4165822	5675651
Recreation, entertainment and cultural services	***2305898***	***2315998***	***2658030***	***2237272***	***2700414***	***3885882***
Recreation and entertainment	527577	469427	662148	609584	517097	652478
Education and training	1778321	1846571	1995882	1627688	2183317	3233404
Miscellaneous household goods and services	***7937349***	***7344726***	***8496995***	***9593959***	***13009079***	***15525971***
Personal care and effects	1407087	1575433	1656420	1801531	2139456	2343621
Jewellery, watches and other personal goods	948100	1044540	1478563	1850058	2190194	4819847
Expenditure in restaurants, inns and hotels; package tours	594172	459788	549311	856723	1286554	1053831
Financial and legal services	483883	202866	516770	662021	1962312	165637
Religious contributions and duties	788897	765136	827395	829976	1104110	2718612
Miscellaneous expenditures	3715210	3296963	3468536	3593649	4326453	4424422

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD, TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD

(rial)

Description	Coefficient of variations(1)	Total household average	1 member	2 members	3 members	4 members
1375	0. 0105	3258003	604056	1739226	2403528	2884261
1380	0. 0110	7070294	1609841	3947832	5330165	6448482
1385	0. 0096	15512672	4709140	9567852	12606700	14754434
1386	0. 0100	18202733	3194495	4159494	5230287	7232301
1387	0. 0091	20853824	6047886	13327428	17706946	20841492
1388	0. 0098	21933592	6750471	14257905	18444257	22687762
1389	0. 0091	26137373	8778929	17979547	22756992	26634231
1390	***000***	***32940038***	***11548332***	***22409119***	***29348627***	***33566687***
Average size of sample households	××	4. 03	1	2	3	4
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	***000***	***8786080***	***2849388***	***5449783***	***7312906***	***8664679***
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar	000	1305185	433557	765775	937289	1087859
Cereals	000	3513012	1174246	2326883	3014606	3451573
Breads	000	3739215	1191220	2290953	3155245	3835362
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	000	228667	50364	66173	205766	289884
Meats	***000***	***7480862***	***2714026***	***5498680***	***6749757***	***7499691***
Livestock	000	3920113	1138159	2879344	3546087	3891273
Poultry	000	2846701	1285638	2163579	2556839	2882696
Fish and shrimp	000	714048	290229	455757	646830	725723
Milk and milk products; eggs	***000***	***3155508***	***1217038***	***2200964***	***2823440***	***3309586***
Milks	000	1077476	289345	682469	906095	1104956
Milk products	000	1239204	540945	880637	1163248	1348687
Eggs	000	838828	386749	637858	754097	855944
Oil and fats	***000***	***1545898***	***653724***	***1104447***	***1327189***	***1516600***
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	000	67181	38213	58608	49386	61502
Vegetable oils	000	1478717	615511	1045840	1277803	1455098
Fruits and vegetables	***000***	***4777670***	***1637826***	***3458162***	***4447183***	***5086703***
Fruits	000	2193513	746912	1640796	2052587	2363533
Vegetables	000	2554655	883173	1799372	2366618	2691784
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	000	29502	7741	17994	27978	31385
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	***000***	***1553049***	***503203***	***1033489***	***1405714***	***1682073***
Nuts and dried fruits	000	824670	254225	526015	749198	954272
Pulses	000	728379	248978	507474	656516	727800
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	***000***	***2782654***	***1092183***	***2003331***	***2463312***	***2719755***
Sugar	000	1195614	445217	832967	992754	1116851
Confectionary, honey and jam	000	831912	291696	593835	792424	882683
Tea, coffee and cocoa	000	755127	355270	576530	678134	720220
Spices, seasonings and pickles	***000***	***946936***	***340338***	***654860***	***860762***	***976629***
Spices	**000**	281286	92893	205525	248076	289551
Seasonings and pickles	**000**	665650	247444	449335	612686	687077
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	**000**	***1911382***	***540607***	***1005402***	***1958364***	***2110972***
Beverages	**000**	602171	190383	332944	555894	652779
Prepared foods	**000**	637780	116125	235502	744363	739502
Tobacco	**000**	671431	234098	436956	658107	718692

19.13. AVERAGE ANNUAL RURAL HOUSEHOLD NET EXPENDITURE ON FOOD AND TOBACCO BY SIZE OF HOUSEHOLD (continued) (rial)

Description	5 members	6 members	7 members	8 members	9 members	10 or more members
1375	3163521	3493687	3757066	4088992	4418911	5415608
1380	7134128	8001416	8556319	9369281	10341957	12438449
1385	17289244	18560892	19604872	21604315	23114362	28641142
1386	20735117	21909334	23726029	24554773	27243526	34706456
1387	23402303	26227633	28437670	33517742	33305207	42892637
1388	24550104	27048073	29457787	33064898	33706845	46809952
1389	30084628	33612056	35505115	39100157	41388520	59466695
1390	***38000217***	***44450448***	***46060591***	***49898966***	***54876903***	***68298126***
Average size of sample households	5	6	7	8	9	11
Expenditure category:						
Cereals and cereal products	***10573972***	***12455943***	***13505798***	***14565983***	***17460662***	***20142728***
Flour of cereals; macaroni and similar	1483405	2155652	2743838	2625633	3799249	4183056
Cereals	4301721	5010088	4935552	5089144	6673632	7148381
Breads	4503401	4995626	5549970	6529865	6642016	8272896
Biscuits, cake and other bakery products	285446	294576	276438	321341	345766	538395
Meats	***8330368***	***10432372***	***10070109***	***10970569***	***11991490***	***15578591***
Livestock	4400517	5636876	5362441	5865230	6661970	7812455
Poultry	3135029	3825903	3778599	3930397	4076474	5849852
Fish and shrimp	794822	969593	929069	1174942	1253046	1916283
Milk and milk products; eggs	***3670849***	***4059751***	***4064678***	***4558032***	***5036674***	***6136088***
Milks	1279109	1523887	1551427	1765899	1802672	2623204
Milk products	1430149	1492151	1435588	1652465	1723431	1959767
Eggs	961591	1043712	1077664	1139668	1510571	1553116
Oil and fats	***1748112***	***2106461***	***2186219***	***2605391***	***3072166***	***3301627***
Edible oils and fats of animal origin	67304	111243	78995	105340	339231	57202
Vegetable oils	1680808	1995219	2107225	2500050	2732935	3244424
Fruits and vegetables	***5318830***	***6128796***	***6223880***	***6647386***	***6882009***	***8784312***
Fruits	2460217	2842531	2700945	2777522	2776682	3632910
Vegetables	2824295	3251468	3482055	3819856	4044640	5089626
Prepared fruits and vegetables (for home consumption)	34318	34797	40880	50008	60686	61776
Nuts and dried fruits; pulses	***1817466***	***1944700***	***2047360***	***2242130***	***2228256***	***3057783***
Nuts and dried fruits	991756	987068	972594	1092383	1081583	1317447
Pulses	825710	957632	1074767	1149746	1146673	1740335
Sugar; confectionary; tea; coffee and cocoa	***3202356***	***3744316***	***4054969***	***4217343***	***4401238***	***6259368***
Sugar	1400497	1681443	1904090	2084141	2112639	3096508
Confectionary, honey and jam	961250	1064714	1087015	969670	1060225	1353046
Tea, coffee and cocoa	840610	998159	1063864	1163531	1228375	1809813
Spices, seasonings and pickles	***1054432***	***1250863***	***1322514***	***1416453***	***1484018***	***2122912***
Spices	317242	363387	399253	431578	464353	619936
Seasonings and pickles	737190	887476	923262	984875	1019665	1502976
Beverages; prepared foods; tobacco	***2283831***	***2327246***	***2585062***	***2675680***	***2320389***	***2914718***
Beverages	708371	768323	873676	979920	961150	1049328
Prepared foods	799094	748657	804662	668076	547844	887579
Tobacco	776367	810267	906725	1027684	811395	977811

1. Coefficient of variations (C.V) has been computed for the total only.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

19.14. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN .RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME[1]

(rial)

Description	1380		1385		1386	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
Urban	***25831527***	***0. 0132***	***65509108***	***0. 015***	***77994257***	***0. 0142***
Income from wages	***8789208***	***0. 0175***	***23203095***	***0. 0177***	***26446617***	***0. 0164***
Public sector	5103931	000	11860460	000	13015477	000
Monetary	4323088	0. 0280	9744192	0. 0309	10682228	0. 0286
Non-monetary	780843	0. 0400	2116268	0. 0432	2333249	0. 0357
Cooperative sector	47828	000	115665	000	75295	000
Monetary	40820	0. 1922	90989	0. 1951	65322	0. 2397
Non-monetary	7008	0. 3053	24676	0. 3306	9973	0. 2297
Private sector	3637449	000	11226970	000	13355844	000
Monetary	3321244	0. 0246	10036297	0. 0209	11891357	0. 0202
Non-monetary	316205	0. 0516	1190673	0. 496	1464487	0. 0385
Income from self-employment	***7183596***	***0. 0263***	***16971555***	***0. 0344***	***19463471***	***0. 0304***
In agriculture	774922	000	1548697	000	1273760	000
Monetary	731194	0. 1049	1487264	0. 1337	1178213	0. 0734
Non-monetary	43728	0. 2039	61433	0. 1465	95547	0. 1913
Other than agriculture	6408674	000	15422857	000	18189710	000
Monetary	6283045	0. 0277	15114113	0. 0362	17855849	0. 0327
Non-monetary	125629	0. 0621	308744	0. 1373	333861	0. 0598
Miscellaneous income	***9858723***	***0. 0201***	***25334458***	***0. 021***	***32084169***	***0. 0215***
Monetary	3839701	0. 0296	11323645	0. 0237	14047371	0. 0215
Non-monetary	6019022	0. 0212	14010813	0. 0265	18036798	0. 0287

Description	1387		1388		1389		1390	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
Urban	***88219386***	***0. 0148***	***93602834***	***0. 0143***	***106155974***	***0. 0146***	***130301445***	***000***
Income from wages	***30170729***	***0. 015***	***32974011***	***0. 0211***	***35008702***	***0. 017***	***38297830***	***000***
Public sector	14072771	000	14639929	000	14846844	000	15924735	000
Monetary	11401512	0. 0269	11897932	0. 0370	12323165	0. 0314	13130114	000
Non-monetary	2671259	0. 0492	2741997	0. 0688	2523679	0. 0424	2794621	000
Cooperative sector	151801	000	112299	000	117898	000	165426	000
Monetary	120594	0. 1894	96063	0. 3458	104901	0. 2293	139950	000
Non-monetary	31207	0. 2218	16236	0. 2047	12997	0. 2334	25476	000
Private sector	15946158	000	18221783	000	20043960	000	22207668	000
Monetary	14378022	0. 0189	16238634	0. 0252	17884174	0. 0201	19878668	000
Non-monetary	1568136	0. 0371	1983149	0. 0460	2159786	0. 037	2329000	000
Income from self-employment	***18826767***	***0. 0389***	***17218470***	***0. 0388***	***18715977***	***0. 0273***	***20071573***	***000***
In agriculture	1422776	000	1414838	000	1475160	000	1397946	000
Monetary	1357940	0. 1198	1350830	0. 0929	1420450	0. 1	1345647	000
Non-monetary	64836	0. 1641	64008	0. 1433	54710	0. 1685	52299	000
Other than agriculture	17403991	000	15803631	000	17240816	000	18673627	000
Monetary	17096802	0. 0414	15555478	0. 0428	16969872	0. 0289	18351843	000
Non-monetary	307189	0. 0551	248153	0. 0780	270944	0. 0622	321784	000
Miscellaneous income	***39221891***	***0. 0192***	***43410354***	***0. 0235***	***52431295***	***0. 0211***	***71932042***	***000***
Monetary	17688374	0. 0313	22270150	0. 0266	26134752	0. 0197	43005565	000
Non-monetary	21533517	0. 0183	21140204	0. 0296	26296544	0. 0298	28926477	000

19. 14. AVERAGE ANNUAL INCOME OF AN URBAN .RURAL HOUSEHOLD BY SOURCES OF INCOME[1](continued)

(rial)

Description	1380		1385		1386	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
Rural	***15200149***	***0. 0123***	***39128830***	***0. 01***	***47106949***	***0. 0113***
Income from wages	**4468972**	**0. 0204**	**11851896**	**0. 0179**	**14579462**	**0. 0207**
Public sector	1635145	000	3689477	000	4213852	000
Monetary	1352981	0. 0416	2987955	0. 046	3391234	0. 0517
Non-monetary	28241	000	701522	0. 0707	822618	0. 0786
Cooperative sector	27241	000	71056	000	163109	000
Monetary	24893	0. 2118	54521	0. 214	113697	0. 3951
Non-monetary	2348	0. 4524	16535	0. 1812	49412	0. 497
Private sector	2806586	000	8091364	000	10202500	000
Monetary	2658697	0. 0229	7601305	0. 0174	9616851	0. 0203
Non-monetary	147889	0. 0618	490059	0. 0418	585649	0. 0463
Income from self-employment	**7341781**	**0. 0232**	**17267603**	**0. 0191**	**20245499**	**0. 0226**
In agriculture	4715220	000	10804934	000	12094991	000
Monetary	3972258	0. 0295	9775938	0. 0251	10863605	0. 031
Non-monetary	742962	0. 0700	1028996	0. 0443	1231386	0. 0615
Other than agriculture	2626561	000	6462669	000	8150508	000
Monetary	2507288	0. 0421	6203900	0. 0331	7841834	0. 0357
Non-monetary	119273	0. 0542	258769	0. 055	308674	0. 06
Miscellaneous income	**3389396**	**0. 0125**	**10009331**	**0. 0159**	**12281988**	**0. 0163**
Monetary	1337753	0. 0233	4885365	0. 025	5785939	0. 0273
Non-monetary	2051643	0. 0124	5123966	0. 0148	6496049	0. 0163

Description	1387		1388		1389		1390	
	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations	Amount	Coefficient of variations
Rural	***48423874***	***0. 0121***	***52437600***	***0. 0101***	***59336875***	***0. 009***	***79726948***	***000***
Income from wages	**16166530**	**0. 0143**	**17765574**	**0. 0165**	**19350201**	**0. 0156**	**21394461**	**000**
Public sector	3758914	000	4106882	…	4337306	…	4707065	000
Monetary	3030814	0. 045	3364922	0. 0530	3563699	0. 0465	3866990	000
Non-monetary	728100	0. 0595	741960	0. 0701	773607	0. 0729	840075	000
Cooperative sector	135995	000	111187	…	120034	…	88979	000
Monetary	117270	0. 2975	88978	0. 2265	104382	0. 2394	76471	000
Non-monetary	18725	0. 2185	22209	0. 2943	15652	0. 3176	12508	000
Private sector	12271620	000	13547505	…	14892862	…	16598417	000
Monetary	11638272	0. 0146	12731393	0. 0163	13963545	0. 0157	15665090	000
Non-monetary	633348	0. 0469	816112	0. 0420	929317	0. 0433	933327	000
Income from self-employment	**18216880**	**0. 022**	**17780468**	**0. 0251**	**20304800**	**0. 0208**	**22119154**	**000**
In agriculture	10480143	000	10234001	…	11696281	…	12886277	000
Monetary	9351797	0. 0322	9185779	0. 0323	10450278	0. 0313	11600754	000
Non-monetary	1128346	0. 0604	1048222	0. 0650	1246003	0. 0654	1285523	000
Other than agriculture	7736737	000	7546466	…	8608520	…	9232877	000
Monetary	7445860	0. 0337	7275427	0. 0411	8293063	0. 031	8911905	000
Non-monetary	290877	0. 0725	271039	0. 0657	315457	0. 0586	320972	000
Miscellaneous income	**14040464**	**0. 0135**	**16891558**	**0. 0146**	**19681873**	**0. 0138**	**36213333**	**000**
Monetary	6248854	0. 0253	8896742	0. 0242	10832465	0. 0212	25696314	000
Non-monetary	7791610	0. 0106	7994815	0. 0106	8849409	0. 0133	10517019	000

1. This table has been constructed for a hypothetical household on national level.
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

Introduction

Below you will find a short history of examination of prices and calculation of the related indices for urban and rural areas by both the Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran and the SCI.

A. Consumer price index for urban consumers, producer price index, wholesale price index for goods and price index for goods exported

The National Bank of Iran first calculated the cost of living index[1] in urban areas and wholesale price index for goods in the year 1315.

In the year 1338, the calculation of the cost of living index and wholesale price index for goods was revised due to change of the base year. By establishment of the Central Bank of Iran in the year 1339, the responsibility for calculating such indices was shifted to this Bank. With respect to remarkable changes in households' consumption patterns and expenditure composition, the Central Bank of Iran took the year 1348 as the base and made the second revision in the calculation of cost of living index and wholesale price index for goods. The year 1353 witnessed some changes in national economic conditions, which caused it to be selected as the new base year, and the indices calculation underwent the third revision.

Considering the changes happened in the household consumption pattern in the years after the 1357 Islamic Revolution, the year 1361 was adopted as the base and the indices calculation was revised again.

In the year 1369 after the end of the Iran-Iraq War, which caused changes in economic conditions, revision in the base year was considered necessary and the Central Bank of Iran adopted the year 1369 as the new base for the calculation.

In the year 1378 the Central Bank of Iran changed the base year from the year 1369 to the year 1376 for calculation of price index of consumption goods and services in urban areas. Moreover, since the year 1385, this index was calculated and disseminated on the basis of the base year 1383. It should be mentioned that the Statistical Centre of Iran started to calculate this index from the year 1381 and it was decided that from the year 1390, the information on this index be calculated according to the base year.

Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran started calculation of the producer price index in the year 1369. The most important uses of the index are early revealing of inflation trend and its application in national accounts for adjusting current prices.

The related publications appear quarterly and annually.

Calculation of "the price index for exported commoditie" started in the year 1376 in order to show changes in prices of exported goods. Figures relating to price index for exported and imported goods in the previous years were based on information obtained from the wholesalers involved in exports and imports. But, from the year 1382 on, statistics on exported goods, included in this chapter, is the very information obtained from the Customs, which covers all exported items.

It should be said that since the year 1387 the information of Wholesale price index for goods is not produced in Iran; therefore, the related

tables (20-9 and 20-10 in 1388 yearbooks) have been deleted from the yearbook.

B. Consumer price index for rural households

The SCI conducted the retail price survey of certain consumer goods and services in rural areas for the first time in the year 1353.The results of the survey used to be published in the form of average prices of consumer goods and services in rural areas as quarterly and annual reports until mid-1357. The results of the survey for the second half of 1358 and the first half of the year 1359 were released as average prices and consumer price indices for rural consumers. Consumer price indices for goods and services in rural areas were calculated and released from the year 1361 to the year 1375 with the year 1361 as the base.

Moreover, the year 1374 was adopted as the base year in the year 1376, and the statistics for the years 1375 to 1383 were prepared and disseminated by Ostans and total country. At present, according to the latest revisions, the year 1381 has been adopted as the base for calculation.

Definitions and concepts

Consumer price index (CPI): is a measure of changes over the base year in prices of a certain fixed number of goods and services consumed by households.

Classification of groups for goods and services: goods and services subject to indices are classified according to their intrinsic nature and international classifications as well as national requirements. However, the overall bases of classifications are those recommended by the United Nations (i.e, the SNA[2] for consumer index for goods and services, the SITC[3] for wholesale trade, and ISIC[4] Rev. 3 for producer) and modified with respect to the economy considerations of Iran.

In these classifications, goods and services are divided into a number of large groups, each of which consists of several sub-groups. Moreover, groups of goods and services are also classified according to special groups in terms of requirements.

Base year: is a certain fixed year against which percentage of changes of indices are compared. The index for the base year is equal to 100.

Weight: contribution of any single good or service to the set of goods and services subject to indices is called "weight". In consumer price indexes for goods and services, contribution of any single good or service equals to a proportion of expenditure spent by a household to the total household expenditure. In wholesale price index, contribution of any single good is equal to selling value of wholesale of goods to the total value of wholesale of goods. In producer price index, contribution of any single good or service is equal to proportion of the production value or selling value of a single good/service to the production or selling value of the set of goods and services.

Urban areas: see Chapter 2, Definitions and concepts.

Rural areas: see Chapter 2, Definitions and concepts.

Producer price index (PPI): shows the trend of changes in prices paid by producers in different economic sectors such as agriculture, fishing, manufacturing, mining and services. Producer price refers to the price which the purchaser pays to the producer for purchasing each commodity; it also represents the selling price of goods or services produced and supplied to wholesalers, domestic retail sellers and other industries and/or exported to foreign countries.

Price index for exported commodities: measures changes in goods prices exported. Exported commoditiesinclude all commodities which are completely produced inside the country or exported as semi-finished goods or raw material.

Selected information

Consumer price indices for goods and services in urban areas with an increase of 26.4 percent in the year 1390, compared with the previous year, reached 385.9 (base year = 1381). Compared with the changes in the index of the last year, this index experienced an increase of 12.5%. Consumer price indices increased by 39.8% and 12% for two special groups, "goods" and "services" in the year 1390 respectively, compared with the year 1389. In the group for "food, beverages, and tobacco" the price indices for bread and cereal by an increase of 55.2% had the highest change while the price indices for tobacco with a 10.3% increase had

the lowest change. In the group of non-foods and services, this index for "Water, electricity, gas and other fuels" with a 234.9 % increase had the highest change and in the "communication" group with a 3.7% increase had the lowest change. In the year 1390, the highest and lowest general index was for the Ostans of Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari and Khorasan-e-Razavi namely 525.9 and 336.1 respectively.

Consumer price indices for goods and services in rural areas in the year 1390 increased by 36.5 percent, compared to previous year, and reached 439.2 (base year=1381). Consumer price indices of rural households for goods and services for two special groups "goods" and "services" compared to the year 1389 increased by 43.4 and 13.2 percent, respectively. In group "food, beverages, and tobacco", the highest and the lowest increase relate to the group, "bread and cereal" and "tobacco" with 120.1% and 10.5 % increase respectively.

In group "non-food and services", the highest increase relates to the group "water, electricity, gas and other fuels" with an increase of 118.6% and the lowest increase belongs to the group "communications" with a 2 percent increase.

National producer price index for the year 1390, compared with the year 1389 increased by 34.2 percent and reached 283.5 (base year= 1383). Compared with the changes of the last year, this index had an increase of 17.6 in the year 1390. Producer price index in "manufacturing products" with an increase of 54.3% compared to the previous year, has the highest increase and also in "transport, storage and communications" with an increase of 12.3% compared with the previous year, has the lowest change.

Price index for exported goods in the year 1390, compared to the year 1389 increased 14.2 percent and reached 234.7 (base year= 1383).

In this sector, the highest increase compared to the previous year, relates to the groups "leather, articles of leather" with a 49% rise and the greatest decrease was for "vegetable products", with a 0.5 % increase respectively.

1. Consumer price index
2. System of National Accounts, SNA
3. Standard International Trade Classification, SITC
4. International Standard Industrial Classification of all Economic Activities, ISIC

20. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (1381= 100)

Description	General		Food, beverages, and tobacco	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1385	166. 4	13. 7	164. 9	12. 9
1386	195. 1	17. 2	197. 2	19. 6
1387	244. 9	25. 5	260. 9	32. 3
1388	268. 1	9. 5	295. 3	13. 2
1389	305. 4	13. 9	362. 8	22. 9
1390	***385. 9***	***26. 4***	***481. 6***	***32. 7***
Farvardin	351. 5	24. 4	438. 4	34. 1
Ordibehesht	357. 7	26. 0	442. 8	36. 2
Khordad	361. 5	26. 7	444. 5	37. 5
Tir	366. 4	27. 1	444. 0	35. 3
Mordad	373. 7	27. 3	450. 6	31. 3
Shahrivar	380. 9	28. 3	459. 8	32. 8
Mehr	388. 6	28. 0	476. 2	32. 7
Aban	394. 7	28. 1	490. 6	32. 6
Azar	401. 9	27. 6	507. 4	29. 5
Dey	407. 8	24. 8	517. 6	27. 3
Bahman	418. 5	23. 8	542. 5	31. 7
Esfand	427. 6	24. 8	564. 9	33. 9

Description	Clothing and footwear		Housing, water, electricity, gas and Other fuels	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1385	146. 3	9. 1	188. 4	19. 1
1386	160. 8	9. 9	230. 8	22. 5
1387	186. 5	16. 0	301. 0	30. 4
1388	203. 9	9. 3	325. 3	8. 1
1389	221. 1	8. 4	355. 2	9. 2
1390	***255. 1***	***15. 4***	***453. 5***	***27. 7***
Farvardin	234. 3	10. 4	411. 6	24. 0
Ordibehesht	238. 1	11. 3	422. 6	26. 7
Khordad	242. 3	12. 7	428. 0	26. 9
Tir	246. 2	13. 9	438. 9	29. 1
Mordad	248. 6	14. 3	451. 4	31. 8
Shahrivar	251. 7	15. 1	457. 9	31. 6
Mehr	254. 8	15. 1	465. 4	32. 1
Aban	257. 6	15. 0	467. 1	31. 6
Azar	261. 3	15. 8	471. 9	32. 4
Dey	265. 8	17. 0	475. 2	29. 2
Bahman	274. 3	19. 9	475. 1	19. 6
Esfand	286. 2	23. 2	476. 6	19. 0

20. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued) (1381= 100)

Description	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance		Health and medical care	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1385	149. 2	8. 4	181. 2	16. 3
1386	165. 0	10. 6	201. 4	11. 2
1387	202. 0	22. 4	231. 4	14. 8
1388	215. 3	6. 6	255. 0	10. 2
1389	229. 6	6. 7	285. 9	12. 1
1390	***257. 8***	***12. 3***	***317. 5***	***11. 1***
Farvardin	238. 7	7. 7	297. 1	10. 5
Ordibehesht	242. 2	8. 3	299. 1	9. 1
Khordad	246. 3	9. 5	303. 3	9. 2
Tir	251. 8	11. 5	309. 0	9. 8
Mordad	254. 5	12. 3	313. 7	10. 6
Shahrivar	257. 0	12. 9	317. 6	11. 3
Mehr	259. 4	12. 9	324. 1	11. 7
Aban	260. 9	12. 2	325. 1	11. 4
Azar	263. 3	12. 6	326. 8	11. 8
Dey	266. 4	13. 3	329. 9	12. 2
Bahman	272. 5	15. 4	331. 6	12. 3
Esfand	280. 7	18. 2	332. 8	12. 6

Description	Transport		Communication	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1385	136. 9	6. 2	124. 7	0. 3
1386	152. 0	11. 1	125. 0	0. 2
1387	172. 3	13. 3	125. 6	0. 5
1388	180. 6	4. 8	127. 0	1. 1
1389	203. 3	12. 6	127. 5	0. 4
1390	***246. 6***	***21. 3***	***132. 2***	***3. 7***
Farvardin	234. 2	25. 2	127. 7	0. 4
Ordibehesht	236. 0	24. 6	127. 8	0. 4
Khordad	238. 2	24. 7	132. 7	4. 2
Tir	242. 1	25. 5	132. 5	4. 1
Mordad	243. 9	26. 0	132. 8	4. 3
Shahrivar	245. 6	26. 0	132. 8	4. 3
Mehr	249. 2	26. 1	132. 9	4. 2
Aban	250. 6	26. 2	132. 9	4. 2
Azar	252. 1	26. 6	133. 0	4. 2
Dey	253. 9	10. 2	133. 3	4. 4
Bahman	255. 3	9. 9	133. 9	4. 9
Esfand	258. 0	10. 8	134. 3	5. 2

20. 1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR GOODS AND SERVICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued) (1381= 100)

Description	Recreation & culture		Education	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1385	135. 2	4. 8	140. 4	4. 8
1386	144. 9	7. 2	145. 2	3. 4
1387	158. 2	9. 1	151. 9	4. 6
1388	168. 5	6. 5	164. 6	8. 4
1389	184. 5	9. 5	185. 3	12. 6
1390	***211. 3***	***14. 5***	***205. 6***	***10. 9***
Farvardin	192. 3	8. 9	195. 3	11. 9
Ordibehesht	193. 7	8. 5	195. 9	12. 0
Khordad	194. 7	8. 5	196. 0	11. 8
Tir	196. 8	9. 4	196. 8	11. 8
Mordad	197. 8	9. 4	197. 2	11. 9
Shahrivar	202. 1	10. 2	200. 0	9. 2
Mehr	211. 6	13. 7	211. 4	10. 9
Aban	216. 9	15. 5	212. 9	9. 6
Azar	221. 9	17. 5	215. 2	10. 8
Dey	228. 3	20. 3	215. 5	10. 6
Bahman	236. 8	24. 1	215. 7	10. 6
Esfand	243. 2	26. 6	215. 8	10. 6

Description	Hotels and restaurant		Miscellaneous goods and services	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1385	161. 3	10. 7	183. 6	18. 8
1386	183. 9	14. 0	214. 9	17. 1
1387	225. 3	22. 5	257. 2	19. 6
1388	254. 5	12. 9	294. 6	14. 5
1389	290. 9	14. 3	364. 7	23. 8
1390	***340. 3***	***17. 0***	***519. 6***	***42. 5***
Farvardin	311. 9	14. 0	414. 5	28. 1
Ordibehesht	316. 6	13. 5	434. 5	30. 8
Khordad	321. 5	14. 2	448. 4	30. 3
Tir	330. 9	16. 5	446. 3	28. 3
Mordad	333. 8	16. 7	464. 5	33. 9
Shahrivar	337. 4	17. 5	523. 4	48. 0
Mehr	345. 5	18. 1	495. 7	31. 5
Aban	347. 6	17. 4	531. 6	40. 1
Azar	351. 1	17. 9	539. 5	40. 8
Dey	355. 2	17. 8	575. 2	46. 9
Bahman	362. 0	19. 1	667. 9	71. 4
Esfand	370. 2	20. 3	693. 8	70. 2

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

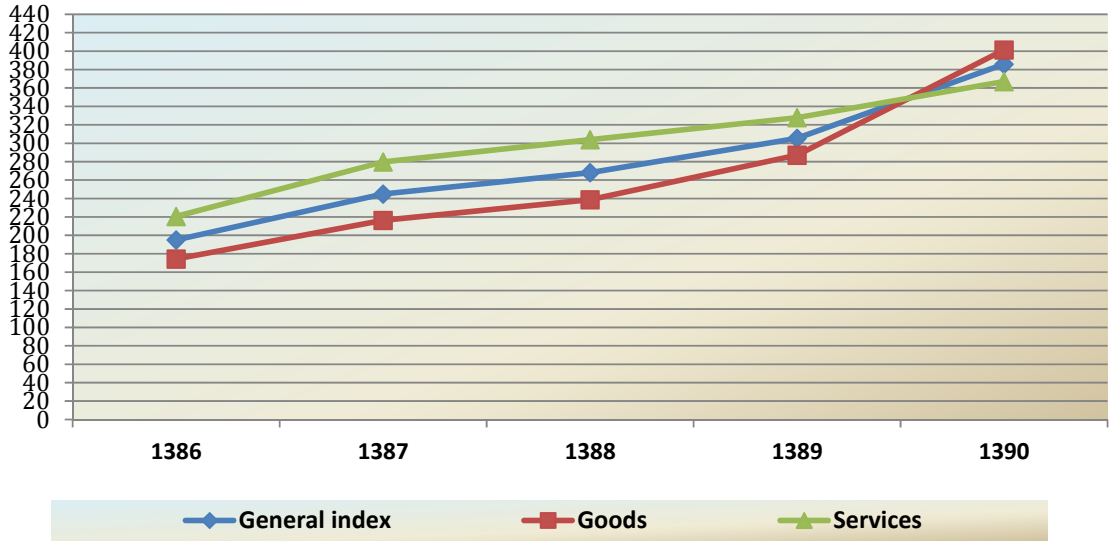
20. 2. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR SPECIAL, MAJOR AND SELECTED MINOR GROUPS (1381 =100)

Groups	Weight	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percent change of 1390 compared to 1389
General index	***100. 0***	***166. 4***	***195. 1***	***244. 9***	***268. 1***	***305. 4***	***385. 9***	***26. 4***
Major and minor groups:								
Food, beverages, and tobacco	***26. 7***	***164. 9***	***197. 2***	***260. 9***	***295. 3***	***362. 8***	***481. 6***	***32. 7***
Food	23. 1	167. 0	200. 7	267. 9	302. 3	375. 1	505. 8	34. 8
Bread and cereals	5. 4	152. 6	180. 5	273. 2	273. 0	324. 4	503. 4	55. 2
Meat, poultry and fish and related products	6. 9	154. 4	183. 8	233. 6	287. 4	378. 1	441. 5	16. 8
Fish and sea food	0. 7	177. 3	208. 5	267. 7	315. 8	371. 6	457. 9	23. 2
Dairy products and eggs	2. 4	177. 7	220. 2	287. 0	318. 3	340. 4	485. 3	42. 6
Fats and oils	1. 2	145. 5	194. 8	276. 8	285. 8	349. 3	504. 9	44. 5
Fruit and nut	2. 8	174. 9	213. 1	270. 1	311. 6	333. 7	406. 5	21. 8
Vegetables, pulses and vegetable products	2. 7	228. 8	271. 6	350. 8	410. 8	610. 4	901. 7	47. 7
Sugar, sugar lump ,chocolate	1. 0	153. 3	168. 9	199. 8	222. 3	265. 3	342. 1	29. 0
Spices and seasonings	0. 8	152. 5	189. 1	255. 1	305. 8	327. 1	362. 3	10. 8
Tea and other beverages (non-alcoholic)	1. 2	139. 2	158. 4	195. 4	212. 5	235. 7	268. 4	13. 9
Tobacco	0. 7	149. 1	175. 4	216. 3	287. 3	330. 9	365. 0	10. 3
Non-food goods and services	***73. 3***	***166. 9***	***194. 3***	***239. 0***	***258. 1***	***284. 4***	***351. 0***	***23. 4***
Clothing and footwear	***6. 7***	***146. 3***	***160. 8***	***186. 5***	***203. 9***	***221. 1***	***255. 1***	***15. 4***
Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	***32. 6***	***188. 4***	***230. 8***	***301. 0***	***325. 3***	***355. 2***	***453. 5***	***27. 7***
Housing	28. 9	195. 5	243. 0	321. 7	348. 6	370. 4	409. 9	10. 7
Rent of residential houses	27. 8	196. 4	244. 3	323. 9	351. 0	372. 5	411. 5	10. 5
Maintenance and repair services	1. 1	174. 4	210. 6	266. 9	290. 0	316. 8	368. 9	16. 4
Water, electricity, gas and other fuels	3. 7	132. 9	135. 2	139. 1	143. 4	236. 9	793. 3	234. 9
Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance	***5. 9***	***149. 2***	***165. 0***	***202. 0***	***215. 3***	***229. 6***	***257. 8***	***12. 3***
Health & Medical care	***6. 1***	***181. 2***	***201. 4***	***231. 4***	***255. 0***	***285. 9***	***317. 5***	***11. 1***
Transportation	***11. 5***	***136. 9***	***152. 0***	***172. 3***	***180. 6***	***203. 3***	***246. 6***	***21. 3***
Communications	***2. 5***	***124. 7***	***125. 0***	***125. 6***	***127. 0***	***127. 5***	***132. 2***	***3. 7***
Recreation and culture	***3. 1***	***135. 2***	***144. 9***	***158. 2***	***168. 5***	***184. 5***	***211. 3***	***14. 5***
Education	***1. 6***	***140. 4***	***145. 2***	***151. 9***	***164. 6***	***185. 3***	***205. 6***	***10. 9***
Hotels and restaurants	***2. 2***	***161. 3***	***183. 9***	***225. 3***	***254. 5***	***290. 9***	***340. 3***	***17. 0***
Miscellaneous goods and services	***2. 9***	***183. 6***	***214. 9***	***257. 2***	***294. 6***	***364. 7***	***519. 6***	***42. 5***
Special groups:								
Goods	55. 0	151. 9	174. 3	216. 3	238. 7	287. 1	401. 3	39. 8
Services	45. 0	184. 1	220. 5	279. 8	304. 0	327. 8	367. 0	12. 0
General index(1)	79. 7	158. 8	182. 5	224. 8	247. 0	288. 3	379. 3	31. 6

1. General index minus the rental value of owned - residential housing units.

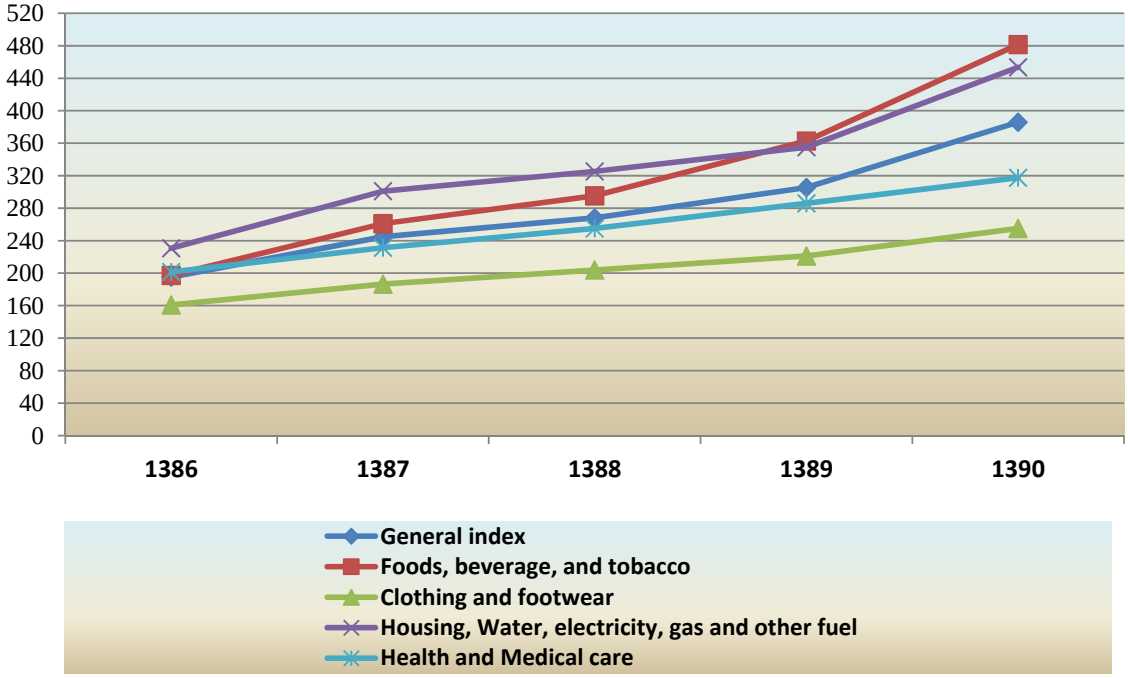
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran

20.1. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDFOR GOODS AND SERVICES BY SPECIAL GROUPS (1381=100)



For data see Table 20.2.

20.2. HOUSEHOLD CONSUMER PRICE INDICES FOR SOME GROUPS OF GOODS AND SERVICES IN URBAN AREAS (1381=100)



For data see Table 20.2.

20. 3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1390 (1381 = 100)

Ostan	General index	Major groups			
		Food, beverages and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance
Total country	***385. 9***	***481. 6***	***255. 1***	***453. 5***	***257. 8***
East Azarbayejan.....	375. 8	510. 7	282. 7	377. 4	302. 7
West Azarbayejan	469. 7	570. 0	340. 6	604. 8	302. 0
Ardebil	380. 2	429. 9	248. 6	443. 2	285. 7
Esfahan	381. 4	472. 2	363. 7	419. 6	266. 3
Ilam	495. 0	615. 3	444. 0	704. 6	335. 5
Bushehr	417. 2	544. 8	310. 5	465. 0	283. 2
Tehran	376. 2	481. 3	200. 4	457. 1	232. 1
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	525. 9	576. 4	572. 2	494. 5	432. 0
South Khorasan.....	344. 7	461. 6	229. 2	361. 2	247. 5
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	336. 1	440. 8	232. 9	345. 2	229. 9
North Khorasan.....	372. 4	475. 1	264. 7	405. 7	278. 7
Khuzestan.....	364. 2	400. 6	227. 4	455. 2	236. 6
Zanjan	366. 3	440. 1	228. 1	453. 2	256. 5
Semnan.....	401. 6	513. 2	198. 5	422. 4	267. 0
Sistan&Baluchestan	479. 9	760. 7	378. 6	347. 6	291. 5
Fars.....	454. 8	549. 2	308. 7	495. 0	338. 1
Qazvin	374	432. 6	221. 0	486. 3	256. 4
Qom.....	403. 4	407. 1	193. 9	592. 3	226. 6
Kordestan	450. 1	489. 5	309. 1	629. 5	299. 7
Kerman.....	343. 9	431. 2	234. 5	341. 2	256. 3
Kermanshah	414. 1	451. 1	221. 6	545. 4	246. 3
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	408. 6	533. 9	300. 0	439. 1	296. 4
Golestan	403. 6	551. 4	255. 5	459. 8	275. 4
Gilan.....	355. 6	487. 9	210. 9	333. 4	291. 2
Lorestan.....	412. 7	447. 3	309. 6	558. 6	283. 0
Mazandaran.....	383. 3	406. 2	219. 3	589. 7	237. 6
Markazi	366. 6	523. 9	227. 0	382. 9	238. 2
Hormozgan.....	354. 3	446. 6	251. 8	372. 6	257. 7
Hamedan	411. 8	535. 3	406. 0	411. 6	291. 5
Yazd	380. 0	454. 2	216. 9	540. 9	249. 7

20. 3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1390 (continued) (1381 = 100)

Ostan	Major groups				
	Health and medical care	Transportation	Communication	Recreation and culture	Education
Total country	***317. 5***	***246. 6***	***132. 2***	***211. 3***	***205. 6***
East Azarbayejan	449. 9	235. 3	150. 9	253. 4	176. 5
West Azarbayejan	381. 8	256. 0	147. 5	219. 3	220. 4
Ardebil	449. 8	294. 2	131. 8	219. 1	218. 3
Esfahan	410. 0	235. 9	130. 9	226. 6	190. 2
Ilam	384. 9	280. 7	138. 5	218. 7	191. 7
Bushehr	319. 6	238. 6	141. 7	218. 6	259. 2
Tehran	256. 6	228. 1	131. 8	216. 0	212. 5
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	429. 0	503. 0	135. 9	435. 2	158. 7
South Khorasan	326. 8	212. 2	127. 0	185. 1	202. 3
Khorasan-e-Razavi	350. 4	225. 9	126. 2	212. 8	194. 4
North Khorasan	357. 5	234. 7	126. 5	218. 7	195. 5
Khuzestan	294. 1	296. 6	131. 1	219. 6	231. 5
Zanjan	362. 3	251. 8	132. 8	228. 1	251. 6
Semnan	386. 6	334. 5	136. 2	173. 3	262. 6
Sistan&Baluchestan	312. 8	305. 4	126. 9	227. 6	211. 3
Fars	381. 8	342. 4	125. 5	263. 0	176. 5
Qazvin	260. 4	283. 3	135. 2	144. 4	205. 3
Qom	252. 8	276. 2	133. 7	155. 2	164. 6
Kordestan	357. 5	230. 0	127. 8	196. 0	209. 6
Kerman	336. 2	289. 1	126. 7	157. 3	196. 3
Kermanshah	444. 5	276. 5	131. 3	205. 0	187. 9
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	400. 3	226. 1	135. 8	281. 9	194. 1
Golestan	389. 3	242. 6	127. 1	214. 1	212. 6
Gilan	308. 9	305. 0	129. 1	206. 7	183. 2
Lorestan	336. 9	295. 4	133. 8	191. 4	140. 1
Mazandaran	350. 1	222. 3	138. 6	166. 7	226. 3
Markazi	329. 0	228. 6	133. 7	192. 7	233. 5
Hormozgan	350. 6	255. 4	125. 9	188. 2	146. 2
Hamedan	434. 8	271. 2	128. 8	246. 6	243. 4
Yazd	384. 7	227. 3	126. 9	155. 7	187. 6

20. 3. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF URBAN HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS AS WELL AS OSTAN, THE YEAR 1390(continued) (1381 = 100)

Ostan	Major groups.		Special groups	
	Hotels and Restaurants	Miscellaneous goods and services	Goods	Services
Total country	***340. 3***	***519. 6***	***401. 3***	***367. 0***
East Azarbayejan	397. 5	527. 7	397. 9	345. 2
West Azarbayejan	474. 5	668. 8	493. 4	428. 9
Ardebil	435. 3	503. 1	369. 6	400. 6
Esfahan	387. 7	606. 4	383. 4	378. 3
Ilam	337. 5	568. 8	510. 7	444. 9
Bushehr	337. 3	540. 5	430. 3	390. 6
Tehran	302. 9	504. 4	409. 4	349. 5
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	473. 6	664. 5	533. 8	510. 3
South Khorasan	249. 3	449. 9	350. 6	336. 2
Khorasan-e-Razavi	330. 4	430. 2	340. 0	330. 7
North Khorasan	356. 1	463. 3	369. 2	376. 8
Khuzestan	239. 2	432. 3	352. 8	384. 5
Zanjan	302. 8	625. 4	358. 4	382. 5
Semnan	385. 5	461. 0	414. 8	380. 3
Sistan&Baluchestan	299. 8	414. 7	548. 7	358. 1
Fars	497. 2	582. 1	462. 7	446. 1
Qazvin	259. 9	514. 5	418. 6	320. 1
Qom	262. 2	468. 8	343. 3	484. 4
Kordestan	421. 0	640. 3	406. 1	536. 7
Kerman	322. 4	561. 6	384. 6	276. 4
Kermanshah	343. 0	475. 4	362. 9	501. 7
Kohgiluyeh & Boyerahmad	403. 2	508. 3	402. 9	422. 1
Golestan	385. 1	522. 4	409. 6	392. 5
Gilan	333. 9	534. 3	380. 5	315. 1
Lorestan	391. 0	444. 4	387. 2	457. 6
Mazandaran	367. 9	521. 0	408. 1	341. 7
Markazi	308. 1	467. 7	384. 7	334. 5
Hormozgan	304. 3	421. 4	363. 6	338. 4
Hamedan	501. 8	569. 1	414. 1	407. 6
Yazd	334. 6	521. 1	408. 2	329. 4

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20. 4. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (1381= 100)

Description	General		Food, beverages, and tobacco	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1375	37.8	22.1	39.9	15.4
1380	85.9	11.2	85.2	8.7
1385	163.5	12.4	162.1	16.0
1386	191.9	17.1	198.7	22.5
1387	243.2	26.7	269.5	35.6
1388	268.3	10.3	301.9	12.1
1389	321.8	20.0	383.4	27.0
1390	***439.2***	***36.5***	***564.4***	***47.2***
Farvardin	395.5	36.1	498.6	47.3
Ordibehesht	410.1	40.1	526.2	54.7
Khordad	416.7	42.4	534.7	58.7
Tir	421.0	42.6	539.0	58.6
Mordad	427.4	42.1	546.2	55.7
Shahrivar	433.6	43.1	551.4	56.0
Mehr	437.9	42.3	557.7	55.2
Aban	445.1	42.2	569.6	54.3
Azar	455.5	40.5	589.3	50.2
Dey	462.6	25.0	600.2	32.3
Bahman	475.8	24.8	618.8	30.4
Esfand	489.0	25.2	641.3	30.4

Description	Clothing and footwear		Housing, water, electricity, gas and Other fuels	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1375	39. 2	32. 5	34. 0	30. 7
1380	88. 8	13. 7	84. 6	12. 6
1385	157. 2	9. 3	185. 0	7. 8
1386	174. 5	11. 0	209. 0	13. 0
1387	205. 9	18. 0	247. 5	18. 4
1388	228. 3	10. 9	262. 7	6. 1
1389	250. 3	9. 6	303. 4	15. 5
1390	***291. 3***	***16. 4***	***419. 3***	***38. 2***
Farvardin	267. 0	11. 7	388. 9	43. 2
Ordibehesht	271. 9	12. 7	393. 9	44. 3
Khordad	276. 4	13. 9	401. 6	46. 5
Tir	281. 2	15. 2	406. 8	47. 3
Mordad	283. 8	15. 5	416. 7	50. 0
Shahrivar	287. 6	16. 4	423. 5	51. 4
Mehr	290. 8	16. 1	427. 8	52. 0
Aban	294. 3	16. 0	429. 6	51. 8
Azar	298. 2	16. 6	433. 6	52. 2
Dey	303. 6	17. 6	434. 3	16. 0
Bahman	313. 8	20. 5	436. 3	14. 7
Esfand	327. 4	23. 6	438. 6	14. 3

20. 4. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued)

(1381= 100)

Description	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance		Health and medical care	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1375	48. 4	20. 9	23. 6	32. 6
1380	91. 3	8. 7	82. 8	18. 9
1385	153. 4	9. 9	183. 6	17. 5
1386	172. 0	12. 1	210. 2	14. 5
1387	215. 7	25. 4	255. 6	21. 6
1388	234. 4	8. 7	286. 7	12. 2
1389	254. 1	8. 4	328. 0	14. 4
1390	***287. 6***	***13. 2***	***364. 6***	***11. 2***
Farvardin	266. 5	9. 4	340. 8	11. 2
Ordibehesht	270. 7	10. 1	342. 3	9. 4
Khordad	275. 3	11. 2	345. 4	8. 5
Tir	280. 8	12. 8	352. 6	9. 3
Mordad	283. 8	13. 3	359. 5	10. 5
Shahrivar	286. 3	13. 7	363. 7	10. 9
Mehr	289. 1	13. 7	373. 3	11. 8
Aban	291. 0	12. 9	375. 1	11. 8
Azar	294. 1	13. 1	376. 8	12. 1
Dey	297. 3	13. 6	380. 3	12. 5
Bahman	304. 1	15. 6	381. 6	12. 6
Esfand	312. 0	17. 9	383. 1	12. 9

Description	Transport		Communication	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1375	34. 5	30. 4	44. 1	27. 6
1380	84. 9	14. 0	84. 5	11. 5
1385	155. 1	7. 9	107. 8	0. 6
1386	181. 9	17. 2	107. 9	0. 2
1387	219. 8	20. 8	108. 1	0. 2
1388	236. 3	7. 5	108. 4	0. 3
1389	268. 3	13. 5	108. 4	0
1390	***333. 5***	***24. 3***	***110. 6***	***2. 0***
Farvardin	318. 4	29. 3	108. 4	0
Ordibehesht	321. 9	29. 0	108. 4	0
Khordad	324. 0	28. 9	111. 1	2. 4
Tir	327. 4	29. 6	111. 0	2. 3
Mordad	329. 4	29. 8	111. 1	2. 4
Shahrivar	331. 6	29. 9	111. 1	2. 4
Mehr	335. 5	30. 3	111. 1	2. 4
Aban	337. 3	30. 0	111. 1	2. 4
Azar	340. 3	30. 4	111. 1	2. 4
Dey	342. 6	12. 5	111. 1	2. 4
Bahman	345. 3	10. 5	111. 1	2. 4
Esfand	348. 4	10. 4	111. 1	2. 4

20. 4. CONSUMER PRICE INDEX OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS BY MONTH (continued)

(1381= 100)

Description	Recreation & culture		Education	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1375	0. 0	0. 0	34. 9	23. 8
1380	0. 0	0. 0	87. 4	17. 1
1385	121. 6	4. 9	123. 6	1. 0
1386	127. 8	5. 1	123. 7	0. 1
1387	139. 8	9. 4	126. 8	2. 6
1388	146. 8	5. 0	131. 2	3. 4
1389	154. 4	5. 2	137. 3	4. 7
1390	***167. 5***	***8. 5***	***145. 9***	***6. 3***
Farvardin	159. 4	6. 4	142. 0	6. 8
Ordibehesht	160. 1	6. 4	142. 0	6. 8
Khordad	160.9	6.5	14.0	6.8
Tir	161.9	6.9	142.0	6.8
Mordad	162.6	7.0	142.0	6.8
Shahrivar	164.7	7.7	142.2	6.7
Mehr	168.8	8.7	149.4	6.0
Aban	169.9	8.2	149.8	5.8
Azar	171. 2	8. 7	149. 8	5. 7
Dey	173. 5	9. 8	149. 8	5. 7
Bahman	176. 8	11. 6	149. 8	5. 5
Esfand	180. 6	13. 8	149. 9	5. 5

Description	Hotels and restaurant		Miscellaneous goods and services	
	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year	Index	Percent change compared to the previous year/ corresponding season in the previous year
1375	0. 0	0. 0	38. 7	23. 2
1380	0. 0	0. 0	87. 2	12. 1
1385	177. 5	14. 1	184. 1	21. 6
1386	212. 3	19. 6	219. 5	19. 3
1387	270. 4	27. 4	269. 9	22. 9
1388	312. 9	15. 7	316. 3	17. 2
1389	367. 0	17. 3	397. 2	25. 6
1390	***429. 4***	***17. 0***	***577. 7***	***45. 5***
Farvardin	394. 7	15. 4	462. 1	32. 2
Ordibehesht	400. 3	14. 0	487. 1	35. 5
Khordad	404. 8	14. 8	501. 9	34. 9
Tir	414. 0	15. 8	498. 0	32. 4
Mordad	415. 9	15. 3	517. 7	37. 5
Shahrivar	422. 8	16. 7	583. 9	51. 9
Mehr	434. 7	17. 3	552. 8	34. 5
Aban	440. 3	17. 7	588. 5	42. 7
Azar	443. 7	17. 9	597. 0	43. 1
Dey	448. 7	17. 4	631. 8	47. 2
Bahman	461. 8	19. 9	741. 7	72. 8
Esfand	471. 3	20. 8	770. 1	71. 5

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20. 5. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS FOR SPECIAL, MAJOR AND SELECTED MINOR GROUPS (1381 =100)

Groups	weight	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percent change of 1390 compared to 1389
General index	***100. 0***	***37. 8***	***85. 9***	***163. 9***	***191. 9***	***243. 2***	***268. 3***	***321. 8***	***439. 2***	***36. 5***
Major and minor groups:										
Food, beverages and tobacco	***43. 3***	***39. 9***	***85. 2***	***162. 1***	***198. 7***	***269. 5***	***301. 9***	***383. 4***	***564. 4***	***47. 2***
Food	38. 2	39. 5	85. 0	163. 2	201. 2	274. 6	305. 7	392. 4	591. 5	50. 8
Bread, rice and cereal products	9. 8	41. 8	88. 0	149. 2	182. 1	284. 2	285. 7	394. 0	867. 2	120. 1
Meat, poultry & fish and related products	9. 9	36. 7	80. 1	150. 5	183. 2	242. 0	286. 9	367. 4	406. 6	10. 7
Fish and shellfish[1]	0. 7	41. 2	82. 8	152. 2	177. 4	228. 8	276. 5	318. 8	376. 0	17. 9
Dairy products and eggs	4. 2	38. 6	86. 6	174. 3	215. 0	277. 8	313. 9	333. 0	437. 0	31. 2
Oils and fats	2. 5	52. 4	86. 9	122. 5	164. 8	232. 2	241. 4	282. 0	384. 8	36. 4
Fruits and nuts and dried fruits	3. 2	27. 8	80. 6	203. 4	255. 5	343. 1	426. 8	518. 2	752. 1	45. 2
Vegetables and cereals	4. 9	39. 9	88. 2	218. 3	279. 5	348. 6	384. 7	555. 5	753. 6	35. 7
Sugar, honey and sugar products	2. 6	41. 2	87. 5	132. 5	147. 4	179. 1	201. 6	238. 7	289. 5	21. 3
Spices and seasonings	1. 2	51. 3	87. 6	160. 5	182. 5	262. 1	308. 6	350. 2	393. 8	12. 4
Tea and other beverages	2. 0	51. 4	92. 2	142. 3	162. 6	213. 1	235. 9	264. 7	301. 4	13. 9
Tobacco	1. 1	52. 2	83. 3	134. 8	153. 4	191. 7	264. 9	312. 8	345. 5	10. 5
Non-food goods and services	***56. 7***	***36. 0***	***86. 5***	***165. 3***	***186. 8***	***223. 1***	***242. 5***	***274. 7***	***343. 4***	***25. 0***
Clothing and footwear	***9. 5***	***39. 2***	***88. 8***	***157. 2***	***174. 5***	***205. 9***	***228. 3***	***250. 3***	***291. 3***	***16. 4***
Housing, Water, electricity, gas and other fuels	***16. 7***	***34. 0***	***84. 6***	***185. 0***	***209. 0***	***247. 5***	***262. 7***	***303. 4***	***419. 3***	***38. 2***
Housing	11. 3	36. 3	82. 3	209. 8	240. 9	290. 7	308. 9	330. 6	361. 4	9. 3
Rent of residential houses	10. 0	36. 5	82. 4	209. 0	236. 5	280. 4	296. 8	316. 2	342. 6	8. 3
Repair and maintenances of residential houses	1. 3	35. 4	81. 5	215. 7	274. 5	369. 2	401. 7	440. 4	505. 0	14. 7
Water, electricity, gas and other fuels	5. 4	28. 7	90. 0	133. 4	142. 8	157. 8	166. 5	246. 9	539. 7	118. 6
Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenances	**7. 5**	**48. 4**	**91. 3**	**153. 4**	**172. 0**	**215. 7**	**234. 4**	**254. 1**	**287. 6**	**13. 2**
Health and medical care	**6. 5**	**23. 6**	**82. 8**	**183. 6**	**210. 2**	**255. 6**	**286. 7**	**328. 0**	**364. 6**	**11. 2**
Transport	**8. 2**	**34. 5**	**84. 9**	**155. 1**	**181. 9**	**219. 8**	**236. 3**	**268. 3**	**333. 5**	**24. 3**
Communication	**1. 4**	**44. 1**	**84. 5**	**107. 8**	**107. 9**	**108. 1**	**108. 4**	**108. 4**	**110. 6**	**2. 0**
Recreation and culture	**3. 1**	**0. 0**	**0. 0**	**121. 6**	**127. 8**	**139. 8**	**146. 8**	**154. 4**	**167. 5**	**8. 5**
Education	**0. 9**	**34. 9**	**87. 4**	**123. 6**	**123. 7**	**126. 8**	**131. 2**	**137. 3**	**145. 9**	**6. 3**
Hotels and restaurant[2]	**2. 3**	**0. 0**	**0. 0**	**177. 5**	**212. 3**	**270. 4**	**312. 9**	**367. 0**	**429. 4**	**17. 0**
Miscellaneous goods and services	**2. 7**	**38. 7**	**87. 2**	**184. 1**	**219. 5**	**269. 9**	**316. 3**	**397. 2**	**577. 7**	**45. 5**
Special groups:										
Goods	76. 3	0. 0	0. 0	156. 6	185. 1	238. 6	264. 2	324. 9	466. 0	43. 4
Services	23. 7	0. 0	0. 0	187. 4	214. 1	257. 9	281. 5	311. 7	352. 8	13. 2
General index[3]	91. 5	0. 0	0. 0	159. 6	187. 7	239. 6	265. 5	322. 2	448. 0	39. 1

1. Weight and index of fish and shellfish are included in Meat, poultry and fish and related products.

2. Weight and index of hotel are included in non - food and of services and restaurant group are included in food group.

3. General index minus the rental value of owned - residential housing units.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20. 6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS BY OSTAN,THE YEAR 1390 (1381 = 100)

Ostan	General index	Major groups				
		Food, beverages, and tobacco	Clothing and footwear	Housing, water, electricity, gas and other fuels	Household furnishings and appliances and their repair and maintenance	Health and medical care
Total country	***439. 2***	***564. 4***	***291. 3***	***419. 3***	***287. 6***	***364. 6***
East Azarbayejan	453. 1	523. 2	300. 4	556. 7	317. 8	422. 7
West Azarbayejan	425. 6	489. 3	331. 2	508. 8	293. 2	401. 6
Ardebil	374. 0	416. 4	255. 8	487. 9	281. 4	418. 5
Esfahan	478. 0	685. 5	331. 1	509. 7	298. 5	410. 5
Ilam	531. 4	684. 9	404. 9	527. 9	292. 5	373. 8
Bushehr	434. 8	676. 7	302. 3	254. 3	256. 6	302. 3
Tehran	346. 6	471. 9	202. 1	327. 9	239. 5	257. 2
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	613. 5	776. 2	507. 8	461. 0	370. 1	387. 7
South Khorasan	448. 9	608. 5	243. 4	350. 7	257. 6	357. 0
Khorasan-e-Razavi	449. 7	609. 1	233. 2	401. 6	250. 0	356. 4
North Khorasan	403. 1	467. 1	263. 1	516. 4	285. 1	367. 9
Khuzestan	541. 8	782. 5	253. 7	402. 2	249. 1	332. 6
Zanjan	407. 1	484. 8	264. 7	492. 1	262. 1	367. 4
Semnan	348. 6	392. 2	199. 8	405. 1	251. 7	387. 3
Sistan&Baluchestan	381. 6	414. 2	406. 5	324. 8	293. 5	407. 3
Fars	560. 9	744. 9	368. 9	479. 0	431. 0	394. 7
Qazvin	363. 5	432. 1	221. 7	435. 1	266. 0	279. 7
Qom	360. 7	426. 0	212. 5	409. 9	275. 5	281. 1
Kordestan	421. 2	483. 3	311. 5	450. 1	292. 5	362. 5
Kerman	344. 4	406. 9	282. 7	336. 4	284. 9	336. 6
Kermanshah	566. 6	701. 7	261. 4	661. 0	319. 7	424. 4
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	407. 0	438. 1	330. 4	517. 3	274. 8	429. 9
Golestan	433. 1	595. 0	286. 6	326. 6	286. 3	427. 2
Gilan	426. 8	523. 5	231. 9	455. 1	309. 4	347. 8
Lorestan	415. 8	479. 8	376. 5	360. 6	365. 1	332. 4
Mazandaran	385. 5	482. 2	249. 2	391. 3	244. 5	410. 3
Markazi	425. 3	553. 3	255. 4	431. 2	289. 9	309. 2
Hormozgan	469. 3	731. 3	279. 2	279. 7	265. 9	340. 1
Hamedan	484. 1	611. 6	399. 7	467. 2	320. 0	368. 7
Yazd	354. 5	451. 6	228. 2	379. 1	269. 3	410. 2

20. 6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1390(continued) (1381 = 100)

Ostan	Major groups					
	Transport	Communication	Recreation and culture	Education	Hotel and restaurant	Miscellaneous goods and services
Total country	***333. 5***	***110. 6***	***167. 5***	***145. 9***	***429. 4***	***577. 7***
East Azarbayejan	323. 4	107. 0	151. 0	135. 2	436. 1	679. 9
West Azarbayejan	311. 4	136. 3	173. 7	223. 1	467. 6	681. 2
Ardebil	296. 6	105. 6	166. 1	219. 5	398. 6	601. 0
Esfahan	307. 7	120. 2	139. 9	167. 8	464. 0	583. 8
Ilam	405. 6	110. 0	228. 2	104. 5	344. 4	570. 6
Bushehr	206. 6	108. 6	176. 5	108. 9	351. 7	537. 6
Tehran	289. 5	114. 1	151. 5	129. 3	329. 7	604. 6
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	518. 7	123. 4	291. 2	114. 7	603. 1	574. 3
South Khorasan	341. 2	110. 5	129. 5	136. 1	275. 1	606. 9
Khorasan-e-Razavi	300. 6	114. 4	148. 8	133. 3	362. 9	486. 7
North Khorasan	267. 1	113. 8	141. 7	134. 1	416. 5	485. 7
Khuzestan	329. 0	105. 6	207. 1	172. 3	293. 7	382. 3
Zanjan	342. 4	104. 6	169. 8	125. 4	386. 9	637. 1
Semnan	325. 4	111. 6	171. 9	280. 9	452. 0	403. 9
Sistan&Baluchestan	367. 9	124. 0	226. 9	174. 0	371. 3	409. 7
Fars	458. 9	111. 6	231. 2	127. 1	527. 3	641. 9
Qazvin	285. 0	102. 1	140. 8	124. 2	365. 1	558. 2
Qom	318. 4	104. 6	131. 2	100. 3	247. 5	552. 0
Kordestan	405. 3	102. 8	161. 5	174. 8	478. 0	688. 0
Kerman	283. 1	103. 5	147. 0	143. 5	264. 9	583. 1
Kermanshah	614. 4	106. 3	184. 2	117. 4	517. 5	686. 6
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	394. 8	110. 5	180. 1	182. 0	462. 0	404. 9
Golestan	296. 7	100. 2	174. 8	136. 8	471. 3	580. 1
Gilan	275. 6	104. 8	173. 2	123. 0	378. 4	572. 4
Lorestan	367. 5	100. 9	172. 3	123. 5	605. 2	615. 5
Mazandaran	300. 3	109. 7	144. 2	124. 7	441. 0	550. 6
Markazi	337. 7	116. 6	149. 7	128. 4	471. 5	534. 9
Hormozgan	308. 8	104. 7	183. 7	112. 3	305. 3	421. 3
Hamedan	321. 7	111. 2	211. 2	303. 6	627. 6	638. 9
Yazd	250. 9	111. 1	123. 2	123. 1	361. 0	696. 3

20. 6. CONSUMER PRICE INDICES OF RURAL HOUSEHOLDS FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1390 (continued) (1381 = 100)

Ostan	Special groups	
	Goods	Services
Total country	***466. 0***	***352. 8***
East Azarbayejan	472. 8	381. 0
West Azarbayejan	439. 1	372. 3
Ardebil	378. 8	353. 4
Esfahan	511. 8	385. 0
Ilam	552. 9	404. 2
Bushehr	476. 4	268. 1
Tehran	383. 2	289. 3
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	664. 2	437. 6
South Khorasan	487. 2	310. 6
Khorasan-e-Razavi	486. 0	318. 8
North Khorasan	416. 2	355. 7
Khuzestan	607. 6	334. 9
Zanjan	419. 2	346. 0
Semnan	360. 7	294. 4
Sistan&Baluchestan	381. 8	380. 7
Fars	599. 4	470. 3
Qazvin	384. 5	295. 5
Qom	402. 0	244. 0
Kordestan	435. 6	356. 4
Kerman	362. 6	287. 1
Kermanshah	568. 4	558. 9
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	413. 1	367. 8
Golestan	462. 8	330. 7
Gilan	454. 4	307. 7
Lorestan	419. 9	394. 9
Mazandaran	405. 0	322. 6
Markazi	451. 3	344. 3
Hormozgan	525. 9	294. 0
Hamedan	494. 5	437. 5
Yazd	372. 9	292. 4

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

20. 7. PRODUCER PRICE INDICES (1383= 100)

Year	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar	Mehr
1375.....	27.7	28.7	29.2	29.3	29.6	29.7	29.9
1380.....	62.6	63.2	63.3	64.3	64.7	65.0	65.6
1385.....	114.2	115.0	115.8	117.6	119.3	120.2	122.6
1386.....	129.5	131.2	132.6	134.2	136.9	138.7	139.7
1387.....	153.4	157.5	160.1	165.6	169.6	172.6	174.4
1388.....	172.8	173.9	176.0	178.8	180.8	179.8	180.5
1389.....	190.7	193.6	193.7	194.9	199.0	200.0	203.8
1390.....	***262. 5***	***269. 2***	***271. 8***	***274. 3***	***278. 2***	***281. 0***	***285. 1***

Year	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand	Annual average	Annual percent change
1375.....	30.2	30.9	31.1	31.7	31.9	30.0	(1)26.4
1380.....	65.9	66.4	66.5	67.3	68.4	65.3	(1)10.9
1385.....	123.9	125.2	126.7	127.7	128.1	121.4	11.6
1386.....	142.8	145.0	146.1	147.6	150.0	139.5	14.9
1387.....	175.6	175.1	173.7	173.1	172.6	168.6	20.9
1388.....	183.7	184.9	185.8	187.4	189.0	181.1	7.4
1389.....	206.8	208.4	240.3	248.9	253.7	211.2	16.6
1390.....	***288. 3***	***290. 6***	***293. 0***	***300. 6***	***307. 1***	***283. 5***	***34.2***

1.Percentage of change in the general index for the years 1375 and 1380 was calculated compared to their previous year.

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

20. 8. PRODUCER PRICE INDEX FOR MAJOR AND SPECIAL GROUPS (1383 =100)

Groups	weight	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percent change of the year 1390 compared to the year 1389
General index.....	***100. 00***	***30. 0***	***65. 3***	***121. 4***	***139. 5***	***168. 6***	***181. 1***	***211. 2***	***283. 5***	***34. 2***
Major groups:										
Agriculture, animal husbandry and forestry.	21. 35	29. 4	65. 3	116. 6	141. 2	179. 7	200. 6	225. 1	262. 5	16. 6
Fishing.....	0. 63	-	63. 4	127. 3	142. 4	173. 3	203. 8	238. 1	322. 3	35. 4
Mineral products.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing products.....	48. 06	36. 3	71. 4	120. 5	136. 3	166. 7	171. 7	209. 5	323. 3	54. 3
Electricity, gas and water supply.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repair of motor vehicles	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Hotels and restaurants.....	0. 88	25. 3	62. 5	125. 3	148. 0	192. 1	225. 8	268. 4	319. 0	18. 9
Transport, storage and communications	21. 04	27. 6	61. 8	121. 5	136. 2	149. 1	158. 1	169. 3	190. 2	12. 3
Financial intermediation.....	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Real estate, renting and business activities...	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Education.....	2. 43	23. 0	54. 7	143. 4	163. 5	187. 5	217. 4	245. 2	279. 5	14. 0
Health and social work.....	3. 95	21. 7	60. 9	136. 9	162. 9	201. 2	243. 7	296. 9	353. 8	19. 2
Other community, social and personal activities	1. 66	-	60. 5	132. 6	158. 1	209. 7	260. 2	315. 9	387. 5	22. 7
Special groups:										
Agriculture, animal husbandry, forestry and fishing	21. 98	29. 4	65. 2	116. 9	141. 2	179. 5	200. 7	225. 5	264. 2	17. 2
Mineral products, manufacturing products and electricity, gas and water supply....	48. 06	36. 3	71. 4	120. 5	136. 3	166. 7	171. 7	209. 5	323. 3	54. 3
Services.....	29. 96	23. 2	57. 8	126. 0	143. 5	163. 7	181. 8	203. 3	233. 7	15. 0

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

20. 9. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS (1383= 100)

Year	Farvardin	Ordibehesht	Khordad	Tir	Mordad	Shahrivar	Mehr
1380	67.6	67.4	66.8	66.8	69.1	66.8	65.7
1385	122.3	125.0	128.8	132.3	133.8	137.0	133.3
1386	147.5	151.1	153.9	155.4	157.0	156.1	160.7
1387	188.4	199.6	212.5	213.7	220.7	224.3	218.6
1388	174.6	174.1	174.7	180.2	183.4	185.7	186.5
1389	200.4	200.5	200.6	196.8	196.9	199.7	207.6
1390	***221. 0***	***232. 7***	***237. 6***	***227. 4***	***231. 3***	***231. 3***	***228. 0***

Year	Aban	Azar	Dey	Bahman	Esfand	Annual average	Annual percent change
1380	64.4	64.6	64.0	64.7	64.1	66.0	1.3
1385	132.4	133.5	134.1	135.7	134.8	131.9	16.7
1386	165.5	172.7	171.8	177.4	182.0	162.6	23.3
1387	195.2	178.9	179.8	179.2	171.3	198.5	22.1
1388	187.6	188.2	193.6	195.3	196.8	185.1	-6.8
1389	209.1	213.5	215.7	212.3	213.1	205.5	11.0
1390	***231. 1***	***232. 4***	***236. 9***	***246. 8***	***260. 4***	***234. 7***	***14. 2***

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

20. 10. PRICE INDICES FOR EXPORTED GOODS BY MAJOR GROUPS (1383 =100)

Groups	weight	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390	Percent change of the year 1390 compared to the year 1389
General index	***100. 00***	***66. 0***	***131. 9***	***162. 6***	***198. 5***	***185. 1***	***205. 5***	***234. 7***	***14. 2***
Animal products	2. 07	59. 0	109. 9	123. 0	131. 2	133. 0	141. 8	167. 2	17. 9
Vegetable products	15. 50	79. 8	124. 3	170. 7	244. 9	288. 1	248. 8	250. 1	0. 5
Animal and vegetable fats and oils	0. 61	67. 7	113. 3	163. 9	224. 3	183. 4	238. 9	311. 8	30. 5
Prepared foodstuff; beverages and tobacco	2. 98	78. 5	123. 9	135. 9	180. 4	191. 2	202. 5	233. 5	15. 3
Mineral products	19. 02	66. 1	155. 9	204. 9	218. 8	212. 3	265. 4	321. 4	21. 1
Products of the chemical and allied industries	12. 29	51. 4	121. 1	147. 6	188. 5	132. 3	152. 8	191. 6	25. 4
Plastics; rubber and articles thereof	3. 78	64. 9	115. 9	124. 0	140. 3	127. 6	135. 6	156. 7	15. 6
Raw hides and skins, leather, articles of leather	1. 46	89. 0	85. 9	111. 7	122. 7	118. 4	181. 7	270. 8	49. 0
Wood and articles of wood	0. 13	79. 4	105. 5	153. 3	187. 7	171. 8	173. 2	175. 7	1. 4
Textiles and textiles articles	13. 69	77. 4	145. 5	162. 8	201. 3	215. 6	223. 3	248. 8	11. 4
Footwear	0. 72	68. 3	106. 2	113. 0	125. 6	130. 4	169. 1	230. 7	36. 5
Articles of stone	2. 85	90. 2	108. 3	115. 2	129. 1	133. 8	137. 5	148. 6	8. 1
Base metals and article of base metal	19. 12	44. 0	130. 7	157. 0	197. 4	128. 6	182. 4	208. 8	14. 5
Machinery and mechanical appliances; electrical equipment	3. 11	81. 3	134. 6	168. 7	180. 3	159. 1	158. 5	167. 4	5. 6
Vehicles and transport equipment	2. 37	88. 8	102. 8	121. 1	127. 6	131. 6	138. 8	140. 6	1. 3
Optical, precision and medical instruments	0. 30	102. 6	108. 1	129. 9	159. 7	161. 9	151. 5	152. 3	0. 5

Source: Central Bank of the Islamic Republic of Iran.

Introduction

In compilation of national accounts, the major variables of economic flows like production, consumption, capital formation, imports, exports and income, are measured for a certain period, known as an accounting period, and the major variables of stocks - assets and liabilities - are measured at a point in time. These features depict an economic picture of the country for the given period or time.

To compile national accounts statistics, almost all countries across the world draw on the United Nations System of National Accounts (SNA), which was first developed in 1953. The last revision of the system was released as the 1993 SNA, which is approved by five main international bodies, namely UN, IMF, WB, OECD, and CEC.

The first Iranian experience of compiling national accounts dates back to the early years after the WWII. At the beginning, however, the practice was ad hoc and restricted to certain areas of national accounts; For example, in the year 1337 the "GDP of Iran for the year 1334", and in 1338 the "Domestic Product of Iran for the year 1336" were estimated with assistance of foreign statisticians. As a follow-up, then Plan and Budget Organization estimated the national income for different economic sectors for the period of 1337-1340 and published the results. The National Bank also launched a preliminary estimate of national GDP for the year 1338.

In the year 1339, just when it was established, the Central Bank of Iran was entrusted with compilation of national accounts due to the lack of an official statistical organization. In the year 1353, however, the task was officially shifted to the SCI.

To provide a profile of the SCI's activities in the area of national accounts, we may refer to: calculation of value added of economic sectors in the years before the Islamic Revolution, calculation of GDP by the expenditure approach from the year 1361 on, and providing the input-output tables of national economy for the years 1352, 1365, and 1370. Moreover, in the year 1373, compilation of national accounts according to the last revision of SNA was put in the SCI agenda. Now the SCI compiles national accounts at current and fixed prices according to the definitions, concepts, classifications, and methodology recommended by the 1993 SNA.

The national accounts statistics released by the SCI takes in elaborated information on value added of 72 economic activities, household and government final and actual final consumption expenditures, gross fixed capital formation, imports, exports, changes in stocks, individual and collective consumptions, production account, generation of income account, goods and services account, and total supply and demand. Also the SCI started compilation of regional accounts in the year 1376 and ever since has compiled and released GDPs of Ostans and detailed information on value added of 72 economic activities on a yearly basis.

In addition to a selection of data from the above areas, this chapter presents the input-output tables, again compiled in the SCI, and the balance of payments table, provided by the Central Bank of the I.R. of Iran.

There are two points about the data appeared here:

1. The differences between some figures at regional and national levels originate in the fact that a given fiscal year's national accounts data might undergo revisions in the following year because of not being finalized. It is while the regional accounts are compiled prior to revisions.
2. The discrepancies between some data with those of the previous statistical yearbooks are due to revisions made by data suppliers.
3. The figures and classifications of statistical items related to the balance of payment table were revised by the Central Bank of the I.R. of Iran.

Definitions and concepts

Economic production

Economic production could be defined as an activity carried out under the control and responsibility of an institutional unit that uses inputs of labor, capital, and goods and services to produce outputs of goods or services.

The production boundary in the SNA

The production boundary in the System is more restricted than the general production boundary. For reasons, it excludes all production of services for own final consumption within households.

Institutional units

An economic entity that is capable, in its own right, of owning assets, incurring liabilities and engaging in economic activities and in transactions with other entities, and is capable of compiling a complete set of accounts, including a balance sheet of assets and liabilities of its own.

Institutional units are classified in five groups:

1. Financial corporations
2. Non-financial corporations
3. Government
4. Non-profit institutions serving households

(NPISHs)
5. Households

Goods

Goods are physical objects for which a demand exists, over which ownership rights can be established and whose ownership can be transferred from one institutional unit to another by engaging in transactions on markets.

Services

Services are heterogeneous outputs produced to order. They are not separate entities over which ownership rights can be established. They cannot be traded separately from their production and by the time their production is completed, they must have been provided to the consumers.

Gross Domestic Product (GDP)

GDP is the final output of economic activities of all resident producing units in a country during a certain period of time. There are three ways for computing GDP; the output approach, the income approach, and the expenditure approach.

National income

National income is the sum of incomes allocated to institutional sectors.

Value added

Value added is the additional value created by a process of production. Gross value added is defined as the value of output less the value of intermediate consumption. Net value added is defined as the value of output less the values of both intermediate consumption and consumption of fixed capital.

Output

Output consists of those goods or services that are produced within an establishment that become available for use outside the establishment. The part of work-in-progress goods and services completed at the end of an accounting period is calculated in the output of the establishment. Goods and services produced in a certain accounting period and consumed in other production processes of the establishment within the same period are not accounted for as part of the establishment's output. There are three types of output: market output, output produced for own final use and own-account capital formation and other non-market outputs.

Intermediate consumption

Intermediate consumption consists of the value of the goods and services consumed as inputs by a process of production, excluding fixed assets.

Consumption of fixed capital

It may be defined as the decline, during the accounting period, in the current value of the stock of fixed assets owned and used by a producer as a result of physical deterioration, normal obsolescence, or normal accidental damage. Consumption of fixed capital is a cost of production and is not an intermediate consumption. It excludes the value of fixed assets destroyed by acts of war or exceptional events such as major natural disasters which occur very infrequently.

Resident institutional unit

An institutional unit is resident in a country when it has a centre of economic interest in the economic territory of that country.

Economic territory of a country

The economic territory of a country consists of the geographic territory administered by a government within which persons, goods, and capital circulate freely; it includes:

(a) the airspace, territorial waters, and continental shelf lying in international waters over which the country enjoys exclusive rights or over which it has, or claims to have, jurisdiction in respect of the right to fish or to exploit fuels or minerals below the sea bed;
(b) territorial enclaves in the rest of the world used by the government which owns or rents them for diplomatic, military, scientific or other purposes- embassies, consulates, military bases, scientific stations, information or immigration offices, aid agencies, etc.,- with the formal political agreement of the government of the country in which they are physically located;
(c) any free zones, or bonded warehouses or factories operated by offshore enterprises under customs control.

Centre of economic interest

An institutional unit is said to have a centre of economic interest within a country when there exists some location- dwelling, place of production, or other premises- within the economic territory of the country on, or from, which it engages, and intends to continue to engage in economic activities and transactions on a significant scale, either indefinitely or over a finite but long period of time.

Net income from abroad

Net income from abroad is the difference between incomes receivable from non-resident labor and capitals and incomes payable to non-resident labor and capitals.

Total supply
Total supply is the aggregate of total output, import of goods and services, and net taxes on imports.
Taxes
Taxes are compulsory and unrequited payment, in cash or in kind, made by institutional units to government units. They are described as unrequited because the government provides nothing in return to the individual unit making the payment, although governments may use the funds raised in taxes to provide goods or services to other units, either individually or collectively, or to the community as a whole. There are two kinds of taxes:
- Taxes on production and imports
- Taxes on income, wealth, etc.
Taxes on production and imports
They consist of taxes payable on goods and services when they are produced, delivered, sold, transferred or otherwise disposed of by their producers. They correspond to "indirect taxes" as traditionally understood. Tax on production and imports is divided into subgroups:
a) taxes on products
b) other taxes on production.

Taxes on products
A tax on a product is a tax that is payable per unit of some goods or service. The tax may be a specific amount of money per unit of quantity of a goods or service or it may be calculated ad valorem as a specified percentage of the price per unit or value of the goods or services transacted. There are three kinds of tax on product:
- *Value added type taxes (VAT)*
A value added type tax (VAT) is a tax on goods and services collected in stages by enterprises but which is ultimately charged in full to the final purchasers. This type of tax is not applicable in Iran.
- *Taxes and duties on imports*
Taxes on imports consist of taxes on goods and services that become payable at the moment when those goods cross the national or customs frontiers of the economic territory or when those services are delivered by non-resident producers to resident institutional units.
- *Export taxes*
Export taxes consist of taxes on goods or services that become payable when the goods leave the economic territory or when the services are delivered to non-residents.
Taxes on products further includes taxes on services provided to non-resident units. Generally, taxes on products, import and export taxes, consist of taxes on goods and services that become payable as a result of the production, sale, transfer, leasing or delivery of those goods or services.
Other taxes on production
These consist of all taxes, except taxes on products' that enterprises incur as a result of engaging in production. Such taxes do not include any taxes on the profits or other income received by the enterprise and are payable irrespective of the profitability of the production.
They may be payable on the land, fixed assets or labor employed in the production process or on certain activities or transactions.
Taxes on income, wealth, etc.
Taxes on income, wealth, etc. correspond to "direct taxes" as traditionally understood and used in the former SNA. They consist of taxes on income of individuals, taxes on incomes of corporations, taxes on wealth, etc.
Subsidies
Subsidies are current unrequited payments that government units, including non-resident government units, make to enterprises on the levels of their production activities or the quantities or values of the goods or services which they produce, sell or import. They are receivable by resident producers or importers.
Similar to taxes, there are two kinds of subsidies;
- subsidies on products, and
- other subsidies on production
Subsidies on products
A subsidy on a product is a subsidy payable per unit of a goods or service. The subsidy may be a specific amount of money per unit of quantity of a goods or service, or it may be calculated ad valorem as a specified percentage of the price per unit.
Other subsidies on production
These consist of subsidies, except subsidies on products, which resident enterprises may receive as a consequence of engaging in production.
Total demand
Total demandcould be defined assum of final demand and intermediate demand.
Final demand
Final demand may be described as the aggregate of household final consumption expenditure, final consumption expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households, general government final consumption, gross fixed capital formation, changes in inventories, and exports.

Household final consumption expenditure
Consists of expenditure incurred by resident households on consumption goods or services within or outside the economic territory.

Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)
Entities which are principally engaged in the production of free or non-market goods and services for households.

Final consumption expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households
Similar to government final consumption expenditure, it relates to the value of their output less their receipts from the sale of goods and services. Output of the institutions, equaling the value of services rendered by them, is the sum of items constituting their production expenditure.

General government
According to the SNA the government units may be described as unique kinds of legal entities established by political processes which have legislative, judicial or executive authority over other institutional units within a given area. Viewed as institutional units, the principal functions of government are to assume responsibility for the provision of goods and services to the community or to individual households and to finance their provision out of taxation or other incomes; to redistribute income and wealth by means of transfers; and to engage in non-market production. In this case, the government is a producer that itself uses its majority of products. It should be noted that responsibility for the provision of goods and services to the community does not oblige the government affiliated units to produce such goods and services.

The extent to which government units decide to engage in production themselves rather than purchase the goods or services from market producers is largely a matter of political choice.

Final consumption of government
Final consumption of government, which involves a wide range of goods and services, may be divided into two groups:

(a) Production expenditure of non-market output: It is production expenditure of goods and services produced by government and supplied to households free, or at prices that are not economically significant.
(b) Production expenditure of goods and services produced by market producers: The government may purchase goods or services to supply them to households free. In this concern, the government involvement is restricted to pay for goods and services and distribute them between households as non-cash transfers. So, the government units do not engage in any further processing of such goods and services and their expenditure is treated as final consumption.

Actual individual consumption
Actual individual consumption is the sum of final individual consumption and government expenditure on individual consumption.

Actual collective consumption
Actual collective consumption is government final consumption less government expenditure on individual consumption.

Individual goods and services
Individual goods and services have the following characteristics:

(a) It must be possible to observe and record the acquisition of goods or service by an individual household or member thereof and also the time at which it took place;
(b) The household must have agreed to the provision of the goods or service and take whatever action is necessary to make it possible- for example, by attending a school or clinic;
(c) The goods or service must be such that its acquisition by one household or person, or possibly by a small, restricted group of persons, precludes its acquisition by other households or persons.

Collective services
Most goods can be privately owned and are individual in the sense used here. On the other hand, certain kinds of services can be provided collectively to the community as a whole. The characteristics of these collective services may be summarized as follows:

(a) Collective services can be delivered simultaneously to every member of the community or of a particular section of the community, such as those in a particular region;
(b) The use of such services is usually passive and does not require the explicit agreement or active participation of all the individuals concerned;
(c) The provision of a collective service to one household does not reduce the amount available to others in the same community. There is no rivalry in acquisition.

The collective services provided by government consist mostly of the provision of security and defence, the maintenance of law and order, legislation and regulation, the maintenance of public health, the protection of the environment, research and development, etc.

Functional classifications

In the System, it is recommended that detailed tables of household and government final consumption expenditures be presented in "functional" classifications in addition to ISIC classification. Functional classifications are proposed in the System for classifying certain transactions of producers and of three institutional sectors - namely households, general government and non-profit institutions serving households. They are described as "functional" classifications because they identify the "functions"- in the sense of "purposes" or "objectives"- for which these groups of transactors engage in certain transactions. In this chapter of the Yearbook the following two classifications have been used:

- Classification of individual consumption by purpose (COICOP), for classification of household final consumption expenditures and household actual final consumption expenditures.
- Classification of the functions of government (COFOG), for classification of government final consumption expenditures and government actual final consumption expenditures.

Gross fixed capital formation

Gross fixed capital formation is measured by the total value of a producer's acquisitions, less disposals, of fixed assets during the accounting period plus certain additions to the value of non-produced assets realized by the productive activity of institutional units. Fixed assets are tangible or intangible assets produced as outputs from processes of production that are themselves used repeatedly or continuously in other processes of production for more than one year.

Inventories

Inventories consist of stocks of output that are still held by the units that produced them prior to their being further processed, sold, delivered to other units or used in other ways; and stocks of products acquired from other units that are intended to be used for intermediate consumption or for resale without further processing. The value of changes in inventories recorded in the capital account is equal to the value of the inventories acquired by an enterprise less the value of the inventories disposed of during the accounting period.

Imports and exports

Export of goods and services consist of sales, barter, or gifts or grants of goods and services from resident to non-residents, and imports of goods and services consist of sales, barter, or gifts or grants of goods and services to resident from non-residents.

Net export of goods and services

Net export of goods and services is the difference between total export and total import.

Goods and services account

Goods and services account is a major transactions account provided in the central framework of the System. This account shows the total resources (output and imports) and uses of goods and services (intermediate consumption, final consumption, changes in inventories, gross fixed capital formation, and exports). The part of taxes on products (less subsidies), that is not included in the value of output is recorded in the total economy account resources, but is not included in any specific sector or industry account. An important feature of the goods and services account is that it is balanced globally - that is, there is a balance between all uses and all resources- but not for each kind of transaction.

Production account

The production account is designed to emphasize value added as one of main balancing items in the System. Consequently, it does not cover all transactions linked with the production process, but only the result of production (output) and the using up of goods and services when producing this output (intermediate consumption). Intermediate consumption does not cover the progressive wear and tear of fixed capital.

Thus the production account shows only output as resources and intermediate consumption as uses; the balancing item is value added, which is measured both gross and net. And the net is measured by deducing the fixed capital consumption from the resource. At the level of the total economy, this quantity refers to GDP and NDP, which equals the value added of industries and basic prices in addition to net taxes on product (taxes less subsidies on imports) or the value added of industries at producer's price plus net taxes on imports.

Generation of income account

The generation of income account records, from the point of view of producers, distributive transactions which are directly linked to the process of production. The resources at the total economy level consist of GDP/NDP; its uses include compensation of employees, and taxes on

production and imports less subsidies, as far as they are included in the valuation of output. The balancing item is operating surplus/mixed income.

Regional accounts

A collection of statistical data which comprehensively and purposefully make possible quantitative and structured study of a certain region's economic activities during a certain span of time-usually 1 year. Regionalaccounts play the same role for a given region as national accounts play for the total country.

Theoretically, regional accounts, just like national accounts, follows the latest revision of the system of national accounts SNA 93. However, the change of geographical level from national to regional poses some special differences.

Regional realm

In regional accounts, the country's total economic realm is divided into a number of regions and a supra-region.

Region

Is a part of a country which when added to the rest of regions without any overlap, results in the national economy.

Supra-region

Includes those parts of a country's economic realm which are attributable to none of the regions. It takes in:

a) Continental shelf waters and the part of international waters on which the country has exclusive rights and which are used by resident units.

b) The country's political realm in other parts of the world rented or owned for political, military, scientific or other purposes under political agreements. Embassies, consulates and military bases are some examples.

Input-output table: These tables depict the structure of the whole production system of the country during a certain period of time, usually one year.

Supply table: The supply table gives information about the resources of goods and services. For pedagogical reasons, its layout is arranged in the same way as in the representative table, i.e., showing products in rows and industries in columns. In the rows, the various types of products are presented according to CPC classification groups. Additional rows for two adjustment items are required, one for the c.i. f./f. o. b. adjustment on imports and one for direct purchases abroad by residents. Therefore, in the columns, three different sets of information are set out.

(a) Output of industries is according to products produced. Industries and products are classified according to ISIC and CPC respectively.

(b) Imports, broken down into goods and services respectively;

(c) Adjustment items, i.e., one additional column for trade and transport margins and one each for taxes less subsidies on products plus one additional column for the c.i.f./f.o.b. adjustment.

It is noteworthy that the table presented in this chapter is in the size of 17×15(17 rows and 15 columns). The interested people, for more information, can visit the SCI's website at www.amar.org.ir.

f.o.b: free on board, c.i.f cost, insurance, and freight.

The use table: The use table gives information on the uses of goods and services, and also on cost structures of the industries. The table is composed of three below quadrants:

(a) The intermediate use quadrant(I);

(b) The final use quadrant (II);

(c) The uses of value added quadrant(III).

The intermediate use quadrant shows intermediate consumption at purchasers' prices by industries in the columns and by products in the rows. The total row shows intermediate consumption by industries at purchasers' prices.

The final use quadrant shows exports, final consumption expenditure and gross capital formation at purchasers' prices, each classified by products on the rows. The final consumption expenditures include household final consumption; not-profit institute serving households and government; and gross capital formation covers gross fixed capital formation and change in stocks. The total column shows total final use of each cited issues at purchases' prices.

The uses of value added quadrant shows those production costs of producers other than intermediate consumption, or costs relating to value added are the following:

(a) Compensation of employees;

(b) Taxes less subsidies on production and imports broken down into taxes less subsidies on products and other taxes less subsidies on production;

(c) Consumption of fixed capital;

(d) Net mixed income and net operating surplus.

It is possible to find GDP directly in the use table, as sum of value added of industries from one side and sum of final demands from the other side.

In the value added quadrant, there are three separate rows providing additional information out of Matrix- not considered part of it. But rather as conveniently located there. The information is: gross fixed capital formation, stocks of fixed assets, and labour inputs (usually hours worked).

When required information is available and if necessary, some breakdowns of the main headings such as exports, final consumption and gross capital formation can be introduced in the final use quadrant as follows:

(a) Exports, broken down into goods and services.
(b) Government final consumption expenditure: collective consumption expenditure and individual consumption expenditure;
(c) Gross capital formation: gross fixed capital formation, changes in inventories and acquisitions less disposals of valuables.

The use table presented in this chapter is in the size of 17×15, i.e. 17 products in 15 industries. The interested people, for more information, can visit the SCI' web site at www. amar.org.ir.

Balance of payments

Balance of paymentsis the aggregateof current account balance, capital account, and statistical discrepancies.

Balance of current account

Balance of current account is the aggregate of the balance of trade, balance of services, and transfers.

Balance of trade

Balance of trade is the difference between the value of exports and the value of imports.

Balance of services

Balance of services is the difference between receipts from services supplied and payments for services received.

Selected information

In the year 1389, gross domestic product of the country at market prices was about 625 thousand billion rials at constant 1376 prices showing an increase of 6.3% compared with the year 1388.

During the year 1389, "manufacturing sector" with 20.26 percent, "wholesale and retail trade and repair of motor vehicles" with 17 percent, "real estate, renting and business activities" with 14.2 percent, "agriculture, hunting and forestry" with 10.2 percent had the highest share of value added in GDP at constant 1376 prices respectively.

During the year 1389, private final consumption expenditure (including household final consumption expenditure and final expenditure of non-profit institutions serving households) was about 2355 thousand billion rials, government final consumption expenditure, 536 thousand billion rials, gross fixed capital formation was over 1146 thousand billion rials and net exports of goods and services were estimated as 300 thousand billion rials, all at current prices.

Regarding regional accounts in the year 1389, Ostans of Tehran and Khuzestan with 28.2% and 12.9% had the highest contribution and Ostans of South Khorasan and Chaharmahal & Bakhtiyari with 0.51% and 0.65% had the lowest percentages of share of GDP at current prices respectively.

21. 1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS

(bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	7217	37381	80307	205503	256780	282275	342449	398900
Fishing.....	237	992	2081	4592	5388	6834	8567	11100
Mining and quarrying	3932	38234	116068	509746	679510	700747	574168	800190
Manufacturing.....	10428	37872	101771	310325	392421	467677	490847	599608
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	684	4599	14477	57593	73353	95248	85380	144270
Construction	3816	16578	35878	118499	170312	239402	285811	288069
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods.....	8770	39126	109604	318454	396558	478405	522056	630050
Hotels and restaurants	311	2126	7555	19408	23561	31000	37618	46065
Transport, storage and communications	3441	13943	54485	169173	220401	275572	319619	352600
Financial intermediation	550	2646	14467	66121	85850	112992	130923	143567
Real estate, renting and business activities	5987	33742	88050	264913	358211	463134	497345	614856
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security.....	3379	15822	44339	113915	126418	158469	184395	225226
Education.....	1546	9007	28881	111255	110651	152803	166297	176290
Health and social work	904	6753	22313	78968	97621	115354	147193	169883
Other community, social and personal service activities	468	2709	10855	37550	47017	60124	74729	91235
Total.....	***51669***	***261529***	***731130***	***2386016***	***3044054***	***3640036***	***3867397***	***4691909***
Net taxes on imports	805	-2087	2779	-3341	28561	15156	30764	60109
Taxes on imports	952	3110	12291	41363	49776	57294	59041	72591
Subsidies on imports	-147	-5197	-9513	-44704	-21215	-42138	-28277	-12482
Gross domestic product (at market prices	***52474***	***259442***	***733909***	***2382675***	***3072615***	***3655192***	***3898161***	***4752018***
Net income from abroad	99	-1649	1455	-25742	-28347	-23212	-33823	-32555
Gross national product = Gross national income	***52573***	***257793***	***735364***	***2356933***	***3044268***	***3631980***	***3864338***	***4719463***
Less: consumption of fixed capital	4990	35978	88297	357200	465952	548448	607641	669110
National income.....	***47583***	***221815***	***647067***	***1999733***	***2578316***	***3083532***	***3256696***	***4050353***

21. 1. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS (continued)

(bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At constant prices)								
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	33900	41911	44463	57025	58663	51638	59378	63784
Fishing	1449	1297	1242	2172	2090	2064	2017	2124
Mining and quarrying	42113	39635	35319	40555	41265	40023	37480	37289
Manufacturing	38195	44625	61153	100243	108198	113426	121078	126659
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	2360	5460	5340	9393	10114	11136	11593	12530
Construction	12343	22453	22048	25913	28727	30802	34140	32415
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	42740	44777	66013	99592	105475	101585	99287	106171
Hotels and restaurants	2310	2436	3024	2673	2685	2667	2718	2895
Transport, storage and communications	9178	17091	24153	42735	47460	51357	54659	56147
Financial intermediation	835	2618	4957	8472	10522	12841	13895	13995
Real estate, renting and business activities	24952	43916	46799	70965	75642	80858	77982	88475
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	13302	17462	19686	25337	25009	25124	23864	24324
Education	9740	11484	14128	16005	16531	16884	16311	16462
Health and social work	5786	8430	10458	12851	13213	12287	11936	12289
Other community, social and personal service activities	3309	3148	6149	11159	12741	14227	15912	17969
Total	***242511***	***306743***	***364933***	***525091***	***558335***	***566920***	***582249***	***613527***
Net taxes on imports	3643	-2412	1477	-944	6907	3009	5686	11548
Taxes on imports	4308	3595	6534	11685	12038	11375	10912	13947
Subsidies on imports	-665	-6008	-5057	-12628	-5131	-8366	-5226	-2398
Gross domestic product (at market prices	***246154***	***304330***	***366410***	***524147***	***565242***	***569929***	***587934***	***625075***
Terms of trade adjustment	-14738	1555	33457	137406	182105	196648	194972	281610
Net income from abroad	-2655	-1675	485	-3089	-3434	-2636	-4468	-3434
Gross national product =Gross national income	***228760***	***304211***	***400352***	***658464***	***743913***	***763941***	***778439***	***903252***
Less: consumption of fixed capital	14916	41827	49206	109253	116270	117576	118731	125362
National income	***213844***	***262384***	***351147***	***549211***	***627643***	***646365***	***659707***	***777890***

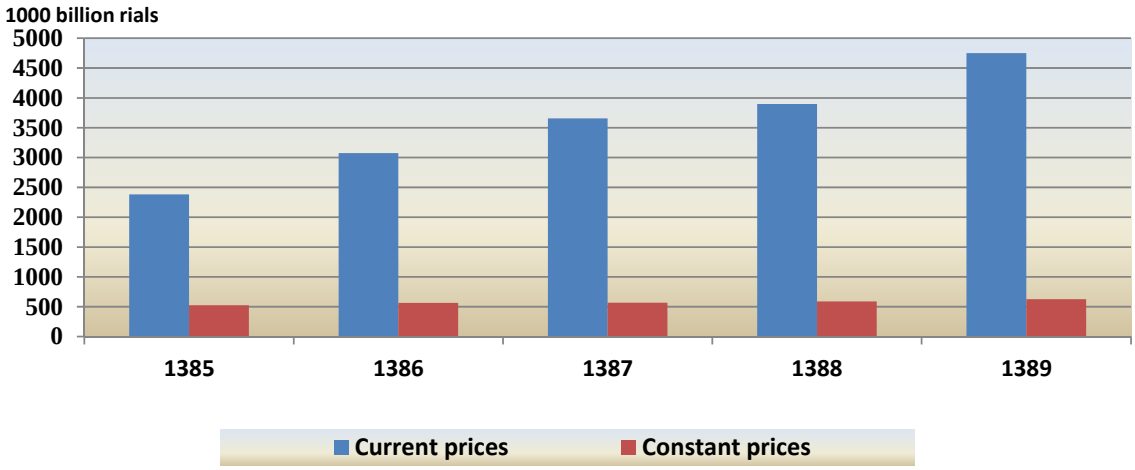
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 2. CONTRIBUTION OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY MAJOR ECONOMIC SECTORS (percent)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	13. 75	14. 41	10. 94	8. 62	8. 36	7. 72	8. 78	8. 39
Fishing	0. 45	0. 38	0. 28	0. 19	0. 18	0. 19	0. 22	0. 23
Mining and quarrying	7. 49	14. 74	15. 82	21. 39	22. 12	19. 17	14. 73	16. 84
Manufacturing	19. 87	14. 60	13. 87	13. 02	12. 77	12. 79	12. 59	12. 62
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	1. 30	1. 77	1. 97	2. 42	2. 39	2. 61	2. 19	3. 04
Construction	7. 27	6. 39	4. 89	4. 97	5. 54	6. 55	7. 33	6. 06
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	16. 71	15. 08	14. 93	13. 37	12. 91	13. 09	13. 39	13. 26
Hotels and restaurants	0. 59	0. 82	1. 03	0. 81	0. 77	0. 85	0. 97	0. 97
Transport, storage and communications	6. 56	5. 37	7. 42	7. 10	7. 17	7. 54	8. 20	7. 42
Financial intermediation	1. 05	1. 02	1. 97	2. 78	2. 79	3. 09	3. 36	3. 02
Real estate, renting and business activities	11. 41	13. 01	12.00	11. 12	11. 66	12. 67	12. 76	12. 94
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	6. 44	6. 10	6. 04	4. 78	4. 11	4. 34	4. 73	4. 74
Education	2. 95	3. 47	3. 94	4. 67	3. 60	4. 18	4. 27	3. 71
Health and social work	1. 72	2. 60	3. 04	3. 31	3. 18	3. 16	3. 78	3. 57
Other community, social and personal service activities	0. 89	1. 04	1. 48	1. 58	1. 53	1. 64	1. 92	1. 92
Total	***98. 47***	***100.80***	***99. 62***	***100. 14***	***99. 07***	***99. 59***	***99. 21***	***98. 74***
Net taxes on imports	1. 53	-0. 80	0. 38	-0. 14	0. 93	0. 41	0. 79	1. 26
Taxes on imports	1. 81	1. 20	1. 67	1. 74	1. 62	1. 57	1. 51	1. 53
Subsidies on imports	-0. 28	-2.00	-1. 30	-1. 88	-0. 69	-1. 15	-0. 73	-0. 26
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	13. 77	13. 77	12. 13	10. 88	10. 38	9. 06	10. 1	10. 2
Fishing	0. 59	0. 43	0. 34	0. 41	0. 37	0. 36	0. 34	0. 34
Mining and quarrying	17. 11	13. 02	9. 64	7. 74	7. 30	7. 02	6. 37	5. 97
Manufacturing	15. 52	14. 66	16. 69	19. 12	19. 14	19. 9	20. 59	20. 26
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	0. 96	1. 79	1. 46	1. 79	1. 79	1. 95	1. 97	2.00
Construction	5. 01	7. 38	6. 02	4. 94	5. 08	5. 40	5. 81	5. 19
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	17. 36	14. 71	18. 02	19.0	18. 66	17. 82	16. 89	16. 99
Hotels and restaurants	0. 94	0. 80	0. 83	0. 51	0. 48	0. 47	0. 46	0. 46
Transport, storage and communications	3. 73	5. 62	6. 59	8. 15	8. 40	9. 01	9. 30	8. 98
Financial intermediation	0. 34	0. 86	1. 35	1. 62	1. 86	2. 25	2. 36	2. 24
Real estate, renting and business activities	10. 14	14. 43	12. 77	13. 54	13. 38	14. 19	13. 26	14. 15
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	5. 40	5. 74	5. 37	4. 83	4. 42	4. 41	4. 06	3. 89
Education	3. 96	3. 77	3. 86	3. 05	2. 92	2. 96	2. 77	2. 63
Health and social work	2. 35	2. 77	2. 85	2. 45	2. 34	2. 16	2. 03	1. 97
Other community, social and personal service activities	1. 34	1. 03	1. 68	2. 13	2. 25	2. 50	2. 71	2. 87
Total	***98. 52***	***100. 79***	***99. 6***	***100. 18***	***98. 78***	***99. 47***	***99. 03***	***98. 15***
Net taxes on imports	1. 48	-0. 79	0. 40	-0. 18	1. 22	0. 53	0. 97	1. 85
Taxes on imports	1. 75	1. 18	1. 78	2. 23	2. 13	2.00	1. 86	2. 23
Subsidies on imports	-0. 27	-1. 97	-1. 38	-2. 41	-0. 91	-1. 47	-0. 89	-0. 38
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***

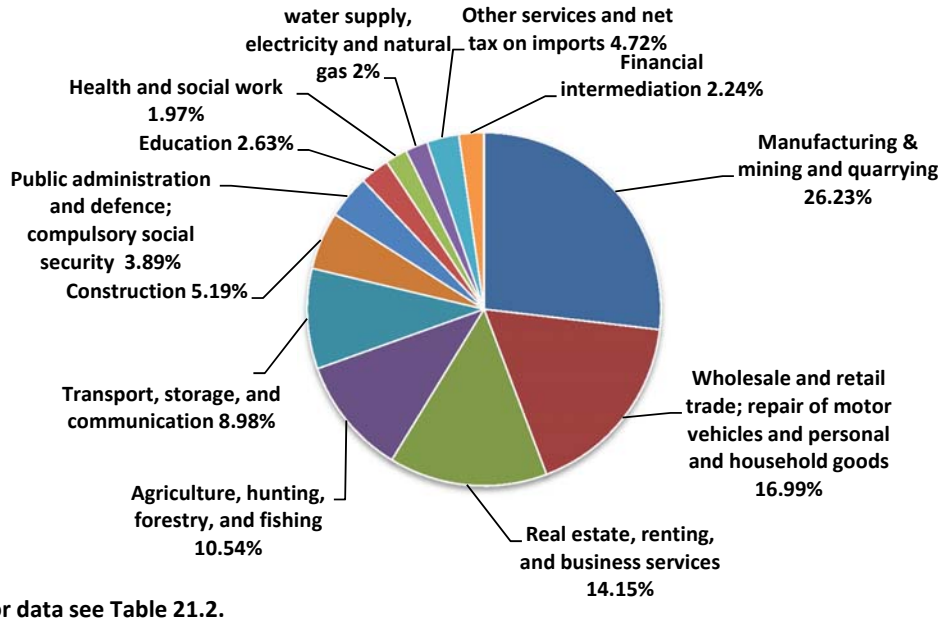
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21.1.GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT MARKET PRICES



For data see Table 21.1

21.2. SHARE OF VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC ACTIVITIES IN GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT, TH EYEAR 1389



For data see Table 21.2.

21. 3. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389 (bln rials)

Description	Total country	East Azarbayejan	West Azarbayejan	Ardebil	Esfahan	Ilam	Bushehr	Tehran
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	398900	18167	16857	11119	20474	3663	5148	19675
Fishing	11317	83	298	46	112	50	811	101
Mining and quarrying	800190	1567	767	97	1512	30642	33285	3145
Manufacturing	599608	30157	7956	2860	86446	1111	27176	162325
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	144270	7708	1965	816	15858	812	19802	14661
Construction	288069	11887	7558	3793	18511	1845	3567	96237
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	630047	32680	11169	7821	43768	2176	6616	228737
Hotels and restaurants	46065	1665	1303	1156	3131	106	358	15388
Transport, storage and communications	352598	9961	8053	2387	19749	1359	6227	158606
Financial intermediation	143456	2319	1660	693	5420	343	982	100430
Real estate, renting and business activities	614859	18345	9003	3367	35175	985	4567	319026
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	225614	8633	8838	2977	13190	1912	3879	75348
Education	175903	7718	4950	2817	9947	1811	2688	41529
Health and social work	169883	6812	5285	2289	11435	1257	2273	45842
Other community, social and personal service activities	91235	3127	2040	879	5606	547	580	40617
Total	***4692013***	***160829***	***87701***	***43117***	***290332***	***48620***	***117957***	***1321666***
Net taxes on imports	60109	2854	1141	574	5296	258	1593	18302
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	***4752122***	***163683***	***88842***	***43691***	***295628***	***48878***	***119550***	***1339968***

Description	Chahar-mahal&Bakhtiyari	South Khorasan	Khorasan-e - Razavi	North Khorasan	Khuzestan	Zanjan	Semnan	Sistan&Baluchestan
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	6976	5387	29135	5402	24857	9084	6013	7361
Fishing	267	83	18	16	1390	78	17	2155
Mining and quarrying	180	475	1243	154	382702	513	404	310
Manufacturing	2974	1754	24279	3685	59337	8042	8797	2925
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	695	442	10587	1175	16035	971	1176	1605
Construction	2791	2020	20523	2787	12505	3543	4881	4898
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	4419	4570	43236	7188	33877	4638	2862	4641
Hotels and restaurants	135	63	5709	121	1640	329	207	340
Transport, storage and communications	2215	1186	18353	1600	22056	2075	3579	3631
Financial intermediation	513	381	3555	368	2375	614	640	749
Real estate, renting and business activities	2775	1945	41018	2293	16470	2891	3570	6010
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	1504	1984	13544	2249	13308	2286	2524	5045
Education	3225	1906	12791	1854	9598	2470	1970	4985
Health and social work	2444	1387	11787	1133	9992	2153	2215	3545
Other community, social and personal service activities	411	510	6044	674	3622	819	504	1005
Total	***31523***	***24093***	***241823***	***30700***	***609764***	***40505***	***39359***	***49204***
Net taxes on imports	431	327	3424	337	4961	758	739	566
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	***31955***	***24420***	***245247***	***31037***	***614725***	***41264***	***40098***	***49770***

21. 3. VALUE ADDED OF ECONOMIC SECTORS BY OSTAN, THE YEAR 1389 (continued)

(bln rials)

Description	Fars	Qazvin	Qom	Kordestan	Kerman	Kermanshah	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad	Golestan
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	32072	9128	3095	7972	30360	10675	3946	12751
Fishing	171	139	22	54	33	176	195	295
Mining and quarrying	7931	95	172	276	16159	281	89723	295
Manufacturing	18472	19069	6148	2630	16357	9093	1497	3219
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	10377	1801	509	1199	4792	5872	436	960
Construction	13328	3817	5732	4431	8494	6303	2776	5412
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	22685	8501	9521	9954	12132	9260	1941	12512
Hotels and restaurants	2016	676	714	560	1000	518	159	638
Transport, storage and communications	12769	3686	2516	2069	6003	4389	916	3691
Financial intermediation	3419	887	963	631	1809	1280	288	1220
Real estate, renting and business activities	29512	7322	9167	3861	9895	11327	2871	6764
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	9621	2384	2206	3917	6139	8429	1607	3891
Education	10814	2704	2307	3264	6483	4001	2376	3541
Health and social work	12085	2106	1857	2695	3814	4123	2021	2273
Other community, social and personal service activities	3587	1267	1048	1289	1672	1091	357	1489
Total	***188859***	***63582***	***45977***	***44802***	***125143***	***76817***	***111109***	***58951***
Net taxes on imports	2407	1550	695	464	1548	996	328	803
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	***191267***	***65132***	***46673***	***45266***	***126691***	***77814***	***111436***	***59754***

Description	Gilan	Lorestan	Mazandaran	Markazi	Hormozgan	Hamedan	Yazd	Supra-region
Agriculture, hunting, forestry	11324	11147	39276	10114	6002	13766	7953	0
Fishing	1001	315	1209	47	2030	88	18	0
Mining and quarrying	196	469	370	1485	1146	236	7540	216818
Manufacturing	9959	4024	16005	25521	14588	7199	16003	0
Water supply, electricity and natural gas	3955	864	5391	5273	4886	1454	2194	0
Construction	8571	4902	8480	4515	4965	4479	4520	0
Wholesale & retail trade; repair of motor vehicles and personal and household goods	21338	8796	29878	17651	9985	10758	6738	0
Hotels and restaurants	2131	315	2343	590	1601	543	610	0
Transport, storage and communications	7962	2772	13318	3800	18535	3970	5167	0
Financial intermediation	1647	936	4901	1009	1255	813	1356	0
Real estate, renting and business activities	13985	7306	18398	5728	6599	9311	5372	0
Public administration and defence; compulsory social security	5583	4332	5806	3383	3953	3949	2354	838
Education	5291	4202	7947	2864	3114	3921	2814	0
Health and social work	5254	3154	8222	2756	2619	3859	3196	0
Other community, social and personal service activities	3031	1065	3692	1330	1304	1232	796	0
Total	***101228***	***54599***	***165238***	***86065***	***82584***	***65578***	***66631***	***217656***
Net taxes on imports	1516	621	2266	1884	1411	865	1084	109
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	***102744***	***55220***	***167504***	***87948***	***83995***	***66443***	***67715***	***217766***

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 4. OSTANS'CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (bln rials - percent)

Description	1385				1386			
	Value added	GDP at market pries	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation'stotal population	Value added	GDP at market pries	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation'stotal population[1]
Total country	***2386016***	***2382675***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***3044054***	***3072615***	***100.00***	***100.00***
East Azarbayejan.....	83404	83248	3.49	5.11	105956	107312	3.49	5.07
West Azarbayejan	47021	46949	1.97	4.08	55300	55842	1.82	4.07
Ardebil	22201	22171	0.93	1.74	28135	28408	0.92	1.72
Esfahan	143433	143122	6.01	6.47	192766	195282	6.36	6.46
Ilam	26744	26728	1.12	0.77	38431	38554	1.25	0.77
Bushehr	48138	48101	2.02	1.26	74727	75484	2.46	1.26
Tehran	595288	594283	24.94	19.04	761573	770270	25.07	19.24
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari...	14642	14622	0.61	1.22	18504	18709	0.61	1.21
South Khorasan[2]	11731	11715	0.49	0.90	15568	15723	0.51	0.90
Khorasan - e - Razavi[2]	115859	115669	4.85	7.93	146410	148037	4.82	7.94
North Khorasan[2]	15944	15925	0.67	1.15	18615	18775	0.61	1.14
Khuzestan	367817	367523	15.42	6.06	481839	484196	15.76	6.04
Zanjan	21179	21134	0.89	1.37	24637	24998	0.81	1.35
Semnan.....	18758	18718	0.79	0.84	23113	23464	0.76	0.84
Sistan&Baluchestan	23164	23131	0.97	3.41	27404	27673	0.91	3.48
Fars	99385	99240	4.17	6.15	123345	124489	4.05	6.13
Qazvin	32712	32640	1.37	1.62	39103	39840	1.30	1.62
Qom	21480	21437	0.90	1.48	27253	27583	0.90	1.49
Kordestan	22337	22308	0.94	2.04	28151	28372	0.92	2.02
Kerman	68839	68730	2.88	3.76	85590	86326	2.81	3.81
Kermanshah	33690	33640	1.41	2.67	42113	42586	1.39	2.64
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	90704	90684	3.81	0.90	92426	92582	3.01	0.90
Golestan	28771	28729	1.21	2.29	36814	37195	1.21	2.28
Gilan.....	49682	49606	2.08	3.41	65352	66072	2.15	3.38
Lorestan.....	28437	28398	1.19	2.43	33604	33899	1.10	2.41
Mazandaran.....	75850	75732	3.18	4.15	96341	97418	3.17	4.12
Markazi	49512	49399	2.07	1.92	58954	59850	1.95	1.90
Hormozgan.....	41869	41791	1.75	1.99	49442	50113	1.63	2.02
Hamedan	32467	32417	1.36	2.42	41730	42141	1.37	2.38
Yazd	30441	30376	1.27	1.41	38180	38695	1.26	1.41
Supraregion	124516	124510	5.23	0	172676	172728	5.62	0

21. 4. OSTANS'CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued)

(bln rials– percent)

Description	1387				1388			
	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population(1)	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan's contribution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population(1)
Total country	***3640039***	***3655195***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***3863460***	***3894224***	***100.00***	***100.00***
East Azarbayejan.....	126402	127122	3.48	5.02	138412	139873	3.59	4.98
West Azarbayejan	68109	68397	1.87	4.06	83916	84500	2.17	4.05
Ardebil	35032	35177	0.96	1.70	39650	39944	1.03	1.68
Esfahan	234757	236092	6.46	6.45	243084	245795	6.31	6.44
Ilam	41536	41601	1.14	0.77	38673	38805	1.00	0.76
Bushehr	84632	85034	2.33	1.26	83990	84805	2.18	1.26
Tehran	984000	988614	27.05	19.43	1116443	1125810	28.91	19.62
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	23302	23410	0.64	1.21	26860	27081	0.70	1.20
South Khorasan.....	18787	18869	0.52	0.90	22142	22309	0.57	0.90
Khorasan - e - Razavi	173662	174525	4.77	7.94	206248	208001	5.34	7.95
North Khorasan.....	22660	22745	0.62	1.14	26107	26280	0.67	1.13
Khuzestan	518808	520059	14.23	6.02	458990	461529	11.85	6.00
Zanjan	30798	30990	0.85	1.34	34721	35109	0.90	1.33
Semnan.....	29361	29548	0.81	0.84	33000	33378	0.86	0.84
Sistan&Baluchestan	34836	34979	0.96	3.54	40387	40677	1.04	3.60
Fars	143712	144319	3.95	6.10	157624	158856	4.08	6.08
Qazvin	52450	52841	1.45	1.62	56827	57621	1.48	1.62
Qom	33231	33407	0.91	1.50	36911	37266	0.96	1.50
Kordestan	33517	33634	0.92	2.00	39198	39435	1.01	1.98
Kerman	88177	88568	2.42	3.86	102035	102827	2.64	3.90
Kermanshah	53298	53549	1.47	2.61	62622	63132	1.62	2.58
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	94763	94846	2.59	0.90	81060	81227	2.09	0.90
Golestan	44337	44540	1.22	2.28	50532	50943	1.31	2.27
Gilan.....	81493	81875	2.24	3.35	90509	91284	2.34	3.31
Lorestan.....	39554	39710	1.09	2.39	45340	45658	1.17	2.37
Mazandaran.....	128283	128854	3.53	4.10	140633	141793	3.64	4.08
Markazi	68682	69157	1.89	1.89	74526	75490	1.94	1.88
Hormozgan.....	65572	65928	1.80	2.04	66619	67342	1.73	2.06
Hamedan	48337	48555	1.33	2.34	57511	57953	1.49	2.31
Yazd	47680	47954	1.31	1.42	54008	54563	1.40	1.42
Supraregion	190271	190298	5.22	0	154880	154936	3.98	0

21. 4. OSTANS'CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued)

(bln rials - percent)

Description	1389			
	Value added	GDP at market prices	Ostan'scontri-bution to GDP	Ostan's share in nation's total population[1]
Total country	***4692013***	***4752122***	***100.00***	***100.00***
East Azarbayejan	160829	163683	3.44	4.94
West Azarbayejan	87701	88842	1.87	4.04
Ardebil	43117	43691	0.92	1.66
Esfahan	290332	295628	6.22	6.43
Ilam	48620	48878	1.03	0.76
Bushehr	117957	119550	2.52	1.26
Tehran	1321666	1339968	28.2	19.8
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	31523	31955	0.67	1.19
South Khorasan	24093	24420	0.51	0.91
Khorasan - e - Razavi	241823	245247	5.16	7.95
North Khorasan	30700	31037	0.65	1.12
Khuzestan	609764	614725	12.94	5.98
Zanjan	40505	41264	0.87	1.32
Semnan	39359	40098	0.84	0.84
Sistan&Baluchestan	49204	49770	1.05	3.66
Fars	188859	191267	4.02	6.06
Qazvin	63582	65132	1.37	1.62
Qom	45977	46673	0.98	1.51
Kordestan	44802	45266	0.95	1.96
Kerman	125143	126691	2.67	3.94
Kermanshah	76817	77814	1.64	2.55
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	111109	111436	2.34	0.90
Golestan	58951	59754	1.26	2.26
Gilan	101228	102744	2.16	3.28
Lorestan	54599	55220	1.16	2.35
Mazandaran	165238	167504	3.52	4.06
Markazi	86065	87948	1.85	1.86
Hormozgan	82584	83995	1.77	2.09
Hamedan	65578	66443	1.40	2.27
Yazd	66631	67715	1.42	1.43
Supraregion	217656	217766	4.58	0

1. According to 1386- 1389 population estimations.

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 5. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Private final consumption expenditures	28971	151354	416172	1161370	1466026	1753365	1985423	2354814
Household final consumption expenditures	28912	150671	413389	1154587	1457230	1741794	1970847	2337463
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	59	683	2782	6783	8796	11571	14576	17350
Government final consumption expenditure	6771	36357	97271	306087	325698	384932	463958	535922
Gross fixed capital formation	14645	55926	174080	532810	691893	947460	1077198	1146094
Machinery	7446	22547	90108	257607	301216	403011	413475	456623
Public sector	1704	11165	49531	137115	159215	212148	213613	237570
Private sector	5742	11382	40577	120492	142002	190863	199862	219054
Construction	6896	32060	77586	260044	372455	521750	636024	655879
Public sector	3781	22036	44872	169116	202354	286817	395489	408877
Private sector	3116	10024	32714	90928	170100	234932	240535	247002
Cultivated assets,	303	1319	4548	11212	13045	16887	19343	22333
Mineral exploration,	0	0	279	556	607	726	906	1030
Computer softwares & entertainment,	0	0	592	1387	2138	3061	4546	7288
Literacy or artistic originals	0	0	579	799	866	1186	1778	1880
Other	0	0	387	1204	1566	839	1126	1062
Net exports of goods and services	-3092	13850	27407	181526	264627	274949	151580	300168
Exports of goods and services	7659	48982	153882	733810	906983	1063272	935267	1300165
Imports of goods and services	10750	35131	126476	552284	642356	788322	783687	999997
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	5180	1955	18980	200882	324372	294486	220002	415020
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	***52474***	***259442***	***733909***	***2382675***	***3072615***	***3655192***	***3898161***	***4752018***
Net income from abroad	99	-1649	1455	-25742	-28347	-23212	-33823	-32555
Gross national product = Gross national income	***52573***	***257793***	***735364***	***2356933***	***3044268***	***3631980***	***3864338***	***4719463***
Less: consumption of fixed capital	4990	35978	88297	357200	465952	548448	607641	669110
National income	***47583***	***221815***	***647067***	***1999733***	***2578316***	***3083532***	***3256696***	***4050353***

21. 5. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS (continued)

(bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Private final consumption expenditures	129221	178577	234838	352658	379882	366472	378936	395644
Household final consumption expenditures ...	128899	177776	233287	350756	377735	364192	376365	392806
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	322	801	1550	1902	2147	2280	2571	2838
Government final consumption expenditure ..	25304	42338	48942	64092	61410	60667	62869	65675
Gross fixed capital formation	44254	64901	97304	163293	173009	203548	210972	215122
Machinery	19834	25017	45346	96650	98994	123876	121116	128295
Public sector	4539	12388	24926	51443	52326	65209	62572	66749
Private sector	15295	12629	20420	45207	46668	58667	58544	61546
Construction	23037	38468	48106	61679	69109	74374	83953	80140
Public sector	12629	26440	27822	41397	39417	42387	55901	52752
Private sector	10408	12027	20284	20282	29692	31987	28052	27387
cultivated assets,.....	1382	1417	2707	3416	3263	3540	3569	3686
mineral exploration, ...	0	0	155	170	152	156	177	193
computer softwares & entertainment,	0	0	430	775	861	1159	1592	2302
literacy or artistic originals.....	0	0	343	253	246	279	365	339
Other	0	0	218	350	384	164	199	167
Net exports of goods and services	-4635	13218	-20656	-94774	-127688	-157584	-150079	-197833
Exports of goods and services	55359	51467	55146	103637	93093	100869	99595	108243
Imports of goods and services	59994	38249	75802	198411	220782	258453	249674	306077
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	52010	5298	5982	38878	78630	96826	85237	146468
Gross domestic product (at market prices) ...	***246154***	***304330***	***366410***	***524147***	***565242***	***569929***	***587934***	***625075***
Terms of trade adjustment	-14738	1555	33457	137406	182105	196648	194972	281610
Net income from abroad	-2655	-1675	485	-3089	-3434	-2636	-4468	-3434
Gross national product = Gross national income	***228760***	***304211***	***400352***	***658464***	***743913***	***763941***	***778439***	***903252***
Less: consumption of fixed capital	14916	41827	49206	109253	116270	117576	118731	125362
National income	***213844***	***262384***	***351147***	***549211***	***627643***	***646365***	***659707***	***777890***

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 6. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT

(percent)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Private final consumption expenditures	55. 21	58. 34	56. 71	48. 74	47. 71	47. 97	50. 93	49. 55
Household final consumption expenditures	55. 1	58. 07	56. 33	48. 46	47. 43	47. 65	50. 56	49. 19
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	0. 11	0. 26	0. 38	0. 28	0. 29	0. 32	0. 37	0. 37
Government final consumption expenditure	12. 9	14. 01	13. 25	12. 85	10. 60	10. 53	11. 9	11. 28
Gross fixed capital formation	27. 91	21. 56	23. 72	22. 36	22. 52	25. 92	27. 63	24. 12
Machinery	14. 19	8. 69	12. 28	10. 81	9. 80	11. 03	10. 61	9. 61
Public sector	3. 25	4. 30	6. 75	5. 75	5. 18	5. 80	5. 48	5.00
Private sector	10. 94	4. 39	5. 53	5. 06	4. 62	5. 22	5. 13	4. 61
Construction	13. 14	12. 36	10. 57	10. 91	12. 12	14. 27	16. 32	13. 80
Public sector	7. 20	8. 49	6. 11	7. 10	6. 59	7. 85	10. 15	8. 60
Private sector	5. 94	3. 86	4. 46	3. 82	5. 54	6. 43	6. 17	5. 20
cultivated assets, ...	0. 58	0. 51	0. 62	0. 47	0. 42	0. 46	0. 50	0. 47
mineral exploration, ...	0	0	0. 04	0. 02	0. 02	0. 02	0. 02	0. 02
computer softwares & entertainment, ...	0	0	0. 08	0. 06	0. 07	0. 08	0. 12	0. 15
literacy or artistic originals.....	0	0	0. 08	0. 03	0. 03	0. 03	0. 05	0. 04
Other	0	0	0. 05	0. 05	0. 05	0. 02	0. 03	0. 02
Net exports of goods and services	-5. 89	5. 34	3. 73	7. 62	8. 61	7. 52	3. 89	6. 32
Exports of goods and services	14. 59	18. 88	20. 97	30. 8	29. 52	29. 09	23. 99	27. 36
Imports of goods and services	20. 49	13. 54	17. 23	23. 18	20. 91	21. 57	20. 10	21. 04
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies .	9. 87	0. 75	2. 59	8. 43	10. 56	8. 06	5. 64	8. 73
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***

21. 6. CONTRIBUTION OF FINAL EXPENDITURE COMPONENTS TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT (continued) **(percent)**

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Private final consumption expenditures ..	52.50	58. 68	64. 09	67. 28	67. 21	64.30	64. 45	63.30
Household final consumption expenditures	52. 37	58. 42	63. 67	66. 92	66. 83	63. 90	64. 01	62. 84
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	0. 13	0. 26	0. 42	0. 36	0. 38	0. 40	0. 44	0. 45
Government final consumption expenditure	10. 28	13. 91	13. 36	12. 23	10. 86	10. 64	10. 69	10. 51
Gross fixed capital formation	17. 98	21. 33	26. 56	31. 15	30. 61	35. 71	35. 88	34. 42
Machinery	8. 06	8. 22	12. 38	18. 44	17. 51	21. 74	20. 60	20. 52
Public sector	1. 84	4. 07	6.80	9. 81	9. 26	11. 44	10. 64	10. 68
Private sector	6. 21	4. 15	5. 57	8. 62	8. 26	10. 29	9. 96	9. 85
Construction	9. 36	12. 64	13. 13	11. 77	12. 23	13. 05	14. 28	12. 82
Public sector	5. 13	8. 69	7. 59	7.90	6. 97	7. 44	9. 51	8. 44
Private sector	4. 23	3. 95	5. 54	3. 87	5. 25	5. 61	4. 77	4. 38
cultivated assets, ...	0. 56	0. 47	0. 74	0. 65	0. 58	0. 62	0. 61	0. 59
mineral exploration, ...	0	0	0. 04	0. 03	0. 03	0. 03	0. 03	0. 03
computer softwares & entertainment, ...	0	0	0. 12	0. 15	0. 15	0. 20	0. 27	0. 37
literacy or artistic originals.....	0	0	0. 09	0. 05	0. 04	0. 05	0. 06	0. 05
Other	0	0	0. 06	0. 07	0. 07	0. 03	0. 03	0. 03
Net exports of goods and services	-1. 88	4. 34	-5. 64	-18. 08	-22. 59	-27. 65	-25. 53	-31. 65
Exports of goods and services	22. 49	16. 91	15. 05	19. 77	16. 47	17. 70	16. 94	17. 32
Imports of goods and services	24. 37	12. 57	20. 69	37. 85	39. 06	45. 35	42. 47	48. 97
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	21. 13	1. 74	1. 63	7. 42	13. 91	16. 99	14. 50	23. 43
Gross domestic product (at market prices)	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***	***100.00***

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 7. PRIVATE FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385
(At current prices)				
Total	***28971***	***151354***	***416172***	***1161370***
Household final consumption expenditure	28912	150671	413389	1154587
Urban	20391	109758	321155	930956
Rural	8521	40913	92234	223631
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	59	683	2782	6783
(At constant 1376 prices)				
Total	***129221***	***178577***	***234838***	***352658***
Household final consumption expenditure	128899	177776	233287	350756
Urban	87765	129032	185073	287294
Rural	41134	48744	48214	63461
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	322	801	1550	1902

Description	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)				
Total	***1466026***	***1753365***	***1985423***	***2354814***
Household final consumption expenditure	1457230	1741794	1970847	2337463
Urban	1188366	1434157	1627439	1930968
Rural	268864	307637	343407	406495
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	8796	11571	14576	17350
(At constant 1376 prices)				
Total	***379882***	***366472***	***378936***	***395644***
Household final consumption expenditure	377735	364192	376365	392806
Urban	312087	304175	314986	332272
Rural	65648	60017	61379	60533
Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)	2147	2280	2571	2838

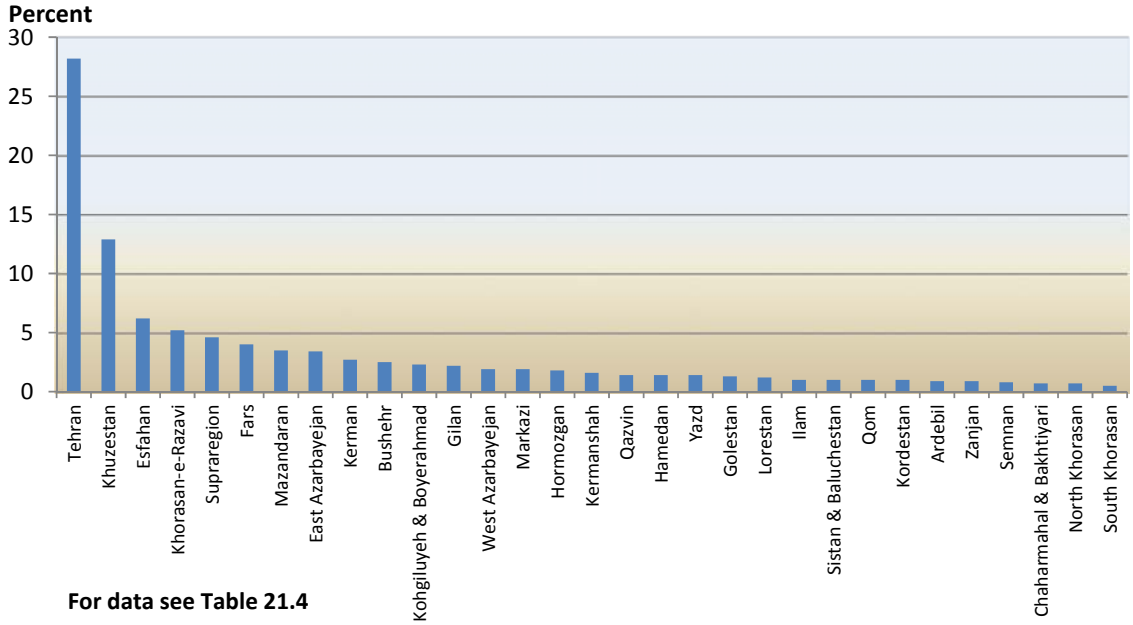
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 8. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURES BY COFOG (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)							
Total	***36357***	***97271***	***306087***	***325698***	***384932***	***463958***	***535922***
General public services	2302	5699	17933	15178	21092	21359	18605
Defence	5744	19833	35968	34092	36716	49881	71986
Public order and safety	1822	6918	18878	20714	22413	27746	39404
Economic affairs	4602	8664	26715	32509	55193	52694	55857
Environmental protection	58	271	420	380	476	440	513
Housing and community amenities	1335	1933	3074	4743	4356	3258	2928
Health	3879	12317	36717	41588	23879	48150	58999
Recreation, culture and religion	1442	3646	11164	15922	20896	25269	33557
Education	9521	25540	102906	103437	120182	120699	118650
Social protection	2735	6811	24074	26126	39466	67410	78402
Municipalities	2918	5639	28237	31009	40263	47054	57020
(At constant 1376 prices)							
Total	***42338***	***48942***	***64092***	***61410***	***60667***	***62869***	***65675***
General public services	2483	3150	5068	3602	4157	3886	3096
Defence	7117	8344	9641	8293	7686	8697	10220
Public order and safety	2252	3372	3984	3751	3311	3356	4356
Economic affairs	4965	4788	7550	7716	10879	9588	9294
Environmental protection	63	150	119	90	94	80	85
Housing and community amenities	1251	1008	847	1116	886	597	494
Health	4598	5678	5805	5263	2396	3579	3759
Recreation, culture and religion	1723	2119	3477	4409	4763	5057	5963
Education	12233	13158	16007	16324	13947	12982	12113
Social protection	2919	4234	3818	3549	4363	6417	6681
Municipalities	2735	2941	7778	7297	8186	8630	9613

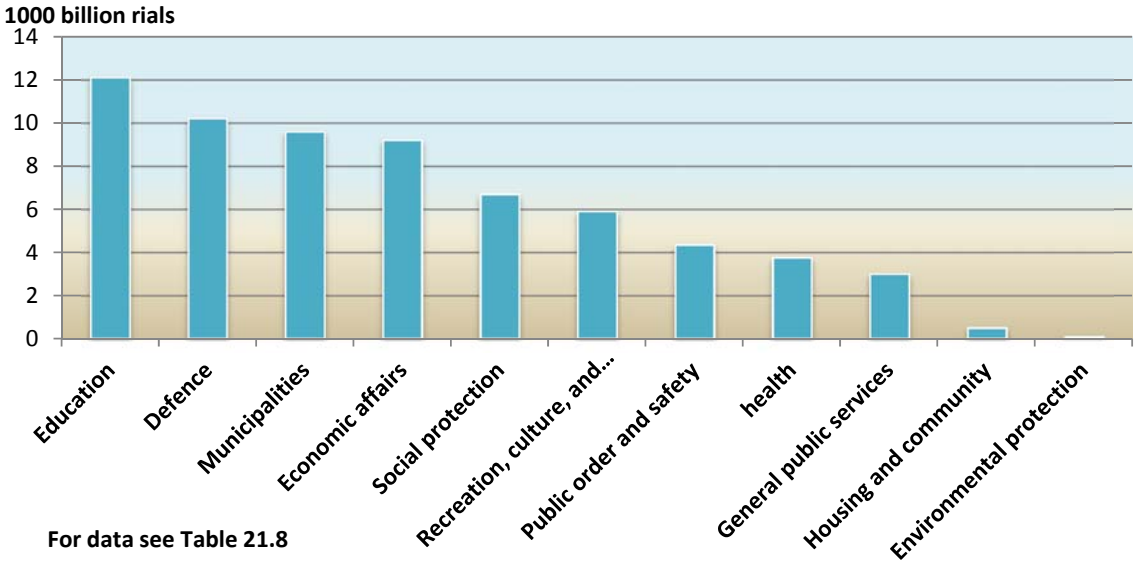
Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21.3. OSTAN'S CONTRIBUTION TO GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT AT CURRENT PRICES: THE YEAR 1389



For data see Table 21.4

21.4. GOVERNMENT FINAL CONSUMPTION EXPENDITURE BY COFOG: THE YEAR 1389



For data see Table 21.8

21. 9. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT BY PUBLIC AND PRIVATE SECTORS (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Total	***7446***	***22547***	***90108***	***257607***	***301216***	***403011***	***413475***	***456623***
Public sector	1704	11165	49531	137115	159215	212148	213613	237570
Government	0	3573	9374	17872	18686	23263	15824	20787
Government corporations	0	7592	40156	119243	140529	188884	197790	216782
Private sector	5742	11382	40577	120492	142002	190863	199862	219054
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Total	***19834***	***25017***	***45346***	***96650***	***98994***	***123876***	***121116***	***128295***
Public sector	4539	12388	24926	51443	52326	65209	62572	66749
Government	0	3964	4717	6705	6141	7151	4635	5840
Government corporations	0	8424	20208	44738	46185	58058	57937	60908
Private sector	15295	12629	20420	45207	46668	58667	58544	61546

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 10. GROSS FIXED CAPITAL FORMATION IN CONSTRUCTION BY PRIVATE AND PUBLIC SECTORS (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Total	***6896***	***32060***	***77586***	***260044***	***372455***	***521750***	***636024***	***655879***
Public sector	3781	22036	44872	169116	202354	286817	395489	408877
Government	0	10309	19900	56611	67760	131805	159519	197977
Government corporations	0	11727	24972	112505	134595	155012	235971	210900
Private sector	3116	10024	32714	90928	170100	234932	240535	247002
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Total	***23037***	***38468***	***48106***	***61679***	***69109***	***74374***	***83953***	***80140***
Public sector	12629	26440	27822	41397	39417	42387	55901	52752
Government	0	12369	12339	13857	13199	19479	22548	25542
Government corporations	0	14071	15484	27539	26218	22908	33354	27210
Private sector	10408	12027	20284	20282	29692	31987	28052	27387

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 11. EXPORTS AND IMPORTS OF GOODS AND SERVICES (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Net exports	-3092	13850	27407	181526	264627	274949	151580	300168
Exports	***7659***	***48982***	***153882***	***733810***	***906983***	***1063272***	***935267***	***1300165***
Goods	7494	47699	145248	655163	836563	979545	852724	1208033
Oil and gas	3617	37253	107770	508222	669463	768128	598300	877257
Gas liquids	111	506	3295	8048	4507	6277	6098	9338
Other	3766	9940	34183	138893	162592	205139	248326	321439
Services	165	1283	8634	78647	70420	83727	82543	92132
Transportation charges	85	1212	3652	42383	36964	44501	45563	44315
Other	80	70	4982	36264	33456	39226	36980	47817
Imports	***10750***	***35131***	***126476***	***552284***	***642356***	***788322***	***783687***	***999997***
Goods	8905	30852	112190	428235	492571	610734	597037	751749
Services	1845	4279	14286	124050	149785	177588	186650	248248
Transportation charges	1469	3629	8362	22580	40688	47690	59585	58668
Other	376	651	5924	101470	109097	129899	127065	189580
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Net exports	-4635	13218	-20656	-94774	-127688	-157584	-150079	-197833
Exports	***55359***	***51467***	***55146***	***103637***	***93093***	***100869***	***99595***	***108243***
Goods	54910	49887	49926	72548	71614	77610	78716	85952
Oil and gas	42569	38500	33524	41000	41054	43337	38650	39287
Gas liquids	755	675	1718	2678	1500	2089	2029	2316
Other	11586	10711	14684	28870	29060	32184	38037	44349
Services	449	1580	5220	31089	21479	23259	20878	22291
Transportation charges	232	1495	1602	10807	8010	8407	7926	7190
Other	217	85	3618	20282	13469	14852	12952	15101
Imports	***59994***	***38249***	***75802***	***198411***	***220782***	***258453***	***249674***	***306077***
Goods	54969	32962	69364	173624	194837	233182	226752	280250
Services	5025	5287	6438	24787	25944	25271	22922	25827
Transportation charges	3999	4474	3668	5758	8817	9010	10366	9519
Other	1025	813	2770	19029	17127	16261	12556	16309

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 12. AGGREGATE SUPPLY AND DEMAND (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Total supply	***95117***	***443392***	***1285813***	***4247984***	***5409292***	***6588329***	***7060019***	***8642896***
Imports	10750	35131	126476	552284	642356	788322	783687	999997
Goods	8905	30852	112190	428235	492571	610734	597037	751749
Services	1845	4279	14286	124050	149785	177588	186650	248248
Output	83561	410347	1156559	3699040	4738375	5784850	6245568	7582789
Intermediate consumption	31892	148818	425429	1313024	1694321	2144814	2378171	2890880
Value added	51669	261529	731130	2386016	3044054	3640036	3867397	4691909
Net imports tax	805	-2087	2779	-3341	28561	15156	30764	60109
Total demand	***95117***	***443392***	***1285813***	***4247984***	***5409292***	***6588329***	***7060019***	***8642896***
Final demand	63225	294574	860385	2934959	3714971	4443514	4681848	5752016
Intermediate demand	31892	148818	425429	1313024	1694321	2144814	2378171	2890880
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Total supply	***419938***	***516560***	***681671***	***1120520***	***1220261***	***1280339***	***1323086***	***1440610***
Imports	59994	38249	75802	198411	220782	258453	249674	306077
Goods	54969	32962	69364	173624	194837	233182	226752	280250
Services	5025	5287	6438	24787	25944	25271	22922	25827
Output	356302	480724	604391	923054	992572	1018877	1067727	1122985
Intermediate consumption	113791	173981	239459	397963	434237	451957	485478	509458
Value added	242511	306743	364933	525091	558335	566920	582249	613527
Net imports tax	3643	-2412	1477	-944	6907	3009	5686	11548
Total demand	***419938***	***516560***	***681671***	***1120520***	***1220261***	***1280339***	***1323086***	***1440610***
Final demand	306148	342579	442212	722558	786024	828382	837608	931152
Intermediate demand	113791	173981	239459	397963	434237	451957	485478	509458

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 13. GOODS AND SERVICES ACCOUNT (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Resources	***95117***	***443392***	***1285813***	***4247984***	***5409292***	***6588329***	***7060019***	***8642896***
Output	83561	410347	1156559	3699040	4738375	5784850	6245568	7582789
Taxes on imports	952	3110	12291	41363	49776	57294	59041	72591
Subsidies on imports	-147	-5197	-9513	-44704	-21215	-42138	-28277	-12482
Imports of goods and services	10750	35131	126476	552284	642356	788322	783687	999997
Imports of goods	8905	30852	112190	428235	492571	610734	597037	751749
Imports of services	1845	4279	14286	124050	149785	177588	186650	248248
Uses	***95117***	***443392***	***1285813***	***4247984***	***5409292***	***6588329***	***7060019***	***8642896***
Intermediate consumption	31892	148818	425429	1313024	1694321	2144814	2378171	2890880
Actual final consumption	35742	187711	513443	1467457	1791724	2138297	2449381	2890736
Actual individual consumption	31514	165071	456964	1306283	1603745	1893740	2191574	2526890
Actual collective consumption	4228	22640	56479	161174	187979	244557	257808	363846
Gross fixed capital formation	14645	55926	174080	532810	691893	947460	1077198	1146094
Acquisition less sales or transfer of tangible assets	14616	54776	170646	512412	665137	914417	1042720	1107662
Cost of ownership transfer of non-financial assets	29	1150	3433	20398	26756	33042	34478	38432
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	5180	1955	18980	200882	324372	294486	220002	415020
Exports of goods and services	7659	48982	153882	733810	906983	1063272	935267	1300165
Exports of goods	7494	47699	145248	655163	836563	979545	852724	1208033
Exports of services	165	1283	8634	78647	70420	83727	82543	92132

21. 13. GOODS AND SERVICES ACCOUNT (continued) (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Resources	***419938***	***516560***	***681671***	***1120520***	***1220261***	***1280339***	***1323086***	***1440610***
Output	356302	480724	604391	923054	992572	1018877	1067727	1122985
Taxes on imports	4308	3595	6534	11685	12038	11375	10912	13947
Subsidies on imports	-665	-6008	-5057	-12628	-5131	-8366	-5226	-2398
Imports of goods and services	59994	38249	75802	198411	220782	258453	249674	306077
Imports of goods	54969	32962	69364	173624	194837	233182	226752	280250
Imports of services	5025	5287	6438	24787	25944	25271	22922	25827
Uses	***419938***	***516560***	***681671***	***1120520***	***1220261***	***1280339***	***1323086***	***1440610***
Intermediate consumption	113791	173981	239459	397963	434237	451957	485478	509458
Actual final consumption	154525	220914	283780	416750	441292	427139	441805	461319
Actual individual consumption	139906	195293	255906	376304	401222	383551	400166	411140
Actual collective consumption	14618	25621	27874	40446	40070	43588	41639	50179
Gross fixed capital formation	44254	64901	97304	163293	173009	203548	210972	215122
Acquisition less sales or transfer of tangible assets	44091	63505	94811	151885	162238	191037	198896	202984
Cost of ownership transfer of non-financial assets	163	1396	2493	11408	10771	12511	12076	12138
Change in stocks and statistical discrepancies	52010	5298	5982	38878	78630	96826	85237	146468
Exports of goods and services	55359	51467	55146	103637	93093	100869	99595	108243
Exports of goods	54910	49887	49926	72548	71614	77610	78716	85952
Exports of services	449	1580	5220	31089	21479	23259	20878	22291

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 14. PRODUCTION ACCOUNT (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Resources	***84366***	***408261***	***1159338***	***3695699***	***4766936***	***5800006***	***6276332***	***7642898***
Output	83561	410347	1156559	3699040	4738375	5784850	6245568	7582789
Net taxes on imports	805	-2087	2779	-3341	28561	15156	30764	60109
Uses	***84366***	***408261***	***1159338***	***3695699***	***4766936***	***5800006***	***6276332***	***7642898***
Intermediate consumption	31892	148818	425429	1313024	1694321	2144814	2378171	2890880
Balancing item								
Gross domestic product	52474	259442	733909	2382675	3072615	3655192	3898161	4752018
(At constant 1376 prices)								
Resources	***359944***	***478311***	***605868***	***922110***	***999479***	***1021886***	***1073412***	***1134533***
Output	356302	480724	604391	923054	992572	1018877	1067727	1122985
Net taxes on imports	3643	-2412	1477	-944	6907	3009	5686	11548
Uses	***359944***	***478311***	***605868***	***922110***	***999479***	***1021886***	***1073412***	***1134533***
Intermediate consumption	113791	173981	239459	397963	434237	451957	485478	509458
Balancing item								
Gross domestic product	246154	304330	366410	524147	565242	569929	587934	625075

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 15. GENERATION OF INCOME ACCOUNT (bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Resources	***47484***	***223464***	***645612***	***2025475***	***2606663***	***3106744***	***3290519***	***4082908***
Net domestic product	47484	223464	645612	2025475	2606663	3106744	3290519	4082908
Uses	***47484***	***223464***	***645612***	***2025475***	***2606663***	***3106744***	***3290519***	***4082908***
Compensation of employees	11449	48619	148710	445791	538024	708743	831387	1010626
Taxes on production and imports	2007	11874	28439	95870	119518	157541	181306	216632
Taxes on products	1580	6624	20649	68989	84084	102377	119477	144292
Custom duties and trading gains	952	3110	12291	41363	49776	57294	59041	72591
Other taxes on products	628	3514	8358	27626	34308	45083	60435	71701
Other taxes on production	427	5250	7790	26881	35435	55164	61829	72340
Subsidies on production and imports	-723	-9086	-22270	-97993	-88476	-90078	-86135	-104967
Subsidies on products	-723	-9086	-22270	-97993	-88476	-90078	-86135	-104967
Subsidies on imports	-147	-5197	-9513	-44704	-21215	-42138	-28277	-12482
Other subsidies on products	-576	-3889	-12757	-53289	-67261	-47940	-57857	-92486
Other subsidies on production	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Balancing item								
Operating surplus	34751	172057	490733	1581808	2037597	2330538	2363961	2960617

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 16. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY COICOP (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)							
Total	***165071***	***456964***	***1306283***	***1603745***	***1893740***	***2191574***	***2526890***
Food and non-alcoholic beverages	48581	116630	285915	354243	439259	489849	590588
Tobacco	1917	3743	7923	9343	11353	13003	14156
Clothing and footwear	17755	32315	78417	92508	106768	114516	128515
Housing, water and fuel	40697	119155	321992	430732	551955	596571	735127
Furnishings, household equipment and routine household maintenance	10551	31266	73179	87029	90250	114828	116181
Health	10398	38138	120782	152658	148875	197248	247319
Transport	8455	31045	134100	149871	166068	189025	221009
Communication	1950	9166	44691	64093	72028	74611	76481
Recreation and culture	3881	16358	41980	47204	52063	66500	78423
Education	9174	29122	107053	104517	116857	141291	95056
Hotels & restaurants	4084	13322	25944	31675	40047	47665	59642
Social protection	1914	4983	20278	23037	36219	60404	70053
Other miscellaneous goods and services	6162	14620	48620	61357	69937	94219	107766
Less : net exports of goods	449	2898	4590	4522	7940	8156	13427

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 17. ACTUAL INDIVIDUAL CONSUMPTION BY CONSUMER INSTITUTIONAL SECTORS(bln rials)

Description	1370	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)								
Total	***31514***	***165071***	***456964***	***1306283***	***1603745***	***1893740***	***2191574***	***2526890***
Household	28912	150671	413389	1154587	1457230	1741794	1970847	2337463
Non-profit institutions serving households	59	683	2782	6783	8796	11571	14576	17350
Government	2543	13717	40792	144913	137719	140375	206151	172076

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 18. ACTUAL COLLECTIVE CONSUMPTION (ACTUAL GOVERNMENT CONSUMPTION) BY COFOG (bln rials)

Description	1375	1380	1385	1386	1387	1388	1389
(At current prices)							
Total	***22640***	***56479***	***161174***	***187979***	***244557***	***257808***	***363846***
General public services	2302	5699	17933	15178	21092	21359	18605
Defence	5744	19833	35968	34092	36716	49881	71986
Public order and safety	1822	6918	18878	20714	22413	27746	39404
Economic affairs	4602	8664	26715	32509	55193	52694	55857
Environmental protection	58	271	420	380	476	440	513
Housing and community amenities	993	1459	790	362	1781	865	1622
Health	438	1814	1744	10728	10217	10393	9585
Recreation, culture and religion	1078	2149	6784	9851	12198	15901	21593
Education	1851	2108	19324	29407	40218	23631	78365
Social protection	835	1924	4382	3749	3991	7844	9295
Municipalities	2918	5639	28237	31009	40263	47054	57020

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 19. IRAN'S ECONOMY SUPPLY TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380

(mln rials)

Category	Agriculture, hunting and forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	120587053	0	0	949351	17	0
Fish and other fishing products	0	3412948	0	0	27	0
Mining products	0	0	118787963	5857	0	0
Electricity, gas and water	0	0	4	62645	22444381	0
Manufacturing products	4107165	0	0	289167862	711622	0
Construction services	153315	206	8806	189219	18463	87523204
Distributive trade services	85688	866	0	331454	152873	3838
Accommodation and food serving services	8528	8571	143878	771646	6697	0
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	1788	6	19316	105893	1976	0
Financial services and affiliated services	0	0	0	92	0	0
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services.	29586	51875	606446	429568	4222861	0
Production services according to the contract	6553313	0	897632	6579695	497	0
Repair and maintenance services	46587	4418	43938	2027672	96439	0
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	0	0	0	0	197	0
Education services	0	0	1	2372	690	0
Health and social services	6960	0	0	8869	0	0
Other public, social, personal and household services	0	0	0	23213	189727	0
C.i.f/f.o.b adjustment	1	0	-2	1	0	0
Total.	***131579983***	***3478889***	***120507984***	***300655408***	***27846465***	***87527042***

21. 19. IRAN'S ECONOMY SUPPLY TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued)

(mln rials)

Category	Wholesale and retail trade, repair of vehicles and goods	Hotels and restaurants	Transport, storage and communications	Financial intermediation	Real estate, renting and business services	Public administra-tion; defence, and social security
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	72858	829	0	0	0	22828
Fish and other fishing products	0	0	0	0	0	46
Mining products	0	0	0	0	0	13114
Electricity, gas and water	295	0	7623	0	0	0
Manufacturing products	328465	1561	1579	94213	427288	44393
Construction services	206496	42719	0	444	56106	1595302
Distributive trade services.....	118473040	60789	82267	24629	893210	0
Accommodation and food serving services	159971	13236519	258454	26857	168183	1672196
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	320827	51115	82666696	614	18103	26054
Financial services and affiliated services	15199	43	0	17615333	199	0
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	201012	10067	152639	51120	97883738	181216
Production services according to the contract	1129381	660	0	0	74635	18939
Repair and maintenance services	13830096	3889	11678	68	1052397	530
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services.....	0	0	0	0	600	53063488
Education services.....	526	0	6990	0	390194	595
Health and social services ...	0	0	1174	0	0	0
Other public, social, personal and household services.....	0	13772	54	0	3516	54891
C.i.f/f.o.b adjustment	0	0	-1	-1	1	0
Total	***134738166***	***13421964***	***83189153***	***17813278***	***100968170***	***56693594***

21. 19. IRAN'S ECONOMY SUPPLY TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued) (mln rials)

Category	Education	Health and social assistance	Other public, social, and personal services	Total industries	Imports	
					Goods	Service
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	10567	0	1883	121645386	10824014	0
Fish and other fishing products	0	0	0	3413021	742	0
Mining products	0	0	0	118806935	1104301	0
Electricity, gas and water	0	0	1174	22516122	112904	0
Manufacturing products	39033	451	5858	294929490	103998150	0
Construction services	18874	154682	135677	90103511	0	0
Distributive trade services	18996	96354	94697	120318701	0	0
Accommodation and food serving services	458434	291167	464726	17675827	0	914273
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	5755	764	36994	83255901	0	10650158
Financial services and affiliated services	63	659	61	17631649	0	205302
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	144850	58622	1759392	105782992	0	807955
Production services according to the contract	0	0	23459	15278212	0	7988
Repair and maintenance services	8185	35216	16060	17177174	0	4263
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	0	0	0	53064285	0	0
Education services	32632774	8206	81135	33123481	0	1200000
Health and social services	5265	28033230	4176	28059675	0	57644
Other public, social, personal and household services	6457	26364	13458094	13776088	0	438003
c.i.f/f.o.b adjustment	0	0	1	0	3850080-	0
Total	***33349253***	***28705716***	***16083385***	***1156558450***	***112190030***	***14285586***

21. 19. IRAN'S ECONOMY SUPPLY TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued)

(mln rials)

Category	C.i.f/f.o.b adjustment on imports	Taxes on imports	Subsidy on imports	Total supply at producer price	Trade margins	Transport margins	Total supply at purchasers' prices
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	0	378123	-3356305	129491219	26694242	10692062	166877522
Fish and other fishing products	0	253	0	3414016	538327	15668	3968011
Mining products	0	52757	0	119963992	1891770	6504737	128360499
Electricity, gas and water	0	0	0	22629025	0	0	22629025
Manufacturing products	0	11860013	-6156244	404631409	89541731	20901045	515074185
Construction services	0	0	0	90103511	0	0	90103511
Distributive trade services	0	0	0	120318701	118666070 -	0	1652631
Accommodation and food serving services	0	0	0	18590100	0	0	18590100
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	-3756640	0	0	90149419	0	-38113512	52035908
Financial services and affiliated services	-93440	0	0	17743511	0	0	17743511
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	0	0	0	106590947	0	0	106590947
Production services according to the contract	0	0	0	15286200	0	0	15286200
Repair and maintenance services	0	0	0	17181437	0	0	17181437
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	0	0	0	53064285	0	0	53064285
Education services	0	0	0	34323481	0	0	34323481
Health and social services	0	0	0	28117319	0	0	28117319
Other public, social, personal and household services	0	0	0	14214091	0	0	14214091
C.i.f/f.o.b adjustment	3850080	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total	***0***	***12291147***	***-9512549***	***1285812664***	***0***	***0***	***1285812664***

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (mln rials)

Category	Agriculture, hunting and forestry	Fishing	Mining and quarrying	Manufacturing
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	18942947	7680	13182	54502065
Fish and other fishing products	83	97517	446	316429
Mining products	82044	383	63560	16478013
Electricity, gas and water	1594292	21354	381084	4898150
Manufacturing products	19356375	868421	1368944	108606423
Construction services…	207348	5189	167362	367118
Distributive trade services	493896	0	0	420981
Accommodation and food serving services	90843	2410	213452	646212
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	1338139	53638	450401	1282631
Financial services and affiliated services	1776286	50094	954249	2648557
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	418690	66172	334183	2118732
Production services according to the contract	6246141	93654	212939	5412959
Repair and maintenance services…	481210	100149	119925	735181
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	1193	765	53116	6673
Education services	3093	273	11390	106666
Health and social services	163640	797	30833	79353
Other public, social, personal and household services	16453	28854	60930	168227
Total intermediate/ final consumption	51212676	1397350	4435999	198794371
Gross value- added/ GDP	80367307	2081539	116071985	101861037
Compensation of employees	2448863	374798	3168953	25128001
Net taxes on production and imports	-507374	37747	245676	-4906803
Taxes on production and imports	81916	36739	62309	5815286
Subsidy on production and imports	-669959	0	-358	-10925623
Other net taxes on production	80669	1008	183725	203535
Mixed, net income	58292314	524449	118045	9430782
Net operating surplus	16172521	814503	108322856	62450586
Fixed capital consumption	3960984	330042	4216455	9758472
Total output	131579983	3478889	120507984	300655408

21. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380

(mln rials)

Category	Electricity, gas and water supply	Construction	Wholesale and retail trade, repair of vehicles and goods
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	10202	193072	175084
Fish and other fishing products	225	0	498
Mining products	861502	3362442	27576
Electricity, gas and water	5680597	89060	2735946
Manufacturing products	1230368	38932311	8069751
Construction services	180205	4661743	700135
Distributive trade services	35377	0	524630
Accommodation and food serving services	91604	3999	90319
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	96023	969991	7419741
Financial services and affiliated services	199984	2613685	1072550
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	4508340	860569	2820831
Production services according to the contract	26368	185717	659296
Repair and maintenance services	283955	147506	305297
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	40425	0	698
Education services	62426	0	123192
Health and social services	0	10786	1727
Other public, social, personal and household services	20750	7309	246444
Total intermediate/ final consumption	13328350	52038190	24973713
Gross value- added/ GDP	14518115	35488852	109764453
Compensation of employees	4251674	13298463	9397212
Net taxes on production and imports	897998	3896536	-494037
Taxes on production and imports	823674	83374	143462
Subsidy on production and imports	-23260	-1000	-809340
Other net taxes on production	97584	3814163	171842
Mixed, net income	34278	675082	70645255
Net operating surplus	4350523	15659605	27374480
Fixed capital consumption	4983643	1959166	2841543
Total output	27846465	87527042	134738166

21. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued)

(mln rials)

Category	Hotels and restaurants	Transport, storage and communications	Financial intermediation
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products……	784450	25191	6780
Fish and other fishing products …….	41401	5172	0
Mining products	15110	1553	67
Electricity, gas and water	219781	376403	172599
Manufacturing products	4113694	11547840	466880
Construction services	42333	221141	159615
Distributive trade services.....	0	0	0
Accommodation and food serving services	11363	687894	165586
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	81661	8194177	280206
Financial services and affiliated services	65670	868332	1220745
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services.....	430570	633937	550807
Production services according to the contract.	9092	29752	126011
Repair and maintenance services	13796	5828653	109649
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services.....	495	11735	33964
Education services.....	185	65252	25423
Health and social services	13	1884	0
Other public, social, personal and household services.....	13728	126924	12908
Total intermediate/ final consumption	5843341	28625841	3331240
Gross value- added/ GDP.....	7578622	54563312	14482037
Compensation of employees	1069836	10687376	8044460
Net taxes on production and imports	42829	2467669	306133
Taxes on production and imports.....	26395	992328	77126
Subsidy on production and imports.....	-45000	-213500	-2000
Other net taxes on production	61435	1688841	231006
Mixed, net income.....	3202360	18086443	244712
Net operating surplus	3094562	7166450	3800683
Fixed capital consumption	169035	16155373	2086050
Total output	13421964	83189153	17813278

21. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued)

(mln rials)

Category	Real estate, renting and business services	Public administration, defence and compulsory social security	Education
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	189391	222863	144668
Fish and other fishing products	288	13351	11308
Mining products	356235	5116	12900
Electricity, gas and water	107543	208946	373663
Manufacturing products	5184440	7255062	1789735
Construction services	5968749	252260	389818
Distributive trade services	149	73958	0
Accommodation and food serving services	71415	207996	161382
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	260920	479776	322998
Financial services and affiliated services	108908	441781	248945
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	1256067	2044682	623701
Production services according to the contract	226125	212185	44603
Repair and maintenance services	53485	198783	193654
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	6116	6033	444
Education services	44889	38560	5556
Health and social services	1	1216	2558
Other public, social, personal and household services	45222	625518	101077
Total intermediate/ final consumption	13879942	12288088	4427010
Gross value- added/ GDP	87088228	44405506	28922243
Compensation of employees	4615378	28235059	24595772
Net taxes on production and imports	1054140	232732	48469
Taxes on production and imports	147641	13658	4335
Subsidy on production and imports	-7751	0	0
Other net taxes on production	914250	219074	44134
Mixed, net income	11445962	0	226657
Net operating surplus	50626847	0	1654042
Fixed capital consumption	19345901	15937715	2397303
Total output	100968170	56693594	33349253

21. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued)

(mln rials)

Health and social work	Health and social work	Other public, social and personal services	Total industries	Taxes on imports	Subsidy on imports	Total economy
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	202220	130357	75550153	××	××	××
Fish and other fishing products	24737	2910	514366	××	××	××
Mining products	4797	18477	21289776	××	××	××
Electricity, gas and water	385707	329740	17574866	××	××	××
Manufacturing products	3905567	1732695	214428507	××	××	××
Construction services	98689	208148	13629853	××	××	××
Distributive trade services	0	0	1548991	××	××	××
Accommodation and food serving services	221788	113163	2779425	××	××	××
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	179261	201830	21611393	××	××	××
Financial services and affiliated services	179331	48136	12497254	××	××	××
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	596525	862604	18126409	××	××	××
Production services according to the contract	12946	89365	13587153	××	××	××
Repair and maintenance services	93235	71411	8735890	××	××	××
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	0	3463	165120	××	××	××
Education services	6316	109421	602641	××	××	××
Health and social services	328540	7624	628973	××	××	××
Other public, social, personal and household services	47996	635460	2157801	××	××	××
Total intermediate/ final consumption	6287653	4564807	425428571	××	××	××
Gross value- added/ GDP	22418063	11518579	731129878	12291147	-9512549	733908476
Compensation of employees	9328830	4065318	148709994	0	0	148709994
Net taxes on production and imports	46263	22228	3390207	12291147	-9512549	6168804
Taxes on production and imports	8821	40453	8357515	12291147	0	20648662
Subsidy on production and imports	0	-59405	-12757196	0	-9512549	-22269745
Other net taxes on production	37442	41179	7789887	0	0	7789887
Mixed, net income	2474203	2493774	177894314	0	0	177894314
Net operating surplus	8246973	3103764	312838393	0	0	312838393
Fixed capital consumption	2321794	1833496	88296970	0	0	88296970
Total output	28705716	16083385	1156558450	××	××	1156558450

21. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued) (mln rials)

Category	Exports		Total final expenditure	Households			Private Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs)
	Goods	Services		Total	Urban	Rural	Individual
Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	9410523	××	70520004	70520004	46524824	23995180	0
Fish and other fishing products	347968	××	3125920	3125920	2323337	802583	0
Mining products	104713593	××	31665	31665	14334	17332	0
Electricity, gas and water	158607	××	4895552	4895552	3913353	982199	0
Manufacturing products	30617402	××	174103395	174103395	130642735	43460661	0
Construction services	0	××	537421	537421	504693	32728	0
Distributive trade services	××	0	103640	103640	94862	8778	0
Accommodation and food serving services	××	764677	15045997	13314851	10087424	3227427	7526
Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	××	5723478	24701039	23779362	19361973	4417389	0
Financial services and affiliated services	××	616202	4630056	4334244	3593514	740730	268970
Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	××	634921	85022491	82648266	74182098	8466168	243097
Production services according to the contract	××	0	1699047	1120665	792240	328424	0
Repair and maintenance services	××	0	4335992	4335990	3580994	754996	2
Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	××	68128	52831037	150235	84709	65525	0
Education services	××	13040	33707801	7110928	6519083	591845	105257
Health and social services	××	7726	27480621	18477709	15043055	3434654	99694
Other public, social, personal and household services	××	806117	10671173	4799361	3892066	907296	2057766
Total intermediate/ final consumption	145248092	8634289	513442854	413389209	321155295	92233914	2782313
Gross value- added/ GDP	××	××	××	××	××	××	××
Compensation of employees	××	××	××	××	××	××	××
Net taxes on production and imports	××	××	××	××	××	××	××
Taxes on production and imports	××	××	××	××	××	××	××
Subsidy on production and imports	××	××	××	××	××	××	××
Other net taxes on production	××	××	××	××	××	××	××
Mixed, net income	××	××	××	××	××	××	××
Net operating surplus	××	××	××	××	××	××	××
Fixed capital consumption	××	××	××	××	××	××	××
Total output	××	××	××	××	××	××	××

21. 20. IRAN'S ECONOMY USE TABLE AT PRODUCERS' PRICES (17 PRODUCTS IN 15 INDUSTRIES), THE YEAR 1380 (continued)

(mln rials)

Category	Public government			Gross capital formation			Total use at purchasers' prices
	Total	Individual	Collective	Total	Gross fixed capital formation	Change in stocks	
1. Agriculture, hunting and forestry products	0	0	0	11396842	4548397	6848445	166877522
2.Fish and other fishing products	0	0	0	-20243	0	-20243	3968011
3. Mining products	0	0	0	2325464	0	2325464	128360499
4. Electricity, gas and water	0	0	0	0	0	0	22629025
5. Manufacturing products	0	0	0	95924881	86099295	9825586	515074185
6.Construction services	0	0	0	75936238	75936238	0	90103512
7. Distributive trade services	0	0	0	0	0	0	1652631
8. Accommodation and food serving services	1723620	1723620	0	0	0	0	18590099
9.Transport and logistic services, transport, storage and communications	921677	432627	489050	0	0	0	52035910
10. Financial services and affiliated services	26842	26842	0	0	0	0	17743512
11. Real estate, renting and professional, scientific and research services	2131129	0	2131129	2807124	2807124	0	106590946
12. Production services according to the contract	578382	0	578382	0	0	0	15286200
13. Repair and maintenance services	0	0	0	4109555	4109555	0	17181437
14. Public institutes services and compulsory social security services	52680803	0	52680803	0	0	0	53064285
15. Education services	26491616	26321649	169967	0	0	0	34323482
16. Health and social services	8903219	8506547	396672	0	0	0	28117320
17. Other public, social, personal and household services	3814046	3780945	33101	579000	579000	0	14214091
Total intermediate/ final consumption	97271332	40792229	56479103	193058862	174079610	18979253	1285812667
Gross value- added/ GDP	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Compensation of employees	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Net taxes on production and imports	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Taxes on production and imports	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Subsidy on production and imports	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Other net taxes on production	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Mixed, net income	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Net operating surplus	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Fixed capital consumption	×	×	×	×	×	×	×
Total output	×	×	×	×	×	×	×

Source: Statistical Centre of Iran.

21. 21. BALANCE OF PAYMENTS[1] (mln US$)

Description	1386	1387	1388	1389	1390*
Current Account	***32594***	***22838***	***9477***	***27554***	***59383***
Goods Accounts	***39427***	***31114***	***19080***	***37330***	***67069***
Exports (fob)	97667	101289	88326	112788	144874
Oil and gas export [2]	84505	86619	69957	90191	118232
Non- oil exports	13162	14670	18369	22596	26642
Imports (fob)	58240	70175	69247	75458	77805
Gas and oil products[3]	6248	7815	6598	6788	5726
Other goods	51992	62360	62649	68670	72079
Services Account	***-8429***	***-9973***	***-9582***	***-10040***	***-8432***
Service export	000	000	000	000	000
Service import	000	000	000	000	000
Income Account	***954***	***1335***	***-122***	***79***	***323***
Receipt	000	000	000	000	000
Compensation of workers	000	000	000	000	000
Investment revenues	000	000	000	000	000
Payments	000	000	000	000	000
Compensation of workers	000	000	000	000	000
Investment revenues	000	000	000	000	000
Transfers	***642***	***362***	***101***	***185***	***423***
Receipt	000	000	000	000	000
Government	000	000	000	000	000
Other sectors	000	000	000	000	000
Payment	000	000	000	000	000
Government	000	000	000	000	000
Other Sectors	000	000	000	000	000
Capital Accounts	***-13597***	***-10907***	***-13728***	***-25242***	***-16538***
Total balance capital account	000	000	000	000	000
Financial Accounts	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***	***000***
Statistical Discrepancy	-3743	-3702	-3016	-3259	-21409

1.Revised figures.

2.Value of crude oil, oil products, natural gas, gas liquids and condensates (2709, 271, and 2711 tariffs) Exported by the National Iran Oil Company (NIOC), National Iran Gas Company (NIGC),National Iran Oil Products Distributing Company (NIOPDC), petrochemical companies, and others (customs and non customs).

3.Value of oil products, natural gas, gas liquids and condensates (2709, 2710 and 2711 tariffs) imported by the Nation Iran Oil Company (NIOC), National Iran Gas Company (NIGC),National Iran Oil Products Distributing Company (NIOPDC), and others (customs and non customs).

Source: Central Bank of the Islamc Republic of Iran.

Introduction

This chapter is to provide proper round for a socio-economic comparison between Iran and other countries. Sources of the presented statistics are the United Nations statistical yearbooks on such fields as population, agriculture, manufacturing, energy, economy, communications, tourism and human development and OPEC Annual Statistical Bulletin.

The first table of the chapter shows the world's population by major areas for the years 1950 to 2050. Table No.2 shows information about the population, Population density and urbanization rate of the world countries. In table 4, the information related to Human Development Index is presented for 182 world countries ranked by the United Nations.Other tables present the information about vitalevents, agriculture, industry, mining, energy, communication and tourism of large countries, neighboring countries of Iran andsome of Iran and others. Due to the significant role of oil and gas in the economy of Iran, information provided on energy production among OPEC member countries claims a larger share than other sections of this chapter.

Several points should be taken into consideration while using the statistics presented here:

1. As figures displayed in this chapter have been extracted from the United Nations Statistical Yearbook or other international sources, data for Iran may not always agree with figures shown in other chapters.
2. In the classification of regions presented in OPEC Statistical Yearbook, the former Soviet Union, East Europe, Turkey and the Caribbean are included in East Europe, Europe and Latin America respectively.
3. Gabon and Indonesia have left OPEC in 1995 and 2008 respectively.
4. Since 2006, Angola and Ecuador joined OPEC.
5. In 2011, the components used for calculating Human Development Index (HDI) changed basedoninternational recommendation according to the Table 22.4.

It should be cited that based the classifications used by UNSD countries are classified into following groups in terms of HDI:

A. Countries with HDI 0.79 to 1 are considered as countries with higher HDI
B. Countries with HDI 0.69 to 0.78 are regarded as countries with high HDI
C. Countries with HDI 0.52 to 0.69 are considered as countries with average HDI
D. Countries with HDI less than 0.51 are considered as countries with low HDI

Definitions and concepts

Human Development Index (HDI): A composite index measuring average achievement in three basic dimensions of human development a long and healthy life, access to knowledge and education as well as a decent standard of living.

Life expectancy at birth:
Number of years a newborn infant could expect to live if prevailing patterns of age-specific mortality rates at the time of its birth stay the same throughout the infant's life.

Mean years of schooling:
Average number of years of education received by people ages 25 and older, converted from education attainment levels using official durations of each level.

Expected years of schooling:
Number of years of schooling that a child of school entrance age can expect to receive if prevailing patterns of age-specific enrolment rates persist throughout the child's life.

Gross national income (GNI) per capita:
Aggregate income of an economy generated by its production and its ownership of factors of production, less the incomes paid for the use of factors of production owned by the rest of the world, converted to international dollars using purchasing power parity (PPP)rates, divided by midyear population.

Primary energy production: including energies from solid fuels (coal, lignite, tourbe and oil fossils), liquid fuels (crude oil, all liquid hydrocarbons resulted from natural gas), gas(natural gas), and electricity generated from hydro, nuclear and geothermal sources.

Proven reserves: an estimated quantity of all hydrocarbons statistically defined as crude oil or natural gas, which is according to geological and engineering data recoverable with reasonable certainty from known reservoirs under existing economic and technological conditions.

Crude oil: a mixture of hydrocarbons that exists in a liquid phase in natural underground reservoirs and remains liquid at atmospheric pressure after coming to surface. Production volumes reported as crude oil include:

a) Liquids technically defined as crude oil;

b) Small amounts of hydrocarbons that exist in the gaseous phase in natural underground reservoirs but turn liquid at atmospheric pressure after being recovered from oil well;

c) Small amounts of non-hydrocarbons produced with oil.

Natural gas: a mixture of hydrocarbon compounds and small quantities of various non-hydrocarbons existing in the gaseous phase or in solution with oil in natural underground reservoirs at reservoir conditions.

Natural gas gross product: the total flow of natural gas from oil and gas reservoirs of associated-dissolved and non-associated gas.

Petroleum products: products obtained from refining crude oil, unsaturated oil products, NGLs, and other hydrocarbon compounds. These include aviation gasoline, motor gasoline, naphtha, kerosene, jet fuel, distillate fuel oil, residual fuel oil, liquefied petroleum gas, lubricants, paraffin wax, petroleum coke, asphalt and other products.

Consumption of refined oil products: consumption of products delivered across the nation, including fuels used by refineries themselves, and products from gas complexes,

except fuels for vessels.

Marketed natural gas production: it is equal to the volume of natural gas gross production, minus the volumes of gas flared, injected into fields, and shrank. Consequently, it is the process of gas transformation and purification for extraction of natural gas liquids.

Tourist: See Chapter 17, (Culture and tourism) Definitions and concepts.

Selected information

Estimation shows that the population of the world in 2100 will be 10124 million people. Asia and Africa with 4596 and 3574 million people will be highly populated areas.

According to UN projection, population of 23 countries such as India, China, Nigeria ,USA, the United Republic of Tanzania Pakistan, Indonesia, Democratic Republic of Congo, Philippines, Brazil, Uganda, Kenya, Bangladesh, Ethiopia, Iraq, Zambia, Niger, Malawi, Sudan, Mexico , Egypt, , Russian Federation and Afghanistan will reach over 100 million people in 2100.

In 2011, a number of 187 world's countries were ranked according to the Human Development Index, among of which 94 countries were ranked with high human development in the world. Countries such as Norway, Australia, Netherlands, USA, New Zealand, Canada, Ireland, Lichen Stein, Germany, and Sweden ranked from 1 to 10 respectively.

In the years 2009, 2010, and 2011, Iran's HDIs were 0.703, 0.707, and 0.707 respectively. Iran ranked 88th among the world countries in 2011 whereas its rank was 70th in 2010.

In 2011, Iranian life expectancy at birth was 72.9 years.

In 2008, primary energy production in the world was equal to 10897 million tons of crude oil. The share of the countries such as China, USA, Russian Federation, Saudi Arabia, Canada, India, I.R. Iran, Australia, Indonesia, Norway, and Mexico was over 200 million tons of crude oil.

In 2008, total energy consumption in the world was 10020 million tons of crude oil. This value for the countries like USA, China, Russian Federation, India, Japan, Germany, Canada, and UK was 200 million tons of crude oil.

According to statistics issued by OPEC, Iranian crude oil production in 2011 was 3576 thousand barrels per day. Iran ranks the second among the OPEC member countries. Saudi Arabia with 9311 thousand barrels is ranked the first among the world's oil producing countries.

According to the cited statistics, Iran ranks the fourth among OPEC oil exporting countries. Besides, supplying 188 billion cubic metres of natural gas to consumption market, Iran is the largest gas supplier in OPEC.

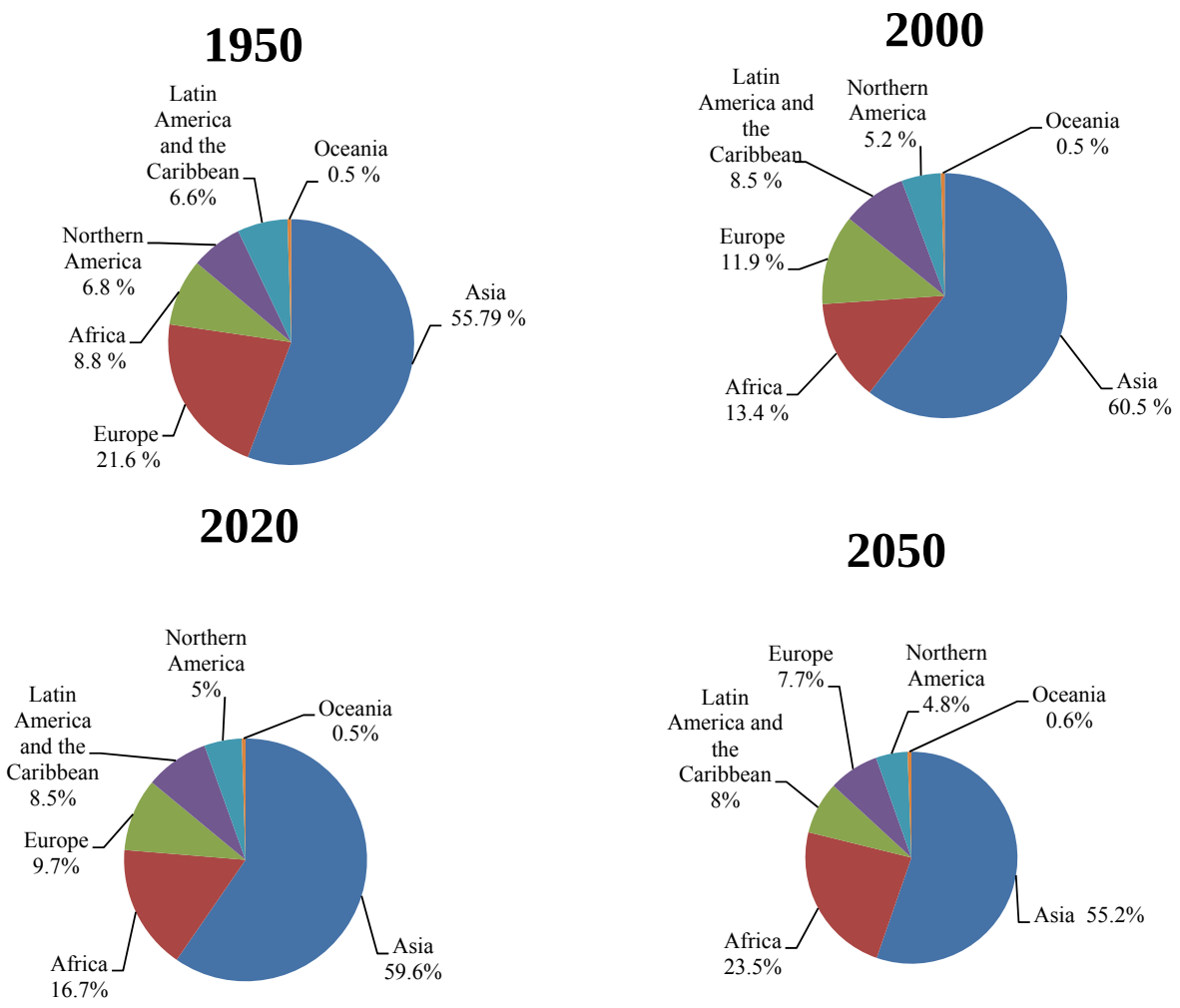
In 2009, Iran's GDP per capita was US 4863 dollars, whereas Norway with a GDP per capita of 87674 dollars holds the highest GDP per capita. Qatar, Swiss, Denmark, UAE, Ireland, Netherland, Australia, Austria, USA, and Finland are among the countries with the highest GDP per capita while countries such as Zimbabwe, Afghanistan, BurkinaFaso, Bangladesh, Tajikistan, Iraq, and Kyrgyzstan have the lowest one.

22. 1. POPULATION OF THE WORLD BY AREA (mln persons)

Area	1950	1960	1970	1980	1990	2000	2010	2020	2030	2040	2050
World	***2535***	***3032***	***3699***	***4451***	***5295***	***6124***	***6907***	***7656***	***8321***	***8874***	***9306***
Asia	1411	1704	2139	2636	3181	3705	4166	4565	4867	5060	5142
Africa	224	282	364	480	637	821	1032	1278	1562	1869	2191
Europe	548	605	657	693	721	729	730	744	741	731	719
Latin America and the Caribbean	168	220	288	364	444	523	594	652	701	734	750
Northern America .	172	204	232	256	284	316	349	374	401	425	446
Oceania	13	16	20	23	27	31	35	42	47	51	55

Source: United Nations.

22.1. POPULATION OF THE WORLD BY AREA



22. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICES BY COUNTRIES

Country	Mid-year population (thousands)			Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
	2011	(1)2050	2100	Mid-2011	
World	***6974036***	***9306128***	***10124926***	***51***	***51***
More developed regions	1240380	1311731	1334786	23	75
Less developed regions	5733657	7994397	8790140	69	46
Least developed countries	851103	1726468	2690518	41	30
Other less developed countries	4882553	6267928	6099623	79	48
Less developed regions, excluding China	4355151	6668507	7825179	59	45
Sub-Saharan Africa	877567	1960102	3358050	36	38
Africa	***1045923***	***2191599***	***3574141***	***35***	***40***
Eastern Africa	***332536***	***779613***	***1414284***	***52***	***24***
Ethiopia	84734	145187	150140	77	17
Eritrea	5415	11568	15496	46	22
Uganda	34509	94259	171190	143	13
Burundi	8575	13703	14587	308	11
United Republic of Tanzania	46218	138312	316338	49	27
Djibouti	906	1620	1923	39	76
Rwanda	10943	26003	42316	415	19
Reunion	856	1083	1086	341	94
Zambia	13475	45037	140348	18	36
Zimbabwe	12754	20614	21838	33	39
Somalia	9557	28217	72976	15	38
Seychelles	87	91	73	191	56
Kenya	41610	96887	160009	72	23
Comoros	754	1700	3047	405	28
Madagascar	21315	53561	94222	36	31
Malawi	15381	49719	129502	130	20
Mayotte	211	493	688	563	50
Mauritius	1307	1367	1157	640	42
Mozambique	23930	50192	77347	30	39
Middle Africa	***129981***	***278350***	***396869***	***20***	***44***
Angola	19618	42334	56052	16	59
Central African Republic	4487	8392	10954	7	39
Chad	11525	27252	43648	9	28
Sao Tome and Principe	169	299	356	175	63
Cameroon	20030	38472	53693	42	59
Congo	4140	8801	14224	12	63
Dem.Republic of the Congo	67758	148523	212113	29	36
Gabon	1534	2784	3776	6	86
Equatorial Guinea	720	1493	2054	26	40
Northern Africa	***212988***	***322458***	***343712***	***25***	***52***
Algeria	35980	46522	39983	15	67
Tunisia	10594	12649	10891	65	68

22. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICES BY COUNTRIES (continued)

Country	Mid-year population (thousands)			Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
	2011	2050	2100	Mid-2011	
Sudan[8]	44632	90962	127621	18	41
Western Sahara	548	901	848	2	82
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	6423	8773	8073	4	78
Morocco	32273	39200	33068	72	59
Egypt	82537	123452	123227	82	44
Southern Africa	***58212***	***67327***	***65369***	***22***	***59***
South Africa	50460	56757	54477	41	62
Botswana	2031	2503	2476	3	62
Swaziland	1203	1679	1813	69	21
Lesotho	2194	2788	2874	72	28
Namibia	2324	3599	3728	3	39
Western Africa	***312205***	***743850***	***1353906***	***51***	***45***
Benin	9100	21734	36752	81	42
Burkina Faso	16968	46721	96367	62	27
Togo	6155	11130	13558	108	44
Cote d'Ivoire	20153	40674	56412	62	51
Saint Helena[9]	4	4	3	33	40
Senegal	12768	28607	44075	65	43
Sierra Leone	5997	11088	14154	84	39
Ghana	24966	49107	67230	105	52
Cape Verde	501	632	520	124	62
Gambia	1776	4036	6084	157	59
Guinea	10222	23006	36664	42	36
Guinea-Bissau	1547	3185	5518	43	30
Liberia	4129	9660	16535	37	48
Mali	15840	42130	80506	13	37
Mauritania	3542	7085	10434	3	42
Niger	16069	55435	139209	13	17
Nigeria	162471	389615	729885	176	51
Asia	4207448	5142220	4596224	132	43
Eastern Asia	***1580646***	***1511963***	***1122895***	***134***	***51***
China[10]	1347565	1295604	941042	140	48
China, Macao SAR[11]	556	824	810	21374	100
China, Hong Kong SAR[12]	7122	9305	10355	6481	100
Japan	126497	108549	91330	335	67
Republic of Korea	48391	47050	37221	486	83
Dem.People's Rep.of Korea	24451	26382	24552	203	60
Mongolia	2800	4093	4831	2	63
South-Central Asia[13]	***1789919***	***2475684***	***2288981***	***166***	***32***
Uzbekistan	27760	35438	29254	62	36

22. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICES BY COUNTRIES(continued)

Country	Mid-year population (thousands)			Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
	2011	2050	2100	Mid-2011	
Afghanistan	32358	76250	110879	50	23
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	74799	85344	62059	45	71
Bangladesh	150494	194353	157134	1045	29
Bhutan	738	962	782	16	35
Pakistan	176745	274875	261271	222	36
Tajikistan	6977	10745	11687	49	26
Turkmenistan	5105	6639	5708	10	50
Sri Lanka	21045	23193	19888	321	14
Kyrgyzstan	5393	7768	9258	27	35
Kazakhstan	16207	21210	24876	6	59
Maldives	320	405	300	1047	41
Nepal	30486	46495	44987	207	19
India	1241492	1692008	1550899	378	30
South-Eastern Asia	***600025***	***759207***	***701323***	***133***	***42***
Indonesia	242326	293456	254178	127	45
Brunei Darussalam	406	602	667	70	76
Thailand	69519	71037	58166	135	34
Timor-Leste(East Timor)	1154	3006	4742	78	29
Singapore	5188	6106	5659	7596	100
Philippines	94852	154939	177803	316	49
Cambodia	14305	18965	16661	79	20
Lao People's Dem. Republic	6288	8384	6956	27	34
Malaysia(14)	28859	43455	46946	87	73
Myanmar	48337	55296	46941	71	34
Viet Nam	88792	103962	82604	268	31
Western Asia	***236858***	***395367***	***483025***	***49***	***67***
Azerbaijan, Republic(15)	9306	11578	11976	107	52
Jordan	6330	9882	9495	71	79
Armenia	3100	2931	2335	104	64
United Arab Emirates	7891	12152	10357	94	84
Bahrain	1324	1801	1580	1907	89
Turkey	73640	91617	79200	94	70
Syrian Arab Republic	20766	33051	32623	112	56
Iraq	32665	83357	145276	75	66
Saudi Arabia	28083	44938	42427	13	82
Oman	2846	3740	2839	9	73
Palestinian (16)	4152	9727	14868	690	74
Occupied Palestinian Territory	7562	12029	15312	341	92
Cyprus(17)	1117	1347	1192	121	71
Qatar	1870	2612	2162	170	96

22. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICES BY COUNTRIES(continued)

Country	Mid-year population (thousands)			Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
	2011	2050	2100	Mid-2011	
Kuwait	2818	5164	6371	158	98
Georgia [18]	4329	3186	2367	62	53
Lebanon	4259	4678	3612	410	87
Yemen	24800	61577	99032	47	32
Europe	***739299***	***719257***	***674796***	***32***	***73***
Eastern Europe	***294284***	***256946***	***221966***	***16***	***69***
Slovakia	5472	5241	4516	112	55
Ukraine	45190	36074	30254	75	69
Belarus	9559	8001	6760	46	75
Bulgaria	7446	5459	4131	67	72
Czech Republic	10534	10638	10324	134	74
Romania	21436	18535	14839	90	58
Russian Federation	142836	126188	111057	8	73
Poland	38299	34906	29454	118	61
Hungary	9966	9243	8672	107	68
Moldova[19]	3545	2661	1958	105	48
Northern Europe	***99768***	***114036***	***119439***	***55***	***79***
Estonia	1341	1233	1145	30	70
Ireland	4526	6038	7046	64	62
Iceland	324	431	480	3	94
United Kingdom	62417	72817	75676	257	80
Channel Islands[20]	154	152	156	789	32
Denmark	5573	5920	6032	129	87
Sweden	9441	10916	11859	21	85
Faeroe Islands	49	55	55	35	40
Finland[21]	5385	5611	5842	16	85
Lithuania(Latvia)	2243	1902	1650	35	68
Lithuania	3307	2813	2453	51	67
Isle of Man	83	85	81	146	51
Norway[22]	4925	6063	6964	13	80
Southern Europe	***155838***	***155227***	***136856***	***118***	***68***
Albania	3216	2990	1863	112	53
Andorra	86	137	162	184	88
Spain[23]	46455	51354	45011	92	78
Slovenia	2035	1994	1846	100	49
Italy	60789	59158	55619	202	69
Bosnia and Herzegovina	3752	2952	1877	73	49
Portugal	10690	9379	6754	116	61
Gibraltar	29	28	25	4876	100
San Marino	32	34	32	520	94

22. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICES BY COUNTRIES(continued)

Country	Mid-year population (thousands)			Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
	2011	2050	2100	Mid-2011	
Serbia[24]	9854	8797	6956	112	56
Croatia	4396	3859	3317	78	58
Malta	418	415	394	1322	95
Macedonia[25]	2064	1881	1391	80	59
Montenegro	632	604	499	46	61
Holy See[26]	0	0	0	1043	100
Greece	11390	11647	11109	86	62
Western Europe	***189410***	***193048***	***196536***	***171***	***80***
Germany	82163	74781	70392	230	74
Austria	8413	8427	7805	100	68
Belgium	10754	11587	12588	352	97
Switzerland	7702	7870	7252	187	74
France	63126	72442	80288	114	86
Luxembourg	516	708	740	200	85
Liechtenstein	36	45	50	227	14
Monaco	35	36	40	23777	100
Netherlands	16665	17151	17381	401	83
Latin America and the Caribbean	***596629***	***750956***	***687517***	***29***	***80***
Caribbean	41930	47314	42464	179	67
Aruba	108	104	88	601	47
Antigua and Barbuda	90	112	108	203	30
Netherlands Antilles[27]	203	198	147	254	93
Anguilla	16	18	16	172	100
Barbados	274	264	223	637	45
Bahamas	347	445	449	25	84
Puerto Rico	3746	3657	3024	422	99
Trinidad and Tobago	1346	1288	1031	262	14
Turks & Caicos Islands	39	46	38	91	94
Jamaica	2751	2569	2166	250	52
Dominica	68	65	53	90	67
Dominican Republic	10056	12942	12231	207	70
Saint Kitts and Nevis	53	68	64	203	33
Saint Lucia	176	205	169	327	28
Saint Vincent & Grenadines	109	113	96	282	50
Cayman Islands	57	62	59	215	100
Cuba	11254	9898	7022	102	75
Grenada	105	95	75	305	40
Guadeloupe[28]	463	476	424	272	98
Martinique	407	382	301	369	89
Montserrat	6	7	7	59	14

22. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICES BY COUNTRIES(continued)

Country	Mid-year population (thousands)			Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
	2011	2050	2100	Mid-2011	
United States Virgin Islands	109	92	80	314	95
British Virgin Islands	23	28	27	155	41
Haiti	10124	14178	14566	365	54
Central America	***158018***	***215569***	***211695***	***64***	***72***
Belize	318	529	555	14	53
Costa Rica	4727	6001	5019	92	65
El Salvador	6227	7607	6783	296	65
Guatemala	14757	31595	46036	136	50
Honduras	7755	12939	13789	69	52
Mexico	114793	143925	127081	59	78
Nicaragua	5870	7846	7261	45	58
Panama	3571	5128	5170	47	75
South America	***396681***	***488073***	***433359***	***22***	***84***
Argentina	40765	50560	49201	15	93
Uruguay	3380	3663	3396	19	93
Ecuador	14666	19549	18319	52	68
Brazil	196655	222843	177349	23	87
Bolivia	10088	16769	20021	9	67
Paraguay	6568	10323	11364	16	62
Peru	29400	38832	35911	23	77
Surinam	529	614	551	3	70
Chile	17270	20059	17185	23	89
Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	3	3	3	0	74
Colombia	46927	61764	58137	41	75
Guyana	756	766	693	4	29
French Guyana	237	506	721	3	77
Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of	29437	41821	40507	32	94
Northern America	***347563***	***446862***	***526428***	***16***	***82***
United States of America	313085	403101	478026	33	83
Bermuda	65	65	65	1228	100
Saint Pierre and Miquelon	6	6	6	25	91
Canada	34350	43642	48290	3	81
Greenland	57	50	41	0	84
Oceania	***37175***	***55233***	***65819***	***4***	***70***
Australia/New Zealand	***27020***	***37063***	***42232***	***3***	***89***
Australia[29]	22606	31385	35908	3	89
New Zealand	4415	5678	6323	16	86
Malanesia	8935	16585	21832	17	18
Solomon Islands	552	1163	1630	19	19
Fiji	868	1017	1005	48	52

22. 2. SOME POPULATION INDICES BY COUNTRIES(continued)

Country	Mid-year population (thousands)			Population density (population per sq km)	Percentage of urbanization
	2011	2050	2100	Mid-2011	
New Caledonia	255	344	334	14	57
Papua New Guinea	7014	13549	18113	15	13
Vanuatu	246	513	751	20	26
Micronesia	542	726	755	175	68
Palau	21	28	28	45	84
Kiribati	101	156	164	139	44
Guam	182	245	252	332	93
Marshall Islands	55	75	88	303	72
Northern Mariana Islands	61	73	50	132	91
Micronesia (Fed. States of)	112	139	161	159	23
Nauru	10	11	10	491	100
Polynesia(16)	678	859	1001	81	43
French Polynesia	274	330	281	68	51
Pitcairn	000	000	000	000	000
Tokelau	1	1	2	95	0
Tonga	105	138	193	161	24
Tuvalu	10	13	20	379	51
Samoa	184	219	313	65	20
American Samoa	70	120	158	349	93
Cook Islands	20	24	21	87	76
Niue	1	1	1	5	38
Wallis and Futuna Islands	13	13	11	67	0

1. More developed regions comprise Europe, Northern America, Australia/New Zealand and Japan.
2. Less developed regions comprise all regions of Africa, Asia (excluding Japan), Latin America and the Caribbean plus Melanesia, Micronesia and Polynesia.
3. Least developed countries are 48 countries, 33 in Africa, 9 in Asia, 5 in Oceania plus one country in Latin America and the Caribbean.
4. Other less developed countries comprise the less developed regions excluding the least developed countries.
5. Sub-Saharan Africa refers to all of Africa except Northern Africa, with the Sudan included in sub-Saharan Africa.
6. Including Zanzibar.
7. Including Agalega, Rodrigues and Saint Brandon.
8. Including South Sudan which voted for independence. South Sudan became a member of United Nations in May 2011..
9. Including Ascension and Tristan da Cunha.
10. For statistical purposes, the data for China did not include Hong Kong and Macao, Special Administrative Regions (SAR) of China.
11. As of 20 December 1999, Macao became a Special Administration Region (SAR) of China.
12. As of 1 July 1997, Hong Kong became a Special Administrative Region (SAR) of China.
13. The regions Southern Asia and Central Asia are combined into South-Central Asia.
14. Including Sabah and Sarawak.
15. Including Nagorno-Karabakh.
16. Including Eastern-Jerusalem.
17. Including Northern Cypress.
18. Including Abkhazia and Ossetia.
19. Including Transnistria.
20. Refer to Guernsey and Jersey.
21. Including Aland Islands.
22. Including Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands.
23. Including Canary, Liotta, and Hellila islands.
24. Including Kosovo.
25. The former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia.
26. Refers to the Vatican City State.
27. Including Curacao, Saint Maarten, Bonaire, Saba, and Saint Eustatius.
28. Including St. Barthélemy and Saint Martin.
29. Including Pitcairn.
Source: United Nations.

22. 3.CRUDE LIVE BIRTH, DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2011

Country	Crude birth rate(1)	Crude death rate	Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live births)(1)
Asia			
Azerbaijan, Republic	17	6	11.0
Jordan	31	4	23.0
Armenia	14	10	13.0
Uzbekistan	24	5	47.0
Afghanistan	44	16	131.0
United Arab Emirates	13	1	7.0
Indonesia	19	6	30.0
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	19	6	45.0
Bahrain	15	2	7.0
Bangladesh	22	6	45.0
Pakistan	28	8	64.0
Tajikistan	28	4	56.0
Thailand	12	7	12.0
Turkmenistan	22	8	50.0
Turkey	18	6	23.0
China	12	7	17.0
Japan	8	9	2.6
Singapore	9	4	2.0
Syrian Arab Rep.	26	4	17.0
Iraq	35	6	34.0
Saudi Arabia	21	4	18.0
Oman	29	3	12.0
Occupied Palestine	22	5	3.6
Philippines	25	6	22.0
Kyrgyzstan	26	7	25.0
Kazakhstan	23	9	18.0
Qatar	11	1	8.0
Korea, Rep. of	9	5	3.2
Kuwait	19	3	9.0
Georgia	14	11	28.0
Lebanon	20	5	21.0
Malaysia	21	5	8.0
India	23	7	50.0
Yemen	38	7	51.0
Africa			
South Africa	21	14	48.0
Algeria	19	5	22.0
Burkina Faso	48	12	73.0
Tunisia	18	6	18.0
Zimbabwe	34	15	57.0
Sudan	33	9	59.0
Cameroon	37	15	91.0

22. 3.CRUDE LIVE BIRTH, DEATH RATES AND INFANT MORTALITY RATES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2011 (continued)

Country	Crude birth rate[1]	Crude death rate	Infant mortality rate (per 1000 live births)[1]
Congo, D. Rep. of	45	17	111.0
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	22	4	14.0
Morocco	19	6	30.0
Egypt	25	5	23.0
Nigeria	41	16	89.0
South America			
Argentina	19	8	12.1
Brazil	15	6	20.0
Peru	21	6	17.0
Chile	15	5	7.8
Venezuela	21	5	15.8
North America			
USA	13	8	6.1
Canada	11	7	5.1
Cuba	12	8	4.8
Mexico	19	5	14.0
Europe			
Germany	8	10	3.5
Austria	9	9	3.7
Spain	11	8	3.5
Ukraine	11	15	3.1
Italy	9	10	3.7
Ireland	17	6	3.6
Belgium	12	10	3.4
Bulgaria	10	15	9.4
Bosnia-Herzegovina	9	9	6.0
U.K	13	9	4.5
Portugal	9	10	3.0
Denmark	12	10	3.4
Romania	10	12	9.9
Sweden	12	10	2.5
Switzerland	10	8	3.8
Russian Federation	13	14	8.1
France	13	9	3.6
Finland	11	9	2.6
Poland	11	10	5.0
Hungary	9	13	5.3
Norway	13	8	2.8
Netherlands	11	8	3.8
Greece	10	10	3.2
Oceania			
Australia	14	6	3.9
New Zealand	15	7	5.1

1. Infants death per 1000 live births. Rates shown with decimals indicate national statistics reported as completely registered, while those without are estimates from the sources cited on reverse.

Source: United Nations.

22. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX

Country	2011			
	Life expectancy at birth	Mean years of schooling	Expected years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (constant 2005 PPP$)
World	***69.8***	***7.4***	***11.3***	***10082***
Very high human development	80.0	11.3	15.9	33352
High human development	73.1	8.5	13.6	11579
Medium human development	69.7	6.3	11.2	5276
Low human development	58.7	4.2	8.3	1585
Asia				
Azerbaijan, Republic	70.7	(2)8.6	11.8	8666
Jordan	73.4	8.6	13.1	5300
Armenia	74.2	10.8	12.0	5188
Uzbekistan	68.3	(3)10.0	11.4	2967
Afghanistan	48.7	3.3	9.1	1416
United Arab Emirates	76.6	9.3	13.3	59993
Indonesia	69.4	5.8	13.2	3716
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	73.0	7.3	12.7	10164
Bahrain	75.1	9.4	13.4	28169
Brunei Darussalam	78	8.6	14.1	45753
Bangladesh	68.9	4.8	8.1	1529
Bhutan	67.2	2.3	11.0	5293
Pakistan	65.4	4.9	6.9	2550
Tajikistan	67.5	9.8	11.4	1937
Thailand	74.1	6.6	12.3	7694
Turkmenistan	65.0	(4)9.9	(5)12.5	7306
Turkey	74.0	6.5	11.8	12246
Timor-Leste(East Timor)	62.5	2.8	11.2	3005
China	73.5	7.5	11.6	7476
Hong Kong, China (SAR)	82.8	10.0	15.7	44805
Japan	83.4	(6)11.6	15.1	32295

22. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX(continued)

Country	2011			
	Life expectancy at birth	Mean years of schooling	Expected years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (constant 2005 PPP$)
Sri Lanka	74.9	8.2	12.7	4943
Singapore	81.1	8.8	14.4	52569
Syrian Arab Republic	75.9	(6)5.7	11.3	4243
Iraq	69.0	5.6	9.8	3177
Saudi Arabia	73.9	7.8	13.7	23274
Oman	73.0	(2)5.5	11.8	22841
Occupied Palestinian Territories	72.8	(2)8.0	12.7	(8,7)2656
Occupied Palestine	81.6	11.9	15.5	25849
Philippines	68.8	(6)8.9	11.9	3478
Cyprus	79.6	9.8	14.7	24841
Kyrgyzstan	67.7	9.3	12.5	2036
Kazakhstan	67.0	10.4	15.1	10585
Qatar	78.4	7.3	12.0	107721
Cambodia	63.1	5.8	9.8	1848
Korea (Republic of)	80.6	(6)11.6	16.9	28230
Kuwait	74.6	6.1	12.3	47926
Georgia	73.7	12.1	13.1	4780
Lao People's Democratic Republic	67.5	4.6	9.2	2242
Lebanon	72.6	7.9	13.8	13076
Maldives	76.9	(6)5.8	12.4	5276
Malaysia	74.2	9.5	12.6	13685
Mongolia	68.5	8.3	14.1	3391
Myanmar	65.2	4.0	9.2	1535
Nepal	68.8	3.2	8.8	1160

22. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX (continued)

Country	Human development index								Human development index rank (2011)
	1995	(1)2000	2005	(1)2007	2008	(1)2009	(1)2010	2011	
World	***000***	***0.634***	***0.66***	***0.753***	***000***	***0.676***	***0.679***	***0.682***	×
Very high human development	000	0.860	0.876	000	000	0.885	0.888	0.889	×
High human development	000	0.687	0.716	0.833	000	0.734	0.739	0.741	×
Medium human development	000	0.548	0.587	0.686	000	0.618	0.625	0.63	×
Low human development	000	0/383	0/422	0.423	000	0.448	0.453	0.456	×
Asia									
Azerbaijan, Republic	0.563	000	000	0.691	0.703	000	0.699	0.700	91
Jordan	0.595	0.646	0.673	0.665	0.673	0.694	0.697	0.698	95
Armenia	0.571	0.643	0.689	0.697	0.702	0.712	0.714	0.716	86
Uzbekistan	000	000	0.611	0.600	0.605	0.631	0.636	0.641	115
Afghanistan	000	0.230	0.340	0.323	0.327	0.387	0.394	0.398	172
United Arab Emirates	0.732	0.753	0.807	0.806	0.810	0.841	0.845	0.846	30
Indonesia	0.508	0.543	0.572	0.580	0.588	0.607	0.613	0.617	124
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	0.576	0.636	0.671	0.684	0.691	0.703	0.707	0.707	88
Bahrain	0.738	0.773	0.795	0.806	0.809	0.805	0.805	0.806	42
Brunei Darussalam	0.787	0.818	0.830	0.804	0.804	0.835	0.837	0.838	33
Bangladesh	0.35	0.422	0.462	0.449	0.457	0.491	0.496	0.500	146
Bhutan	000	000	000	000	000	000	0.518	0.522	141
Pakistan	0.389	0.436	0.480	0.481	0.484	0.499	0.503	0.504	145
Tajikistan	0.501	0.527	0.575	0.563	0.572	0.600	0.604	0.607	127
Thailand	0.581	0.626	0.656	0.642	0.646	0.673	0.680	0.682	103
Turkmenistan	000	000	0.654	0.652	0.658	0.677	0.681	0.686	102
Turkey	0.583	0.634	0.671	0.672	0.674	0.690	0.696	0.699	92
Timor-Leste(East Timor)	000	0.404	0.448	0.471	0.492	0.487	0.491	0.495	147
China	0.180	0.588	0.633	0.639	0.648	0.674	0.682	0.687	101
Hong Kong, China (SAR)	0.797	0.824	0.85	0.855	0.856	0.888	0.894	0.898	13
Japan	0.837	0.868	0.886	0.880	0.881	0.895	0.899	0.901	12
Sri Lanka	0.584	0.633	0.662	0.646	0.650	0.680	0.686	0.691	97
Singapore	000	0.801	0.835	0.836	0.839	0.856	0.864	0.866	26
Syrian Arab Republic	0.546	0.583	0.621	0.582	0.584	0.630	0.631	0.632	119
Iraq	000	0.372	0.552	000	000	0.565	0.567	0.573	132
Saudi Arabia	0.649	0.726	0.746	0.741	0.746	0.763	0.767	0.770	56
Oman	000	000	0.694	000	000	0.703	0.704	0.705	89
Occupied Palestinian Territories	000	000	000	000	000	000	0.640	0.641	114
Occupied Palestine	0.809	0.856	0.874	0.869	0.87	0.884	0.886	0.888	17
Philippines	0.569	0.602	0.622	0.628	0.633	0.636	0.641	0.644	112
Cyprus	0.766	0.800	0.809	0.804	0.807	0.837	0.839	0.840	31
Kyrgyzstan	0.515	0.577	0.595	0.584	0.591	0.611	0.611	0.615	126
Kazakhstan	0.620	0.657	0.714	0.707	0.708	0.733	0.740	0.745	68
Qatar	000	0.784	0.818	0.800	0.797	0.818	0.825	0.831	37
Cambodia	0.385	0.438	0.491	0.484	0.489	0.513	0.518	0.523	139
Korea (Republic of)	0.742	0.830	0.866	0.865	0.870	0.889	0.894	0.897	15
Kuwait	0.760	0.754	0.752	0.767	0.770	0.757	0.758	0.760	63
Georgia	000	000	0.707	0.698	0.697	0.724	0.729	0.733	75
Lao People's Democratic Republic	0.388	0.448	0.484	0.475	0.483	0.514	0.520	0.524	138
Lebanon	000	000	0.711	000	000	0.733	0.737	0.739	71
Maldives	000	0.576	0.619	0.583	0.590	0.650	0.658	0.661	109
Malaysia	0.659	0.705	0.738	0.735	0.738	0.752	0.758	0.761	61
Mongolia	0.502	0.555	0.611	0.605	0.616	0.642	0.647	0.653	110
Myanmar	000	0.380	0.436	0.432	0.438	0.474	0.479	0.483	149
Nepal	0.344	0.398	0.424	0.411	0.417	0.449	0.455	0.458	157

22. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX (continued)

Country	2011			
	Life expectancy at birth	Mean years of schooling[1]	Expected years of schooling[1]	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (Constant 2005 PPP$)
Viet Nam	75. 2	5. 5	10. 4	2805
India	65. 4	4. 4	10. 3	3468
Yemen	65. 5	2. 5	8. 6	2213
Africa				
Angola	51. 1	4. 4	9. 1	4874
Ethiopia	59. 3	[4]1. 5	8. 5	971
Eritrea	61. 6	3. 4	4. 8	536
South Africa	52. 8	[6]8. 5	13. 1	9469
Central African Republic	48. 4	3. 5	6. 6	707
Algeria	73. 1	7. 0	13. 6	7658
Uganda	54. 1	4. 7	10. 8	1124
Benin	56. 1	3. 3	9. 2	1364
Botswana	53. 2	8. 9	12. 2	13049
Burkina Faso	55. 4	[3]1. 3	6. 3	1141
Burundi	50. 4	2. 7	10. 5	368
Tanzania (United Republic of)	58. 2	5. 1	9. 1	1328
Togo	57. 1	5. 3	9. 6	798
Tunisia	74. 5	6. 5	14. 5	7281
Djibouti	57. 9	3. 8	5. 1	2335
Chad	49. 6	[4]1. 5	7. 2	1105
Rwanda	55. 4	3. 3	11. 1	1133
Zambia	49. 0	6. 5	7. 9	1254

22. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX (continued)

Country	2011			
	Life expectancy at birth	Mean years of schooling(1)	Expected years of schooling(1)	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (Constant 2005 PPP$)
Sao Tome and Principe	64. 7	4. 2	10. 8	1792
Cote d'Ivoire	55. 4	3. 3	6. 3	(9)1387
Senegal	59. 3	4. 5	7. 5	1708
Swaziland	48. 7	7. 1	10. 6	4484
Sudan	61. 5	3. 1	4. 4	1894
Seychelles	73. 6	(2)9. 4	13. 3	16729
Sierra Leone	47. 8	2. 9	7. 2	737
Ghana	64. 2	7. 1	10. 5	1584
Cameroon	51. 6	5. 9	10. 3	2031
Congo	57. 4	5. 9	10. 5	3066
Congo (Democratic Republic of the)	48. 4	3. 5	8. 2	280
Kenya	57. 1	7. 0	11. 0	1492
Comoros	61. 1	(4)2. 8	10. 7	1079
Cape Verde	74. 2	3. 5	11. 6	3402
Gabon	62. 7	7. 5	13. 1	12249
Gambia	58. 5	2. 8	9. 0	1282
Guinea	54. 1	(10)1. 6	8. 6	863
Equatorial Guinea	51. 1	5. 4	7. 7	17608
Guinea-Bissau	48. 1	(3)2. 3	9. 1	994
Lesotho	48. 2	5. 9	9. 9	1664
Liberia	56. 8	3. 9	11. 0	265
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	74. 8	7. 3	16. 6	12637
Madagascar	66. 7	5. 2	10. 7	824
Malawi	54. 2	4. 2	8. 9	753
Mali	51. 4	(6)2. 0	8. 3	1123
Morocco	72. 2	4. 4	10. 3	4196

22. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX (continued)

Country	Human development index								Human development index rank (2011)
	1995	(1)2000	(1)2005	(1)2007	2008	(1)2009	(1)2010	2011	
Viet Nam	0. 457	0. 528	0. 561	0. 554	0. 56	0. 584	0. 59	0. 593	128
India	0. 415	0. 461	0. 504	0. 500	0. 506	0. 535	0. 542	0. 547	134
Yemen	000	0. 374	0. 422	0. 424	0. 424	0. 452	0. 460	0. 462	154
Africa									
Angola	000	0. 384	0. 445	0. 392	0. 397	0. 481	0. 482	0. 486	148
Ethiopia	000	0. 274	0. 313	0. 309	0. 317	0. 353	0. 358	0. 363	174
Eritrea	000	000	000	000	000	000	0. 345	0. 349	177
South Africa	0. 634	0. 616	0. 599	0. 59	0. 592	0. 610	0. 615	0. 619	123
Central African Republic	0. 294	0. 306	0. 311	0. 306	0. 308	0. 334	0. 339	0. 343	179
Algeria	0. 564	0. 624	0. 667	0. 662	0. 667	0. 691	0. 696	0. 698	96
Uganda	0. 312	0. 372	0. 401	0. 398	0. 408	0. 438	0. 442	0. 446	161
Benin	0. 347	0. 378	0. 409	0. 423	0. 429	0. 422	0. 425	0. 427	167
Botswana	0. 589	0. 585	0. 601	0. 614	0. 624	0. 626	0. 631	0. 633	118
Burkina Faso	000	000	0. 302	0. 295	0. 301	0. 326	0. 329	0. 331	181
Burundi	0. 216	0. 245	0. 267	0. 263	0. 271	0. 308	0. 313	0. 316	185
Tanzania(United Republic of)	0. 330	0. 364	0. 420	0. 379	0. 386	0. 454	0. 461	0. 466	152
Togo	0. 374	0. 408	0. 419	0. 419	0. 422	0. 429	0. 433	0. 435	162
Tunisia	0. 568	0. 63	0. 667	0. 665	0. 671	0. 692	0. 698	0. 698	94
Djibouti	000	000	0. 402	0. 394	0. 396	0. 425	0. 427	0. 430	165
Chad	000	0. 286	0. 312	0. 296	0. 293	0. 323	0. 326	0. 328	183
Rwanda	0. 192	0. 313	0. 376	0. 355	0. 373	0. 419	0. 425	0. 429	166
Zambia	0. 262	0. 371	0. 394	0. 158	000	0. 419	0. 425	0. 43	164
Sao Tome and Principe	000	000	0. 483	0. 481	0. 481	0. 503	0. 506	0. 509	144
Cote d'Ivoire	0. 369	0. 374	0. 383	0. 387	0. 390	0. 397	0. 401	0. 400	170
Senegal	0. 338	0. 399	0. 432	0. 399	0. 405	0. 453	0. 457	0. 459	155
Swaziland	0. 523	0. 492	0. 493	0. 482	0. 487	0. 515	0. 520	0. 522	140
Sudan	0. 310	0. 357	0. 383	0. 369	0. 373	0. 403	0. 406	0. 408	169
Seychelles	000	0. 764	0. 766	000	000	0. 767	0. 771	0. 773	52
Sierra Leone	0. 226	0. 252	0. 306	0. 305	0. 309	0. 329	0. 334	0. 336	180
Ghana	0. 421	0. 451	0. 484	0. 459	0. 459	0. 527	0. 533	0. 541	135
Cameroon	0. 408	0. 427	0. 449	0. 446	0. 453	0. 475	0. 479	0. 482	150
Congo	0. 469	0. 478	0. 506	0. 472	0. 479	0. 523	0. 528	0. 533	137
Congo (Democratic Republic of the)	0. 226	0. 224	0. 260	0. 235	0. 231	0. 277	0. 282	0. 286	187
Kenya	0. 435	0. 443	0. 467	0. 456	0. 459	0. 499	0. 505	0. 509	143
Comoros	000	000	0. 428	0. 425	0. 425	0. 430	0. 431	0. 433	163
Cape Verde	000	0. 523	0. 543	0. 526	0. 528	0. 564	0. 566	0. 568	133
Gabon	0. 610	0. 621	0. 648	0. 635	0. 638	0. 664	0. 670	0. 674	106
Gambia	0. 312	0. 36	0. 384	0. 374	0. 380	0. 413	0. 418	0. 420	168
Guinea	000	000	0. 326	0. 334	0. 338	0. 341	0. 342	0. 344	178
Equatorial Guinea	000	0. 488	0. 516	0. 521	0. 533	0. 534	0. 534	0. 537	136
Guinea-Bissau	000	000	0. 340	0. 282	0. 284	0. 348	0. 351	0. 353	176
Lesotho	0. 452	0. 427	0. 417	0. 415	0. 419	0. 440	0. 446	0. 450	160
Liberia	000	0. 306	0. 300	0. 277	0. 290	0. 320	0. 325	0. 329	182
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	000	000	0. 741	0. 741	0. 744	0. 763	0. 770	0. 760	64
Madagascar	000	0. 427	0. 465	0. 431	0. 439	0. 483	0. 481	0. 480	151
Malawi	0. 344	0. 343	0. 351	0. 354	0. 366	0. 387	0. 395	0. 400	171
Mali	0. 212	0. 275	0. 319	0. 298	0. 300	0. 352	0. 356	0. 359	175
Morocco	0. 450	0. 507	0. 552	0. 551	0. 556	0. 575	0. 579	0. 582	130

22. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX (continued)

Country	2011			
	Life expectancy at birth	Mean years of schooling	Expected years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (Constant 2005 PPP$)
Egypt	73. 2	6. 4	11. 0	5269
Mauritania	58. 6	3. 7	8. 1	1859
Mauritius	73. 4	7. 2	13. 6	12918
Mozambique	50. 2	1. 2	9. 2	898
Namibia	62. 5	7. 4	11. 6	6206
Niger	54. 7	1. 4	4. 9	641
Nigeria	51. 9	(3)5. 0	8. 9	2069
Latin American and the Caribbean				
Argentina	75. 9	9. 3	15. 8	14527
Antigua and Barbuda	72. 6	8. 9	14. 0	15521
Uruguay	77. 0	(6)8. 5	15. 5	13242
Ecuador	75. 6	7. 6	14. 0	7589
El Salvador	72. 2	7. 5	12. 1	5925
Barbados	76. 8	9. 3	13. 4	17966
Bahamas	75. 6	(2)8. 5	12. 0	23029
Brazil	73. 5	7. 2	13. 8	10162
Belize	76. 1	8. 0	12. 4	5812
Bolivia	66. 6	9. 2	13. 7	4054
Paraguay	72. 5	7. 7	12. 1	4727
Panama	76. 1	9. 4	13. 2	12335
Peru	74. 0	8. 7	12. 9	8389
Trinidad and Tobago	70. 1	9. 2	12. 3	23439
Jamaica	73. 1	9. 6	13. 8	6487
Dominica	77. 5	(2)7. 7	13. 2	7889
Dominican Republic	73. 4	(6)7. 2	11. 9	8087
Saint Kitts and Nevis	73. 1	8. 4	12. 9	11897
Saint Lucia	74. 6	8. 3	13. 1	8273
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	72. 3	8. 6	13. 2	8013
Suriname	70. 6	(3)7. 2	12. 6	7538

22. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX (continued)

Country	2011			
	Life expectancy at birth	Mean years of schooling	Expected years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (Constant 2005 PPP$)
Chile	79. 1	9. 7	14. 7	13329
Costa Rica	79. 3	8. 3	11. 7	10497
Colombia	73. 7	7. 3	13. 6	8315
Cuba	79. 1	9. 9	17. 5	(11)5416
Grenada	76. 0	8. 6	16. 0	6982
Guatemala	71. 2	4. 1	10. 6	4167
Guyana	69. 9	8. 0	11. 9	3192
Mexico	77. 0	8. 5	13. 9	13245
Nicaragua	74. 0	5. 8	10. 8	2430
Venezuela, Bolivarian Republic of	74. 4	7. 6	14. 2	10656
Haiti	62. 1	4. 9	(12)7. 6	1123
Honduras	73. 1	6. 5	11. 4	3443
Northern America				
United States	78. 5	12. 4	16. 0	43017
Canada	81. 0	(6)12. 1	16. 0	35166
Europe				
Albania	76. 9	10. 4	11. 3	7803
Germany	80. 4	(6)12. 2	15. 9	34854
Andorra	80. 9	(13)10. 4	11. 5	(14)36095
Austria	80. 9	(6)10. 8	15. 3	35719

22. 4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX (continued)

Country	Human development index								Human development index rank (2011)
	1995	(1)2000	(1)2005	(1)2007	2008	(1)2009	(1)2010	2011	
Egypt	0. 523	0. 585	0. 611	0. 601	0. 608	0. 638	0. 644	0. 644	113
Mauritania	0. 368	0. 410	0. 432	0. 424	0. 428	0. 447	0. 451	0. 453	159
Mauritius	0. 631	0. 672	0. 703	0. 693	0. 695	0. 722	0. 726	0. 728	77
Mozambique	0. 186	0. 245	0. 285	0. 270	0. 275	0. 312	0. 317	0. 322	184
Namibia	0. 582	0. 577	0. 593	0. 593	0. 599	0. 617	0. 622	0. 625	120
Niger	0. 192	0. 229	0. 265	0. 249	0. 257	0. 285	0. 293	0. 295	186
Nigeria	000	000	0. 429	0. 412	0. 416	0. 449	0. 454	0. 459	156
Latin American and the Caribean									
Argentina	0. 709	0. 749	0. 765	0. 764	0. 769	0. 788	0. 794	0. 797	45
Antigua and Barbuda	000	000	000	000	000	000	0. 763	0. 764	60
Uruguay	0. 691	0. 736	0. 748	0. 749	0. 756	0. 773	0. 780	0. 783	48
Ecuador	0. 630	0. 668	0. 695	0. 685	0. 691	0. 716	0. 718	0. 720	83
El Salvador	0. 562	0. 619	0. 652	0. 653	0. 653	0. 669	0. 672	0. 674	105
Barbados	000	000	0. 787	0. 785	0. 788	0. 790	0. 791	0. 793	47
Bahamas	000	0. 752	0. 766	0. 782	0. 783	0. 769	0. 770	0. 771	53
Brazil	000	0. 665	0. 692	0. 685	0. 690	0. 708	0. 715	0. 718	84
Belize	000	0. 668	0. 689	0. 692	0. 694	0. 696	0. 698	0. 699	93
Bolivia	000	0. 612	0. 649	0. 625	0. 632	0. 656	0. 660	0. 663	108
Paraguay	0. 580	0. 612	0. 635	0. 631	0. 635	0. 651	0. 662	0. 665	107
Panama	0. 672	0. 718	0. 740	0. 737	0. 748	0. 760	0. 765	0. 768	58
Peru	0. 644	0. 674	0. 691	0. 707	0. 715	0. 714	0. 721	0. 725	80
Trinidad and Tobago	0. 662	0. 701	0. 728	0. 727	0. 731	0. 755	0. 758	0. 760	62
Jamaica	0. 648	0. 680	0. 702	0. 682	0. 685	0. 724	0. 726	0. 727	79
Dominica	000	0. 699	0. 709	0	0	0. 722	0. 723	0. 724	81
Dominican Republic	0. 591	0. 640	0. 658	0. 651	0. 656	0. 680	0. 686	0. 689	98
Saint Kitts and Nevis	000	000	000	000	000	000	0. 735	0. 735	72
Saint Lucia	000	000	000	000	000	000	0. 720	0. 723	82
Saint Vincent and the Grenadines	000	000	000	000	000	000	0. 715	0. 717	85
Suriname	000	000	0. 659	0. 644	0. 641	0. 674	0. 677	0. 680	104
Chile	0. 707	0. 749	0. 779	0. 773	0. 778	0. 798	0. 802	0. 805	44
Costa Rica	0. 668	0. 703	0. 723	0. 719	0. 722	0. 738	0. 742	0. 744	69
Colombia	0. 612	0. 652	0. 675	0. 676	0. 681	0. 702	0. 707	0. 710	87
Cuba	000	0. 681	0. 725	000	000	0. 770	0. 773	0. 776	51
Grenada	000	000	000	000	000	000	0. 746	0. 748	67
Guatemala	0. 479	0. 525	0. 550	0. 550	0. 554	0. 569	0. 573	0. 574	131
Guyana	0. 522	0. 579	0. 606	0. 593	0. 599	0. 624	0. 629	0. 633	117
Mexico	0. 660	0. 718	0. 741	0. 742	0. 745	0. 762	0. 767	0. 770	57
Nicaragua	0. 473	0. 533	0. 566	0. 555	0. 560	0. 582	0. 587	0. 589	129
Venezuela (Bolivarian Republic of)	0. 633	0. 656	0. 692	0. 689	0. 697	0. 732	0. 734	0. 735	73
Haiti	000	0. 421	0. 429	0. 404	0. 406	0. 449	0. 449	0. 454	158
Honduras	0. 523	0. 569	0. 597	0. 594	0. 600	0. 619	0. 623	0. 625	121
Northern America									
United States	0. 873	0. 897	0. 902	0. 899	0. 900	0. 906	0. 908	0. 910	4
Canada	0. 857	0. 879	0. 892	0. 885	0. 886	0. 903	0. 907	0. 908	6
Europe									
Albania	0. 633	0. 691	0. 721	0. 709	0. 713	0. 734	0. 737	0. 739	70
Germany	0. 820	0. 864	0. 895	0. 883	0. 885	0. 900	0. 903	0. 905	9
Andorra	000	000	000	0. 817	0. 822	000	0. 838	0. 838	32
Austria	0. 801	0. 839	0. 860	0. 846	0. 849	0. 879	0. 883	0. 885	19

22.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX (continued)

Country	2011			
	Life expectancy at birth	Mean years of schooling	Expected years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (Constant 2005 PPP$)
Spain	81. 4	(6)10. 4	16. 6	26508
Estonia	74. 8	12. 0	15. 7	16799
Slovakia	75. 5	11. 6	14. 9	19998
Slovenia	79. 3	(6)11. 6	16. 9	24914
Ukraine	68. 5	11. 3	14. 7	6175
Italy	81. 9	(6)10. 1	16. 3	26484
Ireland	80. 6	11. 6	18. 0	29322
Iceland	81. 8	10. 4	18. 0	29354
Belarus	70. 4	9. 3	14. 6	13439
Belgium	80. 0	(6)10. 9	16. 1	33357
Bulgaria	73. 4	(6)10. 6	13. 7	11412
Bosnia and Herzegovina	75. 7	8. 7	13. 6	7664
United Kingdom	80. 2	9. 3	16. 1	33296
Portugal	79. 5	7. 7	15. 9	20573
Czech Republic	77. 7	12. 3	15. 6	21405
Denmark	78. 8	(6)11. 4	16. 9	34347
Romania	74. 0	10. 4	14. 9	11046
Sweden	81. 4	(6)11. 7	15. 7	35837
Switzerland	82. 3	11. 0	15. 6	39924
Serbia	74. 5	(6)10. 2	13. 7	10236
Russian Federation	68. 8	9. 8	14. 1	14561
France	81. 5	(6)10. 6	16. 1	30462
Finland	80. 0	10. 3	16. 8	32438
Croatia	76. 6	(6)9. 8	13. 9	15729
Latvia	73. 3	(6)11. 5	15. 0	14293
Luxembourg	80. 0	10. 1	13. 3	50557

22.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX (continued)

Country	2011			
	Life expectancy at birth	Mean years of schooling	Expected years of schooling	Gross National Income (GNI) per capita (Constant 2005 PPP$)
Poland	76. 1	(6)10. 0	15. 3	17451
Lithuania	72. 2	10. 9	16. 1	16234
Liechtenstein	79. 6	(14)10. 3	14. 7	(15)83717
Malta	79. 6	9. 9	14. 4	21460
Hungary	74. 4	(6)11. 1	15. 3	16581
Macedonia	74. 9	(3)8. 2	13. 3	8804
Moldova	69. 3	9. 7	11. 9	3058
Montenegro	74. 6	10. 6	(5)13. 7	(16)10361
Norway	81. 1	12. 6	17. 3	47557
Netherlands	80. 7	(6)11. 6	16. 8	36402
Greece	79. 9	(6)10. 1	16. 5	23747
Oceania				
Australia	81. 9	12. 0	18. 0	34431
Tonga	72. 3	10. 3	13. 7	4186
Samoa	72. 4	10. 3	12. 3	3931
Solomon Islands	67. 9	(4)4. 5	9. 1	1782
Fiji	69. 3	(6)10. 7	13. 0	4145
Papua New Guinea	62. 8	4. 3	5. 8	2271
New Zealand	80. 7	12. 5	18. 0	23737
Vanuatu	71. 0	6. 7	10. 4	3950

22.4. HUMAN DEVELOPMENT INDEX (continud)

Country	Human development index								Human development index rank (2011)
	1995	(1)2000	(1)2005	(1)2007	2008	(1)2009	(1)2010	2011	
Spain	0. 789	0. 839	0. 857	0. 857	0. 861	0. 874	0. 876	0. 878	23
Estonia	0. 700	0. 776	0. 821	0. 816	0. 816	0. 828	0. 832	0. 835	34
Slovakia	0. 738	0. 779	0. 810	0. 811	0. 816	0. 829	0. 832	0. 834	35
Slovenia	0. 743	0. 805	0. 848	0. 825	0. 828	0. 876	0. 882	0. 884	21
Ukraine	0. 644	0. 669	0. 712	0. 710	0. 714	0. 720	0. 725	0. 729	76
Italy	0. 795	0. 825	0. 861	0. 848	0. 850	0. 870	0. 873	0. 874	24
Ireland	0. 799	0. 869	0. 898	0. 896	0. 896	0. 905	0. 907	0. 908	7
Iceland	0. 815	0. 863	0. 893	0. 888	0. 870	0. 897	0. 896	0. 898	14
Belarus	0	000	0. 723	0. 720	0. 726	0. 746	0. 751	0. 756	65
Belgium	0. 840	0. 876	0. 873	0. 864	0. 865	0. 883	0. 885	0. 886	18
Bulgaria	0. 678	0. 715	0. 749	0. 736	0. 741	0. 766	0. 768	0. 771	55
Bosnia and Herzegovina	0	000	0. 717	0. 706	0. 710	0. 730	0. 731	0. 733	74
United Kingdom	0. 824	0. 833	0. 855	0. 845	0. 847	0. 860	0. 862	0. 863	28
Portugal	0. 745	0. 778	0. 789	0. 785	0. 789	0. 805	0. 808	0. 809	41
Czech Republic	0. 774	0. 816	0. 854	0. 843	0. 844	0. 863	0. 863	0. 865	27
Denmark	0. 821	0. 861	0. 885	0. 864	0. 865	0. 891	0. 893	0. 895	16
Romania	0. 674	0. 704	0. 748	0. 754	0. 765	0. 778	0. 779	0. 781	50
Sweden	0. 843	0. 894	0. 896	0. 885	0. 885	0. 898	0. 901	0. 904	10
Switzerland	0. 836	0. 873	0. 890	0. 876	0. 871	0. 899	0. 901	0. 903	11
Serbia	0	0. 719	0. 744	0. 729	0. 733	0. 761	0. 764	0. 766	59
Russian Federation	0. 644	0. 691	0. 725	0. 708	0. 715	0. 747	0. 751	0. 755	66
France	0. 807	0. 846	0. 869	0. 864	0. 867	0. 880	0. 883	0. 884	20
Finland	0. 810	0. 837	0. 875	0. 870	0. 871	0. 877	0. 880	0. 882	22
Croatia	0. 690	0. 748	0. 780	0. 763	0. 766	0. 793	0. 794	0. 796	46
Latvia	0. 652	0. 732	0. 784	0. 777	0. 777	0. 798	0. 802	0. 805	43
Luxembourg	0. 812	0. 854	0. 865	0. 861	0. 851	0. 863	0. 865	0. 867	25
Poland	0. 710	0. 770	0. 791	0. 784	0. 788	0. 807	0. 811	0. 813	39
Lithuania	0. 677	0. 749	0. 793	0. 785	0. 789	0. 802	0. 805	0. 810	40
Liechtenstein	0	000	000	0. 884	0. 888	000	0. 904	0. 905	8
Malta	0. 754	0. 799	0. 825	0. 809	0. 812	0. 827	0. 830	0. 832	36
Hungary	0. 723	0. 775	0. 803	0. 803	0. 804	0. 811	0. 814	0. 816	38
Macedonia	0. 634	000	0. 704	0. 689	0. 695	0. 725	0. 726	0. 728	78
Moldova	0. 547	0. 586	0. 631	0. 616	0. 622	0. 638	0. 644	0. 649	111
Montenegro	0	000	0. 757	0. 766	0. 771	0. 768	0. 769	0. 771	54
Norway	0. 869	0. 913	0. 938	0. 937	0. 937	0. 941	0. 941	0. 943	1
Netherlands	0. 853	0. 882	0. 890	0. 886	0. 888	0. 905	0. 909	0. 910	3
Greece	0. 761	0. 802	0. 856	0. 847	0. 851	0. 863	0. 862	0. 861	29
Oceania									
Australia	0. 887	0. 906	0. 918	0. 931	0. 933	0. 926	0. 927	0. 929	2
Tonga	0. 641	0. 681	0. 696	0. 671	0. 673	0. 701	0. 703	0. 704	90
Samoa	0	0. 657	0. 676	0	0	0. 685	0. 686	0. 688	99
Solomon Islands	0	0. 479	0. 502	0. 494	0. 493	0. 504	0. 507	0. 510	142
Fiji	0. 636	0. 668	0. 678	0. 664	0. 667	0. 685	0. 687	0. 688	100
Papua New Guinea	0. 386	0. 423	0. 435	0. 415	0. 421	0. 457	0. 462	0. 466	153
New Zealand	0. 846	0. 878	0. 899	0. 903	0. 903	0. 906	0. 908	0. 908	5
Vanuatu	0	000	000	0	0	000	0. 615	0. 617	125

1. Revised figures.
2. Based on UNESCO (2011) estimates of education attainment distribution.
3. Based on data from UNICEF (2000–2010).
4. Based on Adults Schooling Years resulted from the Surveys on Households conducted by the World Bank in 2010.
5. Based on cross-country regression.
6. Updated by HDRO based on UNESCO (2011) data.
7. Based on UNESCWA (2011) and UNDESA (2011) projected growth rates.
8. Based on unpublished estimates from the World Bank.
9. Based on World Bank (2011b).
10. Based on data from ICF Macro (2011).
11. PPP estimate based on cross-country regression; projected growth rate based on ECLAC (2011) and UNDESA (2011) projected growth rates.
12. Refers to primary and secondary education only. United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization(UNESCO).
13. Assumes the same adult mean years of schooling as Spain before the most recent update.
14. Estimated using the PPP and projected growth rate of Spain.
15. Estimated using the purchasing power parity (PPP) and projected growth rate of Switzerland.
16. Based on EBRD (2011) and UNDESA (2011) projected growth rates.
Reference: United Nations

22. 5. PRODUCTION OF CEREALS, PULSES, FRUITS, VEGETABLES, MILK AND EGGS BY SELECTED COUNTRIES (1000 tons)

Country	Cereals[1]	Pulses	Fruits	Vegetables	Milk	Eggs
World						
2005	2267177	60236	528649	869041	647794	61137
2006	2239236	59776	547425	895615	665277	62155
2007	2353652	60594	561069	913723	679158	64303
2008	2520700	61498	579926	931851	694235	66103
2009	***2489302***	***61506***	***587670***	***941149***	***696554***	***67408***
Asia						
Azerbaijan	2903	23	880	1501	1487	73
Jordan	50	2	282	1403	319	46
Armenia	378	6	541	1036	653	35
Uzbekistan	7358	33	2426	6776	5779	153
Afghanistan	6321	43	672	828	1590	17
United Arab Emirates	000	000	785	485	100	17
Indonesia	82029	331	17058	9096	1238	1306
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	20836	508	13184	16351	7639	775
Bahrain	0	0	19	15	10	3
Bangladesh	46812	197	3378	3362	3060	220
Pakistan	38374	1070	7095	5481	34362	536
Tajikistan	921	34	380	1189	653	8
Thailand	36280	193	8327	3728	841	872
Turkmenistan	2886	11	326	875	1333	34
Turkey	33570	1066	14081	26733	12542	865
China	483680	4229	114139	459558	40553	27899
Japan	11462	70	3492	10600	7909	2505
Singapore	000	000	000	19	000	21
Syrian Arab Rep.	4736	230	2261	3078	2407	162
Iraq	2616	12	989	2960	643	55
Saudi Arabia	2431	8	1685	2134	1919	171
Oman	17	000	299	208	124	9
Israel	257	31	1260	1620	1317	101
Philippines	23301	62	15911	5325	14	629
Kyrgyzstan	1858	71	207	985	1315	21
Kazakhstan	20785	67	234	3310	5304	185
Qatar	8	000	23	53	21	4
Korea, Rep. of	7203	14	2909	11278	2204	595
Kuwait	4	000	15	213	48	22
Georgia	372	10	393	215	535	25
Lebanon	192	12	950	820	242	46
Malaysia	2545	000	1482	637	47	476
India	246774	13730	68358	90757	110040	3060
Yemen	674	83	981	797	385	56
Africa						
South Africa	14586	88	5967	2196	3091	450
Algeria	5253	64	2988	4543	1963	185
Burkina Faso	4326	358	84	241	244	49
Tunisia	1228	101	1193	2732	1079	89
Zimbabwe	700	34	245	191	389	28
Sudan	5552	250	1174	1898	7422	47

22. 5. PRODUCTION OF CEREALS, PULSES, FRUITS, VEGETABLES, MILK AND EGGS BY SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued) (1000 tons)

Country	Cereals[1]	Pulses	Fruits	Vegetables	Milks	Eggs
Cameroon	1925	361	2446	1411	194	14
Congo, D. Rep. of	1526	197	2484	518	5	7
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	213	8	346	862	203	60
Morocco	5331	228	2881	5271	1769	244
Egypt	23897	423	9804	20275	5949	290
Nigeria	30209	2969	9502	10839	469	553
South America						
Argentina	25433	385	8107	3222	10500	480
Brazil	71288	3548	37687	10449	27716	1939
Peru	5029	263	4160	2599	1674	269
Chile	3106	66	5487	1733	2360	140
Venezuela	4734	50	2231	1540	2220	158
North and Central America						
USA	419810	2267	27116	37813	85859	5339
Canada	49059	5196	776	2149	8213	422
Cuba	869	111	1704	2624	603	107
Mexico	31676	1339	16122	12101	10931	2337
Europe						
Germany	49748	275	2701	3576	28691	698
Austria	5142	49	1156	595	3256	92
Spain	17872	273	14373	13626	7252	802
Ukraine	45406	624	2066	9009	11610	925
Italy	17392	162	18123	13645	12836	724
Ireland	1995	12	52	225	5373	34
Belgium	3323	4	683	1775	2954	175
Bulgaria	6243	9	410	512	1232	89
Bosnia-Herzegovina	1343	24	325	772	775	24
U.K	22237	424	412	2348	13237	613
Portugal	1057	23	1503	2703	2048	124
Denmark	10200	22	71	255	4814	74
Romania	14874	53	2322	3904	5809	311
Sweden	5249	50	40	317	2974	95
Switzerland	1006	15	507	366	4099	41
Russian Federation	95079	1547	3067	14827	32562	2210
France	70040	921	8984	5439	24218	918
Finland	4261	11	19	251	2332	54
Poland	29826	266	3687	5786	12467	605
Hungary	13590	35	1493	1650	1754	160
Norway	947	000	32	189	1538	58
Netherlands	1994	10	603	4372	11469	627
Greece	4821	40	3208	3487	2085	100
Oceania						
Australia	34942	1806	3429	1892	9388	159
New Zealand	1126	26	1060	951	15217	49

1. Grains include wheat, rice, maize, barley, millet and other food seeds.
Source: FAO

22.6. PRODUCTION OF MEAT AND NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK BY SELECTED COUNTRIES

(1000 tons, 1000)

Country	Livestock products				Number of animals	
	Cattle meat	Sheep and goat meat	Pig meat	Chicken meat	Cattle and buffaloes	Sheep and goats
World						
2004	59608	12677	100130	68716	1534217	1877702
2005	59493	12584	103488	71412	1524705	1909989
2006	58758	12812	99197	72396	1537729	1916141
2007	61865	13139	100165	75076	1540411	1942504
2008	61670	13119	103983	78155	1557672	1950708
2009	***61838***	***13048***	***106069***	***79596***	***1570547***	***1939243***
Asia						
Azerbaijan	79	48	000	48	2570	8276
Jordan	000	20	000	000	65	2991
Armenia	50	7	9	5	585	559
Uzbekistan	623	93	20	25	8025	13559
Afghanistan	146	128	000	21	5200	000
United Arab Emirates	10	22	000	36	000	000
Indonesia	408	128	637	1409	14784	25968
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	000	496	000	1670	000	000
Bahrain	1	7	000	6	000	000
Bangladesh	188	214	000	157	24270	000
Pakistan	703	425	000	652	62900	85700
Tajikistan	000	36	000	000	1800	4147
Thailand	213	2	756	000	8371	424
Turkmenistan	000	99	000	000	000	000
Turkey	325	299	0	1293	10946	29568
China	6116	3867	49879	11445	115836	281015
Japan	517	0	1310	1394	4423	29
Singapore	000	0	17	86	000	000
Syrian Arab Rep.	63	198	000	182	1090	1508
Iraq	48	61	000	000	1600	9350
Saudi Arabia	000	104	000	000	000	8000
Oman	4	35	000	6	000	380
Israel	104	10	20	436	404	521
Philippines	184	53	1710	752	5907	4222
Kyrgyzstan	97	49	17	4	1225	4503
Kazakhstan	396	135	209	80	6002	16770
Qatar	0	5	000	000	000	148
Korea, Rep. of	000	2	000	000	000	000
Kuwait	000	31	000	000	000	000
Georgia	21	3	10	11	1063	604
Lebanon	47	12	1	000	000	000
Malaysia	22	1	199	000	000	000
India	886	719	481	680	279081	191726
Yemen	99	62	000	140	1567	17971
Africa						
South Africa	000	131	313	000	13761	31347
Algeria	127	201	0	254	1650	23800
Burkina Faso	000	47	000	34	000	000
Tunisia	000	63	000	000	700	8900
Zimbabwe	000	14	30	61	000	000
Sudan	340	343	000	30	41563	94825

22.6. PRODUCTION OF MEAT AND NUMBER OF LIVESTOCK BY SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued) (1000 tons, 1000)

Country	Livestock products				Number of animals	
	Cattle meat	Sheep and goat meat	Pig meat	Chicken meat	Cattle and buffaloes	Sheep and goats
Cameroon	000	32	16	30	6000	8200
Congo, D. Rep. of	000	21	3	6	000	000
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	10	40	000	120	185	9000
Morocco	163	143	000	450	2861	22727
Egypt	338	61	2	625	9000	10050
Nigeria	298	416	218	000	16400	000
South America						
Argentina	2830	62	230	1160	50750	16700
Brazil	000	109	2924	9940	205660	26000
Peru	165	40	115	964	5459	16066
Chile	210	16	514	513	000	000
Venezuela	000	9	168	518	000	000
North and Central America						
USA	11891	103	10442	16334	94521	8816
Canada	000	16	000	1037	13180	808
Cuba	65	13	179	33	3893	3694
Mexico	000	94	1163	2600	000	000
Europe						
Germany	1193	20	5277	802	12945	2590
Austria	218	7	540	101	1997	396
Spain	598	133	3291	1179	6020	21983
Ukraine	454	18	527	894	5079	1727
Italy	1055	41	1588	822	6431	9133
Ireland	514	55	196	000	6716	4788
Belgium	255	3	1082	469	2535	166
Bulgaria	22	17	74	104	574	1905
Bosnia-Herzegovina	23	2	10	33	458	1125
U.K	850	303	720	1463	9901	30878
Portugal	103	19	373	247	1439	3630
Denmark	128	2	1585	169	1540	104
Romania	155	75	471	371	2684	9780
Sweden	150	5	261	105	1538	540
Switzerland	142	6	238	64	1597	517
Russian Federation	1741	183	2169	2313	21038	21770
France	1467	90	2004	1039	18591	8982
Finland	82	1	206	95	918	124
Poland	403	1	1735	1060	5700	405
Hungary	30	1	453	213	701	1302
Norway	86	25	115	69	878	2364
Netherlands	402	15	1275	764	3996	1515
Greece	68	144	104	112	622	13172
Oceania						
Australia	2148	675	324	832	27907	72740
New Zealand	637	480	47	135	9961	32466

1.Revised figures.
Source: FAO.

22.7. SHARE OF DIETARY COMPONENTS IN TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMPTION BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, (2005-2007) (percent)

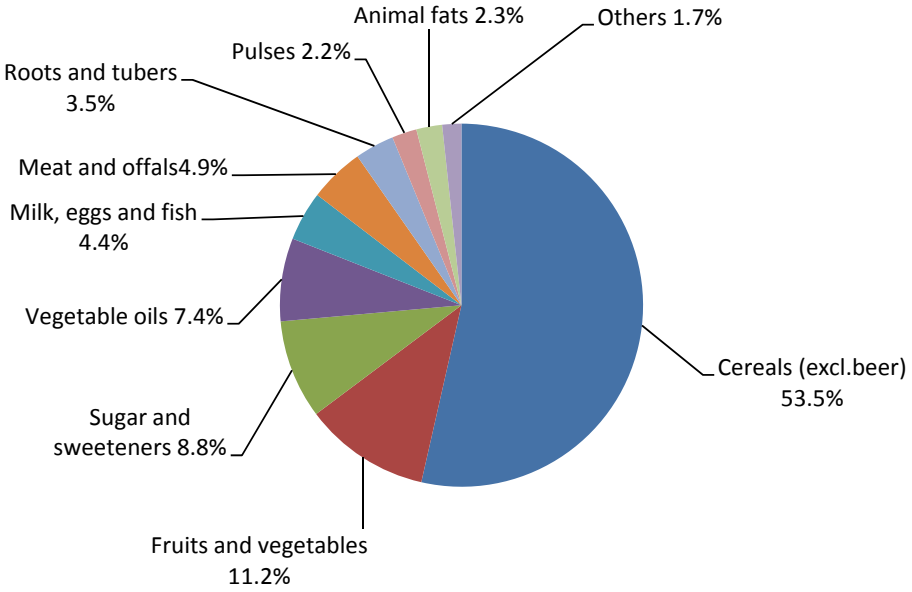
Country	Cereals (excl.beer)	Vegetable oils	Sugar and sweeteners	Meat and offals	Roots and tubers	Milk, eggs and fish	Fruits and vegetables	Animal fats	Pulses	Others
World	***46.4***	***9.6***	***8.1***	***8.1***	***5.1***	***6.9***	***5.9***	***2.2***	***2.1***	***5.6***
Asia										
Azerbaijan.	60.3	3.7	5.6	4.1	5.6	6.8	6.5	1.7	0.0	5.6
Jordan	46.4	14.7	15.4	5.4	1.5	5.9	4.7	0.4	2.5	3.0
Armenia	43.8	5.0	7.9	8.4	5.1	11.1	12.5	2.9	0.0	3.1
Uzbekistan	57.0	11.3	3.1	6.6	2.5	10.0	6.7	0.8	0.0	1.9
Afghanistan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
United Arab Emirates	43.1	6.1	11.6	10.2	0.8	7.5	8.8	2.1	4.1	5.5
Indonesia	63.0	8.0	6.0	2.5	5.9	3.2	4.4	0.4	0.5	6.2
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	53.5	7.4	8.8	4.9	3.5	4.4	11.2	2.3	2.2	1.7
Bahrain	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bangladesh	78.1	6.8	3.7	0.8	2.6	2.6	1.8	0.3	1.7	1.7
Pakistan	47.1	11.0	12.0	2.8	1.1	12.6	3.2	5.0	2.8	2.5
Tajikistan	63.0	11.3	7.2	3.8	2.8	5.2	4.7	0.1	0.5	1.3
Thailand	48.8	6.3	13.5	7.0	1.9	5.2	5.4	0.7	0.9	10.3
Turkmenistan	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Turkey	47.9	14.3	7.9	2.7	2.7	7.6	8.0	1.2	3.1	4.5
China	49.6	6.9	2.4	14.9	5.4	5.2	8.2	1.4	0.4	5.8
Japan	38.1	13.2	9.7	6.6	2.3	12.8	4.7	1.3	0.6	10.7
Singapore	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Syrian Arab Rep	45.0	12.4	12.8	4.4	1.5	8.3	5.3	2.4	2.1	5.9
Iraq	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Saudi Arabia	48.2	12.1	9.9	7.3	1.3	5.9	9.9	1.1	1.5	2.9
Oman	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Occupied Palestinian Territory	51.4	10.3	11.7	4.7	1.5	6.9	8.1	0.3	1.8	3.2
Philippines	56.7	3.7	9.4	9.0	3.1	4.4	7.3	1.9	0.5	4.0
Kyrgyzstan	48.3	4.7	8.7	7.5	7.9	12.9	5.9	0.4	1.1	2.7
Kazakhstan	43.2	8.1	9.2	9.8	6.1	13.7	3.7	2.1	0.2	4.0
Qatar	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000	000
Korea, Rep. of	43.6	11.8	10.9	7.8	1.2	5.6	8.2	1.8	0.4	8.6
Kuwait	41.9	12.2	11.2	11.7	1.2	7.2	6.2	2.2	2.1	4.2
Georgia	50.3	6.5	14.2	5.1	2.7	10.9	3.5	2.4	0.0	4.4
Lebanon	34.0	14.0	10.9	7.7	6.3	6.5	8.5	1.7	2.8	7.7
Malaysia	46.6	12.2	12.1	8.7	2.1	8.0	4.0	0.7	1.0	4.6
India	60.2	8.7	7.8	0.7	2.2	5.1	4.2	2.6	4.8	3.7
Yemen	60.6	9.9	12.0	4.1	1.0	3.4	4.0	1.0	2.6	1.5
Africa										
South Africa	53.5	11.5	9.8	9.0	2.1	4.4	2.5	0.4	0.9	5.8
Algeria	55.6	10.2	9.3	3.1	3.3	7.3	7.3	0.5	1.9	1.4
Burkina Faso	72.8	5.2	2.1	3.5	0.6	1.6	0.7	0.5	4.8	8.2
Tunisia	50.5	13.8	10.3	3.5	1.9	6.4	7.0	0.8	2.5	3.4
Zimbabwe	56.4	9.8	12.0	4.0	2.2	2.4	1.1	2.0	2.3	7.8
Sudan	49.8	5.4	10.1	5.4	1.0	16.9	3.5	0.9	3.3	3.7
Cameroon	42.1	8.4	4.2	2.8	16.7	2.4	9.5	0.3	5.9	7.7

22.7. SHARE OF DIETARY COMPONENTS IN TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMPTION BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, (2005-2007) (continued) (percent)

Country	Cereals (excl.beer)	Vegetable oils	Sugar and sweeteners	Meat and offals	Roots and tubers	Milk, eggs and fish	Fruits and vegetables	Animal fats	Pulses	Others
Congo, D. Rep. of	22.9	7.1	2.0	1.2	54.5	0.8	3.9	0.1	1.8	5.7
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	47.2	15.6	10.4	3.9	3.0	6.6	7.3	0.4	1.2	4.4
Morocco.....	60.4	8.3	11.4	3.2	2.5	2.8	6.0	1.5	2.1	2.0
Egypt.....	64.0	3.9	7.7	3.0	2.0	3.7	9.0	1.4	2.4	3.1
Nigeria.....	44.8	13.1	3.4	1.5	19.4	1.5	4.7	0.3	3.3	8.1
South America										
Argentina.....	30.5	11.4	15.8	17.8	2.9	10.7	4.1	2.2	0.5	4.0
Brazil.....	31.6	13.2	13.2	11.7	4.6	7.9	4.9	2.1	4.8	5.9
Peru.....	44.3	5.0	8.7	4.3	14.3	6.1	8.1	0.6	2.8	5.8
Chile.....	39.8	8.1	14.3	14.1	4	7.4	4.9	2.5	1.4	3.5
Venezuela.....	37.4	14.0	16.2	9.3	3.0	6.1	5.2	1.3	1.7	5.9
North and Central America										
USA.....	21.8	17.7	16.9	12.1	2.5	12.4	5.1	2.9	1.1	7.5
Canada.....	24.9	15.6	14.2	10.5	3.5	8.4	6.1	6.7	2.0	8.0
Cuba.....	39.8	6.4	15.5	5.6	7.0	4.8	8.7	0.5	7.0	4.7
Mexico.....	43.5	8.2	15.0	9.7	1.0	7.9	5.0	2.1	3.8	3.7
Europe										
Germany.....	25.3	11.6	14.1	10.1	3.8	11.4	5.0	8.9	0.1	9.7
Austria.....	25.0	13.5	12.3	12.2	3.1	8.8	6.6	8.5	0.1	9.9
Spain.....	21.9	20.3	8.5	13.6	4.0	11.9	7.0	2.2	1.3	9.1
Ukraine.....	36.2	9.9	14.5	6.3	7.6	11.5	4.1	2.9	0.6	6.5
Italy.....	31.2	18.2	8.1	11.2	1.9	10.2	7.6	4.3	1.4	5.9
Ireland.....	27.6	11.6	9.9	13.0	5.2	12.1	4.7	4.3	0.7	10.8
Belgium.....	22.5	14.5	13.8	7.9	3.7	11.9	5.6	11.3	0.6	8.2
Bulgaria.....	36.6	14.8	11.6	7.5	2.3	10.7	3.7	3.4	1.0	8.3
Bosnia-Herzegovina.....	44.8	6.4	5.8	4.0	4.9	10.7	8.1	1.0	2.2	12.0
U.K.....	25.5	12.9	9.6	13.7	5.6	12.5	6.0	4.3	0.8	9.0
Portugal.....	28.6	11.8	8.2	11.4	4.0	11.7	7.2	6.5	1.0	9.7
Denmark.....	23.8	4.1	14.2	12.1	4.1	13.7	5.9	12.4	0.3	9.3
Romania.....	38.7	9.7	8.3	7.8	5.1	15.3	5.8	2.1	0.6	6.6
Sweden.....	24.8	11.5	13.5	10.9	3.4	17.1	5.6	6.2	0.5	6.6
Switzerland.....	21.5	12.9	17.1	14.1	2.3	13.2	4.5	5.6	0.5	8.3
Russian Federation.....	36.2	8.7	12.6	8.1	7.5	11.3	4.7	3.1	0.5	7.2
France.....	25.6	13.8	10.4	13.4	3.2	13.8	5.0	7.4	0.5	6.9
Finland.....	27.7	8.0	10.3	16.1	4.1	16.5	4.5	4.0	0.4	8.3
Poland.....	34.7	8.5	12.5	11.1	6.9	9.2	4.3	6.4	0.5	6.0
Hungary.....	25.9	13.0	12.8	10.5	3.0	8.6	6.1	10.9	1.1	8.2
Norway.....	28.4	10.9	12.1	11.3	4.0	13.8	5.4	5.9	0.7	7.6
Netherlands...	19.0	13.3	13.8	10.9	4.8	17.4	7.6	4.9	0.4	8.0
Greece.....	28.5	17.0	8.7	8.6	3.7	13.4	9.2	1.1	1.2	8.5
Oceania										
Australia.....	21.8	15.7	13.1	16.1	2.8	11.9	6.0	4.8	0.5	7.2
New Zealand	24.2	7.5	17.2	15.4	3.5	7.1	7.8	9.4	1.4	6.5

Source: FAO.

22. 2. SHARE OF DIETARY COMPONENTS IN TOTAL ENERGY CONSUMPTION IN IRAN, (2005-2007)



For data see table 22.7.

22. 8. PRODUCTION OF SOME MINERALS AND MANUFACTURED COMMODITIES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2008

Country	Hard coal(1) (1000 mt)	Crude petroleum (1000 mt)	Natural gas(2) (petajoules)	Iron ores and concentrates (1000 mt)	Gold ores and concentrates (tons)	Silver ores and concentrates (tons)
Asia						
Azerbaijan	000	42190	636.11	5.7	000	000
Jordan	000	1	7.09	000	000	000
Armenia	000	000	000	000	000	000
Uzbekistan	198	3259	2653.43	000	000	000
Afghanistan	33	000	0.11	000	000	000
United Arab Emirates	000	123937	1958.97	000	000	000
Indonesia	238000	45422	2731.47	100.00	64.39	226.05
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	1590	200006	4538.14	20000.00	000	000
Bahrain	000	9135	362.31	000	000	000
Bangladesh	677	000	655.12	000	000	000
Pakistan	3738	3224	1336.82	000	000	000
Tajikistan	176	14	1.12	000	000	000
Thailand	000	7321	879.73	1709.8	2.72	5.47
Turkmenistan	000	10378	2671.18	000	000	000
Turkey	2601	2160	38.97	3700.00	000	000
China	2802000	190440	2991.98	366000.00	000	000
Japan	000	291	160.67	000	000	000
Singapore	000	000	000	000	000	000
Syrian Arab Rep	000	18568	222.43	000	000	000
Iraq	000	112538	71.44	000	000	000
Saudi Arabia	000	459689	2826.74	000	000	000
Oman	000	37756	951.55	000	000	000
Israel	000	100.9	100.9	000	000	000
Philippines	3609	131	151.46	000	35.57	12.69
Kyrgyzstan	55	71	0.66	000	000	000
Kazakhstan	111072	58646	1282.67	000	000	000
Qatar	000	41128	3241.86	000	000	000
Korea, Rep. of	2773	21	18.45	200.00	000	000
Kuwait	000	133801	541.10	000	000	000
Georgia	11	53	0.50	000	000	000
Lebanon	000	000	000	000	000	000
Malaysia	1129	33042	2412.20	982.00	2.49	349.2
India	492757	33508	1165.17	214000.00	000	000
Yemen	000	14141	000	000	000	000
Africa						
South Africa	252213	832	81.04	49000.00	000	000
Algeria	000	61585	3375.51	1700.00	000	000
Burkina Faso	000	000	000	000	000	000
Tunisia	000	4137	90.14	200.00	000	000
Zimbabwe	3039	000	000	000	000	000
Sudan	000	23865	000	000	000	000
Cameroon	000	4319	15.66	000	000	000

22. 8. PRODUCTION OF SOME MINERALS AND MANUFACTURED COMMODITIES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2008 (continued)

Country	Copper ores and concentrates (1000 mt)	Raw sugar (1000 mt)	Cement, except in the form of clinkers (1000 mt)	Crude steel and steel semi-finished products(1000mt)	Aluminum, unwrought, not alloyed (1000mt)
Asia					
Azerbaijan	0	000	1586.50	75.50	0
Jordan	000	000	000	000	000
Armenia	71.31	000	770.00	000	000
Uzbekistan	000	000	000	682.00	000
Afghanistan	000	000	000	000	000
United Arab Emirates	000	000	000	90.00	000
Indonesia	000	3262.85	43615.00	000	000
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	000	805.00	43042.00	000	283.13
Bahrain	000	000	000	000	000
Bangladesh	000	110.00	000	000	000
Pakistan	000	4991	26751.00	1000.00	000
Tajikistan	000	000	190.40	000	000
Thailand	0	2917.37	31651.00	5211.00	000
Turkmenistan	000	4.00	000	000	000
Turkey	000	000	000	26806.00	000
China	000	15405.00	1423557.00	500312.00	13165.00
Japan	000	193.00	000	000	000
Singapore	000	000	000	764.00	000
Syrian Arab Rep	000	155.00	000	70.00	000
Iraq	000	000	2805.30	000	000
Saudi Arabia	000	000	000	4667.00	000
Oman	000	000	000	000	000
Israel	000	000	000	000	000
Philippines	92.81	2415.00	378214.00	711.00	000
Kyrgyzstan	000	10.66	1218.10	000	000
Kazakhstan	000	508.50	5837.00	000	000
Qatar	000	000	000	1406.00	000
Korea, Rep. of	000	000	56010.00	000	000
Kuwait	000	000	000	000	000
Georgia	000	0	1351.00	000	000
Lebanon	000	5.00	5283.00	000	000
Malaysia	000	35.00	19629.00	6423.00	000
India	000	25936.00	000	000	000
Yemen	000	000	000	000	000
Africa					
South Africa	000	2415.00	000	8269.00	000
Algeria	000	000	000	646.00	000
Burkina Faso	000	000	000	000	000
Tunisia	000	000	000	150.00	000
Zimbabwe	000	291.00	000	000	000
Sudan	000	652	340	000	000
Cameroon	000	100.0	982.01	000	89.73

22. 8. PRODUCTION OF SOME MINERALS AND MANUFACTURED COMMODITIES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2008(continued)

Country	Hard coal[1] (1000 mt)	Crude petroleum (1000 mt)	Natural gas[2] (petajoules)	Iron ores and concentrates (1000 mt)	Gold ores and concentrates (tons)	Silver ores and concentrates (tons)
Congo, D. Rep. of	132	1155	0. 33	000	000	000
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	000	83714	604. 2	000	000	000
Morocco	000	9	2. 07	22. 88	000	201. 2
Egypt	25	28300	2288. 07	1780. 16	000	000
Nigeria	8	102499	1280. 87	000	000	000
South America						
Argentina	110	32323	1820. 98	000	000	000
Brazil	6611	92310	547. 06	454351. 97	000	000
Peru	142	3960	135. 83	7900. 00	000	000
Chile	667	127	57. 98	8400. 00	000	000
Venezuela	6174	130190	1037. 44	21500. 00	000	000
North America						
USA	517892	247317	22163. 74	33800. 00	0. 23	1250. 00
Canada	32840	135584	6689. 91	32102. 00	94. 91	709. 00
Cuba	000	3003	44. 12	0	000	000
Mexico	1889	146000	1804. 48	7726. 00	50. 82	3236. 3
Europe						
Germany	19068	3024	526. 33	[3,4,5]500. 00	0	0
Austria	000	862	61. 26	[3,4]2000. 00	000	000
Spain	7314	127	0. 65	0	000	000
Ukraine	59465	3184	750. 11	72688. 00	000	000
Italy	117	5220	352. 62	000	000	000
Ireland	000	000	16. 48	000	000	000
Belgium	000	000	000	000	000	000
Bulgaria	41	24	7. 27	000	000	000
Bosnia-Herzegovina	4109	000	000	1200. 00	000	000
United Kingdom	18054	65497	2916. 94	0	0	0
Portugal	000	000	000	000	000	000
Denmark	000	14035	411. 76	0. 19	000	000
Romania	000	4542	418. 33	000	000	000
Sweden	000	000	000	22702. 36	000	0
Switzerland	000	000	000	000	000	000
Russian Federation	222432	469470	24878. 78	100146. 00	000	000
France	277	975	34. 18	000	000	000
Finland	000	000	000	000	5102. 00	000
Poland	84345	755	171. 65	0	0	0
Hungary	000	811	93. 31	000	000	000
Norway	3282	106036	4053. 03	600. 00	000	000
Netherlands	000	1731	2786. 23	000	000	000
Greece	000	59	0. 68	000	000	000
Oceania						
Australia	288361	20506	1832. 46	349800. 00	000	000
New Zealand	2477	2710	159. 93	[8]2300. 00	000	000

22. 8. PRODUCTION OF SOME MINERALS AND MANUFACTURED COMMODITIES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2008 (continued)

Country	Copper ores and concentrates (1000 mt)	Raw sugar (1000 mt)	Cement, except in the form of clinkers (1000 mt)	Crude steel and steel semi-finished products (1000mt)	Aluminum, unwrought, not alloyed (1000mt)
Congo, D. Rep. of	000	000	000	000	000
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya.....	000	000	000	000	000
Morocco	27.62	468.49	14047.50	478.00	000
Egypt.....	1.98	000	000	6198.00	000
Nigeria.....	000	21	000	100	000
South America					
Argentina.....	156.90	2448.00	9703.30	5541.40	393.9
Brazil.....	686.32	30013.89	54502.37	21126.93	1361.00
Peru.....	1267.90	1005.00	000	1001.00	000
Chile.....	5330.30	280.00	4620.74	103.05	000
Venezuela..	000	690.00	000	4225.00	000
North America					
USA.....	1310.00	6956.00	86310.00	91900.00	2658.00
Canada.....	584.00	70.00	000	14845.00	000
Cuba.....	0	1446.00	1708.85	257.00	000
Mexico.....	246.59	3292.6	39890.1	15408.6	0
Europe					
Germany.....	0	000	000	11514.07	305.21
Austria.....	000	000	000	7594.00	000
Spain.....	000	0	41353.00	788.00	000
Ukraine.....	000	0	14918.00	49010.00	000
Italy.....	000	000	000	000	000
Ireland.....	000	000	000	000	000
Belgium..	000	000	000	10676.00	000
Bulgaria....	376.52	0	4904.00	000	0
Bosnia-Herzegovina.....	000	40.00	000	608.00	000
United Kingdom.....	0	000	000	13521.00	000
Portugal.....	000	000	000	1400.00	000
Denmark.....	000	000	2538.82	000	000

22. 8. PRODUCTION OF SOME MINERALS AND MANUFACTURED COMMODITIES BY SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2008 (continued)

Country	Copper ores and concentrates (1000 mt)	Raw sugar (1000 mt)	Cement, except in the form of clinkers (1000 mt)	Crude steel and steel semi-finished products (1000mt)	Aluminum, unwrought, not alloyed (1000mt)
Romania.....	000	000	10635.00	5035.00	000
Sweden.....	209.96	25.86	2962.20	3049.93	0
Switzerland.....	000	273.00	000	1312.00	000
Russian Federation.....	000	5873.00	53548.30	56664.00	000
France....	000	000	000	17879.00	000
Finland...	47.08	0	1633.00	249.00	0
Poland.....	47.08	1366.20	16988.00	9728.00	16.99
Hungary.....	1.07	000	3384.00	000	000
Norway.....	000	000	000	560.00	000
Netherlands.....	000	000	000	6853.00	000
Greece.....	000	000	000	2477.00	000
Oceania					
Australia.....	000	4619.00	9752.00	7625.00	000
New Zealand....	000	000	000	799.00	000

1. Coal has a high degree of coalification , with a gross calorific value above 23865 KJ/kg (5700 kcal/ kg) on an ash-free but moist basis, and a mean random reflectance of vitrinite of at least 0.6. Slurries, middlings and other low- grade coal products, which cannot be classified according to the type of coal from which they are obtained, are included under hard coal.There are two sub-categories of hard coal: cooking coal and other bituminous and anthracite(also known as steam coal).

2. The gases consisting mainly of methane occurring naturally in underground deposits. It includes both non-associated gas originating from fields producing only hydrocarbons in gaseous form) and associated gas (originating from fields producing both liquid and gaseous hydrocarbons), as well as methane recovered from coal mines and sewage gas. Production of natural gas refers to dry marketable production, measured after purification and extraction of natural gas liquids and sulphur. Extraction losses and the amounts that have been reinjected, flared and vented are excluded from the data on production.

3. Source: International Iron and Steel Institute (Brussels).

4. Low Fe content.

5. Not for steel production.

6. Unagglomerated iron ore only (National product list code 13.10.10.300).

7. Iron sands.

Source: United Nations.

22. 9. PRODUCTION, TRADE AND CONSUMPTION OF COMMERCIAL ENERGY IN SELECTED COUNTRIES (1000 tons of oil equivalent)

Country	Primary energy production					Changes in stocks
	Total	Solids	Liquids	Gas	Electricity	
World						
1990	8043831	2282918	3213514	1810756	736643	105618
1995	8545467	2292787	3345723	2042256	864701	13543
2000	9202839	2139262	3768449	2340310	954817	-50294
2004	9870894	2891230	3928973	2555309	495381	8680
2005[1]	10151938	3037616	3981964	2621416	510942	31847
2006[1]	10429797	3201877	4000586	2702529	524805	74829
2007[1]	10621240	3331713	4003457	2760773	525298	22387
2008	***10897065***	***3438450***	***4040920***	***2875920***	***541775***	***118526***
Asia	***4744339***	***1996018***	***1752314***	***858256***	***137750***	***55497***
Azerbaijan, Republic	60084	000	44699	15193	192	259
Jordan	177	000	2	169	6	41
Armenia	366	000	000	000	366	000
Uzbekistan	70368	921	5094	63376	977	000
Afghanistan	78	23	000	3	53	000
United Arab Emirates	183748	000	136959	46789	000	000
Indonesia	283155	166794	49417	65240	1705	-119
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	323346	1113	213410	108392	431	0
Bahrain	18179	000	9526	8654	000	793
Bangladesh	16194	338	82	15647	127	-63
Pakistan	39785	1768	3560	31929	2528	497
Tajikistan	1488	84	14	27	1363	000
Thailand	44449	7910	14914	21012	612	-2557
Turkmenistan	75033	000	11233	63800	0	000
Turkey	22728	16675	2175	931	2947	1128
China[2]	1718499	1399260	190440	71462	57337	46715
Japan	34749	000	779	3957	30013	44
Singapore	000	000	000	000	000	944
Syrian Arab Rep.	24550	000	18991	5313	247	7**
Iraq	115322	000	113568	1706	48	0
Saudi Arabia	578740	000	511225	67516	000	1705
Oman	60731	000	38003	22727	000	3201
Occupied Palestine	2506	94	000	2410	2	-116
Philippines	7861	1704	764	3618	1775	-279
Kyrgyzstan	1152	142	71	16	923	000
Kazakhstan	153869	50966	71626	30636	641	810
Qatar	132270	000	54840	77430	000	-2
Korea, Rep. of	15403	1276	166	441	13520	-66
Kuwait	151864	000	138940	12924	000	000
Georgia	687	6	53	12	616	-5
Lebanon	32	000	000	000	32	-22
Malaysia	93991	790	34945	57614	642	-772
India	370389	293288	38175	27830	11096	445
Yemen	14832	000	14832	000	000	-374
Africa	***864287***	***136187***	***526377***	***191962***	***9761***	***5747***
South Africa[3]	137344	132950	990	1936	1469	6062
Algeria	181587	000	100940	80623	24	505
Burkina Faso	12	000	000	000	12	40

22. 9. PRODUCTION, TRADE AND CONSUMPTION OF COMMERCIAL ENERGY IN SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)

(1000 tons of oil equivalent)

Country	Imports	Exports	Bunkers		Unallocated	Consumption	
			Air	Sea		Total[1]	Per capita (kg)
World							
1990	2490295	2470326	37266	96261	219417	7605237	1432
1995	3061766	3035812	52526	120953	313415	8070983	1425
2000	3652215	3628613	105358	148448	529107	8493823	1356
2004	4283776	4223457	114253	159021	473603	9175656	1446
2005	[1]4379853	[1]4412085	121272	169113	464188	9452743	1470
2006	[1]4510887	[1]4512955	124118	178886	472707	9681727	1487
2007	[1]4584097	[1]4550930	128558	186367	478419	9983198	1511
2008	***4634519***	***4618380***	***143938***	***179044***	***450907***	***10020789***	***1480***
Asia	***1727335***	***1778592***	***46103***	***79566***	***296088***	***4215828***	***1029***
Azerbaijan, Republic	62	44885	443	000	1236	13323	1526
Jordan	7514	28	95	30	131	7366	1201
Armenia	2468	60	58	000	0	2717	883
Uzbekistan	2009	14746	000	000	1227	56403	2074
Afghanistan	332	000	10	000	000	400	15
United Arab Emirates	33898	125848	4010	15600	7290	64898	14470
Indonesia	29877	180331	1193	444	2735	128449	565
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	15897	136412	1059	842	12608	188323	2569
Bahrain	3818	8596	601	000	2024	9985	12874
Bangladesh	4070	162	213	36	77	19840	124
Pakistan	21383	500	158	169	1717	58128	328
Tajikistan	1422	383	4	000	12	2510	367
Thailand	59521	11943	2	7	12994	81581	1211
Turkmenistan	87	54786	000	000	884	19450	3856
Turkey	81151	6872	1308	668	2446	91457	1237
China[2]	244347	57363	1755	3286*	90428	1763299	1318
Japan	427638	19429	5756	5150	25894	406113	3190
Singapore	129118	69705	5721*	30905	6295	15548	3369
Syrian Arab Rep.	2941	6012	167*	000	1813	19492	918
Iraq	7218	88226	650	000	2314	31350	1042
Saudi Arabia	7440	396989	1915	2849	27094	155630	6176
Oman	1538	41044	446	0	-444	18023	6471
Occupied Palestine	7854	194	000	000	000	10282	1458
Philippines	22037	2456	997	235	393	26096	289
Kyrgyzstan	2480	409	407	000	11	2806	518
Kazakhstan	11800	86192	328	000	-568	78906	5084
Qatar	593	104824	884	000	2029	25128	19618
Korea, Rep. of	222306	37561	3695	8917	23652	163951	3405
Kuwait	000	111680	703	1019	10709	27753	9507
Georgia	2104	93	41	000	41	2621	608
Lebanon	5045	000	172	22	000	4905	1170
Malaysia	29779	43440	2111	60	5602	73330	2714
India	179659	32635	4513	0	44943	467513	396
Yemen	3149	10612	118	126	911	6588	287
Africa	***103737***	***587892***	***6655***	***5541***	***22670***	***339519***	***344***
South Africa.[3]	27715	34680	921	2714	-2714	123398	2484
Algeria	1434	139576	409	324	6409	35799	1041
Burkina Faso	608	000	20*	000	000	640	42

22. 9. PRODUCTION, TRADE AND CONSUMPTION OF COMMERCIAL ENERGY IN SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)

(1000 tons of oil equivalent)

Country	Primary energy production					Changes in stocks
	Total	Solids	Liquids	Gas	Electricity	
Tunisia	6399	000	4240	2153	7	442
Zimbabwe	832	1	000	000	831	7
Sudan	23991	000	23865	000	126	87
Cameroon	5057	000	4319	374	364	36
Congo, D. Rep. of	1899	92	1155	8	644	16
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	103002	000	88571	14431	000	000
Morocco	201	000	9	49	142	-572
Egypt	97136	15	41129	54650	1342	-146
Nigeria	139334	6	108244	30593	492	-1167
South America	***578185***	***55462***	***356700***	***108270***	***57754***	***2592***
Argentina	87094	65	40190	43493	3346	-27
Brazil	161233	2937	112252	13066	32977	515
Peru	10765	97	5786	3244	1637	348
Chile	4299	263	568	1385	2083	-56
Venezuela	174075	4321	137508	24779	7467	452
North America	***2190202***	***618332***	***650308***	***770451***	***151111***	***5868***
USA	1534437	579187	323130	529372	102748	9793
Canada	393294	33640	158560	159786	41308	-5919
Cuba	4202	000	3136	1054	12	666
Mexico	210928	5504	157483	43099	4842	1674
Europe	***2205706***	***397690***	***727440***	***899142***	***181435***	***47803***
Germany	89894	50048	7885	12585	18957	-593
Austria	6404	0	1252	1479	3673	841
Spain	15018	4194	502	16	10307	2194
Ukraine	64705	33652	4419	17916	8719	4816
Italy(4)	19349	74	5882	8422	4970	528
Ireland	1378	645	21	394	319	-86
Belgium	4405	1	275	2	4128	780
Bulgaria	6693	4816	34	195	1648	494
Bosnia-Herzegovina	7033	6641	000	000	391	-14
United Kingdom	158852	10821	72440	69670	5921	1883
Portugal	1291	000	148	000	1142	4
Denmark	24565	000	14120	9847	598	1150
Romania	23996	6729	4831	9993	2444	-171
Sweden	12296	250	429	000	11617	484
Switzerland(5)	5691	000	12	31	5648	52
Russian Federation	1277614	167173	487496	594547	28398	27020
France(6)	48147	172	2959	816	44199	746
Finland	4635	1157	10	000	3468	195
Poland	66382	60926	1048	4100	308	2875
Hungary	6681	1694	1431	2247	1310	791
Norway(7)	226340	2203	115171	96805	12162	444
Netherlands	69593	000	2308	66548	737	1855
Greece	8819	8129	123	16	550	525
Oceania	***314346***	***234762***	***27780***	***47840***	***3963***	***1019***
Australia	299958	231871	22929	43768	1389	826
New Zealand	11884	2891	2803	3820	2371	-307

22. 9. PRODUCTION, TRADE AND CONSUMPTION OF COMMERCIAL ENERGY IN SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)

(1000 tons of oil equivalent)

Country	Imports	Exports	Bunkers		Unallocated	Consumption	
			Air	Sea		Total[1]	Per capita (kg)
Tunisia	6763	4306	000	0	243	8171	803
Zimbabwe	595	9	40	000	30	1341	106
Sudan	927	19878	335	8	635	3974	96
Cameroon	1908	4600	67	50	144	2068	108
Congo, D. Rep. of	774	1197	15	000	0	1444	22
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	6	83378	193	89	3118	16231	2579
Morocco	14617	222	499	13	900	13755	435
Egypt	8084	22419	900	485	11090	70472	864
Nigeria	6037	121823	862	870	735	22248	147
South America	***108420***	***251535***	***5028***	***8431***	***27760***	***391259***	***1017***
Argentina	3897	7820	813	956	8564	72865	1827
Brazil	57443	32193	1572	4580	10407	169409	882
Peru	7182	3849	582	149	-500	13519	469
Chile	22799	1240	887	000	236	24791	1475
Venezuela	6731**	108404	147	867	4675	66262	2356
North America	***976877***	***527117***	***28085***	***27532***	***23944***	***2554533***	***4764***
USA	781417	164995	23067	23176	-5307	2100131	6738
Canada	82942	233867	542	539	16117	231090	6948
Cuba	7026	000	000	49	670	9843	878
Mexico	41973	79888	3079	1032	11277	155950	1437
Europe	***1667624***	***1258170***	***53952***	***56561***	***81819***	***237502***	***3246***
Germany	251402	40055	7366	3025	6515	284508	3458
Austria	29590	5381	604	000	1351	27818	3337
Spain	136864	10709	3426	8967	4214	122372	2751
Ukraine	70168	7912	263	000	-83	121964	2652
Italy.[4]	190153	27008	3308	2554	-351	176454	2959
Ireland	15748	1273	913	86	35	14905	3359
Belgium	79436	24202	2051	9866	5216	41724	3940
Bulgaria	15247	4445	213	123	851	15814	2083
Bosnia-Herzegovina	2436	874	000	000	11	8599	2279
United Kingdom	147230	85868	11739	2588	890	203114	3317
Portugal	23542	2140	936	725	1363	19665	1842
Denmark	14815	20631	885	983	299	15433	2827
Romania	16207	5296	123	70	968	33917	1588
Sweden	32793	13132	785	2081	1859	26748	2906
Switzerland[5]	18536	3406	1404	10	-84	19439	2566
Russian Federation	29646	581850	5878	000	30115	662397	4685
France.[6]	175246	30170	5959	2587	6446	177485	2859
Finland	26307	6416	583	407	-2318	25660	4837
Poland	44780	12428	539	281	2680	92361	2424
Hungary	22084	3402	278	000	1192	23102	2307
Norway[7]	5688	199887	384	483	3873	26957	5655
Netherlands	148798	120039	3736	15677	13521	63564	3846
Greece	33420	7052	996	3134	-2428	32960	2960

22. 9. PRODUCTION, TRADE AND CONSUMPTION OF COMMERCIAL ENERGY IN SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)

(1000 tons of oil equivalent)

Country	Imports	Exports	Bunkers		Unallocated	Consumption	
			Air	Sea		Total[1]	Per capita (kg)
Oceania	***50526***	***215075***	***4114***	***1414***	***-1374***	***144624***	***4163***
Australia	39235	208394	2963	930	-1115	127193	6035
New Zealand	7526	4543	831	335	-40	14049	3321

1. Revised figures.
2. For statistical purposes, the data for China do not include those for the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (Macao SAR) and Taiwan province of China.
3. Related to South Africa Customs Union
4. Including San Marino.
5. Including Liechtenstein.
6. Including Monaco
7. Including Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands.

Source: United Nations.

22. 10. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES[1] BY REGION (mln barrels)

Region	1990	1995	2000	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
World	***993278***	***1018867***	***1086648***	***[2]1213008***	***[2]1292280***	***[2]1332776***	***[2]1467363***	***1481526***
Asia and Pacific	35943	37966	42681	40223	[2]41568	[2]44226	[2]44187	50097
Africa	58599	71515	93307	[2]121349	[2]122207	[2]124171	[2]130139	128578
North America	31839	27245	26901	25872	26217	24021	24021	25582
Latin America	122746	132473	122233	[2]137422	210210	248820	334881	340782
Eastern Europe	67198	65020	89268	[2]122519	[2]125503	[2]126177	[2]126930	126994
Western Europe	16934	21268	19280	15006	[2]14318	13582	[2]12940	12648
Middle East	660019	663380	692979	750619	752258	[2]752079	[2]794265	796845

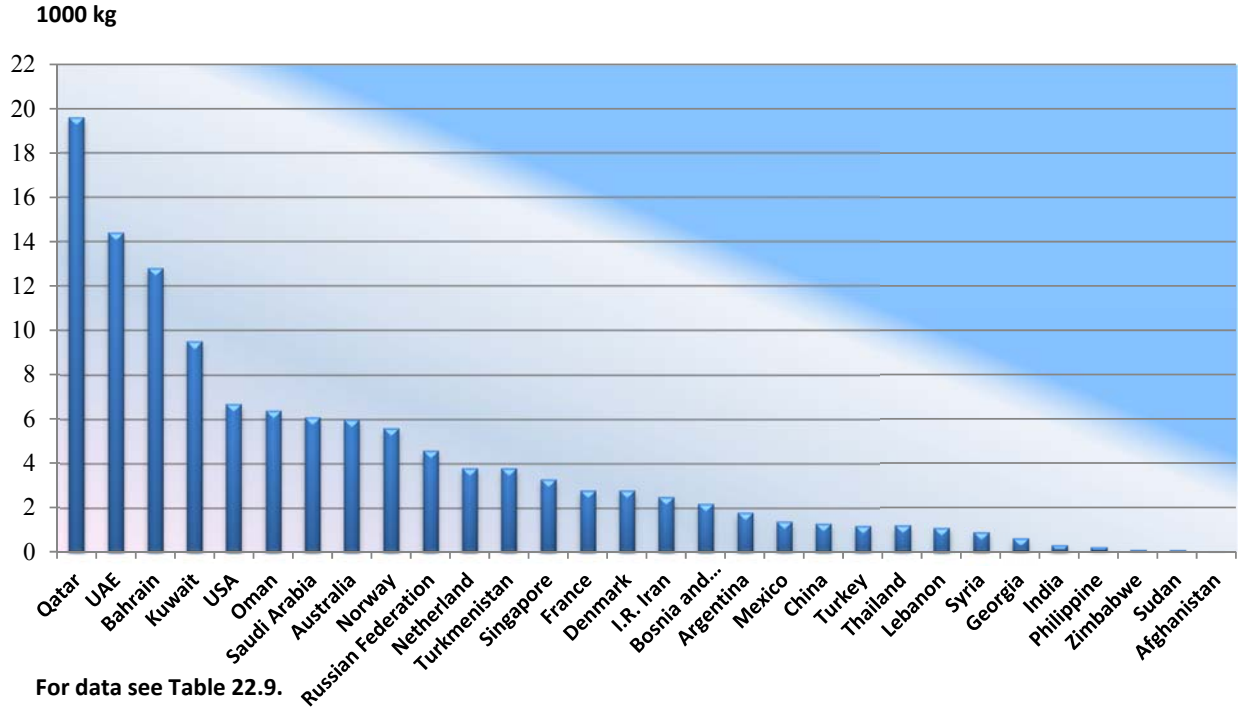
1. Figures refer to the end of the year. For some countries liquids were included.
2. Revised figures.
Source: OPEC.

22. 11. WORLD CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION BY REGION (1000 barrels per day)

Region	1990	1995	2000	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
World	***59107***	***60444***	***65857***	***[1]71287***	***[1]71774***	***[1]68985***	***[1]69840***	***70437***
Asia and Pacific	6270	6829	7253	7314	7414	[1]7346	[1]7597	7424
Africa	5967	6249	6746	8998	9191	8461	[1]8656	7419
North America	8562	7940	7213	6453	6299	6578	[1]6708	6917
Latin America	6872	7721	9317	9836	9635	9507	9664	9823
Eastern Europe	11275	7053	7631	[1]12006	[1]12046	[1]12396	[1]12657	12653
Western Europe	4085	5796	6288	4320	4047	[1]3829	[1]3528	3195
Middle East	16077	18856	21410	22362	23142	20869	[1]21031	23006

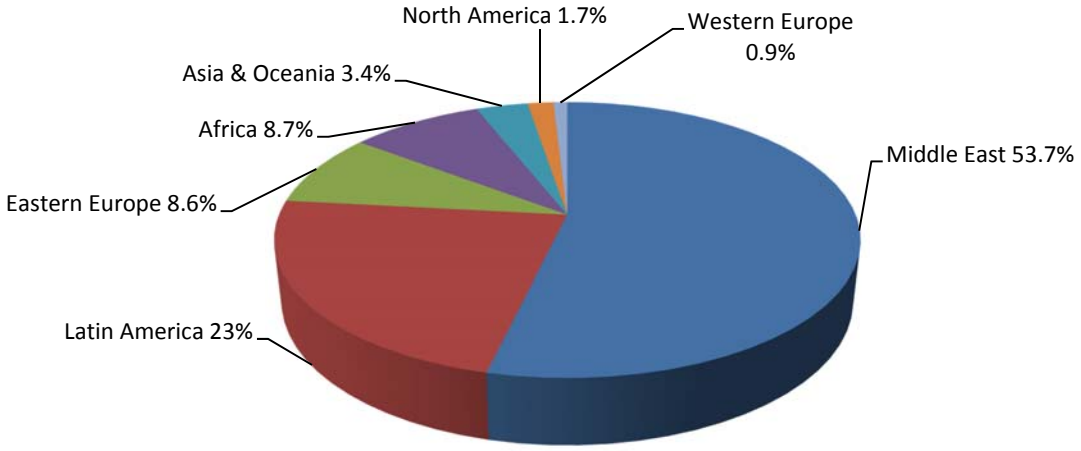
1. Revised figures.
Source: OPEC.

22.3. PER CAPITA CONSUMPTION OF ENERGY IN SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2008



For data see Table 22.9.

22.4. WORLD PROVEN CRUDE OIL RESERVES BY REGION, 2011



For data see Table 22.10.

22. 12. WORLD CRUDE OIL EXPORTS[1] BY REGION (1000 barrels per day)

Region	1990	1995	2000	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
World	***27135***	***32251***	***38800***	***40873***	***40202***	***38693***	***38158***	***38577***
Asia and Pacific	2099	2250	2230	1791	1743	1613	1506	1399
Africa	4348	4597	5209	6883	6397	6771	6613	5355
North America	763	1153	1231	1422	1564	1535	1431	1735
Latin America	3149	4248	4906	4727	4479	4271	4203	4566
Eastern Europe	2133	1889	4145	(2)5279	(2)5058	(2)5630	5632	5809
Western Europe	2565	4250	4991	3222	2786	2775	2451	2248
Middle East	12078	13864	16088	16948	17575	15498	16322	17465

1. .Including export of natural gas liquids, re-exports, changes in oil being transported, not shown transportation, and unknown use.

2. Revised figures.

Source: OPEC.

22. 13. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES (1000 barrels per day)

Country	1990	1995	2000	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Total	***22783***	***25590***	***28874***	***31968***	***(1)32076***	***(1)28928***	***(1)29250***	***30124***
Angola.....	474	607	736	1695	1896	1739	(1)1758	1618
Ecuador	286	381	392	511	501	465	476	500
Algeria	784	753	796	1372	1356	1216	1190	1162
United Arab Emirates	1763	2148	2175	2529	2572	2242	2324	2565
Indonesia[3].....	1299	1328	1273	844	×	×	×	×
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of)	3135	3595	3661	4031	4056	3557	3544	3576
Iraq	2113	737	2810	2035	2281	2336	2358	2653
Saudi Arabia[2]	6413	8023	8095	8816	9198	8184	8166	9311
Qatar	406	390	648	845	843	733	733	734
Kuwait[2]	859	2007	1996	2575	2676	2262	2312	2659
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	1389	1399	1347	1674	1722	1474	1487	490
Nigeria	1727	1843	2054	2059	2017	1842	2048	1975
Venezuela	2135	2379	2891	2982	2958	2878	2854	2881

1. Revised figures.

2. Including share of production from Neutral Zone.

3. Indonesia has left OPEC.

Source: O.P.E.C.

22. 14. CRUDE OIL EXPORTS[1] BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES (1000 barrels per day)

Country	1990	1995	2000	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Total	***16538***	***18940***	***21529***	***24205***	***24032***	***22313***	***23112***	***23180***
Angola	439	567	749	1158	1044	1770	1683	1543
Ecuador	180	271	252	342	348	329	340	334
Algeria	281	333	461	1253	841	747	709	698
United Arab Emirates	1762	1925	1815	2343	2334	1953	2103	2330
Indonesia[2]	685	744	623	×	×	×	×	×
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of)	2220	2621	2492	2639	2574	2406	2583	2260
Iraq	1596	64	2040	1643	1855	1906	1890	2166
Saudi Arabia	4500	6291	6253	6962	7322	6268	6644	7218
Qatar	348	333	618	615	703	647	586	588
Kuwait	645	1186	1231	1613	1739	1348	1430	1816
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	1090	1120	1005	1378	1403	1170	1118	300
Nigeria	1550	1665	1986	2144	2098	2160	2464	2377
Venezuela	1242	1820	2004	2116	1770	1608	1562	1553

1.Including export of natural gas liquids, changes in oil being transported, not shown transportation, and unknown use.
2. The Indonesia left OPEC in 2008.
Source:OPEC

22. 15. EXPORTS[1] OF REFINED PRODUCTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES

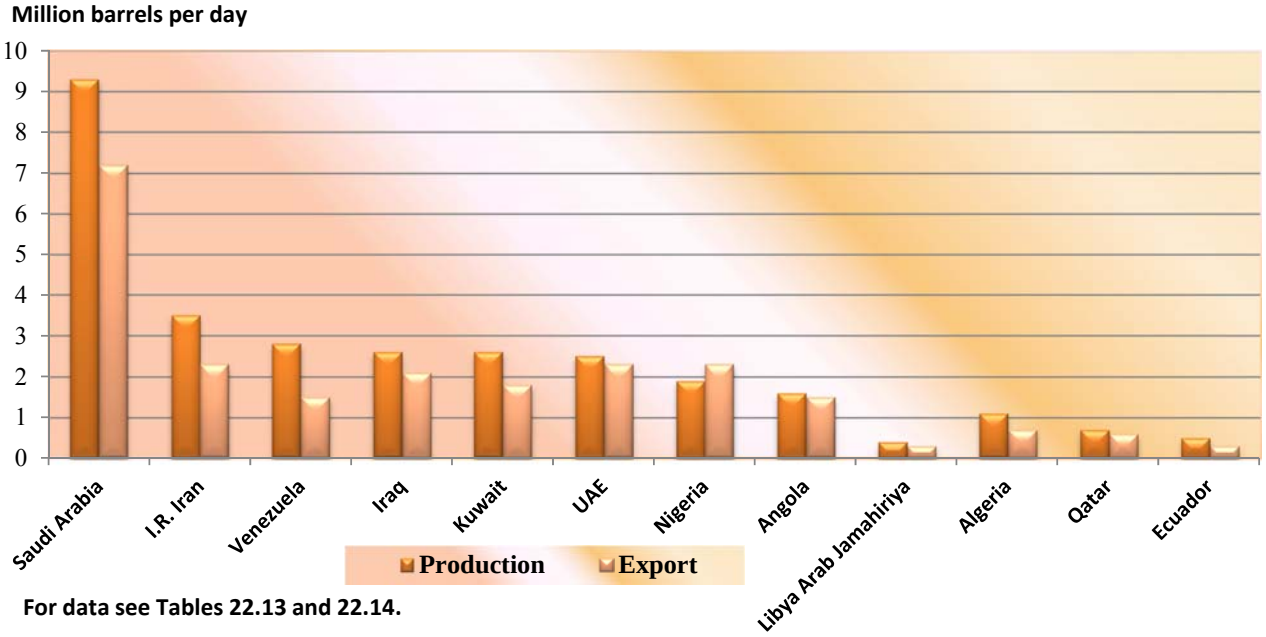
(1000 barrels per day)

Country	1990	1995	2000	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Total	***3641***	***4267***	***4598***	***4329***	***[2]4211***	***[2]4044***	***[2]3641***	***4250***
Angola	9	14	17	27	41	41	8	26
Ecuador	31	36	44	40	42	34	28	29
Algeria	453	396	544	451	457	233	314	492
United Arab Emirates	165	269	392	408	359	374	188	227
Indonesia [3]	240	294	189	107	×	×	×	×
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of)	60	166	347	388	275	301	371	441
Iraq	126	18	23	66	85	26	5	164
Saudi Arabia	1306	1322	1228	1139	1058	1008	951	902
Qatar	74	98	75	74	98	249	322	509
Kuwait	380	794	675	739	708	674	632	629
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	150	133	237	198	157	136	48	21
Nigeria	30	39	47	53	19	12	23	24
Venezuela	617	688	780	639	912	956	751	786

1. .Including changes in oil being transported, not shown transportation, and unknown use.
2. Revised figures.
3. *Indonesia left OPEC in 2008 because its oil production decreased.*

Source: O.P.E.C.

22.5. CRUDE OIL PRODUCTION AND EXPORTS BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES, 2011



For data see Tables 22.13 and 22.14.

22. 16. CONSUMPTION OF REFINED PRODUCTS IN OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES

(1000 barrels per day)

Country	1990	1995	2000	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Total	***3821***	***4433***	***5118***	***(1)7027***	***(1)7431***	***(1)7708***	***(1)8101***	***8261***
Angola	27	28	36	77	81	82	88	90
Ecuador	87	105	120	193	197	222	242	256
Algeria	187	173	188	283	310	315	344	330
United Arab Emirates	120	136	145	569	598	565	591	618
Indonesia	634	775	996	×	×	×	×	×
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of)	1002	1141	1189	1719	1814	1859	1820	1777
Iraq	338	404	452	583	600	663	694	752
Saudi Arabia	647	724	902	2074	2253	2362	2600	2714
Qatar	25	30	35	82	105	109	118	125
Kuwait	51	118	153	316	324	341	358	361
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	143	196	202	234	253	273	301	231
Nigeria	160	187	214	223	247	237	271	267
Venezuela	400	416	486	676	650	680	675	742

1. Revised figures.

Source: O.P.E.C.

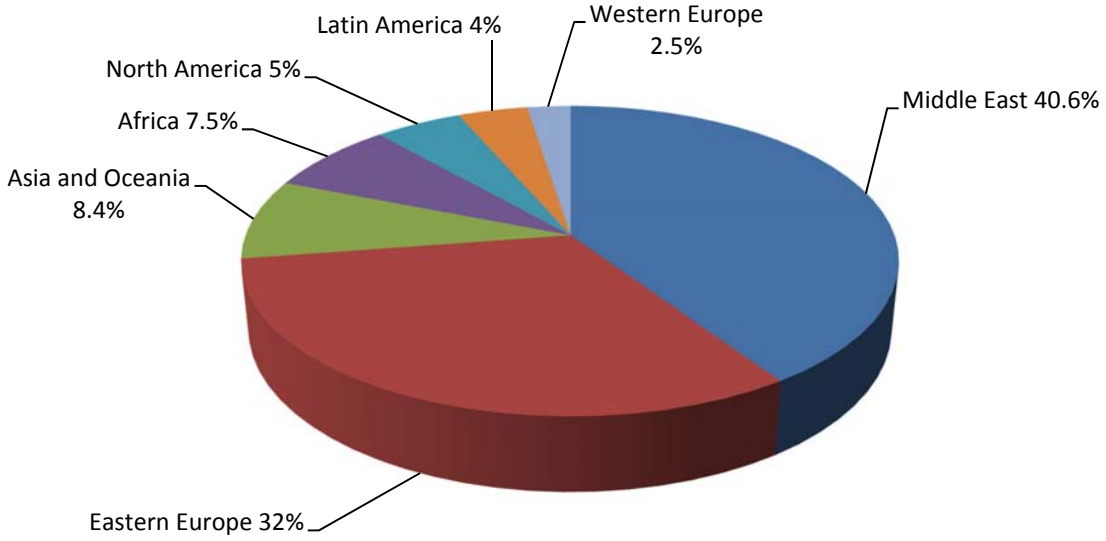
22. 17. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION

(bln standard cu m)

Region	1990	1995	2000	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
World	***129830***	***142667***	***159776***	***179554***	***182901***	***189712***	***192549***	***196163***
Asia and Pacific	10928	11732	12469	15180	15394	16425	15763	16394
Africa	8524	9923	12463	14608	14735	14782	14497	14715
North America	7521	6606	6708	8360	9168	9168	8760	9900
Latin America	7538	7932	7720	7768	8017	8065	8341	7903
Eastern Europe	51600	54418	53160	54650	55006	60487	61279	62860
Western Europe	5705	6421	7446	5344	5292	5246	5019	4817
Middle East	38014	45635	59811	73643	75289	75540	78890	79575

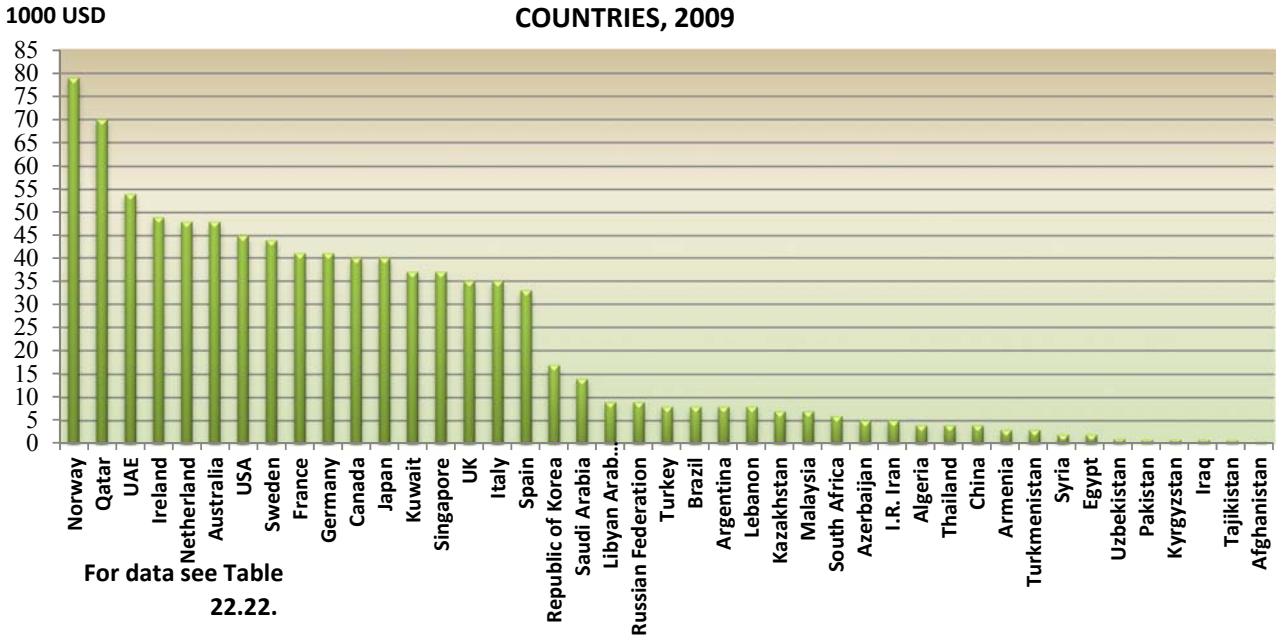
Source: O.P.E.C.

22.6. WORLD PROVEN NATURAL GAS RESERVES BY REGION, 2011



For data see Table 22.17.

22.7. PER CAPITA GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT FOR SELECTED COUNTRIES, 2009



For data see Table 22.22.

22. 18. WORLD MARKETED PRODUCTION OF NATURAL GAS BY REGION

(mln standard cu m)

Region	1990	1995	2000	2007	2008	2009	(1)2010	2011
World	***2031578***	***2165765***	***2447685***	***2933961***	***3072791***	***3025477***	***3229325***	***3338071***
Asia and Pacific	151170	210470	273475	390740	415400	436610	484793	489783
Africa	70890	82296	125589	193257	213520	202622	211076	211680
North America ..	611194	685328	726434	719570	745250	471940	763200	805800
Latin America ..	85696	99630	131461	187534	193940	188366	198356	216051
Eastern Europe .	803038	693533	699097	814620	832690	732950	803314	845738
Western Europe	203850	241800	282630	271700	289410	272200	282369	254400
Middle East	105740	152708	209000	356540	382581	450790(1)	486217	514622

1. Revised figures.
Source: OPEC.

22. 19. MARKETED NATURAL GAS PRODUCTION BY OPEC MEMBER COUNTRIES

(mln standard cu m)

Country	1990	1995	2000	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011
Total	***226296***	***294844***	***384415***	***(1)467771***	***(1)495461***	***(1)544918***	***(1)585274***	***618137***
Angola.....	540	560	570	830	680	690	733	752
Ecuador	100	120	140	275	260	296	330	241
Algeria	51600	55622	83119	84827	86505	81426	83900	82767
United Arab Emirates	22110	31320	38380	50290	50240	48840	51282	52308
Indonesia (2)	47580	63360	68365	×	×	×	×	×
Iran, (Islamic Rep. of)	24200	38600	60240	111900	116300	175742	187357	188753
Iraq	3980	3170	3150	1460	1880	1149	1303	877
Saudi Arabia.....	33520	42930	49810	74420	80440	78450	87660	92260
Qatar	6300	13500	24900	63200	76981	89300	96335	116700
Kuwait.....	4190	9278	9600	12060	12700	11489	11900	13533
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya ...	6200	6340	5880	15280	15900	15900	16814	7855
Nigeria	4010	4844	12460	32500	32825	23206	28099	41323
Venezuela	21966	25200	27801	20729	20750	18430	19728	20769

1. Revised figures.
2. Indonesia left OPEC in2008.
Source: OPEC.

22. 20. TOURIST ARRIVALS TO SELECTED COUNTRIES

Country	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Asia					
Azerbaijan, Republic(1)	1177277	1193742	1332701	1898936	1830367
Jordan(2 ,3)	2986589	3225409	3430954	3728726	3788890
Armenia(4)	318563	382136	510622	558443	575284
Uzbekistan(4)	000	559500	903100	1069300	1214700
Afghanistan	000	000	000	000	000
United Arab Emirates(5)	000	000	000	000	000
Indonesia(4)	5002101	4871351	5505759	6234497	6323730
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	000	000	000	000	000
Bahrain(6,7)	6313232	7288716	7833609	000	000
Bangladesh(3)	207662	200311	289110	000	000
Pakistan(3)	798260	898389	839500	822828	854905
Tajikistan	000	000	000	(8)325418	000
Thailand(4)	11567341	13821802	14464228	14584220	14149841
Turkmenistan(3)	11611	5620	8177	000	000
Turkey(3)	20272877	18916436	22248328	24994007	25505784
China(6.9)	120292255	124942096	131873287	130027393	126475923
Japan(6,7)	6727926	7334077	8346969	8350835	6789658
Singapore(1,3)	8943029	9751141	10284545	10116054	9689682
Syrian Arab Rep.(2,6,10)	5858791	5681751	5434253	6950852	7720795
Iraq	000	000	000	(8)863657	1261921
Saudi Arabia(3)	8036613	8620465	11530834	14757444	10896712
Oman(11)	1114498	1336441	(8)1182407	(8)1378078	1275613
Occupied Palestine (4,7)	1902787	1825207	2066852	2572317	2321267
Philippines(2,4)	2623084	2843345	3091993	3139422	3017099
Kyrgyzstan(4)	319303	765850	1655833	2435386	2146740
Kazakhstan(8)	4364949	4706742	5310582	4721456	000
Qatar(5,12)	912997	945970	963573	1404850	000
Korea, Rep. of (2,6,13)	6022752	6155046	6448240	6890841	7817533
Kuwait(6)	3474267	3899105	4481616	4735910	5087781
Georgia(1)	560021	983114	1051769	1290107	1500049
Lebanon(3,14)	1139524	1062625	1017072	1332533	1844106
Malaysia(4,15)	16431055	17546863	20972822	22052488	23646191
India(3,7)	3918610	4447167	5081504	5282603	5167699
Yemen(11)	336070	382332	379390	404497	433921
Africa					
South Africa(4)	7368742	8395833	9090881	(8)9564207	7011865
Algeria(2,6)	1443090	1637582	1743084	1771749	1911506
Burkina Faso(2)	244728	263978	288965	(8)271796	269227
Tunisia(3,7)	6378430	6549549	6761906	(8)7050434	6901406
Zimbabwe	1558501	2286572	2505988(8)	(8)1955597	2017264
Sudan(3,16)	245798	328148	436295	439661	420370
Cameroon(4)	176372	184549	000	000	000

22. 20. TOURIST ARRIVALS TO SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)

Country	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Congo, D. Rep. of[3]	61007	55148	47492	49971	53402
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya[6]	000	125000	105997	000	000
Morocco[3]	5843377	6558333	7407617	7878639	8341237
Egypt[6,7]	8607807	9082777	11090863	12835351	12535885
Nigeria[6]	2778365	3055800	5238545	5820497	6053318
South America					
Argentina[3,7]	3822666	4172533	4561743	[8]4700492	4328890
Brazil[4]	5358170	5017251	5025834	5050099	4802217
Peru[4]	1570566	1720746	1916400	2057620	2139961
Chile[3]	2027082	2252952	2506756	2698659	2749913
Venezuela[3]	706103	747930	770567	744709	615188
North and Central America					
USA[4]	49205528	50977290	55979277	57937451	54884184
Canada[4]	18770552	18265406	17934881	17142102	15737150
Cuba[1]	2319334	2220567	2152221	2348340	2429809
Mexico[3,16]	21914917	21352605	21369721	22637405	21454117
Europe					
Germany[17]	21500067	23569145	24420672	24884017	24219634
Austria[17,18]	19952350	20268533	20773316	21935409	21355439
Spain[4]	55913780	58004487	57665504	57192027	52177640
Ukraine	17630760	18935775	23122157	25449078	20798342
Italy[3,19]	36512500	41057835	43654122	[8]42733683	43238919
Ireland	7334000	8001000	8333000	8026000	7189000
Belgium[17,18]	6747123	6994819	7044719	7164765	6815141
Bulgaria[1]	7282455	7499117	7725747	8532972	7872805
Bosnia-Herzegovina[17]	217273	255764	306452	321511	310942
United Kingdom[1]	29970000	32712920	32778102	31888118	29889075
Portugal[4,16]	10612000	11282000	12321000	000	000
Denmark[17,20]	[8]9586629	[8]9630085	[8]9832042	[8]9563857	9264870
Romania[1]	5839374	6036999	7721741	8862119	7575298
Sweden[17]	4883202	4729088	5223655	[8]4554936	4678402
Switzerland[5]	7228851	7862957	8447718	8608337	8293918
Russian Federation[6]	22200649	22486043	22908625	23676140	000
France[4,21]	74988000	77916000	80851000	79220000	76827000
Finland[17,22]	2080194	2316967	2472449	2494334	2220267
Poland[17]	4310401	4313578	4387404	4046312	3861942
Hungary[4]	000	[8]9287977	[8]8668060	[8]8813000	9058000
Norway[3,23]	3824000	4070000	[8]4377000	4347000	4288000
Netherlands[17]	10011900	10738700	11008000	10104300	9920600
Greece[3]	14765463	16039216	16165265	15938806	14914534

22. 20. TOURIST ARRIVALS TO SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)

Country	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009
Oceania					
Australia[1,24]	5499050	5532435	5644077	5585827	5584084
New Zealand[1,16,25]	[8]2365507	[8]2408889	[8]2455308	[8]2447257	2447532

1. Arrival of non-resident visitors (including same-day tourists and visitors) by country of residence.

2.Arrivals of nationals residing abroad are included in the total and are all accounted for in "region not specified" only.

3.Arrivals of non-resident tourists at national borders (excluding same-day visitors) by nationality

4.Arrival of non-resident tourists at national borders (excludingsame-day visitors) by the country of residence.

5.Arrivals of non-resident tourists in hotels and similar establishments, by country of residence..

6.Aarrivals of non-resident visitors at national borders (including same-day tourists and visitors) by nationality.

7.Excluding nationals residing abroad

8.Revised figures

9.For statistical purposes, the data for China do not include those for the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (Hong Kong SAR), Macao Special Administrative Region (Macao SAR) and Taiwan province of China.

10. Survey of the incoming tourism in 2004, 2006 and 2007.

11. Arrivals of non-resident tourists in hotels and similar establishments, by nationality.

12. Survey of the incoming tourism in 2004, 2006 and 2007.

13.Including crew members.

14.Excluding Syrian nationals, Palestinians and students.

15. Arrivals at hotels.

16.Arrivals of nationals residing abroad are included in the total and are also accounted for in the individual regions.

17.Arrivals of non-resident tourists in all types accommodation establishments, by country of residence.

18. Only paid accommodation; excluding stays at friends and relatives and second homes..

19. Seasonal and border workers are excluded

20. From 2005: including non-commercial tourism.

21. Non-resident visitor survey (EVE).

22. Border survey.

23.Including health establishments

24. Excluding nationals residing abroad and crew members..

25. Excluding Malaysian citizens arriving by land..

Source: United Nations

22. 21. MAIN TELEPHONE LINES IN OPERATION, MOBILE TELEPHONE SUBSCRIBERS AND INTERNET USERS PER 100 INHABITANTS IN SELECTED COUNTRIES

Country	Telephones			Mobile subscribers			Internet users		
	(1)2008	(1)2009	2010	(1)2008	(1)2009	2010	(1)2008	(1)2009	2010
Asia									
Azerbaijan	14. 7	15. 5	16. 3	73	86	99	18	28	000
Jordan	8. 9	8. 3	7. 8	91	100	107	20	26	000
Armenia	20. 3	20. 4	19. 1	76	85	125	6	6	000
Uzbekistan	6. 9	6. 8	6. 8	46	61	76	7	9	000
Afghanistan	0. 3	0. 4	0. 5	26	39	14	2	2	000
United Arab Emirates	25. 7	22. 8	19. 7	151	154	145	52	72	000
Indonesia	12. 9	14. 3	15. 8	60	67	92	6	8	000
Iran (Islamic Republic of)(2)	34. 3	35. 3	36. 3	59	72	91	18	31	000
Bahrain	20. 9	20. 4	18. 1	137	120	124	33	52	000
Bangladesh(3)	0. 9	1. 0	0. 6	31	36	46	0	0	000
Pakistan(3)	2. 6	2. 1	2. 0	53	55	59	10	10	000
Tajikistan	4. 3	5. 1	5. 4	55	72	86	7	9	000
Thailand(4)	10. 8	10. 5	10. 1	91	96	101	20	24	000
Turkmenistan	9. 7	9. 9	10. 3	23	43	63	1	1	000
Turkey	24. 7	23. 0	22. 3	93	87	85	29	34	000
China(5)	25. 6	23. 5	22. 0	48	56	64	16	22	000
Japan(6)	38. 3	35. 1	31. 9	87	91	95	74	75	000
Singapore(6)	39. 3	38. 9	39. 0	134	139	144	69	73	000
Syrian Arab Rep.	18. 5	19. 3	19. 9	36	50	57	17	17	000
Iraq	3. 6	3. 6	5. 1	59	64	76	1	1	000
Saudi Arabia	15. 7	15. 6	15. 2	138	167	188	26	31	000
Oman	11. 6	11. 1	10. 2	122	146	166	17	20	000
Israel	45. 5	44. 81	44. 21	127	124	133	9	9	000
Philippines	4. 5	7. 4	7. 3	76	82	86	6	6	000
Kyrgyzstan	9. 5	9. 5	9. 4	65	85	92	14	16	000
Kazakhstan	22. 1	24. 3	25. 0	95	108	123	4	11	000
Qatar	19 0	18. 0	17. 0	102	122	132	23	26	000
Korea, Rep. of	51 0	56. 1	59. 2	96	100	105	79	81	000
Kuwait	21. 2	20. 9	20. 7	114	146	161	32	34	000
Georgia	14. 1	14. 2	13. 7	63	165	73	8	24	000
Lebanon	18 0	19. 2	21. 0	34	57	68	19	23	000
Malaysia	16. 4	16. 2	16. 1	101	108	121	56	56	000
India(6)	3. 2	3. 1	2. 9	29	43	61	4	4	000
Yemen	4. 3	4. 3	4. 4	28	36	46	1	2	000
Africa									
South Africa(6)	9. 0	8. 7	8. 4	91	93	100	8	8	000
Algeria	8. 9	7. 4	8. 2	79	94	92	9	10	000
Burkina Faso	1. 0	1. 0	0. 9	19	24	35	1	1	000
Tunisia	12. 1	12. 3	12. 3	84	95	106	17	28	000
Zimbabwe(3)	2. 8	3. 1	3. 0	13	24	60	11	11	000
Sudan	0. 9	0. 9	0. 9	29	36	41	9	10	000
Cameroon	1. 4	2. 3	2. 5	33	42	42	3	4	000

22. 21. MAIN TELEPHONE LINES IN OPERATION, MOBILE TELEPHONE SUBSCRIBERS AND INTERNET USERS PER 100 INHABITANTS IN SELECTED COUNTRIES

(continued)

Country	Telephones			Mobile subscribers			Internet users		
	(1)2008	(1)2009	2010	(1)2008	(1)2009	2010	(1)2008	(1)2009	2010
Congo. D. Rep. of	0.1	0.1	0.1	16	15	17	0	0	000
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	15.0	17.0	19.31	120	152	172	5	5	000
Morocco	9.6	11.1	11.7	73	80	100	21	33	000
Egypt(3)	15.1	12.9	11.9	53	69	87	15	17	000
Nigeria	0.9	1.0	0.7	42	48	55	7	16	000
South America									
Argentina(4)	24.5	24.4	24.7	117	131	142	26	28	000
Brazil	21.5	21.5	21.6	79	90	104	31	38	000
Peru	10.8	11.0	10.9	74	86	100	25	25	000
Chile	21.0	21.0	20.2	88	97	116	31	32	000
Venezuela	22.9	24.1	*24.4	98	99	*96	21	26	000
North and Central America									
USA	53.4	49.7	48.7	86	89	90	72	74	000
Canada	54.8	52.3	50.0	66	71	71	73	75	000
Cuba	9.7	9.9	10.3	3	6	9	12	13	000
Mexico	18.5	17.3	17.5	68	75	81	21	21	000
Europe									
Germany	61.0	57.6	*55.4	128	127	127	75	78	000
Austria	39.4	38.9	38.7	130	137	146	69	73	000
Spain	45.6	44.6	43.2	110	112	112	55	60	000
Ukraine	28.7	28.5	28.5	121	121	119	14	23	000
Italy	36.8	36.0	35.7	151	146	135	41	45	000
Ireland(6)	51.1	48.3	46.5	116	107	105	61	65	000
Belgium	44.7	43.5	43.3	107	110	113	69	71	000
Bulgaria	28.9	29.2	29.4	138	140	141	34	40	000
Bosnia-Herzegovina	27.3	26.5	26.6	84	86	80	28	35	000
U.K(6)	55.9	54.4	53.7	125	130	130	75	78	000
Portugal	39.1	40.8	42.0	132	139	142	42	44	000
Denmark	54.1	50.2	47.3	119	124	124	85	85	000
Romania	22.0	22.0	*20.9	113	118	*115	28	32	000
Sweden	57.8	55.2	53.5	108	112	114	82	89	000
Switzerland	63.8	60.9	*58.6	117*	122	*124	67	70	000
Russian Federation	31.8	31.7	31.5	139	161	166	25	32	000
France	56.5	56.7	56.1	93	95	100	66	71	000
Finland	31.0	26.8	23.3	128	144	156	81	84	000
Poland	25.5	25.1	24.7	115	117	120	49	53	000
Hungary	30.9	30.7	29.8	122	118	120	53	61	000
Norway	39.7	36.9	34.9	109	111	113	87	91	000
Netherlands	44.3	44.2	43.2	125	128	116	86	87	000
Greece	46.5	46.3	45.8	122	117*	108	36	41	000

22. 21. MAIN TELEPHONE LINES IN OPERATION, MOBILE TELEPHONE SUBSCRIBERS AND INTERNET USERS PER 100 INHABITANTS IN SELECTED COUNTRIES

(continued)

Country	Telephones			Mobile subscribers			Internet users		
	(1)2008	(1)2009	2010	(1)2008	(1)2009	2010	(1)2008	(1)2009	2010
Oceania									
Australia(2)	43. 6	41. 2	38. 9	103	101	101	69	72	000
New Zealand(6)	40. 9	43. 3	42. 8	108	109	115	70	72	000

1. Revised figures.
2. Data refer to fiscal years beginning 22 March.
3. Data refer to fiscal years ending 30 June.
4. Data refer to fiscal years ending 30 September.
5. For statistical purposes, the data for China do not include those for the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region (Hong Kong SAR), Macao Special Administrative Region (Macao SAR) and Taiwan Province of China.
6. Data refer to fiscal years beginning 1 April.

Source: United Nations.

22. 22. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY SELECTED COUNTRIES

Country	Gross domestic product at current prices (mln USD)			Gross domestic product per capita (USD)			Real growth rates		
	(1)2007	(1)2008	2009	(1)2007	(1)2008	2009	(1)2007	(1)2008	2009
Asia									
Azerbaijan	33049	48851	43020	3829	5595	4871	25.1	10.8	9.3
Jordan	17006	22698	25092	2863	3699	3973	8.9	7.1	2.3
Armenia	9206	11662	8541	2996	3790	2770	13.7	6.9	-14.2
Uzbekistan	22355	25712	32971	831	946	1199	9.6	9.0	7.0
Afghanistan	10120	10789	12853	385	397	457	16.2	2.3	22.5
United Arab Emirates	206406	254394	248958	47298	56722	54138	6.2	7.4	1.3
Indonesia	432217	510504	540277	1924	2246	2349	6.3	6.0	4.5
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	312141	369227	360840	4309	5036	4863	8.3	2.3	1.8
Bahrain	18472	22151	19319	24320	28560	24409	8.4	6.3	3.1
Bangladesh	68599	79568	89159	435	497	550	6.4	6.2	6.0
Pakistan	142793	146068	160257	825	825	886	5.7	2.0	3.7
Tajikistan	(2)2819	(2)3107	4978	(2)419	(2)454	716	7.6	7.9	3.4
Thailand	247111	272429	263889	3689	4043	3894	4.9	2.5	-2.3
Turkmenistan(2)	7938	8959	9414	2602	3080	3397	11.6	10.5	4.1
Turkey	647140	730325	614619	8864	9881	8215	4.7	0.7	-4.7
China(3)	3458333	4416104	4984426	2648	3360	3769	14.2	9.6	9.1
Japan	4377961	4886952	5068997	34365	38391	39863	2.4	-1.2	-5.2
Singapore	171564	188261	177132	38257	40793	37394	8.2	1.4	-2.0
Syrian Arab Rep.	40212	49197	53945	1961	2318	2463	5.7	4.3	5.9
Iraq(3)	21544	24277	25531	731	807	830	1.4	10.3	4.2
Saudi Arabia	384942	475094	369178	15597	18853	14353	2.0	4.3	0.1
Oman	41908	60299	53709	15372	21649	18876	6.8	12.8	3.4
Israel	166991	202101	194015	24092	28661	27061	5.2	4.0	0.5
Philippines	144043	167479	160676	1624	1854	1747	7.1	3.8	0.9
Kyrgyzstan	3803	5140	4578	711	949	835	8.5	8.4	2.3
Kazakhstan	104850	133442	109157	6805	8597	6981	8.7	3.3	1.2
Qatar	80751	110712	98313	70986	86436	69754	26.8	25.4	8.6
Korea, Rep. of	1049239	931405	832512	21876	19343	17225	5.1	2.3	0.2
Kuwait	114653	148001	109457	40213	50701	36668	4.4	6.4	-2.7
Georgia	10173	12795	10745	2334	2971	2522	12.3	2.3	-3.9
Lebanon	25057	29933	34528	6020	7138	8175	7.5	9.3	8.0
Malaysia	186113	221437	191356	7008	8197	6967	6.2	4.6	-1.7
India	1196622	1281330	1287292	1027	1085	1075	9.6	5.1	7.7
Yemen	23727	28707	26903	1065	1253	1141	4.4	4.7	3.9
Africa									
South Africa	286302	276451	285983	5822	5566	5707	5.5	3.7	-1.8
Algeria	134304	170228	140601	3967	4952	4029	3.0	3.0	2.0
Burkina Faso	6757	8174	8145	459	537	517	3.6	4.5	3.2
Tunisia	35617	40937	39562	3537	4026	3852	6.4	4.6	3.0
Zimbabwe(2)	4424	3864	4056	355	310	324	-6.1	-14.5	4.0
Sudan	56554	61118	55186	1399	1478	1305	10.2	6.8	4.5
Cameroon	20432	23735	22181	1095	1243	1136	3.3	2.9	2.0

22.22. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)

Country	Gross domestic product at current prices (mln USD)			Gross domestic product per capita (USD)			Real growth rates		
	(1)2007	(1)2008	2009	(1)2007	(1)2008	2009	(1)2007	(1)2008	2009
Congo. D. Rep. of	7646	11060	9958	2153	3059	2704	-1.6	5.6	7.6
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	62668	81376	58762	10159	12929	9153	5.1	2.7	-0.7
Morocco	75223	88879	90660	2409	2812	2834	2.7	5.6	-5.9
Egypt	132165	164844	187981	1651	2022	2265	7.2	4.7	5.0
Nigeria	165921	214473	173766	1123	1418	1123	6.9	9.1	5.6
South America									
Argentina	262451	328468	308740	6646	8236	7666	8.7	6.8	0.9
Brazil	1366854	1638639	1571957	7189	8536	8114	6.1	5.1	-0.2
Peru	107524	129107	128416	3772	4477	4403	8.9	9.8	0.9
Chile	164317	170850	163305	9877	10167	9623	4.6	3.7	-1.5
Venezuela	224587	308452	325965	8121	10969	11404	8.2	4.8	-3.3
North America									
USA	1401080	14369400	14119295	45390	46105	44872	2.1	0.4	-2.6
Canada	1424067	1499108	1336067	43225	45073	39795	2.2	0.5	-2.5
Cuba	58604	60806	60917	5230	5427	5437	7.3	4.1	1.4
Mexico	1022831	1086442	872088	9516	10008	7956	3.4	1.5	-6.5
Europe									
Germany	3329147	3634527	3330030	40430	44181	40528	2.7	1.0	-4.7
Austria	372292	414671	381084	44817	49737	45563	3.7	2.2	-3.9
Spain	1441942	1593913	1464088	32733	35829	32605	3.6	0.9	-3.7
Ukraine	142719	179992	117404	3083	3914	2569	7.9	2.1	-15.1
Italy	2116203	2296630	2112779	35684	38532	35289	1.5	-1.3	-5.0
Ireland	259189	263653	221778	59517	59422	49115	5.6	-3.5	-7.6
Belgium	458620	505374	471161	43550	47720	44254	2.9	1.0	-2.8
Bulgaria	42115	51824	48722	5512	6826	6458	6.4	6.2	-4.9
Bosnia-Herzegovina	15227	18500	17043	4030	4903	4525	12.0	13.5	4.3
U.K	2810974	2657481	2169485	46158	43401	35239	2.7	-0.1	-5.0
Portugal	230945	252102	233489	21703	23612	21807	2.4	1	-2.6
Denmark	310721	340801	310093	57064	62438	56687	1.7	-0.9	-4.7
Romania	170617	204339	161109	7954	9566	7573	6.3	7.3	-7.1
Sweden	462513	487576	406072	50497	52971	43903	3.3	-0.4	-5.1
Switzerland	434118	502447	491923	57780	66626	65003	3.6	1.9	-1.9
Russian Federation	1300119	1667600	1230724	9160	11794	8736	8.1	5.6	-7.9
France(4)	2594014	2854231	2649389	40788	44639	41226	2.4	0.2	-2.6
Finland	245952	270479	237989	46553	50991	44688	5.3	0.9	-8.0
Poland	425129	529391	430640	11149	13893	11311	6.8	5.1	1.7
Hungary	137897	155444	128764	13745	15525	12886	0.8	0.8	-6.7
Norway	387536	446241	378592	82099	93619	78674	2.7	0.8	-1.4
Netherlands	782567	873368	794588	47544	52843	47889	3.9	1.9	-3.9
Greece	308689	345229	323745	27781	30998	29006	4.3	1.3	-2.3

22.22. GROSS DOMESTIC PRODUCT BY SELECTED COUNTRIES (continued)

Country	Gross domestic product at current price (mln USD)			Gross domestic product per capita (USD)			Real growth rates		
	(1)2007	(1)2008	2009	(1)2007	(1)2008	2009	(1)2007	(1)2008	2009
Oceania									
Australia.....	988852	1051119	1013862	47418	49877	47615	3.7	1.1	2.4
New Zealand	133213	129893	116835	31772	30708	27384	2.9	-1.4	-0.4

1. Revised figures.

2 Price-adjusted rates of exchange (PARE) are used for selected years for conversion to US dollars due to large distortions in the dollar levels of per capita GDP with the use of IMF market exchange rates.

3. For statistical purposes, the data for China do not include those for the Hong Kong. Special Administrative Region (Hong Kong SAR), Macao Special Administrative Region (Macao SAR) and Taiwan Province of China.

4. Includes Guadeloupe, Martinique, Réunion and French Guiana.

Source: United Nations.

Introduction

The statistics presented in this chapter consist of statistical information on different presidential rounds, number of electorates and number of voters in various presidential, the Islamic Consultative Assembly, Islamic City and Village Councils election rounds as well as foreign diplomatic missions in Iran. The first political statistics on the government's diplomatic missions in various countries, number of reliable treaties signed with other governments and number of National Consultative Assembly members have been collected since 1348 from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs, the Institute for Social Studies and Researches, National Consultative Assembly and Ministry of the Interior. These data have been included in Iran

Statistical Yearbook. Moreover, the collection of these data continued until the year 1357. After the Islamic Revolution victory, the data pertaining to different diplomatic missions of the Islamic Republic of Iran in various countries, the foreign diplomatic missions of other countries in Iran, international organizations in which Iran is a member, the list of the ratifications of the Islamic Consultative Assembly and list of bills and plans not approved by the Islamic Consultative Assembly, etc. would be collected and disseminated and also included in the Statistical Yearbook till the year 1362. Afterwards, political statistics were not published due to a variety of reasons till the year 1385. However, as a result of continuous follow-ups in the year 1387, the statistics on this section were collected from the Ministry of Foreign Affairs and Ministry of the Interior and appeared in the 1386 Statistical Yearbook.

It should be noted that although Table 23-12 does not provide statistical information, owing to some needs for the nation's political information, it is presented in this chapter.

Selected information

From the year 1358 to the year 1388, there were ten presidential election rounds in the Islamic Republic of Iran. The percentage of public participation in the tenth presidential election was about 85 percent showing a 25 percent increase compared with the previous presidential electoral campaign. The percentage of public participation in the ninth electoral round of the Islamic Consultative Assembly reached 64 percent showing a nine percent increase compared with the previous election.

The parliament comprises 287 members in the ninth round, out of whom 278 representatives were male and 9 were female. A number of 282 hold bachelor's and higher degree.

In the third round of the Election of the Islamic City and Rural Council, 109136 persons were elected, out of whom 107645 persons were male and the rest was female.

In the year 1390, out of the world's countries, 94 countries had foreign diplomatic missions in Iran (Tehran), out of which 12 countries had consulate general or consulate in other cities in addition to Tehran.

23. 1. PRESIDENCY ROUNDS BY TERM LENGTH

Round	Beginning of the presidential term	President's name	Duration of the President's term (day)
First round	15/11/1358	Abolhasan Banisadr	545
Second round	11/5/1360	Mohammadali Rajaei	68
Third round	18/7/1360	Seyyed Ali Khamenei	1430
Fourth round	13/6/1364	Seyyed Ali Khamenei	1430
Fifth round	12/5/1368	Akbar Hashemi Bahremani (Rafsanjani)	1430
Sixth round	12/5/1372	Akbar HashemiBahremani (Rafsanjani)	1460
Seventh round	12/5/1376	SeyyedMohhamad Khatami	1460
Eighth round	11/5/1380	Seyyed Mohhamad Khatami	1460
Ninth round	11/5/1384	Mahmoud Ahmadinejad	1460
Tenth round	12/5/1388	Mahmoud Ahmadinejad	×

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

23.2. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORATE IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country[1]	***20993643***	***22687017***	***22687017***	***25993802***	***30139598***
East Azarbayejan...	[2]1840674	[2]1938108	[2]1938108	[2]2148720	[2]2382219
West Azarbayejan .	836643	896767	896767	1030289	1183691
Ardebil	[2]000	[2]000	[2]000	[2]000	[2]000
Esfahan	1366798	1488622	1488622	1765815	2094624
Alborz	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam	141047	152856	152856	179523	210842
Bushehr	224584	247233	247233	299613	363091
Tehran	[3]3924451	[3]4260545	[3]4260545	[3]5021549	[3]5918481
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari.....	229763	251700	251700	302059	362492
SouthKhorasan.....	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	[4]2061004	[4]2249140	[4]2249140	[4]2678502	[4]3189828
NorthKhorasan.....	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000
Khuzestan.....	1243703	1279703	1279703	1354857	1434425
Zanjan	662298	705450	705450	800371	908065
Semnan.....	188738	203413	203413	236274	274445
Sistan& Baluchestan	416500	457280	457280	551208	664429
Fars.....	1266816	1379264	1379264	1634990	1938130
Qazvin	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000
Qom	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000
Kordestan	460775	486931	486931	543780	607265
Kerman	659337	707790	707790	815641	939926
Kermanshah	620903	664862	664862	762340	874108
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	141572	155767	155767	188568	228278
Golestan	[5]000	[5]000	[5]000	[5]000	[5]000
Gilan.....	957343	1026556	1026556	1180356	1357199
Lorestan.....	536077	574964	574964	661404	760840
Mazandaran.....	[5]1434502	[5]1550718	[5]1550718	[5]1812158	[5]2117676
Markazi	608307	751455	751455	575781	657305
Hormozgan.....	297659	321333	321333	374481	436419
Hamedan	641891	682802	682802	772612	874235
Yazd	232258	253758	253758	302911	361585

23.2. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTIAL ELECTORATE IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round
Total country[1]	***33156055***	***36466487***	***42170230***	***46786418***	***46199997***
East Azarbayejan.....	2016731	2136464	2439446	2668505	2461553
West Azarbayejan	1345556	1504143	1726987	1916929	1883144
Ardebil	645525	688192	806656	908794	804881
Esfahan	2266818	2487834	2852882	3153318	2987946
Alborz	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam	240693	271744	325224	372264	357687
Bushehr	384750	435029	512382	581434	580822
Tehran	[3]6429600	[3]7368672	7643471	8231230	8796466
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari.....	411468	436178	518930	583059	562238
SouthKhorasan.....	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	370127	467084
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	[4]3439237	[4]3531247	[4]4129936	3650408	3665469
NorthKhorasan.....	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	560556	531870
Khuzestan.....	1751681	2104988	2487136	2834721	2801644
Zanjan	1028137	537786	623464	712833	632160
Semnan.....	289631	323292	366427	402278	436492
Sistan& Baluchestan	739575	839559	1001596	1174729	1306624
Fars.....	2031300	2280892	2676431	2999070	2842209
Qazvin	[3]000	[3]000	670614	753729	749205
Qom	[3]000	479313	555944	622991	655988
Kordestan	694687	781048	910364	1032306	943818
Kerman	1052718	1157730	1411555	1527504	1738280
Kermanshah	970312	1067393	1243128	1381564	1231672
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	254362	294259	353054	405294	415694
Golestan	[5]000	[5]000	964042	1098479	1059769
Gilan.....	1442812	1492829	1685173	1818535	1576046
Lorestan.....	825075	915438	1080763	1215047	1124940
Mazandaran.....	[5]2311706	[5]2516966	1900246	2109547	1915240
Markazi	721406	762664	883979	971865	885557
Hormozgan.....	490001	588387	695182	788045	919908
Hamedan	960806	1011138	1179237	1317448	1256250
Yazd	411468	453302	525981	623809	609341

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the voters residing abroad.
2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.
3. The statistics for Qazvin and Qom are included in Tehran. In the seventh round, the statistics for Qazvin are included in Tehran.
4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included in Khorasan-e-Razavi.
5. The statistics for Golestan are included in Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

23.3. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTAL ELECTION ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country(1)	***14152887***	***14573803***	***16847717***	***14238587***	***16452677***
East Azarbayejan.....	(2)985315	(2)1212445	(2)1524463	(2)1053263	(2)1205425
West Azarbayejan	335569	411088	526671	552424	653810
Ardebil	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000
Esfahan	1110801	1186355	1243068	993142	1098338
Alborz	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam	97202	120480	163655	133759	180034
Bushehr	157538	164010	186727	184522	217913
Tehran	(3)3003539	(3)2541323	(3)2752151	(3)2420309	(3)2929702
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari .	135709	171443	184097	183946	208337
South Khorasan.....	(4)000	(4)000	(4)000	(4)000	(4)000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	(4)1369640	(4)1549868	(4)1668168	(4)1490500	(4)1657949
North Khorasan.....	(4)000	(4)000	(4)000	(4)000	(4)000
Khuzestan.....	920768	582956	697353	770976	846622
Zanjan	488722	572983	630538	500008	548724
Semnan.....	151213	169365	177714	162058	183766
Sistan&Baluchestan	143249	136290	217684	175968	256993
Fars	931244	984837	1207693	901692	1047918
Qazvin	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000
Qom	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000
Kordestan	59100	212884	235980	280451	356323
Kerman	452511	518294	590415	449600	591353
Kermanshah	337591	352322	413586	350187	464993
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	96516	104375	136592	126656	153039
Golestan	(5)000	(5)000	(5)000	(5)000	(5)000
Gilan.....	580436	643461	661192	514914	711358
Lorestan.....	388461	461961	670085	458737	478750
Mazandaran.....	(5)938280	(5)1135880	(5)1144141	(5)990825	(5)1246019
Markazi	537732	424767	755174	553330	399082
Hormozgan.....	179763	161591	205644	172180	209414
Hamedan	496252	510899	533618	468816	524496
Yazd	188092	202992	210972	201205	239015

23.3. NUMBER OF PRESIDENTAL ELECTION ELECTORATES IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round	Tenth round
Total country[1]	***16796787***	***29145745***	***28155819***	***27959253***	***39371214***
East Azarbayejan....	886902	1448334	1294682	1232255	2010379
West Azarbayejan ..	656636	1108691	974181	712114	1334443
Ardebil	317358	484199	467859	445352	642004
Esfahan	953507	1929227	1735814	1879343	2637505
Alborz	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam	159477	236851	250759	248513	312667
Bushehr	219636	356449	365099	386570	493989
Tehran	[3]3038885	[3]6044962	5202274	5367165	7525153
Chaharmahal& Bakhtiyari.....	205707	373286	340543	375141	495808
South Khorasan	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	266040	383157
Khorasan-e-Razavi.	[4]1754855	[4]2936366	[4]3124814	2335945	3181981
North Khorasan	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	312064	464000
Khuzestan.....	798806	1559304	1474820	1452786	2038969
Zanjan	560148	504416	429389	435029	585721
Semnan.....	186953	286047	285964	298589	383308
Sistan&Baluchestan	317075	548057	702444	748993	982920
Fars	1123768	1830828	1821626	1747874	2523463
Qazvin	[3]000	[3]000	500917	505284	692358
Qom	[3]000	424231	428005	481413	599040
Kordestan	381790	617351	486596	257643	610756
Kerman	575771	992457	998371	1189325	1520140
Kermanshah	510082	802129	790685	707409	983742
Kohgiluyeh& Boyerahmad	168139	257838	270417	308461	367973
Golestan	[5]000	[5]000	725934	664958	880443
Gilan.....	650254	1037251	1097403	1064244	1485714
Lorestan.....	535332	974525	702936	734016	964025
Mazandaran.....	[5]1300906	[5]2019890	1302654	1376615	1919838
Markazi	377702	607253	565018	589287	785961
Hormozgan.....	254940	503096	530336	531889	756805
Hamedan	506361	770472	743372	757768	1019169
Yazd	247751	423374	468982	470923	609856

1. Difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the voters residing abroad.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The statistics for Qazvin and Qom are included with Tehran. The statistics for Qazvin in the seventh round are included in Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

23.4. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country	***20857391***	***24143498***	***27986736***	***32465558***	***34716000***
East Azarbayejan.....	(1)1840674	(1)2040698	(1)2262459	1904342	1999000
West Azarbayejan	836643	961212	1104330	1268756	1438000
Ardebil	(1)000	(1)000	(1)000	603949	660000
Esfahan.....	1366798	1621306	1923206	2281321	2348000
Alborz	×	×	×	×	×
Ilam	141047	165654	194553	228494	249000
Bushehr	224584	272166	329829	399708	403000
Tehran	(2)3924451	(2)4625423	(2)5451600	(2)6425346	(2)7325000
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	229763	275732	330899	397103	449000
South Khorasan	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	(3)2061004	(3)2454450	(3)2923005	(3)3481008	(3)3623000
North Khorasan	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000	(3)000
Khuzestan.....	1243703	1316743	1394073	1475944	1912000
Zanjan	662298	751413	852519	967230	598000
Semnan.....	188738	219229	254645	295783	296000
Sistan&Baluchestan	416500	502052	605176	729483	828000
Fars	1266816	1501693	1780119	2110167	2100000
Qazvin	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000
Qom.....	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000	(2)000
Kordestan	460775	514571	574646	641736	733000
Kerman	659337	759804	875581	1009000	1117000
Kermanshah	620903	711935	816313	935995	982000
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	141572	171385	207475	251166	283000
Golestan	(4)000	(4)000	(4)000	(4)000	(4)000
Gilan.....	957343	1100774	1265693	1455320	1424000
Lorestan.....	536077	616671	709382	816031	842000
Mazandaran.....	(4)1434502	(4)1676349	(4)1958970	(4)2289240	(4)2380000
Markazi	472055	533780	615194	702298	733000
Hormozgan.....	297659	346891	404265	471129	559000
Hamedan	641891	726320	821854	929954	978000
Yazd	232258	277247	330950	395055	457000

23.4. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Total country	***38726431***	***46351032***	***43824254***	***48288799***
East Azarbayejan.....	2249841	2670062	2353925	2589208
West Azarbayejan	1587634	1910198	1821154	2003082
Ardebil	737291	897677	778548	852997
Esfahan.....	2627959	3116665	2784132	3094473
Alborz	×	×	×	1353024
Ilam	295543	361880	342950	374910
Bushehr	468241	558254	553066	605419
Tehran	7074191	8261061	8246675	7681606
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	471709	581246	544119	595330
South Khorasan.....	(3)000	(3)000	445480	474073
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	(3)3779247	(3)4589546	3425882	3856705
North Khorasan.....	(3)000	(3)000	484326	559570
Khuzestan.....	2268091	2765118	2712083	3004912
Zanjan	571848	694525	609403	665139
Semnan.....	338698	398494	417345	431830
Sistan&Baluchestan	916752	1139235	1198966	1400560
Fars	2447693	2933764	2688555	2989734
Qazvin	622839	753091	715251	767845
Qom.....	510578	615660	604072	668938
Kordestan	832236	1018787	909350	1002147
Kerman	1246117	1350817	1647195	1822583
Kermanshah	1138079	1368738	1187250	1301463
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	319748	398067	403111	432691
Golestan	888666	1067739	1030602	1108670
Gilan.....	1561159	1823302	1505725	1647951
Lorestan.....	985995	1196939	1087010	1209549
Mazandaran.....	1782675	2108653	1833101	2002302
Markazi	806164	1106937	831489	907987
Hormozgan.....	634026	777035	878805	951181
Hamedan	1078510	1308810	1219383	1316041
Yazd	484901	578732	565301	616879

1. The statistics for Ardebil are included in East Azarbayejan.

2. The statistics for Qazvin and Qom are included in Tehran.

3. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included in Khorasan-e-Razavi.

4. The statistics for Golestan are included in Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

23. 5. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country[1]	***10875969***	***15607306***	***16714281***	***18767042***	***24682386***
East Azarbayejan	[2]785738	[2]1167626	[2]1310952	1091937	1398235
West Azarbayejan	378718	623279	672969	739963	1085139
Ardebil	[2]000	[2]000	[2]000	412280	464402
Esfahan	834584	1119635	1150554	1127014	1585074
Alborz	76381	120014	163139	178592	225689
Ilam	76381	120014	163139	178592	225689
Bushehr	117944	179315	205221	226075	336311
Tehran	[3]2398868	[3]2791176	[3]2356837	[3]2528455	[3]4083083
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	126405	204175	247679	326871	345980
South Khorasan	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000
Khorasan-e-Razavi	[4]1133882	[4]1639924	[4]1626974	[4]1991328	[4]2597377
North Khorasan	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000
Khuzestan	645229	894925	978766	1054472	1395747
Zanjan	371361	567606	618877	649963	474858
Semnan	117737	177843	197482	212933	262177
Sistan&Baluchestan	124065	193764	302068	388140	519884
Fars	643421	996863	1090354	1259768	1589095
Qazvin	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000
Qom	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000
Kordestan	103641	246512	353346	457855	564877
Kerman	243574	513083	614383	642761	899107
Kermanshah	234675	372743	425662	591649	745578
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	62193	135178	176214	217559	272127
Golestan	[5]000	[5]000	[5]000	[5]000	[5]000
Gilan	380101	671040	826646	914111	1169487
Lorestan	303289	414520	450309	559953	678851
Mazandaran	[5]767226	[5]1206983	[5]1409626	[5]1591370	[5]1991883
Markazi	425347	385288	472011	456166	532879
Hormozgan	125696	209121	251834	284264	372345
Hamedan	284516	504462	522636	564548	716087
Yazd	150751	208573	244985	251099	321741

23. 5. NUMBER OF ELECTORATES OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN(continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Total country[1]	***26082157***	***23734677***	***24279717***	***30905605***
East Azarbayejan	1511816	1208730	1298388	1600624
West Azarbayejan	1142351	808891	990637	1395768
Ardebil	518051	497601	465061	576834
Esfahan	1577876	1297367	1295166	1890412
Alborz	257165	264337	268853	691754
Ilam	257165	264337	268853	324904
Bushehr	356953	340534	367403	441110
Tehran	3316582	3038729	2943947	3314451
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	405866	437978	405254	491761
South Khorasan	[4]000	[4]000	343328	397443
Khorasan-e-Razavi	[4]2765984	[4]2643100	2067694	2552598
North Khorasan	[4]000	[4]000	319920	383762
Khuzestan	1531023	1537936	1476648	1898665
Zanjan	420560	415776	408574	486637
Semnan	257829	224752	242530	308325
Sistan&Baluchestan	630638	858811	804384	1015917
Fars	1790021	1691863	1720258	2105872
Qazvin	438407	413347	389358	524578
Qom	337078	321622	327818	445321
Kordestan	584075	328711	422916	580524
Kerman	952380	867222	1076810	1271152
Kermanshah	817344	687981	664286	861207
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	308577	357504	353090	391761
Golestan	698899	704479	739265	890135
Gilan	1214971	921531	987588	1177262
Lorestan	769626	746461	712311	857546
Mazandaran	1341769	1180452	1186716	1530345
Markazi	551095	473618	456947	589892
Hormozgan	452030	479862	531181	677289
Hamedan	741309	668516	665918	812588
Yazd	343645	284535	316800	419168

1. The difference between the total and sum of parts is due to the religious minorities.
2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.
3. The statistics for Qazvin and Qom are included with Tehran.
4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.
5. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.
Source: Ministry of the Interior.

23.6. NUMBER OF PARLIAMENT MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN

Ostan	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round
Total country[1]	***231***	***246***	***255***	***261***	***249***
East Azarbayejan.....	[2]19	[2]22	[2]24	18	17
West Azarbayejan	7	12	12	11	9
Ardebil	[2]000	[2]000	[2]000	6	6
Esfahan	15	11	14	17	9
Alborz	2	2	2	2	2
Ilam	2	2	2	2	2
Bushehr	3	3	3	3	3
Tehran	[3]35	[3]34	[3]37	[3]37	[3]40
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	3	3	3	3	3
South Khorasan	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000
Khorasan-e-Razavi.....	[4]23	[4]25	[4]24	[4]25	[4]25
North Khorasan	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000	[4]000
Khuzestan.....	15	17	16	16	16
Zanjan	8	9	8	9	4
Semnan.....	4	4	4	4	4
Sistan&Baluchestan	5	6	7	7	7
Fars	16	12	17	17	17
Qazvin	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000
Qom	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000	[3]000
Kordestan	1	6	5	6	6
Kerman	9	9	9	10	10
Kermanshah	4	8	8	8	8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	1	2	2	2	2
Golestan	[5]000	[5]000	[5]000	[5]000	[5]000
Gilan.....	12	13	12	13	11
Lorestan.....	6	7	6	7	8
Mazandaran.....	[5]17	[5]12	[5]15	[5]14	[5]17
Markazi	8	9	7	7	6
Hormozgan.....	3	4	3	4	4
Hamedan	7	9	9	8	7
Yazd	3	3	3	3	3

23.6. NUMBER OF PARLIAMENT MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY OSTAN (continued)

Ostan	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Total country[1]	***278***	***282***	***284***	***286***
East Azarbayejan	19	18	18	19
West Azarbayejan	10	12	11	12
Ardebil	7	7	7	7
Esfahan	19	19	19	19
Alborz	3	3	3	3
Ilam	3	3	3	3
Bushehr	4	4	4	4
Tehran	37	37	38	35
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	4	4	4	4
South Khorasan	[4]000	4	4	4
Khorasan-e-Razavi	[4]26	18	17	18
North Khorasan	[4]000	4	4	4
Khuzestan	18	18	18	18
Zanjan	5	5	5	5
Semnan	4	3	4	4
Sistan&Baluchestan	8	7	7	8
Fars	17	18	18	18
Qazvin	4	3	4	4
Qom	3	3	3	3
Kordestan	5	5	6	6
Kerman	9	9	10	10
Kermanshah	7	8	8	8
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	2	3	3	3
Golestan	7	7	7	7
Gilan	13	13	13	13
Lorestan	9	9	9	9
Mazandaran	12	11	12	12
Markazi	7	7	7	7
Hormozgan	1	5	5	5
Hamedan	9	9	9	9
Yazd	4	4	4	4

1. The difference between the total and sums of parts is due to the religious minorities.

2. The statistics for Ardebil are included with East Azarbayejan.

3. The statistics for Qazvin and Qom are included with Tehran.

4. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

5. The statistics for Golestan are included with Mazandaran.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

23.7. NUMBER OF PARLIAMENT MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND BY ACADEMIC DEGREE

Educational attainment	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Total	***231***	***246***	***255***	***261***	***249***	***278***	***282***	***284***	***287***
Below diploma	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	0	0
Diploma	000	000	000	000	000	000	4	1	3
Associate's	000	000	000	000	000	000	17	3	2
Bachelor's	000	000	000	000	000	000	75	74	39
Master's	000	000	000	000	000	000	75	91	130
Doctorate's	000	000	000	000	000	000	71	77	104
Professional and specialty	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	8	0
Theology's	000	000	000	000	000	000	40	30	9

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

23.8. NUMBER OFPARLIAMENT MEMBERS OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY SEX

Sex	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Both sexes	***231***	***246***	***255***	***261***	***249***	***278***	***282***	***284***	***287***
Male	229	242	252	252	239	267	270	276	278
Female	2	4	3	9	10	11	12	8	9

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

23.9. NUMBER OF PARLIAMENT MEMBERS OF THE ISLAMIC CONSULTATIVE ASSEMBLY IN EACH ROUND BY AGE

Age	First round	Second round	Third round	Fourth round	Fifth round	Sixth round	Seventh round	Eighth round	Ninth round
Total	***231***	***246***	***255***	***261***	***249***	***278***	***282***	***284***	***287***
Under 30 years	000	000	000	000	000	000	0	0	000
30-39 years	000	000	000	000	000	000	47	59	000
40-49 years	000	000	000	000	000	000	156	133	000
50-59 years	000	000	000	000	000	000	61	76	000
60 years and over	000	000	000	000	000	000	18	16	000

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

23.10. NUMBER OF ISLAMIC COUNCILS FORMED[1] IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN

Ostan	Second round	Urban areas [2]	Rural areas
	Total		
Total country	***34776***	***919***	***33857***
East Azarbayejan	1871	53	1818
West Azarbayejan	2085	33	2052
Ardebil	1092	20	1072
Esfahan	991	87	904
Ilam	392	16	376
Bushehr	410	23	387
Tehran	710	44	666
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	536	24	512
South Khorasan[3]	000	000	000
Khorasan-e-Razavi[3]	3980	81	3899
North Khorasan[3]	000	000	[2]000
Khuzestan	1682	42	1640
Zanjan	772	16	756
Semnan	274	16	258
Sistan&Baluchestan	1973	31	1942
Fars	2166	69	2097
Qazvin	607	20	587
Qom	117	5	112
Kordestan	1475	23	1452
Kerman	1513	49	1464
Kermanshah	1662	27	1635
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	745	14	731
Golestan	915	22	893
Gilan	2158	45	2113
Lorestan	1371	24	1347
Mazandaran	2148	47	2101
Markazi	842	24	818
Hormozgan	934	18	916
Hamedan	942	25	917
Yazd	413	21	392

1. Islamic councils formed in three rounds, the statistics on the first and third rounds of which are not available.

2. Including statistics for satellite towns.

3. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

23.11. NUMBER OF ELECTED ISLAMIC COUNCILS MEMBERS IN EACH ROUND IN URBAN AND RURAL AREAS BY OSTAN

Ostan	Total			Male			Female		
	First round	Second round	Third round	First round	Second round	Third round	First round	Second round	Third round
Total country	***163980***	***155319***	***109136***	***162605***	***152983***	***107645***	***1375***	***2336***	***1491***
East Azarbayejan	9784	8623	5893	9751	8582	5857	33	41	36
West Azarbayejan	9257	8854	5748	9240	8819	5717	17	35	31
Ardebil	5083	4696	3756	5072	4667	3734	11	29	22
Esfahan	5655	5064	3211	5578	4949	3124	77	115	87
Ilam	1945	1727	1132	1931	1713	1117	14	14	15
Bushehr	2080	2028	1381	2061	1971	1357	19	57	24
Tehran	3897	3879	2369	3770	3701	2296	127	178	73
Chaharmahal&Bakhtiyari	2574	2441	1726	2556	2424	1717	18	17	9
South Khorasan	(1)000	(1)000	2138	(1)000	(1)000	2108	(1)000	(1)000	30
Khorasan-e-Razavi	(1)20076	(1)19449	8168	(1)19922	(1)19168	8059	(1)154	(1)281	109
North Khorasan	(1)000	(1)000	2226	(1)000	(1)000	2206	(1)000	(1)000	20
Khuzestan	7651	7321	5580	7588	7257	5513	63	64	67
Zanjan	3992	3524	1249	3972	3490	1229	20	34	20
Semnan	1387	1359	901	1359	1299	874	28	60	27
Sistan&Baluchestan	5728	7999	6287	5655	7827	6184	73	172	103
Fars	10822	10099	7624	10769	9993	7544	53	106	80
Qazvin	2859	2686	1854	2837	2653	1828	22	33	26
Qom	556	557	370	546	540	362	10	17	8
Kordestan	7000	6529	4318	6976	6508	4300	24	21	18
Kerman	6426	6752	5457	6282	6486	5307	144	266	150
Kermanshah	7399	7042	4942	7376	6995	4914	23	47	28
Kohgiluyeh&Boyerahmad	3356	2964	2079	3352	2939	2065	4	25	14
Golestan	4608	4574	2994	4588	4452	2943	20	122	51
Gilan	11233	8782	6661	11091	8628	6538	142	154	123
Lorestan	5921	4698	3441	5892	4650	3411	29	48	30
Mazandaran	10551	9459	7203	10459	9314	7090	92	145	113
Markazi	3972	3666	2765	3927	3596	2699	45	70	66
Hormozgan	3597	4162	3121	3560	4085	3072	37	77	49
Hamedan	4866	4373	3223	4842	4337	3183	24	36	40
Yazd	1705	2012	1319	1653	1940	1297	52	72	22

1. The statistics for South Khorasan and North Khorasan are included with Khorasan-e-Razavi.

Source: Ministry of the Interior.

23.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS[1] IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR1390

Country	Type of diplomatic mission	Place of mission /residence[2]
Asia		
Azerbaijan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran - Tabriz
Jordan, Hashemi Kingdom	Embassy	Tehran
Armenia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Uzbekistan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Afghanistan, Islamic Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Mashhad- Zahedan
United Arab Emirates	Embassy	Tehran
Indonesia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Bahrain, kingdom	Embassy	Tehran
Brunei Darussalam	Embassy	Tehran
Bangladesh, People's Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Pakistan, Islamic Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Mashhad- Zahedan
Tajikistan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Thailand, Kingdom of	Embassy	Tehran
Turkmenistan	Embassy	Tehran- Mashhad
Turkey, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Orumiyaeh- Tabriz-
China, the People's Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Japan	Embassy	Tehran
Sir Lanka, Democratic Socialist Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Syrian Arab Rep	Embassy	Tehran
Iraq, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Ahvaz- Kermanshah- Mashhad-
Saudi Arabia, Kingdom	Embassy	Tehran- Mashhad
Oman, Kingdom	Embassy	Tehran
Palestine	Embassy	Tehran
Philippines, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Cypress, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Kyrgyzstan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Mashhad
Kazakhstan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran- Sari- Gorgan
Qatar	Embassy	Tehran
South Korea, Rep. of	Embassy	Tehran
North Korea, the People's Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Kuwait	Embassy	Tehran
Georgia	Embassy	Tehran
Lebanon, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Malaysia	Embassy	Tehran
Vietnam, the Socialist Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
India	Embassy	Tehran - Bandar Abbas- Zahedan
Yemen, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran

23.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS[1] IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR1390 (continued)

Country	Type of diplomatic mission	Place of mission /residence[2]
Africa		
South Africa, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Algeria, the People's Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Uganda, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Tunisia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Zimbabwe, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Ivory Coast, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Senegal, Republic of	Embassy	Closed
Sudan, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Somali, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Sierra Leone, the Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Ghana, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Kenya, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Comores,Union of the	Embassy	Tehran
Guinea, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Gambia,Republic of	Embassy	Closed
Libyan Arab Jamahiriya	Office	Tehran
Mali, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Egypt, Arab Republic of	Office	Tehran
Nigeria, Federal Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
South America		
Nicaragua,Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Argentina	Embassy	Tehran
Uruguay, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Ecuador, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Brazil, Federative Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Bolivia,Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Venezuela,Bolivarian Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
North America		
Canada	Embassy	Tehran
Cuba, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Mexico, United States	Embassy	Tehran
Europe		
Germany, Federative Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Austria, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Spain, Kingdom	Embassy	Tehran
Slovakia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Slovenia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Ukraine	Embassy	Tehran
U.K.	Embassy	Closed
Italy, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Ireland	Embassy	Closed

23.12. TYPES OF DIPLOMATIC MISSIONS[1] IN THE ISLAMIC REPUBLIC OF IRAN, THE YEAR1390,(continued)

Country	Type of diplomatic mission	Place of mission /residence[2]
Belarus, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Belgium, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Bulgaria, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Bosnia-Herzegovina, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Portugal, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Czech, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Denmark, Kingdom	Embassy	Tehran
Romania	Embassy	Tehran
Sweden	Embassy	Tehran
Switzerland	Embassy	Tehran
Serbia , Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Russian Federation	Embassy	Tehran- Rasht - Esfahan
France, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Finland	Embassy	Tehran
Croatia, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Poland, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Hungary, Republic of	Embassy	Tehran
Norway, Kingdom	Embassy	Tehran
Vatican	Embassy	Tehran
The Netherlands, Kingdom	Embassy	Tehran
Greece	Embassy	Tehran
Oceania		
Australia	Embassy	Tehran
New Zealand	Embassy	Tehran

1.Excluding honorary consulates general of the Republic of Congo, Democratic Republic of Congo, Iceland, Kingdom of Lesotho and interests section of the United States of America with Swiss Embassy.

2. Diplomatic missions of countries in other cities are under the tile of consulate general or consulate.

Source: Ministry of Foreign Affairs.

INDEX

A

Accidents 13.10, 13.11
Accommodation 10.27, 10.28
Activity, rate
See: economic participation, rate
Actual consumption
- Individual 21.16, 21.17
- Collective 21.18
Addiction preventive activities 13.16
Addicts 13.15
Administrative divisions 1.3-1.5
Afforestation 4.53
Agricultural crops
- Area under cultivation 4.10-4.14
- Average production costs 4.21
- Average sale price 4.19, 4.20
- Guaranteed purchase price 4.18
- Total costs 4.21
Agricultural holders 4.1
Agricultural holdings
- Agricultural lands area 4.6-4.9
- Area of greenhouse 4.16
- Holder 4.2, 4.4, 4.5
- Type of activity 4.3
Agriculture, hunting, forestry and fishery activities
- Added value 4.64
- Intermediate consumption 4.64
- Output 4.64
Agricultural machinery, domestic production and sale 4.24
Agricultural machines and machinery, user holdings 4.25, 4.26
Airports
- Freight and postal articles transported 11.21
- Number of passengers 11.16
Annual crops 4.10
Aquatics
- Catches 4.59
- Production 4.59, 4.61
Airlines
- Haj pilgrims transported 11.20
- Passengers transported 11.17-11.19
Area of Ostans 1.4
Area under cultivation
See: Agricultural crops, area
Automatic telecommunications channels 11.36

B

Balance of foreign trade
See: foreign trade, balance
Balance of payments 21.21
Banks budget
See: banks, budget
Banks
- Assets 12.1-12.5
- Budget 18.1, 18.21
- Credits extended 12.16
- Deposits 12.8-12.10
- Facilities extended 12.13- 12.15
- Liabilities 12.1-12.5, 12.12-12.14
- Number of banking units 12.1
- Resources and uses 12.6, 12.7
Barley 4.12
Books published 17.19, 17.20
Borderlines length 1.1
Bonds 12.19
Breeder chicken farms 4.34, 4.47
Broiler chicken farms 4.32, 4.45
Budget of public corporations 18.20
Budget of profit enterprisers (government affiliated enterprises) 18.22

C

Caviar fishes 4.60
Central Bank of the I. R. of Iran
See: banks
Central Organization of Rural Cooperatives 4.50, 4.51
Centre for Intellectual Development of Children and Young Adults 17.18
Characteristics of buildings in private sector 9.9, 9.10
Chicken meat, production 4.44
Cinemas
- Attendances 17.12
- Produced long films 17.13
Climate
- Bright sunshine hours 1.7, 1.14
- Climatic conditions 1.6, 1.7
- Frosty days 1.6, 1.7
- Height from the sea level 1.6
- Height of precipitation 1.12
- Precipitation 1.6, 1.7, 1.11, 1.13
- Relative humidity 1.6, 1.7
- Speed of wind 1.7, 1.15
- Synoptic stations 1.6
- Temperature 1.6-1.10
Cold storages 11.26
Commercial banks
See: banks
Combating desertification (activities) 4.57
Commercial ports
- Weight of cargo loaded 11.13

- Weight of cargo unloaded 11.12
Conflagration in forests
See: forests, conflagration
Conflagration in ranges
See: ranges, conflagration
Construction (activities)
See: construction activities
Construction permits 9.1-9.8
Construction of housing units 9.29
Contagious diseases 16.14, 16.15
Cooperative unions 10.9, 10.11
Cooperatives
- Agriculture 4.49-4.51
- Credit 12.27
- Fishermen 4.63
- Hand-woven carpet 7.24
- Housing 9.28
- Manufacturing 7.23
- Mines 5.9
- Rural 10.10, 10.12 -10.13
- Services 10.8
- Supplying consumer's requirements 10.7
- Supplying producer's requirements 10.6
- Transportation 11.22
Council of Dispute Settlement
See: courts
Courts
- Cases settled 13.2, 13.3
- Number of branches 13.1
Credits of Organizations 18.6
Crimes, arrestees 13.5, 13.7
Crude oil
- Capacity of refineries 6.2
- Direct export 6.3
- Exports (OPEC member countries) 22.14
- Exports (world regions) 22.12
- Production (OPEC member countries) 22.13
- Production (world regions) 22.11
- Production capacity 6.1
- Reserves (world regions) 22.10

D

Desert phenomena **4.52**
Dilapidated residential buildings, **average price** 9.25
Disabled
- Age and sex 14.5, 14.6
- Number of disabilities 14.5
- Ostans 14.7
- Type of disability 14.6,14.7
Dune stabilization 4.57

E

Economic activities
- Value added 21.1-21.3
- Major economic sectors 21.1-21.3
Economic participation, rate 3.6-3.8
Educational facilities
- Special education course 15.8
- Educational courses 15.8- 1512, 15.14
- Evening courses 15.17-15.19
Egg, production 4.44
Electricity
- Capacity **(nominal and actual)** 8.9- 8.11
- Domestic sales 8-18, 8-21
- Generators 8.9- 8.11
- Length of transmission lines 8.17
- Number of customers 8.18, 8.19
- Production 8.9, 8.10-8.15
Emam Khomeini Relief Committee
- Aid recipients 14.8, 14.9
- Number of units 14.8
- Payments 14.8, 14.9
- Services 14.9
Employed population
- Literacy status 3.13, 3.19, 3.20
- Major industry groups 3.9, 3.10- 3.11
- Major occupation groups 3.12-3.15, 3.21
- Ostan 3.5, 3.10, 3.14, 3.17
- Sex 3.1, 3.2, 3.4, 3.9, 3.12, 3.13, 3.16, 3.20, 3.21
- Status in employment 3.16,3.17, 3.18,3.20, 3.21
- Urban and rural areas 3.1- 3.3, 3.9, 3.12
Enriched gas, production 6.10
Establishments
- Size of worker 10.1, 10.3, 10.23, 10.25
- Ostans 10.2, 10.3, 10.24, 10.25
- Repair of motor vehicles 10.1-10.4
- Repair of personal and household goods10.1-10.4
- Retail trade 10.1-10.4
- Serving foods and beverages 10.23-10.26
- Storage services 11.23-11.25
- Type of activity 10.1, 10.4, 10.23, 10.26
- Wholesale trade 10.1-10.4
- Workers 10.4, 10.26
Exchanged and returned documents 12.17
Exports
See: foreign trade, exports

F

Fertilizers (distribution) 4.22
Final consumption expenditures 21.5-21.8
Final expenditure components 21.5, 21.6
Fishermen 4.63

Fish fries 4.59 ,4.61
Fixed telephone 11.37-11.38
Foreign countries and diplomatic missions in I.R. Iran 23.12
Foreign diplomatic mission in Iran 23.12
Foreign tourists 17.22, 17.23
Foreign trade
- Balance 10.14
- Customs tariffs 10.16, 10.17, 10.19, 10.20, 10.22
- Exports 10.19-10.22, 21.11
- Imports 10.16-10.18, 10.22, 21.11
- Value of exchanges 10.15

Forests
- Area 4.52
- Conflagration 4.54

G

Gas supply 6.13, 6.14
Government budget
- Expenditure credits (current) 18.11
- Operating balance 18.2
- Payments 18.7-18.10
- Provision of capital assets (development) 18.12-18.19
- Summary of capital assets 18.3
- Summary of revenues and expenditures 18.2
- Summary of transaction of financial assets 18.4
- Revenue and cession of assets 18.5

Government employees
- Educational degree 3.27, 3.28
- Employees under civil service code and other employment laws 3.25- 3.27- 3.29
- Employees under labour law 3.25-3.28-3.29
- Ostan of service 3.29
- Sex 3.25
- Status in employment 3.26, 3.29

Gross Domestic Production 21.1-21.6
Gross fixed capital 21.9, 21.10
Growth rate
See: population, average annual growth

H

Hatchery, units 4.35
Health and treatment centres 16.6
Health homes 16.7
Historical monuments (attendances)
See: museums and historical monuments (attendances)
Honeybee, holdings raising honeybee 4.48
Household
- Activity status of head 3.24
- Age of head 2.14
  - Age group of head 2.14
  - Average annual income 19.14
- Number of literate and illiterate members 15.4
- Number of members 2.13, 2.14, 3.24, 15.4
- Ostans 2.7, 2.15
- Private households composition 2.16
  - Settled and unsettled 2.7, 2.16
  - Sex of head 2.14, 3.24, 15.4
- Sources of income 19.14
- Type 2.15
- Urban and rural areas 2.6, 2.7, 2.16

Household expenditure
See: household net expenditures, household gross expenditures
Household income
See: household, average annual income
Household net expenditure
- Food and tobacco 19.1, 19.3, 19.7, 19.9, 19.13
- Major items 19.8, 19.9
- Non-food commodities 19.1, 19.2, 19.6 19.8, 19.12
- Size of household 19.6, 19.7, 19.12, 19.13

Household gross expenditure
- Food and tobacco 19.5, 19.11
- Expenditure deciles 19.4, 19.5, 19.10, 19.11
- Non-food commodities 19.4, 19.10

Housing units
- Applicant sector 9.8
- Average deposit 9.27
- Average price of floor area 9.26
- Average rental 9.27
- Construction and repair of housing units damaged by natural disasters 9.12
- Construction of housing units for the deprived 9.13
- Facilities 9.21
- Floor area 9.19
- Improvement of rural housing 9.12
- Land area ceded by National Land and Housing Organization 9.14
- Number of rooms 9.18, 9.19
- Place of wastewater disposal 9.22-9.24
- Private settled households 9.15, 9.16
- Type of permit 9.8
- Type of skeleton and construction materials 9.20
- Type of tenure in place of residence 9.16
- Year of construction completion 9.17, 9.22-9.24

I

Imports
See: foreign trade, imports

Input-output

- Iran's economy supply 21.19
- Iran's economy use 21.20
Insurance 12.20-12.22
Iran Department of Environment
Number and area of protected zones **1.19**
Irrigation and drainage, modern networks 4.17
Islamic Azad University
- Broad fields of study 15.37, 15.43
- Graduates 15.43, 15.45
- Students 15.37, 15.39
- Students enrolled 15.35
- Teaching staff 15.32, 15.33
Islamic councils
- Number of elected members 23.11
- Ostans 23.10, 23.11
Islamic Consultative Assembly
- Elections 23.4, 23.5
- Number of members 23.6-23.9
Islamic Consultative Assembly elections
- Electorates 23.4
- Voters 23.5
Islamic Revolution Housing Foundation 9.12, 9.13

L

Latitude of Ostans 1.2
Layer chicken, pullet farms 4.33, 4.46
Length of borderlines 1.1
Lepers 16.16
Liquefied gas, delivery 6.16
Liquidity 12.11
Literacy Movement
See: Literacy Movement Organization
Literacy Movement Organization
- Adult learners 15.21, 15.22
- Instructors 15.20
- Learners completed different courses 15.27
- Number of classes 15.21
- Villages covered 15 .23
Literate population
See: population, literate
Literacy rate
See: population, literacy rate
Livestock
- Diseases 16.17-16.19
- Livestock milked 4.28
- Number 4.27
- Production of wool, hair and soft wool 4.29
- Slaughtered 4.43
- Number 4.27
Livestock parasitic diseases
See: livestock, diseases
Livestock vaccination
See: livestock, diseases
Longitude of Ostans 1.2

M

Main basins
- Area and overland flow coefficient 1.16
- Estimated volume of overland flows 1.18
- Underground water resources 8.1
- Volume of precipitation 1.17
Major occupation groups
See: employed population, major occupation groups
Major labour force indicators 3.6
Malaria 16.12
Manufacturing establishments
- Size of workers 7.6-7.21
- Compensation of wage and salary earners 7.11, 7.12
- Exploitation licenses issued 7.2, 7.5
- Indirect taxes and charges paid 7.20
- Inputs value of manufacturing activities 7.16
- Investment 7.4, 7.13, 7.14
- Licenses issued 7.1, 7.5
- Number 7.6, 7.7
- Ostans 7.5, 7.7, 7.10,7.18, 7.19
- Outputs value of manufacturing activities 7.17
- Payments and receipts for non-industrial services 7.21
- Type of industry 7.1- 7.4, 7.6, 7.9, 7.12, 7.14, 7.16, 7.21
- Type of ownership 7.6, 7.7
- Employment rate 7.3
- Value added of manufacturing activities 7.18, 7.19
- Value of inventories 7.15
- Workers 7.8-7.10
Manufacturing goods, production 7.22
Martyr and Devotees' Affairs Foundation
- Janbazan 14.13, 14.14
- Martyr's household 14.10-14.12
- Payments 14.12
- Pensioners 14.11, 14.14
- Services 14.12
Medical Diagnosis Laboratories 16.8
Medical Services Insurance Organization (beneficiaries) 14.26
Migrants
- Age 2.22
- Age group 2.19

- Duration of stay 2.21
- Ostan of residence 2.20, 2.21
- Previous place of residence 2.19, 2.20, 2.23
- Reason for migration 2.22, 2.23
- Sex 2.22
Milk, production 4.40
Minerals
- Production 5.3
- Value of products 5.4
Mines
- Employed persons 5.1,5.2
- Compensation of employees 5.1,5.2
- Investment 5.7, 5.8
- Number 5.1, 5.2
- Type of management 5.1, 5.2
- Value added 5.5,5.6
- Value of input and output 5.5, 5.6
- Value of production 5.1,5.2
Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance (public libraries) 17.16
Ministry of Energy
- Institutions affiliated 8.9, 8.15, 8.18
- Power plants affiliated 8.10- 8.12, 8.14
Ministry of Health and Medical Education
- Employed population 16.1
- Paramedics 16.1, 16.3
- Physicians 16.1, 16.2
- Vaccination 16.13
Mobile phones 11.39
Modern cattle farms
- Compensation of employees 4.37
- Employees 4.36
- Investments value 4.38
- Milk and manure produced 4.42
- Number and capacity 4.31
- Number of cows and calves 4.41
- Type of activity 4.31
Modern poultry farms
- Compensation of employees 4.37
- Employees 4.36
- Investment 4.39
Motorcycles
See: motor vehicles (registered)
Motor vehicles (registered) 11.6
Museums and historical monuments (attendance) 17.21

N

National accounts
- Exports and imports 21.11
- Generation of income account 21.15
- Goods and services account 21.13
- Production account 21.14
National Library of the I. R. I. 17.17
National Petrochemical Company
- Domestic sales 6.18
- Exports 6.19
- Production 6.17
- Main categories of products 6.17-6.19
Natural gas
- Consumers 6.15
- Consumption 6.12
- Marketed production (OPEC member countries) 22.19
- Marketed production (world regions) 22.18
- Natural gas reserves (world regions) 22.17
- Types of extensions 6.15
Notary publics and land registration offices (transaction registered) 10.5

O

Offences, arrestees 13.5, 13.7
Oil, products
See: oil products
Oil products
- Consumption 6.6, 6.7
- Consumption (OPEC member countries) 22.16
- Direct exports 6.3
- Exports (OPEC member countries) 22.15
- Imports 6.8
- Production 6.4, 6.5
- Transportation 6.9
Operating medical establishments 16.4, 16.5

P

Participation papers 12.18
Permanent crops 4.14, 4.15
Pesticides, amount sold 4.23
Pharmacies 16.11
Physicians
See: Ministry of Health and Medical Education-physicians
Paramedics
See: Ministry of Health and Medical Education-paramedics
Pilgrims 17.24
Police of I. R. of Iran
- Arrestees 13.13
- Committing suicide 13.8, 13.9
- Filed cases 13.4, 13.8, 13.9
- Narcotics disclosed 13.12, 13.13, 13.14
Population
- Activity status 3.1-3.5
- Age 2.3, 2.4, 2.24, 2.26, 2.34
- Age groups 2.3, 2.5, 2.26, 3.3, 3.4
- Average annual growth 2.1

- Average age at first marriage 2.37
- Cities 2.10
- Citizenship 2.25- 2.77
- Estimate 2.2
- Literacy rate 15.3
- Literates 15.1-15.4
- Marital status 2.34
- Mean age 2.35
- Median age 2.36
- Ostans 2.7 – 2.9, 2.18, 2.27, 3.5
- Place of birth 2.24
- Religion 2.17, 2.18
- Settled and unsettled 2.4, 2.7, 2.8, 2.34
- Sex 2.4-2.6, 2.8, 2.9, 2.17, 2.24, 2.25, 2.34, 3.1, 3.2, 3.4
- Size class of villages 2.12
- Size class of cities 2.11
- Type of household 2.9
- Urban and rural areas 2.2, 2.4, 2.6-2.8, 2.24, 2.34, 3.1- 3.3

Post
- Mail 11.30-11.33
- Postal units 11.29

Poultry, raising holdings 4.30

Power plants
See: Ministry of Energy, power plants affiliated

Presidency
- Rounds 23.1
- Elections 23.2, 23.3

Presidential election
- Electorates 23.2
- Voters 23.3

Press 17.14, 17.15

Price index
- Consumer goods and services (rural) 20.4- 20.6
- Consumer goods and services (urban) 20.1-20.3
- Exported goods 20.9, 20.10
- Producers 20.7, 20.8

Private sector investment (construction) 9.11

Public accommodations 10.23-10.26

Public libraries
See: Ministry of Culture and Islamic Guidance

Pullet, chicken farms 4.39

R

Radiography, centres 16.10

Radio (stations and transmitters) 11.34, 11.35

Radio (programmes) 17.1-17.5, 17-10, 17-11

Radio programmes
See: Radio (programmes)

Radiography centres
See: radiography: centres

Railway 11.1-11.3

Ranges
- Area 4.52
- Conflagration 4.54
- Improvement and rehabilitation 4.56

Red meat, production 4.40

Red Crescent Society of the I.R. of Iran
- Natural catastrophes happened 14.15
- Volunteers and aid workers 14-16

Regional Power Companies
- Capacity of installed generators 8-11
- Coincidental and non-coincidental loads 8.16
- Sale and type of use 8.21
- Villages and rural households 8.20

Regional water organization 4.17, 8.2, 8.3, 8.13

Registered births 2.28

Registered death 2.29, 2.30

Registered divorces 2.31-2.33

Registered marriages 2.31, 2.32

Rehabilitation, centres 16.9

Rehabilitation centres
See: rehabilitation, centres

Repair of motor vehicles
See: establishments, repair of motor vehicles

Repair of personal and household goods
See: establishments, repair of personal and household goods

Reservoir dams 8.3

Retail trade
See: establishments and retail trade

Rice, paddy 4.13

Roads 11.4, 11.5

Robbery 13.6, 13.7

S

Sapling production 4.53

Sewage 8.6

Shipping (companies)
- Cargo transportation 11.14
- Transported passengers and cargo 11.15

Ships
- Entered the ports 11.10
- Number and capacity 11.11

Slaughterhouses 4.43

Social Security Organization
- Cash aids 14.21
- Compensations paid 14.21
- Establishments covered 14.17

- Health centres owned and contracted 14.23- 14.25
- Hospitalized persons 14.25
- Insured persons 14.18-14.21
- Payments 14.22
- Pensioners 14.18-14.22
- Out-patients 14.24
- Type of insurance 14.19

Specialized banks
See: banks

Storages 11.23-11.28

State Retirement Organization
- Deceased 14.32
- Pensioners 14.28, 14.29, 14.33, 14.34
- Retirees 14.28-14.31, 14.33, 14.34

State Welfare Organization
- Aid recipients 14.2, 14.4
- Non-government centres under the supervision of the Organization 14.3, 14.4
  - Number of units 14.1
  - Services 14.1-14.4

Stock exchange
- Corporations accepted 12.23-12.26
- Industries 12.24-12.26
- Transactions 12.23, 12.25, 12.26

Students
- Educational levels 15.5, 15.8-15.15
- Evening courses 15.17-15.19
- Fields of study 15.13, 15.15
- Graduates 15.25, 15.26
- Iranian schools abroad 15.16
- Special education 15.7, 15.8
- Students completed school years 15.24

Suicide 13.8, 13.9

Supply and demand 21.12

Sweet gas, production 6.11

T

Teacher training, course
- Institutes 15.29
- Staff 15.28
- Students 15.29

Teaching staff 15.5, 15.6, 15.8-15.12, 15.16, 15.32-15.33

Technical and Vocational Training Organization
- Instructors (Permanent and contractual) 15.47
- Permanent centres 15.46
- Persons completed courses 15.48

Tehran Clearing House 12.17

Television (stations and transmitters) 11.34

Television programmes
See: Television (programmes)

Trips and passengers transported 11.7, 11.8

Total country budget 18.1

U

Underemployment Rate 3.6

Unemployed population 3.1-3.5, 3.19, 3.22, 3.23

Unemployment, rate 3.6-3.8

Universities and higher education institutes
- Broad fields of study 15.36, 15.41, 15.42
- Graduates 15.40-15.42, 15.44
- Students 15.36, 15.38
- Students enrolled 15.34
- Teaching staff 15.30, 15.31

V

Vessels
- Weight of loaded cargo 11.13
- Weight of unloaded cargo 11.12
- Fishing 4.62

Villages electrified
See: regional power companies, villages and rural households

Villagers and nomads social insurance fund
- Insured households 14.27

W

Water
- Capacity of reservoirs 8.4, 8.8
- Length of the networks 8.4, 8.8
- Number of extensions 8.4, 8.8
- Production 8.5, 8.7
- Sales 8.5, 8.7
- Supply capacity 8.5, 8.7
- Underground resources 8.1, 8.2

Water and sewage companies 8.4-8.8

Weight of freight carried 11.9

Welfare
See: State Welfare Organization

Watershed (activities) 4.58

Wheat 4.11, 11.28

Wheat silos 11.28

Wholesale
See: establishments, wholesale

Wood
See: wood products, production

World countries
- GDP per capita 22.4
- Human development index 22.4
- Life expectancy 22.4
- Population density 22.2
- Population 22.2
- Urbanization 22.2

Wood products, production 4.55

World population 22.1

World selected countries

- Crude birth rate 22.3
- Crude death rate 22.3
- GDP 22.22
- Infant mortality rate 22.3
- Internet users 22.21
- Main telephone lines 22.21
- Mobile telephone subscribers 22.21
- Production of cereals, pulses, fruits, vegetables, milk and egg 22.5
- Production of meat, and number of livestock 22.6
- Production of minerals and manufactured commodities 22.8
- Production, trade and consumption of commercial energy 22.9
- Share of dietary components in total energy consumption 22.7
- Tourists entered 22.20